

2017 2018













Machine Safety

Courtesy of Steven Engineering, Inc - (800) 258-9200 - sales@steveneng.com - www.stevenengineering.com

Who is Banner

Every day, thousands of times a day, in locations all around the world, products from Banner Engineering are used to solve challenging problems and achieve automation goals. We're proud of that fact.

Founded by Bob Fayfield in 1966, Banner Engineering began as a small engineering firm known for solving problems. Customers came to us for smart, well-built products, custom solutions, and personal, attentive service. With each success we increased our technical capabilities and manufacturing capacities, grew in staff and industry expertise, strengthened our relationships with customers and partners, and expanded our reach throughout the United States and the world.



From the very beginning, we have been committed to developing new and innovative solutions, delivering products of the highest quality, fulfilling the needs of each customer, and operating with honesty and integrity. These commitments continue to guide us and define us as a company.

Today Banner Engineering is a global company and a globally recognized leader in the field of process and industrial automation. Our sensors and vision sensors, LED lights and indicators, wireless and safety products are used by companies large and small, from industry leaders in the Fortune 500 to innovators just entering the market. Headquartered in Minneapolis, MN, Banner has sales offices, production facilities, and field representatives throughout North and South America, Asia, Africa, Australia, and Europe. Companies all around the world use our award winning products and solutions to increase efficiency, reduce expenses, ensure quality, monitor and control processes, safeguard equipment and protect personnel.

For five decades our customers have honored us with their business, relying on the quality and performance of our products and solutions, as well as our expertise, our experience and our integrity. We look forward to the decades to come and to many more years of providing our customers with superior service, exceptional products, innovative solutions, and helping them solve problems and achieve their goals.

Contents

Sensors page 23

Photoelectric 30

Featured	30	Rectangle	74	Right		Barr	el		130	Slot 8	3.	Miniature	152	Fiber	
				Angle	105					Area	142			Optics	162
Q4X	34	MINI-BEAM	76	T8	100	M12	116	M18	126	SLM	144	VSM	154	Amps	162
Q3X	38	Q25	78	T18	102	S12-2	118	M18-3	128	SL	146	VS1	156	Plastic	174
QS18	40	Q40	80	TM18	106	SB12	120	M18-4	130	LX	148	VS2	158	Glass	192
QS30	56	Q45	84	T30	110	S18-2	122	S30	138			VS3	160		
Q12	66	Q60	88			S18	124	SM30	140						
Q20	70	PicoDot	92												
		QM42/QMT42	94												

Vision page **340**

Vision Sensors	342	Smart Cameras	348	Vision Controllers	358
iVu 342		VE 350		PresencePLUS Pro II 358	
		PresencePLUS P4 354			

Lighting & Indicators

LED Lig	ghting				384	Tower	Lights				412
WLS28-2	386	WLS27	396	WL50S	404	TL70	414	TL50C	422	CL50	430
WLS15	390	WLC60	398	WL50-2	406	TL50	418	TL50BL	426		
WLB32	392	WLC90	400								
WLB92	394	WLA	402								

Wireless page **503**

Simple Wire Replacement	504	Wireless Sensors	512
PM2	505	Q45	512
MP8	506	Q120	514
PB2	508	QM42VT	516
Serial Data Radio	509	K50U	518
Ethernet Data Radio	510	M12F	520

Machine Safety page **544**

Light Screens	552	Safety Controllers	582	Emergency Stop Buttons	598	Emergency Stop and Stop Control	620
EZ-SCREEN SLS	556	SC26-2	584	Illuminated 30 mm	600	RP-RM83	622
EZ-SCREEN LS	560	XS26-2	588	Illuminated Flush	601	RP-LS42	623
EZ-SCREEN LP	564	SC22-3	592	Panel mount	612	RP-QM72	624
EZ-SCREEN Grid & Points	572			Mechanical	616	RP-LM40	625
EZ-SCREEN Type 2	578					RP-QM90	626
						ED1G	636

Accessories page **720**

Duaglada	700	Caudaata	750	NAiss Assessment	700	lista wastis as I Days	000
Brackets	722	Cordsets	758	Misc Accessories	790	International Reps	826

Mea	ısur	eme	ent		200)						Spec	ial F	⊃urp	ose			268			
Laser	202	Ultraso	onic		216	Radar	240	Array	246	Temp & Vibration	260	Barcode Scanners	270	Registr Color	ation/ 282	Stainle Steel	296	Clear Object		Hazardous Area	
LTF	204	QT50U	218	T18U	230	Q120R	245	EZ-ARRAY	248	M18T	262	iVu BCR	272	QC50	284	QM26	298	QS18	312	MINI-BEAM	330
LE	206	S18U	222	Q45U	232	Q240R	243	MINI-ARRAY	252	M12F	264	P4 BCR	278	Q26	286	QMH26	300	Q4X	314	Q45	336
LH	208	T30UX	224	Q45UR	234	QT50R	244	HR MINI-ARRAY	256	QM42VT	266	TCNM	280	QL56	288	M25U	302	QS30	316	SMI30	338
LG	210	T30U	226	QS18U	237									R58	290	SM30	304	Q26	318		
LT3	212	M25U	226											R55	294	VSM	306	OMNI-BEAM	320		
LT7	214															M18	308	MINI-BEAM	322		

Vision Lighting	364				
Ring Lights	366	Linear Array Backlights Lights	371	Spot Lights	374
Area Lights	378	Linear Array Lights	372	Low-Angle Ring Lights	376
Backlights	370	On-Axis Lights	373	Laser Line Generator Lights	377

Base Mo	unt In	dicators	436	Barrel/Indicate		Flat Moun	t Indica	ators	456	Touch Buttons	468	Pick-to-Li	ght		482
K30L Gen 2	438	K90L	443	S18L	450	K80L	458	SP150	465	K30 Touch	468	K30 Touch	484	K80 PB	492
K50L Gen 2	439	K50LD	445	S22L	451	K80 Call Light	460	SP250	465	K50 Touch	472	K50 Touch	486	VTB	494
K50L Audible	441	K30/K50 Haz	446	T8L	454	K50FL	461	SP350	465	K70 Touch	474	K70 Touch	488	PVD	496
K70L	442	S18L	450			K80FL	462	TL30F	466	K30/K50 Push-Button	476	K50 Optical	490	PVL	498
						K80 Segment	464			OTB/LTB	478	K30 PB	492	PVA	500
										VTB	480	K50 PB	492		

Network Radios	522	Wireless Controllers	528
DX80 Performance Series	522	DXM100	528
Multihop Modbus	524		
DX99	526		

Interlock Switches	640	Two-Hand Control	680	Laser Scanner	692	Safety Modules			698
Magnet	642	Two Hand-Control Module	682	AG4	693	E-Stop Guard	699	Safe Speed	714
Hinge	646	STB Buttons	686			Universal	706	Interface Relay	716
Two Piece	654	Run Bar	690			Safety Mat Monitoring	708	Extension Relay	718
Locking	666					Muting	710		

New Products



Q4X Series

Versatile, Rugged, Laser Measurement Sensor

- Save time and money with the Q4X Series which is ready to measure right out of the box
- A simple user experience from installation to setup
 - Bright spot for easy alignment
 - Three push buttons simplify setup
 - Intuitive menus
- Four-digit display shows distance to target in mm
- FDA-grade stainless steel is suitable for IP69K washdown environments



LTF Series

12 m Range Time-of-Flight Laser Sensor

- A powerful distance measuring sensor with advanced functions including:
 - Remote teach
 - High excess gain for seeing really dark targets
 - Laser power control for accurately measuring shiny targets
 - Laser inhibit
 - Cross-talk avoidance
 - Fast response speed
 - Delay timers
- Sensing range of 50 to 12,000 mm
- Durable metal housing rated IP67
- Superior resistance to ambient light sources







QS18 Clear Object Detection

Coaxial Clear Object Detection

- Save time and simplify setup with a pushbutton teach or potentiometer
- 18 mm threads or side mount holes for easy installation
- Small LED spot size for tight installations
- Detect from the object to the face of the sensor with no blind spot

See page 40

LE Series

Laser Measurement Sensor

- Ready to measure right out of the box
- Easy alignment with a visible laser
- Multiple teach options simplifies setup for any application
- Convienient setup with a two-line, eight-character display



DF-G Series

Advanced Fiber Optic Amplifiers

- Simple push button Teach
- Rocker switch for manual adjustment
- Easy-to-read display shows both the current signal strength and switching threshhold
- DF-G1: Expert teach and set methods ensure optimal gain and threshold
- DF-G2: Ideal for short duration events with 10 µs response speed
- DF-G3: Ideal for long range sensing, low contrast and precise positioning

See page 162





Vantage Fibers

Advanced Fiber Optic Amplifiers

Plastic fibers are typically used for more general purpose applications where they can tolerate extreme bending and be cut to length to fit in limited space setups.

WLS27 Series

Industrial LED Light Bar

- Rugged, water-resistant IP66, IP67 and IP69K design
- Cascade models for connecting multiple lights end-to-end, minimizing wiring
- Energy efficient for overall cost savings
- Optional snap clips for easy installation and repositioning
- Ability to adjust the lights to Hi/Lo/Off
- Automatic temperature protection built into the unit protects the life of the product
- Eight different lengths and dual-color models available







WLB92 Series

92 mm Industrial LED Light Bar

- Increase worker productivity and ergonomics with bright, high-quality, uniform light
- Durable light stands up to difficult environments with a rugged metal housing and shatterproof light cover
- Energy efficient for overall cost savings
- Easy installation with a variety of mounting brackets: surface, swivel, snap and hanging
- All models include built in dimmable control
- AC models are DLC qualified with a five year warranty
- Six color options available





New Products

DXM Series

Industrial Wireless Controller

- Control wireless networks, consolidate networks, create a network backbone
- Programmable to solve specific applications
- Ethernet and cellular connectivity
- Send alert messages
- Create local logs
- Relay register data to the cloud



QM42 Series

Wireless Vibration Monitoring

- Predictive maintenance made easy by high accuracy vibration (RMS velocity) and temperature measurements
- Easily monitor machine health by sending information wirelessly
- Detect problems earlier to avoid machine failures and delays
- Manufactured with a robust zinc alloy housing

See page 516



K50U Series

Wireless Ultrasonic Monitoring

- Provides a distance measurement from the target to the sensor
- Monitor wirelessly to avoid long cable runs
- Built-in temperature compensation for reliable measurement
- Sensing range from 300 mm to 3 m
- Threaded housing for easy installation



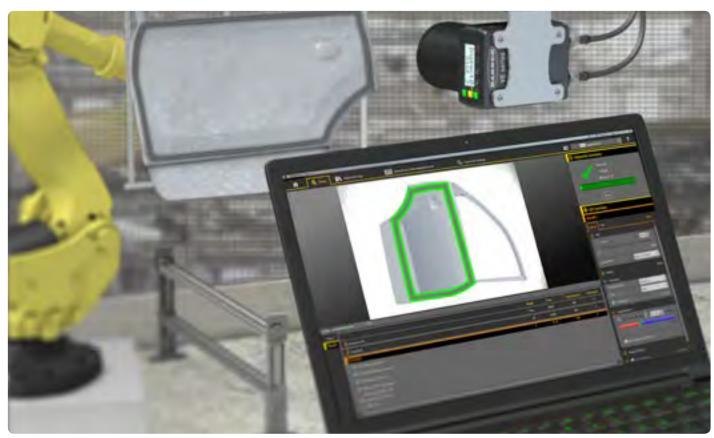
New Products



VE Series

Compact, Durable, Versatile Smart Camera

- Two-line, eight-character display and push buttons enable troubleshooting and camera status
- Perform product change or trigger
- Change or view IP address, MAC address or speed
- View firmware, focus number or status
- Robust, aluminum housing for harsh environments
- Ethernet connector with GigE transfer capability
- C-mount lens to suit a variety of applications
- Optional lens cover provides an IP67-rated solution

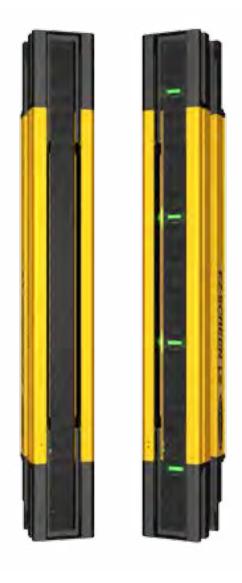


EZ-SCREEN® LS

Simple, Rugged Safety Light Curtains

- No blind zone design provides **end-to-end sensing** to eliminate gaps in detection
- A **12 m range** with three available resolutions: 14, 23 and 40 mm
- Standard pairs, cascade systems and extensive accessories to suit a wide variety of safeguarding configurations
- Addition of remote or integrated indication lights on cascade models provides clear communication of system status
- Alignment indicators are highly visible and intuitive diagnostics simplify setup, facilitate troubleshooting and streamline installation

See page 560





XS26-2

Expandable Safety Controller

- Up to eight expansion I/O modules can be added as your automation needs grow or change
- Choose from six expansion modules available to suit your application with a variety of safety inputs, solid-state safety outputs and safety relay outputs
- Simulation mode and live display feature allows testing and active monitoring of I/O on a PC
- Free configuration software
- Standard communications including EtherNet/IP, Modbus/TCP, and ProfiNet

New Products

IO-Link Products



Designed to facilitate communication between sensors/actuators from different manufacturers and higher-level systems, the fieldbus-independent IO-Link serial communication protocol offers a uniform standard that applies to all manufacturers.







DF-G1 DF-G2 DF-G3 See page 162 LTF See page 204









Applications



Automotive

The manufacturing of vehicles is a very diverse and complex process requiring participation from hundreds of Tier 1 and 2 supplier companies to deliver a finished product to the consumer. A high level of automation is used throughout the automotive supply chain, requiring a broad spectrum of controls to ensure quality, productivity and worker safety on the plant floor.

Whether it is a basic sensor for conveyor lines, safeguarding devices for operator safety or vision-based technology for error proofing, Banner Engineering offers a wide range of solutions to meet the challenges of today's automotive manufacturer.

Sample applications



VE page 350

A VE Series Smart Camera, configured to use the bead tool, inspects each door panel for the presence and consistency of adhesive.



EZ-SCREEN® LS page 560

Banner's EZ-SCREEN® LS cascading Safety Light Curtains simplify the guarding of multiple areas with production equipment.



Q4X page 34

The Q4X triangulation-based laser sensor has no difficulty detecting dark targets on dark backgrounds when there is a height difference. The Q4X provides a reliable sensing solution and makes pass/fail judgments based on distance rather than color or reflectivity.



K50 page 486

Banner provides the broadest selection of Pick-to-Light devices for bin picking applications.



Food & Beverage

Automated processes in the food and beverage industry have ever increasing needs to address challenging applications and environments, and have a demand for tracking methods to address food contamination before human consumption. To eliminate bacteria and the risk of food borne illness, equipment must be washed down using pressurized water, high temperatures and aggressive chemicals. The components used on this equipment must be designed to stand up to harsh environmental conditions and need to meet hygienic design standards for easy cleaning.

Banner Engineering provides many products for sensing, identification, inspection, communication, safety and wireless transmission that can be applied to food and beverage applications. Banner proudly offers solutions to the industry with a variety of specifications to address customers' environmental concerns, including IP69K/IP67 ratings, ECOLAB® certification, hygienic designs and stainless steel housings.

Sample applications



page 34

The rugged Q4X photoelectric sensor detects the presence of a clear glass bottle to ensure it is in the correct place before it is filled.



page 102

The T18 sensor reliably counts trays of ground meat on a conveyor.



iVu Plus TG

Banner's iVu Plus TG vision sensor inspects trays to ensure there are six buns per tray.



DX80

Banner's DX80 monitors the liquid level in a reservoir of a filling machine with a wireless radio instead of using a slip ring.

Applications

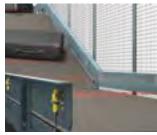


Material Handling

Material handling is the process of handling finished goods throughout the entire cycle from finished product all the way through distribution. This includes various types of movement, including intermodal shipping, warehouse operations, conveyance, storage and distribution center operations. Other material handling operations include baggage handling, vehicle control and post-primary packaging operations.

Banner Engineering is well versed on the intricacies of the material handling industry and is synchronized with the industry's objectives of increasing manufacturing efficiencies by reducing downtime and overall manufacturing costs. Banner's vast offering, including sensor, vision, safety and lighting products, suits needs for material handling applications ranging from inception to installation. With a history of high performance, Banner provides quality products with lasting performance.

Sample applications



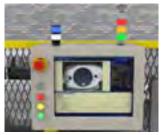
QS18 page 40

Banner's QS18 reliably detects baggage along a conveyor to ensure efficient, optimized baggage handling processes.



PresensePlus® P4 page 354

Banner's highly reliable P4 Vision Sensor reads barcodes to detect the presence and absence of products at a distribution center.



TL50 page 412

Banner's E-Stop Button and Signal Tower Lights with audible alarms provide highly visible and audible fault detection. The E-Stop button is setup for use in case of an emergency as a part of safety control.



DX80

page 503

Banner Engineering's indicators and wireless products help create a safe environment for workers by providing forklift and traffic control in pick-to-light applications.



Packaging

In the packaging industry, the package can be just as important as the product. As consumers' tastes change so does the packaging to reflect consumer preference. Today's packaging machines must be flexible for quick product changeovers and accommodate new product materials and designs while maintaining fast and efficient throughput.

Banner Engineering understands the needs of today's packagers. Whether it is safeguarding a robotic case packer, reading barcodes for track and trace systems, inspecting label position, counting bottles going into a flow wrapper, monitoring product levels or call for parts, Banner has a solution to fit your needs.

Sample applications



page 40

Banner's QS18LD laser sensor scans across the top of the package to see if any flaps are open.



page 282

With a 15 µs repeatability, Banner's R58 can track the position of each label on the web to ensure the label is correctly positioned on a bottle. One sensor can be used for all label color combinations with three LED sensing colors.



iVu BCR

After the frozen dinner is placed in the carton, Banner's iVu BCR reads a 2D code on the carton to ensure it is the correct carton to prevent packaging errors.



WLS27

page 396

Using high-powered and long-lasting LED technology, Banner's WLS27 work lights are compact and bright enough to use in this area for optimal visibility.



Pharmaceutical

The manufacturing of pharmaceutical and medical products requires a high level of control to maintain product integrity, overall quality and process efficiency. Banner Engineering offers sensing expertise and solutions for a wide range of applications in pharmaceutical and medical industries, providing customers with reliable detection, accurate inspection, advanced sensing technologies and cost-effective solutions.

Banner Engineering can solve the most challenging sensing problems and can rapidly analyze an application to find the optimal solution. Banner has the expertise to provide solutions in many pharmaceutical and medical areas including pharmaceutical solid or liquid dose packaging, pharmacy automation, lab automation, clinical diagnostic automation, product identification, track-andtrace, seal integrity verification, visual indication and process/facility sensing and monitoring.

Sample applications



Q12 Fixed-Field page 66

The compact Q12 fixed-field sensor is ideal for space constraint applications. The fixed-field sensing provides excellent background suppression for reliable sensing even on closely positioned conveyors in automated syringe processing equipment.



iVu BCR

page 272

The iVu Bar Code Reader (BCR) with a remote touch screen display simplifies barcode reading of various symbologies including 1D, 2D Datamatrix, and PharmaCode. Inspection configuration can be setup easily using the touch screen without the need of a PC.



WLA

Banner's WLA Series are LED lights designed for work cell illumination. The WLA lights are ideal as overhead lighting in visual inspection stations for pharmaceutical liquid dose packaging. These lights provide excellent intensity, uniformity and a continuous working-life of over 50,000 hours.



DX80

page 503

Banner's SureCross® Wireless I/O Network provides an easy way to communicate and monitor I/Os where wiring is not feasible. Temperature and humidity monitoring points can be easily populated throughout a pharmaceutical manufacturing facility using the DX80 wireless network.



Assembly & Manufacturing

Assembly and manufacturing industries are a vital component of the world's economy. Employee knowledge and innovative, reliable products ensure manufacturing and assembly industries meet productivity goals and quality standards.

Banner Engineering understands the diverse needs in manufacturing and assembly processes, which is why we provide solutions for all types of manufacturing and assembly. Whether manual or automatic processes, Banner offers safety, pick-to-light, LED lighting, sensor and vision products to help with many applications, including quality checks, production line verification, precision, assembly verification and many more with long-lasting solutions.

Sample applications



QS30 page 56

Keeping the feeder bowl stocked with parts is necessary to ensure the process continues without interruption.



VE page 350

To verify the expected number of holes exists on a small metal part, the VE Smart Camera with Multipoint Inspections can be configured for multiple regions of interest (ROIs) to ensure holes exist and were punched in the correct place.



Q45 Push Button page 512

Operators need a way to easily call forklift drivers for additional parts or to remove completed assemblies. Banner's wireless network and K50 indicator lights create a complete parts delivery solution for improved communication between work station operators and forklift drivers.



30 mm E-Stop page 635

The E-Stops run along the length of a conveyor so the operator can press it from anywhere along its length to immediately stop the conveyor.

SENSORS



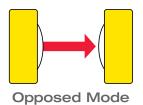
PHOTOELECTRIC page 30

MEASUREMENT page 201

SPECIAL PURPOSE page 268



SENSOR SELECTION GUIDE



The sensor's emitter and receiver are housed in two separate units. The emitter is placed opposite the receiver. An object is detected when it breaks the effective beam.

Model		Range	Dims (H x W x D)	IP Rating	Power Supply	Output	Page #
	QS18	20 m	35 x 15 mm (D varies by model)	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 20-140 V ac/dc 20-270 V ac/dc	DC: PNP or NPN P-MOSFET N-MOSFET	40
	QS30	60 m	44 x 22 mm (D varies by model)	IP67; NEMA 6	10-30 V dc 12-250 V ac/dc 24-250 V ac/dc	DC: Bipolar NPN/PNP AC/DC: SPDT e/m relay	56
p	Q12	2 m	23 x 8 x 12 mm	IP67	10-30 V dc	Bipolar NPN/PNP, PNP or NPN	66
	Q20	20 m	35 x 15 x 31 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	70
	Q45	60 m	88 x 45 x 55 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 90-250 V ac 12-250 V ac/dc 5-15 V dc (NAMUR)	DC: Bipolar NPN/PNP AC: SPST * AC/DC: SPDT Relay NAMUR: Constant current	84
	MINI-BEAM®	30 m	31 x 12 x varies	IP67; NEMA 4X	10-30 V dc 24-240 V ac 5-15 V dc (NAMUR)	DC: Bipolar NPN/PNP AC: SPST NAMUR: Constant current	76
•	Q25	20 m	50 x 25 x 30 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 20-250 V ac	DC: PNP or NPN AC: SPST*	78
	Q40	60 m	70 x 40 x 46 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 20-250 V ac	DC: PNP or NPN AC: SPST*	80
	QM42	10 m	42 x 13 x 42 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	94
	QMT42	10 m	58 x 18 x 42 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	95
	Т8	2 m	19 x 19 x 16 mm	IP67; NEMA 6	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	100
	T18	20 m	DC: 42 x 30 x 30 mm AC: 52 x 30 x 30 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P, IP69K	10-30 V dc 20-250 V ac	DC: PNP or NPN AC: SPST*	102
	TM18	20 m	41 x 30 x 30 mm	IP67 or IP69K	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	106
	T30	60 m	52 x 40 x 45 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P, IP69K	10-30 V dc 20-250 V ac	DC: PNP or NPN AC: SPST*	110

^{*} AC models are solid-state

Model		Range	Dims (H x W x D)	IP Rating	Power Supply	Output	Page #
W.	M12	5 m	12 x 67.5 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	116
	S12-2	20 m	ø 12 x 34 mm	IP67	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	122
	S12	15 m	16 x 31 mm	IP65	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	118
Alley	SB12/SB12T	1.5 m	15.8 x 31 mm	IP65	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	120
	S18	20 m	DC: Ø 18 x 59 mm AC: Ø 18 x 85 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 20-250 V ac	DC: PNP or NPN AC: SPST*	124
1	M18 M18-3 M18-4	20 m 25 m 25 m	ø 18 x 59 mm ø 18 x 88 mm ø 18 x 88 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P, IP69K	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	126
	S30	60 m	DC: Ø 30 x 69 mm AC: Ø 30 x 81 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 20-250 V ac	DC: PNP or NPN AC: SPST*	140
*	SM30	150 m	ø 30 x 99 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 24-240 V ac	Bi-Modal PNP/NPN AC: SPST*	140
	SLM	220 mm	Max size: 12 x 252 x 140 mm	IP67	10-30 V dc	Bipolar NPN/PNP	144
	SL10	10 mm	72 x 52 x 19 mm	IP67	10-30 V dc	Bipolar NPN/PNP	147
1	SL30	30 mm	72 x 52 x 19 mm	IP67	10-30 V dc	Bipolar NPN/PNP	146
	VSM	250 mm	4 x 36.8 mm	IP67	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	154
	VS2	3 m	25 x 12 x 4 mm	IP67; NEMA 6	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	158
	QM26	8.5 m	45 x 14 x 25 mm	IP67, IP69K	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	298

^{*} AC models are solid-state

SENSOR SELECTION GUIDE



Retroreflective

Mode



Polarized Retroreflective Mode

The sensor contains both the emitter and receiver elements. The effective beam is established by the size of the retroreflector. As with an opposed-mode sensor, an object is sensed when it interrupts or breaks the effective beam.

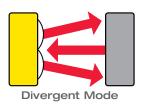
Model		Range	Dims (H x W x D)	IP Rating	Power Supply	Output	Page #	
	QS18	Retro: 6.5 m Polar Retro: 3.5 m	35 x 15 x 31 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 20-140 V ac/dc 20-270 V ac/dc	DC: PNP or NPN P-MOSFET N-MOSFET	40	
	QS30	Retro: 12 m Polar Retro: 8 m 44 x 22 x 35 mm Retro: 1.5 m Polar Retro: 1 m 23 x 8 x 12 mm	44 x 22 x 35 mm		IP67; NEMA 6	10-30 V dc 12-250 V ac/dc 24-250 V ac/dc	DC: Bipolar NPN/PNP AC/DC: SPDT e/m relay	56
p	Q12		23 x 8 x 12 mm	IP67	10-30 V dc	Bipolar NPN/PNP, PNP or NPN	66	
	Q20	Retro: 6 m Polar Retro: 4 m	35 x 15 x 31 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	70	
	MINI-BEAM Retro: 5 m Polar Retro: 3 m	31 x 12 x varies	IP67; NEMA 4X	10-30 V dc 24-240 V ac 5-15 V dc (NAMUR)	DC: Bipolar NPN/PNP AC: SPST* or SPDT Relay NAMUR: Constant current	76		
	Q25	Polar Retro: 2 m	50 x 25 x 30 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc or 20-250 V ac	DC: PNP or NPN AC: SPST*	78	
	Q40 Polar Retro: 6 m	70 x 40 x 46 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc or 20-250 V ac	DC: PNP or NPN AC: SPST*	80		
	Q45 Retro: 9 m 8	88 x 45 x 55 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 90-250 V ac 24-250 V ac/dc 12-250 V ac/dc 5-15 V dc (NAMUR)	DC: Bipolar NPN/PNP AC: SPST or SPDT Relay AC/DC: SPST or SPDT Relay NAMUR: Constant current	84		
	QMT42	Polar Retro: 3 m	58 x 18 x 42 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	95	
	T18	Retro: 2 m Polar Retro: 2 m	DC: 42 x 30 x 30 mm AC: 52 x 30 x 30 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 20-250 V ac	DC: PNP or NPN AC: SPST*	102	
	TM18	Polar Retro: 5.5 m	41 x 30 x 30 mm	IP67 or IP69K	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	106	

^{*} AC models are solid-state

Model		Range	Dims (H x W x D)	IP Rating	Power Supply	Output	Page #
	T30	Polar Retro: 6 m	52 x 40 x 45 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc or 20-250 V ac	DC: PNP or NPN AC: SPST*	110
W. Common of the	M12	Retro: 2.5 m Polar Retro: 1.5 m	12 x 67.5 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	116
	S18	Retro: 2 m Polar Retro: 2 m	DC : Ø 18 x 59 mm AC : Ø 18 x 85 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc or 20-250 V ac	DC: PNP or NPN AC: SPST*	124
1	M18	Retro: 2 m Polar Retro: 2 m	ø 18 x 59 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc or	PNP or NPN	126
	S30		DC : Ø 30 x 69 mm AC : Ø 30 x 81 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc or 20-250 V ac	DC: PNP or NPN AC: SPST*	140
	VS3	Polar Retro: 250 mm	26 x 9 x 16 mm	IP67; NEMA 6	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	160
	QM26	Polar Retro: 45	45 x 14 x 25 mm	IP67, IP69K	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	298
	Q26	Polar Retro: 800 mm	52 x 14 x 25 mm	IP67; NEMA 6	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	318

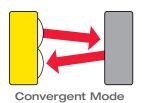
^{*} AC models are solid-state

SENSOR SELECTION GUIDE



Light from the emitter strikes a surface of an object at some arbitrary angle and is diffused from the surface at all angles. The emitted beam and receiver's field-of-view are very wide.

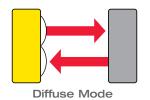
Model		Range	Dims (H x W x D)	IP Rating	Power Supply	Output	Page #
	QS18	300 mm	35 x 15 x 31 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	45
	MINI-BEAM	130 mm	31 x 12 x varies	IP67; NEMA 4X	10-30 V dc, 24-240 V ac, 5-15 V dc (NAMUR)	DC: Bipolar NPN/PNP AC: SPST* or SPDT Relay NAMUR: Constant Current	76



Uses additional optics to create a small, intense and well-defined spot at a fixed distance from the front of the sensor lens.

Model		Range	Dims (H x W x D)	IP Rating	Power Supply	Output	Page #
	QS18	S18 43 mm 35 x 15 x 31 mm		IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	40
	Q45	100 m	88 x 45 x 55 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 90-250 V ac 24-250 V ac/dc 12-250 V ac/dc 5-15 V dc (NAMUR)	Bipolar NPN/PNP AC: SPST* or SPDT Relay AC/DC: SPST* or SPDT Relay NAMUR: Constant current	84
	MINI-BEAM	49 mm	31 x 12 x varies	IP67; NEMA 4X	10-30 V dc 24-240 V ac 5-15 V dc (NAMUR)	DC: Bipolar NPN/PNP AC: SPST* or SPDT Relay NAMUR: Constant Current	76
	PICO-DOT®	305 mm	40.6 x 12.7 x 45.6 mm	IP67; NEMA 6	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	92
	VS1	15 mm	26 x 8 x 12 mm	IP67; NEMA 6	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	156
	VS2	30 mm	25 x 12 x 4 mm	IP67; NEMA 6	10-30 V dc	PNP or NPN	158

^{*} AC models are solid-state



Light from the emitter strikes a surface of an object at some arbitrary angle and is diffused from the surface at all angles.

Model		Range	Dims (H x W x D)	IP Rating	Power Supply	Output	Page #
	Q4X	600 mm	Q4XT 57.4 x 18 x 43.6 mm Q4XF 57.4 x 18 x 32.5 mm	IP67, IP68, IP69K	10-30 V dc	NPN or PNP Dual Discrete with IO-Link 4-20 mA or 0-10 V	34
	QS18	800 mm	35 x 15 x 31 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 20-140 V ac/dc 20-270 V ac/dc	DC: PNP or NPN AC/DC: P-MOSFET or N-MOSFET	40
	QS30	1.4 m	44 x 22 x varies	IP67; NEMA 6	10-30 V dc	Bipolar NPN/PNP	56
	Q20	1.5 m	35 x 15 x 31 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	NPN or PNP	70
	Q45	3 m	88 x 45 x 55 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc 90-250 V ac 24-250 V ac 12-250 V dc or 5-15 V dc (NAMUR)	Bipolar NPN/PNP DC: SPST* or SPDT Relay AC: SPST* or SPDT Relay SPST or SPDT Relay NAMUR: Constant current	84
-	MINI-BEAM	380 mm	31 x 12 x varies	IP67; NEMA 4X	10-30 V dc, 24-240 V ac, 5-15 V dc (NAMUR)	DC: Bipolar NPN/PNP AC: SPST NAMUR: Constant current	76
	QM42	400 mm	42 x 12.7 x 42 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	NPN or PNP	94
	QMT42	6 m	58 x 18 x 42 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	NPN or PNP	95
•	T18 DC	500 mm	42 x 30 x 30 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	NPN or PNP	102
	T18 AC	300 mm	52 x 30 x 30 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	AC: SPST*	103
(TM18	500 mm	41 x 30 x 30 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P or IP69K (when QD PVC jacket is protected)	10-30 V dc	NPN or PNP	106
	S18	300 mm	DC: Ø 18 x 59 mm AC: Ø 18 x 85 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc or 20-250 V ac	NPN or PNP AC: SPST*	124
	M18	300 mm	ø 18 x 59 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	10-30 V dc	DC: PNP or NPN	126
	VSM	90 mm	4 x 36.8 mm	IP67	10-30 V dc	DC: PNP or NPN	154

^{*} AC models are solid-state

PHOTOELECTRIC FEATURED RECTANGLE RIGHT ANGLE BARREL



Photoelectric

A photoelectric sensor is an optical control used in a variety of automated processes. It works by detecting a visible or invisible beam of light, and responding to a change in the received light intensity. Banner supplies sensors to virtually all the manufacturing companies in the Fortune 500. Banner offers the world's most complete line of photoelectric sensors – over 12,000.

PHOTOELECTRIC

FEATURED page 34

RECTANGLE page 74

RIGHT ANGLE page 105

BARREL page 130

SLOT & AREA page 142

MINIATURE page 152

FIBER OPTICS page 162



Featured

The featured sensors are the most versatile sensors available in the photoelectric line. Featured sensors have a variety of mounting styles and options, housing options, configuration modes, ranges, response speeds and many more. Start here to find solutions that meet your sensing needs.

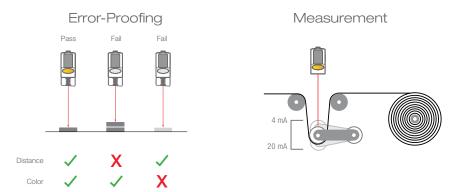
	Series	Description	Max Sensing R	ange	Dimensions (H x W x D)	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
	GO G	Q4X The Q4X is a versatile, rugged, laser distance sensor that solves the most challenging applications. page 34	Laser Adjustable-Field:	25-610 mm	Q4XT 57.4 x 18 x 43.6 mm Q4XF 57.4 x 18 x 32.5 mm	IP67 IP68 IP69K	Stainless Steel	10 to 30 V dc
	TO COLUMN THE PARTY OF THE PART	Q3X The Q3X is a versatile, rugged, laser contrast sensor that solves challenging applications. page 38	Laser Diffuse: Fixed-Field:	300 mm 200 mm	48.6 x 18 x 24.3 mm	IP67 IP68 IP69K	Nickel-plated Zinc	10 to 30 V dc
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	QS18 General purpose sensor to solve most applications page 40	Retro: Polarized Retro: Laser Retro Polarized: Convergent: Diffuse: Laser Diffuse:	15 m 6.5 m 3.5 m 10 m 43 mm 1 m 300 mm 100 mm 300 mm	Varies by model	IP67 NEMA 6	ABS	10 to 30 V dc 20 to 140 V ac/dc 20 to 270 V ac/dc
		QS30 Performance sensor page 56	Retro Clear Object: Polarized Retro: Laser Polarized Retro: Diffuse: Laser Diffuse:	8 m 12 m 2 m 8 m 18 m 1.4 m 800 mm 600 mm	Varies by model	IP67 NEMA 6P	ABS	10 to 30 V dc 24 to 250 V ac 12 to 250 V dc
	0	Q12 Self-contained miniature sensor page 66	Opposed: Retro: Polarized Retro: Fixed-Field:	1.5 m 1 m	22 x 8 x 12.4 mm	IP67	Thermoplastic Elastomer	10 to 30 V dc
	(8)	Q20 Universal housing page 70	Opposed: Retro: Polarized Retro: Diffuse: Fixed-Field:	6 m 4 m 1.5 m	32 x 12 x 29 mm	IP67 NEMA 6	ABS	10 to 30 V dc

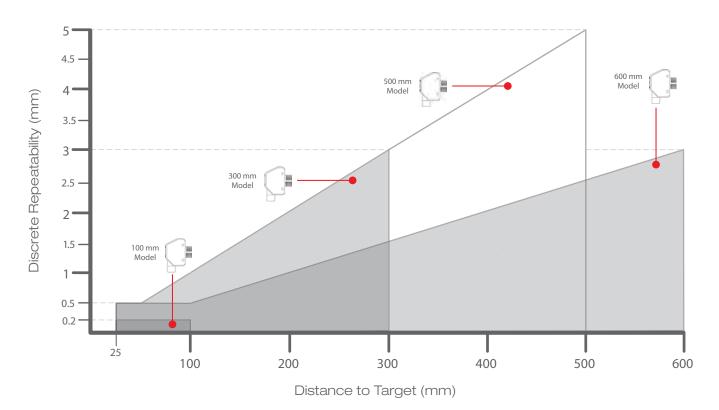
Q4X Series

Versatile, Rugged, Laser Measurement Sensor



- Save time and money with the Q4X which is ready to measure right out of the box
- A simple user experience from installation to setup
 - Bright spot alignment
 - Three push buttons simplify setup
 - Intuitive menus
- Four-digit display shows distance to target in mm
- FDA-grade stainless steel is suitable for IP69K washdown environments





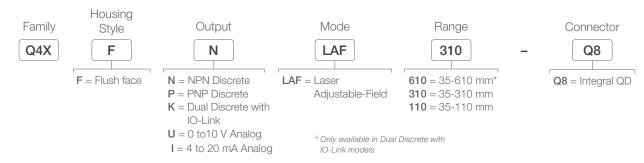
Threaded Q4XT

Example Model Number: Q4XTBLAF300-Q8



Flush Q4XF

Example Model Number: Q4XFNLAF310-Q8



Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset. See page 36.

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS



Clear object ONLY models

314

Cordsets for Analog Models 0 to 10 V, 4 to 20 mA

M12/Euro-Style
with Shield
Straight connector models
listed; for right-angle, add RA
to the end of the model number

(example, MQDEC2-506RA)

5-Pin MQDEC2-506 2 m (6.5') MQDEC2-515 5 m (15') MQDEC2-530 9 m (30')

M12/Euro-Style Washdown (IP68) with Shield Straight connector models only 5-Pin MQDCWD-506 2 m (6.5') MQDCWD-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758

Cordsets for Other Models

Dual Discrete (4-pin) and Bipolar NPN & PNP (5-pin)

M12/Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number

4-Pin 5-Pin
MQDC-406 MQDC1-506
2 m (6.5') 2 m (6.5')
MQDC-415 MQDC1-515
5 m (15') 5 m (15')
MQDC-430 MQDC1-530
9 m (30') 9 m (30')

M12/Euro-Style
Washdown (IP69K)
Straight connector models only

(example, MQDC1-506RA)

4-Pin
MQDC-WDSS-0406 MG
2 m (6.5') 2 m
MQDC-WDSS-0415 5 m
(15') 5 m
MQDC-WDSS-0430 MG
9 m (30') 9 m

5-Pin MQDC-WDSS-0506 2 m (6.5') MQDC-WDSS-0515 5 m (15') MQDC-WDSS-0530 9 m (30')



SMB18A



SMBAMS18P



SMBAMS18RA



SMB46L2



SMBQ4XFA includes 3/8" bolt for mounting

SMBQ4XFAM10 includes 10 mm bolt for mounting

SMBQ4XFAM12

clamps directly onto industry standard bracket systems of 1/2" or 12 mm rods

Additional bracket information is available See page 722



Q4XT.. models



Q4XF.. models

	Q4X	Spec	cificat	ions
--	-----	------	---------	------

Supply Voltage and Current		10 to 30 V dc at less than 675 mW 12 to 30 V dc for Analog models					
Laser Characteristics	Waveleng	th: Class	Laser: 655 nm visible red				
Beam Spot Size	Short Range Models			Long Range Models			
	Distanc Threaded		Size (Horizontal x Vertical)	Distance Threaded	(mm) Flush	Size (Horizontal x Vertica	al)
	25	35	2.4 mm x 1.0 mm	25	35	2.6 mm x 1.0 mm	
	50	60	2.3 mm x 0.9 mm	150	160	2.3 mm x 0.9 mm	
	100	110	1.8 mm x 0.7 mm	300	310	2.0 mm x 0.8 mm	
Output Response Time	User selec	ctable: 50	ms, 25 ms, 10 ms, 3 ms and	1.5 ms	610	1.9 mm × 1.0 mm	
Excess Gain	HIGH Exce	 ess Gain (೪	STANDARD Excess Gain*)				
		(-	1	cess Gain (90	% white	card)	
	Response	e Speed (ı	Threaded at 25 mm	Threaded at Flush at 110	100 mm		
		1.5	200	100		20	
		3	200	100		20	
		10	1000 (500*)	500 (2	50 *)	100 (50*)	
		25	2500 (1000 *)	1250 (,	250 (100*)	
		50	5000 (2500*)	2500 (,	500 (250*)	
	* Std exces	ss gain pro	ovides increased noise immun	ity (only availa	ble in 50 r	ns, 25 ms, 10 ms)	
			Exc	cess Gain (90	% white	card)	
	Response	e Speed (ı	ms) Threaded at 25 mm	Threaded at Flush at 110		Threaded at 300 mm Flush at 310 mm	Threaded at 600 mm Flush at 610 mm
		2	280	110		25	6
		5	280	110		25	6
							00 (=)
		15	1000 (360)	400 (1	50)	80 (30)	20 (7)
		25	2000 (1000)	800 (4	00)	160 (80)	40 (20)
			. ,	,	00)	, ,	. ,
Resolution & Linearity	See datash	25 50	2000 (1000)	800 (4 1600 (a	00)	160 (80)	40 (20)
		25 50 heet for me	2000 (1000) 4000 (2000)	800 (40 1600 (a	300)	160 (80) 320 (160)	40 (20)
Construction	Housing 31	25 50 heet for mo	2000 (1000) 4000 (2000) ore information on analog mod	800 (4) 1600 (since the state of the state o	300)	160 (80) 320 (160)	40 (20)
Resolution & Linearity Construction Ambient Light Immunity Environmental Rating	Housing 31 Greater tha	25 50 heet for mo 16 L stainle an 5,000 lu	2000 (1000) 4000 (2000) ore information on analog modess steel; PMMA acrylic lens of	800 (44 1600 (i dels over, Polysulfor	300)	160 (80) 320 (160)	40 (20)

Q3X Series

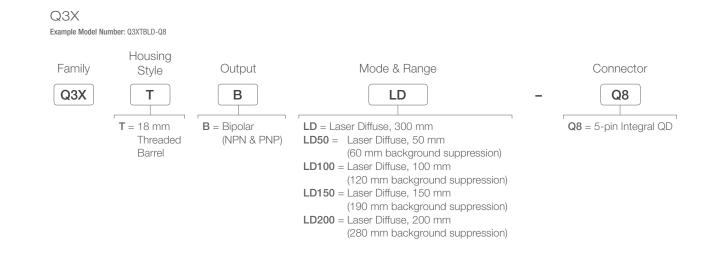
Versatile, Rugged, Laser Contrast Sensors



- Solves contrast applications capturing up to 2,000 events a second
- Rugged metal, laser-marked housing for use in environments with chemical and oil exposure
- Three-digit display offers immediate feedback for easy setup and troubleshooting
- Bright output indicator provides high visibility of sensor operation
- Superior resistance to ambient light interference



Can detect small changes in contrast up to 300 mm



Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.



Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC1-506RA)

5-Pin MQDC1-501.5 0.5 m (1.5') MQDC1-506 2 m (6') MQDC1-515 5 m (15') MQDC1-530 9 m (30')

M12/ Euro-Style Washdown (IP69K) Straight connector models only

5-Pin MQDC-WDSS-0506 2 m (6') MQDC-WDSS-0515 5 m (15') MQDC-WDSS-0530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMBQ4XFA includes 3/8" bolt for mounting

SMBQ4XFAM10 includes 10 mm bolt for mounting

SMBQ4XFAM12

clamps directly onto industry standard bracket systems of 1/2" or 12 mm rods

Additional bracket information is available See page 722



SMB18A

Q3X Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current						
Supply voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc	10 to 30 V dc				
Laser Characteristics	Wavelength: Class 2 L	Wavelength: Class 2 Laser (655 nm visible red)				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against rever	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Beam Spot Size	For models LD, LD100, LD150, LD200 (LD50 models*)					
	Distance (mm)	Size (Horizontal x Vertical)				
	20	5.9 mm x 2.3 mm (4.8 mm x 2.0 mm*)				
	50	5.6 mm x 2.1 mm (3.4 mm x 1.4 mm*)				
	100	5.1 mm x 1.9 mm				
	150	4.6 mm x 1.6 mm				
	200	4.1 mm x 1.6 mm				
	300	3.0 mm x 1.2 mm				
	Off-state leakage current: less than 10 µA PNP On-state saturation voltage: less than 200 mV at 10 mA load and less than 1.0 V at 100 mA NPN On-state saturation voltage: less than 1.0 V at 10 mA load and less than 2.0 V at 100 mA					
Output Boononce Time	Lloor coloctable, 250	in 1 ma and 5 ma				
	User selectable: 250 µ	us, 1 ms and 5 ms				
	User selectable: 250 µ 1 second	us, 1 ms and 5 ms				
Delay at Power-up		us, 1 ms and 5 ms				
Delay at Power-up Ambient Light Immunity	1 second	us, 1 ms and 5 ms				
Delay at Power-up Ambient Light Immunity Repeatability	1 second Greater than 5000 lux 60 µs	us, 1 ms and 5 ms				
Delay at Power-up Ambient Light Immunity Repeatability Construction	1 second Greater than 5000 lux 60 µs Housing nickel-plated z					
Delay at Power-up Ambient Light Immunity Repeatability Construction Environmental Rating	1 second Greater than 5000 lux 60 µs Housing nickel-plated z	rinc die-cast; PMMA acrylic lens cover 58 per IEC60529; IP69K per DIN40050-9				
Delay at Power-up Ambient Light Immunity Repeatability Construction Environmental Rating Connections	1 second Greater than 5000 lux 60 µs Housing nickel-plated z	rinc die-cast; PMMA acrylic lens cover 58 per IEC60529; IP69K per DIN40050-9				
Output Response Time Delay at Power-up Ambient Light Immunity Repeatability Construction Environmental Rating Connections Performance Curves Operating Conditions	1 second Greater than 5000 lux 60 µs Housing nickel-plated z IP67 per IEC60529; IP6 5-pin Euro M12 Integra	zinc die-cast; PMMA acrylic lens cover 68 per IEC60529; IP69K per DIN40050-9 Il Connector				



QS18 Series

Versatile Sensor for Global Manufacturing Needs



- All-purpose sensors solve the widest variety of sensing applications
- Versatile sensor with many mounting options
- Meets IP67 and NEMA 6 standards for use in harsh environments
- Universal housing for global use
- Cordsets and brackets see page 51



QS18 page 42

The QS18 Standard Sensor requires little to no adjustment. The sensor is available in multiple sensing modes and has a wide variety of connection options.



QS18 Expert™

The QS18 Expert™ offers advanced sensing with single push-button programming and several sensing modes and configuration options.

page 44



QS18 Clear Object

page 45

The QS18 Clear Object sensor is designed for clear object detection in plastic or glass containers.







The QS18 Laser Sensor has a narrow visible beam spot for easy alignment and small object detection.



QS18 Adjustable-Field

The QS18 Adjustable-Field Sensor is ideal for background and foreground suppression. The sensor is available in long-range models for sensing up to 300 mm.

page 48



QS18 Universal Voltage

The QS18 Universal Voltage Sensor operates on ac or dc voltage and has several sensing modes available, making it an ideal sensor for many manufacturing environments.

QS18

DC-Operated Sensors



- All-purpose sensor solves widest variety of sensing applications
- Simple set-up with 270 degree potentiometer and fixed sensitivity models
- Versatile sensor with many mounting options
- Meets IP67 and NEMA 6 standards for use in wet environments
- Universal housing for global use
- Cordsets and brackets see page 51

Opposed QS18





Visible Red LED

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN*	Models PNP*	
		2 m	QS186E I	Emitter	
	20 m	4-pin Euro QD	QS186E0	8 Emitter	
ODDOGED	20111	2 m	QS18VN6R	QS18VP6R	
OPPOSED	OSED •	4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6RQ8	QS18VP6RQ8	
	20 m	2 m	QS186EV	Emitter	
OPPOSED		4-pin Euro QD	QS186EV	Q8 Emitter	
		2 m	QS186EE	Emitter	
OPPOSED OPPOSED	0 m	3 m	4-pin Euro QD	QS186EE	Q8 Emitter
	5111	2 m	QS18VN6RB	QS18VP6RB	
0110020		4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6RBQ8	QS18VP6RBQ8	



Box Sorting for Size

Three QS18 opposed mode sensors above the roller conveyor detect any passing object, triggering the horizontal QS18 sensor. Boxes are diverted by size as they continue forward.

Retro & Polar Retro QS18

Sensing Mode Range Connection Models NPN* Models PNP* 2 m QS18VN6LV QS18VP6LV 6.5 m 4-pin Euro QD QS18VN6LVQ8 QS18VP6LVQ8 QS18VN6LP QS18VP6LP 2 m 4-pin Euro QD QS18VN6LPQ8 QS18VP6LPQ8

For more specifications see page 52.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 51).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS18VN6LV W/30). QD models

- For 4-pin integral Pico-style QD, add suffix Q7 (example, QS18VN6LVQ7).
- For 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q5 (example, QS18VN6LVQ5).
- For 4-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q (example, QS18VN6LVQ).
- † Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-84 retroreflector.
- Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for Bipolar NPN/PNP output model options.

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.

Convergent QS18



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN*	Models PNP*
	16 mm	2 m	QS18VN6CV15	QS18VP6CV15
CONVERGENT		4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6CV15Q8	QS18VP6CV15Q8
CONVERGENT 43 mm	2 m	QS18VN6CV45	QS18VP6CV45	
	4011111	4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6CV45Q8	QS18VP6CV45Q8

Diffuse QS18



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN*	Models PNP*
	450 mm	2 m	QS18VN6D	QS18VP6D
DIFFUSE		4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6DQ8	QS18VP6DQ8
	450 mm	2 m	QS18VN6DB	QS18VP6DB
DIFFUSE		4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6DBQ8	QS18VP6DBQ8
	600 mm	2 m	QS18VN6DL	QS18VP6DL
DIFFUSE	600 mm	4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6DLQ8	QS18VP6DLQ8
100	100 mm	2 m	QS18VN6W	QS18VP6W
DIVERGENT DIFFUSE		4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6WQ8	QS18VP6WQ8

Fixed-Field QS18



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN*	Models PNP*
	0-50 mm	2 m	QS18VN6FF50	QS18VP6FF50
FIXED-FIELD	Cutoff	4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6FF50Q8	QS18VP6FF50Q8
	0-100 mm	2 m	QS18VN6FF100	QS18VP6FF100
FIXED-FIELD	Cutoff	4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6FF100Q8	QS18VP6FF100Q8

Coaxial QS18 Clear Object Detection



Sensing Mode	Range**	Connection	Models NPN*	Models PNP*
CLEAR OBJECT	2 m	QS18VN6XLP	QS18VP6XLP	
P RETRO	0-3 m	4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6XLPQ8	QS18VP6XLPQ8

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 51).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS18VN6LV W/30).

- For 4-pin integral Pico-style QD, add suffix Q7 (example, QS18VN6LVQ7). • For 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q5 (example, QS18VN6LVQ5).
 - For 4-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q (example, QS18VN6LVQ).
- * Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for Bipolar NPN/PNP output model options.
- ** For use with BRT-92X92C

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.

QS18 Expert[™]



Sensors with Push-Button Programming

- Intuitive push-button lock out to prevent accidental configuration changes
- Bright LED status indicators visible from 360°
- Reliable detection of reflective objects
- Cordsets and brackets see page 51

Polar Retro QS18 Expert™



Visible Red LED

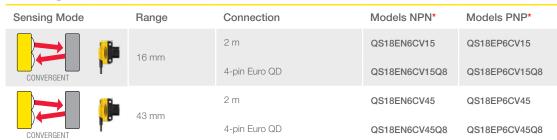
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN*	Models PNP*
P 3.5 mt	2 m	QS18EN6LP	QS18EP6LP	
POLAR RETRO	0.0 111	4-pin Euro QD	QS18EN6LPQ8	QS18EP6LPQ8



Mail Sorting for Size

Three QS18 opposed mode sensors above the roller conveyor detect any passing object, triggering the horizontal QS18 sensor. Letters pass below the horizontal QS18 undetected and are diverted to the letter conveyor. Parcels are detected and continue forward.

Convergent QS18 Expert™



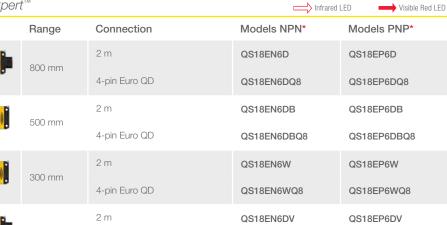
For more specifications see page 53.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 51).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS18EN6LP W/30).

- QD models
- For 4-pin integral Pico-style OD, add suffix Q7 (example, QS18EN6LPQ7).
- For 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q5 (example, QS18EN6LPQ5).
- For 4-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q (example, QS18EN6LPQ).
- † Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-84 retroreflector.
- Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.
- Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for Bipolar NPN/PNP output model options.

Diffuse QS18 Expert™ Sensing Mode



QS18EN6DVQ8

Coaxial QS18 Expert™ Clear Object Detection

600 mm



QS18EP6DVQ8

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN*	Models PNP*
CLEAR OBJECT	0-3 m	2 m	QS18EN6XLPC	QS18EP6XLPC
PRETRO	0-3111	4-pin Euro QD	QS18EN6XLPCQ8	QS18EP6XLPCQ8

4-pin Euro QD

Coaxial QS18 Expert™ Clear Object Detection with IO-Link



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models
CLEAR OBJECT		2 m	QS18EK6XLPC
P RETRO	0-3 m	4-pin Euro QD	QS18EK6XLPCQ8

Plastic Fiber QS18 Expert™



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN*	Models PNP*
──	Range varies by sensing mode and	2 m	QS18EN6FP	QS18EP6FP
PLASTIC FIBER	fiber optics used	4-pin Euro QD	QS18EN6FPQ8	QS18EP6FPQ8

For more specifications see page 53.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 51).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS18EN6D W/30). QD models

- For 4-pin integral Pico-style QD, add suffix Q7 (example, QS18EN6DQ7). For 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q5 (example, QS18EN6DQ5).
 - For 4-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q (example, QS18EN6DQ). Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.
- Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for Bipolar NPN/PNP output model options.
- ** For use with BRT-92X92C



QS18 Laser

DC-Operated Long-Range Laser Sensors



- The QS18 Laser Emitter has a narrow visible beam spot for easy alignment and small object detection.
- Long sensing ranges
- Available in opposed, diffuse and retroreflective mode (see page 48 for adjustable-field models)
- Cordsets and brackets see page 51





Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN*	Models PNP*
CLASS 1	15 m (4500 x excess gain)	2 m	QS186LE E	Emitter**
LASER EMITTER	, , ,	4-pin Euro QD	QS186LEQ	8 Emitter**
CLASS 1 LASER SPOT	See datasheet for more information.	2 m	QS186LE1	0
0	de datasileet for more information.	4-pin Euro QD	QS186LE1	0Q8
CLASS 1 LASER SPOT	See datasheet for more information.	2 m	QS186LE1	1
l l	occ datasheet for more information.	4-pin Euro QD	QS186LE1	1Q8
CLASS 1 LASER SPOT	See datasheet for more information.	2 m	QS186LE1	2
	de datasheet of more information.	4-pin Euro QD	QS186LE1	2Q8
CLASS 1 LASER SPOT	See datasheet for more information.	2 m	QS186LE1	4
+	occ datasheet for more information.	4-pin Euro QD	QS186LE1	4Q8
P CLASS 1	0.1-10 m <mark>†</mark>	2 m	QS18VN6LLP	QS18VP6LLP
LASER POLAR RETRO	•	4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6LLPQ8	QS18VP6LLPQ8
CLASS 1	300 mm	2 m	QS18VN6LD	QS18VP6LD
DIFFUSE LASER		4-pin Euro QD	QS18VN6LDQ8	QS18VP6LDQ8



Package Inspection Using Diffuse-Mode Laser Sensors

When packaging medical supplies, error-proofing and quality control are of the utmost importance. In this application, it's necessary to inspect each package of gauze pads to ensure that the lid has been closed and that tape has been applied to seal the package. Automating this process means greater efficiency and less chance of error.

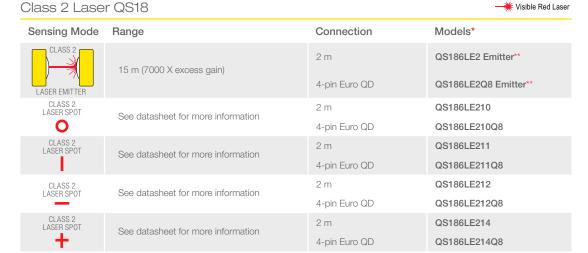
For more specifications see page 52

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 51).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS186LE W/30).

- QD models • For 4-pin integral Euro-style QD, add suffix Q7 (example, QS186LEQ7).
 - For 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q5 (example, QS186LEQ5).
 - For 4-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q (example, QS186LEQ).
- † Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-51X51BM or BRT-TVHG-2X2 retroreflector.
- Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.
- Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for Bipolar NPN/PNP output model options.
- ** Specified with QS18 threaded lens receiver. Not recommended for dusty or dirty envirmonments; the scattered light would greatly reduce excess gain.

For use with standard QS18 opposed mode receivers



Class 1 Laser Sensors

Lasers that are safe under reasonably foreseeable conditions of operation, including the use of optical instruments for intrabeam viewing. Reference IEC 60825-1: 2001, section 8.2.

Class 2 Lasers

Lasers that emit visible radiation in the wavelength range from 400 nm to 700 nm, where eye protection is normally afforded by aversion responses, including the blink reflex. This reaction may be expected to provide adequate protection under reasonably foreseeable conditions of operation, including the use of optical instruments for intrabeam viewing. Reference IEC 60825-1:2001, section 8.2.

For safe laser use (Class 1 or Class 2):

- Do not permit a person to stare at the laser from within the beam.
- Do not point the laser at a person's eye at close range.
- Terminate the beam emitted by a Class 2 laser product at the end of its useful path.
- Locate open laser beam paths either above or below eye level, where practical.



For more specifications see page 52

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 51).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS186LE2 W/30). QD models

- For 4-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q (example, QS186LE2Q).
- Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for Bipolar NPN/PNP output model options.
- Specified with QS18 threaded lens receiver. Not recommended for dusty or dirty envirmonments; the scattered light would greatly reduce excess gain.



QS18 Adjustable-Field

Foreground and Background Suppression Sensors



- The QS18 Adjustable-Field Sensor is ideal for background and foreground suppression
- The sensor is available in long-range models for sensing up to 300 mm
- Background suppression models for detection of objects when the background condition is not fixed
- Foreground suppression models for detection when background is fixed and object varies in color or shape
- Visible red LED or laser sensing beam
- Cordsets and brackets see page 51

Adjustable-Field Foreground Suppression

Foreground suppression models for reliable detection when a fixed background is present and the object color or shape varies

- Objects detected to the face of the sensor (no dead zone).
- Simple multiturn screw adjustment of cutoff distance
- Enhanced immunity to fluorescent lights
- Crosstalk immunity algorithm allows two sensors to be used in close proximity
- Visible red emitter

Adjustable-Field Foreground QS18

Range



Adjustable between 30-200 mm



Adjustable between 15-40 mm Connection 2 m

4-pin Euro Pigtail QD

4-pin Euro Pigtail QD

4-pin Euro Pigtail QD

2 m

4-pin Euro Pigtail QD

Visible Red LED

Models NPN* Models PNP*

QS18AB6AFF200 (Bipolar NPN/PNP) QS18AB6AFF200Q5 (Bipolar NPN/PNP)

QS18VN6AFF200 QS18VP6AFF200 QS18VP6AFF200Q5 QS18VP6AFF200Q5

QS18AB6AFF40 (Bipolar NPN/PNP)

QS18AB6AFF40Q5 (Bipolar NPN/PNP)

QS18VN6AFF40 QS18VP6AFF40

QS18VN6AFF40Q5 QS18VP6AFF40Q5

For more specifications see page 52.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 51).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS18VN6AFF200 W/30). QD models

- For 4-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q (example, QS18EN6LPQ).
- $\begin{tabular}{ll} \star & \end{tabular}$ Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for Bipolar NPN/PNP output model options.

Adjustable-Field Background Suppression QS18



Adjustable-Field **Background Suppression**

Background suppression models for reliable detection of objects when the background condition is not controlled or fixed

- Simple multiturn screw adjustment of cutoff distance
- Enhanced immunity to fluorescent lights
- Crosstalk immunity algorithm allows two sensors to be used in close proximity
- Visible red emitter

Class 1 Laser Sensors

Lasers that are safe under reasonably foreseeable conditions of operation, including the use of optical instruments for intrabeam viewing. Reference IEC 60825-1: 2001, section 8.2.

4-pin Euro Pigtail QD

Class 2 Lasers

BACKGROUND SUPPRESSION

Lasers that emit visible radiation in the wavelength range from 400 nm to 700 nm, where eye protection is normally afforded by aversion responses, including the blink reflex. This reaction may be expected to provide adequate protection under reasonably foreseeable conditions of operation, including the use of optical instruments for intrabeam viewing. Reference IEC 60825-1:2001, section 8.2.

For safe laser use (Class 1 or Class 2):

50-250 mm)

- Do not permit a person to stare at the laser from within the beam.
- Do not point the laser at a person's eye at close range.
- Terminate the beam emitted by a Class 2 laser product at the end of its useful path.
- Locate open laser beam paths either above or below eye level, where practical.



OS18VP6LAF250O5

ulse Power < 5.6 mW, 650 - 670 nm, 15 kHz, 1.5 uS Pulse. Complies to 21 CFR 1040.10 & N60825-1:2001 except for deviations ursuant to laser notice No. 50, dated 7-26-01 ASER LIGHT - DO NOT STARE INTO BEAM CLASS 2 LASER PRODUCT

For more specifications see page 52



Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 51).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS18EN6LP W/30). QD models

- For 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q5 (example, QS18EN6LPQ5)
- For 4-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q (example, QS18EN6LPQ).
- * Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for Bipolar NPN/PNP output model options.

OS18VN6LAF250O5

QS18 Universal Voltage

Versatile Sensors Operate on AC or DC Voltage

- The QS18 Universal Voltage Sensor operates on ac or dc voltage
- Versatile sensor with many mounting options
- Ready to hook up out of the box
- Cordsets and brackets see page 51



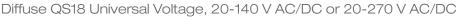


Sensing Mode	Range	Output ^{††}	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
OPPOSED	20 m	_	QS18WE Emitter	
		N-MOSFET (Sinking)	QS18ANWR	QS18RNWR
		P-MOSFET (Sourcing)	QS18APWR	QS18RPWR

Polar Retro & Retro QS18 Universal Voltage, 20-140 V AC/DC or 20-270 V AC/DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Output ^{††}	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
POLAR RETRO	3.5 m [†]	N-MOSFET (Sinking)	QS18ANWLP	QS18RNWLP
		P-MOSFET (Sourcing)	QS18APWLP	QS18RPWLP
RETRO	6.5 m [†]	N-MOSFET (Sinking)	QS18ANWLV	QS18RNWLV
		P-MOSFET (Sourcing)	QS18APWLV	QS18RPWLV





Sensing Mode	Range	Output ^{††}	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
DIFFUSE	450 mm	N-MOSFET (Sinking)	QS18ANWDL	QS18RNWDL
		P-MOSFET (Sourcing)	QS18APWDL	QS18RPWDL
DIFFUSE	1 m	N-MOSFET (Sinking)	QS18ANWDXL	QS18RNWDXL
		P-MOSFET (Sourcing)	QS18APWDXL	QS18RPWDXL

For more specifications see page 53.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS18WE W/30). QD models

- For 4-pin 150 mm Micro-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q2 to the model number (example, QS18WEQ2).
- 600 V cable models: Standard models are supplied with 300 V cable. For a 600 V cable, add suffix C1 to the 2 m model number (example, QS18WEC1).
- † Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-84 retroreflector.
- Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.

power supply.

Sensors

Conveyor Jam Detection Using Opposed-Mode

When an object is lodged in front of the sensor an output is triggered, alerting personnel to the presence of the jam. QS18 Universal Voltage sensors can be connected to either

ac or dc power, allowing them to

operate in applications already using

ac power without requiring a separate

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficienc

††MOSFET: Metal oxide semiconductor field-effect transistor.





Additional cordset information is available See page 758







PKW4Z-2 2 m (6')



4-Pin PKG4S-2 Pico QD with Shield (for Q7 models) 2 m (6') Straight snap-on connector

Pico QD (for Q7 models) Right-angle snap-on connector

PKW4ZS-2

2 m (6')



Additional bracket information is available See page 722



Additional information is available See page 790



Additional information is available See page 816



Opposed, Retroreflective, Laser Retroreflective, Convergent, Diffuse, Laser Diffuse and Fixed-Field Models Suffix E, R, LV, LP, LLP, CV15, CV45, D, DV, LD, LE and FF





Divergent Diffuse Models Suffix EB, RB, DB and W





Adjustable-Field Models Suffix AFF, AF and LAF



Opposed, Retroreflective, Polar Retroreflective and Diffuse Models Suffix E, R, LP, LV, DL and XL

QS18, DC, Laser, Adjustable-Field Specifications

L	Retroreflective, Diffuse and Adjustable-Field Laser: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 15 mA, exclusive of load Laser Emitters: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 35 mA Adjustable-Field (40, 200 & 300 mm): 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 27 mA All Others: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 25 mA, exclusive of load					
Laser Characteristics (Laser models only)	Wavelength: Class 1: Laser Er	: 650 nm visible red mitter—650 nm visible	Class 2: Adjustable-Field — 658 e red	nm visible red		
Supply Protection Circuitry F	Protected against reve	erse polarity and trans	sient voltages			
A E	Apply 0 V dc to white wire to enable beam Apply +10 to 30 V dc to white wire to inhibit beam Enable Time: Class 1—240 ms Class 2—8 ms Disable time: Class 1—100 ms Class 2—1 ms					
F	Solid-state complementary: NPN (current sinking), PNP (current sourcing), or bipolar (both sinking and sourcing) depending on model Rating: 100 mA total output current OFF-state leakage current: Adjustable-Field LED (40, 200 & 300 mm), Retroreflective, Diffuse and Adjustable-Field Laser: NPN: less than 200 μA @ 30 V dc (see Application Note 1) Fixed-Field: less than 200 μA @ 30 V dc All others: less than 50 μA @ 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: Adjustable-Field LED (40, 200 & 300 mm), Retroreflective, Diffuse and Adjustable-Field Laser: NPN: less than 1.6 V @ 100 mA All others: less than 3.0 V @ 100 mA PNP: less than 1.5 V @ 100 mA Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs					
F	Opposed: 750 microseconds ON; 375 microseconds OFF Retroreflective Laser, Diffuse Laser and Adjustable-Field (100, 150 & 250 mm): 700 microseconds ON/OFF Adjustable-Field (40, 200 & 300 mm): 2.8 milliseconds ON/OFF Fixed-Field: 850 microseconds ON/OFF All others: 600 microseconds ON/OFF					
	Adjustable-Field LED	ss 2—10 milliseconds 0 (40, 200 & 300 mm	3	istable-Field Laser: 200 milliseconds; outputs do this time.	o not conduct during	
Repeatability* (Fig. 4) (Fig. 4)	Opposed: 100 micros	seconds 5, Diffuse Laser and 2 10 (100 mm): 175 microseconds	Adjustable-Field Laser: 130 micros	econds ED (40, 200 & 300 mm): 250 microseconds		
			Diffuse Laser and Glass & Plastic ew sets cutoff distance between min	Fiber Optic: Single-turn sensitivity (Gain) adjustm I. and max. position	ent potentiometer	
A	Laser Emitters: Green All others, 2 LED indi See datasheet for deta	cators: (Green: Pow	d ver ON Yellow: Light sensed)			
			tter models have PMMA window) ounting hardware included			
Environmental Rating F	Rated IEC IP67; NEM	A 6; UL Type 1				
l l		The state of the s	mm pigtail Pico-style QD (Q), or 4-pi lepending on model. QD cordsets are	in 150 mm pigtail Euro-style QD (Q5), or 4-pin Inte e ordered separately. See page 51.	egral Pico-style QD	
Operating Conditions	Temperature:	Lasers -10° to +50° C	Adjustable-Field LED (100 mm) 0° to +55° C	Adjustable-Field LED (40, 200 & 300 mm) -20° to +55° C	All others -20° to +70° C	
F	Relative humidity:	90% @ 50° C (non-condensing)	95% @ 50° C (non-condensing)	95% @ 50° C (non-condensing)	95% @ 50° C (non-condensing)	
	Class 1 and Class 2 la dated 7-26-01.	ser product; complie	s with IEC 60825-1: 2001 and 21 CF	R 1040.10, except deviations pursuant to Laser	Notice 50,	
Application Notes			is < 200 μA for load resistances > 3 l akage is < 1% of load current	$k\Omega$ or optically isolated loads.		
Certifications	All others: C E	c FL °us	Laser Emitters:			

QS18 Expert™ Specifications and Clear Object Specifications

Supply Voltage	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 35 mA, exclusive of load; 10 to 24 V dc @ greater than 55° C				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Output Configuration	Solid-state NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing), depending on model Light (LO) or Dark Operate (DO) selectable Selectable 30 millisecond output OFF-delay Rating: 100 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 50 µA @ 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1.5 V (2 m cable); 1.7 V (9 m cable) Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of output				
Output Response Time	Expert: 600 microseconds ON/OFF Clear Object Detection: 400 microseconds ON/OFF				
Delay at Power-up	Momentary delay on power-up; outputs do not conduct during this time				
Repeatability	Expert: 75 microseconds Clear Object Detection: 100 microseconds				
Adjustments	Thresholds: Push-button/remote-wire configurable Expert TM -style TEACH and SET options: Light/Dark Operate: selectable by programming order (load output follows the first taught target condition) Push-button enable/disable: remote wire only See datasheet for detailed information				
Indicators	2 LED indicators: Green: RUN mode, output short-circuit Yellow: Output ON/marginal, TEACH mode				
Construction	ABS housing				
Environmental Rating	Meets NEMA 6; IEC IP67; UL Type 1				
Connections	2 m or 9 m 4-wire PVC cable, or 4-pin 150 mm pigtail Pico-style QD (Q), or 4-pin 150 mm pigtail Euro-style QD (Q5), or 4-pin Integral Pico-style QD (Q7), or 4-pin Integral Pico-style QD (Q7), or 4-pin Integral Pico-style QD (Q8).				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% @ 50° C (non-condensing)				
Certifications	C € c FL us				

QS18 Universal Voltage Specifications

Supply Voltage	P-MOSFET Models: 20 to 140 V ac/dc @ < 10 mA, exclusive of load N-MOSFET Models: 20 to 270 V ac/dc @ < 10 mA, exclusive of load		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient over-voltages		
Output Configuration	Single Discrete Output, 100 mA load rating N-MOSFET or P-MOSFET, depending on model number Light Operate or Dark Operate, depending on model number		
Output Rating	P-MOSFET models 100 mA with short circuit protection OFF-state leakage current: < 400 μA ON-state saturation voltage: 2.75 V N-MOSFET models 100 mA with short circuit protection OFF-state leakage current: < 400 μA ON-state saturation voltage: 2.5 V		
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against output short-circuit and false pulse on power up. Latching short-circuit protection; reset by cycling power		
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds max. dc, 300 milliseconds max. ac; outputs do not conduct during this time		
Repeatability	1.5 milliseconds		
Output Response Time	Opposed mode: 16.6 milliseconds (1 cycle at 60 Hz) All other modes: 8.3 milliseconds (½ cycle at 60 Hz)		
Adjustments	Diffuse, Retroreflective and Polarized Retroreflective models only: 1-turn potentiometer Sensitivity (Gain) adjustment		
Indicators	Green: Power ON Yellow: Light Sensed		
Construction	Housing: ABS Lenses: PMMA Gain Adjuster: Acetal		
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67 (NEMA 6); 1200 PSI washdown NEMA ICS5, Annex F-2002 (PW12); UL Type 1		
Connections	2 m 3-conductor, 22 AWG PVC cable (300 V ac), or 150 mm pigtail PVC cable with 4-pin threaded Micro-style connector; C1 suffix models: 2 m 3-conductor, 22 AWG PVC cable (600 V ac)		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: Less than 140 V ac/dc: -25° to +70° C (N-MOSFET and P-MOSFET models) 140 V ac/dc or greater: -25° to +55° C (N-MOSFET models only) Max. Relative Humidity: 95% @ 55° C (non-condensing)		
Certifications	C C c(V)		

High-Performance, Long-Range Sensors



- Right-angle, barrel- and side-mount sensors
- Specialized models for reliable detection of water or liquids containing water
- Specialized photoelectric sensors that have the ability to differentiate colors in low contrast applications
- Cordsets and brackets see page 62



QS30 page 56

Eight sensing modes for solving most applications: opposed, retroreflective, convergent, diffuse, plastic and glass fiber optic, and adjustable-field and fixed-field. High-performance sensing with visible, long-range Class 1 and 2 lasers with narrow effective beam for small object detection and precise position control.



QS30 Water Detection

The QS30 Water Sensors have an infrared wavelength that is tuned to the absorption band of water.

page 58



QS30 Expert™

page 59

Single push-button programming with five advanced sensing options for reliable detection of reflective objects.





QS30 Adjustable-Field

page 60

Background suppression models for detection of objects when the background condition is not fixed, and foreground suppression models for detection when background is fixed and object varies in color or shape.



QS30 Universal Voltage

Compact ac or dc powered sensor can be used in almost any mounting configuration, including 18 mm barrel, base or side mounting.

QS30

DC-Operated Long-Range Sensors

- The QS30 DC sensor is a specialized photoelectric sensor that has high performance and long range with a consistent voltage source.
- Ability to work reliably in low contrast applications
- Ability to detect liquid in translucent and opaque bottles
- Rated to IP67 for use in harsh environments
- Cordsets and brackets see page 62

Opposed QS30



Visible Red LED

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Model
		2 m		QS30E Emitter*
	60 m	5-pin Euro QD	_	QS30EQ Emitter*
OPPOSED	00 111	2 m	Pipolor NDNI/DND	QS30R
		5-pin Euro QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP	QS30RQ
	213 m	2 m		QS30EX Emitter
HIGH-POWERED		5-pin Euro QD		QS30EXQ Emitter
		2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	QS30ARX
		5-pin Euro QD	LO	QS30ARXQ
OPPOSED		2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	QS30RRX
		5-pin Euro QD	DO	QS30RRXQ



Case Entry Detection Using Polar Retroreflective Sensors

The QS30LP verifies that there is a box present to be picked up before being sent to the palletizer. Shrink wrap is placed around the boxes on the pallet before being shipped.

Retro & Polar Retro QS30

	Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Model
	12 RETRO	12 m [†]	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	QS30LV
			5-pin Euro QD		QS30LVQ
	POLAR RETRO	8 m [†]	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	QS30LP
			5-pin Euro QD		QS30LPQ

For more specifications see page 63.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 62).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS30R W/30).

* Standard emitters will only work with standard receivers. † Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-84 retroreflector.

Diffuse QS30 Sensing Mode Range Connection Output Type Model 2 m 5-pin Euro QD Bipolar NPN/PNP QS30DQ

Fixed-Field Q	S30			Visible Red LED
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Model
	200 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	QS30FF200
FIXED-FIELD	Cutoff	5-pin Euro QD	Dipoter IVI IVI	QS30FF200Q
	400 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	QS30FF400
FIXED-FIELD	Cutoff	5-pin Euro QD	Dipoter IN 14/1 IN	QS30FF400Q
	600 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	QS30FF600
FIXED-FIELD	Cutoff	5-pin Euro QD	DIPOIDI INFIVENIE	QS30FF600Q

For more specifications see page 63.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 62).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS30D W/30).

- * Super High-Power emitters will only work with Super High-Power receivers.
- † Sensors can be used at ranges greater than listed for applications that require less excess gain. Please consult the factory for assistance on your long-range applications. Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.



QS30 Water Detection

DC-Operated Long-Range Sensors



- Ability to work reliably in low contrast applications
- Ability to detect liquid in translucent and opaque bottles
- Cordsets and brackets see page 62

Opposed Water Detection QS30

Infrared LED



Detection of Clear Liquids in Transparent Packaging

The QS30H2O effectively and accurately detects the presence or absence of water inside clear IV bags.

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Model
		2 m		QS30EXH2O Emitter*
		5-pin Euro Pigtail QD	_	QS30EXH2OQ5 Emitter*
		2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	QS30ARXH2O
	4 m [†]	5-pin Euro Pigtail QD	LO	QS30ARXH2OQ5
OPPOSED	4111	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	QS30RRXH2O
WATER DETECTION		5-pin Euro Pigtail QD	DO	QS30RRXH2OQ5
		2 m	Analog 0-10 V	QS30RXH20U
		5-pin Euro Pigtail QD		QS30RXH20UQ5
	2 m [†]	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP LO Bipolar NPN/PNP DO	QS30ARH2O
		5-pin Euro Pigtail QD		QS30ARH2OQ5
OPPOSED		2 m		QS30RRH2O
WATER DETECTION		5-pin Euro Pigtail QD		QS30RRH2OQ5
		2 m		QS30EXSH2O Emitter*
SUPER HIGH-POWER		5-pin Euro Pigtail QD		QS30EXSH2OQ5 Emitter*
	8 m [†]	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	QS30ARXSH2O
OPPOSED	3	5-pin Euro Pigtail QD	LO	QS30ARXSH2OQ5
WATER DETECTION		2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	QS30RRXSH2O
		5-pin Euro Pigtail QD	DO	QS30RRXSH2OQ5

For more specifications see page 63

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 62).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS30D W/30).

^{*} Super High-Power emitters will only work with Super High-Power receivers.

[†] Sensors can be used at ranges greater than listed for applications that require less excess gain. Please consult the factory for assistance on your long-range applications. Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.



QS30 Expert™

DC-Operation with Push-Button Programming

- The QS30 Expert™ has high-performance sensing for challenging applications and is easy to align with an 8-segment LED bargraph.
- Available in laser retroreflective, diffuse, laser diffuse and retroreflective sensing modes
- Visible red LED or laser for easy alignment
- Models available for small object detection and precision control
- Cordsets and brackets see page 62

Diffuse QS30 Expert™ Visible Red LED Sensing Mode Laser Class Range Connection Model OS30FDV 2 m High-Speed: 1100 mm Normal: 1400 mm 5-pin Euro QD QS30EDVQ 2 m QS30LD Class 1 400 mm 5-pin Euro QD QS30LDQ QS30LDI Class 2 800 mm QS30LDLQ 5-pin Euro QD DIFFUSE LASER

Visible Red LED - Wisible Red Laser Laser Retro & Polar Retro QS30 Expert™ Sensing Mode Laser Class Connection Range Model QS30LLP Class 1 0.2-18 m^t 5-pin Euro QD QS30LLPQ QS30LLPC Class 1 0.2-18 m^t (low contrast) 5-pin Euro QD QS30LLPCQ QS30ELVC 100 mm to 2 m^{††} 5-pin Euro QD QS30ELVCQ

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 62). For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS30EDV W/30).

TEACH Mode

Sensors can be configured via any of five TEACH or SET options (by push button or the remote wire) to define the sensing limits. Sensing limit configuration options include:

- Static TEACH: one switching threshold, determined by two taught conditions
- Dynamic (on-the-fly) TEACH: one switching threshold, determined by multiple sampled conditions
- Light SET and Dark SET: one switching threshold, offset from a single sensing condition (the "dark" condition or the "light" condition
- Window SET: a sensing window, centered around a single sensing condition



Visible Red LED

QS30 Adjustable-Field

Background and Foreground Suppression



- Foreground suppression models for detection when background is fixed and the object varies in color or shape
- Background suppression models for detection of objects when the background condition is not fixed
- Fluorescent light and crosstalk avoidance for reliable sensing
- Long range for reliable sensing up to 600 mm
- Cordsets and brackets see page 62

Adjustable-Field **Foreground Suppression**

- Foreground suppression models for reliable detection when a fixed background is present and the object color or shape varies
- Objects detected to the face of the sensor (no dead zone)
- Simple multiturn screw adjustment of the cutoff distance
- Enhanced immunity to fluorescent lights
- Crosstalk immunity algorithm allows two sensors to be used in close proximity
- Visible red emitter

Adjustable-Field **Background Suppression**

- Background suppression models detect objects of various color, and ignores objects beyond their cutoff range
- Simple multiturn screw adjustment of the cutoff distance
- Enhanced immunity to fluorescent
- Crosstalk immunity algorithm allows two sensors to be used in close proximity
- Visible red emitter

Foreground Suppression QS30

Sensing Mode Range Connection **Output Type** Model QS30AFF400 2 m Adjustable between Bipolar NPN/PNP 50-400 mm 5-pin Euro QD QS30AFF400Q

Background Suppression QS30 Adjustable-Field

Visible Red LED Connection Sensing Mode Range **Output Type** Model 2 m QS30AF Adjustable between Bipolar NPN/PNP 50-300 mm 5-pin Euro QD QS30AFQ QS30AF600 Adjustable between Bipolar NPN/PNP 50-600 mm 5-pin Euro QD QS30AF600Q

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 62)

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS30AFF400 W/30).

QS30 Universal Voltage

Versatile Sensors Operate on AC or DC Voltage



• The QS30 Universal Sensor is a versatile, specialized sensor for use in many environments regardless of supply voltage

Visible Red LED

Visible Red LED

- Right-angle, barrel- and side-mount sensors
- Cordsets and brackets see page 62

posed OS30, 12-250 V DC or 24-250 V AC

Opposed Q530, 12-250 V DC of 24-250 V AC				
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Model
	00	2 m	-	QS303E Emitter
OPPOSED 60 m	2 m	SPDT e/m Relay	QS30VR3R	

Polar Retro QS30, 12-250 V DC or 24-250 V AC



Fixed-Field QS30, 12-250 V DC or 24-250 V AC

12 1 101d Q000, 12 200 V D0 01 24 200 V 10				VIOIDIO TIOG EED
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Model
FIXED-FIELD	200 mm Cutoff	2 m	SPDT e/m Relay	QS30VR3FF200
	400 mm Cutoff	2 m	SPDT e/m Relay	QS30VR3FF400
	600 mm Cutoff	2 m	SPDT e/m Relay	QS30VR3FF600

For more specifications see page 64.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 62).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS303E W/30). QD models: Available with modified specification, contact factory at 1-888-373-6767.

† Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-84 retroreflector.

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.





(example, MQDC-506RA)

5-Pin MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 5 m (15') MQDC1-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



Additional information is available See page 790



Additional information is available See page 816



SMBQS30L



SMBQS30Y



SMBQS30YL



Additional bracket information is available See page 722



Opposed, Retroreflective, Diffuse, Fixed-Field and Expert Models Suffix E, R, LP, LV, D, AF, FF, LLP, LLPC, LVC, EDV, LD and LDL



Opposed High-Power Models Suffix EX and RX



Adjustable-Field, Fixed-Field and Universial Voltage Models Suffix AFF, FF, R, E, LP

QS30 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	Emitters (High-Power): 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 70 mA Receivers (High-Power): 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 22 mA Analog Receivers (water): 15 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 65 mA All others: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at 40 mA, (exclusive of load) Emitters (Water): 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 80 mA Receivers (water): 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 65 mA (exclusive of load)			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages			
Output Configuration	Bipolar: One PNP (current sourcing) and one NPN (current sinking); Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO) selectable or configurable (depending on model)			
Output Response Time	Opposed: 5 milliseconds ON/OFF Opposed (High-Power): 30 milliseconds ON/OFF Opposed (Water): 10 x excess gain or more— Standard: 1 millisecond ON/OFF 2x to 10x excess gain— Standard: 3 milliseconds ON/OFF All others: 2 milliseconds ON/OFF			
Delay at Power-Up	100 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time (except Opposed High-Powered and Water)			
Repeatability	Opposed: not applicable Opposed (High-Power): 5 milliseconds Opposed (Water): 10 x excess gain or more– Standard: 500 microseconds 2x to 10x excess gain– Standard: 2.5 milliseconds All others: 500 microseconds			
Adjustments	Opposed (High-Power and Water): Light Operate/Dark Operate—dependent on model selected Frequency via gray wire: A: Gray (+) B: Gray (-) Emitter only: LED inhibit, via white wire White (-) turns emitter LED OFF (to allow verification of sensor operation) Opposed, Retroreflective, and Polarized Retroreflective: Selectable Light/Dark Operate is achieved via the gray wire Light Operate: Low (0 to 3 V)* Dark Operate: High (open or 5 to 30 V)* Diffuse: Selectable Light/Dark Operate is achieved via the gray wire Light Operate: High (open or 5 to 30 V)* Dark Operate: Low (0 to 3 V)* Diffuse, Retroreflective, and Polarized Retroreflective (only): Single-turn sensitivity (Gain) adjustment potentiometer * Input impedance 10 kΩ See datasheet for more detailed information			
Indicators	Opposed (High-Power): 4-LED Signal Strength light bar Green LED: Power ON Frequency indicator: (A or B) Receiver only: Yellow LED: Output conducting All others (except emitters): Large, oval LED indicator on sensor back Yellow: Output conducting Small indicator on back (adjustable-field only) Blue/Red: End of travel (EOT) LED 2 indicators on top Green: Power ON Yellow: Light sensed			
Construction	ABS plastic housing; acrylic lens cover Opposed High-Power Lenses: Impact resistant lens material			
Environmental Rating	Opposed (High-Power): Cabled: IP67; NEMA 6P Opposed (High-Power) QD: IP69K per DIN 40050-9 Opposed (Water): IEC IP67 (nema 6); PW12 1200 PSI washdown per NEMA PW12 All others: IP67; NEMA 6			
Connections	5-conductor 2 m or 9 m PVC cable, or 5-pin 150 mm pigtail or integral Euro-style quick-disconnect fitting, depending on model. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 62.			
Operating Conditions	Opposed (Water), Opposed (High-Power): -20° to +60° C All others: -20° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% (non-condensing) Relative humidity: 90% (non-condensing)			
Certifications	(f			



QS30 Expert™ Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	Diffuse LED and Retroreflective LED: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 25 mA, exclusive of load Diffuse Laser and Retroreflective Laser: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple @ 10% duty cycle) @ 35 mA max current, exclusive of load		
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against output short-circuit, continuous overload, transient over-voltages and false pulse on power-up		
Sensing Beam	LED models: 660 nm visible Red Laser models: Class 1: 650 nm visible Red Class 2: 658 nm visible Red		
Beam Size at Aperture	Diffuse Laser: Approx. 2 mm Retroreflective Laser: Approx. 3 mm		
Output Configuration	Bipolar: One NPN (current sinking) and one PNP (current sourcing); Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO) configurable		
Output Response Time	Diffuse LED: High-speed mode: 300 microseconds Normal mode: 1.8 milliseconds Diffuse Laser, Retroreflective Laser and Retroreflective LED: 500 microseconds		
Delay at Power-up	Diffuse LED and Retroreflective LED: 250 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time Diffuse Laser and Retroreflective Laser: 1 second max.; outputs do not conduct during this time		
Repeatability	Diffuse LED: High-speed mode: 100 microseconds Normal mode: 150 microseconds Retroreflective LED: 150 microseconds Diffuse Laser and Retroreflective Laser: 70 microseconds		
Adjustments	2 push buttons and remote wire for TEACH programming and configuration See datasheet for detailed information		
Indicators	2 LEDs: Green: Power ON Yellow: Output conducting See datasheets for more detailed information		
Construction	PC/ABS housing with acrylic lens cover		
Environmental Rating	Retroreflective LED: IEC IP67 (NEMA 6); PW12 1200 PSI washdown All others: IP67; NEMA 6		
Connections	5-conductor 2 m or 9 m attached PVC cable, or 5-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordset are ordered separately. See page 62.		
Operating Conditions	Diffuse LED and Retroreflective LED: Temperature: -10° to +55° C Diffuse Laser and Retroreflective Laser: Temperature: -10° to +50° C Relative humidity: 95% @ 55° C (non-condensing) Relative humidity: 95% @ 50° C (non-condensing)		
Application Note	QS30ELVC models: If supply voltage is > 24 V dc, derate maximum output current 1 mA/°C above 25°C		
Certification	CE		

QS30 Universal Voltage Specifications

Supply Voltage	24 to 250 V ac, 50/60 Hz or 12 to 250 V dc (1.0 watt max.)		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages		
Output Configuration	SPDT (Single-Pole Double-Throw) electromechanical relay output (all models except emitters)		
Output Response Time	15 milliseconds ON/OFF		
Delay at Power-Up	100 millisecond delay; output does not conduct during this time		
Indicators	2 LED indicators on sensor top: Green: Power ON Yellow: Light sensed Large, oval LED indicator on sensor back (except emitters): Yellow: Output conducting See datasheet for detailed information		
Construction	ABS housing; acrylic lens cover		
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6		
Connections	2 m or 9 m 5-wire PVC cable		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20° to +70° C Relative humidity: 95% @ 50° C (non-condensing)		
Certifications			

QS30 Adjustable-Field Specifications

Supply Voltage	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); current consumption: AF600 & AFF400 models: Less than 80 mA at 10 V dc, less than 40 mA at 30 V dc AF models: 45 mA max current
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Delay at Power-Up	AF600 & AFF400 models: 200 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time AF models: 250 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time
Output Configuration	Bipolar: One PNP (current sourcing) and one NPN (current sinking)
Output Rating	AF600 & AFF400 models: 100 mA total output current (derate 1 mA per °C above 30° C) OFF-state leakage current: less than 5 μA @ 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: NPN: less than 1.5 V @ 100 mA PNP: less than 2.0 V @ 100 mA
	AF models: 150 mA total output current (derate 1 mA per °C above 25° C) OFF-state leakage current: less than 50 µA @ 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: NPN: less than 200 mV @ 10 mA; less than 1 V @ 150 mA PNP: less than 1.25 V @ 10 mA; less than 2 V @ 150 mA
Output Protection	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs
Output Response Time	AF600 & AFF400 models: 5 milliseconds ON/OFF AF models: 1 millisecond ON/OFF
Repeatability	AF600 & AFF400 models: 750 microseconds AF models: 170 microseconds
Adjustments	AF600 & AFF400 models: Four-turn adjustment screw sets cutoff distance between min. and max. positions, clutched at both ends of travel
	AF models: 2 push buttons and remote wire Easy push-button configuration Manually adjust (+/-) cutoff (push buttons only) N.O./N.C. and OFF-delay configuration options (push buttons only) Push-button lockout (from remote wire only) push buttons or LO/DO adjustment
Indicators	AF600 & AFF400 models: Large, oval LED indicator on sensor back Yellow: Output conducting Small indicator on back Blue/Red: End of travel (EOT) LED 2 indicators on top Green: Power ON Yellow: Light sensed AF models: 8-segment red bargraph: Distance relative to cutoff point Green LED: Power ON Yellow LED: Output conducting
Construction	ABS plastic housing; acrylic lens cover
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6
Connections	5-conductor 2 m or 9 m PVC cable, or 5-pin 150 mm pigtail or integral Euro-style quick-disconnect fitting, depending on model. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 62.
Operating Conditions	AF600 & AFF400 models: -20° to +60° C; 95% relative humidity @ 50° C (non-condensing) AF models: -10° to +55° C; 90% relative humidity @ 55° C (non-condensing)
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration: 10 to 60 Hz max. double amplitude 0.06", max. acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2 requirements: 30G, 11 milliseconds duration, half sine wave.
Certifications	(E

Q12 Series



Miniature Self-Contained Sensors

- The Q12 sensor is a small sensor with high performance for powerful sensing in confined spaces.
- Overmolded housing
- Short-range background suppression
- Cordsets and brackets see page 68

Opposed Q12 Visible Red LED Range Models LO* Sensing Mode Connection Output Models DO* 2 m Q126E Emitter 2 m 4-Pin Pico Pigtail QD Q126EQ Emitter 3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD Q126EQ3 Emitter 2 m Bipolar NPN/PNP Q12AB6R Q12RB6R 4-Pin Pico Pigtail QD Bipolar NPN/PNP Q12AB6RQ Q12RB6RQ 3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD PNP Q12AP6RQ3 Q12RP6RQ3

NPN

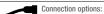
Q12AN6RQ3

Q12RN6RQ3

3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD

Retro & Polar Retro Q12 Visible Red LED Range Sensing Mode Connection Models LO* Models DO* Output Q12AB6LV Q12RB6LV 2 m Bipolar NPN/PNP 4-Pin Pico Pigtail QD Bipolar NPN/PNP Q12AB6LVQ Q12RB6LVQ 3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD PNP Q12AP6I VQ3 Q12RP6LVQ3 3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD NPN Q12AN6LVQ3 Q12RN6LVQ3 Bipolar NPN/PNP Q12AB6LP Q12RB6LP 2 m 4-Pin Pico Pigtail QD Bipolar NPN/PNP Q12AB6LPQ Q12RB6LPQ PNP Q12AP6LPQ3 Q12RP6LPQ3 3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD 3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD Q12AN6LPQ3 Q12RN6LPQ3

For more specifications see page 69.



Bipolar Models Only: For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q126EW/30). QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 68). For 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style QD, add suffix Q5 (example, Q126EQ5).

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.

^{*} For black housing, add prefix D to the model number, for example, DQ12AB6R

[†] Retroreflective range is specified using a BRT-60X40C retroreflector.

Fixed-Field Q12



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output	Models LO*	Models DO*
		2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q12AB6FF15	Q12RB6FF15
\longrightarrow	15 mm Cutoff	4-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q12AB6FF15Q	Q12RB6FF15Q
EIVED FIELD	13 mm Cuton	3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	PNP	Q12AP6FF15Q3	Q12RP6FF15Q3
FIXED-FIELD		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	NPN	Q12AN6FF15Q3	Q12RN6FF15Q3
	30 mm Cutoff	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q12AB6FF30	Q12RB6FF30
		4-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q12AB6FF30Q	Q12RB6FF30Q
FIXED-FIELD		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	PNP	Q12AP6FF30Q3	Q12RP6FF30Q3
FIXED-FIELD		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	NPN	Q12AN6FF30Q3	Q12RN6FF30Q3
	50 mm Cutoff	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q12AB6FF50	Q12RB6FF50
FIXED-FIELD		4-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q12AB6FF50Q	Q12RB6FF50Q
		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	PNP	Q12AP6FF50Q3	Q12RP6FF50Q3
		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	NPN	Q12AN6FF50Q3	Q12RN6FF50Q3



Bottle Cap Detection Using Fixed-Field Sensors

As bottle caps pass below the fixed-field beam identifies bottle caps regardless of color and rejects bottles missing caps.

PFA-Jacketed Q12



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output	Models LO	Models DO
OPPOSED	1.5 m	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q12AB6RCR	Q12RB6RCR
FIXED-FIELD	12 mm Cutoff	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q12AB6FF15CR	Q12RB6FF15CR
FIXED-FIELD	28 mm Cutoff	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q12AB6FF30CR	Q12RB6FF30CR
FIXED-FIELD	48 mm Cutoff	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q12AB6FF50CR	Q12RB6FF50CR

For more specifications see page 69.

Connection options:

Bipolar Models Only: For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q12RB6FF15 W/30). QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 68).

For 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style QD, add suffix Q5 (example, Q12RB6FF15Q5).

* For black housing, add prefix D to the model number, for example, DQ12AB6R Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.



Additional cordset information is available See page 758





Additional bracket information is available See page 722



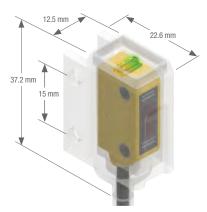
Additional information is available See page 790



Additional information is available See page 816



Opposed, Retroreflective and Fixed-Field Models Suffix E, R, LV and FF



Chemical-Resistant Models Suffix CR

SLOT & AREA | MINIATURE | FIBER OPTIC

Q12 Specifications

Sensing Beam	640 nm visible red			
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) @ 20 mA max. current			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages			
Output Configuration	Bipolar: 1 NPN (current sinking) and 1 PNP (current sourcing); Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO), depending on model Single-output: 1 NPN or 1 PNP; Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO), depending on model			
Output Rating	50 mA total across both outputs with overload and short circuit protection OFF-state leakage current: NPN: 200 μA PNP: 10 μA NPN: 1.25 V @ 50 mA PNP: 1.45 V @ 50 mA			
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up; short-circuit protected			
Output Response Time	Opposed: 1.3 milliseconds ON; 900 microseconds OFF All others: 700 microseconds ON/OFF			
Delay at Power-up	120 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time			
Repeatability	175 microseconds			
Switching Frequency	Opposed models: 385 Hz All other models: 715 Hz			
Indicators	2 LED indicators (Emitters-Green only): Green—Power ON Yellow—Light sensed			
Construction	Polarized Retroreflective: Thermoplastic elastomer housing with glass lens Standard: Thermoplastic elastomer housing with polycarbonate lens Chemical-resistant: Housing encased in PFA jacket; cable encased in 3/16" O.D. PFA tubing			
Environmental Rating	Standard: IEC IP67 Chemical-resistant: IEC IP67 (NEMA 6) and PW12 1200 psi washdown per NEMA ICS 5, Annex F-2002			
Connections	Bipolar: 2 m or 9 m attached PVC cable, or 150 mm pigtail with 4-pin Pico-style (Q) or 4-pin Euro-style (Q5) quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 68. Single output: 150 mm pigtail with 3-pin Pico-style (Q3) quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 68. Chemical-resistant: 2 m attached cable encased in 3/16" O.D. PFA tubing			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20° to +55° C Storage temperature: -30° to +75° C Relative humidity: 95% max. @ 50° C (non-condensing)			
Certifications	(6 CPU) IS			

Q20 Series



Industry Standard Global Housing

- The Q20 is a versatile sensor with a universal rectangular housing and multiple mounting options, making it ideal for global manufacturing
- Rated to 1200 psi for use in washdown environments
- Enhanced design for noise immunity and crosstalk avoidance
- Visible red beam for easy alignment on most models
- Cordsets and brackets see page 68

Opposed Q20





Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN*	Models PNP*
	12 m	2 m	Q20E Emitter	
\longrightarrow		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Q20EQ5 Emitter	
OPPOSED		2 m	Q20NR	Q20PR
		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Q20NRQ5	Q20PRQ5
OPPOSED	20 m	2 m	Q20EL Emitter	
		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Q20ELQ5 Emitter	
		2 m	Q20NRL	Q20PRL
		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Q20NRLQ5	Q20PRLQ5



Unfinished Can Detection Using Polar Retro Sensors

When the unfinished cans pass between the sensor and the retroreflector, the light reflected off the cans has a different polarization than the light returned by the retroreflector. As a result, the beam will be blocked by the cans and the output will be triggered.

Retro & Polar Retro Q20



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN*	Models PNP*
RETRO	6 m [†]	2 m	Q20NLV	Q20PLV
		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Q20NLVQ5	Q20PLVQ5
POLAR RETRO	4 m [†]	2 m	Q20NLP	Q20PLP
		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Q20NLPQ5	Q20PLPQ5

For more specifications see page 73



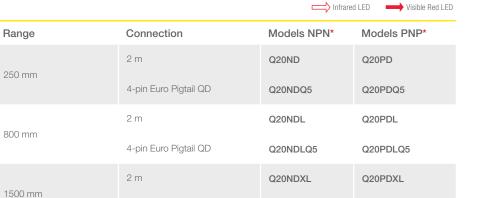
Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 72).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q20E W/30). QD models:

- For a 4-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q (example, Q20NDQ).
- For a 4-pin integral Pico-style QD, add suffix Q7 (example, Q20EQ7).
- * Available with health or alarm mode output; contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for details.
- † Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-84 retroreflector. Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories section for more information.

Diffuse Q20

Sensing Mode



Q20NDXLQ5

Q20PDXLQ5

Fixed Field Ooo

Fixed-Field Q20 → Visible Red LED					
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN*	Models PNP*	
FIXED-FIELD	0-50 mm Cutoff	2 m	Q20NFF50	Q20PFF50	
		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Q20NFF50Q5	Q20PFF50Q5	
FIXED-FIELD	0-100 mm Cutoff	2 m	Q20NFF100	Q20PFF100	
		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Q20NFF100Q5	Q20PFF100Q5	
FIXED-FIELD	0-150 mm Cutoff	2 m	Q20NFF150	Q20PFF150	
		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Q20NFF150Q5	Q20PFF150Q5	

4-pin Euro Pigtail QD

For more specifications see page 73.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 72).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q20ND W/30). QD models:

- For a 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q5 (example, Q20NDQ5).
- For a 4-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q (example, Q20NDQ).
- For a 4-pin integral Pico-style QD, add suffix Q7 (example, Q20NDQ7).
- * Available with health or alarm mode output; contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for details.





Additional cordset information is available See page 758













SMBQ20H

SMBQ20LV

SMBQ20L

SMBQ20U

Additional bracket information is available See page 722









Additional information is available See page 816



Opposed, Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse Models Suffix E, EL, R, RL, LP, LV, D, DL, DXL and FF

SLOT & AREA | MINIATURE | FIBER OPTIC

Q20 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	Fixed-field: 10 to 30 V dc (10% maximum ripple) at less than 25 mA, exclusive of load All others: 10 to 30 V dc (10% maximum ripple) at less than 18 mA, exclusive of load		
Supply Protection Circuity	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages		
Output Configuration	Solid-state complementary; PNP (sourcing) or NPN (sinking), depending on model		
Output Rating	100 mA with short circuit protection OFF-state leakage current: NPN: less than 200 μA sinking ON-state saturation voltage: NPN: less than 1.6 V @ 100 mA PNP: less than 10 μA sourcing PNP: less than 3.0 V @ 100 mA		
Output Response Time	Opposed: 1 ms ON/600 ms OFF Fixed-field: 3 ms ON/1.5 ms OFF All others: 800 ms ON/OFF		
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time		
Repeatability	Opposed: 140 microseconds Fixed-field: 182 microseconds All others: 155 microseconds		
Adjustments	Diffuse, Retroreflective and Polarized Retroreflective: single-turn sensitivity (Gain) adjustment potentiometer		
Indicators	Emitters: Green power ON only All others: Two LED Indicators: Green: Power ON Yellow: Black (LO) wire conducting		
Construction	Housing: ABS Lenses: PMMA Gain Adjuster(retro and diffuse models only): PBT		
Connections	2 m or 9 m 4-wire PVC cable, 4-pin 150 mm pigtail Pico-style QD (Q), or 4-pin 150 mm pigtail Euro-style QD (Q5), or 4-pin integral Pico-style QD (Q7), depending on model. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 72.		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20° to +60° C Relative humidity: 95% @ 50° C (non-condensing)		
Enviromental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6		
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements method 201A (vibration: 10 to 60 Hz max., double amplitude 0.06", maximum acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2: 30G 11 ms duration, half sine wave		
Application Note	Opposed mode sensor spacing can be reduced by alternating emitters and receivers or by applying crosstalk filters (visible red models only). NPN OFF-state leakage current is < 200 μA for load resistances > 3 kΩ or optically isolated loads. For load currents of 100 mA, leakage is < 1% of load current.		
Certification	CF		



Rectangle

Rectangular sensors have a large rugged housing. The rectangle housing style offers side and barrel mounting options.

Series	Description	Max Sensing Range		Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
	MINI-BEAM® Comprehensive sensor line with a series of LED colors, gain pots/TEACH modes and ac/dc models. Page 76	Opposed: Clear Plastic: Retro: Retro Polarized: Convergent: Diffuse: Glass/Plastic Fiber:	300 mm 5 m 3 m 43 mm 380 mm	Varies by model	IP67	Thermoplastic Polyester	10 to 30 V dc 24 to 240 V ac 5 to 15 V dc
	Q25 Completely epoxy- encapsulated for use in harsh sensing environments, including food and beverage applications. Page 78	Opposed: Retro Polarized: Fixed-Field:	20 m 2 m 100 mm	50.2 x 25 x 30 mm	IP67 NEMA 6	Thermoplastic Polyester	10 to 30 V dc 20 to 240 V ac
	Q40 Completely epoxy- encapsulated long-range sensor available in ac or dc supply voltages. Page 80	Opposed: Retro Polarized: Fixed-Field:	60 m 6 m 600 mm	69.8 x 41 x 46 mm	QD models: IP69K Other models: IP67 NEMA 6P	Thermoplastic Polyester	10 to 30 V dc 20 to 245 V ac
	Q45 Advanced one-piece, rugged sensor with outstanding optical performance. page 84	Opposed: Retro: Polarized Retro: Laser Polarized Retro: Diffuse: Convergent:	60 m 9 m 6 m 40 m 3 m 100 m	87.6 x 44.5 x 54.1 mm	IP67 NEMA 6P	Thermoplastic Polyester	10 to 30 V dc 90 to 250 V ac 24 to 250 V ac 12 to 250 V dc
	Q60 Laser or LED sensor for low reflectivity targets, regardless of background. page 88	Adjustable-Field: Laser Adjustable-Field:	2 m 2 m	75 x 25 x 60 mm	IP67 NEMA 6	ABS	10 to 30 V dc 12 to 250 V dc 24 to 250 V ac
	PicoDot® The PicoDot® is a convergent-mode laser sensor with extreme precision. Page 92	Laser Polarized Retro: Laser Convergent:		PD45: 40.6 x 45.6 x 12.7 mm PD49: 42.7 x 49.1 x 15.2 mm	PD45: IP54 PD49: IP67	ABS	10 to 30 V dc
	QM42 & QMT42 Universal housing design with 18 mm threaded lens; an ideal replacement for hundreds of other sensor styles. Page 94	Retro Polarized:	400 mm 150 mm Varies 6 m 2 m	QM42: 42 x 12.7 x 42 mm QMT42: 58 x 18 x 42 mm	IP67 NEMA 6	Die-cast Zinc Alloy	10 to 30 V dc

MINI-BEAM® Series

Complete Line of Industry Standard Sensors



- AC, DC or universal models available
- Infrared or visible red, green, blue or white sensing beam
- Industry standard mounting holes
- Easy push-button TEACH-mode setup available

Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end
of the model number
(example, MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30') 5-Pin MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 5 m (15') MQDC1-530 9 m (30')

Micro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-306RA) 3-Pin MQDC-306 2 m (6.5') MQDC-315 5 m (15') MQDC-330 9 m (30')

NAMUR Euro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQD9-406RA)

4-Pin MQD9-406 2 m (6.5') MQD9-415 5 m (15')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMB18A SMB18FA..



SMB18SF



SMB312B



SMB3018SC

Additional bracket information is available See page 722



Additional information is available See page 790 Apertures



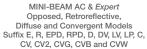
Additional information is available See page 816

MINI-BEAM® Specifications

Visit Bannerengineering.com for more information on this and other products









MINI-BEAM NAMUR Retroreflective, Diffuse, Opposed and Convergent Models Suffix E, R, LV, D and CV



MINI-BEAM AC, Expert & NAMUR Diffuse Models Suffix DBZ and W



MINI-BEAM AC, Expert & NAMUR Glass Fiber Models Suffix F and FV



MINI-BEAM AC, Expert & Plastic Fiber Models Suffix FP

Q25 Series

Right-Angle Base-Mount Rectangular Sensors



- Completely epoxy-encapsulated for use in harsh sensing environments
- Available in opposed, retroreflective and fixed-field modes
- Available in 10-30 V dc or 20-250 V ac
- Wide operating range from -40° to +70° C
- Models rated to IP67 and IP69K to withstand harsh washdown environments



Euro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example,

MQDC-406RA)

2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Additional cordsett information is available See page 758 Micro-Style
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end
of the model number (example,
MQDC-306RA)

MQAC-406 2 m (6.5') MQAC-415 5 m (15') MQAC-430 9 m (30')



Additional bracket information is available See page 722



Q25 Opposed, Retroreflective and Fixed-Field Models Suffix E, R, LP, and FF

Q25 DC Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); Supply current (exclusive of load current): Opposed Emitters: 25 mA Opposed Receivers: 20 mA Polarized Retroreflective: 30 mA Fixed-Field: 35 mA		
Output Configuration	Solid-state complementary dc switch; NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing), depending on model. The Dark Operate (DO) output may be wired as a normally open marginal signal alarm output, depending upon hookup to the power supply.		
Output Rating	150 mA max. (each) in standard hookup. When wired for alarm output, the total load may not exceed 150 mA OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 μA at 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V at 10 mA dc; less than 1.5 V at 150 mA dc		
Output Response Time	Opposed: 3 milliseconds ON, 1.5 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 3 milliseconds ON/OFF		
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time		
Repeatability	Opposed: 375 microseconds Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 750 microseconds Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength		
Indicators	Two LEDs: Green and Yellow Green: Power ON Green Flashing: output overload Yellow: Light Operate (LO) output energized Yellow Flashing: marginal gain		
Construction	Housings are thermoplastic polyester. Lenses are polycarbonate or acrylic; one jam nut included.		
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P, IP67. QD models rated IP69K per DIN 40050-9.		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)		
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max., double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)		
Certifications	C E (I) (I) LISTED ECOLAB® chemical compatibility pending on some models; contact Banner Engineering for details		

Q25 AC Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	20 to 250 V ac (50/60 Hz) Average current: 20 mA Peak current: 200 mA at 20 V ac, 500 mA at 120 V ac, 750 mA at 250 V ac		
Output Configuration	Solid-state ac switch; three-wire hookup; Choose Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO), depending on model Light Operate: Output conducts when the sensor sees its own (or the emitter's) modulated light Dark Operate: Output conducts when sensor sees dark		
Output Rating	300 mA max. (continuous) Fixed-Field: derate 5 mA/° C above +50° C Inrush capability: 1 amp for 20 milliseconds, non-repetitive OFF-state leakage current: less than 100 μA ON-state voltage drop: 3 V at 300 mA ac; 2 V at 15 mA ac		
Output Response Time	Opposed: 16 milliseconds ON, 8 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 16 milliseconds ON/OFF		
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds		
Repeatability	Opposed: 2 milliseconds; Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 4 milliseconds Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength.		
Indicators	Two LEDs: Green and Yellow Solid Green: Power ON Solid Yellow: Light sensed Yellow Flashing: marginal gain		
Construction	Housings are thermoplastic polyester. Lenses are polycarbonate or acrylic; one jam nut included.		
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P, IP67. QD models rated IP69K per DIN 40050-9.		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)		
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max, double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)		
Certifications	(€ ⑤ ® ⑤		

Q40 Series





- Reliable sensing without adjustments
- Completely epoxy-encapsulated for superior durability
- Long-range sensing in harsh environments
- Available in 10-30 V dc or 20-250 V ac
- Available in opposed, retroreflective and fixed-field modes
- Cordsets and brackets see page 82

Opposed Q40, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	60 m	2 m	Q406E Emitter	
		4-Pin Euro QD	Q406EQ Emitter	
OPPOSED		2 m	Q40SN6R	Q40SP6R
OI I JOLD	60 m	4-Pin Euro QD	Q40SN6RQ	Q40SP6RQ

Polar Retro Q40, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
P	6 m ^t	2 m	Q40SN6LP	Q40SP6LP
POLAR RETRO	6 m	4-Pin Euro QD	Q40SN6LPQ	Q40SP6LPQ

Fixed-Field Q40, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	0 - 200 mm	2 m	Q40SN6FF200	Q40SP6FF200
	Cutoff	4-Pin Euro QD	Q40SN6FF200Q	Q40SP6FF200Q
FIXED-FIELD	0 - 400 mm Cutoff	2 m	Q40SN6FF400	Q40SP6FF400
		4-Pin Euro QD	Q40SN6FF400Q	Q40SP6FF400Q
	0 - 600 mm	2 m	Q40SN6FF600	Q40SP6FF600
	Cutoff	4-Pin Euro QD	Q40SN6FF600Q	Q40SP6FF600Q

For more specifications see page 82.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 82).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q40SN6R W/30).

† Retroreflective range is specified using a BRT-3 retroreflector.

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models LO	Models DO
OPPOSED	60 m	2 m	Q403E Emitter	
		4-Pin Micro QD	Q403EQ1 Em	itter
	60 m	2 m	Q40AW3R	Q40RW3R
	00 111	4-Pin Micro QD	Q40AW3RQ1	Q40RW3RQ1

Polar Retro Q40, 20-250 V AC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models LO	Models DO
	0 +	2 m	Q40AW3LP	Q40RW3LP
POLAR RETRO	6 m [†]	4-Pin Micro QD	Q40AW3LPQ1	Q40RW3LPQ1

Fixed-Field Q40, 20-250 V AC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models LO	Models DO
	0 - 200 mm	2 m	Q40AW3FF200	Q40RW3FF200
FIXED-FIELD	Cutoff	4-Pin Micro QD	Q40AW3FF200Q1	Q40RW3FF200Q1
	0 - 400 mm	2 m	Q40AW3FF400	Q40RW3FF400
	Cutoff	4-Pin Micro QD	Q40AW3FF400Q1	Q40RW3FF400Q1
	0 - 600 mm	2 m	Q40AW3FF600	Q40RW3FF600
	Cutoff	4-Pin Micro QD	Q40AW3FF600Q1	Q40RW3FF600Q1

For more specifications see page 82.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 82).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q40SN6R W/30).

† Retroreflective range is specified using a BRT-3 retroreflector.

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.

46 mm

odels listed; 2 r

Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end
of the model number (example,
MQDC-406RA)

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30') Micro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-306RA) 4-Pin MQAC-406 2 m (6.5') MQAC-415 5 m (15') MQAC-430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMB30A



SMB30FA..



SMB30SC



SMBAMS30P

Additional bracket information is available See page 722



40.1 mm

Opposed, Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field Models Suffix E, R, LP and FF

Reflectors



Additional information is available See page 790

Apertures



Additional information is available See page 816

Q40 DC Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); Supply current (exclusive of load current): Opposed Emitters: 25 mA Opposed Receivers: 20 mA Polarized Retroreflective: 30 mA Fixed-Field: 35 mA		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages		
Output Configuration	Solid-state complementary; choose NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing) models The Dark Operate (DO) output may be wired as a normally open marginal signal alarm output, depending upon hookup to the power supply		
Output Rating	150 mA max. (each) in standard hookup; When wired for alarm output, the total load may not exceed 150 mA OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 µA at 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V at 10 mA dc; less than 1.5 V at 150 mA dc		
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs		
Output Response Time	Opposed: 3 milliseconds ON; 1.5 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 3 milliseconds ON/OFF		
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds; outputs are non-conducting during this time		
Repeatability	Opposed: 375 microseconds Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 750 microseconds Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength		
Indicators	Two LEDs: Green and Yellow Solid Green: Power ON Solid Yellow: Light Operate (LO) output energized See datasheet for detailed information Flashing Green: Output over loaded Flashing Yellow: Marginal excess gain		
Construction	Housings are thermoplastic polyester. Lenses are polycarbonate or acrylic; one jam nut included.		
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P, IP67. QD models rated IP69K per DIN 40050-9.		
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 82.		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)		
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max., double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)		
Certifications	€ COLAB® chemical compatibility pending on some models; contact Banner Engineering for details		

SLOT & AREA | MINIATURE | FIBER OPTIC

Q40 AC Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	20 to 250 V ac (50/60 Hz) Average current: 20 mA Peak current: 200 mA at 20 V ac, 500 mA at 120 V ac, 750 mA at 250 V ac		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages		
Output Configuration	Solid-state ac switch; three-wire hookup; choose Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO) models Light Operate: Output conducts when the sensor sees its own (or the emitter's) modulated light Dark Operate: Output conducts when sensor sees dark		
Output Rating	300 mA max. (continuous) Fixed-Field: derate 5 mA/° C above +50° C Inrush capability: 1 amp for 20 milliseconds, non-repetitive OFF-state leakage current: less than 100 μA ON-state voltage drop: 3 V at 300 mA ac; 2 V at 15 mA ac		
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up		
Output Response Time	Opposed: 16 milliseconds ON; 8 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 16 milliseconds ON/OFF		
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds		
Repeatability	Opposed: 2 milliseconds Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 4 milliseconds Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength		
Indicators	Two LEDs: Green and Yellow Solid Green: Power ON Solid Yellow: Light sensed Flashing Yellow: magrinal excess gain See datasheet for detailed information		
Construction	Housings are thermoplastic polyester. Lenses are polycarbonate or acrylic; one jam nut included.		
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P, IP67. QD models rated IP69K per DIN 40050-9.		
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin Micro-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 82.		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)		
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max, double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)		
Certifications	C E USTED ® ECOLAB® chemical compatibility pending on some models; contact Banner Engineering for details		

Q45 Series

Adjustable Output Timing Logic



- The Q45 Standard sensor is available in multiple sensing modes to suit many application needs.
- Opposed, retroreflective, diffuse, convergent, laser and glass and plastic fiber optic modes
- Electromechanical or solid-state options
- Rugged design rated to IP67 to withstand 1200 psi washdown



Euro-Style

Mini-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5" MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430

9 m (30')

5-Pin MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 MQDC1-530 9 m (30')

Straight connector models only

3-Pin MBCC-306 2 m (6.5') MBCC-315 5 m (15') MBCC-330 9 m (30')

4-Pin MBCC-406 2 m (6.5') MBCC-415 5 m (15') MBCC-430 9 m (30')

5-Pin MBCC-506 2 m (6.51) MBCC-515 5 m (15') MBCC-530 9 m (30')

Micro-Style Straight connector models listed;

for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQAC-406RA)

Straight connector models listed;

for right-angle, add RA to the end

MQAC-406 2 m (6.51) MQAC-415 MQAC-430 9 m (30')

4-Pin



MQD9-406 2 m (6.5') MQD9-415 5 m (15')

4-Pin

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMB30A



SMB30FA..



SMB30SC

Additional bracket information is available See page 722



NAMUR

Euro-Style

of the model number

(example, MQD9-406RA)



Additional information is available See page 790

Apertures



Additional information is available See page 816

Q45 Specifications

Visit Bannerengineering.com for more information on this and other products



Opposed, Retroreflective and Diffuse Models Suffix E, R, D, DL, DX, LV and LP



Convergent Models Suffix CV and CV4



Retroreflective Laser Models Suffix LL and LLP

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS







Wireless Q45 page 512

Plastic Fiber Q45 see website Glass Fiber Q45 see website

Q45 Wireless





- Improve efficiency by monitoring and coordinating multiple machines and processes without pulling cables
- 1 km line-of-sight
- Built-in antenna
- 2.4 GHz unlicensed frequency
- Used exclusively with Banner's DX80 Gateway (see page 512)

Retroflective Q45 Wireless				Visible Red LED
Sensing Mode	Sensing Range	Wireless Communication Range	Output	Models
POLAR RETRO	6 m	1,000 m (with line of sight)	Discrete output via Gateway	DX80N2Q45LP
Diffuse Q45 \	Wireless			Visible Red LED
Sensing Mode	Sensing Range	Wireless Communication Range	Output	Models
DIFFUSE	300 mm	1,000 m (with line of sight)	Discrete output via Gateway	DX80N2Q45D
Convergent	Q45 Wireless			Visible Red LED
Sensing Mode	Sensing Range	Wireless Communication Range	Output	Models
CONVERGENT	38 mm	1,000 m (with line of sight)	Discrete output via Gateway	DX80N2Q45CV

Fiber Optic Q45 Wireless

			Visible Red LED	
Sensing Mode	Sensing Range	Wireless Communication Range	Output	Models
GLASS FIBER	varies by selected fiber	1,000 m (with line of sight)	Discrete output via gateway	DX80N2Q45F

Q45 Wireless Specifications

Visit Bannerengineering.com for more information on this and other products



OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS









Plastic Fiber Q45 see website Glass Fiber Q45 see website

Q60 Series



Long-Range, Adjustable-Field Sensors

- Detects objects with a defined sensing field, ignoring objects located beyond the sensing point
- Output timing ON/OFF
- Available in 10-30 V dc, 12-250 V dc or 24-250 V ac
- Features two-turn, logarithmic adjustment of sensing field cutoff point from 0.2 to 2 m
- Easy push-button or remote programming of output timing
- Cordsets and brackets see page 90

Adjustable-Field Q60, 10-30 V DC Infrared LED Visible Red LED Connection **Output Type** Sensing Mode Range Models 2 m Q60BB6AFV1000 Min.: 65 - 130 mm[†] Bipolar Cutoff: 200 - 1000 mm NPN/PNP 5-Pin Euro QD Q60BB6AFV1000Q Q60BB6AF2000 Min.: 50 - 125 mm[†] Bipolar Cutoff: 200 - 2000 mm NPN/PNP 5-Pin Euro QD Q60BB6AF2000Q ADJUSTABLE-FIFLD Laser Adjustable-Field Q60, 10-30 V DC Sensing Mode Range Connection **Output Type** Models Q60BB6LAF1400 Min.: 100 - 260 mm[†] Bipolar Cutoff: 200 - 1400 mm NPN/PNP 5-Pin Euro QD Q60BB6LAF1400Q Q60BB6LAF2000 Min.: 75 - 240 mm[†] Bipolar NPN/PNP Cutoff: 200 - 2000 mm 5-Pin Furo OD Q60BB6LAF2000Q ADJUSTABLE-FIELD For more specifications see page 91. Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 90).

† Minimum range varies by established cutoff point (see excess gain curves, page 142 and cutoff point deviation curves, page 143).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q60BB6AF2000 W/30).





Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
Min.: 65 - 130 mm [†] Cutoff: 200 - 1000 mm	Min.: 65 - 130 mm [†]	2 m	SPDT e/m Relay	Q60VR3AFV1000
	4-Pin Micro QD	SPDT e/m Relay	Q60VR3AFV1000Q1	
	Min.: 50 - 125 mm [†] Cutoff: 200 - 2000 mm	2 m	SPDT e/m Relay	Q60VR3AF2000
		4-Pin Micro QD	SPDT e/m Relay	Q60VR3AF2000Q1

Laser Adjustable-Field Q60, 12-250 V DC or 24-250 V AC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
CLASS 1 LASER Min.: 100 - 260 mm [†] Cutoff: 200 - 1400 mm	Min.: 100 - 260 mm [†]	2 m	SPDT e/m Relay	Q60VR3LAF1400
	4-Pin Micro QD	SPDT e/m Relay	Q60VR3LAF1400Q1	
CLASS 2 LASER Min.: 75 - 240 mm [†] Cutoff: 200 - 2000 mm ADJUSTABLE-FIELD		2 m	SPDT e/m Relay	Q60VR3LAF2000
	4-Pin Micro QD	SPDT e/m Relay	Q60VR3LAF2000Q1	

For more specifications see page 91.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 90).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q60VR3AFV1000 W/30).

† Minimum range varies by established cutoff point (see excess gain curves, page 142 and cutoff point deviation curves, page 143).

25.0 mm

67.0 mm

75.0 mm

Adjustable-Field Models Suffix AF, AFV and LAF

Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end

of the model number (example,

MQDC1-506RA)

5-Pin MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 5 m (15') MQDC1-530 9 m (30')

Micro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQAC-406RA) 4-Pin MQAC-406 2 m (6.5') MQAC-415 5 m (15') MQAC-430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page page 758



SMBAMSQ60IP





SMBAMSQ60P SMBQ60

Additional bracket information is available See page page 722



Class 1 Lasers

Lasers that are safe under reasonably foreseeable conditions of operation, including the use of optical instruments for intrabeam viewing. Reference 60825-1 Amend. 2 © IEC:2001(E), section 8.2.

For safe laser use:

- Do not permit a person to stare at the laser from within the beam
- Do not point the laser at a person's eye at close range
- Locate open laser beam paths either above or below eye level, where practical



Class 2 Lasers

Lasers that emit visible radiation in the wavelength range from 400 nm to 700 nm where eye protection is normally afforded by aversion responses, including the blink reflex. This reaction may be expected to provide adequate protection under reasonably foreseeable conditions of operation, including the use of optical instruments for intrabeam viewing. Reference 60825-1 Amend. 2 © IEC:2001(E), section 8.2.

For safe laser use:

- Do not permit a person to stare at the laser from within the beam
- Do not point the laser at a person's eye at close range
- Locate open laser beam paths either above or below eye level, where practical

Supply Voltage and Current	Q60BB6AF and Q60BB6AFV models: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 50 mA exclusive of load Q60BB6LAF models: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 35 mA exclusive of load Q60VR3LAF and Q60VR3AFV Universal models: 12 to 250 V dc or 24 to 250 V ac, 50/60 Hz Input power 1.5 W max.			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages (Q60VR3 model's dc hookup is without regard to polarity)			
Output Configuration	Q60BB6AF, Q60BB6AFV and Q60BB6LAF models: Bipolar: one NPN (current sinking) and one PNP (current sourcing) open-collector transistor Q60VR3AF, Q60VR3LAF and Q60VR3AFV cabled models: E/M Relay (SPDT), normally closed and normally open contacts Q60VR3AFQ1, Q60VR3AFVQ1 and Q60VR3LAFQ1 (QD) models: E/M Relay (SPST), normally open contact			
Output Rating	DC models: 150 mA max. each output @ 25 °C OFF-state leakage current: less than 5 µA @ 30 V dc Output saturation NPN: less than 200 mV @ 10 mA; less than 1 V @ 150 mA Output saturation PNP: less than 1 V at 10 mA; less than 1.5 V at 150 mA Universal Voltage models: Min. voltage and current: 5 V dc, 10 mA Mechanical life of relay: 50,000,000 operations Electrical life of relay at full resistive load: 100,000 operations Max. switching power (resistive load): Cabled models: 1250 VA, 150 W Max. switching voltage (resistive load): Cabled models: 250 V ac, 125 V dc Max. switching current (resistive load): Cabled models: 5 A @ 350 V ac, 5 A @ 30 V dc derated to 200 mA @ 125 V dc QD models: 3 A @ 250 V ac, 3 A @ 30 V dc derated to 200 mA @ 125 V dc			
Output Protection Circuitry	Q60BB6AF, Q60BB6LAF and Q60BB6AFV models: Protected against continuous overload or short circuit of outputs All models: Protected against false pulse on power-up			
Output Response Time	Q60BB6AF, Q60BB6LAF and Q60BB6AFV models: 2 milliseconds ON/OFF Q60VR3AF, Q60VR3LAF and Q60VR3AFV Universal models: 15 milliseconds ON/OFF			
Delay at Power-up	150 milliseconds (Q60BB6LAF has 1 second max.); outputs do not conduct during this time			
Repeatability	500 microseconds			
Sensing Hysteresis	2000 mm cutoff - less than 3% of set cutoff distance 1600 mm cutoff - less than 2.25% of set cutoff distance 1200 mm cutoff - less than 0.25% of set cutoff distance 1200 mm cutoff - less than 1.30% of set cutoff distance			
Adjustments	2 momentary push buttons: ON-delay and OFF-delay ON Delay select: 8 milliseconds to 16 seconds OFF Delay select: 8 milliseconds to 16 seconds Push-button lockout: for security Slotted, geared, 2-turn, cutoff range adjustment screw (mechanical stops on both ends of travel)			
Indicators	Q60AF, Q60AFV and Q60LAF models: ON-Delay Green ON Steady: Run mode, OF-delay is active OFF-Delay Green ON Steady: Run mode, OFF-delay is active 5-Segment Light Bar*: Indicates relative delay time during ON/OFF-delay Selection mode is active 5-Segment Light Bar*: Indicates relative delay time during ON/OFF-delay Selection modes Output Amber ON Steady: Outputs are conducting Green ON Steady: During ON/OFF-delay Selection modes Output Green ON Steady: During ON/OFF-delay Selection modes Green ON Steady: During ON/OFF-delay Selection modes			
NOTE: Outputs are active during on/off timing selection mode.	Green Flashing: Marginal signal (1.0 to 2.25 excess gain) *Output, Dark Operate, Lockout, Light Operate and Signal indicators function as 5-Segment Light Bar during ON/OFF-delay Selection modes			
Laser Characteristics	Spot Size: approximately 4 x 2 mm throughout range (collimated beam) Angle of Divergence: 5 milliradians NOTE: Contact factory for custom laser spot size.			
Construction	Housing: ABS polycarbonate blend Lens: acrylic Cover: Clear ABS			
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6			
Connections	2 m or 9 m integral cable. DC models offer a 5-pin Euro-style QD fitting. AC models offer 4-pin Micro-style QD fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 90.			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: Q60BB6LAF (DC) models: -10° to +50° C Q60VR3LAF Universal models: -10° to +45° C All others: -20° to +55° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)			
Certifications	(€ c 71 0s			





Laser Precision Sensors

- Convergent-mode laser sensor delivers precise position detection, inspection and counting
- Powerful retroreflective models offer long-range retroreflective sensing and have a precise, narrow beam to sense small objects at close range or larger objects at 10.6 m
- Convergent models have precise 0.25 mm beam width and ignore objects beyond the maximum sensing distance
- All models have a gain sensitivity potentiometer for fine tuning sensor performance
- Models available with environmentally sealed housing

Laser Polar Retro PicoDot®, 10-30 V DC





Laser Convergent PicoDot®, 10-30 V DC



Visible Red LED





Laser Polarized Retroreflective and Laser Convergent Models Suffix LLP and C..



and Laser Convergent Models

Suffix LLP and C.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, PD45VN6LLP W/30).

† Tested using a BRT-51X51BM retro target (included with each sensor). Actual range depends on the efficiency and size of the retroreflective target. Some targets have produced ranges up to 40 m.



Euro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC1-506RA)

5-Pin MDDC-501.5 .5 m (1.6') MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 5 m (15') MQDC1-530 9 m (30')



SMB46A



SMB46S





SMB46L

SMB46U

Additional cordset information is available Additional bracket information is available See page page 723 See page page 758

Class 2 Laser Safety Notes

Low-power lasers are by definition incapable of causing eye injury within the duration of the blink (aversion response) of 0.25 seconds. They also must emit only visible wavelengths (400 - 700 nm). Therefore, an ocular hazard can exist only if an individual overcomes their natural aversion to bright light and stares directly into the laser beam.

For safe laser use:

- Do not permit a person to stare at the laser from within the beam
- Do not point the laser at a person's eye at close range
- The beam emitted by a Class 2 laser product should be terminated at the end of its useful path. Open laser beam paths should be located above or below eye level where practical.



PicoDot® Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max ripple) at less than 20 mA, exclusive of load		
Beam Size at Aperture	3.75 x 1.85 mm (Retroreflective Models)		
Beam Divergence	Approx. 1 milliradian (Retroreflective Models)		
Laser Classification	Class 2 safety (CDRH (FDA) 1040.10 and IEC 60875-1)		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity, over voltage, and transient voltages		
Delay at Power-up	<1 second		
Output Configuration	Solid-state complementary; choose NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing) models		
Output Rating	150 mA max. (each output) OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 μA at 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 0.3 V at 10 mA dc; less than 0.8 V at 150 mA dc		
Output Protection	Protected against continuous overload or short-circuit of outputs; Overload trip point ≥ 220 milliamps		
Output Response Time	0.2 milliseconds (200 microseconds) ON/OFF		
Repeatability	50 microseconds; Rep Rate 20 KHz		
Spot Size at Focus	0.25 mm		
Range	C50 models: 25 to 58 mm; focus at 50 mm ± 5 mm C100 models: 25 to 115 mm; focus at 102 mm ± 5 mm C200 models: 25 to 216 mm; focus at 203 mm ± 5 mm LLP models: 0.2 to 10.6 m, using supplied retroreflective target		
Adjustments	12-turn slotted brass Gain (sensitivity) adjustment potentiometer		
Extinguishing Wire	Gray wire held "low" for laser operation; "high" to turn laser OFF; Low ≤ 1.0 V dc; High ≥ Vsupply -4.0 V dc (< 30 V dc) or disconnect wire; 100 milliseconds delay upon enable		
Indicators	Two LEDs: Solid Green: Power ON Flashing Green: output overloaded Solid Yellow: Light sensed; Light Operate (LO) output conducting Flashing Yellow: marginal excess gain See datasheet for detailed information		
Construction	PD45: Housings are heat-resistant ABS, UL94-VO rated; acrylic lens cover PD49: Housings are sealed, heat resistant ABS/polycarbonate alloy, UL94-VO rated, acrylic lens cover		
Environmental Rating	PD45: IP54; NEMA 3 PD49: IP67; NEMA 6		
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 5-pin Euro-style 150 mm pigtail quick-disconnect fitting; mating cordsets for QD models are ordered separately.		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -10° to +45° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)		
Weight	PD45: Sensor only: 22 g Sensor plus 2 m cable: 62 g Sensor plus 2 m cable: 68 g		
Application Notes	False pulse may occur less than 1 second after power-up		
Certifications	CE		





Rectangle Sensor with Mounting Versatility

- Versatile sensor with several mounting options
- Meets IP67 and NEMA 6 standards for harsh environment
- Universal housing design
- Cordsets and brackets see page 96

Opposed QM42, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
10 m	2 m	QM426E Emitter		
	10	4-Pin Euro QD	QM426EQ Emitter	
	10 111	2 m	QM42VN6R	QM42VP6R
		4-Pin Euro QD	QM42VN6RQ	QM42VP6RQ

Polar Retro QM42, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
P	2 m	QM42VN6LP	QM42VP6LP
POLAR RETRO 3 m [†]	4-Pin Euro QD	QM42VN6LPQ	QM42VP6LPQ

Diffuse QM42, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
400 mm	400 mm	2 m	QM42VN6D	QM42VP6D
DIFFUSE	400 11111	4-Pin Euro QD	QM42VN6DQ	QM42VP6DQ

Adjustable-Field QM42, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
SHORT RANGE	5 mm to Cutoff point	2 m	QM42VN6AFV150	QM42VP6AFV150
ADJUSTABLE-FIELD	(adjustable from 50 to 150 mm)	4-Pin Euro QD	QM42VN6AFV150Q	QM42VP6AFV150Q



QM42 Opposed, Retroreflective, Short-range Diffuse, and Short-range Adjustable-Field Model Suffix E, R, LP, D, AFV150 and FP For more specifications see page 97.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 96).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QM42VN6 LP W/30). † Tested using a BRT-3 retroreflector. Actual range depends on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector in use. See Accessories for more information.



QMT42 Series

Rectangle Sensor with Mounting Versatility

- Versatile sensor with several mounting options
- Meets IP67 and NEMA 6 standards for harsh environment
- Universal housing design
- All-purpose, go-to sensor for many application needs
- Cordsets and brackets see page 96

Diffuse QMT42, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
		2 m	QMT42VN6DX	QMT42VP6DX
DIFFUSE	10 mm - 6 m	4-Pin Euro QD	QMT42VN6DXQ	QMT42VP6DXQ

Fixed-Field QMT42, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
50 - 5	50 - 500 mm	2 m	QMT42VN6FF500	QMT42VP6FF500
FIXED-FIELD	Cutoff	4-Pin Euro QD	QMT42VN6FF500Q	QMT42VP6FF500Q
	50 - 750 mm Cutoff	2 m	QMT42VN6FF750	QMT42VP6FF750
FIXED-FIELD		4-Pin Euro QD	QMT42VN6FF750Q	QMT42VP6FF750Q
	50 - 1000 mm	2 m	QMT42VN6FF1000	QMT42VP6FF1000
FIXED-FIELD	Cutoff	4-Pin Euro QD	QMT42VN6FF1000Q	QMT42VP6FF1000Q
	50 - 1500 mm	2 m	QMT42VN6FF1500	QMT42VP6FF1500
FIXED-FIELD Cutoff	4-Pin Euro QD	QMT42VN6FF1500Q	QMT42VP6FF1500Q	
	50 - 2000 mm	2 m	QMT42VN6FF2000	QMT42VP6FF2000
FIXED-FIELD	Cutoff	4-Pin Euro QD	QMT42VN6FF2000Q	QMT42VP6FF2000Q

Adjustable-Field QMT42, 10-30 V DC

Visible Red LED
Visible Red LED

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
LONG RANGE	25 mm to Cutoff point	2 m	QMT42VN6AFV400	QMT42VP6AFV400
FIXED-FIELD	(adjustable from 125 to 400 mm)	4-Pin Euro QD	QMT42VN6AFV400Q	QMT42VP6AFV400Q

For more specifications see page 97.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 96). For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QM42VN6LP W/30).



QMT42 Long-range Diffuse, Fixed-Field and Adjustable-Field Model Suffix DX, FF and AFV400



Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin
MQDC-406
2 m (6.5')
MQDC-415
5 m (15')
MQDC-415
9 m (30')







SMB30SK

SMB46S

SMB46L

Additional cordset information is available See page page 758 Additional bracket information is available See page page 723





Additional information is available See page page 790

Apertures



Additional information is available See page page 816

QM42 and QMT42 Specifications

Sensing Beam	Opposed, Diffuse, Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Fiber Optic: Infrared, 880 nm; Visible Red, 660 nm Adjustable-Field: Visible Red, 680 nm
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than: Opposed: 30 mA (emitter), 10 mA (receiver) Short-range diffuse and retroreflective: 20 mA Fiber optic: 30 mA Adjustable-Field: 50 mA Fixed -Field and long-range diffuse: 40 mA
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Output Configuration	Solid-state complementary; choose NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing) models
Output Rating	100 mA max. (each output) OFF-state leakage current: less than 5 μA at 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V at 10 mA dc; less than 1.5 V at 100 mA dc
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs Overload trip point ≥ 150 mA, typical at 20° C
Output Response Time	Opposed: 1 millisecond ON; 0.5 millisecond OFF Diffuse, Retroreflective, Adjustable-Field and Fixed-Field: 1 millisecond ON/OFF Plastic Fiber Optic: 0.25 millisecond ON/OFF
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds; outputs are non-conducting during this time
Repeatability	Opposed: 120 microseconds Diffuse, Retroreflective, Adjustable-Field and Fixed-Field: 250 microseconds Fiber Optic: 60 microseconds. Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength
Sensing Hysteresis	Long-range diffuse: less than 20% of set sensing distance Adjustable-Field: less than 7% of set cutoff distance Fixed-Field: 2000 mm models – less than 5% of set cutoff distance 1500 mm models – less than 4% of set cutoff distance 1000 mm models – less than 3% of set cutoff distance 750 mm models – less than 2% of set cutoff distance 500 mm models – less than 1% of set cutoff distance
Cutoff Point Tolerance	Fixed-Field: ±10% of nominal cutoff distance
Adjustments	All models (except emitters, Adjustable-Field, Fixed-Field and Long-range Diffuse): 15-turn slotted brass GAIN (sensitivity) adjustment potentiometer 150 mm Adjustable-Field: 12-turn slotted brass cutoff distance adjustment potentiometer 400 mm Adjustable-Field: 15-turn slotted brass cutoff distance adjustment potentiometer Long-range diffuse: 4-turn slotted GAIN (sensitivity) adjustment potentiometer Fixed-Field: No adjustments See datasheet for detailed information
Indicators	Two LEDs: Green and Yellow Solid Green: Power ON; Opposed emitters: Green power ON Green Flashing: output overloaded Solid Yellow: Light sensed; Light Operate (LO) Yellow Flashing: marginal excess gain See datasheet for detailed information
Construction	Housings are die-cast zinc alloy with black acrylic polyurethane finish; lenses are acrylic
Environmental Rating	IP67; NEMA 6
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 96.
Operating Conditions	Temperature: Long-range Diffuse, Adjustable-Field and Fixed-Field: -20° to +55° C All others: -20° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)
Certifications	C € c 71 °us

BARREL



Right Angle

Right angle sensors offer industry standard 8, 18 and 30 mm barrel mounting options. The right angle housing allows mounting in confined areas, and easy viewing of LED indicators.

Series	Description	Max Sensing Rang	ie	Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
	T8 Compact sensor provides reliable sensing without adjustments. Page 100	Opposed: Diffuse:	2 m 100 mm	19 x 16.3 x 15.8 mm	IP67; NEMA 6	ABS	10 to 30 V dc
	T18 Epoxy-encapsulated right-angle barrel sensors provide reliable sensing without adjustments. Page 102	Opposed: Retro: Polarized Retro: Diffuse: Fixed-Field:	20 m 2 m 2 m 500 mm 100 mm	Varies by model	QD models: IP6K Other models: IP67; NEMA 6	Thermoplastic Polyester	10 to 30 V dc, 20 to 250 V ac
	TM18 Robust die-cast metal sensors provide reliable sensing without adjustments in high-pressure washdown environments. Page 106	Opposed: Polarized Retro: Diffuse: Fixed-Field:	20 m 5.5 m 500 mm 100 mm	41 x 30 x 30 mm	QD models: IP6K Other models: IP67; NEMA 6	Zinc die-cast with nickel plating	10 to 30 V dc
	T30 Compact sensor provides reliable sensing without adjustments. Page 110	Opposed: Polarized Retro: Fixed-Field:	60 m 6 m 600 mm	51.5 x 40 x 44.8 mm	QD models: IP6K Other models: IP67; NEMA 6	Thermoplastic Polyester	10 to 30 V dc, 20 to 250 V ac

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS









QS18 page 40



T8 Series



Self-Contained, Right-Angle Barrel-Mount

- Powerful optics
- Short-range background suppression
- Highly visible red sensing beam for easy alignment
- Easily replaces range-limited 8 mm inductive proximity sensors

Opposed T8

Visible Red LED

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
		2 m		T86EV Em	itter
OPPOSED 2 m	3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	_	T86EVQ E	mitter	
	0 m	2 m	LO	T8AN6R	T8AP6R
	2111	3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD		T8AN6RQ	T8AP6RQ
	2 m	2 m	DO	T8RN6R	T8RP6R
		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	DO	T8RN6RQ	T8RP6RQ

Diffuse T8

Visible Red LED

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
	50 mm	2 m	LO	T8AN6D50	T8AP6D50
		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	LO	T8AN6D50Q	T8AP6D50Q
DIFFUSE		2 m	DO	T8RN6D50	T8RP6D50
		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD		T8RN6D50Q	T8RP6D50Q
	100 mm	2 m	LO	T8AN6D100	T8AP6D100
DIFFUSE		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	LO	T8AN6D100Q	T8AP6D100Q
		2 m	DO	T8RN6D100	T8RP6D100
		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	DO	T8RN6D100Q	T8RP6D100Q

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, T8AN6D50 W/30).



Pico-Style
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end
of the model number (example,
PKG3M-2RA)

Additional cordset information is available See page 758

PKG3M-2 2 m (6.5') PKG3M-5 5 m (16.4') PKG3M-7 7 m (22.9')

4-Pin PKG3M-99 m (29.5') **PKG3M-10**10 m (32.8')

M-9 9.5') M-10 32.8')

SMB8MM

Additional bracket information is available See page 723



Opposed and Diffuse Models Suffix E, R and D

T8 Specifications

18 Specifications					
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 25 mA (exclusive of load)				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Output Configuration	Solid-state switch NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing), depending on model. Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO), depending on model				
Output Rating	50 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 μA at 24 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 0.25 V at 10 mA dc; less than 0.5 V at 50 mA dc				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs Overload trip point ≥ 100 mA				
Output Response Time	1 millisecond ON; 0.5 milliseconds OFF				
Delay at Power-up	Maximum 100 milliseconds (150 milliseconds for Diffuse); output does not conduct during this time				
Repeatability	Opposed: 100 microseconds Diffuse: 160 microseconds				
Indicators	Opposed: Receiver has Green and Red LED Emitter has one Green LED Solid Green: power ON Solid Red: light sensed Flashing green: output overloaded Yellow flashing: marginal excess gain				
Construction	Reinforced polycarbonate/ABS alloy housing, acrylic window with 8 mm ABS nut				
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20° to +55° C Relative humidity: 80% at 50° C (non-condensing)				
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	Vibration: All models meet IEC 60068-2-6, IEC 60947-5-2, UL491 Section 40, MIL-STD-202F Method 201A; 10 to 60 Hz, 0.5 mm peak to peak Shock: All models meet IEC 60068-2-27, IEC 60947-5-2; 30g peak acceleration, 11 millisecond pulse duration, half-sine wave pulse shape				
Certifications	CE				

T₁₈ Series



Self-Contained Sensors

- Completely epoxy-encapsulated barrel-mount sensors
- Design rated NEMA 6P, IP67
- Wide operating range from -40° C to +70° C
- Advanced diagnostics warn of marginal sensing conditions or output overload
- Cordsets and brackets see page 104

Opposed T18, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
20 m	00.77	2 m	T186E Emitter	
		4-pin Euro QD	T186EQ Emitter	
	20111	2 m	T18SN6R	T18SP6R
		4-pin Euro QD	T18SN6RQ	T18SP6RQ

Retro & Polar Retro T18, 10-30 V DC





Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
RETRO	2 m [†]	2 m	T18SN6L	T18SP6L
		4-pin Euro QD	T18SN6LQ	T18SP6LQ
POLAR RETRO	2 m [†]	2 m	T18SN6LP	T18SP6LP
		4-pin Euro QD	T18SN6LPQ	T18SP6LPQ
D'11 T40 4	001150			

Diffuse T18, 10-30 V DC

Infrared LED

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
500 mi	500	2 m	T18SN6D	T18SP6D
	300 mm	4-pin Euro QD	T18SN6DQ	T18SP6DQ

Fixed-Field T18, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
		2 m	T18SN6FF25	T18SP6FF25
FIXED-FIELD	0 - 25 mm Cutoff	4-pin Euro QD	T18SN6FF25Q	T18SP6FF25Q
	0 - 50 mm Cutoff	2 m	T18SN6FF50	T18SP6FF50
FIXED-FIELD		4-pin Euro QD	T18SN6FF50Q	T18SP6FF50Q
FIXED-FIELD	0 - 100 mm Cutoff	2 m	T18SN6FF100	T18SP6FF100
		4-pin Euro QD	T18SN6FF100Q	T18SP6FF100Q

For more specifications see page 105

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 104).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, T18SN6L W/30).

[†] Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-3 retroreflector. Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of theretroreflector used. See Accessories section for more information.

Opposed T18, 20-250 V AC Infrared LED Sensing Mode Range Connection Models LO Models DO 2 m T183E Emitter T183EQ1 Emitter 4-pin Micro QD 20 m 2 m T18AW3R T18RW3R T18RW3RQ1 4-pin Micro QD T18AW3RQ1 Retro & Polar Retro T18, 20-250 V AC Infrared LED Visible Red LED Sensing Mode Range Connection Models LO Models DO T18AW3L T18RW3L 2 m 4-pin Micro QD T18AW3LQ1 T18RW3LQ1 2 m T18AW3LP T18RW3LP 2 m^t T18AW3LPQ1 4-pin Micro QD T18RW3LPQ1 Diffuse T18, 20-250 V AC Infrared LED Sensing Mode Connection Models LO Models DO Range T18AW3D T18RW3D 2 m 300 mm 4-pin Micro QD T18AW3DQ1 T18RW3DQ1 T18, 20-250 V AC Infrared LED Sensing Mode Range Connection Models LO Models DO T18AW3FF25 T18RW3FF25 0 - 25 mm Cutoff 4-pin Micro QD T18AW3FF25Q1 T18RW3FF25Q1 T18AW3FF50 T18RW3FF50 0 - 50 mm Cutoff T18RW3FF50Q1 T18AW3FF50Q1 4-pin Micro QD T18AW3FF100 T18RW3FF100 0 - 100 mm Cutoff 4-pin Micro QD T18AW3FF100Q1 T18RW3FF100Q1 For more specifications see page 106 Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 104). For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, T18SN6L W/30).

† Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-3 retroreflector. Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of theretroreflector used.

See Accessories section for more information.



Euro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add **RA** to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.51) MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Micro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-306RA)

4-Pin MQAC-406 2 m (6.51) MQAC-415 5 m (15') MQAC-430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758









SMB18A

SMBAMS18P

SMB1815SF

SMB18FM

Additional bracket information is available See page 723



Additional information is available See page 790





Additional information is available See page 816



DC Sensors (all models)



AC Sensors (all models)

T18 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	T18 DC 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); Supply current (exclusive of load current): Opposed Emitters: 25 mA Opposed Receivers: 20 mA Polarized Retroreflective: 30 mA Diffuse: 25 mA Opposed Retroreflective: 25 mA Fixed-Field: 35 mA				
	T18AC 20 to 250 V ac (50/60 Hz) Average current: 20 mA Peak current: 200 mA at 20 V ac, 500 mA at 120 V ac, 750 mA at 250 V ac				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Output Configuration	T18 DC Solid-state complementary dc switch; NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing), depending on model. The Dark Operate (DO) output may be wired as a normally open marginal signal alarm output, depending upon hookup to the power supply.				
	T18AC Solid-state ac switch; three-wire hookup; Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO), depending on model Light Operate: Output conducts when the sensor sees its own (or the emitter's) modulated light Dark Operate: Output conducts when sensor sees dark				
Output Rating	T18 DC 150 mA max. (each) in standard hookup. When wired for alarm output, the total load may not exceed 150 mA. OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 μA at 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V at 10 mA dc; less than 1.5 V at 150 mA dc				
	T18 AC 300 mA max. (continuous) Fixed-Field: derate 5 mA/° C above +50° C Inrush capability: 1 amp for 20 milliseconds, non-repetitive OFF-state leakage current: less than 100 μA ON-state voltage drop: 3 V at 300 mA ac; 2 V at 15 mA ac				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs				
Output Response Time	T18 DC Opposed: 3 milliseconds ON, 1.5 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective, Non-polarized Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse: 3 milliseconds ON/OFF T18 AC Opposed: 16 milliseconds ON, 8 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective, Non-polarized Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse: 16 milliseconds ON/OFF				
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds; outputs are non-conducting during this time				
Adjustments	T18 Series infrared non-polarized retroreflective and diffuse mode models (only) have a single-turn SENSITIVITY control for adjustment of system gair				
Repeatability	T18 DC Opposed: 375 microseconds Polarized Retroreflective, Non-polarized Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse: 750 microseconds Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength T18 AC Opposed: 2 milliseconds Polarized Retroreflective, Non-polarized Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse: 4 milliseconds Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength.				
Indicators	Two LEDs: Solid Green: Power ON Solid Yellow: Light Operate (LO) output energized Flashing Green: output overloaded Flashing Yellow: marginal excess gain				
Construction	Housings are thermoplastic polyester. Lenses are polycarbonate or acrylic; one jam nut included.				
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P, IP67. QD models rated IP69K per DIN 40050-9				
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 104.				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)				
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max., double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)				
Certifications	CE ® ULISTED ECOLAB® chemical compatibility pending on some models; contact Banner Engineering for details				

TM18 Series



Heavy-Duty, Right Angle, Metal Sensors

- Robust die-cast metal sensors provide reliable sensing without adjustments
- Extremely bright LED red sensing beam for easy alignment
- Quick-disconnect models available
- Fixed-field models have enhanced immunity to fluorescent lights
- Polarized/fixed-field models have crosstalk avoidance so two sensors can be in close proximity
- Cordsets and brackets see page 90

Opposed TM18



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
OPPOSED	20 m	2 m	-	TM186E Emitter	
		4-pin Euro QD		TM186EQ8 Emitter	
		2 m	LO	TM18AN6R	TM18AP6R
		4-pin Euro QD	LO	TM18AN6RQ8	TM18AP6RQ8
		2 m	DO	TM18RN6R	TM18RP6R
		4-pin Euro QD		TM18RN6RQ8	TM18RP6RQ8
		2 m	LO/DO	TM18VN6R	TM18VP6R
		4-pin Euro QD		TM18VN6RQ8	TM18VP6RQ8

Polar Retro TM18



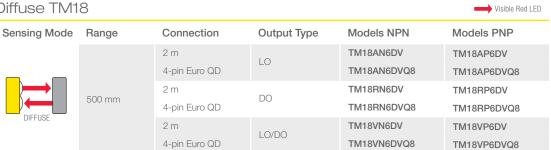
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
P POLAR RETRO	5.5 m [†]	2 m	LO	TM18AN6LP	TM18AP6LP
		4-pin Euro QD		TM18AN6LPQ8	TM18AP6LPQ8
		2 m	DO	TM18RN6LP	TM18RP6LP
		4-pin Euro QD		TM18RN6LPQ8	TM18RP6LPQ8
		2 m	LO/DO	TM18VN6LP	TM18VP6LP
		4-pin Euro QD		TM18VN6LPQ8	TM18VP6LPQ8

For more specifications see page 109.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 108).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, TM186E W/30). QD models: For a 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q5 to the 2 m model number (example, TM186EQ5).

Diffuse TM18



Fixed-Field TM18

FIXEd-FIELD IM18 → Visible Red LED → Infrared LED					
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
FIXED-FIELD		2 m	LO	TM18AN6FF25	TM18AP6FF25
	0.5	4-pin Euro QD		TM18AN6FF25Q8	TM18AP6FF25Q8
	25 mm	2 m	LO/DO	TM18VN6FF25	TM18VP6FF25
		4-pin Euro QD		TM18VN6FF25Q8	TM18VP6FF25Q8
		2 m	LO	TM18AN6FF50	TM18AP6FF50
FIXED-FIELD	FO	4-pin Euro QD		TM18AN6FF50Q8	TM18AP6FF50Q8
	50 mm	2 m	LO/DO	TM18VN6FF50	TM18VP6FF50
		4-pin Euro QD		TM18VN6FF50Q8	TM18VP6FF50Q8
		2 m	LO	TM18AN6FF100	TM18AP6FF100
) 	100	4-pin Euro QD		TM18AN6FF100Q8	TM18AP6FF100Q8
	100 mm	2 m	LO/DO	TM18VN6FF100	TM18VP6FF100
FIXED-FIELD		4-pin Euro QD		TM18VN6FF100Q8	TM18VP6FF100Q8
	25 mm	2 m	LO	TM18AN6FF25IR	TM18AP6FF25IR
		4-pin Euro QD		TM18AN6FF25IRQ8	TM18AP6FF25IRQ8
FIXED-FIELD		2 m	LO/DO	TM18VN6FF25IR	TM18VP6FF25IR
		4-pin Euro QD		TM18VN6FF25IRQ8	TM18VP6FF25IRQ8
FIXED-FIELD	50 mm	2 m	LO	TM18AN6FF50IR	TM18AP6FF50IR
		4-pin Euro QD		TM18AN6FF50IRQ8	TM18AP6FF50IRQ8
		2 m	LO/DO	TM18VN6FF50IR	TM18VP6FF50IR
		4-pin Euro QD		TM18VN6FF50IRQ8	TM18VP6FF50IRQ8
FIXED-FIELD	100 mm	2 m	LO	TM18AN6FF100IR	TM18AP6FF100IR
		4-pin Euro QD		TM18AN6FF100IRQ8	TM18AP6FF100IRQ
		2 m	LO/DO	TM18VN6FF100IR	TM18VP6FF100IR
		4-pin Euro QD	20/00	TM18VN6FF100IRQ8	TM18VP6FF100IRQ8

For more specifications see page 109.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 108).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, TM18AP6FF25 W/30). QD models: For a 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q5 to the 2 m model number (example, TM18AP6FF25Q5).

Opposed, Polar Retroreflective, Diffuse and Fixed-Field Models Suffix E, R, LP, DV and FF

15 mm

30.1 mm

ø 18.0 mm

ø 30.0 mm

41 mm



Additional cordset information is available See page 758



Additional bracket information is available See page 723



SLOT & AREA | MINIATURE | FIBER OPTIC

TM18 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple within specified limits); supply current (exclusive of load current): Opposed Emitters: 25 mA Opposed Receivers: 20 mA Polarized Retroreflector: 20 mA Diffuse and Fixed-Field: 35 mA
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Output Configuration	Solid-state dc switch; NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing), depending on model Light Operate: Output conducts when sensor sees its own (or the emitter's) modulated light Dark Operate: Output conducts when sensor does not see its own (or the emitter's) modulated light
Output Rating	150 mA max. each output at 25° C, derated to 100 mA at 70° C (derate about 1 mA per °C) OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 μA @ 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V @ 10 mA dc; less than 1.5 V @ 150 mA dc
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs
Output Response Time	Opposed: 1.5 milliseconds ON, 0.75 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective: 1 milliseconds ON/OFF Diffuse and Fixed-Field: 3 milliseconds ON, 1.5 milliseconds OFF
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds Outputs do not conduct during this time
Repeatability	Opposed: 190 microseconds Polarized Retroreflective: 585 microseconds Diffuse and Fixed-Field: 185 microseconds
Adjustments	Diffuse models only: single turn rear panel sensitivity control
Indicators	4-wire Two LEDs: Solid Green: Power ON Solid Yellow: Output energized 3-wire Two LEDs: Solid Green: Power ON Solid Yellow: Output energized Flashing Green: output overloaded Flashing Yellow: marginal excess gain
Construction	Housing: Zinc die-cast with nickel plating Lens: PC or PMMA Black Cover: PBT polyester housing; polycarbonate (opposed mode) or acrylic lens
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6; IP67, IP69K QD models and cable models when PVC jacket is protected
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin Euro-style integral or pigtail QD, depending on model. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 108.
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% @ 50° C (non-condensing)
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max., double amplitude 0.06" acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)
Certifications	Ut (class 2 supply required)



T30 Series





- Epoxy-encapsulated sensors provide reliable sensing without adjustments.
- Features 30 mm plastic threaded barrel
- Available in opposed, retroreflective and fixed-field modes
- Designed for use in harsh sensing environments
- Advanced diagnostics warn of marginal sensing conditions or output overload
- Cordsets and brackets see page 112

Opposed T30, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	60 m	2 m	T306E Emitter	
OPPOSED		4-Pin Euro QD	T306EQ Emitter	
		2 m	T30SN6R	T30SP6R
		4-Pin Euro QD	T30SN6RQ	T30SP6RQ

Polar Retro T30, 10-30 V DC



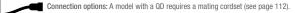
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
POLAR RETRO	6 m [†]	2 m	T30SN6LP	T30SP6LP
	OTH	4-Pin Euro QD	T30SN6LPQ	T30SP6LPQ

Fixed-Field T30, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	0 - 200 mm Cutoff	2 m	T30SN6FF200	T30SP6FF200
FIXED-FIELD		4-Pin Euro QD	T30SN6FF200Q	T30SP6FF200Q
	0 - 400 mm Cutoff	2 m	T30SN6FF400	T30SP6FF400
FIXED-FIELD M		4-Pin Euro QD	T30SN6FF400Q	T30SP6FF400Q
	0 - 600 mm Cutoff	2 m	T30SN6FF600	T30SP6FF600
FIXED-FIELD M		4-Pin Euro QD	T30SN6FF600Q	T30SP6FF600Q

For more specifications see page 112.



For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, T30SN6LP W/30)

† Retroreflective range is specified using a BRT-3 retroreflector. Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
OPPOSED 60 r	2 m		T303E Emitter	
	60 m	4-Pin Micro QD	T303EQ1 Emitter	•
	00111	2 m	T30AW3R	T30RW3R
		4-Pin Micro QD	T30AW3RQ1	T30RW3RQ1

Polar Retro T30, 20-250 V AC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
POLAR RETRO 6 r	6 mt	2 m	T30AW3LP	T30RW3LP
	OTH	4-Pin Micro QD	T30AW3LPQ1	T30RW3LPQ1

Fixed-Field T30, 20-250 V AC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
	0 - 200 mm Cutoff	2 m	T30AW3FF200	T30RW3FF200
FIXED-FIELD		4-Pin Euro QD	T30AW3FF200Q1	T30RW3FF200Q1
FIXED-FIELD	0 - 400 mm Cutoff	2 m	T30AW3FF400	T30RW3FF400
		4-Pin Euro QD	T30AW3FF400Q1	T30RW3FF400Q1
	0 - 600 mm Cutoff	2 m	T30AW3FF600	T30RW3FF600
FIXED-FIELD		4-Pin Euro QD	T30AW3FF600Q1	T30RW3FF600Q1

For more specifications see page 112.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 112).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, T30AW3LP W/30).

† Retroreflective range is specified using a BRT-3 retroreflector. Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.

Euro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.51) MQDC-415 5 m (151) MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Micro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-306RA)

4-Pin MQAC-406 2 m (6.51) MQAC-415 5 m (151) MQAC-430 9 m (30')



Opposed, Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-field Models Suffix E, R, LP and FF

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMB30A



SMBAMS30P



SMB1815SF



Additional bracket information is available See page 723

Reflectors



Additional information is available See page 790

Apertures



Additional information is available See page 816

T30 DC Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); Supply current (exclusive of load current): Opposed Emitters: 25 mA Opposed Receivers: 20 mA Polarized Retroreflective: 30 mA Fixed-Field: 35 mA		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages		
Output Configuration	Solid-state dc switch; three-wire hookup; choose Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO) models Light Operate: Output conducts when the sensor sees its own (or the emitter's) modulated light Dark Operate: Output conducts when sensor sees dark		
Output Rating	150 mA max. (each) in standard hookup; When wired for alarm output, the total load may not exceed 150 mA OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 µA at 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V at 10 mA dc; less than 1.5 V at 150 mA dc		
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs		
Output Response Time	Opposed: 3 milliseconds ON; 1.5 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 3 milliseconds ON/OFF		
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds; outputs are non-conducting during this time		
Repeatability	Opposed: 375 microseconds Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field 750 microseconds Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength.		
Indicators	Two LEDs: Solid Green: Power ON Solid Yellow: Light operate (LO) output energized Flashing Green: output overload Flashing Yellow: marginal excess gain		
Construction	Housings are thermoplastic polyester. Lenses are polycarbonate or acrylic; one jam nut included.		
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P, IP67. QD models rated IP69K per DIN 40050-9.		
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 112.		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)		
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max., double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)		
Certifications			

ECOLAB® chemical compatibility pending on some models; contact Banner Engineering for details

SLOT & AREA | MINIATURE | FIBER OPTIC

T30 AC Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	20 to 250 V ac (50/60 Hz). Average current: 20 mA Peak current: 200 mA at 20 V ac, 500 mA at 120 V ac, 750 mA at 250 V ac
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages
Output Configuration	Solid-state ac switch; three-wire hookup; choose Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO) models Light Operate: Output conducts when the sensor sees its own (or the emitter's) modulated light Dark Operate: Output conducts when sensor sees dark
Output Rating	300 mA max. (continuous) Fixed-Field: derate 5 mA/° C above +50° C Inrush capability: 1 amp for 20 milliseconds, non-repetitive OFF-state leakage current: less than 100 μA ON-state voltage drop: 3 V at 300 mA ac; 2 V at 15 mA ac
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up
Output Response Time	Opposed: 16 milliseconds ON; 8 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 16 milliseconds ON/OFF
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds
Repeatability	Opposed: 2 milliseconds Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 4 milliseconds Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength
Indicators	Two LEDs: Solid Green: Power ON Solid Yellow: Light sensed Flashing Yellow: marginal excess gain
Construction	Housings are thermoplastic polyester. Lenses are polycarbonate or acrylic; one jam nut included.
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P, IP67. QD models rated IP69K per DIN 40050-9.
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin Micro-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately. See page 112.
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max, double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)
Certifications	C E ULISTED



BARREL

Barrel Sensors

Barrel sensors are available in industry standard 12, 18 and 30 mm barrel mounting options. The compact barrel size allows for easy replacement and easy viewing of LED indicators.

Page 140

	Series	Description	Max Sensing Ra	ange	Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
-		M12 Rugged, threaded metal sensor with fully encapsulated electronics. Page 116	Polarized Retro:	2.5 m 1.5 m 400 mm	12 ø x 67.5 mm	IEC IP67; NEMA 6, IEC IP68 and 1200 PSI washdown	Nickel-plated brass	10 to 30 V dc
		S12-2/S12 Barrel sensors provide reliable sensing without adjustments. Page 118	Opposed:	20 m	S12-2 : 30.4 x ø 12 mm S12 : 64 x ø 12 mm	IEC IP67; NEMA 6	Thermoplastic Polyester	10 to 30 V dc
		SB12/SB12T Economical sensors provide reliable sensing without adjustments. Page 120	Opposed:	1.5 m	SB12: 15.8 Ø x 31 mm SB12T: 15.8 Ø x 30.4 mm	IEC IP67; NEMA 6	Thermoplastic Polyester	10 to 30 V dc
		Epoxy-encapsulated barrel sensors operate on dc voltage and provide reliable sensing without adjustments. Page 124	Opposed: Retro: Polarized Retro: Diffuse: Fixed-Field:	2 m	ø 18 x 58.8 mm	QD models: IP69K Other models: IEC IP67; NEMA 6	Thermoplastic Polyester	10 to 30 V dc 20 to 250 V ac
		S18-2 A self-contained powerful sensor with bright visible red emitter beam for easy alignment and set-up. Page 122	Opposed: Polarized Retro: Retro: Diffuse: Fixed-Field:	6m 7.5 m 750 mm	Varies by model	IEC IP67; NEMA 6	Thermoplastic Polyester	10 to 30 V dc
		M18 Epoxy-encapsulated metal barrel sensors provide reliable sensing without adjustments. Page 126	Opposed: Retro: Polarized Retro: Diffuse: Fixed-Field:		18 ø x 59.2 mm	QD models: IP69K Other models: IEC IP67; NEMA 6	Stainless steel	10 to 30 V dc
		M18-3 Nickel plated brass housing is well protected against industrial fluids and mechanical damage. Page 128	Opposed: Retro: Polarized Retro: Diffuse: Fixed-Field:	6 m 7.5 m 750 mm	18 ø x 63.5 mm	IEC IP67 and IP69K	Nickel-plated	10 to 30 V dc
		M18-4 Epoxy-encapsulated metal barrel sensors provide reliable sensing without adjustments. Page 130	Opposed: Retro: Polarized Retro: Diffuse: Fixed-Field:	6 m 7.5 m 750 mm	18 ø x 63.5 mm	IEC IP67, IP68 and IP69K	Stainless steel	10 to 30 V dc
		Epoxy-encapsulated sensors provide superior durability and reliable sensing over a long range. Page 138	Opposed: Polarized Retro: Fixed-Field:	6 m	Varies by model	QD models: IP69K Other models: IEC IP67; NEMA 6	Thermoplastic Polyester	10 to 30 V dc 20 to 250 V ac
	1000	SM30 Powerful epoxy-encapsulated sensor with a long range and the stainless steel model can be used in abusive environments.	Opposed:	150 m	30 ø x 102 mm	IEC IP67; NEMA 6	Thermoplastic Polyester or Stainless steel	10 to 30 V dc 24 to 240 V ac

M12 Series





- Metal sensor with fully encapsulated electronics.
- Easily replaces inductive sensors when target is too close to the sensor
- Available in NEMA 6P, IP67, IP69K and up to 1200 psi washdown depending on model
- Highly visible red sensing beam for easy alignment

Opposed M12



BARREL

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
OPPOSED	5 m	2 m	M12E (Emitter)	
		4-Pin Euro QD	M12EQ8 (Emitter)	
	5 m	2 m	M12NR	M12PR
		4-Pin Euro QD	M12NRQ8	M12PRQ8

Retro & Polar Retro M12



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
RETRO	2.5 m [†]	2 m	M12NLV	M12PLV
		4-Pin Euro QD	M12NLVQ8	M12PLVQ8
POLAR RETRO	1.5 m [†]	2 m	M12NLP	M12PLP
		4-Pin Euro QD	M12NLPQ8	M12PLPQ8

Fixed-Fleld M12



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	25 mm Cutoff	2 m	M12NFF25	M12PFF25
FIXED-FIELD		4-Pin Euro QD	M12NFF25Q8	M12PFF25Q8
	50 mm Cutoff	2 m	M12NFF50	M12PFF50
FIXED-FIELD		4-Pin Euro QD	M12NFF50Q8	M12PFF50Q8
$\longrightarrow \square \square$	75 mm Cutoff	2 m	M12NFF75	M12PFF75
FIXED-FIELD		4-Pin Euro QD	M12NFF75Q8	M12PFF75Q8

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, M12PD W/30). QD models: For a 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q5 (example, M12PDQ5).

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.

[†] Retroreflective range is specified using a BRT-84 retroreflector.

Diffuse M12

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
DIFFUSE	400 mm	2 m	M12ND	M12PD
		4-Pin Euro QD	M12NDQ8	M12PDQ8

Euro QD (for Q5 models)
Straight connector models
listed; for right-angle, add RA
to the end of the model number
(example, MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin
MQDC-406
2 m (6.')
MQDC-415
5 m (15')
MQDC-415
9 m (30')

Additional bracket information is available See page 758



SMBQS12PD 12-ga. stainless steel

Additional bracket information is available See page 723

Reflectors



Additional information is available See page 790 **Apertures**



Additional information is available See page 816



Visible Red LED

Opposed, Retroreflective Diffuse and Fixed-Field Models Suffix E, R, LP, LV, D and FF

M12 Specifications

Sensing Beam	Fixed-Field: 680 nm visible red All others: 660 nm visible red				
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) @ 20 mA max current (exclusive of load)				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Output Configuration	Complementary (1 normally open and 1 normally closed) solid-state, NPN or PNP, depending on model				
Output Ratings	100 mA total across both outputs with overload and short circuit protection OFF-state leakage current: NPN: less than 200 μA @ 30 V dc (see Application Note) PNP: less than 10 μA @ 30 V dc PNP: less than 3.0 V @ 100 mA PNP: less than 3.0 V @ 100 mA				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up, short-circuit protected				
Output Response Time	Opposed: 625 microsecond ON/375 microseconds OFF All others: 500 microseconds ON/OFF				
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time				
Repeatability	Opposed: 85 microseconds All others: 95 microseconds				
Indicators	2 LED indicators: Solid Green: power ON Yellow: light sensed Flashing Green: output overloaded Flashing Yellow: marginal excess gain				
Adjustments	Fixed-Field: none All others: single-turn Gain (sensitivity) potentiometer				
Construction	Housing: Nickel-plated brass Lenses: PMMA Cable endcap and Gain potentiometer adjuster: PBT				
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6, IEC IP68 and 1200 PSI washdown, NEMA 1CS 5 Annex F-2002				
Connections	2 m or 9 m 4-wire PVC-jacketed cable, 4-pin integral Euro-style QD (Q8), or 150 mm pigtail with 4-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect fitting (Q5), depending on model. QD cordsets ordered separately.				
Operating Conditions	Operating temperature: -20° to +60° C Relative humidity: 90% max @ +50° C				
Application Notes	NPN off-state leakage current is < 200 μ A for load resistances > 3 $k\Omega$ or optically isolated loads. For load current of 100 mA, leakage is < 1% of load current				
Certifications	CE				

S12 Series





- Housing rated to IP67 for heavy-duty industrial sensing
- Sensing range up to 20 m
- Wide beam pattern makes sensor alignment easy at long ranges
- Available in opposed mode

Opposed S12



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
OPPOSED 15 m	15 m	2 m	S126E Emitter	
	2 111	S12SN6R	S12SP6R	

Opposed S12-2



Sensing Mode	Range	Input	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
OPPOSED	20 m	_	2 m	S12-2NAEL-	2M Emitter
		Beam Inhibit		S12-2NAEJ-	2M Emitter
		_		S12-2ANRL-2M	S12-2APRL-2M
		_		S12-2RNRL-2M	S12-2RPRL-2M

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

QD models: For a 4-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail QD, add suffix QP (example, S12SN6RQP).

SLOT & AREA | MINIATURE | FIBER OPTIC



Pico QD (for Q models) Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, W replaces G in the model number. (example, PKW4M-2) 4-Pin PKG4M-2 2 m (6') PKG4M-5 5 m (15') PKG4M-9 9 m (30')

Pico QD (for Q7 models)
Straight snap-on connector model
Pico QD (for Q7 models)
Right Angle` snap-on connector model

4-Pin PKG4-2 2 m (6') PKW4Z-2 2 m (6')



Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMB12MM

Additional bracket information is available See page 723



Additional information is available See page 790



Additional information is available See page 816



S12-2 Opposed Models

S12 & S12-2 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	S12: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); 25 mA (emitters) or 20 mA (receivers) exclusive of load S12-2: 10 to 30 V dc; < 25 mA (emitters) or 15 mA (receivers) exclusive of load
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Output Configuration	S12: Complementary solid-state dc switch; choose NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing) models Light Operate: N.O. output conducts when the sensor sees the emitter's modulated light Dark Operate: N.C. output conducts when the sensor sees dark; The N.C. (normally closed) output may be wired as a normally open marginal signal alarm output, depending upon hookup to the power supply S12-2: One solid state output, NPN (sinking) or PNP (sourcing), depending on model
Output Ratings	100 mA maximum (each) in standard hookup; when wired for alarm output, the total load may not exceed 100 mA OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 μA @ 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V @ 10 mA; less than 1.5 V @ 150 mA
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs
Output Response Time	S12: 3 milliseconds ON, 1.5 milliseconds OFF S12-2: 11 milliseconds ON, 7 milliseconds OFF
Delay at Power-up	S12:100 millisecond; outputs are non-conducting during this time S12-2: 1 second; outputs are non-conducting during this time
Repeatability	S12: 375 microseconds S12-2: 1.5 milliseconds
Indicators	Green LED (emitter and receiver): power ON Amber LED (receiver only): light sensed
Construction	Housings are reinforced thermoplastic polyester; lenses are Lexan®; Polyurethane end cap
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P (IEC IP67)
Connections	S12: 2 m or 9 m cable, or a 150 mm pigtail with 4-pin Pico-style QD S12-2: 2 m or 9 m cable, or a 150 mm pigtail with 3-pin Pico-style QD QD cordset ordered separately.
Operating Conditions	S12: Temperature: -40° to +70° C Maximum relative humidity: 90% at 50°C (non-condensing) S12-2: Temperature: -25° to +50° C Maximum relative humidity: 90% at 50°C (non-condensing)
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	Meets Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration: frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max., double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation).
Certifications	C€

Lexan® is a registered trademark of General Electric Co.

SB12 & SB12T



Plastic Barrel-Mount Sensors

- Narrow beam for precise leading edge detection
- Ideal for compact areas
- No adjustment necessary
- SB12T has a threaded housing for robust monitoring in applications with vibration, rough handling or vandalism

Opposed SB12



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output	Models NPN	Models PNP
			_	SB12E	1 Emitter
0PPOSED 1.5 m	1.5 m	2 m	LO	SB12ANR	SB12APR
		DO	SB12RNR	SB12RPR	

Opposed SB12T



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output	Models NPN	Models PNP
			_	SB12TE	1 Emitter
	1.5 m	2 m	LO	SB12TANR	SB12TAPR
OPPOSED			DO	SB12TRNR	SB12TRPR

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset

QD models: For a 3-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail QD, add suffix Q3 (example, SB12E1Q3).



Pico QD (for Q models)
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, W replaces G in
the model number.
(example, PKW4M-2)

PKG4M-2 2 m (6') PKG4M-5 5 m (15') PKG4M-9 9 m (30') Pico QD (for Q7 models) Straight snap-on connector model

Pico QD (for Q7 models)
Right Angle snap-on connector model

4-Pin

PKG4-2
2 m (6')

PKW4Z-2
2 tor model 2 m (6')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



Additional bracket information is available See page 723



SB12 Opposed Models



SB12T Opposed Models

SB12/SB12T Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc; less than 15 mA max exclusive of load			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages			
Output Configuration	One solid state output, NPN (sinking) or PNP (sourcing), depending on model			
Output Ratings	SB12/SB12T: 100 mA OFF-state leakage current: < 10 μ A ON-state saturation voltage: < 0.2 V @ 10 mA; < 0.6 V @ 100 mA			
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs			
Output Response Time	2.5 milliseconds ON, 1.75 milliseconds OFF			
Delay at Power-up	Less than 1 second			
Repeatability	350 microseconds			
Switching Frequency	235 Hz			
Indicators	Solid Green (emitter and receiver): power ON Solid Amber (receiver only): light sensed Flashing Green (emitter and receiver): output short circuited Flashing Amber (receiver only): marginal excess gain			
Construction	Housing: ABS Lens: Polycarbonate; epoxy encapsulant Cable: PVC-jacketed			
Environmental Rating	SB12: IP65 SB12T: IP67			
Connections	2 m cable or 150 mm pigtail with 3-pin Pico-style QD. QD cordset ordered separately.			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20° to +50° C Maximum relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)			
Certifications	CF			

S18-2 Series





- Bright visible red emitter beam for easy alignment and set-up
- Available in multiple operating modes
- Wide operating range from -40° C to +70° C
- High performance sensing
- Beam inhibit or gain adjustment on select models
- Cordsets and brackets see page 132

Opposed S18-2

Visible Red LED

Sensing Mode	Range		Connection	Models NPN		Models PNP
		Emitter	2 m		S18-2NAEL-2N	Л
			4-pin Euro QD		S18-2NAEL-Q	В
	25 m		2 m		S18-2NAEJ-2N	// (with Beam inhibit)
	20111		4-pin Euro QD		S18-2NAEJ-Q8	3 (with Beam inhibit)
OPPOSED			2 m		S18-2NAES-2	M (with Adjustment)
			4-pin Euro QD		S18-2NAEJ-Q8	3 (with Adjustment)
			2 m	S18-2VNLP-2M		S18-2VPLP-2M
	0.5	Receiver	4-pin Euro QD	S18-2VNLP-Q8		S18-2VPLP-Q8
	25 m		2 m	M18-3VNRS-2M (with	h Adjustment)	M18-3VPRS-2M (with Adjustment)
OPPOSED			4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNRS-Q8 (with	n Adjustment)	M18-3VPRS-Q8 (with Adjustment)

Polar Retro S18-2

Visible Red LED

Sensing Mode	Range*	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
		2 m	S18-2VNLP-2M	S18-2VPLP-2M
P	6 m	4-pin Euro QD	S18-2VNLP-Q8	S18-2VPLP-Q8
		2 m	S18-2VNLPC-2M (with Adjustment)	S18-2VPLPC-2M (with Adjustment)
POLAR RETRO		4-pin Euro QD	S18-2VNLPC-Q8 (with Adjustment)	S18-2VPLPC-Q8 (with Adjustment)

For more specifications see page 133.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 132).

For 9 m cable, add suffix 9M to the 2 m model number (example, S18-2NAEL-9M).

For a 4-pin Euro M12 pigtail QD, add suffix Q5 to the model number (example, S18-2VNRL-Q5)

For a 4-pin Pico M8 pigtail QD, add suffix Q3 to the model number (example, S18-2VNRL-Q3)

* Range specified with BRT-84 reflector

Retro S18-2



	Sensing Mode	Range*	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	7.5 m	2 m	S18-2VNLV-2M (with Adjustment)	S18-2VPLV-2M (with Adjustment)	
		7.5 m	4-pin Euro QD	S18-2VNLV-Q8 (with Adjustment)	S18-2VPLV-Q8 (with Adjustment)

Diffuse S18-2



Sensing Mode	Range*	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	750 mm	2 m	S18-2VNDL-2M (with Adjustment)	S18-2VPDL-2M (with Adjustment)
DIFFUSE	75011111	4-pin Euro QD	S18-2VNDL-Q8 (with Adjustment)	S18-2VPDL-Q8 (with Adjustment)
	200	2 m	S18-2VNDS-2M (with Adjustment)	S18-2VPDS-2M (with Adjustment)
DIFFUSE	300 mm	4-pin Euro QD	S18-2VNDS-Q8 (with Adjustment)	S18-2VPDS-Q8 (with Adjustment)

Fixed-Field S18-2



				,
Sensing Mode	Range*	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	30 mm	2 m	S18-2VNFF30-2M	S18-2VPFF30-2M
FIXED-FIELD	30 11111	4-pin Euro QD	S18-2VNFF30-Q8	\$18-2VPFF30-2M \$18-2VPFF30-Q8 \$18-2VPFF50-2M \$18-2VPFF50-Q8 \$18-2VPFF75-2M \$18-2VPFF75-Q8 \$18-2VPFF100-2M \$18-2VPFF100-Q8
	50 mm	2 m	S18-2VNFF50-2M	S18-2VPFF50-2M
FIXED-FIELD	30 11111	4-pin Euro QD	S18-2VNFF50-Q8	\$18-2VPFF30-2M \$18-2VPFF30-Q8 \$18-2VPFF50-2M \$18-2VPFF50-Q8 \$18-2VPFF75-2M \$18-2VPFF75-Q8 \$18-2VPFF100-2M \$18-2VPFF100-Q8
	75 mm	2 m	S18-2VNFF75-2M	S18-2VPFF75-2M
FIXED-FIELD	73 11111	4-pin Euro QD	S18-2VNFF75-Q8	S18-2VPFF75-Q8
	100 mm	2 m	S18-2VNFF100-2M	S18-2VPFF100-2M
FIXED-FIELD	100 mm	4-pin Euro QD	S18-2VNFF100-Q8	S18-2VPFF100-Q8
$\longrightarrow \sqcap \overline{\mathbb{V}}$	450	2 m	S18-2VNFF150-2M	S18-2VPFF150-2M
FIXED-FIELD	150 mm	4-pin Euro QD	S18-2VNFF150-Q8	S18-2VPFF150-Q8
$\longrightarrow \bigcap \mathbb{V}$	000	2 m	S18-2VNFF200-2M	S18-2VPFF200-2M
FIXED-FIELD	200 mm	4-pin Euro QD	S18-2VNFF200-Q8	S18-2VPFF200-Q8

For more specifications see page 133.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 132).

For 9 m cable, add suffix 9M to the 2 m model number (example, S18-2NAEL-9M).

For a 4-pin Euro M12 pigtail QD, add suffix Q5 to the model number (example, S18-2VNRL-Q5)

For a 4-pin Pico M8 pigtail QD, add suffix Q3 to the model number (example, S18-2VNRL-Q3) * Range specified with BRT-84 reflector



PHOTOELECTRIC FEATURED RECTANGLE RIGHT ANGLE BARREL



S18 Series

Plastic Barrel-Mount Sensors

- Epoxy-encapsulated barrel sensors
- Available in multiple operating modes
- Meets IP69K standards
- Wide operating range from -40° C to +70° C
- Cordsets and brackets see page 132

Opposed S18, 10-30 V DC

Infrared LED

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
		2 m	S186E Emitter	
	00	4-pin Euro QD	S186E0) Emitter
	20 m	2 m	S18SN6R	S18SP6R
OPPOSED		4-pin Euro QD	S18SN6RQ	S18SP6RQ

Retro and Polar Retro S18, 10-30 V DC





Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	2 m*	2 m	S18SN6L	S18SP6L
RETRO		4-pin Euro QD	S18SN6LQ	S18SP6LQ
	2 m*	2 m	S18SN6LP	S18SP6LP
POLAR RETRO	2 111	4-pin Euro QD	S18SN6LPQ	S18SP6LPQ

Diffuse S18, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	100 mm	2 m	S18SN6D	S18SP6D
		4-pin Euro QD	S18SN6DQ	S18SP6DQ
DIFFUSE	300 mm	2 m	S18SN6DL	S18SP6DL
BIITOOL		4-pin Euro QD	S18SN6DLQ	S18SP6DLQ

Fixed-Field S18, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	0 - 25 mm Cutoff	2 m	S18SN6FF25	S18SP6FF25
		4-pin Euro QD	S18SN6FF25Q	S18SP6FF25Q
FIXED-FIELD	0 - 50 mm Cutoff	2 m	S18SN6FF50	S18SP6FF50
		4-pin Euro QD	S18SN6FF50Q	S18SP6FF50Q
	0 - 100 mm	2 m	S18SN6FF100	S18SP6FF100
	Cutoff	4-pin Euro QD	S18SN6FF100Q	S18SP6FF100Q

For more specifications see page 133.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 132).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, S18SP6R W/30). * Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-3 retroreflector, unless otherwise noted.

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories section for more information.

Opposed S18, 20-250 V AC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
	20 m	2 m	S183E Emitter	
		4-pin Micro QD	S183EQ	1 Emitter
ODDOCED		2 m	S18AW3R	S18RW3R
OPPOSED		4-pin Micro QD	S18AW3RQ1	S18RW3RQ1

Retro & Polar Retro S18, 20-250 V AC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
	2 m [†]	2 m	S18AW3L	S18RW3L
RETRO	2111	4-pin Micro QD	S18AW3LQ1	S18RW3LQ1
	0	2 m	S18AW3LP	S18RW3LP
POLAR RETRO	2 m ^t	4-pin Micro QD	S18AW3LPQ1	S18RW3LPQ1

Diffuse S18, 20-250 V AC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
	100	2 m	S18AW3D	S18RW3D
	100 mm	4-pin Micro QD	S18AW3DQ1	S18RW3DQ1
DIFFUSE	000	2 m	S18AW3DL	S18RW3DL
BIITOOL	300 mm	4-pin Micro QD	S18AW3DLQ1	S18RW3DLQ1

Fixed-Field S18, 20-250 V AC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
	0 - 25 mm	2 m	S18AW3FF25	S18RW3FF25
	Cutoff	4-pin Micro QD	S18AW3FF25Q1	S18RW3FF25Q1
	0 - 50 mm	2 m	S18AW3FF50	S18RW3FF50
FIXED-FIELD	Cutoff	4-pin Micro QD	S18AW3FF50Q1	S18RW3FF50Q1
	0 - 100 mm	2 m	S18AW3FF100	S18RW3FF100
	Cutoff	4-pin Micro QD	S18AW3FF100Q1	S18RW3FF100Q1

For more specifications see page 134.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 132).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, S183E W/30).

† Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-3 retroreflector, unless otherwise noted. Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used.

See Accessories section for more information.

M₁₈ Series



Metal Barrel-Mount Sensors

- Epoxy-encapsulated metal barrel sensors
- Available in multiple operating modes
- Meets IP69K standards
- Wide operating range from -40 to +70° C
- High performance sensing
- Cordsets and brackets see page 132

Opposed M18 Infrared LED Models NPN Models PNP Sensing Mode Range Connection 2 m M186E Emitter M186EQ Emitter 4-pin Euro QD 20 m 2 m M18SP6R M18SN6R 4-pin Euro QD M18SN6RQ M18SP6RQ

	Retro & Polar Retro M18			Infrared LED Sisible Red LED		
	Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP	
		2 m [†]	2 m	M18SN6L	M18SP6L	
	RETRO	2111	4-pin Euro QD	M18SN6LQ	M18SP6LQ	
	P	P 2 m [†]	2 m	M18SN6LP	M18SP6LP	
	POLAR RETRO	2111	4-pin Euro QD	M18SN6LPQ	M18SP6LPQ	

For more specifications see page 135.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 132).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, M18SP6D W/30).

† Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-3 retroreflector, unless otherwise noted.

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used.

See Accessories section for more information.

Diffuse M18



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
		2 m	M18SN6D-2M	M18SP6D-2M
DIFFUSE	100 mm	4-pin Euro QD	M18SN6DQ-Q8	M18SP6DQ-Q8
		2 m	M18SN6DL-2M	M18SP6DL-2M
DIFFUSE	300 mm	4-pin Euro QD	M18SN6DLQ-Q8	M18SP6DLQ

Fixed-Field M18



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	0 - 25 mm Cutoff	2 m	M18SN6FF25	M18SP6FF25
FIXED-FIELD		4-pin Euro QD	M18SN6FF25Q	M18SP6FF25Q
	0 - 50 mm Cutoff	2 m	M18SN6FF50	M18SP6FF50
FIXED-FIELD		4-pin Euro QD	M18SN6FF50Q	M18SP6FF50Q
FIXED-FIELD	0 - 100 mm Cutoff	2 m	M18SN6FF100	M18SP6FF100
		4-pin Euro QD	M18SN6FF100Q	M18SP6FF100Q

For more specifications see page 135.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 132).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, M18SP6D W/30).

M18-3 Series

Heavy-Duty Metal Barrel-Mount Sensors



- Powerful and bright visible red emitter beam for easy alignment and set-up
- Advanced ASIC technology is resistant to optical and electrical noise source
- Robust 250° adjustment potentiometer on select models
- Cordsets and brackets see page 132

Opposed M18-3 Visible Red LED

5	Sensing Mode	Range		Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
		25 m	Emitter	2 m	M186-3N	IAEL-2M
				4-pin Euro QD	M186-3N	IAEL-Q8
				2 m	M186-3NAEJ-2M	(with Beam inhibit)
				4-pin Euro QD	M186-3NAEJ-Q8	(with Beam inhibit)
	OPPOSED			2 m	M186-3NAES-2N	I (with Adjustment)
				4-pin Euro QD	M186-3NAES-Q8	(with Adjustment)
		0.5	Deseiven	2 m	M18-3VNRL-2M	M18-3VPRL-2M
				4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNRL-Q8	M18-3VPRL-Q8
OPPOSED	25 m	Receiver	2 m	M18-3VNRS-2M (with Adjustment)	M18-3VPRS-2M (with Adjustment)	
			4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNRS-Q8 (with Adjustment)	M18-3VPRS-Q8 (with Adjustment)	

Retro & Polar Retro M18-3

Infrared LED Visible Red LED

Sensing Mode	Range †	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
RETRO	7.5 m	2 m	M18-3VNLV-2M (with Adjustment)	M18-3VPLV-2M (with Adjustment)
		4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNLV-Q8 (with Adjustment)	M18-3VPLV-Q8 (with Adjustment)
POLAR RETRO	2 m	2 m	M18-3VNLP-2M	M18-3VPLP-2M
		4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNLP-Q8	M18-3VPLP-Q8
		2 m	M18-3VNLPC-2M (with Adjustment)	M18-3VPLPC-2M (with Adjustment)
		4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNLPC-Q8 (with Adjustment)	M18-3VPLPC-Q8 (with Adjustment)

For more specifications see page 135.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 132).

For 150 mm cable with a 4-pin M12/Euro-style quick disconnect model, add the suffix "Q5". For example, M18-3VNRLQ5.

† Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-84.

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories section for more information.

Diffuse M18-3



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
DIFFUSE	750 mm	2 m	M18-3VNDL-2M (Adjustment)	M18-3VPDL-2M (Adjustment)
		4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNDL-Q8 (Adjustment)	M18-3VPDL-Q8 (Adjustment)
DIFFUSE	300 mm	2 m	M18-3VNDS-2M (Adjustment)	M18-3VPDS-2M (Adjustment)
		4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNDS-Q8 (Adjustment)	M18-3VPDS-Q8 (Adjustment)

Fixed-Field M18-3



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	30 mm	2 m	M18-3VNFF30-2M	M18-3VPFF30-2M
FIXED-FIELD	30 11111	4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNFF30-Q8	M18-3VPFF30-Q8
	50 mm	2 m	M18-3VNFF50-2M	M18-3VPFF50-2M
FIXED-FIELD	30 111111	4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNFF50-Q8	M18-3VPFF50-Q8
	75 mm	2 m	M18-3VNFF75-2M	M18-3VPFF75-2M
FIXED-FIELD	75111111	4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNFF75-Q8	M18-3VPFF75-Q8
	100 mm	2 m	M18-3VNFF100-2M	M18-3VPFF100-2M
FIXED-FIELD	100 111111	4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNFF100-Q8	M18-3VPFF100-Q8
	150 mm	2 m	M18-3VNFF150-2M	M18-3VPFF150-2M
FIXED-FIELD	150 11111	4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNFF150-Q8	M18-3VPFF150-Q8
	200 mm	2 m	M18-3VNFF200-2M	M18-3VPFF200-2M
FIXED-FIELD	200 mm	4-pin Euro QD	M18-3VNFF200-Q8	M18-3VPFF200-Q8

For more specifications see page 135.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 132).

For 150 mm cable with a 4-pin M12/Euro-style quick disconnect model, add the suffix "Q5". For example, M18-3VNDL-Q5.

M18-4 Series

Metal Barrel-Mount Sensors



- Chemically robust stainless steel sensors for wash-down applications
- Powerful and bright visible red emitter beam for easy alignment and set-up
- Advanced ASIC technology is resistant to optical and electrical noise source
- Robust 250° adjustment potentiometer on select models
- Cordsets and brackets see page 132

Opposed M18-4

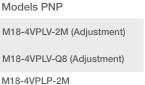
Visible Red LED

BARREL

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	25 m	2 m	M18-4NAEL-2M Emitt	er
		4-pin Euro QD	M18-4NAEL-Q8 Emitte	er
		2 m	M18-4NAEJ-2M Emitt	er (Beam inhibit)
		4-pin Euro QD	M18-4NAEJ-Q8 Emitte	er (Beam inhibit)
OPPOSED		2 m	M18-4NAES-2M Emitt	ter (Adjustment)
		4-pin Euro QD	M18-4NAES-Q8 Emitt	er (Adjustment)
	0.5	2 m	M18-4VNRL-2M	M18-4VPRL-2M
OPPOSED		4-pin Euro QD	M18-4VNRL-Q8	M18-4VPRL-Q8
	25 m	2 m	M18-4VNRS-2M (Adjustment)	M18-4VPRS-2M (Adjustment)
		4-pin Euro QD	M18-4VNRS-Q8 (Adjustment)	M18-4VPRS-Q8 (Adjustment)

Retro & Polar Retro M18-4







Sensing Mode

2 m

Range †

7.5 m

4-pin Euro QD
2 m
4-pin Euro QD
2 m
4-pin Euro QD

Connection

2 m

M18-4VNLP-2M M18-4VNLP-Q8 M18-4VNLPC-2M (Adjustment) M18-4VNLPC-Q8 (Adjustment)

M18-4VNLV-2M (Adjustment)

M18-4VNLV-Q8 (Adjustment)

Models NPN

M18-4VPLP-Q8
M18-4VPLPC-2M (Adjustment)
M18-4VPLPC-Q8 (Adjustment)

For more specifications see page 135.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 132).

 $For 150 \ mm \ cable \ with \ a \ 4-pin \ M12/Euro-style \ quick \ disconnect \ model, \ add \ the \ suffix \ ``Q5". For example, \ M18-4VNRL-Q5.$

† Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-84.

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories section for more information

Diffuse M18-4



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
DIFFUSE	750 mm	2 m	M18-4VNDL-2M (Adjustment)	M18-4VPDL-2M (Adjustment)
		4-pin Euro QD	M18-4VNDL-Q8 (Adjustment)	M18-4VPDL-Q8 (Adjustment)
DIFFUSE	300 mm	2 m	M18-4VNDS-2M (Adjustment)	M18-4VPDS-2M (Adjustment)
		4-pin Euro QD	M18-4VNDS-Q8 (Adjustment)	M18-4VPDS-Q8 (Adjustment)

Fixed-Field M18-4



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	30 mm	2 m	M18-4VNFF30-2M	M18-4VPFF30-2M
FIXED-FIELD	3011111	4-pin Euro QD	M18-4VNFF30-Q8	M18-4VPFF30-Q8
	50 mm	2 m	M18-4VNFF50-2M	M18-4VPFF50-2M
FIXED-FIELD	30 111111	4-pin Euro QD	M18-4VNFF50-Q8	M18-4VPFF50-Q8
	75 mm	2 m	M18-4VNFF75-2M	M18-4VPFF75-2M
FIXED-FIELD	70111111	4-pin Euro QD	M18-4VNFF75-Q8	M18-4VPFF75-Q8
	100 mm	2 m	M18-4VNFF100-2M	M18-4VPFF100-2M
FIXED-FIELD	100 111111	4-pin Euro QD	M18-4VNFF100-Q8	M18-4VPFF100-Q8
	150 mm	2 m	M18-4VNFF150-2M	M18-4VPFF150-2M
FIXED-FIELD	150 11111	4-pin Euro QD	M18-4VNFF150-Q8	M18-4VPFF150-Q8
	200 mm	2 m	M18-4VNFF200-2M	M18-4VPFF200-2M
FIXED-FIELD	200 mm	4-pin Euro QD	M18-4VNFF200-Q8	M18-4VPFF200-Q8

For more specifications see page 135.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 132).

For 150 mm cable with a 4-pin M12/Euro-style quick disconnect model, add the suffix "Q5". For example, M18-3VNDL-Q5.



Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end
of the model number (example,

Additional cordset information is available

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Micro-Style
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end
of the model number (example,
MQDC-306RA)



Reflectors

Additional information is available See page 790



Additional information is available See page 816



MQDC-406RA)

See page 758





SMB3018SC

O more

SMB18FAM12

SMB18A SMBAMS18P

Additional bracket information is available See page 723



S18-2 dc Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field Models Suffix LP and FF

ø 18.0 mm



S18 dc Opposed, Non-polarized Retroreflective and Diffuse Models Suffix E, R, L and D



S18 ac Opposed, Retroreflective, Polarized Retroreflective, Diffuse and Fixed-Field Models Suffix E, R, L, LP, D and FF



M18 Opposed, Non-polarized Retroreflective and Diffuse Models Suffix E, R, L, D and DL



M18-3 Opposed, Retroreflective, Polarized Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse Models Suffix E, R, L, D and DL



M18-4 Opposed, Retroreflective, Polarized Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse Models Suffix E, R, L, D and DL

S18-2 and S18 DC Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	S18: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); Supply current (exclusive of load current): S18-2: 10 to 30 V dc ≤ 55° C; 10 to 24 V dc > 55° C (10% max. ripple); Supply current (exclusive of load current): S18-2: Opposed Emitters: 17 mA Opposed Receivers: 8 mA Opposed Receivers: 8 mA Polarized Retroreflective: 16 mA Diffuse: 16 mA Non-polarized Retroreflective: 25 mA Fixed-Field: 35 mA Diffuse: 25 mA					
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages					
Output Configuration	Solid-state complementary dc switch; NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing), depending on model \$18: The Dark Operate (DO) output may be wired as a normally open marginal signal alarm output, depending upon hookup to the power supply					
Output Rating	S18: 150 mA max. (each) in standard hookup. When wired for alarm output, the total load may not exceed 150 mA S18-2: Less than or equal to 100 mA total current through both outputs at less than or at 55 °C Less than or equal to 50 mA total current for ambient temperatures greater than 55 °C OFF-state leakage current: S18-2: less than 50 μA at 30 V dc S18: less than 1 μA at 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: S18-2: less than 1.5 V at 10 mA dc; less than 2.75 V at 100 mA dc S18: less than 1 V at 10 mA dc; less than 1.5 V at 150 mA dc					
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs					
Output Response Time	S18-2: Opposed: 1.5 milliseconds ON, 1.0 milliseconds OFF Retro, Polarized Retroreflective and Diffuse: 1.5 milliseconds ON, 0.75 milliseconds OFF S18: Opposed: 3 milliseconds ON, 1.5 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective, Non-polarized Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse: 3 milliseconds ON/OFF					
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds; outputs are non-conducting during this time					
Repeatability	S18-2: Opposed: 170 microseconds Polarized Retroreflective and Diffuse: 100 microseconds S18: Opposed: 375 microseconds Polarized Retroreflective, Non-polarized Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse: 750 microseconds. Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength.					
Adjustments	Diffuse (DL), Emitter (ES), Receiver (RS), Polarized Retroreflective (LPC), Retroreflective (LV) models: Single turn sensitivity (gain) adjustment potentiometer Emitter Beam Inhibit (EJ) models: Tie black wire to 10 to 30 V dc for beam inhibit					
Indicators	S18-2: Three LED's: Green: Power is ON S18: Two LEDs: Green: Power is ON Green Flashing: Marginal sensing signal Green Flashing: Output overloaded Yellow: Pin 4 (black wire) output conducting Yellow: Light Operate (LO) output is energized					
Construction	S18-2 models: ABS housing S18 models: thermoplastic polyester housing Lenses are polycarbonate or acrylic; S18 models come with two jam nuts					
Environmental Rating	S18-2: IEC 60529 IP67 S18: Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P, IP67. QD models rated IP69K per DIN 40050-9.					
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately.					
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: S18: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing) S18-2: 95% @ 50° C (non-condensing)					
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max., double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)					
Certifications	S18-2, S18 models:					

S18 AC Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	20 to 250 V ac (50/60 Hz). Average current: 20 mA. Peak current: 200 mA at 20 V ac, 500 mA at 120 V ac, 750 mA at 250 V ac							
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages							
Output Configuration	Solid-state ac switch; three-wire hookup; Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO), depending on model Light Operate: Output conducts when the sensor sees its own (or the emitter's) modulated light Dark Operate: Output conducts when sensor sees dark							
Output Rating	300 mA max. (continuous) Fixed-Field: derate 5 mA/° C above +50° C Inrush capability: 1 amp for 20 milliseconds, non-repetitive OFF-state leakage current: less than 100 μA ON-state voltage drop: 3 V at 300 mA ac; 2 V at 15 mA ac							
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up							
Output Response Time	Opposed: 16 milliseconds ON, 8 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective, Non-polarized Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse: 16 milliseconds ON/OFF							
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds							
Repeatability	Opposed: 2 milliseconds Polarized Retroreflective, Non-polarized Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse: 4 milliseconds Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength.							
Indicators	Two LEDs: Green: Power ON Yellow: Light sensed Yellow Flashing: Marginal excess gain							
Construction	Housings are thermoplastic polyester. Lenses are polycarbonate or acrylic; two jam nuts included.							
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P, IP67. QD models rated IP69K per DIN 40050-9.							
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin Micro-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately.							
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)							
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max, double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)							
Certifications	CE ®							

M18 DC Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); Supply current (exclusive of load current): Opposed Emitters: 25 mA Opposed Receivers: 20 mA Polarized Retroreflective: 30 mA Fixed-Field: 35 mA Opposed Receivers: 25 mA Diffuse: 25 mA				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Output Configuration	Solid-state complementary dc switch; NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing), depending on model The Dark Operate (DO) output may be wired as a normally open marginal signal alarm output, depending upon hookup to the power supply				
Output Rating	150 mA max. (each) in standard hookup. When wired for alarm output, the total load may not exceed 150 mA OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 µA at 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V at 10 mA dc; less than 1.5 V at 150 mA dc				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs				
Output Response Time	Opposed: 3 milliseconds ON, 1.5 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective, Non-polarized Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse: 3 milliseconds ON/OFF				
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds; outputs are non-conducting during this time				
Repeatability	Opposed: 375 microseconds Polarized Retroreflective, Non-polarized Retroreflective, Fixed-Field and Diffuse: 750 microseconds. Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength.				
Indicators	Two LEDs: Green: Power is ON Green Flashing: Output overloaded Yellow: Light Operate (LO) output is energized Yellow Flashing: Marginal excess gain				
Construction	Stainless steel housing Lenses are polycarbonate or acrylic; come with two jam nuts				
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P, IP67. QD models rated IP69K per DIN 40050-9.				
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately.				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)				
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max., double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)				
Certifications	(6				





Plastic Barrel-Mount Sensors

- Long-range opposed mode
- Features 30 mm plastic threaded barrel
- Available in 10-30 V dc or 20-250 V ac
- Ideal for use in harsh sensing environments
- Cordsets and brackets see page 138

Opposed S30, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN Models PNP	
		2 m	S306E Emitter	
60 m	4-Pin Euro QD	S306EQ Er	nitter	
	2 m	S30SN6R	S30SP6R	
OPPOSED		4-Pin Euro QD	S30SN6RQ	S30SP6RQ

Polar Retro S30, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
P	6 m [†]		S30SN6LP	S30SP6LP
POLAR RETRO	O III	4-Pin Euro QD	S30SN6LPQ	S30SP6LPQ

Fixed-Field S30, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
	0 - 200 mm Cutoff	2 m	S30SN6FF200	S30SP6FF200
FIXED-FIELD	200 11111 Gates	4-Pin Euro QD	S30SN6FF200Q	S30SP6FF200Q
	0 - 400 mm Cutoff	2 m	S30SN6FF400	S30SP6FF400
FIXED-FIELD		4-Pin Euro QD	S30SN6FF400Q	S30SP6FF400Q
	0 - 600 mm Cutoff	2 m	S30SN6FF600	S30SP6FF600
FIXED-FIELD O - 6	0 - 600 Min Cuton	4-Pin Euro QD	S30SN6FF600Q	S30SP6FF200Q S30SP6FF400 S30SP6FF400Q

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 138).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, S30SP6LP W/30).

† Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-3 retroreflector. Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.

Opposed S30, 20-250 V AC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
60 m	2 m	S303E Emitter		
	60 m	4-Pin Micro QD	S303EQ1 Emitter	•
	2 m	S30AW3R	S30RW3R	
	4-Pin Micro QD	S30AW3RQ1	S30RW3RQ1	

Polar Retro S30, 20-250 V AC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
	6 m [†]	2 m	S30AW3LP	S30RW3LP
POLAR RETRO	OTH	4-Pin Micro QD	S30AW3LPQ1	S30RW3LPQ1

Fixed-Field S30, 20-250 V AC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models Light Operate	Models Dark Operate
	0 - 200 mm Cutoff	2 m	S30AW3FF200	S30RW3FF200
FIXED-FIELD		4-Pin Micro QD	S30AW3FF200Q1	S30RW3FF200Q1
	0 - 400 mm Cutoff	2 m	S30AW3FF400	S30RW3FF400
FIXED-FIELD		4-Pin Micro QD	S30AW3FF400Q1	S30RW3FF400Q1
	0 - 600 mm Cutoff	2 m	S30AW3FF600	S30RW3FF600
FIXED-FIELD U -	0 - 000 mm Cuton	4-Pin Micro QD	S30AW3FF600Q1	S30RW3FF600Q1

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 138).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, S30SP6LP W/30).

 $\ensuremath{\uparrow}$ Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-3 retroreflector. Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.



Euro-Style

See page 758

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

Additional cordset information is available

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')



Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-306RA)





S30 DC Opposed, Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field Models Suffix E, R, LP and FF



S30 AC Opposed, Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field Models Suffix E, R, LP and FF









SMB18A

SMBAMS18P

SMB3018SC

SMB18FA..

Additional bracket information is available See page 724



Additional information is available See page 790

Apertures



Additional information is available See page 816

S30 DC Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); Supply current (exclusive of load current): Opposed Emitters: 25 mA Opposed Receivers: 20 mA Polarized Retroreflective: 30 mA Fixed-Field: 35 mA				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Output Configuration	Solid-state complementary; choose NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing) models. The Dark Operate (DO) output may be wired as a normally open marginal signal alarm output, depending upon hookup to the power supply.				
Output Rating	150 mA max. (each) in standard hookup; When wired for alarm output, the total load may not exceed 150 mA OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 μA at 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V at 10 mA dc; less than 1.5 V at 150 mA dc				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs				
Output Response Time	Opposed: 3 milliseconds ON; 1.5 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 3 milliseconds ON/OFF				
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds; outputs are non-conducting during this time				
Repeatability	Opposed: 375 microseconds Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 750 microseconds Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength				
Indicators	Two LEDs: Solid Green: Power ON Solid Yellow: Light Operate (LO) energized See datasheet for detailed information Flashing Green: output over loaded Flashing Yellow: marginal excess gain				
Construction	Housings are thermoplastic polyester. Lenses are polycarbonate or acrylic; two jam nuts included.				
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P, IP67. QD models rated IP69K per DIN 40050-9.				
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately.				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)				
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max., double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)				
Certifications					



ECOLAB® chemical compatibility pending on some models; contact Banner Engineering for details

SLOT & AREA | MINIATURE | FIBER OPTIC

S30 AC Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	20 to 250 V ac (50/60 Hz). Average current: 20 mA Peak current: 200 mA at 20 V ac, 500 mA at 120 V ac, 750 mA at 250 V ac				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages				
Output Configuration	Solid-state ac switch; three-wire hookup; choose Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO) models; Light Operate: Output conducts when the sensor sees its own (or the emitter's) modulated light Dark Operate: Output conducts when sensor sees dark				
Output Rating	300 mA max. (continuous) Fixed-Field: derate 5 mA/° C above +50° C Inrush capability: 1 amp for 20 milliseconds, non-repetitive OFF-state leakage current: less than 100 μA ON-state voltage drop: 3 V at 300 mA ac; 2 V at 15 mA ac				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up				
Output Response Time	Opposed: 16 milliseconds ON; 8 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 16 milliseconds ON/OFF				
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds				
Repeatability	Opposed: 2 milliseconds Polarized Retroreflective and Fixed-Field: 4 milliseconds Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength				
Indicators	Two LEDs: Solid Green: Power ON Solid Yellow: Light Operate (LO) energized See datasheet for detailed information Flashing Yellow: marginal excess gain				
Construction	Housings are thermoplastic polyester. Lenses are polycarbonate or acrylic; two jam nuts included				
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated NEMA 6P, IP67. QD models rated IP69K per DIN 40050-9				
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin Micro-style quick-disconnect fitting QD cordsets are ordered separately.				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)				
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max, double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation).				
Certifications	€ COLAB® chemical compatibility pending on some models; contact Banner Engineering for details				





Long-Range, Opposed-Mode Barrel Sensors

- Available with ac or dc supply voltages
- Ideal in equipment washdown environments
- Epoxy-encapsulated
- Sensing range up to 200 m

Opposed SM30 Emitters, 10-30 V DC or 12-240 V AC, Frequency A[†]



Sensing Mode	Housing	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
	Plastic	150 m	2 m	N/A	SMA30PEL
	i idolic	100111	3-Pin Mini QD	IV/A	SMA30PELQD
OPPOSED	Stainless Steel	150 m	2 m	N/A	SMA30SEL
	Otali liess Steel	100 111	3-Pin Mini QD	IV/A	SMA30SELQD

Opposed SM30 Receivers, 10-30 V DC Frequency A[†]



Sensing Mode	Housing	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
	Plastic	150 m	2 m 4-Pin Mini QD	Bi-Modal™ NPN or PNP	SM30PRL SM30PRLQD
OPPOSED	Stainless Steel	150 m	2 m	Bi-Modal™	SM30SRL
OTT OOLD	Otali liess Oteel	100111	4-Pin Mini QD	NPN or PNP	SM30SRLQD

Opposed SM30 Receivers, 24-240 V AC, Frequency A[†]



Sensing Mode	Housing	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
	Plastic	150 m	2 m	LO	SM2A30PRL
	i idolic	100111	3-Pin Mini QD	LO	SM2A30PRLQD
	Stainless Steel	150 m	2 m	LO	SM2A30SRL
Stairliess	Otali liess Oteel	100111	3-Pin Mini QD	LO	SM2A30SRLQD
OPPOSED	Plastic	150 m	2 m	DO	SM2A30PRLNC
Flastic	100111	3-Pin Mini QD	DO	SM2A30PRLNCQD	
	Stainless Steel	150 m	2 m	DO	SM2A30SRLNC
	Stall liess Steel	100111	3-Pin Mini QD	DO	SM2A30SRLNCQD

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, SMA30PEL W/30).

[†] Modulation frequency "A" is standard; frequencies "B" and "C" are also available to minimize optical crosstalk potential between adjacent pairs and are specified by adding "B" or "C" at the end of the standard model number (example, SMA30PELB or SMA30PELC).



Additional cordset information is available See page 758









SMB30A

SMBAMS30P

SMB3030SC

SMB30FA..

Additional bracket information is available See page 724



Opposed Models—All Frequencies Suffix E and R (Metal Housing Shown)



SM30 Specifications

Siviou opecification is						
Supply Voltage and Current	Emitters: 12 to 240 V ac (50/60 Hz) or 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at 20 mA DC Receivers: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at 10 mA max, exclusive of load AC Receivers: 24 to 240 V ac (50/60 Hz)					
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages					
Output Configuration	DC Receivers: Bi-Modal™ output (PNP sourcing or NPN sinking). Selection of sourcing or sinking configuration depends upon receiver's power supply hookup polarity. Once wired, the unit performs as a solid-state switch. AC Receivers: Solid-state switch offer Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO) by model					
Output Rating	DC Receivers: 250 mA continuous Output saturation voltage: (PNP & NPN configuration) less than 1 volt at 10 mA; less than 2 volts at 250 mA OFF-state leakage current: less than 10 μA AC Receivers: Max. steady-state load capability is 500 mA Inrush capability: 10 amps for 1 second (non-repeating) OFF-state leakage: current less than 1.7 mA rms ON-state voltage drop: less than 3.5 volts rms across a 500 mA load; less than 5 volts rms across a 15 mA load					
Output Protection Circuitry	Outputs of dc receivers are short circuit protected					
Output Response Time	10 milliseconds ON/OFF					
Repeatability	"A" frequency units: 1 millisecond "B" frequency units: 1.5 milliseconds "C" frequency units: 2.3 milliseconds					
Indicators	Internal Red LED, visible through the lens or from side of the sensor. Emitters: Red "Power ON" indicator LED DC Receivers: Lights whenever receiver sees its modulated light source AC Receivers: Lights whenever receiver's output is conducting					
Construction	Fully epoxy-encapsulated tubular threaded housing, positive sealed at both ends, quad-ring sealed acrylic lens Plastic models: 30 mm diameter thermoplastic polyester housing and jam nuts Stainless Steel models: 30 mm diameter 303 stainless steel housing and jam nuts					
Environmental Rating	Exceeds NEMA 6P; IEC IP67 standards					
Connections	PVC-jacketed 2 m or 9 m cables or Mini-style quick-disconnect (QD) fitting are available. QD cordsets are ordered separately.					
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)					
Certifications	C € ∰® c % L'us					



BARREL

Slot & Area

Slot sensors, also known as fork sensors, provide easy and reliable opposed-mode sensing of objects as small as 0.3 mm. Slot sensors are offered in a wide variety of sizes to meet your application needs.

Series	Description	Max Sensing Range	Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
	SLM Easy to mount, focus-beamed sensors with powerful optics. Page 144	Opposed : 220 mm	Varies by model	IP67; NEMA 6	Die-cast zinc	10 to 30 V dc
	SL30 & SL10 A fixed-distance slot sensor with a slot that offers high speed sensing with expert push-button TEACH options. Page 146	Opposed: 30 mm	72 x 52 x 18.8 mm	IP67; NEMA 6	ABS/polycarbonate	10 to 30 V dc
	LX Part-Sensing Arrays provides wide area detection used for detecting small parts on conveyors, part ejection verification and leading edge detection. Page 148	Opposed: 2 m	Varies by model	IP65	Aluminum housing, die-cast zinc with black e-coated painted endcaps	10 to 30 V dc

PHOTOELECTRIC | FEATURED | RECTANGLE | RIGHT ANGLE | BARRE

SLM Series



Rugged, Nickel-Plated, Fixed-Distance Slot Sensors

- Easy to mount, focus-beamed sensors with powerful optics.
- Powerful optics for detecting between sheets of plastic
- Requires no alignment, with easy and economical mounting that uses molded in-beam guides to simplify beam placement
- Rugged metal housing rated to IP67

SLM Nickel-Plated



Sensing Mode	Slot Width/ Depth	Width (W)	Depth (D)	Connection	Response	Models NPN	Models PNP
				2 m		SLM10B6 (Bipola	ır NPN/PNP)
	10 mm/ 60.8 mm	42 mm	80 mm	4-Pin Euro Pigtail QD	500 μs	SLM10B6QPMA	(Bipolar NPN/PNP)
SLOT	00.0 11111			3-Pin Pico QD		SLM10N6Q	SLM10P6Q
				2 m		SLM20B6 (Bipola	ır NPN/PNP)
	20 mm/ 60.8 mm	52 mm	80 mm	4-Pin Euro Pigtail QD	500 μs	SLM20B6QPMA	(Bipolar NPN/PNP)
SLOT				3-Pin Pico QD		SLM20N6Q	SLM20P6Q
	00 /			2 m		SLM30B6 (Bipola	ır NPN/PNP)
	30 mm/ 60.8 mm	62 mm	80 mm	4-Pin Euro Pigtail QD	500 µs	SLM30B6QPMA	(Bipolar NPN/PNP)
SLOT				3-Pin Pico QD		SLM30N6Q	SLM30P6Q
				2 m		SLM50B6 (Bipola	ır NPN/PNP)
	50 mm/ 60.8 mm	82 mm	80 mm	4-Pin Euro Pigtail QD	500 µs	SLM50B6QPMA	(Bipolar NPN/PNP)
SLOT				3-Pin Pico QD		SLM50N6Q	SLM50P6Q
	00 /			2 m		SLM80B6 (Bipola	ır NPN/PNP)
	80 mm/ 60.8 mm	112 mm	80 mm	4-Pin Euro Pigtail QD	500 µs	SLM80B6QPMA	(Bipolar NPN/PNP)
SLOT				3-Pin Pico QD		SLM80N6Q	SLM80P6Q
	400 /			2 m		SLM120B6 (Bipo	lar NPN/PNP)
	120 mm/ 120.7 mm	152 mm	140 mm	4-Pin Euro Pigtail QD	500 µs	SLM120B6QPMA	(Bipolar NPN/PNP)
SLOT				3-Pin Pico QD		SLM120N6Q	SLM120P6Q
	100/			2 m		SLM180B6 (Bipo	lar NPN/PNP)
	180 mm/ 120.7 mm	202 mm	140 mm	4-Pin Euro Pigtail QD	500 µs	SLM180B6QPMA	(Bipolar NPN/PNP)
SLOT				3-Pin Pico QD		SLM180N6Q	SLM180P6Q
	000/			2 m		SLM220B6 (Bipo	lar NPN/PNP)
	220 mm/ 120.7 mm	252 mm	140 mm	4-Pin Euro Pigtail QD	500 µs	SLM220B6QPMA	(Bipolar NPN/PNP)
SLOT				3-Pin Pico QD		SLM220N6Q	SLM220P6Q

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, SLM10B6 W/30).

MQDC-406 Euro QD (for ..Q8 or ..Q5 models) 2 m (6') MQDC-415 Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA 5 m (15') to the end of the model number **MQDC-430** (example, MQDC-406RA) 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758

Pico QD (for Q models) Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, W replaces G in the model number. (example, PKW3M-5) *There are no PKW3M-7, or PKW3M-10 models available

PKG3M-2 2 m (6.5') PKG3M-5 5 m (151) PKG3M-7 7 m (23') PKG3M-9 9 m (30') PKG3M-10 10 m



SLM Specifications

<u> </u>								
Slot Opening	10, 20, 30, 50	10, 20, 30, 50, 80, 120, 180 or 220 mm (depending on model); beam is 5 mm from outer edge						
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc	10 to 30 V dc (10% ripple) @ less than 25 mA, exclusive of load						
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected aga	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages						
Output Configuration		Cabled and Euro-style QD models: Bipolar: One current sourcing (PNP) and one current sinking (NPN) Pico-style QD models: Current sourcing (PNP) or current sinking (NPN), depending on model						
Output Rating	OFF-state lea	100 mA with short circuit protection OFF-state leakage current: less than 10 μA sourcing; less than 200 μA sinking ON-state saturation voltage: NPN: 1.6 V @ 100 mA PNP: 2.0 V @ 100 mA						
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected aga during this tim		ircuit and false pul	se on power up. 1	00 milliseconds ma	ax. delay at power u	up; outputs do not	conduct
Minimum Object Detection* at Max. Gain	SLM10	SLM20	SLM30	SLM50	SLM80	SLM120	SLM180	SLM220
at Max. Gaiii	1.00 mm	1.25 mm	1.50 mm	1.65 mm	1.80 mm	1.80 mm	1.80 mm	2.40 mm
Minimum Object Detection* at 2X Excess Gain	0.30 mm	0.30 mm	0.40 mm	0.60 mm	0.75 mm	0.90 mm	0.90 mm	1.00 mm
Hysteresis**	0.10 mm	0.10 mm	0.10 mm	0.10 mm	0.20 mm	0.20 mm	0.20 mm	0.20 mm
Repeatability†	0.02 mm	0.02 mm	0.02 mm	0.04 mm	0.06 mm	0.08 mm	0.08 mm	0.08 mm
Output Response Time	500 microsec	onds						
Repeatability	95 microseco	nds						
Adjustments		ometer Sensitivity a / Dark Operate Se						
Indicators			Ü	n: output short cir	cuit			
Construction	Housing: Die-	cast zinc Endcaps	s: ABS Option	windows: Acrylic	0			
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEN	/A 6						
Connections	Pico-style QI	O models: 3-pin, th			thane (PUR) cable			
Operating Conditions	Temperature:	-20° to +60° C	Relative humi	dity: 95% @ 55° (C (non-condensing)			
Certifications	CE							

^{*} Minimum Object Detection: Smallest diameter rod that can be detected when passed slowly through sensing beam.



NOTE: Minimum object detection is measured midway between the emitter and receiver. For best results, objects to be detected should be placed in the midway position when possible.

The minimum object detection size may increase if the object is very close to the receiver side. Hysteresis: Distance an object must move to toggle between output OFF and output ON conditions.

Repeatability: Variation in switching distance for a standard target at controlled sensing conditions.

SL30 Series



- •Uses molded in-beam guides to simplify beam placement
- Provides easy-to-use self-contained opposed-mode sensor pair in rugged U-shaped housing

Fixed-Distance Slot Sensors

- Features manual sensitivity adjustment or easy push-button TEACH-mode setup, depending on model
- Cordsets and brackets see page 148

SL30						Visible Red LED
Sensing Mode	Slot Width	Connection	Output Type	Response	Repeatability	Models
)	30 mm	2 m	Bipolar	1 ms	250 µs	SL30VB6V
SLOT		5-Pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP			SL30VB6VQ
	00	2 m	Bipolar	000	7.5	SL30VB6VY
SLOT	30 mm	5-Pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP	300 µs	75 μs	SL30VB6VYQ
SLO30						Infrared LE
Sensing Mode	Slot Width	Connection	Output Type	Response	Repeatability	Models
	30 mm	2 m	Bipolar	1 ms	250 µs	SLO30VB6
SLOT		5-Pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP			SLO30VB6Q
	30 mm	2 m	Bipolar	000	75 µs	SLO30VB6Y
SLOT	30 111111	5-Pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP	300 µs	70 μδ	SLO30VB6YQ
SLE30 Expe	rt [™]					Visible Red LED
Sensing Mode	Slot Width	Connection	Output Type	Response	Repeatability	Models
)	30 mm	2 m	Bipolar	500 µs	100 μs	SLE30B6V
SLOT		5-Pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP			SLE30B6VQ
)	30 mm	2 m	Bipolar	150 µs	75 µs	SLE30B6VY
SLOT		5-Pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP			SLE30B6VYQ
For more specifications see page 148.						
Connection op	otions: A model with a Q	D requires a mating cordset (se	e page 148).			
For 9 m cable, add suffix W	1/30 to the 2 m model no	umber (example, SL30VB6V W/3	30).			

SL10 Series



Fixed-Distance Slot Sensors

- •Uses molded in-beam guides to simplify beam placement
- Provides easy-to-use self-contained opposed-mode sensor pair
- Features manual sensitivity adjustment or easy push-button TEACH-mode setup, depending on model
- •Cordsets and brackets see page 148

SL10						Visible Red LED
Sensing Mode	Slot Width	Connection	Output Type	Response	Repeatability	Models
	10 mm	2 m	Bipolar	1 ms	250 µs	SL10VB6V
SLOT		5-Pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP		·	SL10VB6VQ
		2 m	Bipolar			SL10VB6VY
SLOT	SLOT 10 mm		NPN/PNP	300 µs	75 μs	SL10VB6VYQ
SLE10 Expe	rt™					Visible Red LED
SLE10 Expe		Connection	Output Type	Response	Repeatability	Visible Red LED Models
		Connection 2 m	Bipolar			<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
	Slot Width		. ,.	Response	Repeatability	Models
Sensing Mode	Slot Width	2 m	Bipolar			Models SLE10B6V

For more specifications see page 148.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 148).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, SL10VB6V W/30).



Euro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC1-506RA) 5-Pin MQDC1-501.5 0.5 m (1.6') MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 5 m (15') MQDC1-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMBSL 12-ga. stainless steel

Additional bracket information is available See page 724







SL10 and SLE10 Models

SL30, SL10 and SLO30 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc, 30 mA				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Output Configuration	Bipolar: One current sinking (NPN) and one current sourcing (PNP) open-collector transistor				
Output Rating	150 mA, each output				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and short-circuit of outputs				
Output Response Time	1 millisecond or 300 microseconds, depending on model				
Repeatability	250 microseconds or 75 microseconds, depending on model				
Adjustments	SL30 and SL10: 4-turn clutched potentiometer sensitivity adjustment SL030: None				
Indicators	Green: Power ON/OFF indicator Yellow: Signal condition indicator				
Construction	Housing: ABS/polycarbonate Lenses: Acrylic				
Environmental Rating	IP67; NEMA 6				
Connections	2 m or 9 m 5-conductor PVC-jacketed attached cable, or 5-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect (QD) fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately.				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% @ 50° C (non-condensing)				
Certifications	(f				

SLE30 and SLE10 $\textit{Expert}^{\text{TM}}$ Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 45 mA, exclusive of load					
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages					
Output Configuration	Bipolar: One current sourcing (PNP) and one current sinking (NPN) open-collector transistor					
Output Rating	150 mA max. each output at 25° C, derated to 100 mA at 70° C (derate ≈1 mA per ° C) OFF-state leakage current: less than 5 µA @ 30 V dc ON-state saturation current: less than 1 V @ 10 mA; less than 1.5 V @ 150 mA					
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short-circuit of outputs					
Output Response Time	Sensors will respond to either a "light" or a "dark" signal of 500 microseconds (or 150 microseconds, depending on model) or longer duration, 1 kHz max					
Delay at Power-up	1 second; outputs are non-conducting during this time					
Repeatability	100 microseconds or 75 microseconds, depending on model					
Adjustments	Pushbutton TEACH-mode sensitivity setting; remote TEACH-mode input					
Indicators	Two LEDs: Yellow and Bicolor Green/Red Green (RUN Mode): ON when power is applied Flashes when received light level approaches the switching threshold Red (TEACH Mode): OFF when no signal is received. Pulses to indicate signal strength (received light level). Rate is proportional to signal strength (the stronger the signal, the faster the pulse rate). This is a function of Banner's Alignment Indicating Device (AID™). Alternating Red/Green: Microprocessor memory error Flashing Yellow (Static TEACH): ON to indicate sensor is ready to learn output ON condition OFF to indicate sensor is ready to learn output OFF condition Yellow (Dynamic TEACH): Pulses at 0.5 Hz when ready to sample ON to indicate Dynamic TEACH sampling OFF to indicate sampling was accepted Yellow (RUN Mode): ON when outputs are conducting					
Construction	Housing: ABS/polycarbonate Lenses: Acrylic					
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6					
Connections	PVC-jacketed 5-conductor 2 m or 9 m unterminated cable, or 5-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect (QD) fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately.					
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20° to +70° C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)					
Application Notes	The first condition presented during TEACH mode becomes the output ON condition					
Certifications	CE					





High-Speed Part-Sensing Array

- Detects objects as small as 5.6 mm and extremely flat objects passing anywhere through the screen
- Responds in 0.8 to 6.5 milliseconds, faster than comparable products even at the slowest speed
- Features rugged silver anodized housing rated to IP65
- Uses integrated T-slot mounting channel for unique mounting flexibility

LX Light Screens Short-Range (75-200 mm)

Sensing			Min object detection	size: 5.6 mm dia.
Array Length	Connection	Output Type	Emitters	Receivers
67 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	LX3ESR	LX3RSR
143 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	LX6ESR	LX6RSR
295 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	LX12ESR	LX12RSR

LX Light Screens Standard Range (150 mm-2 m)

Sensing			Min object detection	n size: 9.5 mm dia.
Array Length	Connection	Output Type	Emitters	Receivers
67 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	LX3E	LX3R
143 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	LX6E	LX6R
218 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	LX9E	LX9R
295 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	LX12E	LX12R
371 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	LX15E	LX15R
447 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	LX18E	LX18R
523 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	LX21E	LX21R
599 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	LX24E	LX24R

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 5-pin 150 mm Euro-style Pigtail QD, add suffix Q to the 2 m model number (example, LX3ESRQ).

Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end
of the model number (example,
MQDC1-506RA)

5-Pin MQDEC2-506 2 m (6.5') MQDEC2-515 5 m (15') MQDEC2-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758





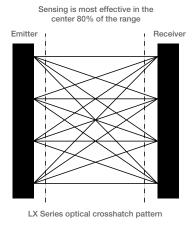
SMBLX

SMBLXR

Additional bracket information is available See page 724



Models	Length (L)
LX3	113.4 mm
LX6	189.6 mm
LX9	265.8 mm
LX12	342.0 mm
LX15	418.2 mm
LX18	494.4 mm
LX21	570.6 mm
LX24	646.8 mm



LX Specifications

Sensing Range		Normal (see hookups)	Reduced		
	Short-range models:	100 to 200 mm	75 to 150 mm		
	Standard-range models:	300 mm to 2 m	150 to 600 mm		
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 1 watt each for emitter and receiver (exclusive of load)				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse pola	rity and transient voltages			
Output Configuration	Bipolar: One current sourcing	(PNP) and one current sink	ing (NPN) open-collector transistor		
Output Rating	125 mA max. each output OFF-state leakage current: less than 5 µA Output saturation voltage (PNP output): less than 1 volt at 10 mA and less than 1.5 volts at 100 mA Output saturation voltage (NPN output): less than 0.5 volts at 10 mA and less than 0.6 volts at 100 mA				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse of	n power-up and continuou	s overload or short circuit of outputs		
Output Response Time	LX3: 0.8 milliseconds ON-time; 6 milliseconds OFF-time (5 milliseconds OFF-delay) LX6: 1.6 milliseconds ON-time; 7 milliseconds OFF-time (5 milliseconds OFF-delay) LX9: 2.4 milliseconds ON-time; 7.5 milliseconds OFF-time (5 milliseconds OFF-delay) LX12: 3.2 milliseconds ON-time; 8.5 milliseconds OFF-time (5 milliseconds OFF-delay) LX15: 4.0 milliseconds ON-time; 9 milliseconds OFF-time (5 milliseconds OFF-delay) LX18: 4.8 milliseconds ON-time; 10 milliseconds OFF-time (5 milliseconds OFF-delay) LX21: 5.6 milliseconds ON-time; 11 milliseconds OFF-time (5 milliseconds OFF-delay) LX24: 6.4 milliseconds ON-time; 11.5 milliseconds OFF-time (5 milliseconds OFF-delay)				
Minimum Object Detection Size	Smallest diameter rod that can be detected in sensing range: 5.6 mm (short-range) or 9.5 mm (standard-range), depending on model				
Indicators	Emitter: LED1 (Green) ON: Power ON, go OFF: Reduced Rar	nge OFF: Nor	d) iced range mal range : Emitter hardware failure		
	Receiver: LED1 (Yellow) ON: Output condu OFF: Output not co	cting Green: Normal range onducting Red: Red	color Green/Red) uced range Red: Receiver hardware failure		
Construction	Aluminum housing, die-cast zir	nc with black e-coated pain	ted encaps, acrylic lens window		
Environmental Rating	IEC IP65				
Connections	2 m 5-conductor (with drain) P Cordsets are ordered separate		nm pigtail with 5-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect fitting, depending on model.		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20° to +70° C	Relative humidity: 90	0% at 50° C (non-condensing)		
Application Notes	1. The best sensing resolution occurs within the center 80% of the sensing range 2. Low-profile packages can be reliably detected 3. Outputs are active while the light screen is interrupted 4. For reliable detection, successive parts must be spaced up to the total of ON-time plus OFF-time apart. (i.e., 12 milliseconds for the LX12)				
Certifications	(€ ₀¶ ³us				



Miniature

Miniature photoelectric sensors are extremely compact, conveniently fitting into limited spaces with barrel and right angle housings.

Sensors have high-power performance for close range detection. Six sensing modes are available with an opposed mode sensing range up to 3 meters.

Series	Description	Max Sensing Rang	e	Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
	VSM Series Heavy-duty metal sensors that are compact and ideal for use in confined areas. Page 154	Opposed: Diffuse:	250 mm 200 mm	Varies by model	IP67; NEMA 6P	Stainless steel	10 to 30 V dc
0	VS1 Small, high performance sensor can easily be embedded into the application. Page 156	Convergent:	15 mm	25.7 x 8.3 x 11.6 mm	IP54, NEMA3	ABS/ polycarbonate	10 to 30 V dc
	VS2 Ultra-thin VS2 miniature sensors are suited to work well in confined areas while providing high performance. Page 158	Opposed: Convergent:		25.1 x 12 x 4.3 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	ABS	10 to 30 V dc
	VS3 Provides coaxial optics for close-range retro detection of the sensor. Page 160	Coaxial Retro: Coaxial Polar Retro:		25.4 x 9 x 15.6 mm	IP67; NEMA 6P	ABS	10 to 30 V dc

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS



Q12

page 66



VSM Series

Self-Contained Metal Sensors

- Heavy-duty, compact, metal sensors that are ideal for use in confined areas.
- Sapphire lens
- Tough 300 series stainless steel body withstands a wide variety of chemicals and cutting fluids
- Smooth barrel models are ideal for hygienic applications that require frequent cleaning
- Advanced optical design provides high performance with repeatable sensing

VSMQ (Flat-Pack, Side-Looker)



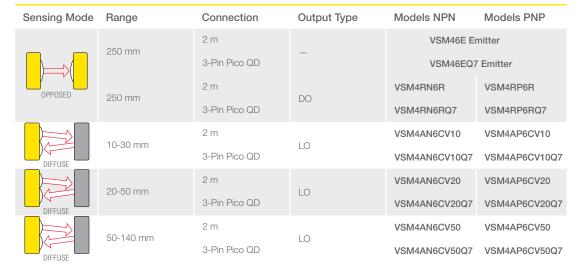


VS	MQ
iffuse	Models

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
DIFFUSE	20-50 mm	2 m	LO	VSMQAN6CV20	VSMQAP6CV20
DIFFUSE	50-140 mm	2 m	LO	VSMQAN6CV50	VSMQAP6CV50
DIFFUSE	90-200 mm	2 m	LO	VSMQAN6CV90	VSMQAP6CV90

VSM4 (4 mm Smooth Barrel)







Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

VSM5 (5 mm Threaded Barrel)



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
	250 mm	2 m	_	VSM56E Emitter	
OPPOSED		3-Pin Pico QD		VSM56E	Q7 Emitter
	250 mm	2 m	DO	VSM5RN6R	VSM5RP6R
OPPOSED	250 11111	3-Pin Pico QD	DO	VSM5RN6RQ7	VSM5RP6RQ7
	10-30 mm	2 m	LO	VSM5AN6CV10	VSM5AP6CV10
DIFFUSE		3-Pin Pico QD		VSM5AN6CV10Q7	VSM5AP6CV10Q7
	20-50 mm	2 m	LO	VSM5AN6CV20	VSM5AP6CV20
DIFFUSE	20-30 11111	3-Pin Pico QD	LO	VSM5AN6CV20Q7	VSM5AP6CV20Q7
	50-140 mm	2 m	LO	VSM5AN6CV50	VSM5AP6CV50
DIFFUSE	00-1 4 0 IIIII	3-Pin Pico QD	LO	VSM5AN6CV50Q7	VSM5AP6CV50Q7



Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.



SMBVSM4

Additional cordsett information is available See page 758

Additional bracket information is available See page 722

VSM Specifications

VOIVI OPECINEATIONS	
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple)
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Output Configuration	Single-output: 1 NPN or 1 PNP, Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO), depending on model
Output Rating	100 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 μA ON-state saturation voltage: less than 2 V @ 100 mA
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs Overload trip point ≥ 100 mA
Response Time	2.5 milliseconds
Delay at Power-up	20 milliseconds
Repeatability	1 millisecond
Indicators	Yellow LED: light sensed
Construction	300 series stainless steel with PVC cable CV10 & CV20: sapphire lens CV50 & Opposed: Glass lens
Environmental Rating	IP67
Connections	2 m PVC-jacketed cable or 3-pin Pico-style integral QD (Q7), depending on model. QD cordsets ordered separately.
Operating Conditions	Operating temperature: 0° to +55° C
Certification	(C (4)

VS1 Series



Miniature Self-Contained Sensors

- Small housing for powerful sensing performance in confined areas
- Available with 10 or 15 mm focal length
- Reliable sensing without adjustments

Convergent \	VS1	Red L	.ED Infrared LED		
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
		2 m	LO	VS1AN5CV10	VS1AP5CV10
	10 mm	3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	LO	VS1AN5CV10Q	VS1AP5CV10Q
CONVERGENT	focus	2 m	DO	VS1RN5CV10	VS1RP5CV10
CONVERGENT		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	DO	VS1RN5CV10Q	VS1RP5CV10Q
		2 m	LO	VS1AN5CV20	VS1AP5CV20
	15 mm focus	3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	LO	VS1AN5CV20Q	VS1AP5CV20Q
CONVERGENT		2 m	DO	VS1RN5CV20	VS1RP5CV20
CONVENCENT		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD		VS1RN5CV20Q	VS1RP5CV20Q
	10 mm focus	2 m	LO	VS1AN5C10	VS1AP5C10
		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD		VS1AN5C10Q	VS1AP5C10Q
CONVERGENT		2 m	DO	VS1RN5C10	VS1RP5C10
OONVEHGENT		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD		VS1RN5C10Q	VS1RP5C10Q
		2 m	LO	VS1AN5C20	VS1AP5C20
	15 mm	3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD		VS1AN5C20Q	VS1AP5C20Q
CONVERGENT	focus	2 m	DO	VS1RN5C20	VS1RP5C20
OOWVEHILLINI		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	DO	VS1RN5C20Q	VS1RP5C20Q

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, VS1AN5CV10 W/30).



Additional cordsett information is available See page 758



Additional information is available See page 790



SMBVS1T



SMBVS1TC





SMBVS1S

SMBVS1SC

Additional bracket information is available See page 724



VS1 Specifications

voi opecifications				
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 25 mA (exclusive of load)			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages			
Output Configuration	Solid-state switch NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing), depending on model Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO) models			
Output Rating	50 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 μA at 24 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 0.25 V at 10 mA dc; less than 0.5 V at 50 mA dc			
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs Overload trip point ≥ 100 mA			
Output Response Time	1 millisecond ON/OFF			
Repeatability	250 microseconds			
Indicators	Two LEDs: Solid Green: power ON Solid Yellow: light sensed Flashing Yellow: magrinal excess gain			
Construction	Black ABS/polycarbonate housing with clear acrylic lens			
Environmental Rating	IP54; NEMA 3			
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 150 mm pigtail with 3-pin Pico-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cables are ordered separately.			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20° to +55° C Relative humidity: 80% at 50° C (non-condensing)			
Application Notes	M2 stainless steel mounting hardware is included. Optional mounting brackets are available.			
Certifications	$C \in$			

PHOTOELECTRIC FEATURED RECTANGLE RIGHT ANGLE BARREL

VS2 Series



Flat Pack Miniature Sensors

- Offers flat-front mounting or optional bracket
- Reliable sensing without adjustments
- Models available in opposed or convergent modes

Opposed VS2 Visible Red LED Infrared LED Sensing Mode Range Connection Output Type Models NPN[†] Models PNP[†] 2 m VS25EV Emitter 3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD VS25EVQ Emitter Optimum 2 m VS2AN5R VS2AP5R up to 600 mm, 3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD VS2AN5RQ VS2AP5RQ 1.2 m max. 2 m VS2RN5R VS2RP5R 3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD VS2RN5RQ VS2RP5RQ VS25E Emitter 2 m 3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD VS25EQ Emitter VS2AN5R VS2AP5R 2 m 3.0 m LO 3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD VS2AN5RQ VS2AP5RQ 2 m VS2RN5R VS2RP5R DO 3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD VS2RN5RQ VS2RP5RQ Convergent VS2 Visible Red LED Mariata DNID

CONVERG	Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
			2 m	LO	VS2AN5CV15	VS2AP5CV15
		15 mm ±5 mm	3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	LO	VS2AN5CV15Q	VS2AP5CV15Q
			2 m	DO	VS2RN5CV15	VS2RP5CV15
	CONVERGENT		3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD		VS2RN5CV15Q	VS2RP5CV15Q
		30 mm ±10 mm	2 m	LO	VS2AN5CV30	VS2AP5CV30
			3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD	LO	VS2AN5CV30Q	VS2AP5CV30Q
			2 m	DO	VS2RN5CV30	VS2RP5CV30
	CONVERGENT		O Dia Diae Diatail OD		VEODNIECVOO	VCODDECVOO

VS2RN5CV30Q

VS2RP5CV30Q

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, VS2RP5R W/30).

† Opposed-mode models also sold as pairs. Contact factory for more information 1-888-373-6767.

3-Pin Pico Pigtail QD



Additional cordsett information is available See page 758



Additional information is available See page 790



Additional information is available See page 816



SMBVS2RA

Additional bracket information is available See page 724





VS2 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) Emitter: 25 mA (visible red); 30 mA (infrared) Receiver (Convergent): at less than 25 mA (exclusive of load)
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Output Configuration	Solid-state switch NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing), depending on model Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO), depending on model
Output Rating	50 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 μA at 24 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 0.25 V at 10 mA dc; less than 0.5 V at 50 mA dc
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs Overload trip point ≥ 100 mA
Output Response Time	Opposed: 1 millisecond ON; 0.5 millisecond OFF Convergent: 1 millisecond ON; OFF
Delay at Power-up	Maximum 100 millisecond (opposed) and 150 millisecond (convergent); output does not conduct during this time
Repeatability	Opposed: 100 microseconds Convergent: 160 microseconds
Indicators	Two LEDs: Solid Green: power ON Solid Yellow: light sensed Flashing Green: output overload Flashing Yellow(opposed mode only): marginal excess gain
Construction	Opposed: Black ABS housing with clear MABS lens Convergent: Black ABS housing with acrylic lens
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable or 150 mm pigtail with 3-pin Pico-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately.
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20° to +55° C Relative humidity: 80% at 50° C (non-condensing)
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	Vibration: All models meet IEC 60068-2-6, IEC 60947-5-2, UL491 Section 40, MIL-STD-202F Method 201A; 10 to 60 Hz, 0.5 mm peak to peak All models meet IEC 60068-2-27, IEC 60947-5-2; 30g peak acceleration, 11 millisecond pulse duration, half-sine wave pulse shape
Application Notes	M2 stainless steel mounting hardware is included. Optional mounting brackets are available.
Certifications	CE





Miniature Sensors with Advanced Optics

- Reliable sensing without adjustments
- Uses coaxial optics to eliminate blind areas at close range
- Accurately detects shiny objects
- Visible sensing beam for easy alignment

Coaxial & Coaxial Polar Retro VS3

Sensing Mode	Range [†]	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
		2 m	LO	VS3AN5XLV	VS3AP5XLV
	250 mm	3-Pin Pico QD	LO	VS3AN5XLVQ	VS3AP5XLVQ
	230 11111	2 m	DO	VS3RN5XLV	VS3RP5XLV
COAXIAL RETRO		3-Pin Pico QD	БО	VS3RN5XLVQ	VS3RP5XLVQ
		2 m	LO	VS3AN5XLP	VS3AP5XLP
P	250 mm	3-Pin Pico QD	LO	VS3AN5XLPQ	VS3AP5XLPQ
COAXIAL	250 11111	2 m	DO	VS3RN5XLP	VS3RP5XLP
POLAR RETRO		3-Pin Pico QD		VS3RN5XLPQ	VS3RP5XLPQ

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, VS3AN5XLV W/30).

† Retroflective range is specified using one model BRT-32X20AM retroreflector. Actual sensing range may differ, depending on efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector in use. See accessories for more information.



Additional cordsett information is available See page 758



Additional information is available See page 790









SMBVS3S

Additional bracket information is available See page 724

VS3 Specifications

voc opcomoation io	
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 25 mA (exclusive of load)
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Output Configuration	Solid-state switch NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing), depending on model Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO), depending on model
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs Overload trip point ≥ 100 mA
Output Rating	50 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 μ A at 24 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 0.25 V at 10 mA dc; less than 0.5 V at 50 mA dc
Output Response Time	1 millisecond ON/OFF
Delay at Power-up	150 millisecond; output does not conduct during this time
Repeatability	160 microseconds
Indicators	Two LEDs: Solid Green: power ON Solid Yellow: light sensed Flashing Green: output over loaded
Construction	Non-polarized Retroreflective: Black ABS housing with acrylic lens Polarized Retroreflective: Black ABS housing with glass lens and acrylic cover
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 3-pin Pico-style quick-disconnect fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately.
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20° to +55° C Relative humidity: 80% at 50° C (non-condensing)
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	Vibration: All models meet IEC 60068-2-6, IEC 60947-5-2, UL491 Section 40, MIL-STD-202F Method 201A; 10 to 60 Hz, 0.5 mm peak to peak Shock: All models meet IEC 60068-2-27, IEC 60947-5-2; 30g peak acceleration, 11 millisecond pulse duration, half-sine wave pulse shape
Application Notes	M3 stainless steel mounting hardware is included. Optional mounting brackets are available.
Certifications	CE



BARREL

Fiber Optics

Fiber optic cables are ideal for harsh conditions including high vibration, extreme heat, noisy, wet, corrosive or explosive environments. Fiber optic sensors have thin profiles, allowing for close mounting of multiple units and mounting in confined areas. Sensors can be positioned precisely where needed with flexible fibers.

Series	Description	Output Response Time	Dimensions H x W x D	Housing Material	Power Supply
	DF-G3 Long-range easy to read dual display fiber amplifier page 164	500 µs varies by model	33.0 x 72.0 x 10.0 mm	Thermoplastic	NPN/PNP models: 10 to 30 V dc IO-Link models: 18 to 30 V dc
	DF-G2 High-speed easy to read dual display fiber amplifier page 166	10 μs (varies by model)	33.0 x 72.0 x 10.0 mm	Thermoplastic	NPN/PNP models: 10 to 30 V dc IO-Link models: 18 to 30 V dc
	DF-G1 Easy to read dual display fiber amplifier page 168	High Speed: 200 µs Long Range: 2 ms Extra Long Range: 5 ms	33.0 x 72.0 x 10.0 mm	Thermoplastic	NPN/PNP models: 10 to 30 V dc IO-Link models: 18 to 30 V dc
	D10 Advanced fiber optic amplifier page 172	varies by model	35.9 x 68.1 x 10.0 mm	Thermoplastic	12 to 24 V dc
	Plastic Fibers page 174				
	Glass Fibers page 192				

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS



R55F see website

PHOTOELECTRIC FEATURED RECTANGLE RIGHT ANGLE BARREL

DF-G3 Series



Long-range Fiber Optic Amplifiers

- World-class long-range sensing capability, more than 3 m (10 ft) with opposed mode fibers
- Easy to read dual digital displays show both signal level and threshold simultaneously
- Cross-talk avoidance function allows seven inspections in dense sensing point applications
- Models with IO-Link enable a point-to-point communication link between a master device and a sensor, facilitating remote monitoring, teaching, and configuration
- Operator control of the sensitivity (hysteresis) provides additional detection sensitivity, or a stabilized output depending on the application details

IO-Link DF-G3

	Sensing Beam Color	Range*	Connection	Output	Models
	Visible Red, 635 nm	3,000 mm	2 m	Channel1: IO-Link, push/pull Channel 2: PNP only output, or input	DF-G3-KD-2M
	Infrared, 850 nm**	6,000 mm	2 m	Channel1: IO-Link, push/pull Channel 2: PNP only output, or input	DF-G3IR-KD-2M

Single Output DF-G3

Sensing Beam Color	Range*	Connection	NPN Models	PNP Models
Visible Red	3,000 mm	2 m	DF-G3-NS-2M	DF-G3-PS-2M
Infrared, 850 nm**	6,000 mm	2 m	DF-G3IR-NS-2M	DF-G3IR-PS-2M

Dual Output DF-G3

Sensing Beam Color	Range*	Connection	NPN Models	PNP Models
Visible Red	3,000 mm	2 m	DF-G3-ND-2M	DF-G3-PD-2M
Infrared, 850 nm**	6,000 mm	2 m	DF-G3IR-ND-2M	DF-G3IR-PD-2M

Analog DF-G3

Sensing Beam Color	Range*	Connection	Supply Voltage	NPN Models	PNP Models
Visible Red	3,000 mm	2 m	Voltage: 12-30 V DC	DF-G3-NU-2M	DF-G3-PU-2M
VISIDIE REU			Current: 10-30 V DC	DF-G3-NI-2M	DF-G3-PI-2M
later and OFO month	6,000 mm	2 m	Voltage: 12-30 V DC	DF-G3IR-NU-2M	DF-G3IR-PU-2M
Infrared, 850 nm**			Current: 10-30 V DC	DF-G3IR-NI-2M	DF-G3IR-PI-2M

For more specifications see page 169

Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset. (see page 169)

- * Excess gain = 1, Long Range response speed, opposed mode sensing.
- ** IR models require T5 terminated glass fiber optic cables



DF-G3 Series

Water Detection Fiber Optic Amplifiers

- 1450 nm infrared wavelength to enhance contrast of clear liquids
- Reliable detection of presence or absence of water-based liquids
- Easy to read dual digital displays show both signal level and threshold simultaneously
- Cross-talk avoidance function allows seven inspections in dense sensing point applications
- Models with IO-Link enable a point-to-point communication link between a master device and a sensor, facilitating remote monitoring, teaching, and configuration
- Cordsets and brackets see page 169

Single Output DF-G3

Sensing Beam Color	Range*	Connection	NPN Models	PNP Models
Long Infrared, 1450 nm**	900 mm	2 m	DF-G3LIR-NS-2M	DF-G3LIR-PS-2M

Dual Output DF-G3

Sensing Beam Color	Range*	Connection	NPN Models	PNP Models
Long Infrared, 1450 nm**	900 mm	2 m	DF-G3LIR-ND-2M	DF-G3LIR-PD-2M

Analog DF-G3

	Sensing Beam Color	Range*	Connection	Supply Voltage	NPN Models	PNP Models
	Long Infrared, 1450 nm** 900	000 mm	2 m	Voltage: 12-30 V DC	DF-G3LIR-NU-2M	DF-G3LIR-PU-2M
		900 mm		Current: 10-30 V DC	DF-G3LIR-NI-2M	DF-G3LIR-PI-2M

For more specifications see page 169



Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset. (see page 169)

- $\label{eq:excess_pain} Excess \ gain = 1, Long \ Range \ response \ speed, opposed \ mode \ sensing.$
- IR models require T5 terminated glass fiber optic cables







High-Speed Expert™ Fiber Optic Amplifiers

- The high speed DF-G2 fiber amplifiers now offer several LED colors to maximize contrast in challenging low-contrast applications
- Best in Class response time
- Programming via displays and switches/buttons or remote input teach wire
- Expert TEACH and SET methods ensure optimal gain and threshold for all applications, especially low contrast applications
- Cross talk avoidance algorithm allows two sensors to operate in close proximity for many applications

IO-Link DF-G2

Sensing Beam Color	Range	Connection	Output	Models
Visible Red, 635 nm	1,100 mm	2 m	Channel1: IO-Link, push/pull Channel 2: PNP only output, or input	DF-G2-KD-2M
Infrared, 850 nm*	2,100 mm	2 m	Channel1: IO-Link, push/pull Channel 2: PNP only output, or input	DF-G2IR-KD-2M

DF-G2

Sensing Beam Color	Range	Connection	NPN Models	PNP Models
Visible Red	Range varies by response speed and fiber optics used	2 m	DF-G2-NS-2M	DF-G2-PS-2M



DF-G2 Multiple color Multiple LED color options available.

Multiple Color DF-G2

Sensing Beam Color	Range	Connection	NPN Models	PNP Models
Broad Spectrum White	50% of Visible Red Range	2 m	DF-G2W-NS-2M	DF-G2W-PS-2M
Visible Green	60% of Visible Red Range	2 m	DF-G2G-NS-2M	DF-G2G-PS-2M
Visible Blue	70% of Visible Red Range	2 m	DF-G2B-NS-2M	DF-G2B-PS-2M
Infrared*	190% of Visible Red Range	2 m	DF-G2IR-NS-2M	DF-G2IR-PS-2M

For more specifications see page 170.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 169).

For 9 m cable, change the suffix 2M to 9M in the 2 m model number (example, DF-G2-NS-9M). For M8 pico pigtali, change the suffix 2M to Q3 in the 2 m model number (example, DF-G2-NS-Q3). For M12 euro pigtali, change the suffix 2M to Q5 in the 2 m model number (example, DF-G2-NS-Q5).

* IR models require T5 terminated glass fiber optic cables



DF-G2 Series

Small Object Fiber Optic Amplifiers

- The DF-G2 Series uses Banner's unique firmware designed to achieve accurate, high speed, low contrast performance for small object detection applications
- Percent-based threshold selectable from 2% to 50% for sensitivity adjustment
- Automatic Gain Compensation (AGC) algorithm compensates for dust build-up on fiber optics to extend counting cycle and maintain count accuracy
- Intelligent Dynamic Event Stretcher (DES) minimizing chance for double-counting, even with non-uniform objects (i.e. gel caps,

DF-G2

Sensing Beam Color	Range	Connection	NPN Models	PNP Models
Visible Red, 635 nm	Range varies by response speed and fiber optics used	2 m	DF-G2-NC-2M	DF-G2-PC-2M

Fiber Optic Arrays for DF-G2

Sensing Beam Color	Window Size	Fiber Exit	Minimum Object Size	Model
V. 11 D. 1 005	10 x 25 mm	Side Exit	1.5 mm	PFCVA-10X25-S
Visible Red, 635 nm	10 x 25 mm	End Exit	1.5 11111	PFCVA-10X25-E
\" \" \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	25 x 25 mm	Side Exit	3 mm	PFCVA-25X25-S
Visible Red, 635 nm		End Exit		PFCVA-25X25-E
\f\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	34 x 25 mm	Side Exit	4	PFCVA-34X25-S
Visible Red, 635 nm		End Exit	4 mm	PFCVA-34X25-E



DF-G2 and array fibers

Multiple array fiber models available.

For more specifications see page 170.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 169)

For 9 m cable, change the suffix 2M to 9M in the 2 m model number (example, DF-G2-NC-9M).

DF-G1 Series



Expert™ Dual-Display Fiber Optic Amplifiers

- The DF-G1 Series has a simple user interface to ensure easy sensor set-up and programming via displays and switches/buttons, remote input teach wire or IO-Link
- End user has full control over operating parameters, including Light/ Dark Operate, output timing functions, gain level and response speed
- Cross talk avoidance algorithm allows multiple sensors to operate in close proximity
- Light receiver models detect light emission from a wide variety of sources

IO-Link DF-G1

Sensing Beam Color	Range	Connection	Output	Models
Visible Red, 660 nm	Range varies by Speed Selection used and with fiber optics used. See fibers section on page 174 or reference website for range information.	2 m	Channel1: IO-Link, push/pul Channel 2: PNP only output, or input	DF-G1-KS-2M

DF-G1

Sensing Beam Color	Range	Connection	NPN Models	PNP Model
Visible Red, 660 nm	Range varies by Speed Selection used and with fiber optics used. See fibers section on page 174 or reference website for range information.	2 m	DF-G1-NS-2M	DF-G1-PS-2M

Light Receiver DF-G1

Sensing Beam Color	Range	Connection	NPN Models	PNP Model
Visible Red, 660 nm	Range varies by response speed used, gain setting, target light source intensity, ambient light level and with fiber optics used. See fibers section on page 174 or reference website for range information.	2 m	DF-G1-NR-2M	DF-G1-PR-2M

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset

For 9 m cable, change the suffix 2M to 9M in the 2 m model number (example, DF-G1-NS-9M). For M8 Pico pigtail change the suffix 2M to Q3 in the 2 m model number (example, DF-G1-NS-Q3). For M12 Euro pigtail change the suffix 2M to Q5 in the 2 m model number (example, DF-G1-NS-Q5).



Additional cordset information is available See page 758



Pico QD (for Q7 models) Right-angle snap-on connector PKW4Z-2 2 m (6')





Additional bracket information is available See page 730





DF-G1 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	NPN/PNP Models: 10 to 30 V dc Standard Mode: 960 mW, Curren	(10% max ripple) nt consumption < 40 mA @ 24 V dc	IO-Link Models: 18 to 30 V dc (10% max ripple) ECO Display Mode: 720 mW, Current consumption < 30 mA @ 24 V dc
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity,	over voltage, and transient voltages	
Output Configuration	NPN/PNP Models: 1 current sour IO-Link Models: 1 push-pull and	rcing (PNP) or 1 current sinking (NPN 1 PNP (complementary outputs)	N) output, depending on model
Output Rating	ON-state saturation voltage: NP PN	N/PNP: < 5 μA at 30 V dc Link: < 50 μA at 30 V dc	
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against output short-circ	cuit, continuous overload, transient o	over-voltages, and false pulse on power up
Output Response Time		andard: 500 us tra Long Range: 5 ms 50 ms	
Delay at Power-up	500 milliseconds max.; outputs do	not conduct during this time	
Adjustments	3-way RUN/PRG/ADJ Mode Switc 2-way LO/DO Switch 3-way +/SET/- Rocker Button See datasheet for detailed informa		
Indicators		Green 4-digit Display: Threshold a displays are used for programming	
Construction	Black ABS/polycarbonate alloy (UL	_94 V-0 rated) housing, clear polyca	rbonate cover
Environmental Rating	IEC IP50, NEMA 1		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -10 to +55 °C	Storage: -20 to +85 °C	Relative Humidity: 90% @ 60 °C (non-condensing)
Certifications	CE CUL US LISTED 3T.J.J NO. CONT. EQ.	IO-Link®	

PHOTOELECTRIC FEATURED RECTANGLE RIGHT ANGLE BARRE

DF-G2 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max ripple)
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity, over voltage, and transient voltages Standard display mode: 960 mW, Current consumption less than 40 mA at 24 V dc ECO display mode: 720 mW, Current consumption less than 30 mA at 24 V dc
Output Configuration	NPN/PNP Models: 1 current sourcing (PNP) or 1 current sinking (NPN) output, depending on model, plus 1 Health Mode output
Output Rating	100 mA max. load (derate 1 mA per °C above 30 °C) OFF-state leakage current: NPN/PNP: < 5 μA at 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: NPN: < 1.5 V PNP: < 2 V
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against output short-circuit, continuous overload, transient over-voltages, and false pulse on power up
Sensing Beam	DF-G2: Visible red, 635 nm DF-G2W: Broad spectrum white, 450 to 650 nm DF-G2B: Visible blue, 470 nm DF-G2G: Visible green, 525 nm DF-G2IR: Infrared, 850 nm
Output Response Time	Super High Speed: 10 μs High Speed: 15 μs Fast: 50 μs Standard: 250 μs Medium Range: 500 μs Long Range with immunity to Energy Efficient Lights: 2000 μs
	Super High Speed: 10 μs High Speed: 15 μs Fast: 50 μs Standard: 250 μs Medium Range: 500 μs Long Range: 1000 μs
	DF-G2 Small Object Counter: $25~\mu s$ $50~\mu s$ $150~\mu s$ $250~\mu s$ $500~\mu s$
Repeatability	Super High Speed: 5 μs Fast: 12 μs Medium Range: 80 μs Long Range with immunity to Energy Efficient Lights: 165 μs DF-G2 Small Object Counter: 12 μs 12 μs 30 μs 50 μs
	80 µs
Construction	Black ABS/polycarbonate alloy (UL94 V-0 rated) housing, clear polycarbonate cover
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	IEC IP50, NEMA 1
Environmental Rating	<u> </u>

SLOT & AREA | MINIATURE | FIBER OPTIC

DF-G3 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	NPN/PNP Models: 10 to 30 V do Voltage output models: 12 to 30 Standard Mode: 960 mW, Currer		IO-Link Models: 18 to 30 V dc (10% max ripple) Current output models: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max ripple) ECO Display Mode: 720 mW, Current consumption < 30 mA @ 24 V dc
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity,	over voltage, and transient voltages	
Sensing Beam	DF-G3: Visible red, 635 nm DF-G3IR: Infrared, 850 nm DF-G3LIR: Long Infrared, 1450 nr	n	
Output Configuration	IO-Link Models: 1 push-pull and Voltage output models: 1 analog 1 current	voltage output (user configurable as t sourcing (PNP) discrete output	al) output, depending on model 1 V to 5 V or 0 V to 10 V) with 1 current sinking (NPN) or 1 current sinking (NPN) or 1 current sourcing (PNP) discrete output
Output Rating		er °C above 30 °C) N/PNP/current: < 5 μA at 30 V dc Link: < 50 μA at 30 V dc	
		N: < 1.5 V P: < 2 V Link: < 2 V	
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against output short-circ	cuit, continuous overload, transient o	over-voltages, and false pulse on power up
Output Response Time	High Speed: 500 us Fast: 1000 us Standard: 2 ms Long Range: 8 ms Extra Long Range: 24 ms		
Delay at Power-up	500 milliseconds max.; outputs do	not conduct during this time	
Indicators	Red 4-digit Display: Signal Level (In Program Mode, Red and Green	Green 4-digit Display: Threshold a displays are used for programming	Yellow LED: Output conducting menus)
Construction	Black ABS/polycarbonate alloy (UI	_94 V-0 rated) housing, clear polycar	bonate cover
Environmental Rating	IEC IP50, NEMA 1		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -10 to +55 °C	Storage: -20 to +85 °C	Relative Humidity: 50% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)
Certifications		IO-Link®	



D10 Series

High-Speed Expert™ Fiber Optic Amplifiers

- Available with visible red or green beam
- Available in Light or Dark Operate
- Includes specially designed models for reliable detection of objects as small as 1.5 mm
- Features bussable models for side-by-side mounting and simplified wiring of up to 16 sensors
- Features thin 10 mm housing for standard 35 mm DIN-rail mounting

D10

Sensing Beam Color	Range	Connection	Output Type	Response Speed	Models
Visible Red	Range varies by Power Level/Speed Selection used and with fiber optics used. See fibers section on page 174 or reference datasheet for range information.	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	500 ms	D10AFP
Visible Green		2 m		500 ms	D10AFPG
Visible Red		2 m		200 ms	D10AFPY
Visible Green		2 m		200 ms	D10AFPGY

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset

For 4-pin Snap-on Pico QD cable, add suffix ${\bf Q}$ to the ${\bf 2}$ m model number (example, ${\bf D10AFPQ}$).

SLOT & AREA | MINIATURE | FIBER OPTIC

Pico QD (for Q7 models) Straight snap-on connector

Pico QD (for Q7 models) Right-angle snap-on connector

See page 758

Additional cordset information is available

PKG4-2 PKG6Z-2 2 m (6') 2 m (6') PKW4Z-2

2 m (6')

PKW6Z-2 2 m (6')

6-Pin







Additional bracket information is available See page 730



D10—Discrete Specifications

Dio—biscrete opec	meatorio
Required Fiber Optic Cable	Banner P-Series plastic fibers (See Plastic Fiber Optic section, page 174)
Supply Voltage & Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) @ less than 25 mA, exclusive of load
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltage
Output Configuration	Bipolar: 1 current sourcing (PNP) and 1 current sinking (NPN)
Output Rating	100 mA per output with short circuit protection OFF-state leakage current: less than 10 μA sourcing; 200 μA sinking ON-state saturation voltage: NPN: 1.6 V @ 100 mA PNP: 2.0 V @ 100 mA
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against output short-circuit and false pulse on power up
Delay at Power-up	Max. 100 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time
Output Response Time	Standard models (with crosstalk avoidance circuitry): 500 microseconds High-speed models: 200 microseconds
Repeatability	Standard models: 95 microseconds High-speed models: 50 microseconds
Adjustments	12-turn Sensitivity potentiometer with relative position indicator; LO/DO Selection switch; 0 or 40 milliseconds OFF-delay switch NOTE: Use proper ESD techniques while making adjustments under cover
Indicators	Two LEDs: Green and Yellow Green: Power ON Yellow: Light Sensed Signal strength indicator See datasheet for detailed information
Construction	Black ABS/polycarbonate alloy (UL94 V-0 rated) housing, clear polycarbonate cover
Environmental Rating	IEC IP50; NEMA 1
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -10 to +55 °C Storage: -20 to +85 °C Relative humidity: 90% @ 55 °C (non-condensing)
Certifications	C E c Tus



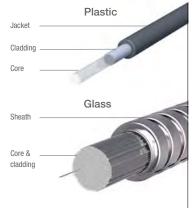
Plastic Fiber Optics

Provide an economical alternative to glass fiber optics for piping photoelectric sensing light to and from confined areas with suitable environments

- Ideal for detecting small objects
- Withstand repeated flexing and bending
- · Available in individual or bifurcated styles
- Available with core diameters of 0.25, 0.50, 0.75, 1.0 and 1.5 mm

Choosing Plastic or Glass

Plastic fibers are for general purpose use. They tolerate severe flexing, can be cut to length in the field and cost less than glass fibers. Glass fibers are the best choice for challenging environments such as high temperatures, corrosive materials and moisture.



Fiber Construction

Core: Thin glass or plastic center of the fiber through which light travels

Cladding: Outer optical material

surrounding the core that reflects light back into the core

Jacket/

Sheath: Protective layer to protect fiber

from damage and moisture



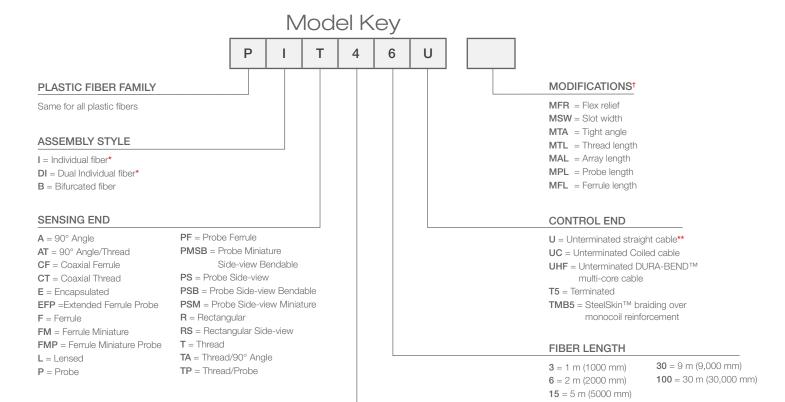


Plastic fibers page 174

- · Inexpensive and easily cut to length during installation
- · Bend for a precise fit
- Available in high-flex models to withstand flexing
- Offered with special jackets that withstand corrosion, impact and abrasion
- Available for applications requiring articulated or reciprocating motion
- Available in diameters of 0.25, 0.5, 1.0 Or 1.5 mm
- Can be quickly custom designed and built for your unique applications

page 192

- Solve numerous challenging sensing requirements
- Ideal for hostile environments such as high temperatures to 480° C. corrosive materials and extreme moisture
- · Withstand high levels of shock and vibration
- Inherently immune to extreme electrical noise
- · Available with choice of sheathings: standard stainless-steel flexible conduit, PVC or other flexible tubing
- · Can be quickly custom designed



- * All individual plastic fiber optics are sold and used in pairs. Bifurcated fibers are two-way fibers with a single sensing end that both emits and receives light and with dual-control sensor ends that attach separately to the sensor's LED and photodetector.
- ** Plastic fibers with "U" in the suffix of the model numbers have unterminated control ends; cut them to the required length using the supplied cutter.
- † Not all modifications can be applied to all fiber assemblies. Please consult factory for verification of modifications.

FIBER CORE DIAMETER

- 1 = 0.25 mm $1 \times 4 = 4 \times 0.25 \text{ mm}$
- 4 = 1.00 mm
- **6** = 1.50 mm

Specialty fibers for specific sensing applications





DURA-BEND™ for extremely tight radius bends



Fluoropolymer Focus encapsulated fibers fibers



Focused beam fibers



Convergent beam



Linear array fibers



Liquid level detection fibers



High temperature



SteelSkin™ for impact and abrasion

Vantage Line Plastic Fibers

- OEM friendly packaging
- No fiber cutter included
- Opposed models come as a pair

End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical (mr		Models
	M6 threaded tip and integrated lens with flex relief 20 mm spot size at 100 mm	15 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 2000 2000	PITL23UM6-VL*
	M4 threaded tip and integrated lens with flex relief 30 mm spot size at 100 mm	15 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000† 2000 1680	PITL23UM4-VL*
	M4 & M2.6 threaded tip with flex relief	25 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 1460 900	PIT43U-VL*
	M4 threaded tip with flex relief	25 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	1980 410 255	PIT23UM4-VL*
	M3 threaded tip with flex relief	25 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 1450 895	PIT43UM3-VL*
	M3 threaded tip with flex relief	25 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 440 270	PIT23U-VL*
	M4 & M2.6 threaded tip with flex relief 90° angle/thread	25 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 1250 770	PIAT43UTA-VL*
	M4 & M2.6 threaded tip with flex relief 90° angle/thread	2 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 1200 740	PIAT43UHFTA-VL*
	Rectangular housing with front exit 14.5 mm array	60 mm	32 x 0.25 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000† 1510 930	PIR1X323T-VL*
	M4 & M2.6 threaded tip with stainless protective jacket	25 mm	1 mm	_	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 1700 1060	PIT43TSL5-VL*
	M4 & M2.6 threaded tip with stainless protective jacket 90° angle/thread	25 mm	1 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 1170 720	PIAT43TSL5TA-VL

^{*} For two meter cable lengths replace ...3.. with 6 in the model number (example, PIT46U-VL)

[†] Max range determined by cable length 1 m = 2,000 mm

Diffuse Vantage Line Fibers	-						
End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical (mı	Range m)	Models
	M6 threaded tip with flex relief	25 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 455 280	PBT43U-VL*
	M3 threaded tip with flex relief	25 mm	0.5 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	855 180 110	PBT23U-VL*
	M4 & M2.6 thread non-bendable tip	25 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	815 170 105	PBT23UM4-VL*
	M6 threaded tip with flex relief 90° angle/thread	25 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 390 240	PBAT43UTA-VL*
	M6 threaded tip with flex relief 90° angle/thread	2 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 365 225	PBAT43UHFTA-VL*
	Rectangular housing with front exit 14.5 mm array	25 mm	32 x 0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 350 215	PBR1X323U-VL*
	M6 threaded tip with stainless protective jacket	25 mm	1 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 500 310	PBT43TSL5-VL*
	M6 threaded tip with stainless protective jacket 90° angle/thread	25 mm	1 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1	2000 [†] 435 270	PBAT43TSL5TA-VL*

^{*} For two meter cable lengths replace ...3.. with 6 in the model number (example, PBT46U-VL) † Max range determined by cable length 1 m = 2,000 mm (does not apply to diffuse models)





Array and Slot Fibers

Array and Slot fibers are customizable for a simple setup and provide an optimal solution for small part counting applications. Array fibers are ideal for broad spectrum detection and slot fibers are pre-aligned and easy to install.

- Quick and easy setup and alignment
- Small part counting applications
- Multiple beams can be customized for different array lengths
- Wide area detection
- Ideal for tracking applications, profiling parts, edge guiding, finding the edge of objects
- Opposed models come as a pair

Opposed Fibers							
End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical (mr		Models
(15.0 — 1	Ultra-compact head 5.25 mm straight exit Aluminium	5 mm	16 x 0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1040 640 260	PIR1X166U
⊕ 15.0 →	Ultra-compact head 5.25 mm side exit Aluminium	5 mm	16 x 0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1040 640 260	PIRS1X166U
20.0 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	Compact head 10 mm side exit Aluminium	5 mm	16 x 0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1230 760 260	PIRS1X166UM.4
38.0 ————————————————————————————————————	19 mm side exit Plastic	5 mm	16 x 0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1245 770 270	PIRS1X166UMPM.7
38.0 34 (REF) 5.1	34 mm side exit Plastic	5 mm	16 x 0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1100 680 260	PIRS1X166UMPMA
⊕ 24.0 12.0 24.0 12.0 24.0	Easy mount "fork" head Plastic	5 mm	1 mm	%<	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	12 12 12 12	PDIS46UM12
83.0	10 x 25 mm coverage Side (S) or end exit (E) Min. object detection of 1.5 mm	5 mm	16 x 0.25 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	25 25 25 25	PFCVA-10X25-S PFCVA-10X25-E
25.0 0 42.0	25 x 25 mm coverage Side (S) or end exit (E) Min. object detection of 3 mm	5 mm	16 x 0.25 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	25 25 25 25	PFCVA-25X25-S PFCVA-25X25-E
34.0	34 x 25 mm coverage Side (S) or end exit (E) Min. object detection of 4 mm	5 mm	16 x 0.25 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	34 34 34 34	PFCVA-34X25-S PFCVA-34X25-E

[†] Max range determined by cable length 2 m = 4,000



SteelSkin[™] Fibers

SteelSkin $\ensuremath{^{\text{TM}}}$ rugged fiber models resist kinking, cutting and snagging and have a low profile to easily embed in machines. Ideal for busy assembly stations, embedded in stations, part presence or places where equipment is constantly moved on and off a production line.

- Abrasion resistant while maintaining flexibility
- Bend to tighter radius and thinner than standard plastic fiber optics
- Superior resistance to wear, chemicals and other environmental conditions
- Assembly stations, part presence, busy assembly cells
- Opposed models come as a pair

Opposed Fibers							
End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical Range (mm)		Models
M4 x 0.7 ———————————————————————————————————	Probe Stainless Steel Braid over monocoil	12 mm	1 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	2000 [†] 1200 740 350	PITP43TMB5
ø 3.0 — — 15.0 —	Ferrule Stainless Steel Braid over monocoil	12 mm	1 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	2000 [†] 1200 740 350	PIF43TMB5
M2.5 x 0.45 ————————————————————————————————————	Thread Stainless Steel Braid over monocoil	12 mm	1 mm	_	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	2000 [†] 1200 740 350	PIT43TMB5

Diffuse Fibers	-						
End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical Range (mm)		Models
M6 x 0.75	Thread Stainless Steel Braid over monocoil	12 mm	1 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1780 370 230 80	PBT43TMB5
M3 x 0.5 ———————————————————————————————————	Coaxial Thread Stainless Steel Braid over monocoil	12 mm	1 x 0.5 & 9 x 0.25 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	855 180 110 40	PBCT23TMB5
M4 x 0.7	Coaxial Threaded right angle Stainless Steel Braid over monocoil	12 mm	1 x 0.5 & 9 x 0.25 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	620 130 80 30	PBCT23TMB5MTA
M4 x 0.7————————————————————————————————————	Coaxial Thread Stainless Steel Braid over monocoil	12 mm	1 x 0.5 & 9 x 0.25 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	855 180 110 40	PBCT23TMB5M4
M6 x 0.75	Threaded right angle Stainless Steel Braid over monocoil	12 mm	1 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1630 340 210 80	PBAT43TMB5MTA



[†] Max range determined by cable length 1 m = 2,000 (does not apply to diffuse models)

D10A

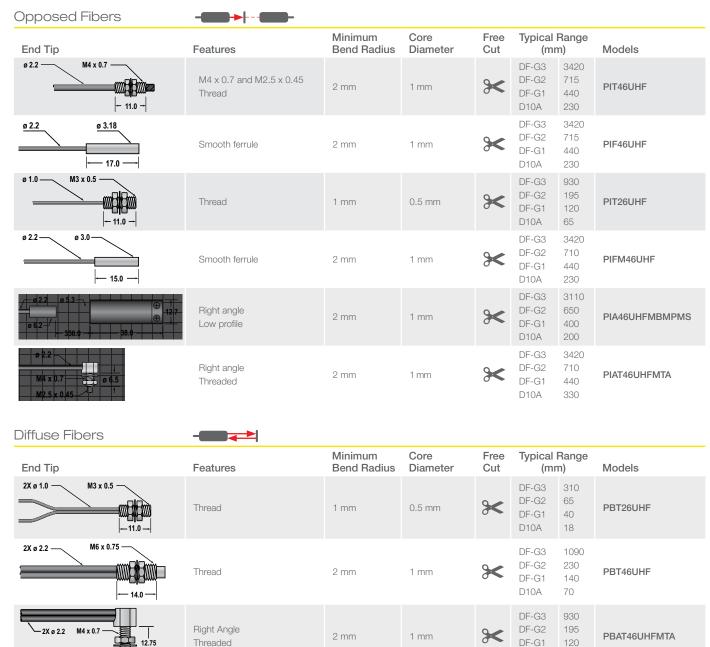
70

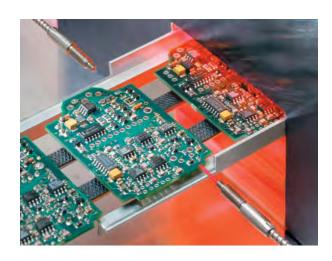


DURA-BEND™ Fibers

DURA-BEND $^{\text{TM}}$ fiber models provide improved flexibility for limited space setups and difficult-to-access locations. These fibers are best for use when fibers need to be integrated into a small fixture where a great deal of bending in tight spaces is needed.

- Minimal transmission loss under extreme bend radius
- Maintains performance regardless of flexing
- Multicore assemblies available
- Can almost kink fiber without affecting performance
- Works well in constant flexing applications
- Opposed models come as a pair





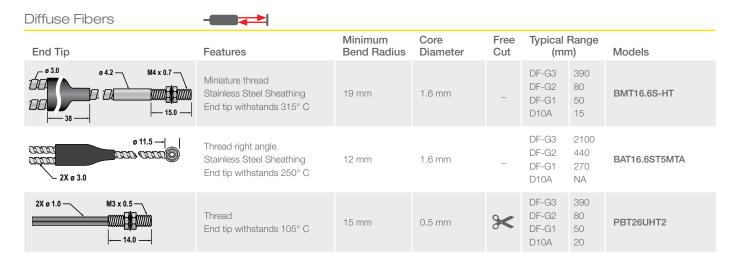
High Temp Fibers

High temp fiber optics are used in situations where the temperature is above a certain limit for most plastic fibers. These are usually used in thermal process applications and Banner offers the widest selection of plastic and glass fibers for high temperature situations.

- For high temp applications above 100° C
- Thermal process applications
- For sensing near manufacturing ovens
- Manufacturing of solar panels, colored glass and ceramics
- Widest selection of plastic and glass fibers for high temp applications

Opposed Fibers							
End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical (mr	_	Models
Ø 3.0	M2.5 x 0.45 thread Stainless Steel Sheath End tip withstands 315° C	19 mm	1.2 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1260 775 325	IMT.756.6S-HT
Ø 3.0 \ Ø 4 \ Ø 0.5 \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Smooth ferrule Side exit Stainless steel 250° C	19 mm	0.5 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1320 275 170 53	IA.31.7ST5ETA
Ø 3.0 PVC	Smooth ferrule 90° angle Stainless steel tip End tip withstands 105° C	19 mm	1.3 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1310 810 310	IA.82.5PT5
25.0 — 8.0 Ø 3.1 — 8.0	Smooth ferrule Side exit Stainless steel 480° C	19 mm	1.3 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000† 1310 810 300	IA.83.3ST5ETA
9 2.2 M4 x 0.7 - 11.0 - M2.5 x 0.45	Thread End tip withstands 105° C	15 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 960 600 210	PIT46UHT1

[†] Max range determined by cable length 2 m = 4,000





Specialty Fibers

Specialty and custom fibers are designed for specific sensing applications. Many of the standard fibers can be customized and ready for use in days, not weeks. Banner excels in customization and will work with you to find the right solution.

- Chemical resistance
- Extreme environments
- Liquid level detection
- Customize bifurcations, material, lengths and other fiber features

Liquid Level Fibers

End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical Range (mm)	Models
2X ø 2.2	Fluoropolymer encapsulated Sensor switches when tip of fiber is immersed in liquid	25 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	PBE46UTMLLP
2X ø 2.2	Fluoropolymer encapsulated Sensor switches when tip of fiber is immersed in liquid End tip withstands 105° C	15 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	PBE46UTMLLPHT1
© 22 ₄₂	Clear tube mount, 2 to 25 mm diameter	2 mm	1 mm	*	Sensor switches when liquid meniscus reaches optical axis	PDI46U-LLD

Diffuse Fibers -

End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical (mr	_	Models
22 0.99	Coaxial ferrule probe Non-metalic end tip	25 mm	1 x 1.0 & 16 x 0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1710 360 220 120	PBCFP46UMLR
2X Ø 2.2 Ø 5.7 - 18.0 - 18.0 - 1830 -	Fluoropolymer encapsulated tip	25 mm	1 mm	%<	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1710 360 220 12	PBE46UTMNL
4X o 1.0 2X o 2.5 - 9.9 -	Dual bifurcated Light "OR" or Dark "AND" logic	15 mm	0.5 mm	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	NA	PDBF26T5

Sold as a pair

Side-view prism

Sold as a pair

Brass housing

ø 5.0 🚽

- 1830

Fluoropolymer encapsulated;

Flat sides for easy alignment

Opposed Fibers **-----**Minimum Free Typical Range Core **End Tip Features Bend Radius** Diameter Cut (mm) Models 4X R 1.6 DF-G3 5 2X ø 2.2 Specialty slot sensor DF-G2 5 90° angle; compact "fork" 2 mm 1 mm PDISM46UM5MA DF-G1 5 head D10A 5 22.0 DF-G3 4000[†] Sold as a pair DF-G2 3080 Fluoropolymer encapsulated; 25 mm 1 mm PIE46UT DF-G1 1900 ø 5.0 – D10A 1600 1830 ø 2.2 DF-G3 4000t - 18.0 Sold as a pair DF-G2 1540 PIE66UTMNL Fluoropolymer encapsulated; 40 mm 1.5 mm DF-G1 950 ø 5.0 D10A 300 ø 2.2 22.0 DF-G3

25 mm

40 mm

1 mm

1.5 mm

DF-G2

DF-G1

D10A

DF-G3

DF-G2

DF-G1

D10A

400

280

4000[†]

1100

680

350

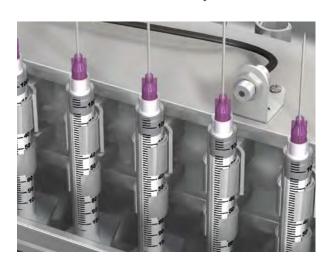
PIES46UT

PIPS66UMSQMAP

Vacuum Applications

ø 2.2

End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical Range (mm)	Models
0 4.2 M4 x 0.7	Vacuum compatible No epoxy	19 mm	1.6 mm	-	Varies by feed through and amp used	BMT13SMVF
-18.29 +	Aluminum Vacuum feed through	-	-	_	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	DVFT-2.ONWQ50
M2.5 x 0.45 M4 x 0.7	Miniature thread No epoxy used For use on vacuum side Entire cable withstands 480 °C	19 mm	1.2 mm	-	Varies by feed through and amp used	IMT.753SMVF
4.85	For use with Vacuum feed through on ambient side Opposed mode sold as a pair	40 mm	1.5 mm	><	DF-G3 4000† DF-G2 2140 DF-G1 1320 D10A 350	PIF66UMVFA
22.23 M8 x 1.25	Stainless steel Vacuum feed through	-	-	-	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	VFT-M8MVS



Standard Fibers

Standard fiber optics come in a variety of materials with standard fiber tips in various sizes. If a standard fiber does not meet your application requirements, modifications can be made to give you a customized

- Plastic individual fibers ideal for use in small, confined areas
- Available in side view/right angles
- Available in bifurcated models
- Opposed models come as a pair

Opposed Fibers							
End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical (mr		Models
ø 1.0 ø 2.2 —	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	15 mm	0.5 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1710 355 220 75	PIF26U
ø 2.2	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	25 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1330 820 300	PIF46U
ø 2.2 ø 3.18	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	40 mm	1.5 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 2140 1320 525	PIF66U
ø 1.0 — ø 1.5 — <u>10.0</u>	Stainless steel tip Best for repetitive flexing (1,000s of cycles)	5 mm	4 x 0.25 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1940 405 250 70	PIFM1X46U
ø 2.2 — ø 3.0 —	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	25 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1330 820 300	PIFM46U
e 1.0 - 15.0 —	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	5 mm	0.25 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	505 105 65 20	PIF16U
9 2 2 9 3.0 —15.0 —	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip Thick jacket (ø 2.2 mm)	15 mm	0.5 mm	* <	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1710 355 220 80	PIF26UMLS
© 2.2 © 3.18 © 1.47 3.0 2.5	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip 90° angle sideview	25 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	2720 565 350 160	PIPS46U
922 93.0	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip 90° angle sideview	40 mm	1.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	2950 615 380 350	PIPS66U
<u>91.0</u> <u>91.3</u> <u>90.91</u> -7.6 - 25.4	Probe Stainless steel tip	5 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	505 105 65 20	PIP16U

[†] Max range determined by cable length 2 m = 4,000

Opposed Fibers							
End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical (mi		Models
9 1.0 M3 x 0.5 9 0.91	Probe Stainless steel tip	15 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1825 380 235 80	PIP26U
© 2.2 M4 x 0.7 © 1.47	Probe Stainless steel tip	25 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1230 760 265	PIP46U
<u>Ø 1.0</u> <u>M2.5 x 0.45</u>	Stainless steel threaded tip	5 mm	0.25 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	465 100 60 15	PIT16U
Ø 1.0 — M3 x 0.5 — 11.0	Nickel plated brass threaded tip	15 mm	0.5 mm	%<	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1710 220 75	PIT26U
<u>M2.5 x 0.45</u> <u>M4 x 0.7</u> 	Nickel plated brass threaded tip	25 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1120 690 240	PIT415U
M2.5 x 0.45 M4 x 0.7	Nickel plated brass threaded tip	25 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1330 820 300	PIT46U
<u>M2.2</u> <u>M4 x 0.7</u> - 11.0	Nickel plated brass threaded tip	40 mm	1.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 2140 1320 525	PIT66U
<u>Ø 2.2</u> <u>M4 x 0.7</u> - 11.0 <u>M2.5 x 0.45</u>	Nickel plated brass threaded tip	40 mm	1.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 1815 1120 450	PIT615U
Ø 1.0	Stainless steel 90° angle tip	5 mm	0.25 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	230 50 30 15	PIA16U
Ø 1.0 — Ø 0.91 — 4.8 — 25 — 4.8	Stainless steel 90° angle tip	15 mm	0.5 mm	≫<	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	930 195 120 50	PIA26U
0 1.0 25.4 9.6 9.6 11.0 M3 x 0.5 11.0	Nickel plated brass threaded 90° angle tip	5 mm	0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	465 100 60 10	PIAT16U
e 1.0 e 1.47 R 5.1 9.6 M3 x 0.5 11.0	Nickel plated brass threaded 90° angle tip	15 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1555 325 200 50	PIAT26U

 $[\]uparrow$ Max range determined by cable length 2 m = 4,000

Opposed Fibers							
End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical (mr		Models
e 1.47 R 12.7 M4 x 0.7 10.9 M2.5 x 0.45	Stainless steel threaded 90° angle tip	25 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1360 840 275	PIAT46U
e 2.2 — 13.9 — 25.4 — 25.4 — 10.9 — 1	Stainless steel threaded 90° angle tip	40 mm	1.5 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 2075 1280 350	PIAT66U
© 2.2 R 7.9 0 1.47 M2.5 x 0.45	Stainless steel threaded 90° angle tip	25 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 1360 840 275	PIAT46UM.4X.4MT
0 2.2 0 3.3 R 12.7 16.5 M4 x 0.7 10.9 M2.5 x 0.45 1 3.0	Stainless steel threaded 90° angle tip	2 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 970 600 210	PIAT46UHF
120	Delrin side exit	2 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	2000 [†] 710 440 230	PIA46UHFMB8X12

Diffuse Fibers							
End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical (mı		Models
2X Ø 1.0 Ø 4.1	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	15 mm	0.5 mm	3 <	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	620 130 80 25	PBF26U
2X Ø 2.2	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	25 mm	1 mm	* <	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1710 355 220 85	PBF46U
2X Ø 1.3	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip Thin jacket (ø 1.3)	25 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1710 355 220 85	PBF46UM3MJ1.3
2X Ø 2.2 Ø 5.1 — — — 17.0 — —	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	40 mm	1.5 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	2410 500 310 170	PBF66U
2X Ø 2.2	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	2 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1445 300 186 65	PBF46UHF
2X Ø 2.2	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip Coaxial	5 mm	1 x 1.0 and 16 x 0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	2140 445 275 96	PBCF46U
2X Ø 1.0 Ø 4.0 Ø 1.65	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	15 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	175 160 100 35	PBEFP26U
2X ø 2.2 ø 5.1 ø 3.05	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	25 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1980 410 255 90	PBFM46U
2X Ø 2.2 Ø 5.1 Ø 3.05	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	2 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1440 300 185 65	PBFM46UHF
2X Ø 1.0 Ø 3.0 Ø 0.82	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip	5 mm	0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000† 1120 690 240	PBFMP16UMP.2
2X Ø 1.0	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip 90° angle sideview	15 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	230 50 30 15	PBPS26U
2X Ø 2.2	Smooth ferrule Stainless steel tip 90° angle sideview	25 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	275 160 100 50	PBPS46U
2X ø 1.0	Probe ferrule Stainless steel tip	15 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	545 115 70 30	PBPF215U
2X ø 1.0	Probe ferrule Bendable stainless steel tip	15 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	620 130 80 25	PBP26U

Diffuse Fibers	-						
End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical (mı		Models
2X ø 2.2 M6 x 0.75 ø 3.0	Probe ferrule Bendable stainless steel tip	25 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1710 355 220 85	PBP46U
2X ø 1.0 M3 x 0.5	Probe ferrule Stainless steel tip	5 mm	0.25 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	155 30 20 10	PBFM16U
2X Ø 1.0 M3 x 0.5 Ø 0.81	Probe ferrule Bendable stainless steel tip	5 mm	0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	115 25 15 5	PBP16U
2X ø 2.2 M6 x 0.75 ø 3.0 — 17.0 — 89.0 —	Probe ferrule Bendable stainless steel tip	2 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1475 310 190 65	PBP46UHF
2X ø 1.0 M4 x 0.7 ø 1.65 ø 1.27	Probe ferrule Stainless steel tip	15 mm	0.5 mmv	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	620 130 80 25	PBPF26U
2X ø 1.25 — M4 x 0.7 — — 18.0 — —	Coaxial Threaded Stainless steel tip	5 mm	1 x 0.5 & 9 x 0.25 mm	* <	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	700 145 90 40	PBCT26U
2X ø 1.25 — M3 x 0.5 — 6 3.0 — 13.0 —	Coaxial Threaded Stainless steel tip	5 mm	1 x 0.5 & 9 x 0.25 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	700 145 90 40	PBCT26UM3
2X ø 1.25 — M2.5 x 0.45 — M4 x 0.7 — 11.0 —	Coaxial Threaded Stainless steel tip	5 mm	1 x 0.5 & 9 x 0.25 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	700 145 90 40	PBCT26UM4M2.5
2X @ 1.25	Coaxial Threaded Stainless steel tip Overmolded flex relief	15 mm	1 x 0.5 10 x 0.25 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1555 325 200 110	PBCT26UMFR
2X ø 2.2	Coaxial Threaded Nickel plated Brass tip	5 mm	1 x 1.0 & 16 x 0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1710 355 220 120	PBCT46U
2X ø 2.2 ← 15 → 11.5 → 11.5 →	Coaxial Threaded Stainless steel tip Overmolded flex relief	25 mm	1 x 1.0 16 x 0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1555 325 200 110	PBCT46UMFR
2X ø 1.0 — M3 x 0.5 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Threaded Stainless steel tip	5 mm	0.25 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	80 15 10 5	PBT16U
2X Ø 1.0 — M3 x 0.5 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Threaded Nickel plated Brass tip	15 mm	0.5 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	620 130 80 25	PBT26U
2X \$ 1.0 M3 x 0.5	Stainless steel tip	12 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	620 130 80 25	PBT26UMSSMFF

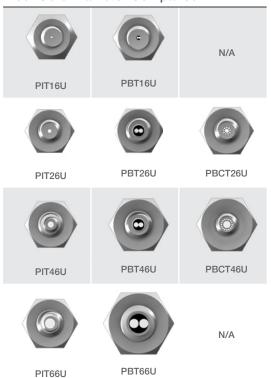
Diffuse Fibers							
End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Free Cut	Typical (mr		Models
2X Ø 2.2 M6 x 0.75 Ø 4.0 ———————————————————————————————————	Threaded Nickel plated Brass tip	25 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1710 355 220 85	PBT46U
2X ø 2.2 M6 x 0.75 ø 4.0 — 14.0 —	Threaded Nickel plated Brass tip	40 mm	1.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	2400 500 310 170	PBT66U
2X Ø 2.2 M6 x 0.75 Ø 4.0	Threaded Nickel plated Brass tip	25 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1400 290 180 70	PBT415U
2X Ø 2.2 M6 x 0.75 Ø 4.0 ———————————————————————————————————	Threaded Nickel plated Brass tip	15 mm	0.5 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	740 155 95 30	PBT26UM6M.1
Ø 5.1 R 12.7 Ø 3.0 M6 x 0.75 14.0 Ø 4.0	Stainless steel threaded 90° angle tip	25 mm	1 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	930 195 120 70	PBAT46U
3X M3 x 0.5 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9 10.9	10.9 mm front exit Aluminium	5 mm	32 x 0.25 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1555 325 200 65	PBR1X326U
3X M3 x 0.5 	10.9 mm side exit Aluminium	5 mm	32 x 0.25 mm	*	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	1555 325 200 65	PBRS1X326U
2x o 2.2 2x o 3.5 21.0 9.5 9.5 1	Dual lens straight exit Aluminium	25 mm	1 mm	><	DF-G3 DF-G2 DF-G1 D10A	4000 [†] 950 590 210	PBL46U

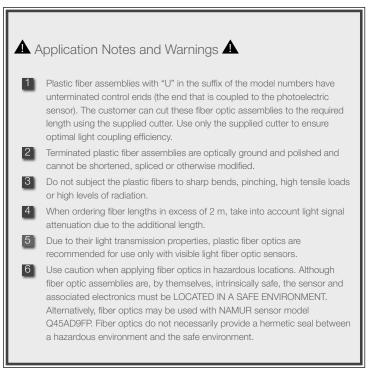
 $[\]ensuremath{\uparrow}$ Max range determined by cable length 2 m = 4,000

Plastic Fiber Optics Specifications

Construction	Optical Fiber: Acrylic (PMMA) monofilament, except as noted Protective Jacket: Black polyethylene, except as noted Threaded End Tips and Hardware: Nickel-plated brass, except as noted Probe End Tips: Annealed (bendable) 304 stainless steel Angled End tips: Hardened 304 stainless steel Ferrule End Tips: 303 stainless steel
Sensing Range	Refer to the specific fiber optic/sensor combination
Implied Dimensional Tolerance	All dimensions are in millimeters: $x = \pm 2.5$ mm, $x.x = \pm 0.25$ mm and $x.xx = \pm 0.12$ mm, unless specified "L" = ± 40 mm per meter
Minimum Bend Radius	8 mm for 0.25 mm diameter fibers 12 mm for 0.5 mm diameter fibers (except DURA-BEND™) 25 mm for 1.0 mm diameter fibers (except DURA-BEND™) 38 mm for 1.5 mm diameter fibers
Repeat Bending/Flexing	Life expectancy of plastic fiber optic cable is in excess of one million cycles at bend radii of no less than the minimum and a bend of 90° or less. Avoid stress at the point where the cable enters the sensor ("control end") and at the sensing end tip. Coiled plastic fiber optic assemblies are recommended for any application requiring reciprocating fiber motion.
Chemical Resistance	The acrylic core of the monofilament optical fiber will be damaged by contact with acids, strong bases (alkalis) and solvents. The polyethylene jacket will protect the fiber from most chemical environments. However, materials may migrate through the jacket with long term exposure. Samples of fiber optic material are available from Banner for testing and evaluation.
Temperature Extremes	Temperatures below –30 °C will cause embrittlement of the plastic materials but will not cause transmission loss. Temperatures above +70 °C will cause both transmission loss and fiber shrinkage.
Operating Temperature	-30 to +70 °C, unless otherwise specified

Fiber Core Diameter Comparison





Fiber Optic Accessories

	Model Specific Features	General Feature	s	Image	Model Number
		single cutter			PFC-4
Fiber Cutters	Plastic fiber cutter	100 cutters		1	PFC-4-100
Fiber C	For use with 0.25 and 0.5 mm diameter cables.	These kits are use plastic fiber cables	ed with unterminated		PFK20
	For use with 1 and 1.5 mm diameter cables.		40 sensor adaptors and	NOTE: Adaptors used with Q45, OMNI-E ECONO-BEAM, MAXI-BEAM and VALU-BEAM sensors only.	
athing	May be used with bifurcated fiber assemblies having M6 x 0.75 threaded end tips (e.g., PBCT46U, PBP46U, PBT46UHT1 and PBT66U).	bifurcated aving M6 and tips PBP46U, PBT66U). • Stainless steel sheathing with stainless steel end fittings (one end internally threaded to			
Field-Installable Sheathing	May be used with individual or bifurcated fiber assemblies having M4 x 0.7 threaded end tips (e.g., PBCT26U, PBPF26U, PIP46U, PIT46U and PIT66U).	capture fiber end threaded) is used	tips, other end non- in applications where ired for plastic fiber optic		PFS53S6T
Field-	May be used with individual fiber assemblies having M3 x 0.5 threaded end tips (e.g., PIP26U, PIT26U and PIT1X46U).	(e.g., FIF200,			PFS44S6T
	Use to adapt plastic fiber optic cables with outside jacket diameter of 1.0 mm, such as PIT26U and PBP16U.	small-diameter un cables • Use when interface	ng adapters are used with hterminated plastic fiber sing small-diameter plastic 2, QM42, QS18, R55F, Fl22	Fiber end	UPFA-1-100
riastic ribei Adapteis	Use to adapt plastic fiber optic cables with outside jacket diameter of 1.25 mm or 1.3 mm, such as PBCT26U and PBF46UM3MJ1.3.	Each kit contains pair will interface e	plastic fiber sensor families 100 pairs of adapters. One either one bifurcated fiber air of individual cables to a per	Adapter	UPFA-2-100
	Core	Length	Туре	Drawing	Model Number
	0.5	9 m	Oire ed e		PIU230U
	0.5 mm	18 m	Single		PIU260U
Bifurcated Plastic Fibers		9 m			PIU430U
lastic	1.0 mm	18 m	Single		PIU460U
ated F		9 m			PIU630U
Bifurc	1.5 mm	18 m	Single		PIU660U
_		0			DDI 14201 I

PBU430U

PBU460U

Duplex

9 m

18 m

1.0 mm



Glass Fiber Optics

Solve numerous challenging sensing applications in the most hostile environments, including temperatures up to 480° C, corrosive materials and extreme moisture

- Withstand severe shock and vibration
- Ignore extreme electrical noise
- Constructed of a combination of optical glass fiber, stainless steel, PVC, brass, molded thermoplastics and optical-grade epoxy

Choosing Glass or Plastic

Plastic fibers are for general purpose use. They tolerate severe flexing, can be cut to length in the field and cost less than glass fibers. Glass fibers are the best choice for challenging environments such as high temperatures, corrosive materials and moisture.





Fiber Construction

Core: Thin glass or plastic center of the fiber through which light

travels

Cladding: Outer optical material

surrounding the core that

reflects light back into the core

Jacket/

Sheath: Protective layer to protect fiber

from damage and moisture





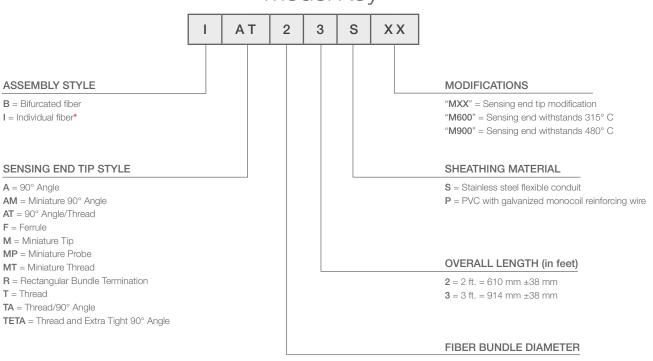
Glass fibers page 192

- Solve numerous challenging sensing requirements
- Ideal for hostile environments such as high temperatures to 480° C, corrosive materials and extreme moisture
- Withstand high levels of shock and vibration
- Inherently immune to extreme electrical noise
- Available with choice of sheathings: standard stainless-steel flexible conduit, PVC or other flexible tubing
- Can be quickly custom designed

Plastic fibers page 174

- Inexpensive and easily cut to length during installation
- Bend for a precise fit
- Available in high-flex models to withstand flexing
- Offered with special jackets that withstand corrosion, impact and abrasion
- Available for applications requiring articulated or reciprocating motion
- Available in diameters of 0.25, 0.5, 1.0 Or 1.5 mm
- Can be quickly custom designed and built for your unique applications

Model Key



^{*} Individual glass fibers are packaged separately.

^{.75 = 0.046} in = 1.17 mm

¹ = 0.062 in = 1.57 mm

^{1.5} = 0.09 in = 2.29 mm

 $^{2 = 0.125 \}text{ in} = 3.18 \text{ mm}$

^{2.5} = 0.156 in = 3.96 mm

Opposed Glass Fibers							
End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Temp	Typical F (mm		Models
9 6.4 12.7 27.9	90° angle	19 mm	3.18 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	715 1050 250 975 550	IA23S
<u>\$\sigma 6.4</u> -12.7	90° angle/thread Lenses available	19 mm	3.18 mm	<u>M600</u> <u>M900</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	900 1050 250 975 550	IAT23S
<u>05.8</u> <u>07.4</u> <u>04.8</u>	Smooth ferrule	19 mm	3.18 mm	M600 M900	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	990 1050 975 550	IF23P
<u>ø</u> 3.0 <u>ø</u> 3.8 <u> </u>	Miniature thread	9.5 mm	0.69 mm		QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	NA 75 25 102 70	IMT.442P
9 6.4 9 8.0 12.7 38.1	Thread Lenses available	19 mm	3.18 mm	M600 M900	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	900 1050 250 975 550	IT23S
9 6.4 12.7 38.1 15.8 1	90° angle/thread	19 mm	3.18 mm	<u>M600</u> <u>M900</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	1100 1050 250 925 550	ITA23S
9 6.4 9 8.0 9 1.5 R 3.05 1	Miniature probe 90° angle	19 mm	1.17 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	110 130 50 180 170	IAM.752S
96.4 97.4 94.6 91.5 12.7 12.7 25.4	Miniature probe Non-bendable probe	19 mm	1.17 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	NA 130 50 180 170	IM.752S
<u>\$\sigma 3.0</u> \(\frac{\sigma 3.8}{1.5}\) \[\begin{array}{c ccc} & \delta 1.5 & \\ & \delta 12.7 & \delta 25.4 & \\ \end{array}	Miniature probe	9.5 mm	1.17 mm		QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	NA 130 50 180 170	IMP.753P

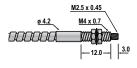
M600 Available 315 °C models. Add M600 to end of model number (example, IA23SM600).

Available 480 °C models. Add M900 to end of model number (example, IA23SM900). M900 Dimensions may vary for these models.

NA: Not recommended.

-----Opposed Glass Fibers Minimum Core Typical Range **End Tip Features Bend Radius** Diameter Temp Models (mm) — 38.1 — QS18 760 ø 6.4 M600 R55F 1175 Straight exit; 38 mm width 19 mm 3.7 mm SME312 350 IR2.53S 25.4 50.8 D12E 975 D12 580 2x 4.8 QS18 ø 6.4 M600 R55F 1050 11.7 19.1 IR23S Straight exit; 10 mm width 19 mm 3.2 mm SME312 250 D12E 925 19.1 D12 550 QS18 250 ø 5.1 ø 5.3 ø 4.8 M600 R55F 600 *-000000* 5.3 19 mm 2.3 mm SME312 180 IA1.53SMETA Stainless steel D12E 500 12.7 D12 450 QS18 340 R55F 600 Side exit *00000*C M600 19 mm 2.3 mm SME312 180 Stainless steel D12E





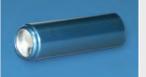
For use in vacuum applications No epoxy

19 mm 1.3 mm Contact factory for sensing range

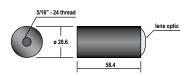
IMT.753SMVF



Glass lens withstands 315 °C Contact factory for range



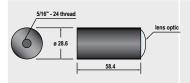
L9



Plastic housing withstands 105 °C Contact factory for range



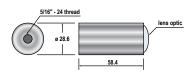
L16F



Aluminum housing withstands 315 °C Contact factory for range



L16FAL



Stainless steel housing withstands 480 °C Contact factory for range



L16FSS



M600 Available 315 °C models. Add M600 to end of model number (example, BA23SM600).

Diffuse Glass Fibers

End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Temp	Typical F (mm		Models
9 6.4 12.7 27.9 38.1 9 4.8 20.3	Stainless steel 90° angle	19 mm	3.2 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	80 110 25 180 150	BA23S
9 6.4 12.7 27.9 10.3 38.1 38.1 5/16-24 UNF brass 2 brass jam nuts included	Stainless Steel/Brass 90° angle	19 mm	3.2 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	90 110 25 180 150	BAT23S
95.8 97.4 94.8 12.7 12.7	PVC sheath	19 mm	3.2 mm	-	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	100 110 25 180 150	BF23P
#8-32 thd brass 2 jam nuts included	PVC over Moncoil Sheathing Brass	9.5 mm	0.7 mm	-	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	NA NA 1 10 5	BMT.442P
2 jam nuts included 12.7 38.1	Stainless Steel/Brass	19 mm	3.2 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	100 110 25 180 150	BT23S
9 6.4 12.7 38.1 15.8 9 8.9 5/16-24 thd brass 27.9 2 jam nuts included 9 4.8	Stainless steel/Brass 90° angle	19 mm	3.2 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	85 110 25 180 150	BTA23S
8.05 o 6.4 o 8.0 o 1.5 o 6.4 s 8.0 o 1.5 o 6.4 o o	Stainless Steel 90° angle	19 mm	1.2 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	NA 11 3 42 25	BAM.752S
38.1 12.7 12.7 25.4	Stainless Steel Probe	19 mm	1.2 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	NA 11 3 42 25	BM.752S
93.0 e3.8 e1.5 e1.5 e1.5 e1.5 e1.5 e1.5 e1.5 e1.5	PVC over Moncoil Sheathing Probe	9.5 mm	1.2 mm	-	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	NA 11 3 42 25	BMP.753P

M600 Available 315 °C models. Add w to end of model number (example, BA23SM600).

Available 480° C models. Add M900 to end of model number (example, BA23SM900). Dimensions may vary for these models.

NA: Not recommended.

Diffuse Glass Fibers

End Tip	Features	Minimum Bend Radius	Core Diameter	Temp	Typical F (mm		Models
9 6.4 2x 4.8 1 1 25.4 1 50.8 1 50.8 1 1 38.1	Straight exit; 38 mm width	19 mm	3.7 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	75 120 30 180 155	BR2.53S
9 6.4 2.54 T T 11.7 19.1 1.7 19.1 2x 3.2 1.9.1	Straight exit; 9.7 mm width	19 mm	3.2 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	110 110 25 180 150	BR23S
0 5.1 0 4.8 0 3.05 0 4.8 0 4.8 0 4.0 0 4.8 0 4.0 0 4.8 0 4.0 0 4.8 0 4.0 0 4.8 0 4.0 0	90° angle	19 mm	2.3 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	45 65 20 135 125	BA1.53SMETA
9 5.3 9 6.4 9 3.05 38.1 35.1	90° angle	19 mm	2.3 mm	M600	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	50 60 20 135 125	BA1.53SMTA
9 6.4 0 8.0 2 jam nuts included 0 4.3 0 3.05 1 12.7 38.1 25.4	T 90° angle	19 mm	2.3 mm	<u>M600</u>	QS18 R55F SME312 D12E D12	30 60 20 135 125	BTETA1.53S
o 14.3 lens opti	Glass lens; withstands 315 °C Focuses light to .80 mm with ø 1.6 mm fiber				ntact factory		L10

M600 Available 315 °C models. Add M600 to end of model number (example, BA23SM600).

ø 1.6 mm fiber

Glass Fiber Optics Specifications

Construction	Combination of optical glass fiber, stainless steel or PVC, brass, molded thermoplastics, and optical-grade epoxy. Optical fiber is F2 core, EN1 clad, approx. 50 µm diameter per strand. Flexible steel interlock sheathing is 302 stainless.
Sensing Range	Refer to the specific fiber optic to be used
Bend Radius	Inside bend radius must be 12 mm or greater for PVC covered fiber optic assemblies, and 25 mm or greater for stainless steel armored cable covered fibers
Length	Standard length for assemblies is 915 mm; see dimension diagrams Most models are available from the factory with shorter or longer cable lengths, up to 18 m max
Length Dimension Tolerance	Overall assembly length: ±12 mm per 300 mm of length Shrink junction dimensions: ±12 mm
Implied Dimensional Tolerances	All dimensions are in millimeters: $x = \pm 2.5$ mm, $x.x = \pm 0.25$ mm and $x.xx = \pm 0.12$ mm, unless specified.
Operating Conditions	Fiber assemblies with stainless-steel (SS) sheathing and metal end tips: -140° to +249° C Fiber assemblies with PVC sheathing and/or plastic end tips: -40° to +105° C Special order assemblies with SS sheathing and metal end tips and model suffix "M600": -140° to +315° C* Special order assemblies with SS sheathing and metal end tips and model suffix "M900": -140° to +480° C*; note dimensional changes from STD models * sensing end tip only

Application Notes and Warnings

- The ends of glass fiber optic assemblies are optically ground and polished. Care taken in this manufacturing process accounts for the light coupling efficiency of the fiber optic assembly. As a result, glass fiber assemblies cannot be shortened, spliced or otherwise modified.
- Use caution when applying fiber optics in hazardous locations. Although fiber optic assemblies are by themselves, intrinsically safe, the sensor and associated electronics must be LOCATED IN A SAFE ENVIRONMENT. Alternatively, fiber optics may be used with sensor model SMI912FQD. This sensor is approved for use inside hazardous areas when used with an appropriate intrinsic barrier. Also, see NAMUR sensor models Q45AD9F and MIAD9F. Fiber optics do not necessarily provide a hermetic seal between a hazardous environment and the safe environment.
- In applications where glass fibers are used to insulate the control from high voltage, specify silicone rubber, Teflon®, or high-density polyethylene sheathing with no reinforcing wire in the cable. It is the responsibility of the user to test each fiber optic assembly for insulation capacity.
- Do not subject the fibers to sharp bends, pinching, repeated flexing or high levels of radiation.
- When ordering fiber lengths in excess of 1 m, take into account light signal reduction of 5 percent per 300 mm of additional length.

Teflon® is a registered trademark of Dupont™.

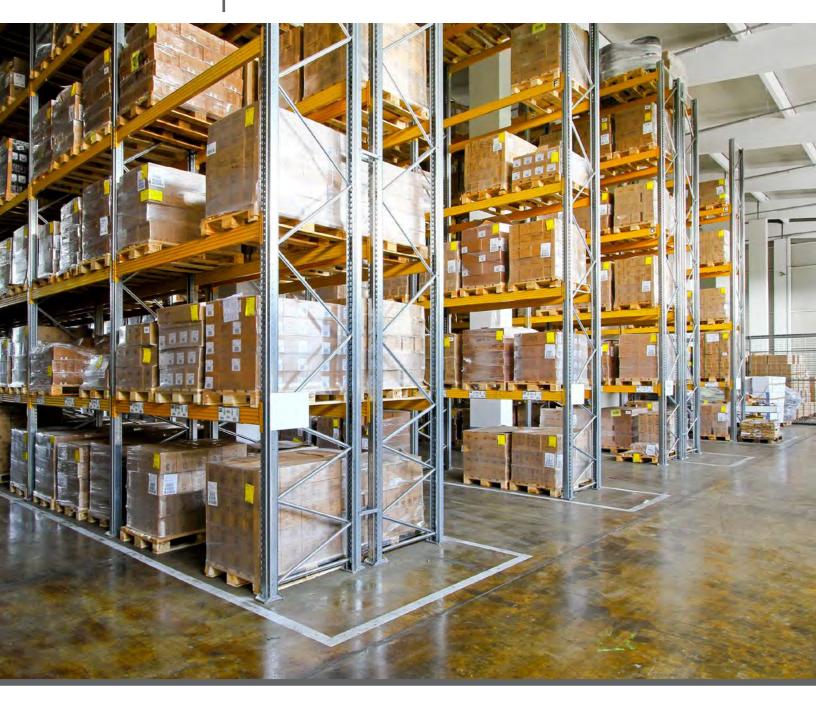
SLOT & AREA | MINIATURE | FIBER OPTIC

Additional Models Available

In addition to the configurations shown, Banner offers thousands of readily available alternative fiber models:

- Substitute PVC over monocoil sheathing for stainless steel
- Reduce or increase glass fiber optic bundle diameters Example: Change ø 3.18 mm bundle to ø 1.57 mm
- \bullet Substitute a rectangular-shaped fiber bundle (0.5 x 2.5 mm) for a circular bundle
- Change endtip material from brass to stainless steel
- Modify straight or angled probe tip dimensions
- Modify overall fiber length in intervals of 305 mm (standard lengths are 914 and 610 mm)

MEASUREMENT LASER ULTRASONIC RADAR



Measurement

High-quality optical, ultrasonic, radar and measuring array sensors help to solve the most challenging measurement applications.

MEASUREMENT

LASER page 202

ULTRASONIC page 216

RADAR page 240

ARRAYS page 246

TEMPERATURE & page 260
VIBRATION



Laser

Laser distance measurement sensors provide accurate non-contact measuring and monitoring of targets with varying color, shape and temperature.

TEMP & VIBRATION

Series	Description	Max Sensing Range	Dimensions H x W x D	Resolution	Housing Material	Power Supply
O Harris Co.	LTF High-performance LTF Series Sensors detect targets regardless of color, material or sheen from up to 12 m away, straight-on or at an angle page 204	12 m	77 x 26 x 56 mm	0.3 to 3 mm	Die-cast zinc	12 to 30 V dc
	LE A laser sensor with a range of 100 up to 1000 mm right out of the box with 2-line LCD display easy adjustment, setup and use. page 206	1 m	60 x 26 x 56 mm	0.02 to 1.0 mm	Die-cast zinc	12 to 30 V dc
	LH High-precision laser measurement page 208	200 mm	80 x 33 x 65 mm	0.001 to 0.01 mm	Aluminum	18 to 30 V dc
	LG High-precision short-range laser measurement page 210	125 mm	55.3 x 20.2 x 82.3 mm	0.003 to 0.01 mm	Zinc alloy die-cast, plated and painted finish	12 to 30 V dc
	LT3 Time-of-flight laser distance-gauging page 212	Diffuse: 5 m Retro: 50 m	68.5 x 35.3 x 87 mm	1.0 to 1.25 mm	ABS	12 to 24 V dc
OF THE SECOND	LT7 Time-of-flight laser distance-gauging page 214	Diffuse: 10 m Retro: 250 m	93 x 42 x 95 mm	4.0 to 8.0 mm	ABS	18 to 30 V dc

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS



Q4X





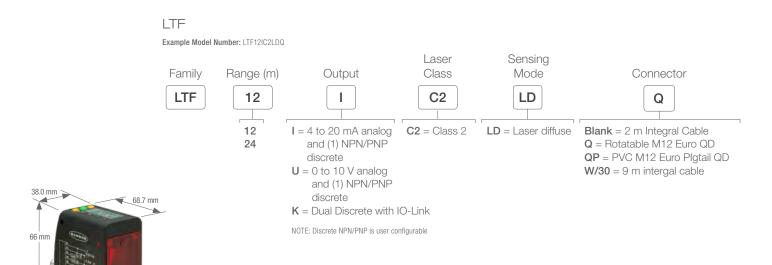
Q50 Website Only

LTF Series



High-Preformance Laser Time of Flight

- Best in class combination of range, repeatability and accuracy enable highly reliable target detection and precise distance measurement
- Two-line, eight-character display and push-button programming for easy setup, troubleshooting and real-time distance measuring
- Durable IP67 housing, high ambient light immunity and stable performance across temperatures provide reliable performance in challenging environments
- Advanced options, including delay timers, advanced triggered measurement modes and cross-talk avoidance





M12/Euro-Style with Shield

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDEC2-506RA)

5-Pin MQDEC2-506 2 m (6.51 MQDEC2-515 5 m (15') MQDEC2-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMBLTFL





SMBAMSSLTFP

Additional bracket information is available See page 724

SMBLTFU



SMBLTFFA includes 3/8" bolt for mounting SMBLTFFAM10 includes 10 mm bolt for mounting SMBLTFFAM12 clamps directly onto industry standard bracket systems of 1/2" or 12 mm rods

LTF Specifications									
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc								
Normal Run Mode:	< 2.1 W. Current consumption < 85 mA at 24 V dc								
Sensing Beam	Visible red laser; class 2								
Beam Spot Size	Distance (mm) Size								
	50 6.5 m								
	7500 10 mm								
	12000 12.5 mm								
Response Time	Fast: 1.5 ms Standard: 8 ms Medium: 32 ms Slow: 256 ms								
Range and	Accuracy								
inearity / Accuracy	Reflectance ±10 mm ±20 mm								
	6% Black Card 5 m 7 m								
	18% Gray Card 8 m 11 m								
	90% White Card 12 m -								
Repeatability Slow 256 ms shown (for more info see datasheet)	14 (0.55) (6.6) (13.12) (19.7) (26.2) (32.8) (39.4) 14 (0.55) 14 (0.55) 14 (0.55) 15 (0.47) 16 (0.47) 17 (0.47) 18 (0.31) 19 (0.47) 19 (0.47) 10 (0.39) 10 (0.39) 20 (0.66) (13.12) (19.7) (26.2) (32.8) (39.4) 10 (0.39) 21 (0.47) 22 (0.08) 23 (0.08) 24 (0.16) 24 (0.16) 25 (0.08) 26 (0.24) 27 (0.08) 27 (0.08) 28 (0.31) 29 (0.08) 20 (0.66) (13.12) (19.7) (26.2) (32.8) (32.8) 10 (0.55) 11 (0.55) 12 (0.47) 12 (0.47) 13 (0.39) 14 (0.16) 26 (0.24) 15 (0.39) 16 (0.66) (13.12) (19.7) (26.2) (32.8) (32.8) 17 (0.55) 18 (0.31) 19 (0.39) 10 (0.39) 10 (0.66) 11 (0.55) 12 (0.47) 12 (0.47) 13 (0.39) 14 (0.55) 15 (0.39) 16 (0.24) 17 (0.55) 18 (0.31) 19 (0.39) 10 (1							
Resolution	< 0.3 to 3 mm*								
Construction	Die-cast zinc housing; acrylic window								
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6								
Connections	5-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style Cordsets—with Shield								
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +55 °C Humidity: 90% at +55 °C maximum relative humidity (non-condensing)								
Certifications	(f chus								

^{*}Resolution measured as twice repeatability with white target at slow response speed at 20 °C. See repeatability curves for more detail.

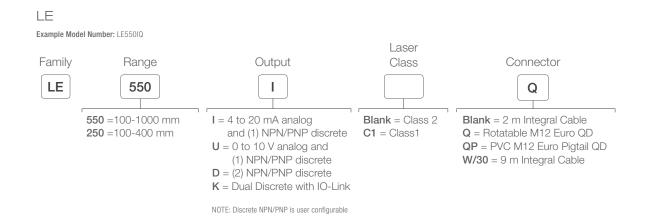


LE Series



Laser Sensor

- The LE laser sensors are ready to measure right out of the box with easy adjustment, setup and use.
- Easy adjustment with a two-line, eight-character intuitive display
- Repeatability and accuracy for challenging targets, from metal to black rubber
- Visible class 2 laser for small spot size and simple alignment



M12/Euro-Style with Shield

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDEC2-506RA)

MQDEC2-506 2 m (6.5') MQDEC2-515 5 m (15') MQDEC2-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758









SMBLEU SMBLEL SMBLEFA

Additional bracket information is available See page 724





LE Specifications

Sensing Beam	Visible red Class 2 la	Visible red Class 2 laser, 650 nm									
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc Normal Run Mode: 1.7 W, Current consumption less than 70 mA at 24 V dc										
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against re	Protected against reverse polarity and transient over voltages									
Spot Size			L	E550 Models				LE	E250 Models		
				Distance					Distance		
			100 mm	550 mm	1000 mm			100 mm	250 mm	400 mm	
	y Beam Spot	Х	8.4 mm	10.5 mm	12.1 mm	Х		3.2 mm	2.1 mm	1.2 mm	
	Pattern	Υ	3.5 mm	4.2 mm	4.9 mm	Υ	,	2.2 mm	1.5 mm	0.9 mm	
Temperature Effect	LE250: ±0.03 to ±0. LE550: ±0.25 to ±0.										
Analog Linearity	LE250 : ±0.375 to ±0.250: ±2 to ±4.5 m		nm								
Analog Resolution	LE550: Less than 0. Less than 1 LE250: Less than 0. Less than 0.	mm 02 n	(600 – 1000 nm (100 – 25	mm) [*] 50 mm)							
Construction	Housing: die-cast zi	nc L	ens: polyca	rbonate							
Vibration/Mechanical Shock	IEC 60947-5-2										
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to	o +5	5 °C Hı	umidity: 90%	at +55 °C						
Environmental Rating	IP67, NEMA 6										
Certifications	C € cULus										

MEASUREMENT LASER ULTRASONIC RADAR

LH Series



High-Precision Laser Measurement

- Highly precise laser technology of a 1024 pixel CMOS linear imager provides reliable and accurate measurement on most materials, including machined metal, wood, ceramic, paper and painted targets.
- Automatic laser power and measurement rate control for reliable measurement under changing or challenging conditions such as moving processes, hot parts, machined parts and a variety of colors and textures
- Robust, self-contained laser displacement sensor

Class 2 Laser LH

_	ľ	/leasureme	nt		Spot Size at			
Sensing Mode	Span	Start of Range	End of Range	Reference Distance	Connection	Output	Reference Distance	Models
DIFFUSE LASER	10 mm	25 mm	35 mm	30 mm	8-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Analog 4-20 mA & RS-485	50 micron	LH30IX485QP
DIFFUSE LASER	40 mm	60 mm	100 mm	80 mm	8-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Analog 4-20 mA & RS-485	125 micron	LH80IX485QP
DIFFUSE LASER	100 mm	100 mm	200 mm	150 mm	8-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Analog 4-20 mA & RS-485	225 micron	LH150IX485QP

ARRAYS

TEMP & VIBRATION



Additional cordset information is available See page 758



MQLH-830-MF

9 m (30')

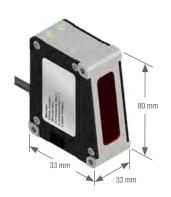


Euro QD—Splitter with Shield

CSB-M1280M1280-LH
Branches 2 x 0 m
CSB-M1281M1282-LH
Branches 2 x 0.6 m (2')
Trunk 0.3 m (1')
CSB3-M1281M1282-LH
Branches 3 x 0.6 m (2')
Trunk 0.3 m (1')



Additional bracket information is available See page 724



LH Specifications

Li i opecifications	
Sensing Beam	670 nm (1mW) visible red IEC and CDRH Class 2 laser
Supply Voltage and Current	18 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); 250 mA max. @ 24 V dc (exclusive of load)
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient over voltages
Delay at Power-up	1.25 seconds
Temperature Effect	0.01% of measurement range/ °C
Linearity	0.1% of measurement range
Resolution	LH30: 1 μm LH80: 4 μm LH150: 10 μm Resolution obtained with an average of 64 readings on a white ceramic target
Ambient Light	≤ 3000 Lux
Measurement Frequency	Dynamically adjusted from 300 to 4000 Hz depending on target conditions, or locked via LH Series configurator software
Indicators	Green: Power ON; Flashing = target at reference distance Orange: Target inside measurement range
Construction	Housing: Aluminum Cover: Aluminum Lens: Glass Cable: PVC and nickel-plated brass
Environmental Rating	IP67
Output Configuration	Analog current output: 4 to 20 mA (current sourcing) Analog output rating: 1 k Ω max. @ 24 V dc, max. load resistance = [(Vcc-4.5)/0.02] Ω
Operating Conditions	Operating Temperature: -10 to +45 °C Storage Temperature: -10 to +80 °C Maximum relative humidity: 85% at +45 °C, non-condensing
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	Vibration: 60 Hz, 30 minutes, 3 axes Shock: 30G for 11 milliseconds, half sine wave, 3 axes
Application Notes	Allow 30-minute warm-up for specified performance
Factory Default Settings	Mode: Displacement Mode Baud Rate: 115200 Sensor Address: Unset (address 0) Analog Output: 4-20 mA, positive slope, full range
Certifications	CE

MEASUREMENT ULTRASONIC LASER RADAR

LG Series



High-Precision Short-Range Laser Measurement

- The LG5 uses an ultra-narrow beam for applications requiring precise measurement of distance, height or thickness as well as gauging applications
- Replaces two-piece laser gauging sensors with completely selfcontained, compact housing
- Houses discrete (switched) and analog outputs in the same unit, each independently programmable

Diffuse LG5



Diffuse LG10

							773
Sensing Mode	Laser Class	Sensing Distance	Beam Size	Connection	Analog Output	Models NPN	Models PNP
				2 m	0-10 V dc	LG10A65NU	LG10A65PU
	Class 2	75-125 mm	At 125 mm: 0.6 mm x 0.8 mm	8-pin Euro Pigtail QD	0-10 V dC	LG10A65NUQ	LG10A65PUQ
DIFFUSE LASER	01000 2	70 120 11111	Focus: 180 mm	2 m	4-20 mA	LG10A65NI	LG10A65PI
2 332 2710211				8-pin Euro Pigtail QD	7 20 111/1	LG10A65NIQ	LG10A65PIQ

Visible Red Laser

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, LG10A65PU W/30).



Additional cordset information is available See page 758



Additional bracket information is available See page 724



LG5 and LG10 Specifications

Sensing Beam	650 nm visible Red IEC and CDRH Class 2 laser; 0.20 mW max. radiant output power
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); 50 mA max. @ 24 V dc (exclusive of load)
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient overvoltages
Delay at Power-up	1.25 second
Output Rating	Discrete (switched) and Alarm outputs: 100 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 5 μA Output saturation voltage PNP outputs: less than 1.2 V at 10 mA and less than 1.6 V at 100 mA NPN outputs: less than 200 mV at 10 mA and less than 600 mV at 100 mA Analog Current output: 1 kΩ max. @ 24 V dc, max. load resistance = [(Vcc - 4.5)/0.02]Ω Analog Voltage output: 2.5 kΩ min. load impedance
Output Configuration	Discrete (switched) & alarm outputs: Solid-state switch; choose NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing) models Analog output: 4 to 20 mA (current sourcing) or 0 to 10 V dc (voltage sourcing), depending on model
Output Protection	Discrete and alarm outputs are protected against continuous overload and short circuit
Output Response Time	Discrete Outputs (ON/OFF) Fast: 2.0 milliseconds Medium: 10 milliseconds Slow: 100 milliseconds Analog Output (-3dB) Fast: 450 Hz (1 millisecond average/1 millisecond update rate) Medium: 45 Hz (10 millisecond average/2 millisecond update rate) Slow: 4.5 Hz (100 millisecond average/5 millisecond update rate)
Analog Resolution and Repeatability of Discrete Trip Point*	LG5: Fast: Less than 40 μm @ 50 mm LG10: Fast: Less than 150 μm @ 100 mm Medium: Less than 12 μm @ 50 mm Medium: Less than 50 μm @ 100 mm Slow: Less than 3 μm @ 50 mm Slow: Less than 10 μm @ 100 mm
Analog Linearity*	LG5: +/- 60 µm over 45 to 60 mm sensing window +/- 10 µm over 49 to 51 mm sensing window +/- 20 µm over 95 to 125 mm sensing window +/- 20 µm over 95 to 100 mm sensing window *Resolution and linearity specified @ 24 V dc, 22 °C, using a white ceramic test surface (see Application Notes)
Minimum Window Size (Analog or Discrete)	LG5: 1.5 mm LG10: 5 mm
Discrete Output Hysteresis	LG5: Less than 0.2 mm LG10: Less than 1.0 mm
Color Sensitivity (typical)	LG5: Less than 75 μm for white to dark gray ceramic target LG10: Less than 100 μm for white to dark gray ceramic target
Temperature Effect	LG5: +/- 7 μm/ °C LG10: +/- 25 μm/ °C
Adjustments	Response speed: Push button toggles between Slow, Medium, and Fast (see Output Response Time) Window limits (analog or discrete): TEACH-mode programming of near and far window limits. Limits may also be taught remotely using TEACH wire Analog output slope: The first limit taught is assigned to the minimum analog output (0 V dc or 4 mA)
Indicators	Green Power ON LED: Indicates when power is ON, overloaded output and laser status Yellow Output LED: Indicates when discrete load output is conducting Red Signal LED: Indicates when target is within sensing range and the condition of the received light signal Tri-color Red/Green/Yellow TEACH LED: Indicates sensor is ready for programming each limit (indicates Red for analog output, Green for discrete, and Yellow for simultaneous analog and discrete) Yellow Fast/Slow LEDs: Combination of 2 lights ON or OFF indicates 1 of 3 response speeds
Construction	Housing: Zinc alloy die-cast, plated and painted finish Cover plate: Aluminum with painted finish Lens: Acrylic
Environmental Rating	IP67; NEMA 6
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -10 to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% at 50 °C (non-condensing)
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	Vibration: 60 Hz, 30 minutes, 3 axes Shock: 30G for 11 milliseconds, half sine wave, 3 axes
Certifications	(€ c 71 °us

MEASUREMENT | LASER | ULTRASONIC | RADAR

LT3 Series



Time-of-Flight Laser Distance-Gauging Sensors

- The LT3 uses advanced "time-of-flight" technology for precise, long-distance gauging.
- Reliably detects targets regardless of angles
- Visible red laser spot for easy alignment
- Offers push-button programming for other output response times or remote programming for added security and convenience

Diffuse LT3, Class 2 Laser



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Analog Output	Models NPN	Models PNP	
	0.3 to 5 m*	2 m	None	LT3BD (Dual NPN or PNP selectable)		
	0.3 to 5 m	8-pin Euro QD	None	LT3BDQ (Dual NPN	or PNP selectable)	
	0.3 to 5 m*	2 m	0 to 10 V dc	LT3NU	LT3PU	
DIFFUSE LASER	0.3 to 3 III	8-pin Euro QD	0 to 10 v dc	LT3NUQ	LT3PUQ	
	0.0+a.5 m*	2 m	4 to 20 mA	LT3NI	LT3PI	
	0.3 to 5 m*	8-pin Euro QD	4 to 20 IIIA	LT3NIQ	LT3PIQ	

Retro LT3, Class 1 Laser



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Analog Output	Models NPN	Models PNP	
	0.5 to 50 m [†]	2 m	None	LT3BDLV (Dual NPN or PNP selectable)		
		8-pin Euro QD		LT3BDLVQ (Dual NPN or PNP selectable)		
LASER RETRO	0.5 to 50 m [†]	2 m	0 to 10 V dc	LT3NULV	LT3PULV	
		8-pin Euro QD		LT3NULVQ	LT3PULVQ	
	0.5 to 50 m [†]	2 m	4 to 20 mA	LT3NULVQ	LT3PILV	
		8-pin Euro QD		LT3NILVQ	LT3PILVQ	

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, LT3BD W/30).

- * Based on a 90% reflectivity white card
- † Retroreflective range is specified using a BRT-TVHG-8X10P high-grade target.

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories for more information.



Additional cordset information is available See page 758



Additional bracket information is available See page 724



Reflectors



Additional information is available See page 790

L-GAGE® LT3 Specifications

Sensing Beam	Typical beam diameter: 6 mm @ 3 m Typical laser lifetime: 75,000 hours Diffuse: 658 nm visible red IEC and CDRH Class 2 laser; 0.5 mW max. radiant output power Retroreflective: 658 nm visible red IEC and CDRH Class 1 laser, 0.15 mW max. radiant output power			
Sensing Range	Diffuse: 90% white card: 0.3 to 5 m 18% gray card: 0.3 to 3 m 6% black card: 0.3 to 2 m	Retroreflective: 0.5 to 50 m (using supplied target)		
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 24 V dc (10% max. ripple); 108 mA max. @ 24 V dc or [2600/V dc] mA			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages			
Delay at Power-up	1 second; outputs do not conduct during this time			
Output Rating	Discrete (switched) output: 100 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 5 μA Output saturation NPN: less than 200 mV @ 10 mA; less than 600 mV @ 100 mA Output saturation PNP: less than 1.2 V at 10 mA; less than 1.6 V at 100 mA Analog voltage output: 2.5 kΩ min. load impedance (voltage sourcing) Analog current output: 1 kΩ max. @ 24V; max. load resistance = [Vcc-4.5/0.02 Ω] (current sourcing)			
Output Protection	Protected against short circuit conditions			
Output Response Time	Discrete output Fast: 1 millisecond ON/OFF Medium: 10 milliseconds ON/OFF Slow: 100 milliseconds ON/OFF			
	Diffuse Analog Voltage output (-3 dB) Fast: 450 Hz (1 ms average/1 ms update rate) Medium: 45 Hz (100 ms average/2 ms update rate) Slow: 4.5 Hz (100 ms average/4 ms update rate) Slow: 2.5 Hz (192 ms average/4 ms average/4 ms update rate)	ms update rate) e/ 1 ms update rate)		
Color Sensitivity (typical)	Diffuse: 90% white to 18% gray: less than 10 mm; 90% white to 6% black: less than 20 mm.			
Analog Linearity	Retroreflective: ± 60 mm from 0.5 to 50 m (0.12% of full scale) Diffuse: ± 30 mm from 0.3 to 1.5 m; ± 20 mm from 1.5 to 5 m (Specified @ 24 V dc, 22° C using supplied BRT-TVHG-8X10P retroreflector) (Specified @ 24 V dc, 22° C using a 90% reflectance white card)			
Discrete Output Hysteresis	Diffuse Fast: 10 mm Medium: 5 mm Slow: 3 mm	Retroreflective Fast: 20 mm Medium: 10 mm Slow: 6 mm		
Temperature Effect	Diffuse: less than 2 mm/ ° C	Retroreflective: less than 3 mm/° C		
Minimum Window Size	Diffuse: 20 mm Retroreflective: 40 mm			
Remote TEACH Input	18 kΩ min. (65 kΩ at 5 V dc)			
Remote TEACH	To teach: Connect yellow wire to +5 to 24 V dc To disable: Connect yellow wire to 0 to +2 V dc (or open connection)			
Construction	Housing: ABS/polycarbonate blend Window: Acrylic Quick-disconnect: ABS/polycarbonate blend			
Environmental Rating	IP67; NEMA 6			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0 to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% at 50 °C (non-condensing)			
Certifications	C € c 71 2°us			

MEASUREMENT LASER ULTRASONIC RADAR

LT7 Series



Time-of-Flight Laser Distance-Gauging Sensors

- Visible red laser spot during programming mode for easy alignment
- Features TEACH-mode programming using integrated push-buttons or a serial interface
- Onboard LCD display for easy troubleshooting
- Long-range retroreflective models up to 250 m and diffuse models up to 10 m

Diffuse L-GAGE® LT7



Sensing Mode	Laser Class	Sensing Distance*	Connection	Discrete Output	Analog Output	Serial	Models
DIFFUSE LASER	Class 1 Infrared Sensing Laser (Class 2 Visible Red Alignment Laser)	0.5 to 10 m	12-pin M16 QD	2 PNP	4-20 mA	RS-422 or SSI	LT7PIDQ

Retro L-GAGE® LT7



Sensing Mode Laser Class	Sensing Distance*	Connection	Discrete Output	Analog Output	Serial	Models
Class 1 Infrared Sensing Laser (Class 2 Visible Red Alignment Laser)	0.5 to 250 m	12-pin M16 QD	2 PNP	-	RS-422 or SSI	LT7PLVQ

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

*Diffuse-mode range specified using a 90% reflectance white card. Retroreflective range is specified using a BRT-250, BRT-540 or BRT-700 retroreflective target (see page page 790). Euro QD (w/ Shield)
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, replace ST with RA
at the end of the model number
(example, MQDC-1210RA)

12-Pin MQDC-1210ST 3 m MQDC-1213ST 10 m

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMBLT7

Additional bracket information is available See page 724



Reflectors



Additional information is available See page 790

L-GAGE® LT7 Specifications

Sensing Range	LT7PLVQ: 0.5 to 250 m (using specified reflector) LT7PIDQ: 6% Black card: 0.5 to 3 m 18% Gray card: 0.5 to 7 m 90% White card: 0.5 to 10 m		
Supply Voltage and Current	18 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple)		
Power Consumption	Less than 4.5 W @ 25° C		
Measuring Laser	Infrared, 900 nm, Class 1		
Laser Control	Measurement laser is ON when sensor is ON. Pilot (visible) laser enabled during Programming mode; alternates with measurement laser.		
Spot Size	Distance Spot Size Distance Spot Size LT7PLVQ: 10 m Ø 20 mm LT7PIDQ: 4 m 3 x 10 mm 50 m Ø 100 mm 6 m 4 x 12 mm 100 m Ø 200 mm 10 m 10 x 20 mm 250 m Ø 500 mm		
Pilot Laser (Alignment)	Visible red, 650 nm, Class 2		
Discrete & Analog Output Protection	Protected against continuous overload and short circuit		
Discrete Outputs	(2) 100 mA, PNP		
Discrete Switch Points	Adjustable in 1 mm steps		
Discrete Output Hysteresis	Adjustable, 10 mm min.		
Alarm Outputs	50 mA, PNP (NO)		
Analog Output	LT7PLVQ: None LT7PIDQ: 4-20 mA		
Output Response Time	12 milliseconds		
Linearity	±10 mm		
Resolution/Repeatability	LT7PLVQ: ±2 mm LT7PIDQ: ±4 mm		
Temperature Effect	Less than ± 5 mm over the total sensing range		
Minimum Analog Window Size	LT7PLVQ: Not Applicable LT7PIDQ: 300 mm		
Adjustments	Push-button directed password enable/disable, measurement unit select, offset value select, output limits set, output mode select, analog output slope select (diffuse models only) and output limit manual adjust. See datasheet for information.		
Serial Measurement Speed	SSI: 1.4 milliseconds (SSI cycle 80 microseconds) RS-422: 2.9 milliseconds @ 57.6 kBaud		
Construction	ABS shock-resistant housing; PMMA window; polycarbonate displays		
Weight	Approximately 230 g		
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -10 to +50 °C in continuous operation		
Storage Temperature	−30 to +75 °C		
Vibration/Shock	EN 60947-5-2		
Certifications	C€		



Ultrasonic

Ultrasonic sensors use sound waves rather than light, making them ideal for stable detection of uneven surfaces, liquids, clear objects, and objects in dirty environments. These sensors work well for applications that require precise measurements between stationary and moving objects.

Series	Description	Max Sensing Range	Dimensions H x W x D (mm)	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
0	QT50U The QT50U features a completely sealed, shock-resistant housing that is ideal for monitoring levels of liquids and solids. page 218	8 m	84.2 x 74.1 x 67.4	IP67; NEMA 6P	ABS/ Polycarbonate	10 to 30 V dc, 85 to 264 V ac
0	S18U The S18U is ideal for material handling and packaged goods applications, such as bottling or liquid level detection and as a control for small containers. page 222	300 mm	80.8 x ø 18	IP67; NEMA 6P	Thermoplastic polyester	10 to 30 V dc
60	T30U/T30UX The T30UX features T-style, right-angle sensor package with a 30 mm threaded barrel and a wide variety of mounting options. page 226	3 m	51.5 x 40 x 45	IP67; NEMA 6	PTB polyester	10 to 30 V dc, 12 to 24 V dc, 15 to 24 V dc
	M25U The M25U Ultrasonic Sensor features a smooth 316 series stainless steel construction to withstand the toughest sanitary challenges. page 226	500 mm	103 x ø 25	IP67; NEMA 6, IP69K	316 Stainless Steel	10 to 30 V dc
60	T18U The T18U offers versatile mounting, and a response time of 1 millisecond. page 230	600 mm	51.5 x 40 x 30	IP67; NEMA 6P	PTB polyester	12 to 30 V do
0	Q45U The Q45U accepts programming storage cards for fast and easy sensing parameter changes. page 232	3 m	87.6 x 44.5 x 60.5	IP67; NEMA 6P	PTB polyester	12 to 24 V dc, 15 to 24 V dc
	Q45UR The Q45UR has sensing head choices of 18 mm diameter threaded barrel housing in plastic or stainless steel, or ultra-compact plastic Flat-Pak. page 234	250 mm	87.6 x 44.5 x 60.5 (Remote sensors vary by model)	IP67; NEMA 6P	Thermoplastic polyester	12 to 24 V dc, 15 to 24 V dc
	QS18U The QS18U senses clear and transparent materials, as well as color variations, including clear web material, clear or shiny bottles, highly reflective surfaces and liquid or dry bulk materials inside cramped locations. page 236	500 mm	41.5 x 15 x 33.5	IP67 or IP68; NEMA 6P	ABS	12 to 30 V dc
	K50U Designed for plug-and-play use with the Q45U wireless node, creating a cost-effective and easy-to-use solution for monitoring mobile or remote tanks and totes page 238	3 m	59.5 × ø 50	IP67 NEMA 6P	PTB polyester	3.6 to 5.5 V dc or 10 to 30 V dc

QT50U Series



Long-Range Ultrasonic Sensors

- Features a small ultrasonic dead zone of 200 mm
- Available in a chemically resistant model with a Teflon® flange
- Detects targets at long ranges within confined areas, such as a storage tank, without interference from the tank walls
- Push-button and remote TEACH-mode programming with an external switch, computer or controller for added security and convenience

QT50U, 10-30 V DC

Range	Connection	Output	Models*
200 mm to 8 m	2 m		QT50ULB
	5-pin Mini QD	Selectable 0 to 10 V dc or 4 to 20 mA	QT50ULBQ
	5-pin Euro QD	0 10 10 1 00 01 1 10 20 11 11	QT50ULBQ6
200 mm to 8 m	2 m		QT50UDB
	5-pin Mini QD	Selectable Dual NPN or PNP	QT50UDBQ
	5-pin Euro QD		QT50UDBQ6

QT50U Universal Voltage, 85-264 V AC/48-250 V DC

Range	Connection	Output Operation Mode	Output	Models*
200 mm to 8 m	2 m			QT50UVR3W
	5-pin Micro QD	Window-limit (complementary outputs)	SPDT e/m relay	QT50UVR3WQ1
	5-pin Mini QD			QT50UVR3WQ
200 mm to 8 m	2 m			QT50UVR3F
	5-pin Micro QD	Pump/level control (pump-in and pump-out logic)	SPDT e/m relay	QT50UVR3FQ1
	5-pin Mini QD			QT50UVR3FQ

For more specifications see page 220-221.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QT50ULB W/30).

^{*} For sensors with Teflon®-protected face and transducer, add suffix -CRFV to the model number (example, QT50ULB-CRFV). Teflon® is a registered trademark of Dupont™.

Micro-Style



Euro-Style with Shield

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDEC2-506RA)

MQDEC2-506 2 m (6.5') MQDEC2-55 5 m (15') MQDEC2-530 9 m (30')



MQVR3S-506 Straight connector models listed; 2 m (6.5') for right-angle, add RA to the end MQVR3S-515 of the model number (example, 5 m (15') MQVR3S-506RA) MQVR3S-50

5-Pin

9 m (30')

Mini-Style Straight connector models only



Additional cordset information is available See page 758







SMB30SC

SMB30A SMB30MM

Additional bracket information is available See page 725



DC and Universal Voltage Models



Teflon®-protected Models (Suffix -CRFV)

QT50U DC Specifications

Q 1500 DC Specifics	RUOIS
Supply Voltage and Current	Analog models: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); 100 mA max @ 10 V, 40 mA max. @ 30 V (exclusive of load) Dual-discrete models: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); 100 mA max. @ 10 V, 40 mA @ 30 V (exclusive of load)
Ultrasonic Frequency	75 kHz burst, rep. rate 96 milliseconds
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient overvoltages
Output Protection	Protected against short circuit conditions
Delay at Power-up	1.5 seconds
Output Configuration	Analog models: Voltage sourcing: 0 to 10 V dc Current sourcing: 4 to 20 mA Dual-discrete models: Dual PNP or NPN, selectable using DIP switch
Output Ratings	Analog Voltage Output: 0 to 10 V dc Minimum load resistance = 500Ω Minimum required supply voltage for full 0-10 V output span = $(1000 + 13)$ V dc Analog Current Output: 4 to 20 mA Maximum load resistance = $1 \text{ k}\Omega$ or $(\frac{\text{V supply - 5}}{0.02}) \Omega$, whichever is lower
	Minimum required supply voltage for full 4-20 mA output span = 10 V dc or [(RLoad x 0.02)+5] V dc, whichever is greater. 4-20 mA output calibrated at 25° C with 250 Ω load. Discrete Output: 150 mA max. OFF-State leakage current: less than 5 μA Output saturation: NPN: less than 200 mV @ 10 mA; less than 650 mV @ 150 mA PNP: less than 1.2 V @ 10 mA; less than 1.65 V @ 150 mA
Temperature Effect	Uncompensated: 0.2% of distance/° C Compensated: 0.02% of distance/° C
Linearity (Analog Models)	+/- 0.2% of span from 200 to 8000 mm; +/- 0.1% of span from 500 to 8000 mm (1 mm minimum)
Resolution/Repeatability	1.0 mm
Hysteresis	5 mm
Output Response Time	Analog models: 100 to 2300 milliseconds Dual-discrete models: 100 to 1600 milliseconds
Minimum Window Size	20 mm
Adjustments	Sensing window limits: TEACH-Mode programming of near and far window limits may be set using the buttons or remotely using TEACH input
Indicators	Green Power ON LED: Indicates power is ON Red Signal LED: Indicates target is within sensing range, and the condition of the received signal Teach/Output indicator (bicolor Yellow/Red): Yellow: Target is within taught limits Yellow OFF (Discrete): Target is outside taught window limits Red: Sensor is in TEACH mode Yellow Flashing (Analog): Target is outside taught window limits
Remote TEACH	See data sheet
Construction	Transducer: Ceramic/Epoxy composite Membrane Switch: Polyester Housing: ABS/Polycarbonate Lightpipes: Acrylic
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design is rated IEC IP67; NEMA 6P
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 100%
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (vibration: 10 to 60Hz max., double amplitude 0.06", maximum acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2 requirements: 30G 11 milliseconds duration, half sine wave.
Temperature Warmup Drift	Less than 0.8% of sensing distance upon power-up with Temperature Compensation enabled
Application Notes	Objects passing inside the specified near limit (200 mm) may produce a false response For best accuracy, allow 30 minute warm-up before programming or operating
Certifications	CE

QT50U Universal Voltage Specifications

Supply Voltage	85 to 264 V ac, 50/60 Hz/48 to 250 V dc (1.5 watts max., exclusive of load)					
Ultrasonic Frequency	75 kHz burst, rep. rate 96 milliseconds					
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient over voltages. DC hookup is without regard to polarity.					
Output Protection	Protected against short circuit conditions					
Delay at Power-up	1.5 seconds					
Output Configuration	SPDT (Single-Pole, Double-Throw) electromechanical relay output One normally open (NO) and one normally closed (NC)					
Output Ratings	Max. switching power (resistive load): 2000 VA, 240 W (1000 VA, 120 W for sensors with Micro QD Max. switching voltage (resistive load): 250 V ac, 125 V dc Max. switching current (resistive load): 8A @ 250 V ac, 8A @ 30 V dc derated to 200 mA @ 125 V dc (4A max. for sensors with Micro QD) Min. voltage and current: 5 V dc, 10 mA Mechanical life of relay: 50,000,000 operations Electrical life of relay at full resistive load: 100,000 operations NOTE: Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads					
Temperature Effect	Uncompensated: 0.2% of distance/ °C Compensated: 0.02% of distance/ °C					
Repeatability	1.0 mm					
Hysteresis	Window-limit sensor models: 5 mm Fill-level control sensor models: 0 mm					
Output Response Time	Selectable 1600, 400 or 100 milliseconds					
Minimum Window Size	20 mm					
Adjustments	Sensing limits: TEACH-Mode programming of near and far limits may be set using the TEACH push button Sensor configuration: Output response time and temperature compensation mode may be set using the Speed push button Factory default settings: 400 milliseconds output response time; temperature compensation enabled					
Indicators	Green Power ON LED: Indicates power is ON Red Signal LED: Indicates target is within sensing range, and the condition of the received signal Output indicator (bicolor Yellow/Red): Indicates output status or TEACH mode Response indicator (bicolor Yellow/Red): Indicates output response time selection					
Construction	Transducer: Ceramic/Epoxy composite Housing: ABS Membrane Switch: Polyester					
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design is rated IEC IP67; NEMA 6P					
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 100%					
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (vibration: 10 to 60Hz max., double amplitude 0.06", maximum acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2 requirements: 30G 11 milliseconds duration, half sine wave.					
Temperature Warmup Drift	Less than 1.0% of sensing distance upon power-up with Temperature Compensation enabled					
Application Notes	Objects passing inside the specified minimum sensing distance (200 mm) may produce a false response					
Certifications	CE					



S18U Series





- Features minimal dead zone and can eliminate dead zone if used in retrosonic mode
- Compensates for temperature to provide greatest sensing accuracy
- Push-button and remote TEACH-mode programming with an external switch, computer or controller for added security and convenience



S18U

Range	Connections	Output	Housing Configuration	Models
30 to 300 mm	2 m	0 to 10 V dc	Straight	S18UUA
	5-pin Euro QD	0 10 10 7 40	Straight	S18UUAQ
30 to 300 mm	2 m	4 to 20 mA	Straight	S18UIA
	5-pin Euro QD	4 to 20 IIIA	Straight	S18UIAQ
30 to 300 mm	2 m	Bipolar	Straight	S18UBA
	5-pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP	Straight	S18UBAQ



S18U Right-Angle

	Range	Connections	Output	Housing Configuration	Models
	30 to 300 mm	2 m	0 to 10 V dc	Right-Angle	S18UUAR
		5-pin Euro QD	0 to 10 v dc	night-Angle	S18UUARQ
/		2 m	4 to 20 mA	Right-Angle	S18UIAR
		5-pin Euro QD	4 to 20 IIIA	riight-Airgie	S18UIARQ
	20 to 200 mm	2 m	Bipolar	Right-Angle	S18UBAR
30 to 300 mm	5-pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP	nigrit-Arigie	S18UBARQ	

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cable.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, S18UUA W/30).

MQDEC2-506 Euro-Style with Shield 2 m (6.5') Straight connector models listed; MQDEC2-515 for right-angle, add RA to the end 5 m (15') MQDEC2-530 of the model number (example, MQDEC2-506RA) 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758







SMB18A SMB18FM

SMB18SF

Additional bracket information is available See page 723

Ultrasonic Wave Guides



See page 959

Inside Diameter

Model

5.0 mm

UWG18-5.0 UWG18-6.4

Additional wave guide information is available

S18U Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); 65 mA max. (exclusive of load), 40 mA typical @ 25 V input					
Ultrasonic Frequency	300 kHz, rep. rate 2.5 milliseconds					
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages					
Output Protection	Protected against short circuit conditions					
Output Ratings	Analog Voltage Output: 2.5 kΩ min. load resistance Minimum supply for a full 10 V output is 12 V dc (for supply voltages between 10 and 12, V out max is at least V supply -2) Analog Current Output: 1 kΩ max @ 24 V input Max load resistance = (Vcc-4)/0.02 Ω Discrete: 100 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 5 μA NPN saturation: less than 200 mV @ 10 mA and less than 600 mV @ 100 mA PNP saturation: less than 1.2 V @ 10 mA and less than 1.6 V @ 100 mA					
Output Configuration	Analog: 0 to 10 V dc or 4 to 20 mA, depending on model Discrete: Bipolar: One NPN (current sinking) and one PNP (current sourcing) output in each model. Solid-state switch conducts when target is sensed within sensing window.					
Output Response Time	Analog: 30 milliseconds: Black wire at 0 to 2 V dc (or open) Discrete: 5 milliseconds 2.5 milliseconds: Black wire at 5 to 30 V dc					
Delay at Power-up	300 milliseconds					
Linearity	Analog output models: 2.5 milliseconds response: ± 1 mm 30 milliseconds response: ± 0.5 mm					
Resolution	Analog output models: 2.5 milliseconds response: 1 mm 30 milliseconds response: 0.5 mm					
Repeatability	Discrete models: 0.5 mm					
Temperature Effect	0.02% of distance/ °C					
Temperature Warmup Drift	Less than 1.7% of sensing distance upon power-up					
Minimum Window Size	5 mm					
Switching Hysteresis	Discrete output models: 0.7 mm					
Adjustments	Sensing window limits: TEACH-Mode programming of near and far window limits may be set using the push button or remotely using TEACH input					
Indicators	Power/Signal Strength (Red/Green): Teach/Output Indicator (Yellow/Red): Green: Target is within sensing range Yellow: Target is within taught limits Red: Target is outside sensing range OFF: Target is outside taught window limits OFF: Sensing power is OFF Red: Sensor is in TEACH mode					
Remote TEACH Input	Impedance: 12 kΩ					
Construction	Threaded Barrel: Thermoplastic polyester Push Button: Santoprene Push Button: Santoprene Push Button: Acrylic Push Button: Acrylic Push Button Housing: ABS/PC Lightpipes: Acrylic					
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design is rated IEC IP67; NEMA 6P					
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +60 °C Relative humidity: 100%					
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. method 201A (vibration: 10 to 60 Hz max., double amplitude 0.06", maximum acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2 requirements: 30G 11 milliseconds duration, half sine wave					
Application Notes	Objects passing inside the specified near limit may produce a false response					
Certifications	C € c FL °us					

T30UX Series





- Built-in temperature compensation for high-accuracy across a wide range of ambient temperatures
- Resists harsh environments with rugged IP67 (NEMA 6) housing and fully encapsulated electronics
- Push-button and remote TEACH-mode programming with an external switch, computer or controller for added security and convenience

T30UX

Range	Frequency	Connection	Response Time	Output	Models*
100 mm to 1 m	224 kHz	2 m	45 ms	Discrete:	T30UXDA
100 11111111111111111111111111111111111		4-Pin Euro QD	10 1110	NPN, PNP, NO, NC, Selectable	T30UXDAQ8
200 mm to 2 m	174 kHz	2 m	92 ms	Discrete:	T30UXDB
200 111111110 2 111		4-Pin Euro QD		NPN, PNP, NO, NC, Selectable	T30UXDBQ8
300 mm to 3 m	114 kHz	2 m	135 ms	Discrete:	T30UXDC
000 111111 10 0 111		4-Pin Euro QD		NPN, PNP, NO, NC, Selectable	T30UXDCQ8
100 mm to 1 m	224 kHz	2 m	Selectable	Analog: 0 to 10 V dc	T30UXUA
		4-Pin Euro QD	45 or 105 ms		T30UXUAQ8
100 mm to 1 m	224 kHz	2 m	Selectable	Analog: 4 to 20 mA	T30UXIA
		4-Pin Euro QD	45 or 105 ms		T30UXIAQ8
200 mm to 2 m	174 kHz	2 m	Selectable	Analog: 0 to 10 V dc	T30UXUB
		4-Pin Euro QD	92 or 222 ms		T30UXUBQ8
200 mm to 2 m	174 kHz	2 m	Selectable	Analog: 4 to 20 mA	T30UXIB
		4-Pin Euro QD	92 or 222 ms	Ü	T30UXIBQ8
300 mm to 3 m	114 kHz	2 m	Selectable	Analog: 0 to 10 V dc	T30UXUC
		4-Pin Euro QD	135 or 318 ms	3	T30UXUCQ8
300 mm to 3 m	114 kHz	2 m	Selectable	Analog: 4 to 20 mA	T30UXIC
		4-Pin Euro QD	135 or 318 ms	J	T30UXICQ8

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, T30UXDA W/30).

 $\textbf{QD models:} For a 4-pin 150 \ mm \ Euro-style \ PUR \ pigtail \ QD, add \ suffix \ \textbf{QPMA} \ the \ 2 \ m \ model \ number \ (example, \textbf{T30UXDAQPMA}).$

* Contact factory to request chemically resistant flange or fill-level control models.

Euro-Style with Shield
Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDEC2-406RA)

MQDEC2-415
5 m (15')
MQDEC2-430
9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



Additional bracket information is available See page 723



T30UX (Long-range) Models

T30UX Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at 40 mA, exclusive of load						
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages						
Output Configuration	Discrete (switched) output models: SPST solid-state switch. Configurable as NPN (sinking) or PNP (sourcing) via Mode push button. Normally Open (NO) or Normally Closed (NC) operation is also selectable via Mode push button. The default setting is PNP/NO. Analog output models: 0 to 10 V dc or 4 to 20 mA, depending on model						
Output Ratings	Discrete output models: 100 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: NPN: < 200 µA @ 30 V dc (see NOTE 1) ON-state saturation voltage: NPN: < 1.6 V @ 100 mA Analog output Models: Analog output Models:						
	Analog Voltage Output: $2.5 \text{ k}\Omega$ min. load resistance Minimum supply for a full 10 V output is 12 V dc (for supply voltages between 10 and 12, V out max. is at least V supply -2) Analog Current Output: 1 k Ω max. @ 24 V input; max. load resistance = (Vcc-4)/0.02 Ω For current output (4-20 mA) models, ideal results are achieved when the total load resistance R = [(Vin – 4)/0.020] Ω . Example, at Vin = 24 V dc, R \approx 1 k Ω (1 watt)						
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against short circuit conditions						
Output Response Time	"A" suffix models: 45 milliseconds "B" suffix models: 92 milliseconds "C" suffix models: 135 milliseconds						
Delay at Power-up	500 milliseconds						
Temperature Effect	0.02% of distance/ °C						
Linearity (analog models)	0.25% of distance						
Repeatability/Resolution	"A" suffix models: 0.1% of distance (0.5 mm min.) "B" suffix models: 0.1% of distance (1.0 mm min.) "C" suffix models: 0.1% of distance (1.5 mm min.)						
Sensing Hysteresis (discrete models)	"A" suffix models: 2 mm "B" suffix models: 3 mm "C" suffix models: 4 mm						
Minimum Window Size	10 mm						
Adjustments	Sensing window limits: TEACH-Mode configuration of near and far window limits may be set using the push button or remotely viaTEACH input Discrete output models: Output Configuration: NPN, PNP, Normally Open (NO), Normally Closed (NC) select Advanced configuration options: Push button enabled/disabled, temperature compensation enabled/disabled						
	Analog output models: Response speed selection: Fast or Slow Advanced configuration options: Analog output slope, push button enabled/disabled, temperature compensation enabled/disabled						
Indicators	Green Power LED ON: Power ON, RUN mode Red Signal LED: Target signal strength Amber Output LED: Output enabled; sensor receiving a signal within the window limits Amber Mode LED: Currently selected mode						
Loss of Signal Indication (analog models)	0 to 10 V dc models: Analog output goes to 0 V 4 to 20 mA models: Analog output goes to 3.6 mA						
Construction	Housing: PBT polyester						
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design, rated IEC IP67 (NEMA 6)						
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 95% at 50 °C non-condensing						
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration: 10 to 60Hz max., double amplitude 0.06", maximum acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2 requirements: 30G, 11 milliseconds duration, half sine wave.						
Application Notes	The temperature warmup drift upon power-up is less than 1% of the sensing distance						
Certifications							

NOTE: NPN < 200 μA for load impedance > 3 $k\Omega;$ for load current of 100 mA, leakage < 1% of load current



T30U Series



- Resists harsh environments with rugged IP67 (NEMA 6) housing and fully encapsulated electronics
- Chemically resistant models with a Telfon® coating
- Push-button and remote TEACH-mode programming with an external switch, computer or controller for added security and

T30U, 12-24 V DC

Range	Frequency	Connection	Response Time	Discrete Output(s)	Analog Output	Models*
150 mm to 1 m	228 kHz	2 m 5-pin Euro QD 2 m 5-pin Euro QD	48 ms	NPN PNP	4 to 20 mA	T30UINA T30UINAQ T30UIPA T30UIPAQ
300 mm to 2 m [†]	128 kHz	2 m 5-pin Euro QD 2 m 5-pin Euro QD	96 ms	NPN PNP	4 to 20 mA	T30UIPAQ T30UINB T30UINBQ T30UIPB T30UIPBQ
150 mm to 1 m	228 kHz	2 m 5-pin Euro QD 2 m 5-pin Euro QD	48 ms	Dual NPN Dual PNP	None	T30UDNA T30UDNAQ T30UDPA T30UDPAQ
300 mm to 2 m [†]	128 kHz	2 m 5-pin Euro QD 2 m 5-pin Euro QD	96 ms	Dual NPN Dual PNP	None	T30UDNB T30UDNBQ T30UDPB T30UDPBQ
150 mm to 1 m	228 kHz 128 kHz	2 m 5-pin Euro QD 2 m 5-pin Euro QD	48 ms	Pump/Level Control Dual NPN	None	T30UHNA T30UHNAQ T30UHNB T30UHNBQ
150 mm to 1 m	228 kHz 128 kHz	2 m 5-pin Euro QD 2 m 5-pin Euro QD	48 ms 96 ms	Pump/Level Control Dual PNP	None	T30UHPAQ T30UHPB T30UHPBQ

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, T30UXDA W/30).

QD models: For a 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style PUR pigtail QD, add suffix QPMA the 2 m model number (example, T30UXDAQPMA).

Contact factory to request chemically resistant flange or fill-level control models.

[†]Teflon®-encapsulated models have a range of 300 mm - 1.5 m

T30U, 15-24 V DC

Range	Frequency	Connection	Response Time	Analog Output	Models NPN*	Models PNP*
150 mm to 1 m 2	228 kHz	2 m	48 ms Euro QD	0 to 10 V dc	T30UUNA	T30UUPA
		5-pin Euro QD			T30UUNAQ	T30UUPAQ
300 mm to 2 m [†]	128 kHz	2 m	96 ms	0 to 10 V dc	T30UUNB	T30UUPB
300 11111 to 2 111	120 NIZ	5-pin Euro QD		0 10 10 1 40	T30UUNBQ	T30UUPBQ

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, $T30UUNA\ W/30$).

- * For sensors with Teflon®-protected face and transducer (long-range models only), add suffix -CRFV to the model number (example, T30UUNB-CRFV).
- $\ensuremath{^{\dagger}}$ Teflon®-encapsulated models have a range of 300 mm 1.5 m.

Teflon® is a registered trademark of Dupont $^{\text{TM}}$.

Euro-Style with Shield
Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDEC2-506RA)

5-Pin
MQDEC2-506
2 m (6.5')
MQDEC2-515
5 m (15')
MQDEC2-530
9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



Additional bracket information is available See page 723



T30U Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	Current sourcing analog output models: 12 to 24 V dc (10% max. ripple); 90 mA (exclusive of load) Voltage sourcing analog output models: 15 to 24 V dc (10% max. ripple); 90 mA (exclusive of load) Dual-discrete output models: 12 to 24 V dc (10% max. ripple); 90 mA (exclusive of load)					
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages					
Ultrasonic Frequency	Short Range ("A" suffix modesl): 228 kHz Long Range ("B" suffix models): 128 kHz					
Output Protection	Protected against continuous overload and short-circuit; transient over-voltage; no false pulse on power-up					
Output Configuration	Discrete (switched) output: Solid-state switch conducts when target is sensed within sensing window; choose NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing) models Analog output: Choose 0 to 10 V dc sourcing or 4 to 20 mA sourcing output models; output slope may be selected using TEACH sequence					
Output Ratings	Discrete (switched) output: 100 mA max., total-both outputs OFF-state leakage current: less than 10 μA Analog Output: Voltage sourcing: 0 to 10 V dc (at 1 kΩ min. resistance) Current sourcing: 4 to 20 mA, 1 Ω to Rmax Rmax = Vsupply - 7V 20 mA					
Output Response Time	Discrete output: "A" suffix models: 48 milliseconds "B" suffix models: 96 milliseconds Analog output: "A" suffix models: 48 milliseconds average, 16-millisecond update "B" suffix models: 96 milliseconds average, 32-millisecond update					
Sensing Performance (Specified using a 100 x 100 mm aluminum target at 25° C under fixed sensing conditions.)	Analog sensing resolution or discrete output repeatability: ±0.25% of measured distance "A" suffix models: .5 mm min Analog linearity: ±0.5% of full-scale span Min. window size: 10 mm Hysteresis of discrete output: 2.5 mm Temperature effect: 0.2% of sensing distance per °C					
Indicators	Four status LEDs: In RUN mode: Green ON Steady: Power ON, RUN mode Green Flashing: Discrete output is overloaded Red Flashing: Relative received signal strength Yellow analog ON Steady: Target is inside window limits Yellow discrete ON Steady: Output conducting In Program mode: Green OFF: PROGRAM mode Red Flashing: Relative received signal strength Yellow ON Steady: Ready for first window limit Yellow Flashing: Ready for second limit Yellow OFF: Not teaching this output					
Construction	Molded reinforced thermoplastic polyester housing					
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design is rated IEC IP67; NEMA 6P					
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 100%					
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration: 10 to 60Hz max., double amplitude 0.06", maximum acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2 requirements: 30G, 11 milliseconds duration, half sine wave.					
Certifications	CE					

M25U Series





- 316 stainless steel with no thread, gaps or seams to trap debris
- Constructed with FDA approved materials and rated to IP69K,
 IEC IP67 (NEMA 6) with fully encapsulated electronics
- Withstands high-temperatures sprays of up to 80° C and 1500 psi occurring every few hours
- Features high-immunity to ambient electrical and sonic noise

M25U

Range*	Frequency	Connection	Output	Response Time	Models
Normal Speed: 500 mm High Speed: 250 mm	140 kHz	4-pin Euro QD	-	-	M25UEQ8 Emitter
	140 KHZ	5-pin Euro QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Normal Speed: 4.0 ms High Speed: 3.0 ms	M25URBQ8 Receiver

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

* M25U receivers may be wired for either of two speed modes: Normal or High, depending on hookup. The Normal-Speed mode offers a sensing range of 500 mm.

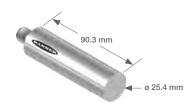
The Normal-Speed mode maximizes sensing energy, as is required in demanding environments. The High-Speed mode offers a sensing range of 250 mm.

The High-Speed mode maximizes sensing response, as is needed in high-speed counting applications.



5-Pin

MQDCWD-506
2 m (6.5')
MQDCWD-530
9 m (30')



Additional cordset information is available See page 758





SMBM25A

SMBM25B

Additional bracket information is available See page 725

M25U Specifications

Sensing Range	Normal Speed: 500 mm High Speed: 250 mm				
Ultrasonic Frequency	140KHz				
Supply Voltage and Current	Emitter: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 85 mA Receiver: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 38 mA (exclusive of load)				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Receiver Output Configuration	Bipolar (1 NPN & 1 PNP) solid-state output; Normally Open (output is activated when an object blocks the sensing beam)				
Output Rating	100 mA (each output) with short circuit protection; see Note 1 OFF-state leakage current: NPN: < 200 μA sinking ON-state saturation voltage: NPN: < 1.6 V @ 100 mA PNP: < 10 μA sourcing PNP: < 3.0 V @ 100 mA				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against short circuit conditions				
Output Response Time	Normal Speed: 4.0 milliseconds High Speed: 3.0 milliseconds				
Repeatability	1 millisecond				
Delay at Power-up	< 250 milliseconds				
Delay for Switching Between Normal and High Speed	20 milliseconds				
Indicators	Green Power LED: indicates Power ON Amber Output LED: indicates output activated				
Construction	Housing: 316 Stainless Steel LED window: Polysulphone				
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design, rated IEC IP67 (NEMA 6), IP69K				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +70 °C Max. Relative Humidity: 95% at 50° C non-condensing				
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements method 201A (vibration: 10 to 60 Hz max. amplitude 0.06", max. acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2; 30G 11 ms duration.				
Notes	NPN < 200 μA for load impedance > 3 KΩ; for load current of 100 mA, leakage < 1% of load current When mounting the M25U, care should be taken to acoustically isolate the emitter and receiver to eliminate sound energy coupling between the sensor pair. This is best accomplished with elastomeric materials between the sensor and rigid mounting brackets.				
Certifications	CE				

T18U Series



Opposed Dual-Range Ultrasonic Sensors

- T-style right-angle sensor package with an 18 mm threaded mounting hub, for versatile mounting
- Response time of 1 millisecond and ranges up to 600 mm suitable for high-speed applications such as counting
- Offers high immunity to electrical and acoustic noise
- Includes signal strength indicator to make alignment easy
- Ideal for small object and clear object detection

T18U

Range [†]	Connection	Response Time	Models NPN*	Models PNP*
NORMAL resolution: 600 mm	2 m	NORMAL resolution: 2 ms	T186UE	Emitter
HIGH resolution: 300 mm	4-pin Euro QD	HIGH resolution: 1 ms	T186UE	Q Emitter
NORMAL resolution: 600 mm	2 m	NORMAL resolution: 2 ms	T18VN6UR	T18VP6UR
HIGH resolution: 300 mm	4-pin Euro QD	HIGH resolution: 1 ms	T18VN6URQ	T18VP6URQ

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, T18VN6UR W/30).

† Receivers may be wired for either resolutions: Normal or High.

* Sensor pair requires one emitter and one receiver.



Additional cordset information is available See page 758



Additional bracket information is available See page 723



Ultrasonic Wave Guides



Inside Diameter Model

5.0 mm **UWG18-5.0** 6.4 mm **UWG18-6.4**

Additional wave guide information is available See page 959

T18U Specifications

Sensing Range (no minimum range)	NORMAL resolution mode: to 600 mm HIGH resolution mode: to 300 mm					
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc, 10% max. ac ripple 50 mA (emitters); 35 mA (receivers), exclusive of output load					
Ultrasonic Frequency	230 kHz					
Minimum spacing (adjacent pairs)	50 mm for emitter-to-receiver separations of up to 150 mm Add 10 mm of adjacent-pair spacing for every 100 mm of emitter-to-receiver spacing beyond 150 mm					
Receiver Output Configuration	T18VN models: NPN sinking, NO and NC (complementary) T18VP models: PNP sourcing, NO and NC (complementary)					
Receiver Output Rating	150 mA max. each output at 25 °C, derated to 100 mA at 70 °C (derate ≈ 1 mA per °C) Both outputs may be used simultaneously. ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1.5 V at 10 mA; less than 2.0 V at 150 mA OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 µA at 30 V dc Output protection: Overload and short-circuit protected. No false pulse upon receiver power-up: false pulse protection causes a 100 millisecond delay upon power-up.					
Output Response Time	NORMAL resolution mode: 2 milliseconds ON/OFF HIGH resolution mode: 1 millisecond ON/OFF					
Rep Rate	NORMAL resolution mode: 125 Hz max. HIGH resolution mode: 200 Hz max.					
Mechanical Sensing Repeatability at 300 mm range	NORMAL resolution mode: less than 2 mm HIGH resolution mode: less than 1 mm					
Beam Angle (-3dB full angle)	15 ± 2°					
Indicators	Emitters have a green LED for dc power ON. Solid Green: power ON Flashing Green: output overloaded Yellow: sonic signal received (flash rate is proportional to received signal strength; flash is from full to half intensity) See data sheet for detailed information					
Construction	T-style yellow PBT polyester housing with black PBT polyester back cover. Transducer housing is threaded M18 x 1. Mating jam nut is supplied for mounting. Acoustic face is epoxy reinforced. Circuitry is epoxy-encapsulated.					
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6P					
Operating Temperature	-40 to +70 °C					
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil.Std 202F requirements method 201A (Vibration: frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max., and double amplitude 0.06", maximum acceleration 10G) and method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operation; 100G for non-operation). Also meets IEC 947-5-2 requirements: 30G, 11 milliseconds duration, half sine wave.					
Certifications	CE					

Q45U Series

Versatile Ultrasonic Sensors



- The Q45U accepts programming storage cards for fast, easy sensing parameter changes with ranges up to 3 m
- Bipolar discrete models have switches for ON/OFF presence detection and HIGH/LOW level control
- In ON/OFF mode, bipolar discrete models detect when the target is within the set range or when it is outside the range
- In HIGH/LOW mode, bipolar discrete models detect when the target is outside the configured range, for fill level control, web tensioning control and similar applications
- Response time is programmed with switches in discrete models and with a potentiometer in analog models
- Push-button and remote TEACH-mode programming with an external switch, computer or controller for added security and convenience



Q45U Discrete Output, 12-24 V DC

Range	Temperature Compensation	Connection	Output Type	Response Time	Models
100 mm to 1.4 m	No	2 m 5-pin Mini QD 5-pin Euro QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Programmable for 20, 40, 160 or 640 ms	Q45UBB63DA Q45UBB63DAQ Q45UBB63DAQ6
100 mm to 1.4 m	Yes	2 m 5-pin Mini QD 5-pin Euro QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Programmable for 20, 40, 160 or 640 ms	Q45UBB63DAC Q45UBB63DACQ Q45UBB63DACQ6
250 mm to 3 m [†]	Yes	2 m 5-pin Mini QD 5-pin Euro QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Programmable for 40, 80, 320 or 1280 ms	Q45UBB63BC Q45UBB63BCQ Q45UBB63BCQ6



Q45U Analog Output, 15-24 V DC

Range	Temperature Compensation	Connection	Output Type	Response Time	Models
		2 m	Selectable	A. II	Q45ULIU64ACR
100 mm to 1.4 m	Yes	5-pin Mini QD	1 to 20 m∆	40 to 1280 ms	Q45ULIU64ACRQ
		5-pin Euro QD			Q45ULIU64ACRQ6
250 mm to 3 m [†]	Yes	2 m	Selectable 0 to 10 V dc or	V dc or Adjustable from 80 to 2560 ms	Q45ULIU64BCR
		5-pin Mini QD			Q45ULIU64BCRQ
		5-pin Euro QD	4 to 20 mA		Q45ULIU64BCRQ6

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q45UBB63DA W/30).

† The far limit may be extended as far as 3.9 m for good acoustical targets—hard surfaces with area greater than 100 cm².

Euro-Style with Shield
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDEC2-506RA)

S-Pin

MQDEC2-506
2 m (6.5')
MQDEC2-515
5 m (15')
MQDEC2-530
9 m (30')

5-Pin

MBCC2-506
2 m (6.5')
MBCC2-515
5 m (15')
MBCC2-530
9 m (30')







SMB30A

SMB30MM

SMB30SC

Additional bracket information is available See page 722

Q45U Specifications

See page 758

Additional cordset information is available

Sensing Range	"A" suffix: Near limit: 100 mm min. (239 kHz) "B" suffix: Near limit: 250 mm min. (128 kHz) "A" suffix: Far limit: 1.4 m max. (239 kHz) "B" suffix: Far limit: 3.0 m max. (128 kHz) NOTE: The far limit may be extended on long range units, as far as 3.9 m for good acoustical targets (hard surfaces with area greater than 100 cm2)					
Supply Voltage and Current	Discrete: 12 to 24 V dc (10% max. ripple); 100 mA (exclusive of load) Analog: 15 to 24 V dc (10% max. ripple); 100 mA (exclusive of load)					
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity	and transient voltages				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on p	ower-up and continuous overloa	d or short-circuit of output	ts		
Output Configuration	Discrete: Bipolar: One current sourcing (PNP) and one current sinking (NPN) open collector transistor Analog: One voltage sourcing and one current sourcing; one or the other output is enabled by internal programming switch #2					
Output Ratings	ON-state saturation voltage: less					
Performance Specifications		"A" suffix		"B" suffix		
	Analog resolution or discrete repeatability:	± 0.1% of sensing distance	e (± 0.25 mm min.)	± 0.1% of sensing distance (± 0.5 mm min.)		
	Analog Linearity:	1% of full scale	,	1% of full scale		
	Temperature effect:	0.05% of sensing distance 0.2% of sensing distance/		0.05% of sensing distance/ °C		
	Min. window size:	10 mm	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	25 mm		
	Hysteresis (discrete output):	5 mm		10 mm		
Indicators	Switch 2: Current output mode or voltage output mode Switch 3: Loss of echo min/max mode or loss of echo Hold Mode Switch 4: Loss of echo min/max default output value					
Indicators						
	Yellow: target is sensed within the window limits (Yellow LED also indicates programming status during setup mode) Red flashing: indicates relative strength of received echo					
	5-segment moving dot LED indica	tes the position of the target with	nin the sensing window. S	ee data sheet for detailed information.		
Construction				cover, and stainless steel hardware. as a ½"-14NPS internal conduit thread.		
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design is rated IEC IP67	; NEMA 6P				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -25 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 100%					
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration: 10 to 60Hz max., double amplitude 0.06", maximum acceleration 10G). Method 213B conditions H & I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation). Also meets IEC 947-5-2 requirements: 30G, 11 milliseconds duration, half sine wave.					
Application Notes	"A" suffix: Min. target size: 10 x 10 mm aluminum plate at 500 mm 35 x 35 mm aluminum plate at 1.4 m "B" suffix: Min. target size: 50 x 50 mm aluminum plate at 3 m Discrete: Enable/Disable; Connect yellow wire to +5 to 24 V dc to enable sensor and 0 to +2 V dc to disable sensor. When the sensor is disabled, the last output state is held until the sensor is re-enabled. The wire must be held to the appropriate voltage for at least 40 milliseconds for the sensor to enable or disable.					
Certifications	CE					

Q45UR Series

Remote Transducer Ultrasonic Sensors



- Q45 housing with an available plastic or a stainless steel 18 mm threaded barrel sensing head or an ultra-compact plastic Flat-Pak sensing head
- The Q45UR has sensing ranges up to 250 mm
- Resolution/repeatability +/- 0.2% of sensing distance
- Analog models feature a selectable positive or negative output slope
- Environmental rating is IEC IP65 and NEMA 4
- Push-button and remote TEACH-mode programming with an external switch, computer or controller for added security and convenience

Q45UR Discrete Output, 12-24 V DC

Sensor Range	Controller Connection	Controller Output	Kit Models	Kit Include
	2 m		Q45UR3BA63CK	Q45UR3BA
50 to 250 mm	5-pin Mini QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q45UR3BA63CQK	Q45UR3BA
	5-pin Euro QD	141 14/1 141	Q45UR3BA63CQ6K	Q45UR3BA
50 to 250 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q45UR3BA63CKQ	Q45UR3BA
	5-pin Mini QD		Q45UR3BA63CQKQ	Q45UR3BA
	5-pin Euro QD		Q45UR3BA63CQ6KQ	Q45UR3BA
50 to 250 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Q45UR3BA63CKS	Q45UR3BA
	5-pin Mini QD		Q45UR3BA63CQKS	Q45UR3BA
	5-pin Euro QD		Q45UR3BA63CQ6KS	Q45UR3BA

les: Controller & Sensor

463C A63CQ 463CQ6 A63C A63CQ A63CQ6 463C



Q13C2.0 Flat-Pak

M18C2.0

Stainless Steel Barrel



S18C2.0 Molded Barrel

Q45UR Analog Output, 15-24 V DC

Sensor Range	Controller Cable	Controller Output	Kit Models	Kit Includes: Controller & Sensor
	2 m		Q45UR3LIU64CK	Q45UR3LIU64C M18C2.0
50 to 250 mm	5-pin Mini QD		Q45UR3LIU64CQK	Q45UR3LIU64CQ Stainless
	5-pin Euro QD		Q45UR3LIU64CQ6K	Q45UR3LIU64CQ6 Steel Barrel
	2 m	Selectable	Q45UR3LIU64CKQ	Q45UR3LIU64C
50 to 250 mm	5-pin Mini QD	0 to 10 V dc	Q45UR3LIU64CQKQ	Q45UR3LIU64CQ Q13C2.0
	5-pin Euro QD	4 to 20 mA	Q45UR3LIU64CQ6KQ	Q45UR3LIU64CQ6
	2 m		Q45UR3LIU64CKS	Q45UR3LIU64C \$18C2.0
50 to 250 mm	5-pin Mini QD		Q45UR3LIU64CQKS	Q45UR3LIU64CQ Molded
	5-pin Euro QD		Q45UR3LIU64CQ6KS	Q45UR3LIU64CQ6 Barrel

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q45UR3BA63CK W/30).



87 6 mn



Euro-Style with Shield Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDEC2-506RA)

See page 758

Additional cordset information is available

MQDEC2-506 2 m (6.5') MQDEC2-515 5 m (15') MQDEC2-530 9 m (30')

C2-506
5')
C2-515
C2-515
Straight connector models only
MBCC2-512
4 m (12')
MBCC2-530
MINI-Style with Shield Straight connector models only
MBCC2-512
4 m (12')
MBCC2-530
9 m (30')







SMB30A

SMB30MM

SMB30SC

Additional bracket information is available See page 722

Q45UR	High-Gain	Controllers
-------	-----------	-------------

Version	Model	
Discrete	63060	Q45UR3BA63CQ6-63060
Analog	63667	Q45UR3LIU64CQ6-63667

NOTE: Special High-Gain controllers are available for small object detection. Contact factory for more information.

Q45UR Remote Sensors Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	Discrete: 12 to 24 V dc (10% max. ripple); 100 mA (exclusive of load)	Analog: 15 to 24 V dc (10% max. ripple); 100 mA (exclusive of load)		
Ultrasonic Frequency	400 kHz			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages			
Output Protection Circuitry	Both outputs are protected against continuous overload and short circuit			
Output Rating	Discrete: 150 mA max. (each output) OFF-state leakage current: less than 25 μA at 24 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1.5 V at 10 mA;	Analog: Voltage sourcing: 0 to 10 V dc, 10 mA max. Current sourcing: 4 to 20 mA, 1 to 500 Ω impedance		
Output Configuration	Discrete: Bipolar: One current sourcing (PNP) and one current sinking (NPN) open collector transistor	Analog: One voltage sourcing and one current sourcing; one or the other output is enabled by internal programming switch #2		
Performance Specifications		Analog:Response Speed: 10 to 320 ms (2 to 64 cycles) selectable Resolution*: 0.2% of sensing distance at 320 ms response, 0.4% of sensing distance a 10 ms response Linearity*: 1% of full scale Temperature stability: ±0.03% of sensing distance per °C from 0 to 50 °C, (±0.05% per °C over remainder of operating temperature) Ultrasonic beam angle: ±3.5° x 50 mm aluminum plate at 22° C under fixed sensing conditions (Analog		
Adjustments	using the 4 to 20 mA output @ 15 V dc) Discrete: The following may be selected by a 4-position DIP switch Switch 1: Output normally open (output is energized when	Analog: Push-button TEACH-mode programming of window limits. The following may be selected by a 4-position DIP switch		
	target is within sensing window limits), or normally closed (output is energized when target is outside sensing window limits) Switches 2 & 3: Sensing window size (1, 2, 3 or 4 mm) Switch 4: Response speed selection (40 or 160 milliseconds)			
Indicators	Discrete: Three status LEDs: Green: Power ON Yellow: Output are conducting (Yellow also indicates programming status during setup) Red: Relative strength of received echo 5-segment moving dot LED indicates the position of the target within the sensing window	Analog: Three status LEDs: Solid Green: Power ON Flashing Green: current output fault (4-20 mA current path to ground is open) Yellow: Target is sensed within the window limits (Yellow LED also indicates programming status during setup mode) Red: Relative strength of received echo 5-segment moving dot LED indicates the position of the target within the sensing window (See data sheet for detailed information)		
Construction	Controller: Molded thermoplastic polyester housing, o-ring sealed transp Sensors: M18C2.0: Stainless steel M18 threaded barrel housing and jan polyurethane rear cover S18C2.0: Thermoplastic polyester S18 threaded barrel housin polyurethane rear cover Q13C2.0: Molded 30% glass reinforced thermoplastic polyester	n nuts, polyetherimide front cover, ceramic transducer, g and jam nuts, polyetherimide front cover, ceramic transducer,		
Environmental Rating	Controller: IEC IP67; NEMA 6P Sensor: IEC IP65; NEMA 4			
Operating Conditions	Controller and sensor: -25 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 85%	(non-condensing)		
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A Vibration: 10 Method 213B conditions H & I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for milliseconds duration, half sine wave.	to 60Hz max., double amplitude 0.06" (maximum acceleration 10G).		

QS18U Series



Right-Angle Ultrasonic Sensors

- Senses clear and transparent materials, as well as color variations, including clear web material, clear or shiny bottles, highly reflective surfaces and liquid or dry bulk materials inside cramped locations
- Sensing range up to 500 mm.
- Features a universal housing with an 18 mm threaded lens or side mount
- Available in encapsulated IP68 models rated for a range of harsh conditions
- Push-button and remote TEACH-mode programming with an external switch, computer or controller for added security and convenience

QS18U

Range	Connection	TEACH Options	Models NPN	Models PNP
50 to 500 mm	2 m	Integral push button and remote TEACH	QS18UNA	QS18UPA
	4-pin Euro QD	(IP67; NEMA 6P)	QS18UNAQ8	QS18UPAQ8
50 to 500 mm	2 m	Remote TEACH (epoxy-encapsulated,	QS18UNAE*	QS18UPAE*
	4-pin Euro QD	IP68; NEMA 6P)	QS18UNAEQ8*	QS18UPAEQ8*

^{*} Models are epoxy-encapsulated, IP68; NEMA 6P with remote TEACH programming

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS18UNA W/30). QD models:

- For 4-pin integral Euro-style QD, add suffix Q8 (example, QS18UNAQ8).
- For 4-pin integral Pico-style QD, add suffix Q7 (example, QS18UNAQ7).
- For 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style pigtail, add suffix Q5 (example, QS18UNAQ5).
 For 4-pin 150 mm Pico-style pigtail, add suffix Q (example, QS18UNAFQ).



Euro-Style with Shield Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDEC2-406RA)

4-Pin MQDEC2-406 2 m (6.5') MQDEC2-415 5 m (15') MQDEC2-430 9 m (30')



Straight Right-Angle 4-Pin 4-Pin

Pico-Style with Shield PKG4S-2 PKW4ZS-2 2 m (6.5') 2 m (6.5')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMB18A





SMB18FA..

SMB1815SF

Additional bracket information is available See page 722

Ultrasonic Wave Guides



Inside Model Diameter 5.0 mm UWG18-5.0 6.4 mm UWG18-6.4

Additional wave guide information is available See page 959



QS18U Specifications

Q3100 Specification				
Sensing Range	50 to 500 mm			
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); 25 mA max. (exclusive of load)			
Ultrasonic Frequency	300 kHz, rep. rate 7.5 milliseconds			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages			
Output Protection	Protected against short circuit conditions			
Delay at Power-Up	300 milliseconds			
Output Configurations	Solid-state switch conducts when target is sensed within sensing window; one NPN (current sinking) or one PNP (current sourcing), depending on mode			
Temperature Effect	Non-encapsulated models: \pm 0.05% per °C from -20 to +50 °C, \pm 0.1% per °C from +50 to +60 °C Encapsulated models: \pm 0.05% per ° C from 0° to +60° C, \pm 0.1% per ° C from -20° to 0° C			
Repeatability	0.7 mm			
Hysteresis	1.4 mm			
Output Ratings	100 mA max. (see Application Note 1) OFF-state leakage current: less than 10 μA (sourcing); less than 200 μA (sinking); See Application Note 2 NPN ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1.6 V @ 100 mA PNP ON-state saturation voltage: less than 3.0 V @ 100 mA			
Output Response Time	15 milliseconds			
Minimum Window Size	5 mm			
Adjustments	Sensing window limits: TEACH-Mode programming of near and far window limits may be set using the push button or remotely using TEACH input			
Indicators	Range Indicator (Red/Green) Green: Target is within sensing range Red: Target is outside sensing range OFF: Sensing power is OFF Teach/Output Indicator (Yellow/Red) Yellow: Target is within taught limits OFF: Target is outside taught window limits Red: Sensor is in TEACH mode			
Construction	Housing: ABS Push Button Housing: ABS Push Button: TPE Lightpipes: Polycarbonate			
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design, rated IEC IP67 or IP68; NEMA 6P, depending on model; UL type 1			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +60 °C Relative humidity: 100% (non-condensing)			
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements method 201A (vibration: 10 to 60 Hz max., double amplitude 0.06", maximum acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2 requirements: 30G 11 milliseconds duration, half sine wave.			
Temperature Warmup Drift	See data sheet			
Application Notes	 If supply voltage is > 24 V dc, derate maximum output current 5 mA/ °C above 50 °C. NPN OFF-state leakage current is < 200 μA for load resistances > 3 kΩ or optically isolated loads. For load current of 100 mA, leakage is < 1% of load current. Objects passing inside the specified near limit may produce a false response. 			
Certifications	CE			

K50U Series

Ultrasonic Sensor for Wireless Level and Tank Monitoring



- Three meter sensing range with a 300 mm dead zone
- Provides a distance measurement from the target to the sensor
- Built-in temperature compensation
- Rugged design for demanding sensing environments; rated IEC IP67, NEMA 6P
- Functions as a Modbus slave device using RS-485

K50U

Range and Frequency	Supply Voltage	I/O	Models
Range: 300 mm to 3 m Frequency: 114 kHz	3.6 to 5.5 V dc	Distance to target using a 1-wire serial interface	K50UX1RA
Range: 300 mm to 3 m Frequency: 114 kHz	3.6 to 5.5 V dc or 10 to 30 V dc	Distance to target using Modbus RS-485	K50UX2RA



2.44 m (8')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758

female



BWA-BK-006 Mounts both the K50U Ultrasonic sensor and a Wireless Q45 Node



K50U Specifications

K500 Specifications					
Supply Voltage and Current	3.6 to 5.5 V dc or 10 to 30 V dc				
Current	Active comms: 11.3 mA at 30 V dc				
Indicators	Two LEDs				
Performance	Sensing range: 300 mm to 3 m (11.8 in to 118 in) Ultrasonic frequency: 114 kHz Temperature effect: 0.02% of distance/°C Resolution: 0.1% of distance (1.5 mm minimum)				
Discrete Inputs	300 milliseconds				
Output Configurations	One Sinking Rating: 3 mA max current at 30 V dc ON Condition: Less than 0.7 V OFF Condition: Greater than 2 V or open				
Communication Protocol	Modbus RTU				
Communication Hardware	RS-485 Serial Baud Rates: 9.6k, 19.2k (default), or 38.4k Data Format: 8 data bits, No parity (default), even parity, or odd parity 1 stop bit Do not use a termination resistor				
Communications Line	Level Receive ON: Greater than 2 V Level Receive OFF: Less than 0.7 V Level Transmit ON: 2.7 to 3 V Level Transmit OFF: 0 V (pulldown resistor of 10 kOhm)				
Construction	Housing: PBT polyester				
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design, rated IEC IP67 (NEMA 6)				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 95% at +50 °C maximum relative humidity (non-condensing)				
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (vibration: 10 Hz to 60 Hz max., double amplitude 0.06 inch, maximum acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2 requirements: 30G 11 ms duration, half sine wave				
Certifications	CE				



Radar

Radar sensors use Frequency Modulated Continuous Wave (FMCW) radar to reliably detect moving or stationary targets, including cars, trains, trucks and cargo in rain, snow, high and low temperatures and wind.

TEMP & VIBRATION

Series	Description	Max. Sensing Range	Beam Angle	Outputs	Dimensions H x W x D	Power Supply
	Q120R FMCW Radar dual-zone, narrow-beam, high-sensitivity, sensor ideal for port crane anticollision and train detection. page 242	40 m	24° x 50°	DIP-switch-selectable NPN or PNP; N.O. or N.C.	159.5 x 90.8 x 62 mm	12 to 30 V dc
	Q240RA Radar-based dual-zone narrow-beam sensors for detection of moving and stationary targets page 243	100 m	11° x 13°	DIP-switchselectable NPN or PNP; N.O. or N.C.	186.9 x 159.9 x 55.5 mm	12 to 30 V dc
	QT50R FMCW Radar wide-beam easy- to-configure sensor ideal for traffic monitoring, ships, tollways, and car parking. page 244	24 m	90° × 76°	Bipolar NPN/PNP; DIP switch-selectable N.O. or N.C.	100.2 x 74.1 x 46.1 mm	12 to 30 V dc

Q120R Series



Radar-Based Adjustable-Field Sensor

- Radar-based narrow-beam sensors with high sensitivity for detection of moving and stationary targets
- Unaffected by wind, falling rain or snow, fog, humidity, air temperatures or light.
- FMCW (true-presence) radar detects moving and stationary objects
- 1 or 2 independent, adjustable sensing zones
- Easy setup and configuration of range, sensitivity and output with simple DIP switches
- Cordsets and brackets available see page 245

Q120R Narrow Beam (24° x 50°)

Sensing Mode	Max Range [†]	Connection	Telecom Approval*	Output	Model
ADJUSTABLE-FIELD	12 m	5-pin M12 QD	US, Canada and Brazil Europe, UK, Australia, New Zealand, Japan and China South Korea	Bipolar NPN/PNP Selectable NO or NC	Q120RA-US-AFQ Q120RA-EU-AFQ Q120RA-KR-AFQ
ADJUSTABLE-FIELD	40+ m	5-pin M12 QD	US, Canada and Brazil Europe, UK, Australia, New Zealand, Japan and China South Korea	(2) Selectable Dual NPN/PNP Selectable NO or NC	Q120RA-US-AF2Q Q120RA-EU-AF2Q Q120RA-KR-AF2Q
ADJUSTABLE-FIELD	26 m	5-pin M12 QD	US and Canada Europe, UK, Australia, New Zealand, Japan and China South Korea	(2) Selectable Dual NPN/PNP Selectable NO or NC	Q120RA-US-AF2WQ Q120RA-EU-AF2WQ Q120RA-KR-AF2WQ

For more specifications see page 245.

QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 245).

Cabled models: For cabled models, omit Q at the end of the QD model (example, Q120RA-US-AF2).

- † Range is dependent on target object.
- $\begin{tabular}{ll} \star & \mbox{Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for additional information.} \end{tabular}$



Q240R Series

Radar-Based Adjustable-Field Sensor

- Radar-based sensor has a very narrow beam pattern, making it an extremely robust solution for applications where users need to monitor a specific area without detecting adjacent objects
- FMCW (true-presence) radar detects moving and stationary objects
- Narrow beam pattern, high sensitivity, and long range
- Easy setup and configuration of range, sensitivity and output with simple DIP switches
- Two independent adjustable sensing zones (far and near proximity warning signal)
- Cordsets and brackets available see page 245

Q240R Narrow Beam (11° x 13°)

Sensing Mode	Max Range [†]	Connection	Telecom Approval*	Output	Model
ADJUSTABLE-FIELD	40+ m	5-pin M12 QD	US, Canada and Brazil Europe, UK, Australia, New Zealand and Japan China	(2) Selectable Dual NPN/PNP Selectable NO or NC	Q240RA-EU-AF2Q Q240RA-EU-AF2Q Q240RA-CN-AF2Q
ADJUSTABLE-FIELD	100 m	5-pin M12 QD	US and Canada Europe, UK, Australia, New Zealand and Japan China	(2) Selectable Dual NPN/PNP Selectable NO or NC	Q240RA-US-AF2LQ Q240RA-EU-AF2LQ Q240RA-CN-AF2LQ
ADJUSTABLE-FIELD	100 m	5-pin M12 QD	US and Canada Europe, UK, Australia, New Zealand and Japan China	(1) 0-10 V Analog and (1) Selectable NPN/PNP Selectable NO or NC	Q240RA-EU-ULQ Q240RA-EU-ULQ Q240RA-CN-ULQ
ADJUSTABLE-FIELD	100 m	5-pin M12 QD	US and Canada Europe, UK, Australia, New Zealand and Japan China	(1) 4-20 mA Analog and (1) Selectable NPN/PNP Selectable NO or NC	Q240RA-EU-ILQ Q240RA-EU-ILQ Q240RA-CN-ILQ

For more specifications see page 245.

QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 245).

Cabled models: For cabled models, omit Q at the end of the QD model (example, Q240RA-US-AF2).

- † Range is dependent on target object.
- * Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for additional information.



QT50R Series



Radar-Based Sensor

- Sensor's functions are unaffected by wind, rain, fog, light, humidity and temperature, making it ideal for outdoor environments
- Uses Frequency Modulated Continuous Wave (FMCW) to detect moving and stationary objects
- Easy setup and configuration of range, sensitivity and output with simple DIP switches
- Retroreflective models use a reference target, enabling reliable detection of weak targets in the foreground
- Adjustable-field models ignore objects beyond the set point

QT50R Wide Beam (90° x 76°)

Sensing Mode	Max Range [†]	Connection	Telecom Approval*	Output	Model
ADJUSTABLE-FIELD	24 m	5-pin M12 QD	US, Canada and Brazil Europe, UK, Australia, New Zealand, Japan and China South Korea Taiwan	Bipolar NPN/PNP Selectable NO or NC	QT50R-US-AFHQ QT50R-EU-AFHQ QT50R-KR-AFHQ QT50R-TW-AFHQ
ADJUSTABLE-FIELD	24 m	5-pin M12 QD	US, Canada and Brazil Europe, UK, Australia, New Zealand, Japan and China South Korea Taiwan	(2) Selectable NPN/PNP Selectable NO or NC	QT50R-US-AF2Q QT50R-EU-AF2Q QT50R-KR-AF2Q QT50R-TW-AF2Q
ADJUSTABLE-FIELD	3.75 m	5-pin M12 QD	Europe, UK, Australia, New Zealand, Japan and China South Korea	Bipolar NPN/PNP Selectable NO or NC	QT50R-EU-AFSQ QT50R-KR-AFSQ
RETRO	12 m	5-pin M12 QD	US, Canada and Brazil Europe, UK, Australia, New Zealand, Japan and China South Korea Taiwan	Bipolar NPN/PNP Selectable NO or NC	QT50R-US-RHQ QT50R-EU-RHQ QT50R-KR-RHQ QT50R-TW-RHQ

QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

Cabled models: For cabled models, omit Q at the end of the QD model (example, QT50R-US-AF2W).

- † Range is dependent on target object.
- * Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for additional information.



Euro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDEC2-506RA)

5-Pin

MQDEC2-506
2 m (6.5')

MQDEC2-55
5 m (15')

MQDEC2-530

9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMB30A



SMB30MM



SMB30SC



SMBQ240SS1



SMBQ240SS2



Additional bracket information is available

Additional bracket information is available See page 725

Weather Deflectors







Q240WS

QT50RCK SMBWSQ120

Retro Wave Radar Target



BRTR-CC20E



R-GAGE® QT50R



90.8 mm

50.8 mm



R-GAGE® Specifications

Range	The sensor is able to detect a proper object (see Detectable Objects) from 0 to 100 m, depending on model
Detectable Objects	Objects containing metal, water or similar high-dielectric material
Operating Principle	Frequency Modulated Continuous Wave (FMCW) radar
Operating Frequency	24.00-24.25 GHz, ISM Band (varies slightly by model and national telecom regulations)
Supply Voltage	12 to 30 V dc, less than 100 mA (exclusive of load) KR models: 12 to 24 V dc
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient overvoltages
Delay at Power-up	Less than 2 seconds
Output Configuration	NPN and PNP, N.O. and N.C., 150 mA each
Output Protection	Protected against short circuit conditions
Indicators	Power LED: Green (Power ON) Signal Strength LED: Red, flashes in proportion to signal strength Output LEDs: Yellow (output energized)/Red (configuration) See data sheets for more detailed information
Response Time	DIP-switch configurable ON/OFF response time
Adjustments	DIP-Switch configurable sensing distance, sensitivity, response time, and output configuration. Remote line TEACH for retroreflective models.
Construction	Housing: ABS/polycarbonate Lightpipes: Acrylic Access Cap: Polyester
Operating Temperature	-40 to +65 °C
Environmental Rating	IP67
Certifications	For more information regarding telecom approvals consult datasheet



Arrays

Using an array of closely spaced light beams, measuring light screens are designed for profiling, inspections and process monitoring.

TEMP & VIBRATION

Series	Description	Minimum Object Detection Size	Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
10000	EZ-ARRAY™ Two piece measuring array page 248	5 mm	H (varies by model) 36 x 45.2 mm	IP65	Aluminum with clear anodized finish	12 to 30 V dc
	MINI ARRAY® For inspections and profiling with a long range page 252	19.1 mm	H (varies by model) 38.1 x 38.1 mm	IP65	Aluminum with black anodized finish	Controller: 16 to 30 V dc
	High Res MINI ARRAY® Excels at high-speed, precise monitoring and inspection applications page 256	2.5 mm	H (varies by model) 38.1 x 38.1 mm	IP65	Aluminum with black anodized finish	Controller: 16 to 30 V dc



EZ-ARRAYTM

Two-Piece Measuring Light Screens

- Two-piece light-screen design eliminates the need for a separate controller
- 5 mm beam spacing provides edge resolution of 2.5 mm
- High excess gain option for detecting opaque objects in single and double edge scan mode
- Seven zone LEDs provide instant alignment and beam blockage information
- Remote TEACH capable
- Rugged aluminum housing

EZ-ARRAY™, 12-30 V DC, 5 mm Beam Spacing

Housing	Array	Total	Danast	Analan Ordard	Fusitte a Mandal	Receiver Model	Receiver Model
Length (L)	Length	Beams	Range*	Analog Output	Emitter Model	NPN Outputs	PNP Outputs
227 mm	150 mm	30		Current (4 to 20 mA)	EA5E150Q	EA5R150NIXMODQ	EA5R150PIXMODQ
				Voltage (0 to 10 V)		EA5R150NUXMODQ	EA5R150PUXMODQ
379 mm	300 mm	60		Current (4 to 20 mA)	EA5E300Q	EA5R300NIXMODQ	EA5R300PIXMODQ
				Voltage (0 to 10 V)		EA5R300NUXMODQ	EA5R300PUXMODQ
529 mm	450 mm	90		Current (4 to 20 mA)	EA5E450Q	EA5R450NIXMODQ	EA5R450PIXMODQ
020 11111	100 11111			Voltage (0 to 10 V)	LAGETOOG	EA5R450NUXMODQ	EA5R450PUXMODQ
678 mm	600 mm	120		Current (4 to 20 mA)	EA5E600Q	EA5R600NIXMODQ	EA5R600PIXMODQ
070111111	000 11111	120		Voltage (0 to 10 V)	EASE000Q	EA5R600NUXMODQ	EA5R600PUXMODQ
828 mm	750 mm	150		Current (4 to 20 mA)	E4557500	EA5R750NIXMODQ	EA5R750PIXMODQ
020 111111	730 11111	130	(Voltage (0 to 10 V)	EA5E750Q	EA5R750NUXMODQ	EA5R750PUXMODQ
070	000	100		Current (4 to 20 mA)		EA5R900NIXMODQ	EA5R900PIXMODQ
978 mm	900 mm	180		Voltage (0 to 10 V)	EA5E900Q	EA5R900NUXMODQ	EA5R900PUXMODQ
1100	1050 #	010	0.4 to 4 m	Current (4 to 20 mA)		EA5R1050NIXMODQ	EA5R1050PIXMODQ
1128 mm	1050 mm**	210		Voltage (0 to 10 V)	EA5E1050Q	EA5R1050NUXMODQ	EA5R1050PUXMODQ
1070	1000 #	0.40		Current (4 to 20 mA)		EA5R1200NIXMODQ	EA5R1200PIXMODQ
1278 mm	1200 mm**	240		Voltage (0 to 10V)	EA5E1200Q	EA5R1200NUXMODQ	EA5R1200PUXMODQ
4570	4500 #	000		Current (4 to 20 mA)		EA5R1500NIXMODQ	EA5R1500PIXMODQ
1578 mm	1500 mm**	300		Voltage (0 to 10 V)	EA5E1500Q	EA5R1500NUXMODQ	EA5R1500PUXMODQ
				Current (4 to 20 mA)		EA5R1800NIXMODQ	EA5R1800PIXMODQ
1878 mm	1800 mm**	360		Voltage (0 to 10 V)	EA5E1800Q	EA5R1800NUXMODQ	EA5R1800PUXMODQ
				Current (4 to 20 mA)		EA5R2100NIXMODQ	EA5R2100PIXMODQ
2178 mm	2100 mm**	420		Voltage (0 to 10 V)	EA5E2100Q	EA5R2100NUXMODQ	EA5R2100PUXMODQ
				Current (4 to 20 mA)		EA5R2400NIXMODQ	EA5R2400PIXMODQ
2478 mm	2400 mm**	480		Voltage (0 to 10 V)	EA5E2400Q	EA5R2400NUXMODQ	EA5R2400PUXMODQ

For more specifications see page 251.

QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 252).

^{*} Models with a range of 300 mm to 1500 mm models are available upon request. Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for more information.

^{**} Models with array lengths 1050 mm and longer ship with a center bracket and two end-cap brackets.

EZ-ARRAY™ IO-Link, 0-10 V DC-5 mm Beam Spacing

Housing Length (L)	Array Length	Total Beams	Range*	Emitter Model	Receiver Model PNP Outputs
227 mm	150 mm	30	0.4 to 4 m	EA5E150Q	EA5R150XKQ
379 mm	300 mm	60		EA5E300Q	EA5R300XKQ
529 mm	450 mm	90		EA5E450Q	EA5R450XKQ
678 mm	600 mm	120		EA5E600Q	EA5R600XKQ
828 mm	750 mm	150		EA5E750Q	EA5R750XKQ
978 mm	900 mm	180		EA5E900Q	EA5R900XKQ
1128 mm	1050 mm**	210		EA5E1050Q	EA5R1050XKQ
1278 mm	1200 mm**	240		EA5E1200Q	EA5R1200XKQ
1578 mm	1500 mm**	300		EA5E1500Q	EA5R1500XKQ
1878 mm	1800 mm**	360		EA5E1800Q	EA5R1800XKQ
2178 mm	2100 mm**	420		EA5E2100Q	EA5R2100XKQ
2478 mm	2400 mm**	480		EA5E2400Q	EA5R2400XKQ

For more specifications see page 251.

QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 252).

^{*} Models with a range of 300 mm to 1500 mm models are available upon request. Contact factory at 1-888-373-6767 for more information.

^{*} Models with array lengths 1050 mm and longer ship with a center bracket and two end-cap brackets.

LASER

ULTRASONIC

RADAR

M12/Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MAQDC-815RA)

8-Pin MAQDC-815 4 m (13') MAQDC-830 9 m (30') MAQDC-850 15 m (49')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



Communication Cordsets

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDMC-506RA)



9 m (30')



8-Pin DEE2R-81D DEE2R-825D 0.31 m (1.0') 7.62 m (25.0') DEE2R-83D 0.91 m (3.0') DEE2R-88D 2.44 m (8.01)

DEE2R-815D

4.57 m (15.0')

DEE2R-850D 15.3 m (50.0') DEE2R-875D 22.9 m (75.0') DEE2R-8100D 30.5 m (100.0')

For IO-Link splitters see datasheet





EZA-MBK-20

SMBLBCZB

Additional bracket information is available See page 725







EZA-USB485-01

INTUSB485-1

Additional adapter information is available See page 819





Additional information is available See page 802

Enclosures



Additional information is available See page 808



Additional information is available See page 812



EZ-ARRAY Light Screen

D = 45.2 mm

L = Length (see model chart page 255)

TEMP & VIBRATION

EZ-ARRAY™ Specification

'				
Supply Voltage (Limit Values)	Emitter: 12 to 30 V dc Receiver Analog Current Models: 12 to 30 V dc IO-Link receiver: 18 to 30 V dc			
Supply Power Requirements	Emitter/Receiver Pair (Exclusive of discrete load): Less than 9 watts Power-up delay: 2 seconds			
Emitter/Receiver Range	400 mm to 4 m			
Field of View	Nominally ± 3°			
Beam Spacing	5 mm			
Light Source	Infrared LED			
Minimum Object Detection Size	Straight Scan, Low-Contrast: 5 mm Straight Scan, High-Excess-Gain: 10 mm			
Sensor Positional Resolution	Straight Scan: 5 mm Double-Edge Scan: 2.5 mm Single-Edge Scan: 2.5 mm			
Teach Input (Receiver Gray Wire)	Low: 0 to 2 volts High: 6 to 30 volts or open (input impedance 22 kΩ)			
Two Discrete Outputs	Solid-State NPN or PNP (current sinking or sourcing) Rating: 100 mA max. each output OFF-State Leakage Current: NPN: less than 200 uA @ 30 V dc ON-State Saturation Voltage: NPN: less than 1.6 V @ 100 mA Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit. IO-Link Model: Discrete Output 1 (SIO Mode) Type: Solid-State Push-Pull			
	Rating: 100 mA maximum (sourcing or sinking) ON-State Saturation Voltage: less than 3V @100mA (sourcing or sinking)			
Two Analog Outputs	Voltage Sourcing: 0 to 10 V (maximum current load of 5 mA) Current Sourcing: 4 to 20 mA (maximum resistance load = (Vsupply–3)/0.020)			
Serial Communication Interface	EIA-485 Modbus RTU (up to 15 nodes per communication ring) RTU binary format Baud Rate: 9600, 19.2K or 38.4K IO-Link Baud Rate: 38,400 bps (COM2) 8 Data Bits, 1 Stop Bit, and Even, Odd, or 2 Stop Bits and No Parity Process data width: 16 bits			
Scan Time	Scan times depend on scan mode and sensor length. Straight scan times range from 2.8 to 26.5 milliseconds.			
Status Indicators	Emitter: Red Status LED IO-Link: Green: IO-Link OK ON Steady—Status Yellow flashing: IO-Link Comm Flashing at 1 hz—Error Solid Red: IO-Link error Receiver: 7 Zone Indicators Red—Blocked channels within zone Green—All channels clear within zone 3-digit 7-segment indicators for measurement mode/diagnostic information Sensor Status Bicolor Indicator LED Red—Hardware Error or Marginal Alignment Green—OK Modbus Activity Indicator LED: Yellow Modbus Error Indicator LED: Red			
System Configuration (Receiver Interface)	6-position DIP switch: Used to set scanning type, measurement modes, analog slope and discrete output 2 function. Alternate software GUI interface provides additional options; see full manual. Push Buttons: Two momentary push buttons for alignment and gain level selection IO-Link models: Supplied IODD files provide all configuration options (see manual)			
Connections	Serial communication: The receiver uses a PVC-jacketed, 5-conductor 22-gauge quick-disconnect cable, 5.4 mm diameter. QD cordsets are ordered separately. Other Sensor connections: 8-conductor quick-disconnect cordsets (one each for emitter and receiver), ordered separately (may not exceed 75 m long), PVC-jacketed cordsets measure 5.8 mm diameter, have shield wire; 22-gauge conductors.			
Construction	Aluminum housing with clear-anodized finish; acrylic lens cover			
Environmental Rating	IEC IP65			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 95% at 50 °C (non-condensing)			
Certification	C € © IO -Link®			

MEASUREMENT LASER ULTRASONIC RADAR

MINI-ARRAY® Series



Measuring Light Screens

The MINI-ARRAY® is a programmable measuring light screen for inspections and profiling with a long range up to 16.5 m.

- Offers programmable controller with a selection of measurement modes, scan modes and output configurations
- Available with 9.5 or 19 mm beam spacing for detecting objects as small as 12.7 mm
- Advanced software GUI
- Highly visible indicators for status monitoring

MINI-ARRAY® 19.1 mm Beam Spacing

Max	Minimum	Total		3-Piece Mode	els*		2-Piece M	odels
Range	Object Size	Beams	Length (L)	Emitter	Receiver	Length (L)	Emitter	Receiver
		8	201 mm	BMEL616A	BMRL616A	231 mm	MAE616Q	MAR616NX485Q
		16	356 mm	BMEL1216A	BMRL1216A	384 mm	MAE1216Q	MAR1216NX485Q
	Interlaced Mode:	24	505 mm	BMEL1816A	BMRL1816A	536 mm	MAE1816Q	MAR1816NX485Q
16.5 m	25.4 mm Other scan modes:	32	659 mm	BMEL2416A	BMRL2416A	689 mm	MAE2416Q	MAR2416NX485Q
	38.1 mm	40	810 mm	BMEL3016A	BMRL3016A	841 mm	MAE3016Q	MAR3016NX485Q
		48	963 mm	BMEL3616A	BMRL3616A	993 mm	MAE3616Q	MAR3616NX485Q
		56	1115 mm	BMEL4216A	BMRL4216A	1146 mm	MAE4216Q	MAR4216NX485Q
		64	1267 mm	BMEL4816A	BMRL4816A	1298 mm	MAE4816Q	MAR4816NX485Q
	Interlaced Mode:	72	-	-	-	1451 mm	MAE5416Q	MAR5416NX485Q
13.5 m	25.4 mm Other scan modes:	80	1572 mm	BMEL6016A	BMRL6016A	1514 mm	MAE6016Q	MAR6016NX485Q
	38.1 mm	88	-	-	-	1667 mm	MAE6616Q	MAR6616NX485Q
		96	1877 mm	BMEL7216A	BMRL7216A	1819 mm	MAE7216Q	MAR7216NX485Q

For more specifications see page 255.

QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 254).

^{*} One controller and an emitter/receiver pair (of matching length and resolution) required per system.

MINI-ARRAY® 9.5 mm Beam Spacing

Max	Minimum	Total		3-Piece Models*		2-Piece Models		
Range	Range Object Size		Length (L)	Emitter	Receiver	Length (L)	Emitter	Receiver
		16	201 mm	BMEL632A	BMRL632A	231 mm	MAE632Q	MAR632NX485Q
		32	356 mm	BMEL1232A	BMRL1232A	384 mm	MAE1232Q	MAR1232NX485Q
	Interlaced Mode:	48	505 mm	BMEL1832A	BMRL1832A	536 mm	MAE1832Q	MAR1832NX485Q
6.1 m	12.7 mm	64	659 mm	BMEL2432A	BMRL2432A	689 mm	MAE2432Q	MAR2432NX485Q
0.1111	Other scan modes: 19.1 mm	80	810 mm	BMEL3032A	BMRL3032A	841 mm	MAE3032Q	MAR3032NX485Q
		96	963 mm	BMEL3632A	BMRL3632A	993 mm	MAE3632Q	MAR3632NX485Q
		112	1115 mm	BMEL4232A	BMRL4232A	1146 mm	MAE4232Q	MAR4232NX485Q
		128	1267 mm	BMEL4832A	BMRL4832A	1298 mm	MAE4832Q	MAR4832NX485Q
	Interlaced Mode:	144	-	-	-	1451 mm	MAE5432Q	MAR5432NX485Q
4.6 m	12.7 mm	160	1572 mm	BMEL6032A	BMRL6032A	1603 mm	MAE6032Q	MAR6032NX485Q
4.0 111	Other scan modes:	176	-	-	-	1755 mm	MAE6632Q	MAR6632NX485Q
	19.1 mm	192	1877 mm	BMEL7232A	BMRL7232A	1908 mm	MAE7232Q	MAR7232NX485Q

MINI-ARRAY® Controllers*, 16-30 V DC

Inputs	Solid-State Discrete Outputs	Analog Outputs	Serial Output	Controller Models
	1 Reed & 1 NPN	-		MAC-1
1 Sensor pair & Trigger (Gate)	2 NPN	-	RS-232 & RS-485	MACN-1
	2 PNP	-		MACP-1
gge. (e.a.e.)	1 NPN	(2) 0-10 V Sourcing	BS-232	MACV-1
	1 NPN	(2) 4-20 mA Sinking	110-202	MACI-1
1 Sensor pair &	16 NPN	-	BS-232	MAC16N-1
Trigger (Gate)	16 PNP	-	NO-202	MAC16P-1

For more specifications see page 255.

QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 254).

^{*} One controller and an emitter/receiver pair (of matching length and resolution) required per 3-piece system.

Used with 2-Piece Arrays

8-Pin MAQDC-806 Euro-Style with Shield Straight connector models only MAQDC-8015 4.5 m (15') MAQDC-830 9 m (30') MAQDC-850 15 m (50')

Additional cordset information is available

Used with 3-Piece Arrays

Communication MQDMC-506 Cordsets 2 m (13') Straight connector models MQDMC-515 listed; for right-angle, add **RA** to the end of the model number 4 m (13" MQDMC-530 (example, MQDMC-506RA) 9 m (30')

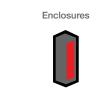


Additional bracket information is available See page 725

See page 758



Additional information is available See page 802



Additional information is available See page 808

Lens Shields



Additional information is available See page 812



MINI-ARRAY Controller



D = 38.1 mmW = 38.1 mmL = Length (see model chart)

MINI-ARRAY® 3-Piece Set, Emitter/Receiver Specifications

Max Emitter/Receiver Range	9.5 mm beam spacing: Length 201 to 1115 mm: 6.1 m Length 1267 to 1877 mm: 4.6 m	19.1 mm beam spacing: Length 201 to 1115 mm: 16.5 m Length 1267 to 1877 mm: 13.5 m				
Minimum Object Sensitivity	9.5 mm Beam Spacing: Straight, Edge Modes: 19.1 mm Interlaced Mode: 12.7 mm* Skip Mode: Multiply the above by the number of skipped beams, plus 1 Interlaced Mode: 12.7 mm* *Assumes sensing is in the middle 1/3 of sensing	19.1 mm Beam Spacing: Straight, Edge Modes: 38.1 mm Interlaced Mode: 25.4 mm* Skip Mode: Multiply the above by the number of skipped beams, plus 1 Interlaced Mode: 25.4 mm*				
Sensor Scan Time	55 microseconds per beam, plus 1 millisecond post process time per scan					
Power Requirements	9.5 mm beam spacing:	19.1 mm beam spacing:				
*Maximum current is for a 6' sensor	12 V dc ±2%, supplied by controller Emitter: 0.10 A @ 12 V dc Receiver: 0.75 A @ 12 V dc [†]	12 V dc ±2%, supplied by controller Emitter: 0.10 A @ 12 V dc Receiver: 0.50 A @ 12 V dc [†]				
Status Indicators	Emitter: Red LED lights to indicate proper emit Receiver: Green indicates sensors aligned (> 3x Amber indicates marginal alignment of Red indicates sensors misaligned or continuous contin	excess gain) f one or more beams (1x -3x excess gain)				
Construction	Aluminum, with black anodized finish; acrylic lens	Aluminum, with black anodized finish; acrylic lens cover				
Environmental Rating	NEMA 4, 13; IP65	NEMA 4, 13; IP65				
Certification	C€ c % us					

MINI-ARRAY® 3-Piece Set, Controller Specifications

Power Requirements	16 to 30 V dc @ 1.25 amps max. (see current requirements for sensors); controller alone, (without sensors connected) requires 0.1 amp.					
Inputs	Sensor input (5 connections): Emitter and receiver wire in parallel to five terminals Trigger (Gate) input: Optically isolated, requires 10 to 30 V dc (7.5K input impedance) for gate signal					
Discrete Outputs	MACN-1: (2) Open collector NPN transistor outputs MAC16P-1: Sixteen open collector PNP transistor outputs 30 V dc max, 150 mA max., short circuit protected OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 0 μA ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V @ 10 mA; less than 1.9 V @ 150 mA					
Serial Data Outputs	RS-232, ASCII or binary data format Baud Rate: 9600, 19.2K, or 38.4K, 8 data bits, 1 start bit, 1 stop bit, even parity Clear data may be suppressed Header string may be suppressed in binary format					
Analog Outputs	Resolution: Span/(Number of sensor channels) Linearity: 0.1% of Full Scale Temperature variation: 0.01% of Full Scale/°C					
Controller Programming	Via RS-232 PC-compatible computer running Windows XP, 2000, Vista, Windows 7 or Windows 8 and using Banner supplied software					
Sensor Scan Time	All models: 55 microseconds per beam plus processing time Processing time is dependent on the scan analysis and the number of active outputs. This timing assumes a straight scan, continuous, and TBB mode MACN-1: 1 millisecond processing time MAC16N-1 & MAC16P-1: 2.3 to 7 milliseconds processing time					
System Response Time	Outputs are not active for 5 seconds after system power up. Maximum response time for the system is two sensor scan cycles. A scan cycle includes a sensor scan plus any serial data transmission. Serial transmission (if activated) follows every sensor scan.					
Status Indicators	The following status LEDs are located on the top surface of the module: MACN-1: OUT 1 (Red) - Indicates that output 1 is energized MAC16N-1 & MAC16P-1: OUT (Red) - Indicates that at least one output is active ALARM (Red) - Indicates that Output 2 is active/MAC16N-1 & MAC16P-1: Indicates output 16 is active GATE (Red) - Indicates voltage is applied to Trigger (Gate) input ALIGN (Green) - Indicates sensor aligned (excess gain > 1x) DIAG1 (Green) - Indicates power is applied to the module DIAG2 (Red) - Indicates receiver failure DIAG3 (Red) - Indicates emitter failure					
Construction	Polycarbonate					
Environmental Rating	NEMA 1; IP20					
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 95% (non-condensing)					
Certifications	C E UL					

MINI-ARRAY® 2-Piece Set, Emitter/Receiver Specifications

Emitter/Receiver Range	9.5 mm beam spacing: Array Length 231 to 1146 mm: 6.1 m Array Length 1298 to 1908 mm: 4.6 m	19.1 mm beam spacing: Array Length 231 to 1146 mm: 16.5 m Array Length 1298 to 1908 mm: 13.5 m				
Minimum Object Sensitivity	9.5 mm Beam Spacing: Straight, Edge Modes: 19.1 mm Interlaced Mode: 12.7 mm* Skip Mode: Multiply the above by the number of skipped beams, plus 1 Interlaced Mode: 12.7 mm* *Assumes sensing is in the middle 1/3 of sensing	19.1 mm Beam Spacing: Straight, Edge Modes: 38.1 mm Interlaced Mode: 25.4 mm* Skip Mode: Multiply the above by the number of skipped beams, plus 1 Interlaced Mode: 25.4 mm*				
Sensor Scan Time	0.9-27.1 ms depending on scan mode, array leng	0.9-27.1 ms depending on scan mode, array length and beam spacing				
Supply Voltage and Power	16 V dc to 30 V dc; maximum power 12 watts	16 V dc to 30 V dc; maximum power 12 watts				
Status Indicators	Receiver: Green indicates sensors aligned (> 3x Amber indicates marginal alignment of	Emitter: Red LED lights to indicate proper emitter operation Receiver: Green indicates sensors aligned (> 3x excess gain) Amber indicates marginal alignment of one or more beams (1x -3x excess gain) Red indicates sensors misaligned or one or more beam(s) blocked				
Construction	Aluminum, with black anodized finish; acrylic lens	Aluminum, with black anodized finish; acrylic lens cover				
Environmental Rating	NEMA 4, 13; IP65					
Certification	C € c 71 2 us					

MEASUREMENT LASER ULTRASONIC RADAR

High Resolution MINI-ARRAY®



High-Resolution Measuring Light Screens

- Offers programmable controller with a selection of measurement modes scan modes and output configurations
- 120 sensing beams per foot provides reliable detection of objects as small as 2.5 mm
- Features a 1.8 m range and easy alignment
- Advanced software GUI
- Highly visible indicators for status monitoring

High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY®, 2.5 mm Beam Spacing

Housing Length (L)	Arroy Longth	Total Beams	Connection	Panga	Minimum Object Size	Models* Emitters	Receivers
Length (L)	Array Length	iotai beams	Connection	Range	Object Size	Emitters	Receivers
236 mm	163 mm	64			2.5 mm	MAHE6A	MAHR6A
399 mm	325 mm	128				MAHE13A	MAHR13A
561 mm	488 mm	192				MAHE19A	MAHR19A
724 mm	650 mm	256				MAHE26A	MAHR26A
887 mm	813 mm	320		0.4 to 1.8 m		MAHE32A	MAHR32A
1049 mm	975 mm	384	5-pin Mini QD			MAHE38A	MAHR38A
1215 mm	1138 mm	448	o piiriviiiii QD	0.110 1.0111		MAHE45A	MAHR45A
1377 mm	1300 mm	512				MAHE51A	MAHR51A
1540 mm	1463 mm	576				MAHE58A	MAHR58A
1703 mm	1626 mm	640				MAHE64A	MAHR64A
1865 mm	1788 mm	704				MAHE70A	MAHR70A
2028 mm	1951 mm	768				MAHE77A	MAHR77A

For more specifications see page 258.

QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

"E" and "R" in model numbers denotes "Emitter" and "Receiver" respectively. Sold separately.

High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY® Controllers[†], 16-30 V DC

Inputs	Solid-State Discrete Outputs	Analog Outputs	Serial Output	Controller Models
	2 PNP	(2) 0 to 10 V Sourcing		MAHCVP-1
1 Sensor pair &	2 NPN	(2) 0 to 10 V Sourcing	RS-232 &	MAHCVN-1
Trigger (Gate)	2 PNP	(2) 4 to 20 mA Sinking	RS-485	MAHCIP-1
	2 NPN	(2) 4 to 20 mA Sinking		MAHCIN-1





DB9 Communication Cordset MASC

9-Pin MASC 2 m (13')



Additional bracket information is available See page 725

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



Additional information is available See page 802

Enclosures



Additional information is available See page 808

Lens Shields



Additional information is available See page 812







MINI-ARRAY Controller

[†] One controller and an emitter/receiver pair (of matching length) required per system.

High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY® Emitter/Receiver Specifications

Emitter/Receiver Range	380 mm to 1.8 m				
Minimum Object Sensitivity	2.5 mm				
Sensor Scan Time	1.8 to 58.4 milliseconds, depending on scanning method and sensor length plus 1 millisecond post processing time for controller				
Power Requirements	12 V dc ±2%, supplied by controller				
Connections	Sensors connect to controller using two 5-conductor quick-disconnect cordset (one each for emitter and receiver), ordered separately. Use only Banner cordset, which incorporate a "twisted pair" for noise immunity. Cordsets measure 8.1 mm in diameter and are shielded and PVC-jacketed. Conductors are 20 gauge (0.9 mm). Emitter and receiver cordset may not exceed 75 m long, each. See page 257.				
Status Indicators	Emitter: Red LED lights to indicate proper emitter operation Receiver: Green indicates sensors aligned Yellow indicates marginal alignment of one or more beams Red indicates sensors misaligned or one or more beam(s) blocked				
Construction	Aluminum, with black anodized finish; acrylic lens cover				
Environmental Rating	NEMA 4, 13; IP65				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0 to +50 °C Relative humidity: 95% at 50 °C (non-condensing)				
Certifications	CE				

TEMP & VIBRATION

High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY® Controller Specifications

Power Requirements	16 to 30 V dc @ 1.0 A (typical: 0.5 A @ 16 V dc)
Inputs	Sensor input: Emitter and receiver wire in parallel to five terminals Trigger (Gate) input: Optically isolated, requires 10 to 30 V dc (7.5 k Ω impedance) for gate signal Remote alignment input: Optically isolated, requires 10 to 30 V dc (7.5 k Ω impedance) for alignment sequence signal
Discrete (Switched) Outputs	NPN outputs: Open collector NPN transistor rated at 30 V dc max., 150 mA max. PNP outputs: Open collector PNP transistor rated at 30 V dc max., 150 mA max. All discrete outputs: OFF-state leakage current: less than 10 μA @ 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V @ 10 mA; less than 1.5 V @ 150 mA
Serial Data Outputs	RS-232 or RS-485 interface. (Up to 15 control modules may be given unique addresses on one RS-485 party line.) ASCII or binary data format 9600, 19.2K or 38.4K baud rate 8 data bits 1 stop bit, and even, odd or no parity
Analog Outputs	Voltage-sourcing outputs: 0 to 10 V dc (25 mA current limit) Current-sinking outputs: 4 to 20 mA (16 to 30 V dc input) Resolution: Span / Number of sensing channels Linearity: 0.1% of full scale Temperature variation: 0.01% of full scale per °C
Output Configuration	MAHCVP-1: Two PNP discrete (switched), two 0-10 V voltage sourcing MAHCVN-1: Two NPN discrete (switched), two 0-10 V voltage sourcing MAHCIP-1: Two PNP discrete (switched), two 4-20 mA current sinking MAHCIN-1: Two NPN discrete (switched), two 4-20 mA current sinking
System Programming	Via RS-232 interface to PC-compatible computer running Windows® XP, Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8 and using software supplied with each control module
Status Indicators	Output 1 (Red): Lights to indicate Discrete Output #1 is active Alarm (Red): Lights to indicate Discrete Output #2 is active Gate (Red): Lights to indicate Trigger (Gate) is active Align (Green): Lights to indicate emitter and receiver are aligned Diagnostics indicator: (Key on controller side label) Identifies System errors and status
Construction	Polycarbonate housing; mounts to flat surface or directly onto 35 mm DIN rail
Environmental Rating	NEMA 1; IP20
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0 to +50 °C Relative humidity: 95% @ 50 °C (non-condensing)
Certifications	(E c A us





Temperature & Vibration

Temperature sensors detect small differences between the temperature of an object and the surrounding ambient temperature. Vibration and temperature sensor measures RMS velocity, in inches per second or millimeters per second, and temperature.

TEMP & VIBRATION

Series	Description	Minimum Object Detection Range	Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
	M18T Works on moving or still products by detecting infrared energy that objects emit. page 262	1 m	18 mm ø x (varies by model)	IP67 NEMA 6	Stainless Steel	12 to 30 V dc
Will state of the last of the	M12F Designed to work as a Modbus slave device via RS-485 or with Sure Cross® Wireless products page 264	264	12 mm ø x (varies by model)	IP67 NEMA 6	Metal	12 to 24 V dc 3.6 to 5.5 V dc
	QM42VT Provides high accuracy vibration (velocity RMS) and temperature measurements page 266		42 x 13 x 42 mm	IP67 NEMA 6	Zinc alloy	3.6 to 5.5 V dc

MEASUREMENT LASER ULTRASONIC RADAR

M18T Series





- Senses temperature differences as small as 3 °C, on moving or still products
- Senses from 0 to 300 °C
- Allows threshold adjustment and real-time information display through a PC
- Requires no emitter or controller
- Uses remote or push-button programming

M18T

Sensing Face	D:S Ratio*	Output	Connection	Models
Integrated lens	8:1	0 to 10 V dc analog,	2 m	M18TUP8
integrated lens	0.1	plus PNP Alarm	5-pin Euro QD	M18TUP8Q
Enclosed Plastic face	6:1	0 to 10 V dc analog,	2 m	M18TUP6E
(for food industry use)	0.1	plus PNP Alarm	5-pin Euro QD	M18TUP6EQ
Germanium lens	14:1	0 to 10 V dc analog,	2 m	M18TUP14
Germanium iens	14:1	plus PNP Alarm	5-pin Euro QD	M18TUP14Q
Integrated lens	8:1	4 to 20 mA analog,	2 m	M18TIP8
	0.1	plus PNP Alarm	5-pin Euro QD	M18TIP8Q
Enclosed Plastic face	6:1	4 to 20 mA analog,	2 m	M18TIP6E
(for food industry use)	0.1	plus PNP Alarm	5-pin Euro QD	M18TIP6EQ
Germanium lens	14:1	4 to 20 mA analog,	2 m	M18TIP14
	14.1	plus PNP Alarm	5-pin Euro QD	M18TIP14Q

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, M18TUP8 W/30).
* For a sensor with an 8:1 D:S ratio, the sensor's spot size is a 1" diameter circle at a distance of 8"

TEMP & VIBRATION

M12/Euro-Style with Shield

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDEC2-506RA)

5-Pin MQDEC2-506 2 m (6.5') MQDEC2-515 5 m (15') MQDEC2-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758







SMB18UR

SMB18A

SMB18SF

Additional bracket information is available See page 723



Air Purge Collar (sensor not included)



LAT1812 Laser Alignment Tool



Cabled Models (L) M18T..Q8 M18T..6EQ M18T..14Q 81.3 mm 81.7 mm 86.5 mm



QD Models (L) ..Q8 91.3 mm ..6EQ 91.8 mm M18T..Q8 M18T..6EQ M18T..14Q 96.6 mm

M18T Specifications

7101 Specifications			
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc		
Wavelength	8 to 14 µm		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages		
Output Response Time	75 ms (for a 95% step change)		
Delay at Power-up	1.5 second		
Repeatability	± 1% of measurement, or ± 1 °C, whichever is greater		
Construction	Threaded Barrel: Stainless steel Housing: ABS/PC		
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6		
Sensing Field of View	See datasheet		
Performance Curves	See datasheet		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +70 °C		
Certifications	(6		



M12F Series

Temperature and Humidity Sensors

- Manufactured with a robust metal housing
- Designed to work as a Modbus slave device via RS-485 or with Sure Cross® 1-wire serial interface -P6 nodes, -H6 MultiHop Radios, or Q45 Sensor Node DX80N2Q45TH
- Ships with aluminum grill filter cap; optional stainless steel 10 micrometer sintered filter available separately

M12FTH Temperature and Humidity

1/	O	Power	Connection	Models
R	S-485 Modbus	3.6 to 5.5 V dc low power option or 12 to 24 V dc	5-pin Euro QD	M12FTH3Q
1	-wire serial interface	3.6 to 5.5 V dc	o piii Edio Qb	M12FTH4Q

M12FT Temperature

I/O	Power	Connection	Models
RS-485 Modbus	3.6 to 5.5 V dc low power option or 12 to 24 V dc	5-pin Euro QD	M12FT3Q
1-wire serial interface	3.6 to 5.5 V dc	o piii Edio QB	M12FT4Q

TEMP & VIBRATION



Additional cordset information is available See page 758





M12F Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	3.6 to 5.5 V dc low power option or 12 to 24 V dc
Resolution	Humidity: 0.1% relative humidity Temperature: 0.1 °C
Construction	Housing: metal
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 °C to +85 °C
Certifications	c CSA: Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C, D — Certificate 1921239

MEASUREMENT LASER ULTRASONIC RADAR

QM42VT Series



Vibration and Humidity Sensors

- Provides high accuracy vibration (velocity RMS) and temperature measurements
- Manufactured with a robust zinc alloy housing
- Connects via a 1-wire serial interface
- Reduces labor costs by obviating manual checks and eliminating error

QM42VT

I/O	Power	Connection	Models
1-Wire Serial	3.6 to 5.5 V dc	3 m	QM42VT1
RS-485 Modbus	3.6 to 5.5 V dc low power option or 10 to 24 V dc	3 m	QM42VT2

TEMP & VIBRATION



M12/Euro-Style with Shield Straight connector models only straight male to straight female DEE2R-51D 0.3 m (1') **DEE2R-53D** 1 m (3') DEE2R-58D 2.5 m (8')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



RS-485 to **USB** Adaptor

BWA-HW-006



RS-485 to **USB** Adaptor

BWA-USB1WIRE-001





BWA-BK-002

BWA-BK-001



QM42VT Specifications

QIVI42 V I Opecificat	
Supply Voltage and Current	3.6 to 5.5 V dc or 10 to 24 V dc
Vibration	Mounted base resonance: 5.5 kHz nominal Measuring range: 0-46 mm/sec or 0–1.8 in/sec RMS Frequency Range: 10 – 1000 Hz Accuracy: ± 10% @25 °C
Temperature	Measuring range: -40 to +105 °C (-40 to +221 °F) Resolution: 0.1 °C Accuracy: ±3 °C
Construction	Housing: Zinc alloy
Shock	400G
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +105 °C
Certifications	C€



Special Purpose

Special purpose sensors provide a variety of choices for challenging environments and applications where standard sensors don't make the cut. From hazardous areas and heavy duty washdown environments to sensing specific colors and temperatures for maximum accuracy, special purpose sensors meet specific application needs.

SPECIAL PURPOSE

BARCODE READERS

page 270

REGISTRATION, COLOR &

LUMINESCENCE page 282

STAINLESS STEEL page 296

CLEAR OBJECT page 312

TEMPERATURE page 324

HAZARDOUS AREA page 328



Barcode Readers

Able to decode over a dozen commonly used 1D and 2D barcode symbols, provides fast read rates, wide depth of field, and high resolution.

Series	Description	Max Sensing Range	Dimensions (H x W x D)	Housing Material	Power Supply
	iVu BCR Easy to set up, powerful, affordable inspection solution solves a wide variety of simple and complex applications. page 272	Varies by selected lens	95.3 x 81.2 x 53.2 mm	Black PBT	10-30 V dc
BER	P4 BCR Find and decode 2D and 1D linear bar codes. page 278	Varies by selected lens	124.5 x 66.8 x 34.3 mm	Black anodized aluminum	10-30 V dc
	Laser Barcode Scanner Can detect over a dozen of the most commonly used linear barcode symbols with a fast reading rate. page 280	600 mm	68 x 83.4 x 32.8 mm	Black anodized aluminum	10-30 V dc

iVu BCR and iVu Plus BCR



• No PC required to configure, change or monitor

 Self-contained sensor with easy configuration and convenient monitoring

Installation and configuration in

1. Install and connect the sensor 2. Select the sensor or bar code type, depending on model 3. Acquire a good image

four easy steps

right on the sensor

• Built-in or remote touch screen

Bar Code Reader (BCR)

- Powerful, affordable inspection solution solves a wide variety of simple and complex applications
- Solve a variety of linear and 2D bar code applications
- First-time users can have it up and running in minutes
- Optional remote touch screen for programming
- Ability to change parameters on the fly
- IVu BCR Plus models have Ethernet communication available and is capable of storing and controlling up to 30 inspections for fast product change over

iVu BCR Applications

Bar Code Type



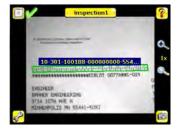
Reading a 1D barcode





Reading a 2D barcode

Screen Interface Pass





Screen Interface Fail







Intuitive operation with menu driven tools to guide you through setup

4. Set inspection parameters

- Define region of interest
- Adjust intensity/contrast
- Define the pass criteria



Conducts high-performance reading of industry standard barcodes.

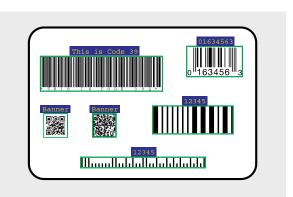
Reads up to ten 1D and 2D bar codes at one time.

2D Bar Codes Data Matrix (ECC200) QR & Micro QR

1D Bar Codes

Code 128 Interleaved 2 of 5 EAN-13 (UPC-A) EAN-8 UPC-E

Postnet Pharmacode



iVu BCR (Barcode Reader)

Example Model Number: IVU2PRBR04



Touch Screen

IVU2P

IVU2 = Reads 1D and 2D IVU2P = Reads 1D and 2D with Ethernet and storage for 30 inspections



TB = Integrated**RB** = Remote

Ring Light

Color



R = Red

B = BlueG = Green

W = White I = Infrared

6 = UV365**9** = UV395

XC = C-mount* X = No Ring Light

* Requires C-mount lens. For C-Mount lenses see page 362

Lens (mm)



04 = 4.3

06 = 6

08 = 8

12 = 12

16 = 16

25 = 25

Blank = No lens (only C-Mount)



Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC2S-1206RA)

12-Pin MQDC2S-1206 2 m (6.5") MQDC2S-1215

MQDC2S-1230 9 m (301) MQDC2S-1250 15 m (50')

5 m (15')



Used with:

Straight connector models listed

MQDEC-8005-USB 0.15 m (0.5) MQDEC-801-USB 0.3 m (1') MQDEC-803-USB

0.9 m (31 MQDEC-810-USB 3 m (10')

BCR with Integrated Touch Screen

4-Pin Pico PSG-4M-4005-USB 0.15 m (0.5 PSG-4M-401-USB

0.3 m (1') PSG-4M-403-USB

0.9 m (3')

PSG-4M-410-USB 3 m (10')

BCR with Remote Touch Screen and BCR Plus with Remote or Integrated Touch Screen





IVUC-E-450 12 m (50') IVUC-E-475 23 m (75')

Used with: BCR Plus only

Additional cordset information is available.

See page 758





SMBIVURAL







SMBIVURAR

SMBIVUB

SMBIVUU

Used with: iVu BCR and iVu Plus BCR

Additional bracket information is available. See page 726

For more specifications see page 277.

Display and cordsets ordered separately.

Remote display is required for set up and viewing of sensors with a remote touch screen.

REGISTRATION, COLOR & LUMINESCENCE

STAINLESS STEEL

Remote Display Touch Screen

Description	Model
3.5" diagonal remote touch screen — Machine-mountable	RDM35
3.5" diagonal remote touch screen — Handheld	RD35

RDM35 Accessory Kits



RDM35
Machine-mountable Remote Display
Used for- programming & monitoring

Description Straight Right-Angle 1 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware IVURDM-QDK-803 IVURDM-QDK-803RA 2 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware IVURDM-QDK-806 IVURDM-QDK-806RA 5 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware **IVURDM-QDK-815** IVURDM-QDK-815RA IVURDM-QDK-830 IVURDM-QDK-830RA 9 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware 16 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware IVURDM-QDK-850 IVURDM-QDK-850RA

RD35 Accessory Kits



RD35 Handheld Remote Display Used for- programming

Description	Straight	Right-Angle
1 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware	IVURD-MXK-803	IVURD-MXK-803RA
2 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware	IVURD-MXK-806	IVURD-MXK-806RA
5 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware	IVURD-MXK-815	IVURD-MXK-815RA
9 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware	IVURD-MXK-830	IVURD-MXK-830RA
16 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware	IVURD-MXK-850	IVURD-MXK-850RA

Cordsets for Remote Display

Hand Held Remote Display (RD35)

Double Ended IV

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add **RA** to the end of the model number (example, **IVURD-QD-803RA**)

M12/Euro-Style

IVURD-QD-803 1 m (3') IVURD-QD-806 2 m (6') IVURD-QD-815 5 m (15') IVURD-QD-830 9 m (30') IVURD-QD-850 16 m (50')

8-Pin

Additional cordset information is available See page 773

Machine Mountable Remote Display (RDM35)

Euro-Style to Molex Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, IVURD-MX-803RA) IVURD-MX-803 1 m (3') IVURD-MX-806 2 m (6') IVURD-MX-815 5 m (15') IVURD-MX-830 9 m (30') IVURD-MX-850 16 m (50')

8-Pin

Brackets for Remote Display



SMBRD35



SMBKS



SMBRDM35

TEMPERATURE

HAZARDOUS AREA

Lenses Lens Model 4.3 mm LMF04 6 mm LMF06 8 mm LMF08 12 mm LMF12 16 mm LMF16 25 mm LMF25

Used with: iVu and iVu Plus

* 25 mm filter holder is purchased separately



Used with: iVu and iVu Plus

Red Blue Green Infrared

* Blue band-pass filters are preinstalled on ultraviolet ringlight models ** Infrared band-pass filters are preinstalled on infrared ring light models † Filter kits include 1 color and two sizes of filter holders

Filter

FLTMR2 FLTMB* FLTMG FLTMI*

Model

Focusing ring with plastic window
Replacement cover for touch screen

Focusing ring with optically clear glass

Replacement Windows

IVUW-G IVUW **IVUBC**

Model

Used with: iVu and iVu Plus

Sensor Interface Module



IVUSIM For simplified wiring of iVu sensors in an electrical box

2 GB USB Drive



IVU-USBFD2



STYLUS-1 (Qty 1)

Model

STYLUS-10 (Qty 10)

C-Mount Lens Covers



Lens cover 50 mm plastic window

IVUSLC50-P

Model

Description



Lens cover 75 mm plastic window

IVUSLC75-P



Additional C-mount Lens information is available See page 362

Accessories for C-Mount Lenses*

Description		Format Size	Model	Used With
	Extension Kit (0.5, 1.0 , 5.0, 10, 20 and 40 mm)		LEK	
	Extension Kit (0.25 and 0.5 mm)	_	LEKS	All Lenses
-	Lens Extender (increases focal length 2X)		LCF2X	
	UV Lens Filter, Clear Glass	2/3"	FLTUV	Tamron Megapixel Lenses

Bandpass Filters

Example Model Number: FLTB470-27

Description	Model	Diameter
Blue	FLTB470-	
Green	FLTG525-	25.5
Infrared	FLT1850-	27
Red	FLTR635-	30.5
Dark Red	FLTR660-	34
Polarizing Filter	FLTPR032-	43

C-Mount Color Filters*







Color	Description	Plastic Models	Glass Models
Infrared	High-pass filter blocks visible light and passes infrared light. Included with all Banner Infrared light sources.	FLTI (> 760 nm)	FLT1850 (810-990 nm)
Blue	Band-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes blue and infrared light.	FLTB (400-525 nm)	FLTB470 (435-490 nm)
Green	Band-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes green and infrared light.	FLTG (400-575 nm)	FLTG525 (495-565 nm)
Red	High-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes red and infrared light.	FLTR (> 600 nm)	FLTR635 (600-660 nm)
Dark Red	High-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes red and infrared light.	_	FLTR660 (650-680 nm)

^{*} For C-Mount lenses see page 362







iVu BCR & iVu Plus BCR Specifications

General					
Supply Voltage	10-30 V dc				
Demo Mode	Full tool functionality on canned images				
Sensor Lock	Optional password protection				
Integrated Ring Light	Red, IR, Green, Blue, White, UV or no integrated ring light				
Imager	1/3 inch CMOS 752 x 480 pixels; adjustable Field-of-View (FOV)				
Lens Mount	M12 X 1 mm thread (c-mount lens); microvideo lens 4.3, 6, 8, 12, 16, 2	25 mm			
Output Rating	150 mA				
Exposure Time	0.1 milliseconds to 1.049 seconds				
Construction	Black PBT sensor housing; acrylic window iVu Plus Integrated: D	ie cast zinc and Black PBT			
External Strobe Output	+ 5 V dc				
Environmental Rating	IP67				
Model Specific					
Power Connection	iVu BCR (integrated and remote touch screen):12-pin Euro-style (M12) male connector	iVu Plus BCR (integrated and remote touch screen):12-pin Euro-style (M12) male connector			
	Accessory cordset required for operation; QD cordsets are ordered sep	parately.			
Supply Current	iVu BCR: 800 mA max. (exclusive of I/O load)	iVu Plus BCR: 850 mA max. (exclusive of I/O load)			
USB 2.0 Host	iVu BCR (integrated touch screen): 8-pin Euro-style (M12) female conn iVu BCR (remote touch screen): 4-pin Pico-style (M8) female connecto iVu Plus BCR (integrated and remote touch screen): 4-pin Pico-style (Poptional USB cordset required for operation of USB Thumb Drive. QD	or M8) female connector			
Ethernet Connection	iVu Plus BCR: 4-pin Pico-style (M8) male connector. Ethernet cordsets	s are ordered separately. See page 274			
Output Configuration	NPN or PNP, software selectable				
Display	Integrated touch screen: 68.5 mm (2.7") LCD Color Integrated Displa Remote touch screen: See RD35 Remote Display specifications	y 320 x 240 pixels			
Acquisition	iVu BCR (integrated touch screen): 50 fps (frames per second) max. iVu BCR (remote touch screen): 50 fps (frames per second) max.	iVu Plus BCR (integrated and remote touch screen): 100 fps (frames per second) max.			
Operating conditions	Stable Ambient Temperature:				
	BCR: 0 to + 50 °C	iVu Plus BCR (integrated touch screen): 0 to +45 °C iVu Plus BCR (remote touch screen): 0 to +40 °C			
Remote Display connection (Remote Touch Screen Models Only)	8-pin Euro-style (M12) female connector Accessory cordset required for	or remote display; QD cordsets are ordered separately.			
Certifications	NOTE: iVu Plus remote must use Euro QD power cordset for CE compliance.				

iVu Remote Display Specifications

Screen Size	3.5" diagonal
LCD Aspect Ratio	4:3
Display Resolution	320 x 240 RGB
Viewing Angle	60 degrees left, and 60 degrees right, 50 degrees up, and 55 degrees down
Housing Material	Zinc Zamac #3
Bracket Material	Delrin
Stylus	Delrin
Display Weight	4.8 oz
Bracket & Stylus Weight	1.1 oz
Connection	Molex HandyLink connector
Operating Temperature	0 to + 50 °C



P4 BCR

Bar Code Reader

- P4 Bar Code Readers find and decode 2D and 1D linear bar codes.
- Industry-standard bar code metrics and grading
- Economical one-piece solution
- High performance vision inspections in self-contained in-line or right-angle housing styles that fit in the palm of your hand

Conducts high-performance reading of industry standard barcodes.

2D Bar Codes

Data Matrix (ECC200) QR & Micro QR

1D Bar Codes

Code 128 Code 39 Codabar Interleaved 2 of 5

EAN-13 (UPC-A) EAN-8 UPC-E IMB

Postnet Pharmacode

Choosing a P4 BCR

Example Model Number P4BCR

P4BC

P4BC = BCR - Bar Code Reader

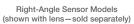
Resolution

Blank = 640 x 480 **1.3** = 1280 x 1024 Housing

R

R = Right-Angle I = In-Line







In-line Sensor Models (shown with lens—sold separately)

* To add the OCR/OCV premium tool add suffix -OC to the model number. (example P4BCR-OC)

Power and I/O Cable	12-	-Pin	Video (BNC to BNC)		Ethernet	Shielded	Shielded Crossover
Hirose with 12 flying leads	P4C06 2 m (6.5') P4C23 7 m (23') P4C32 10 m (32')	P4C50 15 m (49') P4C75 23 m (75') P4C110 34 m (111')	Coaxial with male BNC both ends	BNC06 2 m (6.5') BNC15 5 m (15') BNC30 9 m (30') BNC48 15 m (49')	Straight RJ45 to RJ45 Cable length: 2 m	STP07 2 m (6.5') STP25 7 m (25') STP50 9 m (30') STP75 22 m (30')	STPX07 2 m (6.5') STPX25 7 m (25') STPX50 9 m (30') STPX75 22 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758

Presence PLUS® P4 Dedicated-Function Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (24 V dc \pm 10% if the sensor powers a light source P4BCR: Less than 650 mA (exclusive of lights and I/O load) P4BCR 1.3: Less than 550 mA (exclusive of lights and I/O load)			
Memory (Storage)	BCR-8 MB Inspection (jobs): 999 max.	BCR 1.3—32 MB Inspection (jobs): 999 max.		
Input/Output Configuration	NPN (sinking) or PNP (sourcing) software selectable			
Output Rating	150 mA max. each output OFF-state leakage current: less than 100 μA ON-state saturation voltage: NPN—less than 1 V @ 150 mA	max. PNP—greater than V+ -2 V		
Bicolor Status Indicators	PASS/FAIL: Green ON steady—PASS Red ON steady—FAIL POWER/ERROR: Green ON steady—POWER Red ON steady—ERROR READY/TRIGGER: Green ON steady—READY Yellow ON steady—TRIGGER			
Display Options	PC or NTSC video (uses 9 m max. BNC cordset)			
Discrete I/O	1 Trigger IN 1 Strobe OUT 4 Programmable I/O 1 Product Change IN 1 Remote TEACH IN			
Communications	RJ-45 10/100 Ethernet connection for running <i>Presence</i> PLUS RS-232 connection for output of inspection results	P4 software and/or output inspection results		
Imager Resolution	BCR: 640 x 480 pixels	BCR 1.3: 1280 x 1024 pixels		
Pixel Size	BCR: 7.4 x 7.4 μm	BCR 1.3: 6.7 x 6.7 μm		
Imager Size	BCR: 4.8 x 3.6 mm, 6 mm diagonal (1/3 inch CCD)	BCR 1.3: 8.6 x 6.9 mm, 11 mm diagonal (2/3 inch CMOS)		
Levels of Gray	256 Gray Scale			
Exposure Time	BCR: 0.1 to 2830 milliseconds	BCR 1.3: 0.1 to 1670 milliseconds		
Full Image Acquisition	BCR: 48 frames per second max.*	BCR 1.3: 27 frames per second max.*		
Lens Mount	Standard C-mount (1 inch—32 UN)			
Construction	Black anodized aluminum housing, glass lens			
Weight	In-line: 293 g Right-angle: 385 g			
Environmental Rating	IEC IP20; NEMA 1			
Operating Temperature	Stable ambient temperature: 0 to +50 °C Stable ambient lighting: No large, quick changes in light level; no direct or reflected sunlight Relative humidity: 90% (non-condensing)			
Certifications	(6			

^{*} A reduced Field-of-View (FOV) dramatically increases acquisition rates.

Visible Red Laser





Laser Barcode Scanner

- The TCNM can detect over a dozen of the most commonly used linear barcode symbols with a fast reading rate
- Advanced algorithm and multiple scans can reconstruct damaged codes
- Has a barcode reading range of up to 600 mm
- Rugged, IP65-rated industrial housing
- SMART TEACH push button programming



Correct Label Verification Lot control and traceability for a pharmaceutical manufacturer

Barcode Scanner, 10-30 V DC

Sensing Mode	Range	Resolution	Laser Output	Models
	40-300 mm	Standard resolution: 8-20 mils		TCNM-AD-1200
	50-310 mm	High performance: 6-20 mils	Single line seen	TCNM-AD-1204
Class 2 laser	30-90 mm	High resolution: 6-12 mils	Single line scan	TCNM-AD-2200
	45-100 mm	High resolution, High performance 5-8 mils		TCNM-AD-2204
	40-300 mm	Standard resolution: 8-20 mils		TCNM-AD-1210
	50-310 mm	High performance: 6-20 mils	Ten line raster scan	TCNM-AD-1214
Class 2 laser	30-90 mm	High resolution: 6-12 mils	Terr line raster scarr	TCNM-AD-2210
	45-100 mm	High resolution, High performance 5-8 mils		TCNM-AD-2214
	75-340 mm	Short range: 8-14 mils		TCNM-EX-0200
Class 2 laser	100-440 mm	Medium range: 10-20 mils	Single line scan	TCNM-EX-1200
	190-600 mm	Long range: 14-20 mils		TCNM-EX-2200
	75-340 mm	Short range: 8-14 mils		TCNM-EX-0210
Class 2 laser	100-440 mm	Medium range: 10-20 mils	Ten line raster scan	TCNM-EX-1210
	190-600 mm	Long range: 14-20 mils		TCNM-EX-2210

Conducts high-performance reading of industry standard barcodes.

Code 128 Code 39 Codabar Interleaved 2 of 5 EAN-13 (UPC-A) EAN-8 UPC-E

Postnet
Pharmacode
GS1 DataBar
GS1 DataBar Expanded
GS1 DataBar Limited

Accessories



TCNM-AD-CAB Serial interface adapter (RS232 or RS-485) going from TCNM-ACBB1 to PC (DB9)



TCNM-ACBB1 Connection box



Barcode Scanner Specifications

Barcode Scanner Spec	Barcode Scanner Specifications				
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc Maximum 0.5 to 0.17 A; 5 W				
Input/Output Configuration	out 1 (External Trigger), Input 2: Optocoupled, polarity insensitive				
Reading Features	Scan Rate (software): (600 to 1000 scans/sec) Aperture Angle: 50°				
Construction	Black anodized aluminum housing, glass lens				
Weight	330 g				
Environmental Rating	IP65				
Operating Temperature	Operating temperature: 0 to +45 °C Storage temperature: -20 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 90% (non-condensing)				
Hookup Diagrams	See data sheet for more information				



Registration, Color & Luminescence

Registration mark sensors reliably detect registration marks in low contrast applications. True color sensors analyze colors and reliably detect registration marks in extremely low contrast applications. These sensors can detect changes in color and intensity of targets of the same color. Luminescence sensors detect luminescent marks even on irregular or reflective backgrounds.

Series	Description	Max Sensing Range	Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
	QC50/QCX50 Accurately analyze and compare colors or varying intensities of color. page 284	Diffuse: 20 mm	50 x 25 x 50 mm	IEC IP62	ABS	10 to 30 V dc
	Q26 Reliably detects luminescent plastics, coatings, lubricants, and other targets on even and uneven surfaces page 286	Diffuse: 30 mm	14 x 25 x 42 mm	IEC IP67	ABS	12 to 30 V dc
THE STATE OF THE S	QL56 Detects luminescent marks, even on luminescent backgrounds, and reflective surfaces such as ceramic, metal or mirrored glass. page 288	Diffuse: 50 mm	96.5 x 31.9 x 65.5 mm	IEC IP67	Aluminum	15 to 30 V dc
S. W. C. W.	R58 Registration mark sensors that detect contrasts as low as 2% over a wide range of colors. page 290	Convergent: 10 mm	62.1 x 30 x 83.3 mm	IEC IP67	Zinc alloy	10 to 30 V dc
	R55 Delivers outstanding color contrast sensitivity and features an innovative TEACH function for setting the sensing threshold. page 294	Varies depending on fiber	85.4 x 30 x 25 mm	IEC IP67; NEMA 6	ABS/polycarbonate blend	10 to 30 V dc

QC50/QCX50 Series



True Color Sensors

- The QC50 and QCX50 accurately analyze and compare colors or varying intensities of color. The QC50 will solve most color comparison applications and for challenging applications such as reading the difference between dark blue and black use the QCX50.
- Offers easy-to-set push-button programming options for up to three colors
- Compact, self-contained design
- Offers fast response time of 335 microseconds, depending on model

QC50, 10-30 V DC

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Response Time	Output Type	Models
	20 mm typical; varies according to	8-pin Euro QD	225 112	NPN, 3 channels	QC50A3N6XDWQ
DIFFUSE	sensor configuration	o-pii i Euro QD	335 μs	PNP, 3 channels	QC50A3P6XDWQ

QCX50, 10-30 V DC

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Response Time	Output Type	Models
	20 mm typical; varies according to	8-pin Euro QD	Selectable	NPN, 3 channels	QCX50A3N6XDWQ
DIFFUSE	sensor configuration	o pin Edio QB	5 ms or 1 ms	PNP, 3 channels	QCX50A3P6XDWQ

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.



MQDC2S-806 2 m (6.5') MQDC2S-815 5 m (15') MQDC2S-830 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMBQC50

Additional bracket information is available See page 725



QC50/QCX50 Specifications

QC50/QCX50 Specif	ncations				
Sensing Receiver	Solid-state photodiode device with R, G, B filters				
Minimum Spot Diameter	4 mm				
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc, 2 V pp max ripple 40 mA max @ 24 V dc (excluding output current)				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity, over-voltage, and transient voltage				
Output Configuration	3 PNP or 3 NPN outputs, depending on model 30 V dc max. Saturation voltage: less than 2 V				
Output Rating	100 mA max. load per output channel				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against output short-circuit, continuous overload, transient over-voltages, and false pulse on power-up				
Output Response Time	QC50 models: 335 microseconds QCX50 models: Selectable 5 milliseconds (normal) or 1 millisecond QC50 models QCX50 models QCX50 models QCX50 models Gate ON-time: 335 microseconds 700 microseconds Gate OFF-time: 170 microseconds 400 microseconds				
Delay at Power-up	500 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time				
Data Retention	EEPROM nonvolatile memory				
Ambient Light Rejection	According to EN 609475-2				
Adjustments	2 push buttons (Set and Select) Color, scanning, color modes, delay and tolerance Manual adjustment of color channels, sensing mode and tolerance level				
Indicators	4-Digit LCD Display: indicates sensing mode, run status, tolerance level, output status Yellow Output LED: ON when any output is conducting 3 Green Channel Output Status LEDs: ON when its corresponding output is conducting				
Construction	ABS shock-resistant housing; glass window and lens				
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -10 to +55 °C Relative humidity: 90% at 50 °C (non-condensing)				
Shock Resistance	Approx. 30 G; 3 shocks per axis; 11 milliseconds duration				
Vibration	0.5 mm amplitude; 10 to 60 Hz frequency; 30 minutes for each X, Y, Z axis				
Certifications	CE				

Q26 Series



Luminescence Sensor

- Reliably detects luminescent plastics, coatings, lubricants, and other targets on even and uneven surfaces
- Simple configuration with the push button on the sensor's housing or via a remote input line
- Rotary switch selects Light Operate or Dark Operate
- IP67-rated housing for use in rugged industrial environments
- Compact housing size

Q26, 12-30 V DC

Sensing	Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
DIFFUSE ULT	TRAVIOLET	10 to 30 mm	4-pin M12/Euro-style quick disconnect fitting on a 150 mm (6 in) PVC cable jacket	Q26NLUMQ5	Q26PLUMQ5

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For a 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q26NXLPQ7 W/30)



Euro-Style Cordsets Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

Additional cordset information is available

See page 758

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') **MQDC-430** 9 m (30')





SMBLSTDLQ26

SMBLSTQ26

Additional bracket information is available See page 725



Q26 Specifications

Q20 Specification is				
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc (2 Vpp maximum ripple) Supply current (exclusive of load current): 30 mA			
Supply Protection Circuity	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages			
Output Configuration	NPN or PNP			
Output Rating	100 mA max (exclusive of load) ON-state saturation voltage: less than 2 V @ 10 mA dc; less than 1.5 V @ 150 mA dc			
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs			
Output Response Time	250 μS or 1 ms (based on sensitivity)			
Indicators	Green ON: Power ON Amber ON: Output conducting			
Construction	ABS plastic housing, glass window, polycarbonate lens			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -10 to +55 °C Relative Humidity: 90% at 50°; non-condensing			
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67			
Vibration and Shock	EN60068-2-6 and EN60068-2-27			
Certifications	C € c(UL) us			



QL56 Series

Luminescence Sensors

- The Q25 sensor is completely epoxy-encapsulated for use in harsh sensing environments, including food and beverage applications.
- Compact, self-contained design
- Includes easy-to-set programming options
- High-speed response of 250 microseconds

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

QL56, 15-30 V DC			Black Ultraviolet LED	Returned Luminescence
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
DIFFUSE	10-20 mm	5-pin Euro QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP plus one 0.75-5.5 V dc analog	QL56M6XD15BQ
DIFFUSE	20-40 mm	5-pin Euro QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP plus one 0.75-5.5 V dc analog	QL56M6XD30BQ
DIFFUSE	30-50 mm	5-pin Euro QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP plus one 0.75-5.5 V dc analog	QL56M6XD40BQ







QL56M6XD15BQ Models



QL56M6XD40BQ Models



Euro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC1-506RA)

Additional cordset information is available See page 758

5-Pin MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 5 m (15') MQDC1-530

9 m (30')









SMB55RA

SMB55F

SMB55S

Additional bracket information is available See page 725

QL56 Specifications

QL00 opecifications	
Sensing Beam	LED UV, 375 nm; class 1
Supply Voltage and Current	15 to 30 V dc, (2 V pp max ripple); 50 mA max @ 24 V dc (excluding output current)
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity
Output Configuration	Bipolar (1 NPN & 1 PNP), plus 0.75 to 5.5 V dc analog output
Analog Output	0.75 to 5.5 V dc max
Analog Output Impedance	$2.2 \text{ k}\Omega$ (short-circuit protection)
Output Rating	100 mA max.
Output Saturation Voltage	< 2 V
Output Protection Circuitry	Overload and short circuit protection
Output Response Time	250 microseconds
Ambient Light Rejection	According to EN 60947-5-2
Adjustments	"+" and "-" push buttons determine sensitivity "Set" push button activates delay and keylock function
Switching Frequency	2 kHz
Delay at Power-up	0 milliseconds (default) or 20 milliseconds user selectable
Indicators	Green Ready LED: ON indicates power on; Flashing indicates output overload Yellow Output LED: ON indicates output conducting Orange Delay LED: ON indicates 20 milliseconds delay activated Orange Keylock LED: ON indicates push buttons are unlocked 5-segment bar graph: Indicates sensitivity
Construction	Aluminum housing, glass lens; mass 180 g. max.
Environmental Rating	IP67
Operating Conditions	Temperature: −10 to +55 °C Storage Temperature: −20 to 70 °C
Minimum Spot Dimensions	2 x 8 mm @ 10 mm (QL56M6XD15BQ) 3 x 11 mm @ 24 mm (QL56M6XD30BQ) 4 x 15 mm @ 50 mm (QL56M6XD40BQ)
Shock Resistance	30 G; 6 shocks per axis; 11 milliseconds duration (EN60068-2-27)
Vibration	0.5 mm amplitude; 10 to 55 Hz frequency; per axis (EN60068-2-6)
Application Notes	The lens must be used in the lower position, and the cap must remain in place on the end position
Certifications	CE



R58 Expert™ Series

Registration Mark Sensors

- The R58E sensors offer maintenance-free, solid-state reliability for color contrast applications. With a fast, 50-microsecond sensing response time, the R58E provides excellent registration repeatability, even in speedy applications.
- Bipolar outputs
- 10,000 actuations per second and 15 microsecond repeatability
- Rugged mechanical housing rated to IP67

R58 Expert™, 10-30 V DC

> Visible Red, Green or Blue LED, depending on registration mark

				Mo	dels	
				Parallel	Perpendicular	
Sensing Mode/LED	Focus	Connection	Output Type			
		2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	R58ECRGB1	R58ECRGB2	
		5-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP	R58ECRGB1Q	R58ECRGB2Q	
CONVERGENT	2 m 10 mm 5-pin Euro Pigt.	10 mm	2 m	PNP	R58BPCRGB1	R58BPCRGB2
		5-pin Euro Pigtail QD	PNP	R58BPCRGB1Q	R58BPCRGB2Q	
		2 m	NPN	R58BNCRGB1	R58BNCRGB2	
		5-pin Euro Pigtail QD	NPN	R58BNCRGB1Q	R58BNCRGB2Q	

For more specifications see page 293.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 292)

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, R58ECRGB1 W/30). QD models: For integral 5-pin Euro-style QD, add suffix Q8 to the 2 m model number (example R58ECRGB1Q8).

→ Visible Red LED → Visible Green LED



R58A Series

Registration Mark Sensors

- Easy to set multi-turn poteniometer
- The R58A provides outstanding color contrast sensitivity in lowcontrast or high-gloss applications and detects contrasts as low as 2% over a wide range of colors
- Bipolar outputs
- Provides a single emitter color of red or green, depending on
- Rugged mechanical housing rated to IP67

R58A Expert™, 10-30 V DC

/	,					
					Мо	dels
					Parallel	Perpendicular
Sensing Mode/LED	Focus	Connection	Output Type	OFF-Delay		
	10 mm	2 m	Bipolar NPN/ PNP	0 ms	R58ACG1	R58ACG2
		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD			R58ACG1Q	R58ACG2Q
		2 m			R58ACG1D	R58ACG2D
CONVERGENT		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD			R58ACG1DQ	R58ACG2DQ
	10 mm 2 m	2 m		0 ms	R58ACR1	R58ACR2
		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Bipolar NPN/		R58ACR1Q	R58ACR2Q
		2 m	PNP	20 mc	R58ACR1D	R58ACR2D
CONVERGENT		4-pin Euro Pigtail QD	20 ms	201118	R58ACR1DQ	R58ACR2DQ

For more specifications see page 293.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 292)

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, R58ACG1 W/30).

QD models: For integral 4-pin Euro-style QD, add suffix Q8 to the 2 m model number (example, R58ACG1Q8).





Euro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDEC2-506RA)

Used with: Expert models

MQDEC2-506 2 m (6.5') MQDEC2-515 5 m (15') MQDEC2-530 9 m (30')



Euro-Style Cordsets Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

Used with: R58A models

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758









SMB55A

SMB55RA

SMB55F

SMB55S

Additional bracket information is available See page 725





R58B



R58A

292

R58 Specifications

rioc opcomoduorio	
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) R58A: 36 mA exclusive of load R58B & R58E: 75 mA @ 10 V dc 35 mA @ 30 V dc
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Output Configuration	R58 Expert & R58A: Bipolar: One current sourcing (PNP) and one current sinking (NPN) R58B: Single output: One current sourcing (PNP) or one current sinking (NPN)
Output Rating	R58 Expert & R58B: 100 mA max. (each output) OFF-state leakage current: NPN less than 200 μA; PNP less than 10 μA NPN saturation: less than 1.6 V @ 100 mA PNP saturation: less than 3 V @ 100 mA R58A: 150 mA max. (each output) OFF-state leakage current: less than 10 μA NPN saturation: less than 200 mV @ 10 mA and less than 1 V @ 150 mA PNP saturation: less than 1 V @ 10 mA and less than 2 V @ 150 mA
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short-circuit of outputs
Output Response Time	50 microseconds
Delay at Power-up	R58A: 100 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time R58B & R58E: 1 second; outputs do not conduct during this time
Repeatability	15 microseconds
Sensing Image	Rectangular: 1.2 x 3.8 mm at 10 mm from face of lens; image oriented either parallel or perpendicular to sensor length, depending on model
Adjustments	R58 Expert & R58B: 2 push buttons and remote wire for sensor TEACH programming and configuration. See datasheet for detailed information. R58A: Light/Dark Operate (LO/DO) select switch, and 15-turn switchpoint adjustment potentiometer
Indicators	R58 Expert: 8-segment Bargraph display: Green: Power ON Yellow: Outputs ON 2-position Green: LED ON next to DO for Dark Operate LED ON next to LO for Light Operate 2-position Green: LED ON next to ON for ON-delay LED ON next to OFF for OFF-delay R58B: Green: Power ON Amber: Output active R58A: Amber: Output active Green: Switchpoint threshold adjustment indicators See datasheet for detailed information.
Construction	Zinc alloy die-cast housing with black painted finish and o-ring sealed lens port cap Lens: Acrylic Lens port cap and lens holder: ABS Sensitivity and LO/DO adjusters: Acetal QD: Anodized aluminum
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67
Operating Conditions	Temperature: R58E: -10 to +50 °C R58A & R58B: -10 to +55 °C Relative humidity: 90% at 50 °C (non-condensing) Storage temperature: -20 to +80 °C
Shock and Vibration	All models meet IEC 68-2-6 and IEC 68-2-27 testing criteria
Certification	CE





R55F Series

Fiber Optic Sensors

- Reliably detects 16 levels of grayscale at up to 10,000 actuations per second
- 10,000 actuations per second and 15 microsecond repeatability
- Bipolar outputs

R55F Fiber C	optic, 10-30 V DC → visi	ble Green LED Visible Blue L	ED Visible Whit	Infrared LED Wisible Red LED
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
	Range varies by sensing mode and fiber optics used	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	R55F
GLASS FIBER	and liber optics used	5-pin Euro QD	INFIN/FINF	R55FQ
	Range varies by sensing mode	2 m	Bipolar	R55FV
GLASS FIBER	and fiber optics used	5-pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP	R55FVQ
	Range varies by sensing mode	2 m	Bipolar	R55FVG
GLASS FIBER	and fiber optics used	5-pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP	R55FVGQ
	Range varies by sensing mode	2 m	Bipolar	R55FVB
GLASS FIBER	and fiber optics used	5-pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP	R55FVBQ
	Range varies by sensing mode	2 m	Bipolar	R55FVW
GLASS FIBER	and fiber optics used	5-pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP	R55FVWQ
─	Range varies by sensing mode	2 m	Bipolar	R55FP
PLASTIC FIBER	and fiber optics used	5-pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP	R55FPQ
	Range varies by sensing mode	2 m	Bipolar	R55FPG
PLASTIC FIBER	and fiber optics used	5-pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP	R55FPGQ
	Range varies by sensing mode	2 m	Bipolar	R55FPB
PLASTIC FIBER	and fiber optics used	5-pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP	R55FPBQ
	Range varies by sensing mode	2 m	Bipolar	R55FPW
PLASTIC FIBER	and fiber optics used	5-pin Euro QD	NPN/PNP	R55FPWQ

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, R55F W/30).



Euro-Style

See page 758

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add **RA** to the end of the model number (example, MQDC1-506RA)

MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 5 m (15') MQDC1-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available







DIN-35...

SMBR55F01

SMBR55FRA

Additional bracket information is available See page 722



R55F Fiber Optic Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 70 mA, exclusive of load				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Output Configuration	Bipolar: One current sourcing (PNP) and one current sinking (NPN) open-collector transistor				
Output Rating	150 mA max each output @ 25 °C (derate ≈ 1 mA per °C increase) OFF-state leakage current: less than 5 µA @ 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: PNP: less than 1 V @ 10 mA; 1.5 V @ 150 mA NPN: less than 200 mV @ 10 mA; 1 V @ 150 mA				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short-circuit of outputs				
Output Response Time	50 microseconds				
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time				
Adjustments	Using push buttons ("+" Dynamic and "-" Static): Manually adjust Switch Point using "+" or "-" buttons Dynamic TEACH (teach on-the-fly) sensitivity adjustment Static TEACH sensitivity adjustment Static Single-Point TEACH Light Operate/Dark Operate OFF-Delay select: 0 milliseconds, 20 milliseconds or 40 milliseconds Using Remote TEACH input (gray wire): Dynamic TEACH (teach on-the-fly) sensitivity adjustment Static TEACH sensitivity adjustment Static Single-Point TEACH Light Operate/Dark Operate OFF-Delay select: 0 milliseconds, 20 milliseconds or 40 milliseconds Push button lockout for security				
Indicators	10-segment light bar indicates signal strength Light Operate: Green Dark Operate: Green Outputs Conducting: Yellow OFF-Delay (Green): SETUP Mode: OFF-no delay Flashing-20 milliseconds delay ON-40 milliseconds delay				
Construction	Black ABS/polycarbonate blend; nylon fiber clip mounts to standard 35 mm DIN rail. 1 stainless steel right angle bracket and 1 PBT polyester bracket for mounting to flat surfaces also included with sensor.				
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -10 to +55 °C Relative humidity: 90% at 50 °C (non-condensing)				
Application Notes	 Do not mount the fiber tip directly perpendicular to shiny surfaces; position it at approximately a 15° angle in relation to the sensing target Minimize web or product "flutter" whenever possible to maximize sensing reliability 				
Certifications	CE				



Stainless Steel

Stainless steel sensors hold up well in extremely abusive environments and can handle a wide variety of chemicals. This makes them ideal for hygienic applications, such as food and beverage applications.

Series	Description	Max Sensing Range		Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating	Power Supply
	QM26 The QM26 withstands high-pressure washdown environments and is easy to mount for a hassle-free setup. Page 298	Polar Retro: Coaxial Polar Retro: Background	8.5 m 3 m 2.6 m 200 mm	48.5 x 14 x 25 mm	IP69K	10-30 V dc
	QMH26 The QMH26 is designed with minimal grooves and crevices, making it easy to clean and ideal for clean-in-place (CIP) applications.	Coaxial Polar Retro:	3 m 2.6 m 400 mm	53.7 x 14 x 20.3 mm	IP69K	10-30 V dc



Page 300 M25U

Foreground Suppression:

200 mm



Universal housing design with 18 mm threaded lens; an ideal replacement for hundreds of other sensor styles. Available in eight modes with a compact housing for limited space setups. Page 302

Ultrasonic: 500 mm

103 x ø 25 mm

IP67; NEMA 6, IP69K

10-30 V dc



SM30

Powerful sensor with a long range and the stainless steel model can be used in abusive environments. Page 304

Opposed: 150 m

30 ø x 102 mm

IEC IP67; NEMA 6

10-30 V dc, 2-240 V ac



VSM Series

Heavy-duty metal sensors that are compact and ideal for use in confined areas.

Page 306

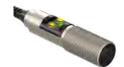
Opposed: 250 mm

Diffuse: 200 mm

Varies by model

IP67; NEMA

10-30 V dc



M18-4

Heavy-duty barrel sensor protected by a 316 stainless steel housing that resists exposure to harsh chemicals and washdown conditions.

Page 308

Opposed: 25 m

Fixed-Field: 200 mm

Retro: 7.5 m Polarized Retro: 6 m Diffuse 750 mm

18 ø x 63.5 mm

IP67 IP68

10-30 V dc

IP69K

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS





QM26 Series

Washdown Sensors

- The QM26 withstands high-pressure washdown environments and is easy to mount for a hassle-free setup
- Rugged, chemically resistant and food safe 316L stainless steel housing
- Reliably detects clear materials in harsh environments
- IP69K rated for use in harsh 1500 psi and 80 °C washdown
- Withstands environmental temperature cycling from -30 to 60 °C

Opposed QM26 Visible Red LED Sensing Mode Range Connection Models NPN Models PNP QM26EQ5 Emitter 4-pin Euro QD 8.5 m QM26VNRQ5 QM26VPRQ5 Polar Retro QM26 Visible Red LED Sensing Mode Range Connection Models NPN Models PNP 3 m 4-pin Euro QD QM26VNLPQ5 QM26VPLPQ5 → Visible Red LED Coaxial Polar Retro QM26 Sensing Mode Connection Models NPN Models PNP Range 4-pin Euro QD 2.6 m QM26ENXLPCQ5 QM26EPXLPCQ5 POLAR RETRO Background Suppression QM26 Visible Red LED Models PNP Sensing Mode Connection Models NPN Range 5-400 mm Cutoff 4-pin Euro QD QM26VNAF400Q5 QM26VPAF400Q5 5-200 mm Cutoff 4-pin Euro QD QM26VNAF200Q5 QM26VPAF200Q5 (small light spot)

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For a 5 m cable, replace Q5 with -5M to the 2 m model number (example, QM26E-5M)

CLEAR OBJECT | TEMPERATURE | HAZARDOUS AREA



See page 758

Euro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

Additional cordset information is available

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (151) MQDC-430 9 m (30')

5-Pin MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 5 m (151) MQDC1-530 9 m (30')





SMBLSTDLQ26

SMBLSTQ26

Additional bracket information is available See page 725

Reflectors

Additional information is available See page 790



Additional information is available See page 816



QM26 Specifications

QIVIZO Specification					
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% maximum ripple within specified limits); supply current (exclusive of load current) less than 20mA				
Supply Protection Circuity	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Output Configuration	Most Models: Complementary PNP or NPN by model number				
Output Rating	100 mA max OFF-state leakage current for load: NPN less than 200 μA; PNP less than 500 μA ON-state saturation voltage: less than 2 V @ 100 mA				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse at power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs				
Output Response Time	500 microseconds ON and OFF				
Repeatability	Opposed mode: 110 microseconds All other mode: 150 microseconds				
Indicators	Green steady: Power ON Yellow steady: Light sensed Yellow flashing: Light sensed but marginal signal				
Construction	316L stainless steel housing; acrylic window				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -30 to +70 °C Relative Humidity: Periodic exposure to 100% humidity and washdown cleaning				
Environmental Rating	IP67 & IP69K, Ecolab® compatible				
Vibration and Shock	IEC60947-5-2				
Certifications	C C c(VI) _{us}				

With Class 2 power ECOLAB® chemical compatibility pending on some models; contact Banner Engineering for details





QMH26 Series

Hygienic Sensors

- The QMH26 is designed with minimal grooves and crevices, making it easy to clean and ideal for clean-in-place (CIP) applications
- Rugged, chemically resistant and food safe 316L stainless steel housing
- Reliably detects clear materials in harsh environments
- IP69K rated for use in harsh 1500 psi and 80° C washdown
- High chemical resistance for the most demanding photoelectric sensing environments

Polar Retro QMH26 Visible Red LED Sensing Mode Range Connection Models NPN Models PNP 4-pin Pico QD 3 m QMH26VNLPQ7 QMH26VPLPQ7 Coaxial Polar Retro QMH26 Visible Red LED Models NPN Sensing Mode Range Connection Models PNP COAXIAL 4-pin Pico QD QMH26ENXLPCQ7 QMH26EPXLPCQ7 2.6 m POLAR RETRO **Background Suppression QMH26** → Visible Red LED Sensing Mode Connection Models NPN Models PNP Range Adjustable between 4-pin Pico QD QMH26VNAF400Q7 QMH26VPAF400Q7 5-400 mm Foreground Supression QMH26 Visible Red LED Sensing Mode Connection Models NPN Models PNP Range

4-pin Pico QD

QMH26VPAF200Q7

QMH26VNAF200Q7

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

5-200 mm

For a 5 m cable, replace Q7 with -5M in the model number (example, QMH26VNLP-5M)

Adjustable between

SUPPRESSION



Pico QD (for Q models) Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, **W** replaces **G** in the model number. (example, PKW3M-2)

See page 758

Additional cordset information is available

PKG4M-9 9 m (30')







SMBLSTDLQ26

SMBLSTQ26

SMBQMH26-SS-150

Additional bracket information is available See page 725

Reflectors



Additional information is available See page 790

Apertures



Additional information is available See page 816



QMH26 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% maximum ripple within specified limits); supply current (exclusive of load current) less than 20mA				
Supply Protection Circuity	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Output Configuration	Most Models: Complementary PNP or NPN by model number QMH26EXLPC models: Single PNP or NPN on pin 4 (black wire) with remote teach input on pin 2 (white wire)				
Output Rating	100 mA max OFF-state leakage current for load: NPN less than 200 μA; PNP less than 500 μA ON-state saturation voltage: less than 2 V @ 100 mA				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse at power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs				
Output Response Time	500 microseconds ON and OFF				
Repeatability	Opposed mode: 110 microseconds All other mode: 150 microseconds				
Indicators	Green steady: Power ON Yellow steady: Light sensed Yellow flashing: Light sense but marginal signal				
Construction	316L stainless steel housing; acrylic window				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -30 to +70 ℃ Relative Humidity: Periodic exposure to 100% humidity and washdown cleaning				
Environmental Rating	IP67 & IP69K, ECOLAB® compatible				
Vibration and Shock	IEC60947-5-2				
Certifications	C E CLAB® chemical compatibility pending on some models; contact Banner Engineering for details				

M25U



Stainless Steel Ultrasonic Sensors

- Cleans easily with no thread, gaps or seams to trap debris
- The M25U Ultrasonic Sensor features a smooth 316 series stainless steel construction to withstand the toughest sanitary challenges
- Constructed with FDA approved materials and rated to IP69K, IEC IP67 (NEMA 6) with fully encapsulated electronics

M25U

Range*	Frequency	Connection	Output	Response Time	Models
Normal Speed:500 mm High Speed:250 mm	140 kHz	4-pin Euro QD	_	-	M25UEQ8 Emitter
Normal Speed:500 mm High Speed:250 mm	140 kHz	5-pin Euro QD	Bipolar NPN/PNP	Normal Speed: 4.0 ms High Speed: 3.0 ms	M25URBQ8 Receiver

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset

M25U receivers may be wired for either of two speed modes: Normal or High, depending on hookup. The Normal-Speed mode offers a sensing range of 500 mm. The Normal-Speed mode maximizes sensing energy, as is required in demanding environments. The High-Speed mode offers a sensing range of 250 mm. The High-Speed mode maximizes sensing response, as is needed in high-speed counting applications.



5-Pin MQDEC2-506 2 m (6.5') MQDEC2-515 5 m (15') MQDEC2-530 9 m (30')

5-Pin MQDCWD-506 2 m (6.5') Washdown **Euro-Style** Straight connector models listed MQDCWD-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758





SMBM25A

SMBM25B

Additional bracket information is available See page 725



M25U Specifications

Sensing Range	Normal Speed: 500 mm High Speed: 250 mm 140KHz			
Supply Voltage and Current	Emitter: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 85 mA Receiver: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 38 mA (exclusive of load)			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages			
Receiver Output Configuration	Bipolar (1 NPN & 1 PNP) solid-state output; Normally Open (output is activated when an object blocks the sensing beam)			
Output Rating	100 mA (each output) with short circuit protection; see Note 1 OFF-state leakage current: NPN: < 200 μA sinking ON-state saturation voltage: NPN: < 1.6 V @ 100 mA PNP: < 10 μA sourcing PNP: < 3.0 V @ 100 mA			
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against short circuit conditions			
Output Response Time	Normal Speed: 4.0 milliseconds High Speed: 3.0 milliseconds			
Repeatability	1 millisecond			
Delay at Power-up	< 250 milliseconds			
Delay for Switching Between Normal and High Speed	20 milliseconds			
Indicators	Green Power LED: indicates Power ON Amber Output LED: indicates output activated			
Construction	Housing: 316 Stainless Steel LED window: Polysulfone			
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design, rated IEC IP67 (NEMA 6), IP69K			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +70 °C Max. Relative Humidity: 95% at 50 °C non-condensing			
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements method 201A (vibration: 10 to 60 Hz max. amplitude 0.06", max. acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2; 30G 11 ms duration.			
Certifications	CE			
Notes	1. NPN < 200 μA for load impedance > 3 KΩ; for load current of 100 mA, leakage < 1% of load current 2. When mounting the M25U, care should be taken to acoustically isolate the emitter and receiver to eliminate sound energy coupling between the			

sensor pair. This is best accomplished with elastomeric materials between the sensor and rigid mounting brackets.

SM30



High-Power, Long-Range, Opposed-Mode **Barrel Sensors**

- The SM30 is a powerful sensor with a long range for different frequencies and the stainless steel model can be used in abusive environments
- Available with ac or dc supply voltages
- Ideal in equipment washdown environments

SM30 Emitters, 10-30 V DC or 12-240 V AC, Frequency At



Sensing Mode	Housing	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
	Plastic	150 m	2 m	N/A	SMA30PEL
OPPOSED	i lastic	130 111	3-Pin Mini QD		SMA30PELQD
	Stainless Steel	150 m	2 m	N/A	SMA30SEL
OPPOSED	Otali 11033 Otoci	100 111	3-Pin Mini QD	14/7	SMA30SELQD

SM30 Receivers, 10-30 V DC Frequency A[†]



Sensing Mode	Housing	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
	Plastic	150 m	2 m	Bi-Modal™	SM30PRL
OPPOSED	Flastic	130 111	4-Pin Mini QD	NPN or PNP	SM30PRLQD
	Otalialara Otaal	150	2 m	Bi-Modal™	SM30SRL
OPPOSED	Stainless Steel	150 m	4-Pin Mini QD	NPN or PNP	SM30SRLQD

SM30 Receivers, 24-240 V AC, Frequency At



Sensing Mode	Housing	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
	Plastic	150 m	2 m	LO	SM2A30PRL
	1 lastic	150 111	3-Pin Mini QD	LO	SM2A30PRLQD
	Stainless Steel	150 m	2 m	LO	SM2A30SRL
	Stall liess Steel	130 111	3-Pin Mini QD	LO	SM2A30SRLQD
OPPOSED	Plastic	150 m	2 m	DO	SM2A30PRLNC
	riastic	130 111	3-Pin Mini QD	DO	SM2A30PRLNCQD
	Stainless Steel	150 m	2 m	DO	SM2A30SRLNC
	3taii iless 3teei	100111	3-Pin Mini QD	DO	SM2A30SRLNCQD

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, SM30PR W/30).

† Modulation frequency "A" is standard; frequencies "B" and "C" are also available to minimize optical crosstalk potential between adjacent pairs and are specified by adding "B" or "C" at the end of the standard model number (example, SM30PRLB or SM30PRLC).

TEMPERATURE HAZARDOUS AREA



4-Pin MBCC-406 2 m (6.5') MBCC-412 3 m (12')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMB30A







SMB30SC

SMBAMS30P

Additional bracket information is available See page 724

SMB30FA..





Additional information is available See page 816



Opposed Models—All Frequencies Suffix E and R

SM30 Specifications

Civico opocinication	
Supply Voltage and Current	Emitters: 12 to 240 V ac (50/60 Hz) or 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at 20 mA DC Receivers: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at 10 mA max, exclusive of load AC Receivers: 24 to 240 V ac (50/60 Hz)
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Output Configuration	DC Receivers: Bi-Modal™ output (PNP sourcing or NPN sinking). Selection of sourcing or sinking configuration depends upon receiver's power supply hookup polarity. Once wired, the unit performs as a solid-state switch. AC Receivers: Solid-state switch offer Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO) by model
Output Rating	DC Receivers: 250 mA continuous Output saturation voltage: (PNP & NPN configuration) less than 1 volt at 10 mA; less than 2 volts at 250 mA OFF-state leakage current: less than 10 μA AC Receivers: Max. steady-state load capability is 500 mA Inrush capability: 10 amps for 1 second (non-repeating) OFF-state leakage: current less than 1.7 mA rms ON-state voltage drop: less than 3.5 volts rms across a 500 mA load; less than 5 volts rms across a 15 mA load
Output Protection Circuitry	Outputs of dc receivers are short circuit protected
Output Response Time	10 milliseconds ON/OFF
Repeatability	"A" frequency units: 1 millisecond "B" frequency units: 1.5 milliseconds "C" frequency units: 2.3 milliseconds
Indicators	Internal Red LED, visible through the lens or from side of the sensor. Emitters: Red "Power ON" indicator LED DC Receivers: Lights whenever receiver sees its modulated light source AC Receivers: Lights whenever receiver's output is conducting
Construction	Fully epoxy-encapsulated tubular threaded housing, positive sealed at both ends, quad-ring sealed acrylic lens 30 mm diameter 303 stainless steel housing and jam nuts
Environmental Rating	Exceeds NEMA 6P; IEC IP67 standards
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 90% at 50 °C (non-condensing)
Certifications	CE ® c Sus ECOLAB® Chemical Compatibility Certified



VSM Series

Self-Contained Metal Sensors

- Heavy-duty, compact, metal sensors that are ideal for use in confined areas.
- Sapphire lens
- Tough 300 series stainless steel body withstands a wide variety of chemicals and cutting fluids
- Smooth barrel models are ideal for hygienic applications that require frequent cleaning
- Advanced optical design provides high performance with repeatable sensing

VSMQ (Flat-Pack, Side-Looker)





, (,	,			IIII al od LED
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
DIFFUSE	20-50 mm	2 m	LO	VSMQAN6CV20	VSMQAP6CV20
DIFFUSE	50-140 mm	2 m	LO	VSMQAN6CV50	VSMQAP6CV50
DIFFUSE	90-200 mm	2 m	LO	VSMQAN6CV90	VSMQAP6CV90

VSM4 (4 mm Smooth Barrel)





		0.)			IIIII al cu EED
Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
	250 mm	2 m		VSM46E Er	mitter
	230 11111	3-Pin Pico QD	_	VSM46EQ7	'Emitter
OPPOSED	050 200	2 m	DO	VSM4RN6R	VSM4RP6R
	250 mm	3-Pin Pico QD	DO	VSM4RN6RQ7	VSM4RP6RQ7
	10-30 mm	2 m	10	VSM4AN6CV10	VSM4AP6CV10
DIFFUSE	10-30 11111	3-Pin Pico QD	LO	VSM4AN6CV10Q7	VSM4AP6CV10Q7
	20-50 mm	2 m	10	VSM4AN6CV20	VSM4AP6CV20
DIFFUSE	20-30 11111	3-Pin Pico QD	LO	VSM4AN6CV20Q7	VSM4AP6CV20Q7
	50-140 mm	2 m	10	VSM4AN6CV50	VSM4AP6CV50
DIFFUSE	30- 140 IIIII	3-Pin Pico QD	LO	VSM4AN6CV50Q7	VSM4AP6CV50Q7

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

VSM5 (5 mm Threaded Barrel)



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models NPN	Models PNP
	250 mm	2 m		VSM56I	E Emitter
OPPOSED	230 11111	3-Pin Pico QD	_	VSM56E0	Q7 Emitter
	250 mm	2 m	DO	VSM5RN6R	VSM5RP6R
OPPOSED	200 11111	3-Pin Pico QD		VSM5RN6RQ7	VSM5RP6RQ7
	10-30 mm	2 m	10	VSM5AN6CV10	VSM5AP6CV10
DIFFUSE		3-Pin Pico QD	20	VSM5AN6CV10Q7	VSM5AP6CV10Q7
	20-50 mm	2 m	LO	VSM5AN6CV20	VSM5AP6CV20
DIFFUSE		3-Pin Pico QD	20	VSM5AN6CV20Q7	VSM5AP6CV20Q7
	50-140 mm	2 m	10	VSM5AN6CV50	VSM5AP6CV50
DIFFUSE		3-Pin Pico QD	20	VSM5AN6CV50Q7	VSM5AP6CV50Q7





Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.





SMBVSM4

Additional cordsett information is available See page 758

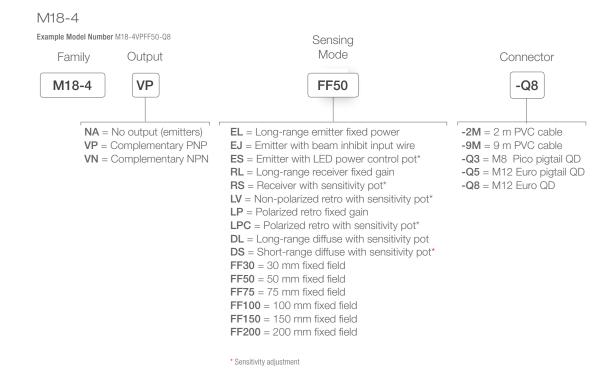
VSM Specifications

· o. · · op o oooo	
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple)
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Output Configuration	Single-output: 1 NPN or 1 PNP, Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO), depending on model
Output Rating	100 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 μA ON-state saturation voltage: less than 2 V @ 100 mA
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs Overload trip point ≥ 100 mA
Response Time	2.5 milliseconds
Delay at Power-up	20 milliseconds
Repeatability	1 millisecond
Indicators	Yellow LED: light sensed
Construction	300 series stainless steel with PVC cable CV10 & CV20: sapphire lens CV50 & Opposed: Glass lens
Environmental Rating	IP67
Connections	2 m PVC-jacketed cable or 3-pin Pico-style integral QD (Q7), depending on model. QD cordsets ordered separately.
Operating Conditions	Operating temperature: 0° to +55 °C
Certification	

M18-4

Heavy-Duty 18 mm Metal Barrel-Mount

- Chemically robust stainless steel sensors for washdown applications
- Robust housing is sealed against fluid ingress and exposure to harsh chemicals
- Powerful and bright visible red emitter beam for easy alignment and setup
- Highly visible output and dual-function power and stability indicators
- Advanced ASIC technology is resistant to fluorescent light and offers exceptional cross talk immunity
- Robust 250° adjustment potentiometer on select models
- Available in Emitter/Receiver, Polarized Retroreflective, Retroreflective, Diffuse, and Fixed Field models



Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

[†] Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-3 retroreflector, unless otherwise noted.

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector used. See Accessories section for more information.



Euro-Style Cordsets

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

M12/Euro-Style Washdown (IP69K) Straight connector models only

4-Pin MQDC-WDSS-0406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-WDSS-0415 MQDC-WDSS-0430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758







SMB18FA..

SMB18A

SMB18SF

Additional bracket information is available See page 725









Additional information is available See page 790

Additional information is available See page 816



M18-4 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 V to 30 V dc for ambient temperature ≤ 55 °C 10 V to 24 V dc for ambient temperature > 55 °C
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Output Configuration	Solid-state complementary dc switch; NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing), depending on model The Dark Operate (DO) output may be wired as a normally open marginal signal alarm output, depending upon hookup to the power supply
Output Rating	≤ 50 mA total current for ambient temperatures > 55 °C OFF-State Leakage Current: < 50 µA at 30 V dc ≤ 100 mA total current through both outputs ≤ 55 °C ON-State Saturation Voltage: < 1.5 V at 10 mA; < 3.0 V at 100 mA
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous short circuit of outputs. Short circuit protection at elevated temperature may require a power cycle to reset.
Output Response Time	Opposed, Fixed Field: 1.5 milliseconds ON, 1.5 milliseconds OFF Polarized Retroreflective, Retroreflective, Fixed-field and Diffuse: 1.5 milliseconds ON, 0.75 milliseconds OFF Delay on Power-up: 100 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time
Delay at Power-up	100 milliseconds; outputs are non-conducting during this time
Repeatability	Opposed: 170 microseconds Polarized Retroreflective, Retroreflective, Diffuse, Fixed Field: 100 microseconds Repeatability and response are independent of signal strength
Indicators	Three LEDs (1 green, 2 amber) Green solid: indicates power applied and sensor ready Amber solid: indicates Pin 4 (black wire) output conducting Green flashing: indicates marginal sensing signal
Emitter LED	Visible red
Construction	Housing: 316L stainless steel Indicator windows: Clear polysulfone (PSU) Front window: PMMA Indicator cover and gain pot driver: Black PSU
Environmental Rating	IEC 60529 IP67, IP68, and IP69K
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +70 °C Relative humidity: 95% at 50 °C (non-condensing)
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz, max., double amplitude 0.06 in acceleration 10G) Method 213B conditions H&I (Shock: 75G with unit operating; 100G for non-operation)
Certifications	C E UL

SPECIAL PURPOSE



Clear Object

Clear object detection sensors reliably and quickly detect clear, transparent and mirror-like surfaces with various visible red laser or ultrasonic sensor models for high precision detection.

CLEAR OBJECT | TEMPERATURE | HAZARDOUS AREA

Series	Description	Max Sensing Range		Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
OS HISTORY OF THE PROPERTY OF	QS18 The QS18E features a polarized coaxial optical design to ensure reliable detection of clear targets and has a fast 400 microsecond response time. page 312		3 m	34.5 x 15 x 31 mm	IP67	ABS	10 to 30 V dc
and the state of t	Q4X COD The Q4X sensor solves many challenging applications and comes in a rugged IP69K rating with FDA food grade stainless steel casing. page 314		300 mm	44 x 22 x 33 mm	IP67 IP68 IP69K	Stainless Steel	12 to 30 V dc
CARROLL	QS30 The QS30 reliably detects clear, translucent and opaque objects faster than other clear object detection sensor options. page 316	Retro:	2 m	44 x 22 x 33 mm	IP67	ABS	10 to 30 V dc
	Q26 Coaxial optics enable reliable detection of clear, translucent or opaque objects including mirror-like surfaces. page 318	Coaxial Polar Retro:	800 mm	52.3 x 45 x 25 mm	IP67	ABS	12 to 30 V dc
	OMNI-BEAM Modular self-contained photoelectric sensors can be customized for specific applications and offer reliable clear object detection. page 320	Polar Retro:	4 m	H (varies by model) 44.5 x 54.6 mm	IP66	Thermoplastic polyester	10 to 30 V dc
	MINI-BEAM Universal housing design with 18 mm threaded lens; an ideal replacement for other sensor styles. page 322	Polar Retro:	1 m	33.3 x 12 53.1 mm	IP67	Thermoplastic polyester	10 to 30 V dc

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS













QS18U page 236 Q4X page 34 **T18U** page 226

T30UX page 224

QM26 page 298

QMH26 page 300

QS18



Clear Object Detection Sensor

- Polarized coaxial optical design ensures reliable detection of transparent, translucent, and opaque targets at any distance between sensor and reflector
- Suitable for low contrast sening application: PET bottles, glass containers, shrink wrap
- Detect surfaces such as: LCD panels with built in polarizing films, solar panels, and semiconductor wafers
- IO-Link option available

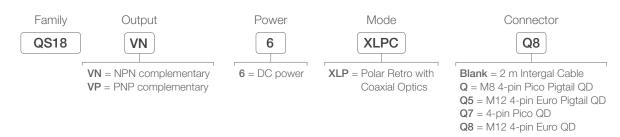
QS18 COD Expert

Example Model Number: QS18EN6XLPCQ8

Family Output Power Mode Connector QS18E **XLPC** Ν 6 Q8 N = NPN6 = DC power XLPC = Polar Retro Blank = 2 m Intergal Cable P = PNPwith Coaxial Q = M8 4-pin Pico Pigtail QD K = IO-LinkQ5 = M12 4-pin Euro Pigtail QD Optics Q7 = 4-pin Pico QD

QS18 COD with Potentiometer

Example Model Number: QS18VN6XLPCQ8



Q8 = M12 4-pin Euro QD

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

CLEAR OBJECT | TEMPERATURE | HAZARDOUS AREA



Additional cordset information is available See page 758









SMBQ4XFA Includes 3/8" bolt for mounting

SMBQ4XFAM10 Includes 10 mm bolt for mounting

SMBQ4XFAM12 Clamps directly onto industry standard bracket systems of 1/2" or 12 mm rods



Additional information is available See page 790

Additional bracket information is available See page 722

QS18 Clear Object Specifications

Supply Voltage	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 35 mA, exclusive of load; 10 to 24 V dc @ greater than 55° C
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Output Configuration	Solid-state NPN (current sinking) or PNP (current sourcing), depending on model Light (LO) or Dark Operate (DO) selectable Selectable 30 millisecond output OFF-delay Rating: 100 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 50 µA @ 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1.5 V (2 m cable); 1.7 V (9 m cable) Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of output
Output Response Time	400 microseconds ON/OFF
Delay at Power-up	Momentary delay on power-up; outputs do not conduct during this time
Repeatability	100 microseconds
Adjustments	Thresholds: Push-button/remote-wire configurable Expert™-style TEACH and SET options: Light/Dark Operate: selectable by programming order (load output follows the first taught target condition) Push-button enable/disable: remote wire only See datasheet for detailed information
Indicators	2 LED indicators: Green: RUN mode, output short-circuit Yellow: Output ON/marginal, TEACH mode
Construction	ABS housing
Environmental Rating	Meets NEMA 6; IEC IP67; UL Type 1
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 90% @ 50 °C (non-condensing)
Certifications	(f c M) is @ IO-l ink®



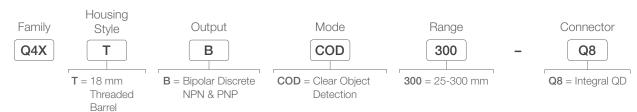


Clear Object Detection Sensor

- A simple user experience from installation to setup
 - Bright spot alignment
 - Three push buttons simplify setup
 - Intuitive menus
- Four-digit display shows percent match
- FDA-grade stainless steel is suitable for IP69K washdown environments

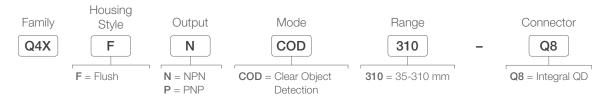
Q4X COD Threaded Barrel

Example Model Number: Q4XTBC0D300-Q8



Q4X COD Flush Mount

Example Model Number: Q4XFNC0D310-Q8





Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

314

CLEAR OBJECT | TEMPERATURE | HAZARDOUS AREA

MQDC1-506 M12/Euro-Style Straight connector models 2 m (6.5') listed; for right-angle, add RA MQDC1-515 to the end of the model number 5 m (15') (example, MQDC1-506RA) MQDC1-530 9 m (30')

M12/Euro-Style Washdown (IP69K) Straight connector models only

5-Pin MQDC-WDSS-0506 2 m (6.5') MQDC-WDSS-0515 MQDC-WDSS-0530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758





SMB18A

SMBAMS18P





SMB46L2



SMBQ4XFA includes 3/8" bolt for mounting

SMBQ4XFAM10 includes 10 mm bolt for mounting

SMBQ4XFAM12

clamps directly onto industry standard bracket systems of 1/2" or 12 mm rods

Additional bracket information is available See page 722

Q4X Specifications

a 17 t opodinoation io				
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc			
Laser Characteristics	Wavelength: Clas	s 1 Lase	er: 655 nm visible red	
Beam Spot Size	Distance (mm)	Distance (mm) Size (Horizontal x Vertical)		
	25/35	,	4 mm x 1.0 mm	
			32mm x 0.9 mm	
	50/60			
	100/110	1.8	3 mm x 0.7 mm	
Output Response Time	User selectable:	50 ms, 2	25 ms, 10 ms, 3 ms and	1.5 msw
Excess Gain	HIGH Excess Gair	(STAND	ARD Excess Gain)	
			Excess Gain (90	0% white card)
	Response Speed	d (ms)	25/35 mm	300/310 mm
	1.5		200	20
	3		200	20
	10		1000 (500)	100 (50*)
	25		2500 (1000)	250 (100*)
	50		5000 (2500)	500 (250*)
Construction	Housing 316 L stai	inless ste	eel; PMMA acrylic lens co	ver, Polysulfone lightpipe
Ambient Light Immunity	Greater than 5000	lux		
Environmental Rating	IP67 per IEC60529	9; IP68 p	per IEC60529; IP69K per	DIN40050-9
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -10) to +55	°C Humidity: 35%	to 95% relative humidity
Certifications	C F	.)us	EC@LAB*	
	LIST	ED		

BARCODE BEADERS

REGISTRATION, COLOR & LUMINESCENCE

STAINLESS STEEL





Right-Angle Clear Object Detection Sensors

- The QS30 reliably detects clear, translucent and opaque objects faster than other clear object detection sensor options
- Three selectable thresholds based on type of target being detected
- Easy configuration of sensor via push buttons or remote wire
- Rugged housing rated to IP67 NEMA 6

QS30 Expert[™], 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Laser Class	Range	Connection	Model Bipolar NPN/PNP
CLEAR OBJECT		100	2 m	QS30ELVC
RETRO	_	100 mm to 2 m†	5-pin Euro QD	QS30ELVCQ

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, QS30ELVC W/30). † BRT-2X2LVC and BRT40X19A retroreflectors are included with sensor.

CLEAR OBJECT | TEMPERATURE | HAZARDOUS AREA



Euro-Style Cordsets Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC1-506RA)

5-Pin MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 5 m (15') MQDC1-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMB30A







SMBQS30L

SMBQS30YL

SMBQS30Y

Additional bracket information is available See page 722

Reflectors

Additional information is available See page 790

Apertures



Additional information is available See page 816



Retroreflective Expert Models Suffix ELVC

OS30 ExpertTM Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 25 mA, exclusive of load	
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against output short-circuit, continuous overload, transient over-voltages and false pulse on power-up	
Sensing Beam	660 nm visible Red	
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity; over voltage and transient voltages	
Output Configuration	Bipolar: One NPN (current sinking) and one PNP (current sourcing); Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO) configurable	
Output Response Time	500 microseconds	
Delay at Power-up	250 milliseconds; outputs do not conduct during this time	
Repeatability	150 microseconds	
Adjustments	2 push buttons and remote wire for TEACH programming and configuration See data sheet for detailed information	
Indicators	2 LEDs: Green: Power ON Yellow: Output conducting	
	See data sheet for more detailed information	
Construction	PC/ABS housing with acrylic lens cover	
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67 (NEMA 6); PW12 1200 PSI washdown	
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -10 to +55 °C Relative humidity: 95% @ 55 °C (non-condensing)	
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (Vibration; frequency 10 to 60 Hz max., double amplitude 0.06-inch acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2 requirements: 30G, 11 milliseconds duration, half-sine wave.	
Application Note	If supply voltage is > 24 V dc, derate maximum output current 1 mA/°C above 25° C	
Certification	ϵ	





Clear Object Sensors

- Coaxial optics enable reliable detection of clear, translucent or opaque objects including mirror-like surfaces
- Simple setup with a single turn sensitivity adjustment potentiometer
- Compact design ideal when space is limited
- Rugged ABS housing with glass window

Q26

	Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Models NPN	Models PNP
POLAR RETRO	5-800 mm sensor to	4-pin Pico QD	Q26NXLPQ7 Q26PXLPQ7	Q26PXLPQ7	
	reflector distance with no detection	4-pin Euro Pigtail QD	Q26NXLPQ5	Q26PXLPQ5	

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For a 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q26NXLPQ7 W/30)

CLEAR OBJECT | TEMPERATURE

HAZARDOUS AREA



Euro-Style Cordsets

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (151) MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Used with: Q models

Pico-Style Cordsets Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, replace the G with a W in the model number (example, PKW4M-2)

4-Pin PKG4M-2 2 m (6.5') PKG4M-5 5 m (15') PKG4M-9 9 m (30')

Used with: Q7 models

Additional cordset information is available See page 758





SMBLSTDLQ26

SMBLSTQ26

Additional bracket information is available See page 725





Additional information is available See page 790

Apertures



Additional information is available See page 816



Q26 Specifications

Q20 opecifications		
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc (10% maximum ripple within specified limits); supply current (exclusive of load current): 15mA	
Supply Protection Circuity	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages	
Output Configuration	Primary output (pin 2) NPN or PNP (current sinking or sourcing), depending on model; second output (pin 4) is a Health mode output	
Output Rating	100 mA max OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 microamp @ 30 V dc ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V @ 10 mA dc; less than 1.5 V @ 150 mA dc	
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs	
Output Response Time	250 μS ON and OFF	
Repeatability	50 microseconds	
Indicators	Green steady: Power ON Yellow steady: Output conducting	
Construction	ABS plastic housing; glass window	
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -10 ° to +55 °C Relative Humidity: 90% at 50 °C; non-condensing	
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design rated IP67	
Vibration and Shock	EN60068-2-6 and EN60068-2-27	
Certifications	C € c@us	

Visible Red LED





Rectangular Modular Sensors

- Modular self-contained photoelectric sensors can be customized for specific applications and offer reliable clear object detection
- Includes a sensor head and power block with optional timing logic module
- Offers interchangeable AC or DC power blocks
- Features exclusive multiple-LED system that display received signal strength, sensing contrast and seven different warnings

Sensor Head Timing/Logic Module Power Block

STEP 1: Choose a power block for the required sensor power (ac or dc) and interface.

STEP 2: Choose an timing logic module (Optional)

STEP 3: Plug and bolt components together without interwiring.

OMNI-BEAM modular components are sold separately. The three modular components, and the lenses, can be replaced in the field.

OMNI-BEAM™ Sensor Heads

POLAR RETR

				<u>'</u>
Sensing Mode	Range	Supply Voltage	Response & Repeatability	Models
CLEAR-OBJECT POLAR RETRO	4 m [†]	Provided by Power Block	Response: 4 ms Repeatability: 0.2 ms	OSBLVAGC

OMNI-BEAM™ Power Blocks

Connection	Supply Voltage	Output Type	Models
2 m		Bi-Modal™ NPN or PNP	OPBT2
4-Pin Mini QD	10-30 V dc		OPBT2QD
4-Pin Euro QD		Two outputs: Load and Alarm	OPBT2QDH
2 m			OPBTE
4-Pin Mini QD	10-30 V dc	No output: for powering emitter-only sensor heads	OPBTEQD
4-Pin Euro QD			OPBTEQDH
2 m	105-130 V ac	SPST solid-state ac relay Two outputs: Load and Alarm	OPBA2
5-Pin Mini QD	100 100 v 40		OPBA2QD
2 m	210-250 V ac		OPBB2
5-Pin Mini QD	210-200 V do		OPBB2QD
2 m	105-130 V ac	No output: for powering emitter only sensor heads	OPBAE
5-Pin Mini QD	210-250 V ac		OPBAEQD
2 m			OPBBE
5-Pin Mini QD			OPBBEQD

† Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-3 retroreflector. Actual sensing range may differ, depending on efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector in use. See Accessories for more information

NOTE: Sensor heads require a power block

OMNI-BEAM™ Timing Logic Modules

Туре	Logic Function	Timing Ranges	Models
Delay Timer Logic Module	ON-DELAY or OFF-DELAY or ON/OFF DELAY	ON-Delay: 0.01-1 sec., 0.15-15 sec., or none OFF-Delay: 0.01-1 sec., 0.15-15 sec., or none	OLM5
Pulse Timer Logic Module	ONE-SHOT pulse timer or DELAYED ONE-SHOT logic timer	Delay: 0.01-1 sec., 0.15-15 sec., or none Pulse: 0.01-1 sec., 0.15-15 sec.	OLM8
For information on Timing Diagrams, see data sheet			



Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, OPBT2 W/30).

Euro-Style Cordsets Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add **RA** to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (151) MQDC-430 9 m (30')



4-Pin MBCC-406 2 m (6.5') MBCC-415 5 m (15') MBCC-430 9 m (30')

5-Pin MBCC-506 2 m (6.5') MBCC-515 5 m (15') MBCC-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



See page 737

SMB30A



SMB30FA..



SMB30SC

Reflectors



Additional information is available See page 790

Additional bracket information is available

OMNI-BEAM™ Specifications

See website for more details www.bannerengineering.com



MINI-BEAM®

Clear Object Sensor with Mounting Versatility

- Universal housing design with 18 mm threaded lens; an ideal replacement for hundreds of other sensor styles. Available in eight modes with a compact housing for limited space setups
- Versatile sensor with several mounting options
- Meets IP67 and NEMA 6 standards for harsh environment
- Universal housing design

MINI-BEAM® Expert, 10-30 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output	Models
CLEAR OBJECT POLAR RETRO	1 m	2 m	Bipolar NPN/PNP	SME312LPC*
	1 m	5-Pin Euro QD	ыроки ти титти	SME312LPCQD*

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, SME312D W/30).

* NOTE: For clear object detection, sensing range varies, according to the efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector(s) used.

For these low-contrast applications, the model BRT-2X2 reflector is recommended and is included with each SME312LPC(QD) sensor.

- For applications with high vibration, the model BRT-51X51BM, with its micro-prism geometry, is recommended.
- For long-range applications, the BRT-77X77C reflector provides a range up to 2 m.
- SME312LPC(QD) are for use with corner cube type reflectors only; reflective tape is not recommended.



9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758

Euro-Style Cordsets

MQDC-406RA)



SMB18A



SMB18FA..



SMB18SF





SMB312B SMB3018SC

Additional bracket information is available See page 722





Additional information is available See page 790



Suffix EPD and RPD

MINI-BEAM® Expert™ Specifications

IVIII VI BET VIVI EXPORT	openiodio is		
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 45 mA, exclusive of load		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages		
Output Configuration	Bipolar: One current sourcing (PNP) and one current sinking (NPN) open-collector transistor Configuration in TEACH sequence for Light Operate (LO) or Dark Operate (DO)		
Output Rating	150 mA max. each output at 25 °C, derated to 100 mA at 70 °C (derate ≈ 1 mA per °C) OFF-state leakage current: less than 5 µA @ 30 V dc Output saturation voltage (PNP output): less than 1 V at 10 mA and less than 2 V at 150 mA Output saturation voltage (NPN output): less than 200 mV at 10 mA and less than 1 V at 150 mA		
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short-circuit of outputs		
Output Response Time	Sensors will respond to either a "light" or a "dark" signal of 500 microseconds or longer duration, 1 kHz max.		
Delay at Power-up	1 second; outputs do not conduct during this time		
Repeatability	100 microseconds (all models)		
Adjustments	Push-button TEACH mode sensitivity setting; remote TEACH mode input is provided (gray wire)		
Indicators	Two LEDs: Yellow and Bicolor Green/Red Green: power ON Red: OFF when no signal is received Yellow (TEACH Mode): ON to indicate sensor is ready to learn output ON condition OFF to indicate sensor is ready to learn output OFF condition Yellow (RUN Mode): ON when outputs are conducting See data sheet for more detailed information		
Construction	Reinforced thermoplastic polyester housing, totally encapsulated, o-ring seal, acrylic lenses, and stainless steel screws		
Environmental Rating	Meets NEMA standards 1, 2, 3, 3S, 4, 4X, 6, 12, and 13; IEC IP67		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 90% at 50 °C (non-condensing)		
Application Notes	The first condition presented during TEACH mode becomes the output ON condition		
Certifications	C € c FL °us		



Temperature

Temperature sensors are passive, non-contact sensors that are able to detect a change as small as 3 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}.$

Series	Description	Temperature Measurement Range	Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
	M18T A small, self-contained design with easy to use TEACH mode programming. page 326	0 to 300 °C	H (varies by model) ø18 mm	IP67	304 Stainless Steel	10 to 30 V dc

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS



M12F page 264

M18T



Rugged Temperature Sensors

- The M18T has a small, self-contained design and has easy-to-use TEACH mode programming
- Rugged, encapsulated design for harsh environments
- Remote Teach available in both Static and Dynamic modes

Discrete M18T, 10-30 V DC

Sensing Mode	D:S Ratio*	Sensing Face	Connection	Output	Models
	8:1	Integrated lens	2 m 5-Pin Euro QD	Bipolar (NPN and PNP)	M18TB8 M18TB8Q
TEMPERATURE	6:1	Enclosed plastic face (for food industry use)	2 m 5-Pin Euro QD	Bipolar (NPN and PNP)	M18TB6E M18TB6EQ
	14:1	Germanium lens	2 m 5-Pin Euro QD	Bipolar (NPN and PNP)	M18TB14 M18TB14Q

Analog M18T, 12-30 V DC

Sensing Mode	D:S Ratio*	Sensing Face	Connection	Output	Models
	8:1	Integrated lens	2 m 5-Pin Euro QD	0 to 10 V dc analog, plus PNP Alarm	M18TUP8
		Enclosed plastic face	2 m	0 to 10 V dc	M18TUP6E
	6:1	(for food industry use)	5-Pin Euro QD	analog, plus PNP Alarm	M18TUP6EQ
	14:1	Germanium lens	2 m	0 to 10 V dc	M18TUP14
	14.1 Gt	Germanium iens	5-Pin Euro QD	analog, plus PNP Alarm	M18TUP14Q
TEMPERATURE	8:1 Integrated lens	Integrated lane	2 m	4 to 20 mA analog,	M18TIP8
TEMPERATURE		integrated lens	5-Pin Euro QD	plus PNP Alarm	M18TIP8Q
	6:1	Enclosed plastic face (for food industry	2 m	4 to 20 mA analog,	M18TIP6E
	0.1	use)	5-Pin Euro QD	plus PNP Alarm	M18TIP6EQ
	14:1	Germanium lens	2 m	4 to 20 mA analog,	M18TIP14
	17.1	Gormaniani IGIIS	5-Pin Euro QD	plus PNP Alarm	M18TIP14Q

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, M18TB8 W/30). * For D:S ratio information see page 327



5-Pin MQDEC2-506 2 m (6.5') MQDEC2-515 5 m (15') MQDEC2-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758





SMB18A

SMB18SF

Additional bracket information is available See page 723



M18T Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current Discrete models: 10 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) Analog models: 12 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) Supply Protection Circuitry Protected against short circuit conditions
Supply Protection Circuitry Protected against short circuit conditions
Analog Voltage: 2.5 kΩ minimum load resistance Analog Current: 1 kΩ max. @ 24 V input; max. load resistance = [(Vcc -4)/0.02]Ω For current output (4-20mA models): Ideal results are achieved when the total load resistance R = [(Vin - 4)/0.02] Ω Example, at Vin = 24 V dc, R ~= 1kΩ (1 watt) Alarm: Off-state leakage: < 10 microamps; Saturation: < 1.2 V @ 10 mA and < 1.6 V @ 100 mA
Output Protection Circuitry Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short-circuit of outputs
Sensing Field of View Distance from Sensor Face Versus Sport Size
D:S ratio 100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 Distance (mm)
6:1 17 33 50 67 83 100 117 133 150 167
8:1 13 25 38 50 63 75 88 100 113 125 Spot size (mm)
14:1 7 14 21 39 36 43 50 57 64 71
Construction Threaded Barrel: 304 stainless steel Push Button Housing: ABS/PC Push Button: Santoprene
Environmental Rating IEC IP67; NEMA 6
Operating Conditions Temperature: -20 to +70 °C
Certification



Hazardous Area

Sensors for hazardous areas are ideal for environments or locations with possibility of fire or explosion. Extensive approvals ensure sensors are safe to use in classified areas or zones.

Series	Description	Max Sensing Range		Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating	Housing Material	Power Supply
	MINI-BEAM® NAMUR Ideal for hazardous environments with approved switching amplifiers that have intrinsically safe input circuits. page 330	Opposed: Retro: Retro Polarized: Convergent: Diffuse: Glass/Plastic Fiber:	6 m 5 m 2 m 43 mm 380 mm Varies	30.7 x 12.2 x 66 mm	IP67	Thermoplastic Polyester	5 to 15 V dc
	Q45 NAMUR A specialized sensor for explosive environments meeting intrinsically safe standards to ensure it is safe for use in hazardous areas. page 336	Opposed: Retro: Retro Polarized: Convergent: Diffuse: Glass/Plastic Fiber:	6 m 9 m 6 m 100 mm 1 m Varies	87.6 x 44.5 (D varies by model)	IP67	Thermoplastic Polyester	5 to 15 V dc
	SMI30 An extremely rugged and powerful intrinsically safe barrel sensor designed for the most demanding hazardous area sensing applications. page 338	Opposed:	140 m	ø30 x 102 mm	IP67	Thermoplastic Polyester	10 to 30 V dc



MINI-BEAM® NAMUR

Compact Sensors for Hazardous Areas

- The MIAD9 series NAMUR models are ideal for hazardous environments with approved switching amplifiers that have intrinsically safe input circuits
- Available in opposed, retroreflective, convergent, diffuse and fiber optic modes
- Infrared or visible red sensing beam
- Industry standard mounting holes

Opposed MINI-BEAM®

Infrared LED

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output	Models
OPPOSED 6 m		2 m		MI9E Emitter
	0111	4-Pin Euro QD	_	MI9EQ Emitter
	6 m	2 m	Constant Current: ≤1.2 mA dark	MIAD9R
OPPOSED	OIII	4-Pin Euro QD	≥2.1 mA light	MIAD9RQ

Retro & Polar Retro MINI-BEAM®

→ Visible Red LED

Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output	Models
RETRO	5 m	2 m	Constant Current: ≤1.2 mA dark ≥2.1 mA light	MIAD9LV
		4-Pin Euro QD		MIAD9LVQ
POLAR RETRO	F0 mm 0 m	2 m	Constant Current: ≤1.2 mA dark	MIAD9LVAG
	50 mm - 2 m	4-Pin Euro QD	≥2.1 mA light	MIAD9LVAGQ

For more specifications see page 333

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 332).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, MIAD9LV W/30).

Convergent MINI-BEAM®



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output	Models
CONVERGENT	16 mm	2 m	Constant Current: ≤1.2 mA dark ≥2.1 mA light	MIAD9CV
		4-Pin Euro QD		MIAD9CVQ
43 mm	40	2 m	Constant Current:	MIAD9CV2
	43 mm	4-Pin Euro QD	≤1.2 mA dark ≥2.1 mA light	MIAD9CV2Q

Diffuse MINI-BEAM®



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output	Models
DIFFUSE	380 mm	2 m	Constant Current: ≤1.2 mA dark ≥2.1 mA light	MIAD9D
		4-Pin Euro QD		MIAD9DQ
DIVERGENT DIFFUSE	75 mm	2 m	Constant Current: ≤1.2 mA dark ≥2.1 mA light	MIAD9W
		4-Pin Euro QD		MIAD9WQ

MINI-BEAM® NAMUR



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output	Models
	Range varies by sensing mode and fiber	2 m	Constant Current: ≤1.2 mA dark	MIAD9F
GLASS FIBER	optics used	4-Pin Euro QD	≥2.1 mA light	MIAD9FQ

For more specifications see page 333.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 332). For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, MIAD9LV W/30).

NAMUR Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQD9-406RA)

4-Pin MQD9-406 2 m (6.5') MQD9-415 5 m (15')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMB312PD





SMB18FA SMB312B

Additional bracket information is available See page 722

Reflectors



Additional information is available See page 821

Apertures



Additional information is available See page 816



MINI-BEAM® NAMUR Retroreflective, Diffuse and Convergent Models Suffix E, R, LV, D and CV

MINI-BEAM® NAMUR Specifications

Supply Voltage	5 to 15 V dc (provided by the amplifier to which the sensor is connected)			
Output	Constant current output: ≤ 1.2 mA in the "dark" condition and ≥ 2.1 mA in the "light" condition			
Output Response Time	Opposed receiver: 2 milliseconds ON/400 microseconds OFF All others: 5 milliseconds ON/OFF (does not include amplifier response)			
Adjustments	GAIN (sensitivity) adjustment potentiometer			
Indicators	Red LED Alignment Indicator Device (AID) located on rear panel lights when the sensor sees a "light" condition; pulse rate is proportional to signal strength (the stronger the signal, the faster the pulse rate).			
Construction	Reinforced thermoplastic polyester housing, totally encapsulated, o-ring sealing, acrylic lenses and stainless steel screws			
Environmental Rating	Meets NEMA standards 1, 2, 3, 3S, 4, 4X, 6, 12 and 13; IEC IP67			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 90% at 50 °C (non-condensing)			
Design Standards	MIAD9 Series sensors comply with the following standards: DIN 19 234, EN 50 014 Part 1. 1977, EN50 020 Part 7. 1977, Factory Mutual #3610 and 3611, CSA 22.2 #157-92 and 22.2 #213-M1987			
Certifications	C E KEMA FM B B			

APPROVALS

CSA: #LR 41887 Instrinsically Safe, with Entity for: **FM:** #J.I. 5Y3A4.AX

Class I, Groups A-D Class I, Div. 2, Groups A-D Intrinsically Safe, with Entity for: Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Groups A-G

Class I, II, III, Div. 2, Groups A-D and G

KEMA: #03ATEX1441X II IG EEx ia IIC T6 ETL: #553868



Q45 NAMUR

Rectangular Sensors for Hazardous Areas

- The Q45 NAMUR is a specialized sensor for explosive environments meeting intrinsically safe standards to ensure it is safe for use in hazardous areas
- Intrinsically safe dc models for potentially explosive environments
- For use with approved DIN 19 234 switching amplifiers

Opposed Q45, 5-15 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
OPPOSED 6 m		2 m		Q459E Emitter
	6 m	4-Pin Euro QD	Constant Current ≤1.2 mA dark ≥2.1 mA light	Q459EQ Emitter
	OTH	2 m		Q45AD9R
		4-Pin Euro QD		Q45AD9RQ

Output Type

≤1.2 mA dark ≥2.1 mA light

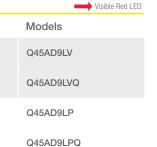
Constant Current

Constant Current

≤1.2 mA dark ≥2.1 mA light

Retro & Polar Retro Q45, 5-15 V DC

Range



ľ	
	POLAR RETRO

Sensing Mode

Connection

4-Pin Euro QD

4-Pin Euro QD

For more specifications see page 337.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 336).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q459E W/30). † Retroreflective range is specified using one model BRT-3 retroreflector.

Actual sensing range may differ, depending on efficiency and reflective area of the retroreflector in use. See Accessories for more information.

Diffuse Q45, 5-15 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
DIFFUSE	300 mm	2 m 4-Pin Euro QD	Constant Current ≤1.2 mA dark ≥2.1 mA light	Q45AD9DQ
LONG-RANGE DIFFUSE	1 m	2 m	Constant Current ≤1.2 mA dark	Q45AD9DL Q45AD9DLQ
		4-Pin Euro QD	≥2.1 mA light	

Convergent Q45, 5-15 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
CONVERGENT	38 mm	2 m 4-Pin Euro QD	Constant Current ≤1.2 mA dark ≥2.1 mA light	Q45AD9CVQ
CONVERGENT	100 mm	2 m 4-Pin Euro QD	Constant Current ≤1.2 mA dark ≥2.1 mA light	Q45AD9CV4 Q45AD9CV4Q

Glass & Plastic Fiber Q45, 5-15 V DC



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Models
	Range varies by sensing mode and fiber optics	2 m 4-Pin Euro QD	Constant Current ≤1.2 mA dark ≥2.1 mA light	Q45AD9F Q45AD9FQ
GLASS FIBER	used Range varies by	2 m	Constant Current	Q45AD9FV
GLASS FIBER	sensing mode and fiber optics used	4-Pin Euro QD	≤1.2 mA dark ≤2.1 mA light	Q45AD9FVQ
	Range varies by sensing mode and fiber optics	2 m	Constant Current ≤1.2 mA dark	Q45AD9FP
PLASTIC FIBER	used	4-Pin Euro QD	≥2.1 mA light	Q45AD9FPQ

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 336).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, Q459E W/30).



Euro-Style NAMUR

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQD9-406RA)

4-Pin

MQD9-406 2 m (6.5') MQD9-415 5 m (15')





SMB30MM

SMB30SC

Additional cordset information is available See page 758 Additional bracket information is available See page 722





Additional information is available See page 790



Opposed, Retroreflective and Diffuse Models Suffix E, R, D, DL, LV and LP



Convergent Models Suffix CV and CV4



Plastic Fiber Model



Glass Fiber Models Suffix F and FV

TEMPERATURE HAZARDOUS AREA

Q45 NAMUR Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	5 to 15 V dc. Supply voltage is provided by the amplifier to which the sensor is connected.		
Output	Constant current output: ≤ 1.2 mA in the dark condition and ≥ 2.1 mA in the light condition		
Output Response Time	Opposed receiver: 2 milliseconds ON/0.4 milliseconds OFF All others: 5 milliseconds ON/OFF (does not include amplifier response)		
Adjustments	Multi-turn sensitivity control on top of sensor		
Indicators	Power (Red): LED (emitters only) lights whenever 5 - 15 V dc power is applied Signal (Red): LED lights whenever the sensor sees its modulated light source		
Construction	Molded thermoplastic polyester housing, o-ring sealed transparent Lexan® top cover, molded acrylic lenses, and stainless steel hardware. Q45s are designed to withstand 1200 psi washdown. The base of cabled models has a ½" NPS integral internal conduit thread.		
Environmental Rating	IP67; NEMA 6P		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 90% at 50 °C (non-condensing)		
Design Standards	Q45AD9 Series sensors comply with the following standards: DIN 19234, EN 50 014: 1977, EN 50 020: 2002		
Certifications	CE ® KEMA PRIOUED		

Lexan® is a registered trademark of General Electric Co.

APPROVALS

CSA: #LR 41887 Intrinsically Safe, with Entity for

Class I, Groups A-D

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A-D

FM: #J.I. 5Y3A4.AX Intrinsically Safe, with Entity for

Class I, II, III, Div. 1, Groups A-G Class I, II, III, Div. 2, Groups A-D and G **KEMA**: #03 ATEX 1441x

II IG EEx ia IICTC

ETL: #558044 Tested per FM and CSA as shown above

SMI30



Long-Range Barrel Sensors for Hazardous Areas

- The SMI30 is an extremely rugged and powerful intrinsically safe barrel sensor designed for the most demanding hazardous area sensing applications
- Certified as intrinsically safe for use in hazardous atmospheres as defined by Article 500 of the National Electrical Code, when used with approved "positive input" intrinsic safety barriers
- Certified by Factory Mutual and CSA as non-incendive devices when used in Division 2 locations (except Groups E and F) without intrinsic safety barriers

SMI30 Frequency A[†]



Sensing Mode	Range	Connection	Output Type	Response Time	Models
			_		SMI306EQ
	140 m	3-Pin Mini QD	NPN/LO	10 ms	SMI30AN6RQ
OPPOSED			NPN/DO		SMI30RN6RQ
			_		SMI306EYQ
	60 m	3-Pin Mini QD	NPN/LO	1 ms	SMI30AN6RYQ
OPPOSED			NPN/DO		SMI30RN6RYQ

Intrinsic Safety Kits for Use with SMI30 Intrinsically Safe Sensors

Model	Description
CI2BK-1	Includes a CI3RC2 current amplifier, one RS-11 socket, one DIN-rail mount and one single-channel intrinsically safe barrier
CI2BK-2	Includes a Cl3RC2 current amplifier, one RS-11 socket, one DIN-rail mount and one dual-channel intrinsically safe barrier
CI3RC2	Current trip point amplifier
CIB-1	Single channel intrinsic safety barrier
Cl2B-1	Dual channel intrinsic safety barrier

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a special Mini-style mating cordset.

† Modulation frequency "A" is standard; frequencies "B" and "C" are also available to minimize optical crosstalk potential between adjacent pairs and are specified by adding "B" or "C" at the end of the standard model number (example, SMI306EBQ or SMI306ECQ).

TEMPERATURE HAZARDOUS AREA



Mini-Style Straight connector models listed

3-Pin SMICC-306 2 m (6.5') SMICC-312 4 m (12') SMICC-330 9 m (30')

4-Pin MBCC-406 2 m (6.5') MBCC-412 4 m (12') MBCC-430 9 m (30')





SMB30A

SMB30FA..

SMBAMS30P

Additional bracket information is available See page 724

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



Additional information is available See page 790





Additional information is available See page 816



SMI30 Specifications

Siviloo opecilication			
Supply Voltage and Current	Emitters: 10 to 30 V dc at 25 mA Receivers: 10 to 30 V dc at 15 mA max. Division 1 use, with barriers, requires minimum system supply voltage of 10 V.		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages		
Output Configuration	Receivers: Current sinking NPN open-collector transistor		
Output Rating	Three-wire hookup sinks 15 mA max. continuous, 10 to 30 V dc. Two-wire hookup sinks ≤10 mA		
Output Protection Circuitry	Outputs are short circuit protected		
Output Response Time	10 milliseconds or 1 millisecond ON/OFF, depending on models; independent of signal strength		
Repeatability	"A" frequency units: 10 millisecond receiver is 1 milliseconds and 1 millisecond receiver is 360 microseconds "B" frequency units: 1.6 milliseconds "C" frequency units: 10 millisecond receiver is 2.3 milliseconds and 1 millisecond receiver is 210 microseconds Repeatability is independent of signal strength		
Indicators	Internal Red LED lights whenever the receiver sees the emitter's modulated light source. Emitters have Red "power on" indicator LED. All indicators are visible through the lens or from side of the sensor.		
Construction	30 mm diameter tubular threaded thermoplastic polyester housing, fully epoxy-encapsulated, positive sealing at both ends, quad-ring sealed acrylic lens. Two thermoplastic polyester jam nuts provided.		
Environmental Rating	IP67; NEMA 6P		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +70 °C Relative humidity: 90% at 50° C (non-condensing)		
Certifications	CE ® Exia KEMA FM		
Hookup Diagrams	See data sheet for detailed Hookup Diagrams.		



Vision

Banner's extensive line of vision sensors helps you find defects earlier in the manufacturing process. Banner offers standard and high-resolution gray scale and color vision sensors. Add inspection capabilities where you need them.

VISION SENSORS	page 342
SMART CAMERAS	page 348
VISION CONTROLLERS	page 358
VISION LIGHTING	page 364

iVu TG and iVu Plus TG



Image Sensor

- Image sensor combines the simplicity of a photoelectric sensor and the intelligence of a vision sensor, providing high-performance inspection capabilities at your fingertips
- All-inclusive image sensor with lens, light, IO and touch screen programming
- Optional remote touch screen for programming
- Profinet® communication protocol to simplify communications with some of the most commonly used industrial controllers in factory automation
- IVu Plus TG supports the ability to obtain results and command rapid product changeovers over TCP/IP, EtherNet/IP, Modbus/TCP protocols or PROFINET
- · Ability to change parameters on the fly
- IVu Plus TG models have additional sort tools, multi-tool and the ability to store up to 30 inspections

• No PC required to configure, change or monitor

- Built-in or remote touch screen
- Self-contained sensor with easy configuration and convenient monitoring right on the sensor



Installation and configuration in four easy steps



- 1. Install and connect the sensor
- 2. Select the sensor or bar code type, depending on model
- 3. Acquire a good image
- 4. Set inspection parameters

Intuitive operation with menu driven tools to guide you through

- Define region of interest
- Adjust intensity/contrast
- Define the pass criteria



iVu TG Sensor Types

Sensor Type





Match Sensor - Compares a to a reference to determine if there is a match



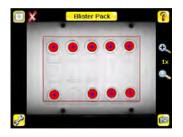
Area Sensor — Detects whether a particular feature (features) are present



Blemish Sensor - Finds flaws on parts

Screen Interface Pass Screen Interface Fail

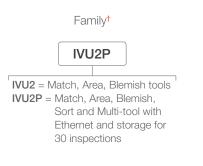






iVu TG

Example Model Number: IVU2PTGR04





^{*}Remote display is required for set up and viewing of sensors with a remote touch screen. See page 346.

Additional iVu Plus TG (in addition to Standard TG Sensor Types)

Sensor Type



Screen Interface Pass

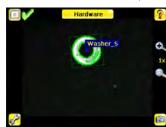


Screen Interface Fail



Multi-Point Inspection (Plus only) — Use seven to nine sensors in the same inspection





Sort Sensor (Plus only) — Recognize and sort up to ten different patterns in the same inspection

For more specifications see page 345.

Display and cordsets ordered separately.

† Barcode models available. See page 272.

^{**} Requires C-mount lens. See page 362.



Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC2S-1206RA)

MQDC2S-806 2 m (6.5') MQDC2S-815 5 m (15') MQDC2S-830 9 m (301) MQDC2S-850 15 m (50'

Used With: TG Models

12-Pin MQDC2S-1206 2 m (6.5')

MQDC2S-1215 5 m (15')

MQDC2S-1230 9 m (30') MQDC2S-1250 15 m (50')

TG Plus Models

USB

Straight connector models listed



MQDEC-803-USB 0.9 m (3') MQDEC-810-USB 3 m (10')

Used with:

TG with Integrated Touch Screen

** For right-angle, add RA in the middle of the model number (example, MQDEC-801RA-USB)

4-Pin Pico PSG-4M-4005-USB 0.15 m (0.5') PSG-4M-401-USB

0.3 m (1') PSG-4M-403-USB 0.9 m (3')

PSG-4M-410-USB 3.0 m (10')

TG with Remote Touch Screen

TG Plus with Remote or Integrated Touch Screen



Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



SMBIVURAL



SMBIVURAR



SMBIVUU



SMBIVUB TG model only





SMBRD35



SMBKS



SMBRDM35

Used with: Remote Display Screens

Additional bracket information is available. See page 726





iVu & iVu Plus Specifications

General			
Supply Voltage	10-30 V dc		
Demo Mode	Full tool functionality on canned images		
Sensor Lock	Optional password protection		
Integrated Ring Light	Red, IR, Green, Blue, White, UV or no integrated ring light		
Imager	1/3 inch CMOS 752 x 480 pixels; adjustable Field-of-View (FOV)		
Lens Mount	M12 X 1 mm thread (c-mount lens); microvideo lens 4.3, 6, 8, 12, 16, 25 mm		
Output Rating	150 mA		
Exposure Time	0.1 milliseconds to 1.049 seconds		
Construction	Black Valox™ sensor housing; acrylic window iVu Plus Integrated: Die cast zinc and Black Valox™		
External Strobe Output	+ 5 V dc		
Environmental Rating	IP67		
Model Specific			
Power Connection	iVu TG (integrated and remote touch screen):iVu Plus TG (integrated and remote touch screen):8-pin Euro-style (M12) male connector12-pin Euro-style (M12) male connector		
	Accessory cordset required for operation; QD cordsets are ordered separately.		
Supply Current	iVu TG: 800 mA max. (exclusive of I/O load) iVu Plus TG: 850 mA max. (exclusive of I/O load)		
USB 2.0 Host	iVu TG (integrated touch screen): 8-pin Euro-style (M12) female connector iVu TG (remote touch screen): 4-pin Pico-style (M8) female connector iVu Plus TG (integrated and remote touch screen): 4-pin Pico-style (M8) female connector Optional USB cordset required for operation of USB Thumb Drive. QD cordsets are ordered separately.		
Ethernet Connection	iVu Plus TG: 4-pin Pico-style (M8) male connector. Ethernet cordsets are ordered separately.		
Output Configuration	NPN or PNP, software on-screen selectable		
Tools	iVu TG: Area, Blemish and Match iVu Plus TG: Area, Blemish, Match and Sort		
Display	Integrated touch screen: 68.5 mm (2.7") LCD Color Integrated Display 320 x 240 pixels Remote touch screen: See RD35 Remote Display specifications		
Acquisition	iVu TG: 100 fps (frames per second) max. iVu Plus TG: 100 fps (frames per second) max.		
Operating conditions	Stable Ambient Temperature:		
	TG: 0 to +50 °C iVu Plus TG (integrated touch screen): 0 to +45 °C iVu Plus TG (remote touch screen): 0 to +40 °C		
Remote Display connection (Remote Touch Screen Models Only)	8-pin Euro-style (M12) female connector Accessory cordset required for remote display; QD cordsets are ordered separately.		
Certifications	NOTE: iVu Plus remote must use Euro QD power cordset for CE compliance. LISTED		

iVu Remote Display Specifications

Screen Size	3.5" diagonal
LCD Aspect Ratio	4:3
Display Resolution	320 x 240 RGB
Viewing Angle	60 degrees left, and 60 degrees right, 50 degrees up, and 55 degrees down
Housing Material	Zinc Zamac #3 (RDM35), Polycarbonate (RD35)
Bracket Material	Delrin (RD35), ABS (RDM35)
Stylus	Delrin
Display Weight	4.8 oz (RD35), 12 oz (RDM35)
Bracket & Stylus Weight	1.1 oz
Connection	Molex HandyLink connector
Operating Temperature	0° to + 40° C

Remote Display Touch Screen

Description	Model
3.5" diagonal remote touch screen — Machine-mountable	RDM35
3.5" diagonal remote touch screen — Handheld	RD35

RDM35 Accessory Kits



RDM35 Machine-mountable Remote Display Used for- programming & monitoring

Description Straight Right-Angle 1 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware IVURDM-QDK-803 IVURDM-QDK-803RA IVURDM-QDK-806 IVURDM-QDK-806RA 2 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware **IVURDM-QDK-815** IVURDM-QDK-815RA 5 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware 9 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware IVURDM-QDK-830 IVURDM-QDK-830RA 16 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware IVURDM-QDK-850 IVURDM-QDK-850RA

RD35 Accessory Kits



RD35 Handheld Remote Display Used for programming

Description	Straight	Right-Angle
1 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware	IVURD-MXK-803	IVURD-MXK-803RA
2 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware	IVURD-MXK-806	IVURD-MXK-806RA
5 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware	IVURD-MXK-815	IVURD-MXK-815RA
9 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware	IVURD-MXK-830	IVURD-MXK-830RA
16 m cordset, bracket/docking station, stylus and hardware	IVURD-MXK-850	IVURD-MXK-850RA

Cordsets for Remote Display

Hand Held Remote Display (RD35)

Double Ended M12/Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, IVURD-QD-803RA)

IVURD-QD-803 IVURD-QD-806 2 m (6" IVURD-QD-815 5 m (15') IVURD-QD-830 9 m (30' IVURD-QD-850 16 m (50')

8-Pin

Additional cordset information is available See page 758

Machine Mountable Remote Display (RDM35)

8-Pin IVURD-MX-803

Euro-Style to Molex Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, IVURD-MX-803RA)

IVURD-MX-806 2 m (6' IVURD-MX-815 5 m (15 IVURD-MX-830 9 m (30' IVURD-MX-850 16 m (50')





SMBRD35

SMBKS

SMBRDM35

VISION LIGHTING

Lenses Lens 4.3 mm 6 mm 8 mm 12 mm 16 mm 25 mm

Used with: iVu and iVu Plus

Model LMF04 LMF06 LMF08

LMF12

LMF16

LMF25

Used with: iVu and iVu Plus

* Infrared pass filters are preinstalled on infrared ring light models. † Filter kits include 1 color and two sizes of filter holders.

Filter Kits†

Red Blue Green Infrared

Filter

FLTMR2 FLTMB FLTMG FLTMI*

Model

Focusing ring with plastic window
Replacement cover for touch screen

Focusing ring with optically clear glass IVUW-G IVUW **IVUBC**

Model

Used with: iVu and iVu Plus

Replacement Windows

Sensor Interface Module



IVUSIM For simplified wiring of iVu sensors in an electrical box

2 GB USB Drive



Format Size Model Used With

IVU-USBFD2



C-Mount Lens Covers

Description

Model



Lens cover 50 mm plastic window

IVUSLC50-P



Lens cover 75 mm plastic window

IVUSLC75-P

Accessories for C-Mount Lenses*

Description	
	-

Extension Kit (0.5, 1.0 , 5.0, 10, 20 and 40 mm)		LEK	
Extension Kit (0.25 and 0.5 mm)	_	LEKS	All Lenses
Lens Extender (increases focal length 2X)		LCF2X	
UV Lens Filter, Clear Glass	2/3"	FLTUV	Tamron Megapixe Lenses

Bandpass Filters Example Model Number: FLTB470-27

Description	Model	Diameter
Blue	FLTB470-	
Green	FLTG525-	25.5
Infrared	FLTI850-	30.5
Red	FLTR635-	34
Dark Red	FLTBR660-	43
Polarizing filter	FLTPR032-	

C-Mount Color Filters*







Description	Plastic Models	Glass Models
High-pass filter blocks visible light and passes infrared light. Included with all Banner Infrared light sources.	FLTI (> 760 nm)	FLT1850 (810-990 nm)
Band-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes blue and infrared light.	FLTB (400-525 nm)	FLTB470 (435-490 nm)
Band-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes green and infrared light.	FLTG (400-575 nm)	FLTG525 (495-565 nm)
High-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes red and infrared light.	FLTR (> 600 nm)	FLTR635 (600-660 nm)
High-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes red and infrared light.	-	FLTR660 (650-680 nm)
	High-pass filter blocks visible light and passes infrared light. Included with all Banner Infrared light sources. Band-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes blue and infrared light. Band-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes green and infrared light. High-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes red and infrared light.	High-pass filter blocks visible light and passes infrared light. Included with all Banner Infrared light sources. FLTI (> 760 nm) Band-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes blue and infrared light. FLTB (400-525 nm) FLTG (400-575 nm) High-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes green and infrared light. FLTG (400-575 nm) FLTR (> 600 nm)

^{*} For C-Mount lenses see page 362

^{* 25} mm filter holder is purchased separately.



Vision Cameras

Banner's Vision Cameras include a comprehensive family of vision systems that addresses a wide range of application needs, including high resolution and high speed inspections. One- or two-piece systems are available with a complete suite of location, inspection and analysis tools that can be used simultaneously for inspecting multiple features and solving complex applications.

VISION LIGHTING

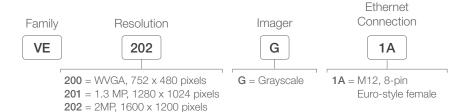
Series	Description	Integrated I/O	Memory	Protection Rating	Construction	Power Supply
	VE Series Smart Camera Combine powerful inspection tools and capabilities with ease of use to maximize inspection uptime and facilitate rapid implementation. page 350	6	500 MB	IEC IP67	Housing: Aluminum Display Label: Polyester	12 to 30 V dc
	PresencePLUS P4 One piece sensor with a complete suite of location, inspection and analysis of tool can be used simultaneously for inspecting multiple features and solving complex applications. page 354	7	64 MB	IEC IP20 NEMA 1 IP68	Housing: Black anodized aluminum, die cast nickel-plated aluminum Lens: Glass	10 to 30 V dc
Sease Vo	PresencePLUS Pro II Camera Heads One part of a two piece system with a complete suite of location, inspection and analysis tools can be used simultaneously for inspecting multiple features and solving complex applications. page 358	14	64 MB	Camera: IP20 or IP68 Controller: IP20	Camera: Black anodized aluminum, Nickel-plated aluminum, 316 stainless Controller: Steel with zinc plating	10 to 30 V dc

VE Series

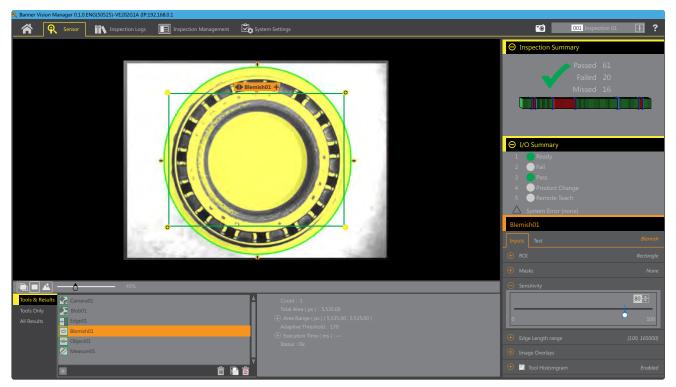


Versatile, Easy-To-Use Smart Cameras

- Available in 2MP (1600 x 1200 pixels), 1.3MP (1280 x 1024 pixels) and WVGA (752 x 480 pixels) models, all with the same powerful inspection capabilities
- Runtime editing capability reduces costly downtime and the software emulator allows for offline building and troubleshooting of
- Factory communications (EtherNet/IP, Modbus/TCP, PROFINET and RS-232 Serial) for integration on the manufacturing floor
- Two-line, eight-character onboard display provides inspection information and focus number and makes it easy to update sensor settings, facilitating fast product changeover
- Robust metal housing with optional lens covers to achieve IP67 rating for use in harsh environments with heat, vibration, or moisture



VE Vision Manager software: Easy configuration, powerful functions.



Runtime Editing

Easy-to-use configuration software with full runtime editing allows for changes to be made quickly with no costly downtime from stopping and starting inspections. Start using today by downloading at www.bannerengineering.com/vision-manager.



Full Software Emulator

Connect to multiple cameras or full software emulator for building inspections offline



Inspection Analysis

Review past inspection results, view system logs, and quickly configure inputs and outputs



Factory Communications

Seamlessly interface with the factory floor using EtherNet/IP, Modbus/TCP, PROFINET and RS-232 Serial communications



Euro QD with Open Shield

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add **RA** at the end of the model number (example, MQDC2S-1206RA)

12-Pin MQDC2S-1206 MQDC2S-1215 4 m (15') MQDC2S-1230 9 m (30') MQDC2S-1250 15 m (50')

MQDC2S-1275

23 m (75')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758







SMBVERA

SMBVEMP Mounting plate with M8x1.25, 10-32, and 1/2-20 adapter holes

Additional bracket information is available. See page 726



Optional filters create additional contrast

Bandpass Filters Example Model Number: FLTB470-27

Description	Model	Diameter
Blue	FLTB470-	25.5
Green	FLTG525-	
Infrared	FLT1850-	27
Red	FLTR635-	30.5
Dark Red	FLTBR660-	34
Polarizing Filter	FLTPR032-	43

Used with: iVu, PresencePLUS, VE



Additional C-mount Lens information is available See page page 362

Sealed Lens Covers

Туре	Model
60 mm cover with polycarbonate window	VELC60-PC
60 mm cover with borosilicate glass window	VELC60-BG
85 mm cover with polycarbonate window	VELC85-PC
85 mm cover with borosilicate glass window	VELC85-BG



Display Cover

Туре		Model
Protec	ctive display cover with borosilicate	VEDC-BG
glass	window	VEDG-BG



VISION LIGHTING

VE Series Specifications

Power	12 to 30 V dc Current: 400 mA maximum (exclusive of load and lights) Use only with a suitable Class 2 power supply, or current limiting power supply rated 12 V dc to 30 V dc, 1 A		
Discrete I/O	1 Trigger IN 5 programmable I/O		
Output Configuration	Optically isolated		
Output Rating	Output Resistance: < 2 Ω		
External Light Max. Current Draw	600 mA		
Exposure Time	0.02 ms to 500 ms		
Imager	VE200G1A: 6.9 mm × 5.5 mm, 8.7 mm diagonal (1/1.8-inch CMOS) VE202G1A: 7.2 mm × 5.4 mm, 9.0 mm diagonal (1/1.8-inch CMOS) VE201G1A: 6.9 mm × 5.5 mm, 8.7 mm diagonal (1/1.8-inch CMOS) VE202G2A: 7.2 mm × 5.4 mm, 9.0 mm diagonal (1/1.8-inch CMOS)		
Lens	C-mount		
Pixel Size	VE200G1A: 5.3 μm VE201G1A: 5.3 μm VE202G1A: 4.5 μm VE202G2A: 4.5 μm		
Communication	10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet, Serial RS-232		
Memory	Device Settings and Inspection Storage Memory: 500 MB Number of Inspection Files: 999		
Acquisition	256 grayscale levels Frames per Second: VE202G1A: 50 fps, max. depending on inspection settings VE202G2A: 50 fps, VE200G1A: 60 fps, VE201G1A: 60 fps Image Size: 752 x 480 pixels = VE200G1A		
	1280 x 1024 pixels = VE201G1A 1600 x 1200 pixels = VE202G1A, VE202G2A		
Construction	Housing: Aluminum Display Label: Polyester		
Connections	Communications: M12, 8-pin Euro-style male Light Connector: M8, 3-pin Pico-style female Power, Discrete I/O: M12, 12-pin Euro-style female		
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67 with optional lens cover		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0 °C to +50 °C (+32 °F to +122 °F) 95% maximum relative humidity (non-condensing) Stable Ambient Lighting: No large, quick changes in light level; no direct or reflected sunlight Storage Temperature: -30 to +70 °C (-22 to +158 °F)		
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	Meets EN 60947-5-2: 30 G Shock per IEC 60068-2-27; 1 mm amplitude from 10-60 Hz per IEC 60068-2-6		
Software Tools	Average Gray, Bead, Blemish, Blob, Edge, Locate, Logic, Match, Math, Measure, Object, Line Detect, Circle Detect		
Certifications	cUlus C €		

P4 OMNI



Full-Featured Vision System

- Economical one-piece design
- Premium tools for enhanced inspection capabilities
- VGA, color and 1.3 MP models available
- Three bright bicolor LED indicators
- Seven configurable discrete I/O (NPN/PNP)
- Cordsets and brackets see page 356

P4 OMNI

Example Model Number: P40R-BD

Sensor

P40

P40 = 640 x 480 Gray Scale **P401.3** = 1280 x 1024 Gray Scale **P4CO** = 752 x 480 Color & Gray Scale Housing

R

R = Right-Angle I = In-Line

Premium Tools

BD

BC = Bar Code Reader

BD = Bead Tool

OC = OCR/OCV

BCBD = Bar Code Reader & Bead Tool

BCOC = BarCode & OCR/OCV

BDOC = Bead Tool & OCR/OCV

BCBDOC = Bar Code Reader,

Bead Tool & OCR/OCV





Rugged Full-Featured Vision System

- Economical one-piece design
- IP68-rated nickel-plated aluminum housing
- Premium tools for enhanced inspection capabilities
- VGA, color and 1.3 MP models available
- Three bright bicolor LED indicators
- Seven configurable discrete I/O (NPN/PNP)
- Cordsets and brackets see page 356

IP68 P4 OMNI

Example Model Number: P40RS-BD

Sensor P40

P40 = 640 x 480 Gray Scale P401.3 = 1280 x 1024 Gray Scale P4C0 = 752 x 480 Color & Gray Scale Housing

R

 $\mathbf{R} = \text{Right-Angle}$

Sealed

S

S = Sealed IP68

Premium Tools

BD

BC = Bar Code Reader

 $\mathbf{BD} = \mathsf{Bead} \mathsf{Tool}$

OC = OCR/OCV

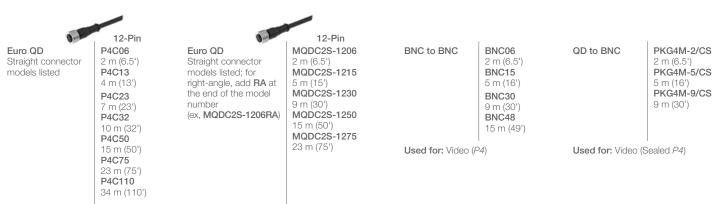
BCBD = Bar Code Reader & Bead Tool

BCOC = BarCode & OCR/OCV

BDOC = Bead Tool & OCR/OCV

BCBDOC = Bar Code Reader,

Bead Tool & OCR/OCV



Used for: Power (P4)

Used for: Power (Sealed P4)

		Shielded
	Shielded	Crossover
RJ45 to RJ45	STP07	STPX7
	2 m (6.5')	2 m (6.5')
	STP25	STPX25
	7 m (23')	7 m (23')
	STP50	STPX50
	15 m (50')	15 m (50')
	STP75	STPX75
	23 m (75')	23 m (75')

Used for: Ethernet Communication (P4)

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758

RJ45 to STP-MAQDC-806 8-pin Euro QD-Sealed 2 m (6.5') Straight connector models STP-MAQDC-815 listed; for right-angle, add 5 m (15') RA at the end of the model STP-MAQDC-830 number (example, 9 m (30') STP-MAQDC-806RA)

Used for: Ethernet Communication (Sealed P4)



IP68-Rated Right-Angle Models (shown with cover and lens-sold separately)



Right-Angle Sensor Models (shown with lens—sold separately)



In-line Sensor Models (shown with lens-sold separately)

PresencePLUS® P4 OMNI Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc (24 V dc ±10% if the sensor powers a light source) P40R, P40I & P40RS: less than 650 mA (exclusive of lights and I/O load) P401.3R, P401.3I, P4C0R, P4COI, P4CORS & P401.3RS: less than 550 mA (exclusive of lights and I/O load)		
Memory	32 MB or 64 mb Inspection (jobs): 999 max.		
Input/Output Configuration	NPN (sinking) or PNP (sourcing) software selectable		
Output Rating	150 mA max. each output OFF-state leakage current: less than 100 μA ON-state saturation voltage: NPN—less than 1 V @ 150	mA max. PNP—greater than V+ -2 V	
Bicolor Status Indicators	PASS/FAIL: Green ON steady—PASS POWER/ERROR: Green ON steady—POWER READY/TRIGGER: Green ON steady—READY	Red ON steady—FAIL Red ON steady—ERROR Yellow ON steady—TRIGGER	
Display Options	PC or NTSC video (uses 9 m max. BNC cordset)		
Discrete I/O	1 Trigger IN 1 Strobe OUT 4 Programmable I/O 1 Product Change IN 1 Remote TEACH IN		
Communications	10/100 Ethernet connection for running PresencePLUS P4 P40R, P40I, P401.3R, P401.3I, P4COR & P P40RS, P401.3RS & P4CORS: 8-pin M12/Eu RS-232 connection for output of inspection results	4COI: RJ-45 connector	
Imager Resolution	P4OR, P4OI & P4ORS: 640 x 480 pixels P4O1.3R, P4O1.3I & P4O1.3RS: 1280 x 1024 pixels P4COR, P4COI & P4CORS: 752 x 480 pixels		
Pixel Size	P40R, P40I, P4C0R, P4C0I & P40RS: 7.4 x 7.4 μm P401.3R, P401.3I & P401.3RS: 6.7 x 6.7 μm P4C0RS: 6.0 X 6.0 μm		
Imager Size	P40R, P40I & P40RS: 4.8 x 3.6 mm, 5.9 mm diagonal (1/3 inch CCD) P401.3R, P401.3I & P401.3RS: 8.6 x 6.9 mm, 11 mm diagonal (2/3 inch CMOS) P4C0R, P4C0I & P4CORS: 4.5 x 2.9 mm, 5.4 mm diagonal (1/3 inch CMOS)		
Levels of Gray Scale or Color	P4OR, P4OI, P4O1.3R, P4O1.3I, P4ORS & P4O1.3RS: 2 P4COR, P4COI & P4CORS: 256 Red, Green and Blue	256 Gray Scale	
Exposure Time	P4OR, P4OI & P4ORS: 0.1 to 2830 milliseconds P4O1.3R, P4O1.3I & P4O1.3RS: 0.1 to 1670 milliseconds P4COR, P4COI & P4CORS: 0.1 to 1000 milliseconds	S	
Full Image Acquisition	P40R, P40I & P40RS: 48 frames per second max.* P401.3R, P401.3I & P401.3RS: 26.8 frames per second P4C0R, P4C0I & P4C0RS: 17 frames per second max.*		
Lens Mount	Standard C-mount (1 inch—32 UN)		
Construction	P4OR, P4OI. 3R, P4OI.3I, P4COR & P4COI: Black anodized aluminum housing, glass lens P4ORS, P4OI.3RS & P4CORS: Die-cast nickel-plated aluminum housing, glass or acrylic window		
Weight	P4OI, P4O1.3I & P4COI: 293 g P4OR, P4O1.3R & P4COR: 385 g P4ORS, P4O1.3RS & P4CORS: 430 g		
Environmental Rating	P4OR, P4OI, P4O1.3R, P4O1.3I, P4COR & P4COI: IEC IP20; NEMA 1 P4ORS, P4O1.3RS & P4CORS: IEC IP68		
Operating Conditions	Stable ambient temperature: 0 to +50 °C Stable ambient lighting: No large, quick changes in light level; no direct or reflected sunlight Relative humidity: P4OR, P4OI, P4O1.3R, P4O1.3I, P4COR & P4COI: 35-90% (non-condensing)		
Tools	Color Only: Average Color, Color Blob, Color Match Standard: Average Grascale, Blob Detect, Edge, GEO Co Find, Blob Find, Communication, Math, Measur Premium: Bar Code, Bead Tool, OCR/OCV	unt, Object, Pattern Count, Circle Detect. Line Detect, GEO Find, Locate, Pattern re, Test, String	
Certifications	CE		

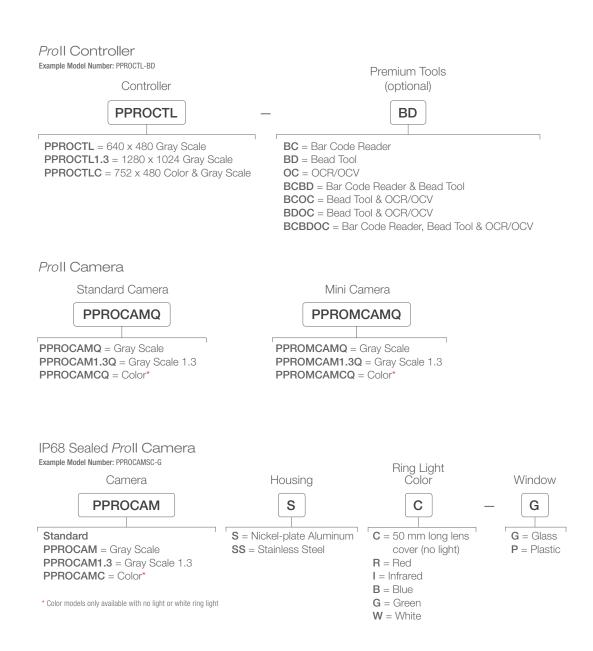
 $[\]mbox{\ensuremath{^\star}}\xspace$ A reduced Field-of-View (FOV) dramatically increases acquisition rates.



PresencePLUS® Proll

Full-Featured Vision System

- Compact camera with separate DIN-mountable controller
- Ethernet, serial and flexible discrete I/O
- A choice of standard or mini anodized aluminum camera, or washdown, IP68-rated nickel-plated aluminum or stainless steel
- VGA, color and 1.3 MP models available
- Six bright bicolor LED indicators
- Premium tools for enhanced inspection capabilities



Euro QD to DB15
Straight connector models
listed; for right-angle, add
RA after the "S" in the
model number (example,
PPC06SRAHF)

12-Pin PPC06SHF 2 m (6.5') PPC13SHF 4 m (13') PPC23SHF 7 m (23') PPC32SHF 10 m (32')

BNC to BNC

BNC to BNC

BNC30
9 m (30')
BNC48
15 m (49')

DB9 to DB9

DB9 to DB9

DB9P15
5 m (16')
DB9P30
9 m (30')

Used for: Camera-to-Controller

Used for: Video

Used for: Serial Communication

	Shielded	Shielded Crossover
RJ45 to RJ45	STP07 2 m (6.5') STP25 7 m (23') STP50 15 m (50') STP75 23 m (75')	STPX7 2 m (6.5') STPX25 7 m (23') STPX50 15 m (50') STPX75 23 m (75')

Used for: Ethernet Communication

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758





Standard Camera Models (shown with lens—sold separately)



Mini Camera Models (shown with lens—sold separately)



IP68-Rated Camera Models (shown with cover)



IP68 Rated Camera Models (shown with ring light)

VISION

PresencePLUS® Proll Controller Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	PPROCTL: 10 to 30 V dc @ less than 1.5 A (exclusive of load) PPROCTL1.3 & PPROCTLC: 10 to 30 V dc @ less than 1.2 A (exclusive of load)				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages				
Memory	Storage: 64 MB Inspections (jobs): 999 max.				
Input/Output Configuration	NPN (sinking) or PNP (sourcing) software selectable				
Output Rating	150 mA max. each output OFF-state leakage current: less than 100 μA ON-state saturation voltage: NPN—less than 1 V @ 150 mA PNP—greater than V+ -2 V				
Input Specifications	NPN: ON—less than 3 V OFF-state voltage—greater than 10 V @ 4 mA max OFF-state voltage—less than 3 V @ 6 mA max. OFF-state voltage—less than 3 V @ 6 mA max.				
Indicators	6 LED indicators: Trigger, Ready, Power, Pass, Fail, Error				
Display Options	PC or NTSC video (uses 9 m max. BNC cordset)				
Discrete I/O	1 Trigger IN (pin 3), 1 Strobe OUT (pin 4), 1 Remote TEACH IN (pin 6), 6 Programmable I/O (pins 9-14), 1 Product Change IN (pin 15), 4 Product Select IN (pins 16-19)				
Communications	1 RJ-45 10/100 Ethernet connection for running <i>Presence</i> PLUS Pro software and/or output inspection results 1 RS-232 DB-9 port for output of inspection results				
Construction	Steel with black zinc plating				
Weight	Approx. 0.55 kg				
Environmental Rating	IEC IP20; NEMA 1				
Operating Conditions	Stable Ambient Temperature: 0 to +50 °C Relative Humidity: 90% (non-condensing) Stable Ambient Lighting: No large, quick changes in light level; no direct or reflected sunlight				
Certifications	CE				

Presence PLUS® Proll Camera Specifications

Image Resolution	PPROCAMQ & PPROCAMS(S): 640 x 480 pixels PPROMCAMQ, PPROMCAMCQ, PPROCAMCQ & PPROCAMCS(S): 752 x 480 pixels PPROMCAM1.3Q, PPROCAM1.3Q & PPROCAM1.3S(S): 1280 x 1024 pixels
Pixel Size	PPROCAMQ & PPROCAMS(S): 7.4 x 7.4 μm PPROMCAMQ, PPROMCAMCQ, PPROCAMCQ & PPROCAMCS(S): 6.0 x 6.0 μm PPROMCAM1.3Q, PPROCAM1.3Q & PPROCAM1.3S(S): 6.7 x 6.7 μm
Imager Size	PPROCAMQ & PPROCAMS(S): 4.8 x 3.6 mm, 6 mm diagonal (1/3 inch CCD) PPROMCAMQ, PPROMCAMCQ, PPROCAMCQ & PPROCAMCS(S): 4.5 x 2.9 mm, 5.4 mm diagonal (1/3 inch CMOS) PPROMCAM1.3Q, PPROCAM1.3Q & PPROCAM1.3S(S): 8.6 x 6.9 mm. 11 mm diagonal (2/3 inch CMOS)
Levels of Gray Scale or Color	PPROMCAMQ, PPROCAMQ, PPROMCAM1.3Q, PPROCAM1.3Q, PPROCAMS(S) & PPROCAM1.3S(S): 256 Gray Scale PPROMCAMCQ, PPROCAMCQ & PPROCAMCS(S): 256 Red, Green and Blue
Exposure Time	PPROCAMQ & PPROCAMS(S): 0.10 to 2830 milliseconds PPROMCAMQ, PPROCAMCQ, PPROCAMCQ & PPROCAMCS(S): 0.10 to 1040 milliseconds PPROMCAM1.3Q, PPROCAM1.3Q & PPROCAM1.3S(S): 0.10 to 1670 milliseconds
Full Image Acquisition*	PPROMCAMQ, PPROCAMQ & PPROCAMS(S): 48 frames per second PPROMCAMCQ: 55 frames per second max. PPROCAMCQ & PPROCAMCS(S): 17 frames per second max. PPROMCAM1.3Q, PPROCAM1.3Q & PPROCAM1.3S(S): 18 frames per second max.
Interface	LVDS
Construction	PPROMCAMQ, PPROCAMQ, PPROMCAM1.3Q, PPROCAM1.3Q, PPROMCAMCQ & PPROCAMCQ: black anodized aluminum and black painted die cast zinc PPROCAMS, PPROCAM1.3S & PPROCAMCS: nickel-plated aluminum (Lens covers and ring lights are nickel-plated aluminum with glass or polycarbonate window) PPROCAMSS, PPROCAM1.3SS & PPROCAMCSS: 316 stainless steel (Lens covers and ring lights are stainless steel with glass or polycarbonate window)
Environmental Rating	PPROMCAMQ, PPROCAMQ, PPROMCAM1.3Q, PPROCAM1.3Q, PPROMCAMCQ & PPROCAMCQ: IEC IP20; NEMA 1 PPROCAMS, PPROCAM1.3S & PPROCAMCS: IEC IP68; NEMA 6P PPROCAMS, PPROCAM1.3SS & PPROCAMCSS: IEC IP68; NEMA 6P and NEMA 4X
Outside Temperature	0 to +50 °C
Relative Humidity	PPROMCAMQ, PPROCAMQ, PPROMCAM1.3Q, PPROCAM1.3Q, PPROMCAMCQ & PPROCAMCQ: 90% (non-condensing)
Certifications	CE

^{*} A reduced Field-of-View (FOV) dramatically increases acquisition rates.

VISION LIGHTING



Used with: Proll Controller













SMBP4RAS



SMBPPLU **SMBPPRA** SMBPPU Used with: Proll Cameras

SMBPPROMRA Used with: Proll Mini Camera

SMBPPSU Used with: Proll Camera

SMBP4RAB Used with: P4

SMBP4SRAF Used with: Sealed P4

Additional bracket information is available See page 726

	Lens C					
	Length	Material	Works With	Model		
			P4	P4SLC50-G		
	50 mm	Nickel-plated			P4	P4SLC50-P
	50 11111	aluminum	Pro	PPSLC50-G		
			PIO	PPSLC50-P		
	75 mm	nm Nickel-plated Pro & P4	Dro 9 D4	PPSLC75-G		
	7511111		PPSLC75-P			
50	Stainless	Pro	PPSSLC50-G			
	50 mm	Steel	FIU	PPSSLC50-P		



Adjustable Mounting System

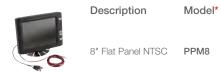
- 3" and 6" column, base and knuckle kits for positioning of sensor and lights
- Bogen arm with clamp for added flexibility in mounting
- 2" pivoting knuckle assembly for positioning spot light



Sensor Interface Modules and Power Supplies

- Sensor interface modules for simplified wiring of P4 sensors in an electrical box
- Lighting interface for strobe operation of Banner lighting with any vision sensor
- Strobe control module for control of specialty strobe lights

Video Monitor



^{*} Monitors require a BNC cordset for connection to a PresencePLUS Sensor (see page 356).



Enclosures

- Offers models for sensors and lights
- Provides protection in rugged or harsh environments
- Prevents tampering

VISION SENSORS VISION CAMERAS VISION CONTROLLERS

Accessories for C-Mount Lenses*

	Description	Format Size	Model	Used With
	Extension Kit (0.5, 1.0 , 5.0, 10, 20 and 40 mm)		LEK	
	Extension Kit (0.25 and 0.5 mm)	_	LEKS	All Lenses
	Lens Extender (increases focal length 2X)		LCF2X	
	UV Lens Filter, Clear Glass	2/3"	FLTUV	Tamron Megapixel Lenses

Bandpass Filters Example Model Number: FLTB470-27

Description	Model	Diameter
Blue	FLTB470-	
Green	FLTG525-	25.5
Infrared	FLIB850-	27
Red	FLTR635-	30.5 34
Dark Red	FLTBR660-	43
Polarizing filter	FLTPR032-	10

Used with: iVu & PresencePLUS, VE

C-Mount Color Filters*







Color	Description	Plastic Models	Glass Models
Infrared	High-pass filter blocks visible light and passes infrared light. Included with all Banner Infrared light sources.	FLTI (> 760 nm)	FLTI850 (810-990 nm)
Blue	Band-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes blue and infrared light.	FLTB (400-525 nm)	FLTB470 (435-490 nm)
Green	Band-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes green and infrared light.	FLTG (400-575 nm)	FLTG525 (495-565 nm)
Red	High-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes red and infrared light.	FLTR (> 600 nm)	FLTR635 (600-660 nm)
Dark Red	High-pass filter improves quality by helping to reduce ambient light; it passes red and infrared light.	-	FLTR660 (650-680 nm)

C-Mount Standard Lenses

Description		Format Size	Model	Used With
	4 mm		LCF04	
	8 mm	1/3"	LCF08	Camera resolutions < 1 MP
land T	12 mm with Focus Locking		LCF12	
	16 mm with Focus Locking		LCF16	
	25 mm with Focus Locking (Goyo)	1"	LCF25R*	
	25 mm with Focus and Aperture Locking, Metal Housing (Goyo)		LCF25LR**	
	50 mm with Focus and Aperture Locking (Goyo)	2/3"	LCF50L1R**	
	50 mm with Focus Locking, Metal Housing (Goyo)	1"	LCF50L2R*	
	75 mm with Focus and Aperture Locking, Metal Housing (Goyo)		LCF75LR*	

C-Mount Specialty Lenses

Description		Format Size	Model	Used With
	3.5 mm with Focus and Aperture Locking (Kowa)		LCF03LT**	
	6 mm with Focus and Aperture Locking (Kowa)	1/2"	LCF06LK**	Camera resolutions
	10 – 40 mm with Zoom, and Focus and Aperture Locking (Tamron)		LCF1040LT*	< 1 MP
	50 mm Telecentric (Navitar)	2/3"	LCF50TELN*	

C-Mount Megapixel Lenses with Focus and Aperture Locking

Description		Format Size	Model	Filter Diameter (mm)	Used With
	8 mm (Tamron)		LCF08LTMP**		
	16 mm (Tamron)	4/4 011 / . 04 011\	LCF16LTMP**	25.5	
	25 mm (Tamron)	1/1.8" (± 213")	LCF25LTMP**		
	50 mm (Tamron)		LCF50LTMP [†]		
	16 mm (Ricoh)		LCF16LMP**		
	25 mm (Ricoh)	2/3 mm (± 27.3 mm)	LCF25LMP**	27.3	
Eve.	35 mm (Ricoh)	2/3 (± 27 .3)	LCF35LMP**		
	50 mm (Ricoh)		LCF50LMP**		
	5 mm (Computar)	1/2"	LCF05LCMP*	43	
	8 mm (Computar)		LCF08LMP**		
	12 mm (Computar)		LCF12LMP**		
	16 mm (Computar)		LCF16LCMP**		Camera resolutions
	25 mm (Computar)	2/3"	LCF25LCMP**	30.5	> 1 MP
	35 mm (Computar)		LCF35LCMP [†]		
	50 mm (Computar)		LCF50LCMP [†]		
	75 mm (Computar)		LCF75LCMP [†]		
	6 mm (Evetar)	1/1.8"	LCF06LEVMP	34	
	8.5 mm (Evetar)	1/1.8"	LCF08LEVMP	27	
	12 mm (Evetar)	2/3"	LCF12LEVMP	27	
	16 mm (Evetar)	2/3"	LCF16LEVMP	27	
	25 mm (Evetar)	2/3"	LCF25LEVMP	27	
	35 mm (Evetar)	2/3"	LCF35LEVMP	27	
	50 mm (Evetar)	2/3"	LCF50LEVMP	30.5	
	75 mm (Evetar)	1"	LCF75LEVMP	34	

^{*} Lens will not fit in High Intensity Banner Ring Lights with aperture and/or focal ring thumb screws installed (example, LEDRR70XD5-XM)
** Lens will not fit inside any ring light or sealed camera lens cover as the lens body diameter is too large

[†] Lenses require a 75 mm cover when used with a Sealed *Pro* or *P4* Camera (see page 361)



Vision Lighting

Vision lighting is the key to creating all-important contrast between the feature of interest and its background.

VISION LIGHTING





Ring Lights

Mounts directly to the sensor for easy setup and illuminates any object directly in front of the sensor page 366





Area Lights

Provides even illumination in a concentrated area page 378



Backlights

Installs behind the target, directly facing the sensor; has a highly diffused surface and uniform brightness page 370



Linear Array Backlights

Diffused backlights that can be used for any vision system or as a highly diffused area light page 371



Linear Array Lights

Provides high-intensity illumination of large areas, at long distances page 372



On-Axis Lights

Provides collimated illumination along the same optical path as the camera page 373



Spot Lights

Provides even illumination in a small concentrated spot page 374



Low-Angle Ring Lights

Illuminates nearly perpendicular to the direction of an inspection page 376



Laser Line Generator

Laser Line Generators have dynamic line balancing for repeatable performance page 377



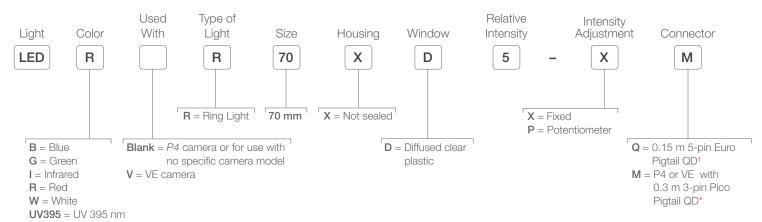
Ring Lights

LED Vision Lights

- Connects directly to PresencePLUS or VE vision sensors or an external power supply
- Brightly illuminates small objects
- Mounts directly to the camera and centers the light on the image
- Includes models to withstand washdown environments (IP68 rated)
- Cordsets and brackets see page 378

IP50 High-Intensity

Example Model Number: LEDRR70XD5-XM





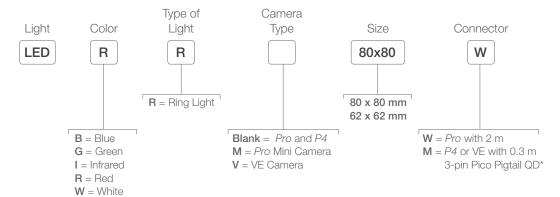
^{*} Pico QD model required for P4 or VE sensors.

Pico QD models include a built-in mounting bracket for use with P4 or VE sensors.

[†] Models require a mating cordset (see page 378).
Optional bracket SMBPPRHI required for use with Pro cameras (see page 378).
Optional bracket SMBPMPRHI required for use with Pro Mini cameras (see page 378).

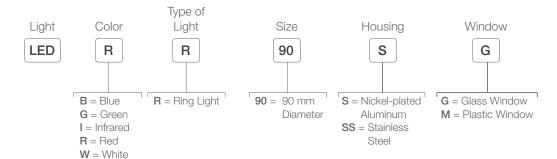
IP20 LED Ring Lights, 24 V DC

Example Model Number LEDRR80X80W



IP68 (for sealed *Pro* II and *P4* Models)

Example Model Number LEDRR90S-G



Connection options:

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, LEDRR80X80W W/30). For replacement windows and diffusers (see page 379).

* Splitter cordsets available for powering two lights (see page 378).



VISION

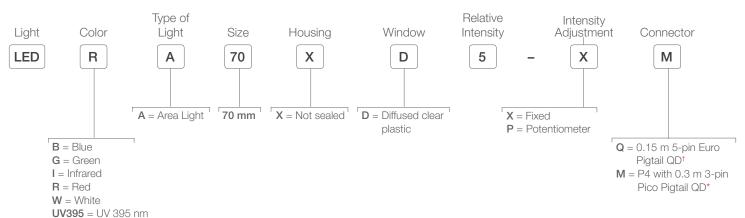
Area Lights

LED Vision Lights

- Provides even illumination in a concentrated area
- Creates shadows or glare to detect changes in depth, depending on mounting
- High-intensity lighting for distances greater than 12 inches
- Cordsets and brackets see page 378

IP50 High-Intensity Area Light

Example Model Number: LEDRA70XD5-XM



Connection options:

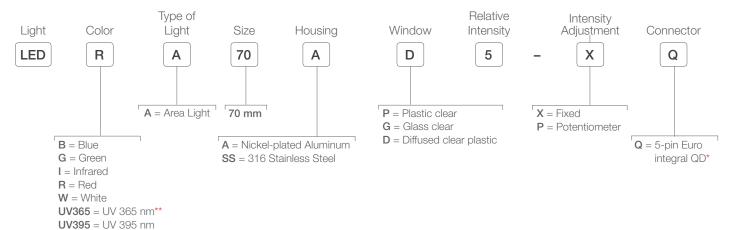
* Pico QD model required for P4 or VE sensors.

Models require a mating cordset (see page 378).

†† For replacement windows and diffusers (see page 379).

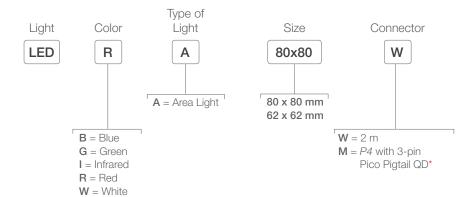
IP68 Sealed High-Intensity Area Light

Example Model Number: LEDRA70AD5-XQ



IP40 LED Area Light

Example Model Number LEDRA80X80W



Connection options:

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, LEDRA80X80W W/30).

QD models can be connected directly to P4 sensors; splitter cordset available for powering two lights (see page 378).

- * Models require a mating cordset (see page 378)
- ** UV365 can only be used with glass window
- † For replacement windows and diffusers (see page 378)



Back Lights

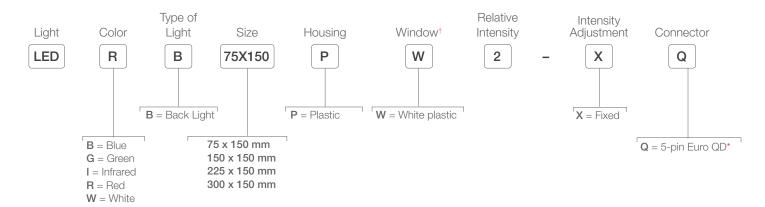


LED Vision Lights

- Determines the shape and size of target objects
- Offers a highly diffused surface and uniform brightness, with lower intensity than other lights
- Provides the most robust lighting for measuring and gauging
- Highlights through-holes in target objects
- Cordsets and brackets see page 378

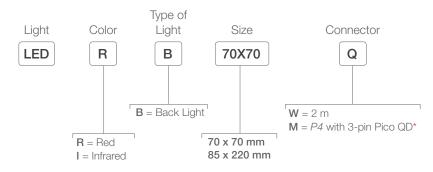
IP67 Sealed LED Backlights

Example Model Number LEDRB75X150PW2-XQ



IP40 LED Backlights

Example Model Number LEDRB70X70Q



Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 378)

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, LEDRB70X70W W/30).

QD models can be connected directly to P4 sensors; splitter cordsets available for powering two lights (see page 378).

* Models require a mating cordset (see page 378).

† For replacement windows and diffusers (see page 379).



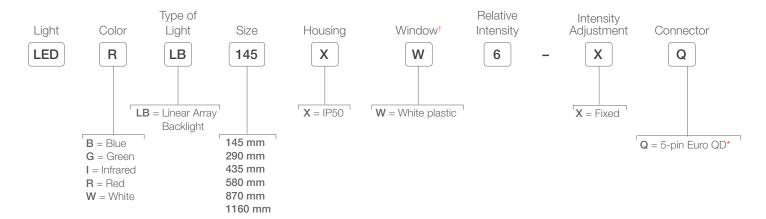
Linear Array Backlights

LED Vision Lights

- Built-in constant current regulation with very even light pattern
- Optically isolated strobe signal with selectable Active High or Active Low strobe option
- Maintenance-free, rugged construction
- Four high-intensity, visible wavelengths, plus IR
- Cordsets and brackets see page 378

IP50 High Power LED Linear Array Backlights

Example Model Number LEDRLB145XW6-XQ



Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 378).



^{*} Models require a mating cordset (see page 378).

[†] For replacement windows and diffusers (see page 379).

Linear Array Lights

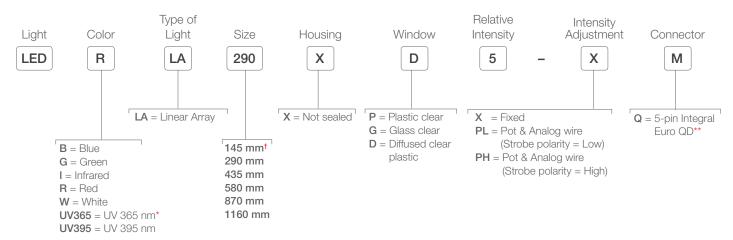


LED Vision Lights

- Provides maintenance-free LED illumination of large objects from far away
- Provides superior high-intensity illumination of large areas
- Available in sealed (IP68) nickel-plated and non-sealed (IP50) housings
- Provides optically isolated strobe signal
- Cordsets and brackets see page 378

IP50 High-Intensity LED Linear Array

Example Model Number: LEDRA70XD5-XM



IP68 High-Intensity LED Linear Array

Example Model Number: LEDRA70XD5-XM



On-Axis Lights

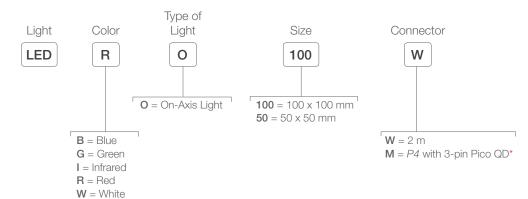
LED Vision Lights



- Provides more uniform illumination than a ring light
- Delivers collimated illumination in the same optical path as camera
- Evenly illuminates flat reflective surfaces
- Provides minimum useful life of 10,000 to 60,000 hours, depending on model
- Cordsets and brackets see page 378

IP40 LED On-Axis Light

Example Model Number LEDRA100W



Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 378).

QD cordsets with flying leads are available for connecting to models other than P4 (see page 378).

* Models require a mating cordset (see page 378).





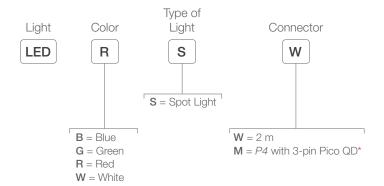


LED Vision Lights

- Low-cost, compact washdown spot lights for PresencePLUS® sensors
- Continuous or strobed operation is selectable via sensor software
- Provides extremely bright, even light with high-power LEDs
- Adjustable spot size
- Direct connection to PresencePLUS® Pro sensor or to an external power supply using 3 discrete wires
- Cordsets and brackets see page 378

IP68 Sealed LED Spot Light

Example Model Number LEDRSW



Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 378).

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, LEDRSW W/30). QD models can be connected directly to P4 sensors; splitter cordsets available for powering two lights (see page 378). Models require a mating cordset (see page 378).



High-Intensity Spot Lights

LED Vision Lights

- Provides more uniform illumination than a ring light
- Delivers collimated illumination in the same optical path as camera
- Evenly illuminates flat reflective surfaces
- Provides minimum useful life of 10,000 to 60,000 hours, depending on model
- Cordsets and brackets see page 378

IP69K Sealed High Intensity LED Spot Lights

Lone Anglo	Color	Lumens	L	.ux	Connection	Models
Lens Angle	Color	Lumens	0.5 m	1 m	Connection	Models
	Red	110	8,000	2,000	5-pin Euro integral	LEDRS50L5-XQ
	White	295	13,780	3,445		LEDWS50L5-XQ
± 5°	Blue	85	4,880	1,220	QD connector (use	LEDBS50L5-XQ
(smaller, more focused spot)	Green	210	13,000	3,250	with a 5-wire mating	LEDGS50L5-XQ
	IR	760*	4.40**	1.10**	cordset)	LEDIS50L5-XQ
	UV	480*	2.10**	0.52**		LEDUV395S50L5-XQ
	Red	105	2,500	625		LEDRS50L11-XQ
	White	285	5,460	1,365	5-pin Euro integral QD connector (use with a 5-wire mating	LEDWS50L11-XQ
± 11° (larger spot)	Blue	80	1,540	385		LEDBS50L11-XQ
	Green	200	3,900	975	cordset)	LEDGS50L11-XQ
	UV	420*	0.78**	0.19**		LEDUV395S50L11-XQ
± 14° (larger spot)	IR	665*	1.16**	0.29**	5-pin Euro integral QD connector (use with a 5-wire mating cordset)	LEDIS50L14-XQ
	Red	100	1,040	260		LEDRS50L20-XQ
	White	270	2,000	500	5-pin Euro integral	LEDWS50L20-XQ
± 20° (largest spot)	Blue	75	700	175	QD connector (use with a 5-wire mating cordset)	LEDBS50L20-XQ
	Green	190	1,700	425		LEDGS50L20-XQ
	UV	390*	0.42**	0.10**		LEDUV395S50L20-XQ

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 378).

For 2 m cable, omit suffix XQ from model number (example, LEDRS50L5).

- Values listed in milliwatts
- ** Values listed in mW/cm²



Low Angle Ring Lights

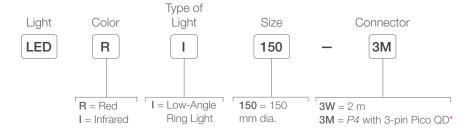


LED Vision Lights

- Highlights surface irregularities
- Highlights slight height differences such as etching, sodder balls and embossing
- Illuminates from an angle nearly perpendicular to object
- Provides minimum useful life of 10,000 to 60,000 hours, depending on model
- Cordsets and brackets see page 378

LED Low Angle Ring Lights

Example Model Number LEDRI1503M





Laser Line Generator

- Laser line uniformity up to 95% on 100% of the line
- External user focus mechanism
- Robust thermal management, providing better stability and longer lifetime
- Remote laser monitoring and control via RS232 communication
- Brackets see page 378

Laser Line Generator, 5-24 V DC Visible Red Laser Description Models Laser Line Generator: 660 nm; 10mW, 60 degree fan angle Class II CDRH, RS232 Communication LLG660P10A60II Flying leads Laser Line Generator: 660 nm; 50mW, 60 degree fan angle LLG660P50A60III Class IIIA CDRH Flying leads Laser Line Power Supply Generator: 660 nw, 10 mW 60 degree fan angle, Class II CDRH PSLLG12V Flying leads

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 378).

QD cordsets with flying leads are available for connecting to models other than *P4* (see page 378).

* Models require a mating cordset (see page 378).





M12/Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC20-506RA)

Nickel-Plated Nut

MQDC20-506 2 m (6.51) MQDC20-515 5 m (151) MQDC20-530 9 m (30')

Stainless Steel Nut

MQDC20SS-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC20SS-515 5 m (15') MQDC20SS-506

9 m (30')

3-Pin Pico-Style Straight connector models listed

Nickel-Plated Nut

PKG3M-5 5 m (16') PKG3M-7 7 m (23" PKG3M-10

10 m (33')

Stainless Steel Nut

PKGV3M-4 4 m (13')

PKGV3M-7 PKGV3M-10 10 m (33')



Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC1-506RA)

MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 MQDC1-530 9 m (30')



Pico-Style Splitter

Straight connector models listed



Trunk = 0.20 m (0.65 ft)one 4-Pin Euro QD.





† Powers 2 lights from one P4 sensor

 $^{\mbox{\scriptsize tt}}$ Enables strobe signal from P4 while obtaining power from an external source



PKG3M-.35-PSG3M 0.35 m (1 ft) PKG3M-2-PSG3M 2 m (6.5 ft)

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



SMBBSSM



SMBACM



SMBP42ASM

Used with: Area Lights & Backlights



SMBLASRA



SMBPMPRHI

Used with: Linear Array | Used with: Ring Lights



SMBP40AL.

SMBPPOAL..

Used with: On-Axis

Additional bracket information is available See page 726

Polarizing Filters

1 Olarizii 19 Fillers	
Description	Models
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 62 x 62 Ring Lights	LEDRRPFKS
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 80 x 80 Area Lights and 70 x 70 Backlights	LEDAPFK
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 62 x 62 Area Lights	LEDAPFKS
Linear Polarizing filter kit for Sealed Ring Lights	LEDRPFK90
Linear Kit with a variety of filters, diffusers and window replacements	LEDFLTK
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 290 mm Linear Array Lights (IP68)	LEDLAPFK290S
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 580 mm Linear Array Lights (IP68)	LEDLAPFK580S
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 145 mm Linear Array Lights (IP50)	LEDLAPFK145

Polarizina Filters

Description	Models
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 290 mm Linear Array Lights (IP50)	LEDLAPFK290
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 435 mm Linear Array Lights (IP50)	LEDLAPFK435
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 580 mm Linear Array Lights (IP50)	LEDLAPFK580
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 870 mm Linear Array Lights (IP50)	LEDLAPFK870
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 1160 mm Linear Array Lights (IP50)	LEDLAPFK1160
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 70 mm High-Intensity Area Lights	LEDAPFK70
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 70 mm High-Intensity Ring Lights	LEDRPFK70
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 70 mm IP68 High-Intensity Area Lights	LEDAPFK70S
Linear Polarizing filter kit for 50mm High-Intensity Spot Lights	LEDS50PFK

Window Replacements and Lighting Diffusers

Use With	Models
Clear Plastic	
62 x 62 mm Ring Lights	LEDRCWS
80 x 80 mm Ring Lights	LEDRCW
62 x 62 mm Area Lights	LEDAWS
80 x 80 mm Area Lights	LEDAW
70 mm Sealed High-Intensity Area Lights	LEDA70SW-P
145 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA145XW-P
290 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA290XW-P
290 mm Sealed IP68 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA290SW-P
435 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA435XW-P
435 mm Sealed IP68 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA435SW-P
580 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA580XW-P
580 mm Sealed IP68 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA580SW-P
870 mm Sealed IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA870XW-P
1160 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA1160XW-P
Clear Plastic Diffuse	
80 x 80 mm Ring Lights	LEDRCDW
62 x 62 mm Right Lights	LEDRCDWS
70 mm High-Intensity Ring Lights	LEDR70CDW
70 mm High-Intensity Area Lights	LEDA70CDW
70 mm Sealed IP68 High-Intensity Area Lights	LEDA70SCDW-P
145 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA145XCDW-P
290 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA290XCDW-P
290 mm Sealed IP68 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA290SCDW-P
435 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA435XCDW-P
435 mm Sealed IP68 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA435SCDW-P
580 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA580XCDW-P
580 mm Sealed IP68 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA580SCDW-P
870 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA870XCDW-P
1160 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA1160XCDW-P
Clear Glass	
70 mm Sealed IP68 High-Intensity Area Lights	LEDA70SW-G
145 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA145XW-G
290 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA290XW-G
290 mm Sealed IP68 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA290SW-G
435 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA435XW-G
435 mm Sealed IP68 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA435SW-G
580 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA580XW-G

580 mm Sealed IP68 Linear Array Lights

870 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights

1160 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights

Use With	Models
White Plastic	
70 x 70 mm Red Backlights	LEDBW
70 x 70 mm Infrared Backlights	LEDBIW
85 x 220 mm Red Backlights	LEDBWL
85 x 220 mm Infrared Backlights	LEDBIWL
White Plastic Diffuse	
62 x 62 mm Ring Lights	LEDRDWS
80 x 80 mm Ring Lights	LEDRDW
62 x 62 mm Area Lights	LEDADWS
80 x 80 mm Area Lights	LEDADW
70 mm Sealed High-Intensity Area Lights	LEDA70SWDW-P
145 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA145XWDW-P
290 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA290XWDW-P
290 mm Sealed IP68 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA290SWDW-P
435 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA435XWDW-P
435 mm Sealed IP68 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA435SWDW-P
580 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA580XWDW-P
580 mm Sealed IP68 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA580SWDW-P
870 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA870XWDW-P
1160 mm IP50 Linear Array Lights	LEDLA1160XWDW-P

LEDLA580SW-G

LEDLA870XW-G

LEDLA1160XW-G



Lighting & Indicators

Banner offers a wide variety of lighting and indicator solutions, including LED lighting, signal tower lights, indicators, touch buttons and pick-to-light indicators. With flexible designs, high-quality and energy-efficient LED products, Banner's lighting and indication selection offers a unique solution that suits many environmental, workplace efficiency and mounting needs.

LIGHTING & INDICATORS

LED LIGHTING page 384

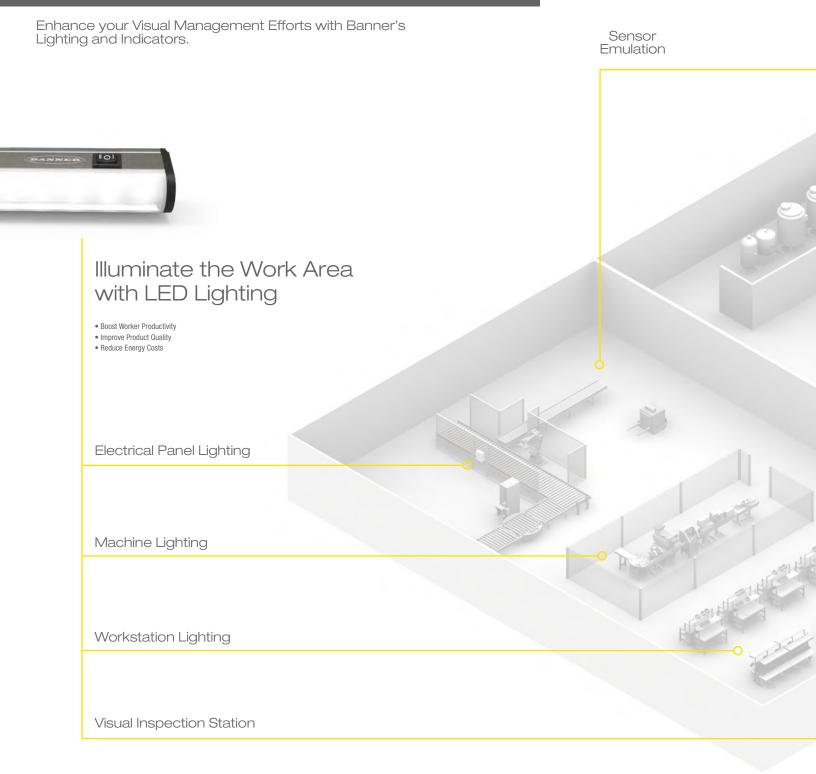
SIGNAL TOWER LIGHTS page 412

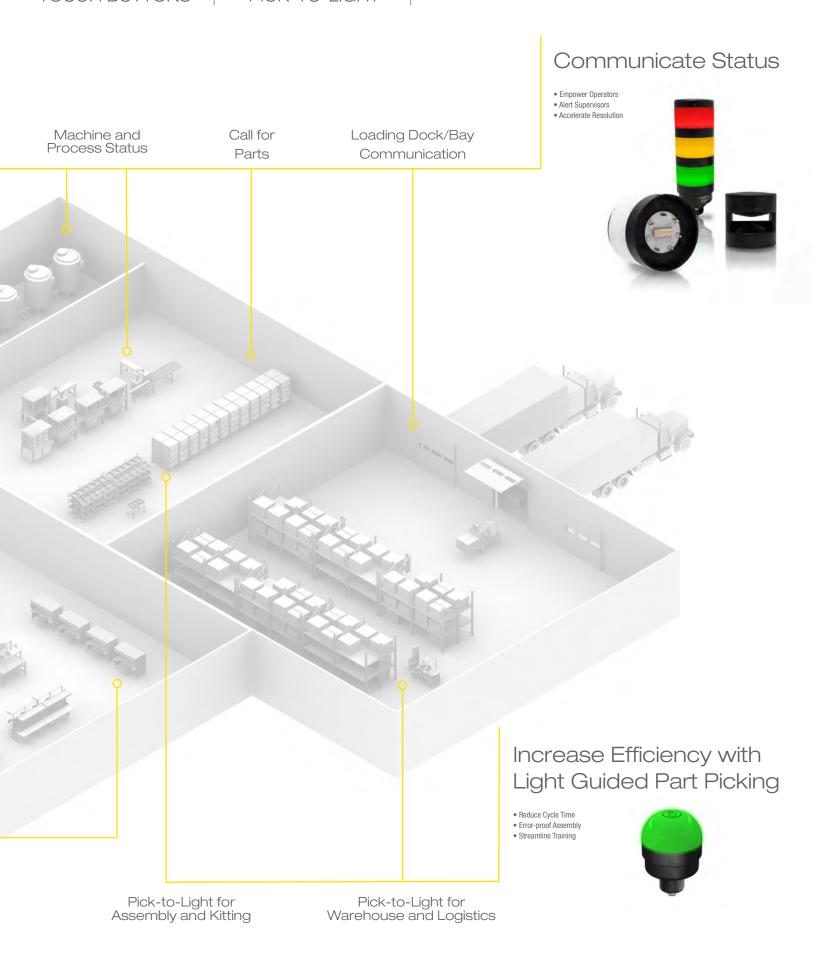
INDICATORS page 434

TOUCH BUTTONS page 468

PICK-TO-LIGHT page 482

Light Up the Visual Factory







LED Lighting

Banner's LED lighting offers high-quality, energy-efficient products that provide bright illumination for up to 50,000 hours. Robust, vibration-resistant housings and sleek designs make Banner's LED lighting ideal for a wide range of industrial and mobile applications, including machine lighting, enclosure lighting, visual inspection illumination and work cell lighting.

Series	Description	Available Colors	Dimensions (L x W x D)	Housing Material	Power Supply
	WLS28-2 Banner's LED Strip Light has a sturdy aluminum housing, shatterproof window and a low-profile, space-saving design. page 386	Cool White Warm White Red Green Blue Yellow UV365 UV395	Length varies by model Unlensed: 21 x 28 mm Lensed: 32.2 x 28 mm	Clear anodized aluminum	12 to 30 V dc
	WLS15 Banner's LED Strip Light has a low-profile, space-saving design and is perfect for cabinet lighting. page 390	Daylight White Cool White	Length varies by model 30.6 x 15.5 mm	Clear anodized aluminum inner housing	12 V dc or 24 V dc
	WLB32 Banner's WLB32 is a bright LED fixture that features an even light output for a no glare 'glow.' page 392	Daylight White	Length varies by model 32 x 46 mm	Anodized aluminum	12 to 30 V dc, 90 to 264 V ac
	WLB92 Banner's WLB92 is an ultra-bright LED fixture that features an even light output. page 394	Daylight White Warm White Red Green Blue Yellow	Length varies by model 97.4 x 103.6 mm	Anodized aluminum	24 V dc, 100 to 277 V ac
	WLS27 Protected by a shatterproof copolyester shell and a redundant sealing method prevents water ingress. Each strip light provides brilliant, even illumination. page 396	Cool White Warm White Red Green Blue Yellow UV395	Lighted length varies by model ø 27 mm	FDA-grade copolyester outer housing	12 to 30 V dc
The state of the s	WLC60 The WLC60 Heavy-Duty LED Light is engineered to withstand harsh environments making it the first choice for a machine lighting solution. page 398	Cool White	Base mount: (339 or 638) x 60.9 x 31.3 mm Flush mount: 367 x 88 x 30.8 mm	Nickel-plated aluminum or 316 Stainless Steel	12 to 30 V dc
	WLC90 Extremely compact and bright, making them an excellent choice for machining centers and food processing equipment. page 400	Cool White	89.0 x 91.0 x 28.2 mm	Nickel-plated aluminum	12 to 30 V dc
	WLA Area Lights provide high intensity, uniform light with low energy consumption and a small footprint. page 402	Cool White Warm White Red Green Blue Yellow	Length varies by model 25.8 x 180.1 mm	PBT	12 to 30 V dc
	WL50S These lights are rugged and water-resistant, making them a good choice for machine lighting, food and beverage applications and mobile applications. page 404	Cool White, Green, Red	WL50S: 65.8 x Ø 50 mm WL50S (stainless): 71 x Ø 56 mm	WL50S: Black anodized aluminum SS models: Stainless Steel	12 to 30 V dc





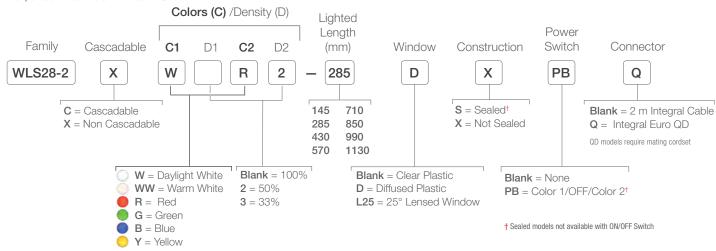
WLS28-2 Series

LED Strip Lights

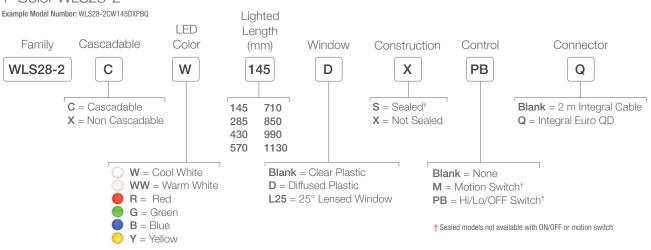
- Sturdy aluminum housings, shatterproof windows and a low-profile, space-saving design
- Enhanced light quality with bright, densely-spaced LEDs (8 color options available)
- Rugged, water-resistant IP69K models
- Magnetic mount options available for easy installation
- Can be cascaded end-to-end to minimize wiring
- Dimmable models available see page 408

Dual-Color WI S28-2

Example Model Number: WLS28-2XWR2-285DXPBQ



1 -Color WLS28-2



For more specifications see page 389.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset

UV WLS28-2



* Not available in UV365 models † Sealed models not available with ON/OFF Switch

For more specifications see page 389

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset



4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (151) MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758

of the model number (example,

MQDC-406RA)



Euro-Style QD Double-Ended

> 0.91 m (3') MQDEC-406SS 2 m (6.5') MQDEC-412SS 3 m (121) MQDEC-420SS 6 m (201) MQDEC-430SS 9 m (30') MQDEC-450SS 15 m (50')

4-Pin

MQDEC-403SS

0.31 m (1')

4-Pin Straight/Right-Angle

MQDEC-403RS 0.91 m (31) MQDEC-406RS 2 m (6.5" MQDEC-412RS 3 m (12" MQDEC-420RS 6 m (201) MQDEC-430RS 9 m (30') MQDEC-450RS 15 m (50')



Euro-Style

Branches Trunk 0 m 0 m QD Splitter 0.3 m 0 m 0.3 m 0.3 m 0.3 m 2.5 m 0.3 m 4.6 m 0.3 m 7.6 m 0.3 m 7.6 m

4-Pin CSB-M1240M1240 CSB-M1240M1241 CSB-M1241M1241 CSB-M1248M1241 CSB-M12415M1241 CSB-M12425M1241 CSB-UNT425M1241



SMBWLS28RA



SMBWLS28SM



SMBWI SMAG Set of magnets & screws



SMBWLSMAGR Protective cover to prevent scratches to painted surface



PSD-24-4 Class 2 Power Supply Input: 90-264 V ac 1.5A Output: 24 V dc 3.9A 2 m 4-Pin Euro

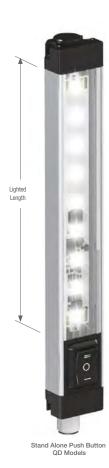


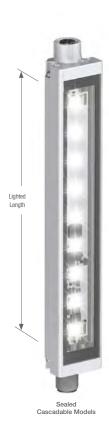
WLS28-2PBQ In-Line Switch with M12 connector

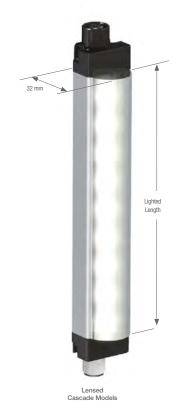


WLS28-2MQ In-Line Motion **Detection Switch** with M12 connector











Stand Alone Motion Detection QD Models

WLS28-2 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V do		1-Color WL	S28-2 (for D	ual-color mo	dels, contac	t factory)				
		, , ,			Max.		Lumens* (Typical @ 25° C)				
	Lighted Length	12 V dc	24 V dc	30 V dc	Current (A)	Cool White	Warm White	Green	Red	Yellow	Blue
	145 mm	0.33 A	0.15 A	0.12 A	0.4	325	325	180	55	50	40
	285 mm	0.66 A	0.30 A	0.24 A	0.8	650	650	360	110	100	80
	430 mm	1.01 A	0.46 A	0.36 A	1.2	975	975	540	165	150	120
	570 mm	1.36 A	0.61 A	0.48 A	1.6	1300	1300	720	220	200	160
	710 mm	1.75 A	0.77 A	0.60 A	2.0	1625	1625	900	275	250	200
	850 mm	2.13 A	0.92 A	0.73 A	2.4	1950	1950	1080	330	300	240
	990 mm	2.59 A	1.08 A	0.85 A	2.8	2275	2275	1260	385	350	280
	1130 mm	3.04 A	1.24A	0.97 A	3.2	2600	2600	1440	440	400	320
	Dual-Color: I	light White: m White: 2,	, 6,000–7,10 850–3,250 k i te: 4,700–5	(,300 K							
Construction	Clear anodize	d aluminum	housing; pai	inted zinc er	ıd caps; cleai	polycarbon	ate window:	zinc plated	steel brack	kets	
Mounting	(2) swivel brad	ckets and (4)	screws inclu	uded							
Environmental Rating	IP50, IP67/IP0	59K									
Operating Conditions	Temperature Storage Tem										
Application Notes	When connect Maximum len Maximum len Maximum len	gth of light a gth of light a	t 12 V dc = 1 t 24 V dc = 3	1.5 m 3.0 m	mportant not	to exceed m	aximum cui	rent limitatio	ins:		
Certifications	CE	.	us								

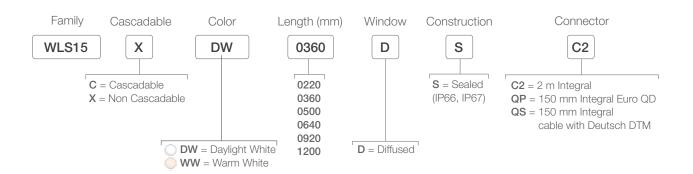


WLS15 Series

LED Strip Lights

- Low-profile space-saving design
- Rugged, water-resistant design
- Available in six lengths from 220 mm to 1200 mm
- Daisy chain power to multiple lights
- Optional snap clips for easy instillation and repositioning
- Capability to dim lights using PWM input
- Operates on 12 V dc or 24 V dc in one model

WLS15
Example Model Number: WLS15XDW0360DSC2



PICK-TO-LIGHT



Euro-Style

See page 758

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

Additional cordset information is available.

4-Pin 2 m (6.5') 5 m (15")

MQDC-406 MQDC-415 MQDC-430 9 m (30')



4-Pin Straight/Straight Straight/Right-Angle MQDEC-401SS MQDEC-403SS

0.91 m (3') MQDEC-406SS 2 m (6.5') MQDEC-412SS 3 m (12') MQDEC-420SS 6 m (20') MQDEC-430SS 9 m (30')

15 m (50')

MQDEC-430RS 9 m (30') MQDEC-450SS MQDEC-450RS 15 m (50')

4-Pin

MQDEC-403RS

MQDEC-406RS

MQDEC-412RS

MQDEC-420RS

0.91 m (3')

2 m (6.5')

3 m (12')

6 m (20')



Euro-Style QD Splitter

Branches Trunk 4-Pin CSB-M1240M1240 0 m 0 m 0.3 m CSB-M1240M1241 0 m CSB-M1241M1241 0.3 m 0.3 m 0.3 m 2.5 m CSB-M1248M1241 0.3 m 4.6 m CSB-M12415M1241 0.3 m 7.6 m CSB-M12425M1241 0.3 m 7.6 m CSB-UNT425M1241







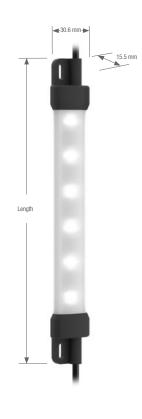
LMBWLS15-150S



LMBWLS15MAG

WLS15 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	12 V dc or 24 V dc nominal Absolute operational limits of 10 V dc to 15 V dc and 20 V dc to 27 V dc Use only with a suitable Class 2 power supply (UL) or a SELV power supply (CE) Light can be PMW dimmed between 25% to 100% with a frequency up to 1000 Hz							
	Light Length		Current (A) 25 °C		n Current (A) -40 °C	Lum	nens	
	(mm)	12 V dc	24 V dc	12 V dc	24 V dc	Daylight White	Warm White	
	0220	0.19	0.10	0.24	0.12	175	170	
	0360	0.38	0.20	0.48	0.24	350	340	
	0500	0.57	0.30	0.72	0.36	525	510	
	0640	0.76	0.40	0.96	0.48	700	680	
	0920	1.14	0.60	1.44	0.72	1050	1020	
	1200	1.52	0.80	1.92	0.96	1400	1360	
	CRI: 80	hite: 3,000 K minimum						
Construction						ousing, Polyamide	end caps	
Mounting		nounting slot: bracket option		screws, tighte	en to 5 in·ibf ma	ax torque		
Environmental Rating		C IP66 and IE for wet location	C IP67 ons per UL 21	08				
Operating Conditions		ature: -40 to Temperature	+70 °C e: -40 to +70	°C				
Application Notes	Maximur	When connecting cascadable lights in series it is important not to exceed maximum current limitations: Maximum length of light at 12 V dc = 2.4 m Maximum length of light at 24 V dc = 6 m						
Certifications				7				



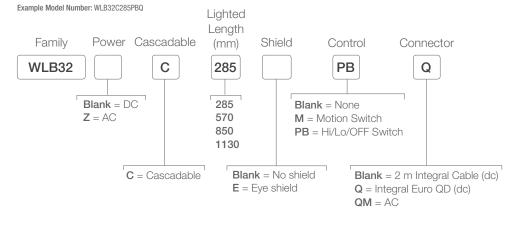


WLB32 Series

LED Light Bar

- Banner's WLB32 is an ultra-bright LED fixture that features an even light output for a no glare 'glow'
- Highly energy efficient for overall cost savings
- High/Low/OFF switch
- Daisy chain power to multiple lights
- Metal housing, shatterproof window
- Easy installation with snap clips, or a choice of magnetic or angle brackets

WLB32



Plug Type**

Only needed for AC models

B = North & Central America, Japan,

Taiwan **D** = India, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Namibia

EF = France, Belgium, Slovakia, Tunisia, Germany, Austria, Netherlands, Spain, S. Korea, Turkey, Poland

G = UK, Ireland, Cyprus, Malta, Malaysia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Vietnam

I = Australia, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, Argentina, China

N = Brazil, South Africa

C = AC connector with flying leads

Blank = AC (no power cord)



Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset

Length (L)	AC Models	DC Models
298 mm	WLB32ZC285PBQM	WLB32C285PBQ
580 mm	WLB32ZC570PBQM	WLB32C570PBQ
862 mm	WLB32ZC850PBQM	WLB32C850PBQ
1144 mm	WLB32ZC1130PBQM	WLB32C1130PBQ



Cordsets for DC Models

9

Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number(example, MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Cordsets for AC Models



Double-Ended NEMA 5-15 grounded (IEC Type B) **LQMAC-306B** 2 m (6.5')



Euro-Style QD Double-Ended For cascading

MQDEC-401SS 0.31 m (1') MQDEC-403SS 0.91 m (3') MQDEC-406SS 2 m (6.5') MQDEC-412SS 3 m (12') MQDEC-420SS 6 m (20') MQDEC-430SS 9 m (30')

MQDEC-450SS

15 m (50')

4-Pin Straight/Right-Angle

MQDEC-403RS 0.91 m (3') MQDEC-406RS 2 m (6.5') MQDEC-412RS 3 m (12') MQDEC-420RS 6 m (20') MQDEC-430RS 9 m (30')

MQDEC-450RS

15 m (50')



Double-EndedFor Cascading

LQMAEC-3005SS 0.15 m (0.5') LQMAEC-301SS 0.31 m (1') LQMAEC-303SS 0.91 m (3') LQMAEC-306SS 2 m (6.5') LQMAEC-312SS 3 m (12') LQMAEC-320SS 6 m (20') LQMAEC-330SS 9 m (30')



	Dianches	HUHK
Euro-Style	0 m	0 m
QD Splitter	0.3 m	0 m
	0.3 m	0.3 m
	0.3 m	2.5 m
	0.3 m	4.6 m
	0.3 m	7.6 m
	0.3 m	7.6 m

4-Pin CSB-M1240M1240 CSB-M1240M1241 CSB-M1241M1241 CSB-M1248M1241 CSB-M12415M1241 CSB-M12425M1241 CSB-UNT425M1241



LMBWLB32





LMBWLB32-180S LMBWLB32MAG LMBWLB32U LMBWLB32UT





Additional cordset information is available. See page 758

WLB32 Specifications

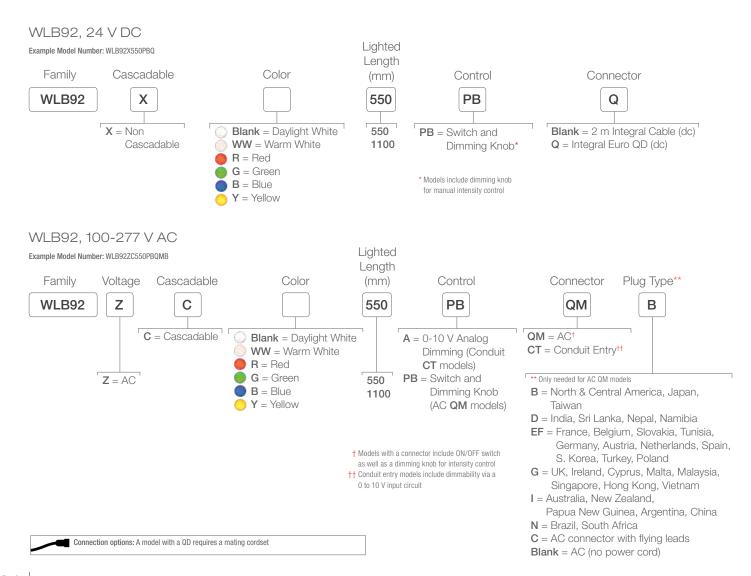
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc 90 to 264 V ac										
	Lighted	Max	Current Draw (A)		Т	ypical Current I	Draw (A)				
	Length (mm)	DC	AC (at 90 V ac)	12 V DC	24 V DC	30 V DC	120 V ac	230 V ac	Lumens		
	285	0.8	0.125	0.66	0.31	0.24	0.075	0.045	650		
	570	1.6	0.250	1.36	0.62	0.48	0.150	0.080	1300		
	850	2.4	0.375	2.19	0.93	0.72	0.225	0.115	1950		
	1130	3.2	0.500	3.02	1.24	0.96	0.300	0.150	2600		
ight Characteristics	Color: Daylight	white	Color temperature (C	CT): 5000K (±	300K)						
Jseful Life	Lumen Maintena	nce - L7	0 When operating with	in specification	ns, output will de	ecrease less than	30% after 50,00	0 hours.			
ush Button	II = 100% intens	ity I	= 50% intensity 0	= Off							
Construction	Anodized alumin	ium hous	ing; polycarbonate wir	dow and end	caps; stainless s	steel mounting br	ackets				
/lounting	Snap clips; mag	netic mo	unt or swivel bracket a	ccessories ava	ailable						
nvironmental Rating	IEC IP50										
Operating Conditions	DC models: -40) C to 70	°C AC models: -2	5 to 45 °C							
Certifications	C € CULUSTED	C E476617	us								





LED Light Bar

- Increase worker productivity and ergonomics with bright, high-quality, uniform light
- Durable light stands up in your environment with a rugged metal housing and shatterproof light cover
- No maintenance time or cost with long-life, energy-efficient LEDs
- Flexibility to place light where needed with ac and dc models
- Easy installation with variety of mounting options: surface, swivel, snap and hanging brackets
- AC models are DLC certified and have a five year warranty
- Dimmable models available see page 408



Cordsets for DC Models

Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed;

for right-angle, add RA to the end

of the model number (example,

MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758

Cordsets for AC Models



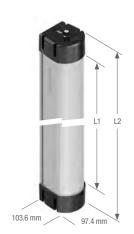
Double-EndedFor Cascading

LQMAEC-3005SS 0.15 m (0.5') LQMAEC-301SS 0.31 m (1') LQMAEC-303SS 0.91 m (3') LQMAEC-306SS 2 m (6.5') LQMAEC-312SS 3 m (12') LQMAEC-320SS 6 m (20') LQMAEC-330SS 9 m (30')



Double-Ended NEMA 5-15 grounded (IEC Type B) **LQMAC-306B** 2 m (6.5')





Length (L1)	Length (L2)	Model
543 mm	665 mm	WLB92550
1098 mm	1220 mm	WLB921100

WLB92 Specifications

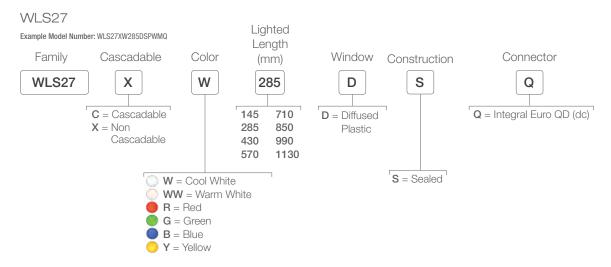
Supply Voltage and Current	24 V dc +/- 10% 100 to 277 V ac								
	Lighted	Max	Current Draw (A)		Typical C	urrent Draw (A)			
	Length (mm)	DC	AC (at 90 V ac)	24 V DC	120 V ac	230 V ac	277 V ac	Lumens	
	550	1.75 A	0.425 A	1.45 A	0.295 A	0.160 A	0.145 A	3130	
	1100	3.5 A	0.850 A	2.9 A	0.590 A	0.310 A	0.260 A	6500	
Light Characteristics	Color: Daylight Color temperat		5000K (±300K)						
Useful Life	Lumen Maintena	ance - L70 V	hen operating within	specifications,	output will decrea	ase less than 30°	% after 50,000 ho	ours.	
Construction	Anodized alumir	num housing	; polycarbonate wind	ow and end cap)S				
Mounting	Several options	available; se	e above and datashe	et					
Environmental Rating	IEC IP40								
Operating Conditions	See datasheet	See datasheet							
Certifications	C E CULU	s 🕡 AC	daylight white mode	ls only					



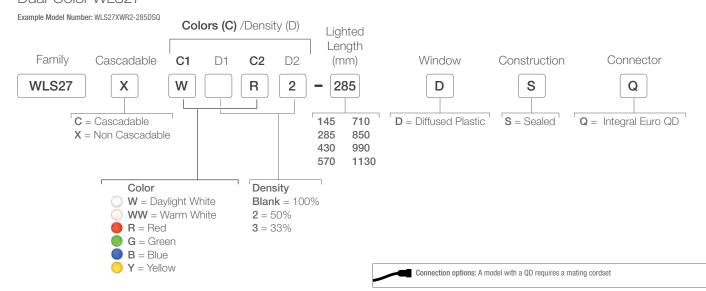


LED Light Bar

- Sturdy internal aluminum housings, encased in shatterproof, UV-stabilized, copolyester shells
- Round shape makes them suitable for laminar airflow applications
- Rugged, water-resistant IP66, IP67 and IP69K design
- Daisy chain power to multiple lights
- Capability to dim lights using the wiring pinout (Hi/Lo/Off)
- Automatic temperature protection built into the unit extends the product life
- Single- and dual-colored models available
- Dimmable models available see page 408



Dual-Color WLS27



PICK-TO-LIGHT

Standard

Euro-Style Straight connector models listed;

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') for right-angle, add RA to the end MQDC-415 of the model number (example, 5 m (15') MQDC-406RA) MQDC-430 9 m (30')



Euro-Style QD Double-Ended

MQDEC-401SS 0.3 m (1') MQDEC-403SS 1 m (31) MQDEC-406SS 2 m (6.5')



Euro-Style QD Splitter

0.3 m

0.3 m CSB-M1241M1241

4-Pin

IP69K Washdown

M12 Euro-Style Washdown Cordset Straight connector models only



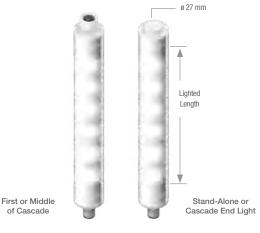
MQDC-WDSS-0406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-WDSS-0415 MQDC-WDSS-0430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



Euro-Style QD Double-Ended Washdown

MQDEC-WDSS-401SS 0.3 m (1" MQDEC-WDSS-403SS 1 m (31) MQDEC-WDSS-406SS 2 m (6.51





WLS28-2PBQ In-Line Switch with M12 connector



WLS28-2MQ In-Line Motion Detection Switch with M12 connector



LMBWLS27EC



LMBWLS27U



LMBWLS27H



LMBWLS27SP

Length	One-C	Typical					
(mm)	Cool White	Warm White	Red	Green	Blue	Yellow	Wattage* (Watts)
145	325	325	55	180	40	50	3.6
285	650	650	110	360	80	100	7.2
430	975	975	165	540	120	150	11.0
570	1300	1300	220	720	160	200	14.6
710	1625	1625	275	900	200	250	18.5
850	1950	1950	330	1080	240	300	22.1
990	2275	2275	385	1260	280	350	25.9
1130	2600	2600	440	1440	320	400	29.8

^{*}Typical operating wattage is measured at 24 V dc

WLS27 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V c	dc								
	Lighted	Typical Current Draw (A)		Max. Current	Lighted	Typical Current Draw (A)			Max. Current	
	Length (mm)	12 V dc	24 V dc	30 V dc	(A)	Length (mm)	12 V dc	24 V dc	30 V dc	(A)
	145	0.33 A	0.15 A	0.12 A	0.4	710	1.75 A	0.77 A	0.60 A	2.0
	285	0.66 A	0.30 A	0.24 A	0.8	850	2.13 A	0.92 A	0.73 A	2.4
	430	1.01 A	0.46 A	0.36 A	1.2	990	2.59 A	1.08 A	0.85 A	2.8
	570	1.36 A	0.61 A	0.48 A	1.6	1130	3.04 A	1.24 A	0.97 A	3.2
ight Characteristics	Color: Cool	white C	olor temper	ature (CCT):	6000-7100K					
Jseful Life	Lumen Mair	ntenance - L	0 When ope	rating within	specifications, outpu	will decrease le	ss than 30%	after 50,000	hours.	
Construction	Clear anodiz	zed aluminur	n housing; FE	DA-grade cop	oolyester outer housin	ıg				
Mounting	Bracket LM	BWLS27EC	included (2 f	or lights up to	570 mm or 3 for lig	nts 710 mm and	longer); see	datasheet fo	r additional o	ptions
Environmental Rating	IEC IP66, IP	67, and IP69	K, per DIN 4	.0050						
Operating Conditions	-40 to +70 °	−40 to +70 °C								
Certifications	C € :(0	JD us D	7							

WLC60 Series



Heavy-Duty LED Light

- LED technology delivers best in class brightness
- Oil, chemical and water resistant with IP67, IP68g and IP69K ratings
- High brightness paired with advanced glare-reducing optics
- Easy to install with a wide variety of mounting solutions
- Highly resistant to vibration and shock
- All models have three discrete intensity level settings
- Dimmable models available see page 409

WLC60 Example Model Number: WLC60XW340GAQ Lighted Lighted Length Length Connector Construction Exit Family Cascadable Color Window (mm) Connector (mm) 340 WLC60 Χ W G 340 Α Q C = Cascadable 340 A = Nickel-Plated Blank = Base Blank = 2 m Integral Cable X = Non Cascadable 640 Aluminum Q = Integral Euro QD (dc) SS = 316 Stainless Steel W = CoolBlank =Side Exit Blank = Polycarbonate White **G** = Borosilicate Glass R = Rear Exit

 $^{{}^{\}star}\textsc{Flush}$ mount, rear exit, and stainless steel options are only available in 340 mm length

Standard



Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

/L-Din

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')



Euro-Style QD Double-Ended MQDEC-401SS-PUR 0.3 m (1') MQDEC-403SS-PUR 1 m (3') MQDEC-406SS-PUR 2 m (6.5') IP69K Washdown

M12 Euro-Style Washdown Cordset Straight connector models only



MQDC-WDSS-0406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-WDSS-0415 5 m (15') MQDC-WDSS-0430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758







LMBWLC60RA



LMBWLC60RA



LMBWLC60MAG



PSD-24-4 Class 2 Power Supply Input: 90-264 V ac 1.5A Output: 24 V dc 3.9A 2 m 4-Pin Euro



WLC60 Specifications

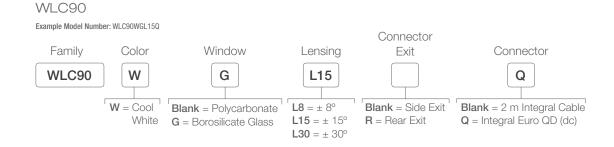
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc Max. current per length:								
						Lumens (Typical @ 25° C)			
	Light Length	12 V dc	24 V dc	30 V dc 0.56 A	Watts	Cool White			
	340 mm	1.4 A	0.7 A		16.8	1300			
	640 mm	3.1 A	1.53 A	1.22 A	37.2	2600			
Light Characteristics	Color: Cool white	Color	temperature	e (CCT): 6,0	00-7,100K				
Construction	Nickel plated alun	ninum or 316	3 stainless s	teel housing	polycarbo	nate or borosilicate glass window			
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67/IP68g /	IP69K per D	IN 40050						
Connections	Integral 4-pin Eur	o style QD o	2 m integra	al cable, dep	ending on r	nodel. QD cordsets are ordered separately.			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: Ma Dir Storage Tempera	m settings –4	10 to +70 °C						
Application Notes		When connecting cascadable lights in series, it is important not to exceed the maximum current limitation of 4 Amps. See datasheet for more information.							
Certifications	C E comus	C € cUbus							

WLC90 Series



Heavy-Duty LED Light

- Rugged housing resists water, coolants, oils and detergent with IP67, IP68g and IP69K and ratings
- Wide operating temperature range with an internal monitoring circuit that will dim the LEDs to a safe level at extreme temperatures
- Three lens options to suit many application needs
- Pan and tilt brackets for versatile mounting to direct light in any direction
- All models have three discrete intensity level settings
- Dimmable models available see page 409



Standard

Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end
of the model number (example,
MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')



M12 Euro-Style Washdown cordset straight connector models only



MQDC-WDSS-0406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-WDSS-0415 5 m (15') MQDC-WDSS-0430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758





LMBWLC90PT

SMBAMS70AS



PSD-24-4 Class 2 Power Supply Input: 90-264 V ac 1.5A Output: 24 V dc 3.9A 2 m 4-Pin Euro





WLC90 Specifications

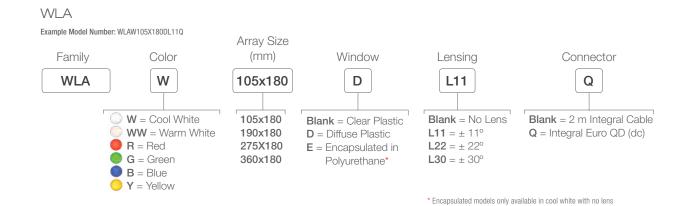
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc Max. current: 850 mA at 12 V dc
Light Characteristics	Color: Cool white Color temperature (CCT): 6,000–7,100K
Construction	Nickel plated aluminum housing, polycarbonate or borosilicate glass window
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67/IP68g / IP69K per DIN 40050
Operating Conditions	Temperature: Max intensity -40 to +70 °C Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C
Certifications	C E cULus LISTED

WLA Series



LED Area Light

- Up to 2200 lumens for extremely bright illumination
- Encapsulated models available for enhanced resistance to chemicals, vibration and shock
- Choice of clear or diffuse window for reduced glare
- Optical lensed options create more focused illumination
- Rugged housing rated to IP69K for high-pressure, high-temperature washdown applications
- Dimmable models available see page 409



Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset

Standard



Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

IP69K Washdown

M12 Euro-Style Washdown Cordset Straight connector models only



MQDC-WDSS-0406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-WDSS-0415 5 m (15') MQDC-WDSS-0430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758







SMBBSSM

SMBBSRA

SMBWLAMAG

Set of four magnets & screws



PSD-24-4 Class 2 Power Supply Input: 90-264 V ac 1.5A Output: 24 V dc 3.9A 2 m 4-Pin Euro



WLA Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current		12 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) Max. current per length:									
	Lumens* (Typical @ 25° C)										
	Size	12 V dc	24 V dc	30 V dc	Watts	Cool White	Warm White	Green	Red	Yellow	Blue
	WLAW105X180	0.8A	0.5A	0.32A	9.6	550	435	325	125	275	95
	WLAW190X180	1.6A	0.8A	0.64A	19.2	1100	870	650	250	550	190
	WLAW275X180	2.4A	1.2A	0.96A	28.8	1650	1305	975	375	825	285
	WLAW360X180	3.2A	1.6A	1.28A	38.4	2200	1740	1300	500	1100	380
	* Diffuse models have	35% less L	umens								
Light Characteristics	Color Temperature (CCT): Cool	White: 6,00	00-7,100K,	Warm White	2 ,800-0	3,200K				
Construction	PBT housing; acrylic	window, nicl	kel-plated b	rass connec	tor						
Environmental Rating	IP69K and IP67										
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +50 °C Relative Humidity: 95% (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C										
Certifications	C E UL										



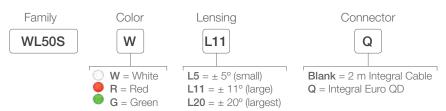


LED Spot Work Light

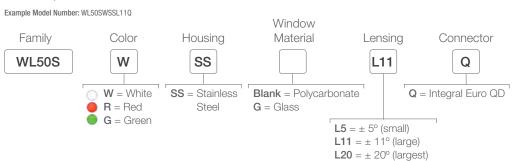
- Three lens options to suit many application needs
- Rugged, sealed housing rated to IP69K
- 50 mm diameter with flat profile and 30 mm mounting base
- Stainless steel version with FDA-grade silicone gasket and Viton® O-Ring seal
- Many bracket options for simple mounting and alignment
- Dimmable models available contact factory

WLS50

Example Model Number: WL50SWL11Q



WLS50, Stainless Steel



Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset

PICK-TO-LIGHT

Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end
of the model number (example,
MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Euro-Style Stainless steel for washdown. Straight connector models only 5-Pin MQDCWD-506 2 m (6.5') MQDCWD-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758.





SMB30A

SMB30SC

Additional bracket information is available See page 727.



FLX18

Additional flex arm information is available See page 410





WL50S Stainless Steel

WL50S Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc, 400 mA m	ax.					
Light Characteristics (Aluminum and Stainless	Lens Angle	Model	LED Color	Window Material	Lumens* (Typical @ 25° C)		
Steel models)		WL50SWL5Q	White	Polycarbonate	295		
	±5° (smaller, more focused spot)	WL50SRL5Q	Red	Polycarbonate	110		
		WL50SGL5Q	Green	Polycarbonate	210		
		WL50SWL11Q	White	Polycarbonate	285		
	±11° (larger spot)	WL50SRL11Q	Red	Polycarbonate	105		
		WL50SGL11Q	Green	Polycarbonate	200		
		WL50SWL20Q	White	Polycarbonate	270		
	±20° (largest spot)	WL50SRL20Q	Red	Polycarbonate	100		
		WL50SGL20Q	Green	Polycarbonate	190		
Supply Protection Circuitry Construction	mounting nut WL50SS: 316 stainless	aluminum housing; polyc	arbonate window; ni	ckel-plated QD connector or I	PVC-jacketed cable; black zinc-plated st steel M30 mounting nut,		
	FDA grade sili	cone base gasket					
Useful Life	When operating within sp	ecifications, output will de	crease less than 309	% after 50,000 hours			
Environmal Rating	IEC IP67, IP69K per DIN	40050-9					
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +50 °C Relative Humidity: 95% (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C						
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements method 201A (vibration: 10 to 60 Hz max., double amplitude 0.06", maximum acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2; 30G 11 ms duration, half sine wave.						
Certification		L us					

WL50 Series



LED Work Light

- Low power consumption
- Aesthetic shape that sheds debris and moisture
- Rugged, water-resistant IP69K models
- VELCRO® brand VELCOIN® fasteners included for quick mounting and convenient repositioning of light
- Long-lasting LED technology for zero maintenance after installation
- Dimmable models available contact factory

WL50-2

Example Model Number: WL50-2Q

Family

WL50-2 **WL50-2** = 30 mm Mount **Blank** = Standard **PB** = ON/OFF Switch WL50F-2 = Flat Mount*

Power Switch PB

Blank = 2 m Integral Cable Q = Integral Euro QD

Connector

Q

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset



4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758.



FLX18

Additional flex arm information is available See page 410





WL50-2 Specifications

Supply Voltage	12 to 30 V dc Max. current: 233 mA @ 12 V dc; 110 mA @ 24 V DC, 90 mA @ 30 V dc Max. input power: 2.8 watts
Light Characteristics	Color temperature (CCT): 6,000 to 7,100 K Color: Cool white Lumens: 185
Power-up Response Time	Light ON: 1 millisecond max. (models without push button)
Construction	Polycarbonate housing; Nickel-plated QD connector or PVC-jacketed cable
Environmental Rating	Standard models: IP67, IP69K per DIN 40050 Push button models: IEC IP67
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40° to +50° C Relative Humidity: 95% (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40° to +70° C
Application Note	Push button models: When power is initially applied to the device, or following a power interruption and the light is off, push the push button to turn the light on.
Certification	(E () , The control of the control

LC65P1T



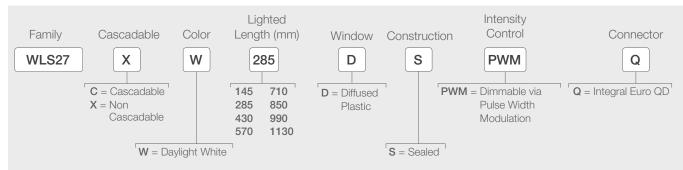
LED Dimming Controller

The LED Pulse-Width Modulation (PWM) Dimming Controller allows an operator to dim an LED light source without loss of accuracy.

- Paired with Banner's LED lighting helps further increase energy savings, helping to reduce overall energy costs
- Ability to dim light at an operator station
- Works with special models of the strip lights, heavy-duty lights, area lights, spot lights and work lights
- Allows for control of multiple lights with one module
- Compact and easy to install
- Model keys below configured for use with Dimming Controller (LC65P1T ordered separately)

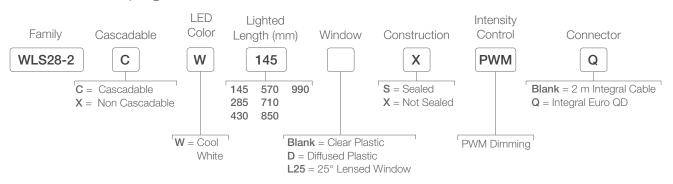
page 396

WLS27 LED Strip Light





WLS28-2 LED Strip Lights





WLB92 Light Bar



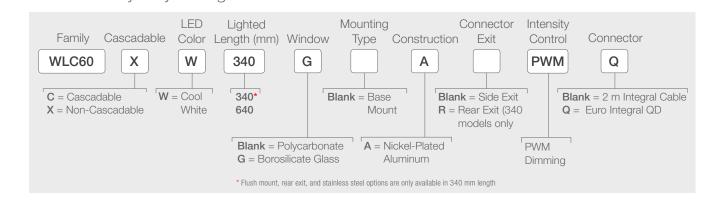
WLA LED Area Lights



WLC90 Heavy-Duty LED Light



WLC60 Heavy-Duty LED Light







WL50S and WL50-2 also have the PWM option available. Contact factory for more information

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset

page 398

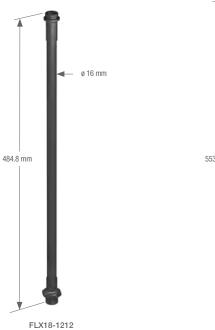
Flex Arm



For Work Lights

Banner's Flex Arm Mounting Accessories provide versatile mounting options to easily direct lighting where it is needed, whether in a work station or along a manufacturing line. The Flex Arm is available for use with spot lights, work lights and vision spot lights.

- Versatile mounting options including magnetic mount, clamp mount and flange mount
- Vinyl coated to protect against moisture
- Adjustable arm allows for easy repositioning of light to suit many application needs
- Concentrate light exactly where needed
- Portability with magnetic and clamp mount options





Models	Base Connection	Light Connection	Brackets		
FLX18-1212	1/2-14 NPSM	1/2-14 NPSM (Male) Use with: WL50-2 WL50-2PB	SMB22	SMBFLXMAG	LMB12RA
FLX18-F12	3-Hole Flange	1/2-14 NPSM (Male) Use with: WL50-2 WL50-2PB		Direct Mount	







Tower Lights

Banner's Tower Lights are designed to be exceptionally bright with a long, visible indication range, providing excellent operational status for workers and supervisors. Several models are available for use in a variety of environments, including options with audible alerts.

Series	Description	Number of Segments	Brightness	Dimensions	Power Supply	Communication
	TL70 Designed to be exceptionally bright with a long, visible indication range, providing excellent operational status for workers and supervisors. page 414	1 to 6	High-Brightness	30 mm base Height varies by model	DC or AC models available	Wireless option
	TL50 Designed to be exceptionally bright with a long, visible indication range, providing excellent operational status for workers and supervisors. page 418	1 to 7	Standard or High-Brightness	30 mm base Height varies by model	DC or AC models available	IO-Link option
	TL50C Compact design makes them ideal for status indication on small to mid-size pieces of equipment. page 422	1 to 7	Standard	30 mm base Height varies by model	DC or AC models available	NA
	TL50BL Extremely rugged and built for use in the toughest industrial environments. With a sleek and stylish design, the TL50 Beacon's housing is UV stabilized, making it suitable for use in outdoor environments. page 426	1 to 5	Daylight Visible	30 mm base Height varies by model	DC or AC models available	NA
	CL50 Illumination provides easy-to-see operator guidance and equipment status indication for workers and supervisors. page 430	1	Standard	30 mm base Height varies by model	DC or AC models available	NA



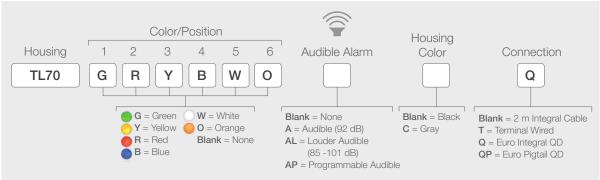
TL70 Series

Tower Lights

- Light segments have user-selectable solid ON or flashing
- Up to light segments (six color options) or five segments plus an audible in one device
- Rugged, water-resistant IP65 housing with UV stabilized material
- Bright, uniform indicator segments appear gray when off to eliminate false indication from ambient light
- Cordsets and brackets see page 432

LASER MARKING AVAILABLE

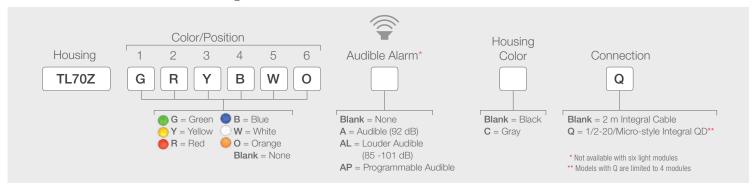
Preassembled TL70 DC Tower Lights



Build Your Own TL70 DC Tower Lights



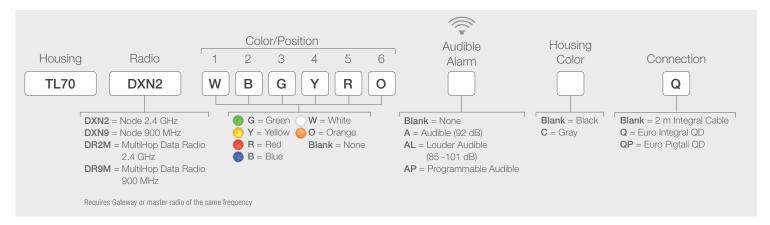
Preassembled TL70 AC Tower Lights



Build Your Own TL70 AC Tower Lights



Preassembled TL70 Wireless Tower Lights



Build Your Own TL70 Wireless Tower Lights



For more specifications see page 417.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 432).

Building a Tower Light

www.bannerengineering.com/towerlights

Choose Type



Standard dc, Wireless, or ac

Audible or No Audible

Number of Lighting Segments





Position 6 (Light or Audible)



Position 5



Position 4



Position 3



Position 2



Position 1



Base

Connections









Integral Cable

Terminal Wired

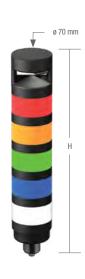
Housing Color





PICK-TO-LIGHT





TL70

Color Count	AC Tower Height (H)	AC Tower Height with Audible (H)	DC Tower Height (H)	DC Tower Height with Audible (H)
1	155.6 mm	212.3 mm	87.6 mm	144.3 mm
2	205.3 mm	262.0 mm	137.3 mm	194.0 mm
3	255.0 mm	311.7 mm	187.0 mm	243.7 mm
4	304.7 mm	361.4 mm	236.7 mm	293.4 mm
5	354.4 mm	411.1 mm	286.4 mm	343.1 mm
6	404.1 mm	NA	336.1 mm	NA

TL70 Specifications

1 L7 0 opcomoations		
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc Indicators — Maximum current per LED color: Blue, Green, White: 420 mA at 12 V dc; 145 mA at 30 V dc Red, Yellow, Orange: 285 mA at 12 V dc; 120 mA at 30 V dc Audible: Standard: 30 mA at 12 to 30 V dc Loud: 350 mA at 12 V dc; 110 mA at 30 V dc Multitone: 270 mA at 12 V dc; 110 mA at 30 V dc Programmable: 250 mA at 12 V dc; 110 mA at 30 V dc	100 to 240 V ac; 50/60 Hz Maximum current per color or audible module: 70 mA at 120 V ac and 60 Hz 50 mA at 230 V ac and 50 Hz
Supply Protection Circuity	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages	
Indicator Response Time	DC models: OFF Response: 150 µs (maximum) at 12 to 30 V dc ON Response: 180 ms (maximum) at 12 V dc; 50 ms (maximum) at 30 V dc	AC models: OFF Response: 150 μs (maximum) at 12 to 30 V dc ON Response: 180 ms (maximum) at 12 V dc; 50 ms (maximum) at 30 V dc
Audible Alarm	2.6 KHz ± 250 Hz oscillation frequency; maximum intensity 92 dB at	1 m (3.3 ft) (typical)
Audible Adjustments	Rotate the cover until the desired volume is reached Change in sound intensity from fully open to fully closed is 8 dB	
Radio Range* (Wireless Models)	900 MHz, 1 Watt (Internal antenna): Up to 3.2 km (2 miles) 2.4 GHz, 65 mW (Internal antenna): Up to 1000 m (3280 ft) with line	e of sight
Minimum Separation Distance (Wireless Models)	900 MHz, 1 Watt: 4.57 m (15 ft) 2.4 GHz, 65 mW: 0.3 m (1 ft)	
Construction	Bases, segments and Covers: Polycarbonate	
Environmental Rating	IEC IP65	
Operating Conditions	-40 to +50 °C Relative Humidity: 95% @ 50 °C (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C	
Certifications	C € ULSTED	

^{*} Radio range significantly decreases without line of sight. Always verify your wireless network's range by running a site survey.

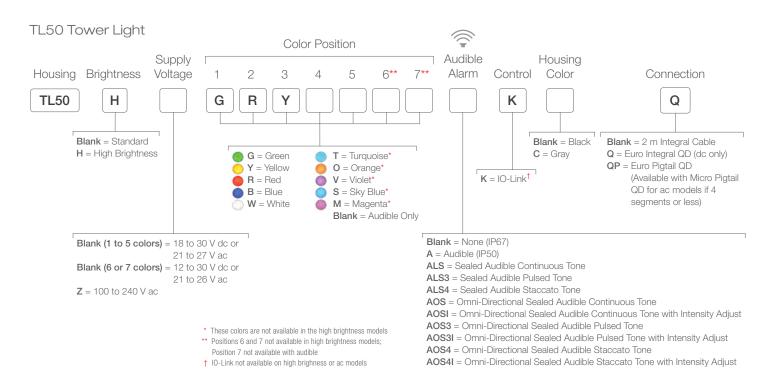


TL50 Series

Tower Lights

- · Exceptionally bright with a long, visible indication range
- Install quickly and easily with no assembly required
- Clearly evident on/off status
- Versatile mounting options
- Compact, sleek, rugged design with IP67 models available
- Audible alert: continuous, pulsed and staccato models available
- Models available with IO-Link communication
- Cordsets and brackets see page 432

LASER MARKING AVAII ABI F



For more specifications see page 421

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 432).

PICK-TO-LIGHT











All models available in black or gray

TL50

	Tower Height (H)	Tower Height (H)	Tower Height (H)	Tower Height (H)	Tower Height (H)
Color Count	General-Purpose IP67	Audible [†] IP50	Sealed Audible IP67	Sealed Omni-Directional IP67	AC
0	-	92.0 mm	74.4 mm	88.4 mm	
1	61.2 mm	92.0 mm	115.1 mm	129.1 mm	
2	101.9 mm	132.7 mm	155.8 mm	169.8 mm	Add 69 mm to any of these heights to get
3	142.6 mm	173.4 mm	196.5 mm	210.5 mm	total height
4	183.3 mm	214.1 mm	237.2 mm	-	
5	224.0 mm	254.8 mm	277.9 mm	291.1 mm	
6	264.7 mm	298.5 mm	318.6 mm	332.6 mm	-
7	305.4 mm	_	_	_	_

[†]Tower height (H) with top unscrewed approximately 3.5 mm to allow sound to escape.



Audible max. intensity 92 db @ 1 meter (typical)



Sealed Audible max. intensity 94 db @ 1 meter (typical)



Sealed Omni-Directional Audible max. intensity 99 db @ 1 meter (typical)

Sure Cross® Wireless I/O & EZ-LIGHT® Indicators
Machine monitoring
enables an entirely new
category of applications
and machine diagnostics
free from wired limitation.
Contact factory for
information.



Building a Tower Light

www.bannerengineering.com/towerlights

Choose Type 1



Standard High Intensity Daylight Visible Standard with IO-Link

Audible or No Audible 2



Audible max. intensity 92 db @ 1 meter (typical)



Sealed Audible max. intensity 94 db @ 1 meter (typical)



Sealed Omni-Directional Audible max. intensity 99 db @ 1 meter (typical)

Lighting Options/ Function 3



Connections

4



Integral QD



Euro Pigtail



Integral Cable

Housing Color







TL50 Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	DC models: 18 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); or 21 to 27 V ac Standard Brightness: Indicators: 45 mA max. current per LED color Standard Audible Alarm (IP50): @ 25 mA max. current Sealed Audible Alarm (IP67): 35 mA max. current Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Alarm: 45 mA max. current High Brightness: max. current per LED color: Indicators: 18 V dc—100 mA; 30 V dc—60 mA; 21 V ac—80 mA; 27 V ac—70 mA Standard Audible (IP50): 25 mA max. current Sealed Audible only: @ 45mA max. Audible only: @ 45mA max. AC models: 100 to 240 V ac; 50 or 60 Hz		
Indicators	LEDs are independently selected — Green, Yellow, Red, Blue, White, Turquoise, Orange, Violet, Sky Blue or Magenta; 1-7 colors depending on model		
Supply Protection Circuity	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages		
Input Response Time	Indicators ON/OFF (dc): 10 milliseconds (max.) Indicators ON/OFF (ac): 500 milliseconds (max.)		
Audible Alarm	Audible measurements are made in the direction sound exits the device. For standard audible models, this is the top of the unit (when mounted vertically, sound is directed toward the ceiling). For sealed audible models (IP67), sound exits the vented openings in the side of the unit, which should be oriented so that the sound is directed toward the machine operator(s). In environments with high ambient noise levels or high ceilings that absorb sound, the sealed version is recommended. Standard Audible Alarm: 2.7 KHz ± 500 Hz oscillation frequency; max. intensity 92 db @ 1 meter (typical) Sealed Audible Alarm: 29 KHz to 250 Hz oscillation frequency; max. intensity 94 db @ 1 meter (typical) Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Alarm with Intensity Adjustment: 2.1 KHz ± 250 Hz oscillation frequency; max intensity 95 dB at 1 meter (3.3 ft) (typical)		
Audible Adjustments	Standard Audible Alarm: Unscrew the cover (up to 1.5 turns max.) to adjust the audible intensity. (Do not exceed 1.5 turns or the cover may detach during operation.) For max. intensity, rotate the center plug 180° counterclockwise to remove it. Sealed Audible Alarm and Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Alarm with Intensity Adjustment: Rotate the front cover until the desired intensity is reached.		
Construction	Bases and Covers: ABS Light Segment: Polycarbonate		
Environmental Rating	General-Purpose: IEC IP67 Audible: IEC IP50 or IEC IP67, depending on model		
Operating Conditions	General-Purpose: -40 to +50 °C Audible: -20 to +50 °C Relative Humidity: 95% @ 50 °C (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C		
Certifications	CE (SID-Link®		



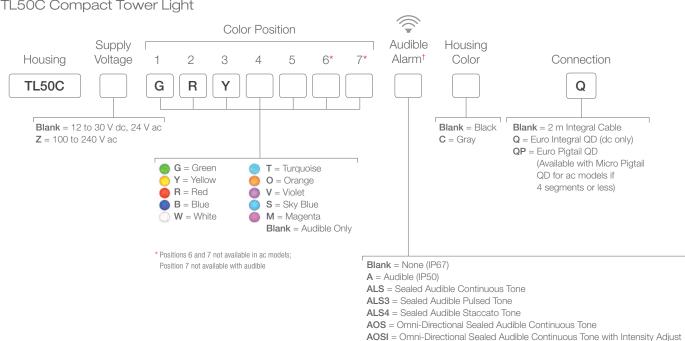
TL50C Series

Compact Tower Lights

- Displays up to seven colors in one tower
- Half the height of standard TL50 models
- Bright, uniform lighted segments with 10 color choices available
- Available with standard, sealed or Omni-Directional audible
- · Compact, sleek, rugged design with IP67 models available
- DC models work down to 12 volts, allowing for use in battery-powered mobile equipment
- Audible alert: continuous, pulsed and staccato models available
- Cordsets and brackets see page 432

MARKING AVAILABLE

TL50C Compact Tower Light



AOS3 = Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Pulsed Tone

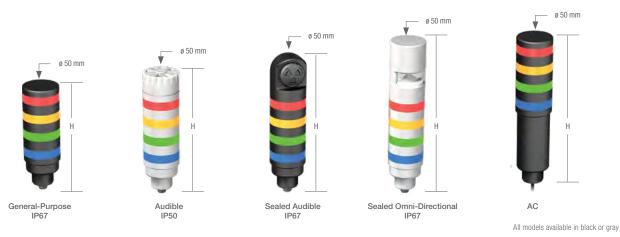
AOS4 = Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Staccato Tone

AOS3I = Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Pulsed Tone with Intensity Adjust

AOS4I = Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Staccato Tone with Intensity Adjust

For more specifications see page 425.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 432).



TL50C

Color Count	Tower Height (H)	Tower Height (H)	Tower Height (H)	Tower Height (H)	Tower Height (H)
	General-Purpose IP67	Audible <mark>†</mark> IP50	Sealed Audible IP67	Sealed Omni-Directional IP67	AC
1	46.2 mm	77.1 mm	100.2 mm	114.2 mm	
2	72.0 mm	102.9 mm	126.0 mm	140.0 mm	Add 69 mm to any of
3	97.8 mm	128.7 mm	151.8 mm	165.8 mm	these heights to get total height
4	123.6 mm	154.5 mm	177.6 mm	191.6 mm	
5	149.4 mm	180.3 mm	203.4 mm	217.4 mm	
6	175.2 mm	206.1 mm	229.2 mm	243.4 mm	_
7	201.0 mm	-	_	-	_

 $[\]ensuremath{\uparrow}$ Tower height (H) with top unscrewed approximately 3.5 mm to allow sound to escape.

Audible Types







Sealed Audible max. intensity 94 db @ 1 meter (typical)



Sealed Omni-Directional Audible max. intensity 99 db @ 1 meter (typical)

Building a Tower Light

www.bannerengineering.com/towerlights

Choose Type



Compact

Audible or No Audible



max. intensity 92 db @ 1 meter (typical)



Sealed Audible max. intensity 94 db @ 1 meter (typical)



Sealed Omni-**Directional Audible** max. intensity 99 db @ 1 meter (typical)

Lighting Options/ Function



Position 7 (not available with audible)

Position 6

Position 5

Position 4

Position 3

Position 2

Position 1

Base



between models

Connections





Integral QD

Euro Pigtail

Integral Cable

Housing Color







TL50C Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	DC models: 12 to 30 V dc; or 21 to 27 V ac Indicators: Max. current per LED color: at 12 V: 135 mA at 24 V: 55 mA at 30 V: 45 mA Standard Audible Alarm: 25 mA max. current Sealed Audible Alarm: 35 mA max. current Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Alarm: 45 mA max. current		
Indicators	LEDs are independently selected, 1 to 7 colors depending on model		
Supply Protection Circuity	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages		
Input Response Time	Indicators ON/OFF (dc): 10 milliseconds (max.) Indicators ON/OFF (ac): 500 milliseconds (max.)		
Audible Adjustments	Standard Audible Alarm: Unscrew the cover (up to 1.5 turns max.) to adjust the audible intensity. (Do not exceed 1.5 turns or the cover may detach during operation.) For max. intensity, rotate the center plug 180° counterclockwise to remove it. Sealed Audible Alarm and Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Alarm with Intensity Adjustment: Rotate the front cover until the desired intensity is reached. Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Alarm: No adjustment		
Construction	Bases and Covers: ABS Light Segment: Polycarbonate		
Environmental Rating	Non-Audible and Sealed Audible: IEC IP67 Standard Audible: IEC IP50		
Operating Conditions	General-Purpose: -40 to +50 °C Audible: -20 to +50 °C Relative Humidity: 95% @ 50 °C (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C		
Certifications	C € c@us		

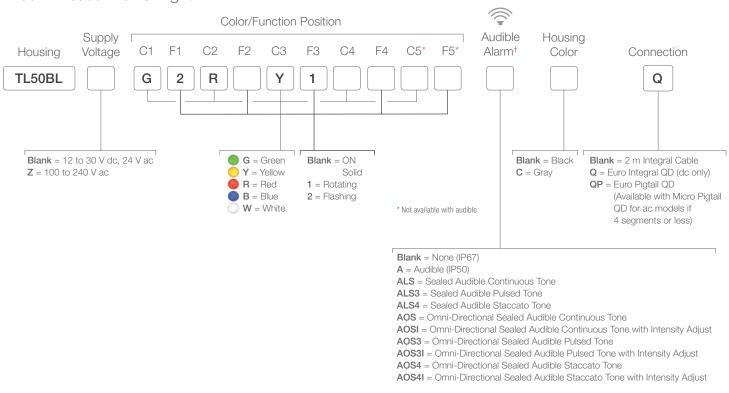
TL50BL Series



Beacon Tower Lights

- Highly visible indication for indoor or outdoor applications
- · Compact, stylish design with rotating and flashing options
- Audible alert: continuous, pulsed and staccato models available
- Omni-Directional audible models provide clear annunciation in the noisiest environments
- Models available with rugged, water-resistant IP67 housing
- Cordsets and brackets see page 432

TL50BL Beacon Tower Light



For more specifications see page 430.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 432).



TL50BL

Color Count	Tower Height (H)	Tower Height (H)	Tower Height (H)	Tower Height (H)	Tower Height (H)
	General-Purpose IP67	Audible [†] IP50	Sealed Audible IP67	Sealed Omni-Directional IP67	AC
1	46.2 mm	77.1 mm	100.2 mm	129.1 mm	Add 69 mm to any of these
2	72.0 mm	102.9 mm	126.0 mm	169.8 mm	
3	97.8 mm	128.7 mm	151.8 mm	210.5 mm	heights to get total height
4	123.6 mm	154.5 mm	177.6 mm	_	
5	149.4 mm	-	-	-	

[†] Tower height (H) with top unscrewed approximately 3.5 mm to allow sound to escape.

Audible Types









max. intensity 92 db @ 1 meter (typical)

Sealed Audible max. intensity 94 db @ 1 meter (typical)

Sealed Omni-Directional Audible max. intensity 99 db @ 1 meter (typical)

Building a Tower Light

www.bannerengineering.com/towerlights

Choose Type



Daylight Visible

Audible or No Audible



max. intensity 92 db @ 1 meter (typical)



Sealed Audible max. intensity 94 db @ 1 meter (typical)



Sealed Omni-**Directional Audible** max. intensity 99 db @ 1 meter (typical)

Lighting Options/ Function



Position 5 (not available with audible)

Position 4

Position 3

Position 2



Connections



Integral QD



Euro Pigtail



Integral Cable

Housing Color







TL50 Beacon Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	DC models: 12 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple); or 21 to 27 V ac Indicators — max. current per LED color: @ 12 V dc: 125 mA @ 30 V dc: 60 mA @ 21 V ac: 80 mA @ 21 V ac: 70 mA Standard Audible Alarm: 25 mA max. current Sealed Audible Alarm: 35 mA max. current AC models: 100 to 240 V ac		
Indicators	1-5 colors depending on model; Green, Red, Yellow, Blue and White LEDs are independently selected		
Supply Protection Circuity	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages		
Input Response Time	Indicators ON/OFF (dc): 1 milliseconds (max.) Indicators ON/OFF (ac): 500 milliseconds (max.)		
Audible Alarm	Audible measurements are made in the direction sound exits the device. For standard audible models, this is the top of the unit (when mounted vertically, sound is directed toward the ceiling). For sealed audible models, sound exits the vented openings in the side of the unit, which should be oriented so that the sound is directed toward the machine operator(s). In environments with high ambient noise levels or high ceilings that absorb sound, the sealed version is recommended. Standard Audible Alarm: 2.7 KHz ± 500 Hz oscillation frequency; max. intensity 92 db @ 1 meter (typical) Sealed Audible Alarm: 2.9 KHz ± 250 Hz oscillation frequency; max. intensity 94 db @ 1 meter (typical)		
Audible Adjustments	Standard Audible Alarm: Unscrew the cover (up to 1.5 turns max.) to adjust the audible intensity. (Do not exceed 1.5 turns or the cover may detach during operation.) For max. intensity, rotate the center plug 180° counterclockwise to remove it. Sealed Audible Alarm and Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Alarm with Intensity Adjustment: Rotate the front cover until the desired intensity is reached.		
Construction	Bases and Covers: ABS Light Segment: Polycarbonate		
Environmental Rating	Standard Audible: IEC IP50 Non Audible and Sealed Audible: IEC IP67		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: General-Purpose: -40 to +50 °C Standard and Sealed Audible: -20 to +50 °C Max. Rel. Humidity: 95% @ 50 °C (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C		
Certifications	C E UL LISTED		



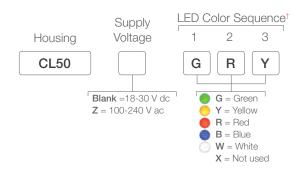
CL50 Series

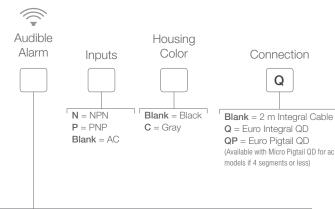
Column Lights

- Up to three colors in one device for multiple status indication
- Ideal for machine process status indication and visual guidance
- Install quickly and easily, no tools required
- Large surface area can be easily seen from long distances
- Audible models available with standard or sealed audible element
- Cordsets and brackets see page 432

LASER MARKING AVAILABLE

CL50 Column Light







Audible max. intensity 92 db @ 1 meter (typical)



Sealed Audible max. intensity 94 db @ 1 meter (typical)



Sealed Omni-Directional Audible max. intensity 99 db @ 1 meter (typical)

Blank = None (IP67) A = Audible (IP50)

ALS = Sealed Audible Continuous Tone

ALS3 = Sealed Audible Pulsed Tone

ALS4 = Sealed Audible Staccato Tone

AOS = Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Continuous Tone

AOSI = Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Continuous Tone with Intensity Adjust

AOS3 = Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Pulsed Tone

AOS3I = Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Pulsed Tone with Intensity Adjust

AOS4 = Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Staccato Tone

AOS4I = Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Staccato Tone with Intensity Adjust

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 432).

Contact factory for other colors and color combinations



CL50 Specifications	
Supply Voltage and Current	18 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) 100 mA max. current @ 18 V dc; 70 mA max. current @ 30 V dc Standard Audible Alarm: 25 mA max. current Sealed Audible Alarm: 35 mA max. current Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Alarm: 45 mA max. current AC models: 100 to 240 V ac
Indicators	Green, Red, Yellow, Blue and White; 1-3 colors, depending on model LEDs or audible alarm are independently selected
Supply Protection Circuity	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltage
Input Response Time	Indicators ON/OFF (dc): 10 milliseconds (max.) Indicators ON/OFF (ac): 500 milliseconds (max.)
Audible Alarm	Standard Audible Alarm: 2.7 KHz ± 500 Hz oscillation frequency; max. intensity 92 db @ 1 meter (typical) Sealed Audible Alarm: 2.9 KHz ± 250 Hz oscillation frequency; max. intensity 94 db @ 1 meter (typical)
Audible Adjustments	Standard Audible Alarm: Unscrew the cover (up to 1.5 turns max.) to adjust the audible intensity. (Do not exceed 1.5 turns or the cover may detach during operation.) For max. intensity, rotate the center plug 180° counterclockwise to remove it. Sealed Audible Alarm: Rotate the front cover until the desired intensity is reached. Omni-Directional Sealed Audible Alarm: No adjustment
Construction	Bases and Covers: ABS Light Segment: Polycarbonate
Environmental Rating	Standard Audible: IEC IP50 General-Purpose and Sealed Audible: IEC IP67
Connections	Integral 4-pin or 5-pin M12/Euro-style QD, 150 mm PVC pigtail with QD, or 2 m (6.5') integral cable, 4-pin or 5-pin Micro-style QD pipgtail, depending on model
Operating Conditions	Temperature: Standard and Sealed Audible: -20 to +50 °C General-Purpose: -40 to +50 °C Relative humidity: 95% @ 50 °C (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C
Vibration and Mechanical Shock	All models meet Mil. Std. 202F requirements method 201A (vibration: 10 to 60 Hz max., double amplitude 0.06", maximum acceleration 10G). Also meets IEC 947-5-2; 30G 11 ms duration, half sine wave.
Certifications	C E ULSTED



Euro-Style Straight connector models listed;

for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

3 Lights/4-Pin

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') **MQDC-415** 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

4 Lights/5-Pin

MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 5 m (15') MQDC1-530 9 m (30')

5+ Lights/8-Pin

MQDC2S-806 2 m (6.5') MQDC2S-815 5 m (15') MQDC2S-830 9 m (30')



Micro-Style For AC models

MQAC2-406 2 m (6.5') MQAC2-415

4 m (12') MQAC2-430 9 m (30')

4 Lights/5-Pin

MQAC2-506 2 m (6.5') MQAC2-515 4 m (12') MQAC2-530 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



SMB30A



SMB30MM





SMBAMS30P

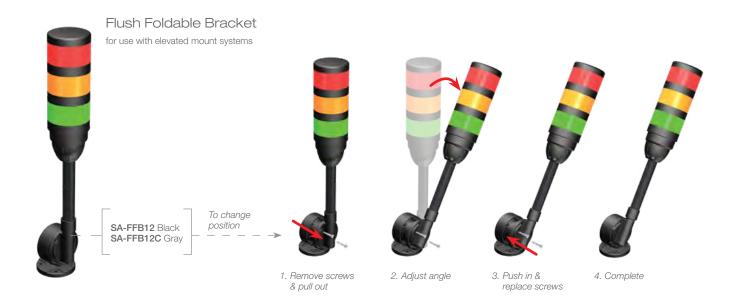
SMB30RAVK

Additional bracket information is available See page 727



Laser Marking

Light sections can be permanently marked with custom text or images (all models except TL50BL Beacon)



Elevated Mount System

Features	Model			Components
Streamlined black acetal or white UHMW stand-off pipe adapter/cover Connects to 30 mm light base Mounting hardware included	use with TL50 and CL50 models	SA-M30TE12 (black ABS)	SA-M30TE12C (whiteTL50 ABS)	_
	Use with TL70 Models	SA-M30 (black ABS)	SA-M30C (white ABS)	•
 Elevated-use stand-off pipe (½ in. NPSM/DN15) Polished 304 stainless steel, black anodized aluminum, or clear anodized aluminum surface ½ in. NPT thread at both ends Compatible with most industrial environments 	Polished 304 Stainless Steel	Black Anodized Aluminum	Clear Anodized Aluminum	
	SOP-E12-150SS 150 mm (6") long	SOP-E12-150A 150 mm (6") long	SOP-E12-150AC 150 mm (6") long	1
	SOP-E12-300SS 300 mm (12") long	SOP-E12-300A 300 mm (12") long	SOP-E12-300AC 300 mm (12") long	
	SOP-E12-900SS 900 mm (36") long	SOP-E12-900A 900 mm (36") long	SOP-E12-900AC 900 mm (36") long	
Streamlined black acetal or white UHMW mounting base adapter/cover Connects between ½ in. NPSM/DN15 pipe and 30 mm		SA-E12M30 (black zinc and ABS)		A 1
(1-3/16 in) drilled hole • Mounting hardware included		SA-E12M30C (white zinc and ABS)		-

EZ-LIGHT® Controllers

Description	Function	Model	
5 toggle switches	ON-OFF- FLASH	LC80T	
12 position rotary switch	ON-OFF- FLASH	LC80R	

EZ-LIGHT® Sealed Right-Angle Brackets

Description	Model		
Bracket kit with base, ½-14 pipe adapter, set screw, fasteners, o-rings and gaskets. For use with	LMBE12RA		V
stand-off pipe (listed and sold separately).	LMBE12RAC	0	
Bracket kit with base, 30 mm adapter, set screw, fasteners,	LMB30RA		
o-rings and gaskets	LMB30RAC		



Indicators

Banner's Indicators offer a wide variety of bright, highly visible models ranging from daylight visible to multiple colors in one device. Indicators have a rugged design for long-term use and require no additional protective box. Flexibility in design, size and mounting provides a unique solution for many indication applications.

INDICATORS

BASE MOUNT page 436

BARREL/T-STYLE MOUNT page 448

FLAT MOUNT page 456



Base-Mount Indicators

Base-mount indicators provide a wide variety of indicators for general purpose indication applications. They have a sleek design, audible or daylight visible options available, and most appear gray when off for clear indication of on/off status.

Series	Description	Number of Colors	Brightness	Dimensions	Power Supply	Communication
-	K30L These small dome indicators have long-life LEDs for zero maintenance after installation. page 438	K30L: 1 to 3 9 color options K30L2: 7 color options	Standard	Base: 22 mm Dome: 30 mm	10 to 30 V dc	NA
	K50L These indicators are completely epoxy encapsulated, which protects the electronics from the harshest environments. page 439	K50L: 1 to 3 9 color options K50L2: 7 color options	Standard	Base: 30 mm Dome: 50 mm	18 to 30 V dc, 85 to 130 V ac	I/O Link Option ModBus Option
	K70L Bright, uniform indicators in a rugged, water-resistant housing. page 442	1 to 5 (5 color options)	Standard	Base: 30 mm Dome: 70 mm	12 to 30 V dc	Wireless Option
	K90L These indicators are rugged, 90 mm indicator lights that provide extremely bright and uniform illumination. page 443	1 to 5 (5 color options)	High-Brightness	Base: 30 mm Dome: 90 mm	12 to 30 V dc	NA
	K50BL Beacon Extremely bright and ideal for indoor and outdoor areas with high levels of ambient light. page 444	1 or 2 (5 color options)	Day Light Visible	Base: 30 mm	12 to 30 V dc, 85 to 250 V ac	ModBus Option
	K50LD Daylight Features a brightly illuminated base for enhanced visual indication. page 445	AC: 1 DC: 1 or 3 (5 color options)	Day Light Visible	Base: 30 mm	15 to 30 V dc, 85 to 130 V ac	ModBus Option
	K50L & K30L Hazardous Area Indicator Lights for hazardous areas are safe to use in every classified zone or area with extensive intrinsically safe approvals. page 446	1 to 3 (5 color options)	Standard	K50 Base: 30 mm Dome: 50 mm K30 Base: 22 mm Dome: 30 mm	10 to 30 V dc	NA

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS







K30L2 Series



Domed Indicator

- Bright 30 mm diameter polycarbonate dome gives uniform illumination from all directions
- Seven colors in one device (green, red, yellow, cyan, blue, magenta, white)
- Neutral color when in the OFF condition eliminates false indication from surrounding ambient light
- Rugged IP66, IP67, IP69K and UL Type 4x, 13 design
- Models available in FDA grade materials (not Type 13)
- Bimodal inputs (PNP or NPN)
- Cordsets and brackets available see page 447

LASER MARKING AVAILABLE

K30L2

Example Model Number: K30L2RGB7Q





K30L Models

For more specifications see page 445.

K50L2 Series



Domed Indicator

- Bright 50 mm diameter polycarbonate dome gives uniform illumination from all directions
- Seven colors in one device (green, yellow, red, blue, white, cyan, magenta)
- Neutral color when in the OFF condition eliminates false indication from surrounding ambient light
- Rugged IP66, IP67, IP69K and UL Type 4x, 13 design
- Models available in FDA grade materials (not Type 13)
- Bimodal inputs (PNP or NPN)
- Models with integrated alarm available
- Cordsets and brackets available see page 447

LASER MARKING AVAILABLE

K50L2

Example Model Number: K50L2RGB7A1Q



Q Blank = No Audible Blank = 2 m Integral Cable Q = Euro Integral QD**

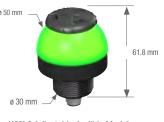
QP = Euro Pigtail QD **ALS** = Sealed Audible

Connection

- * Audible models not available in FDA-grade material
- ** Integral QD not available in FDA-grade material







K50L2 Adjustable Audible Models (ALS)

For more specifications see page 445

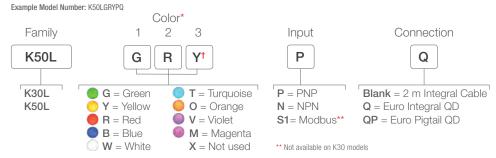
K30L and K50L Series

Domed Indicator



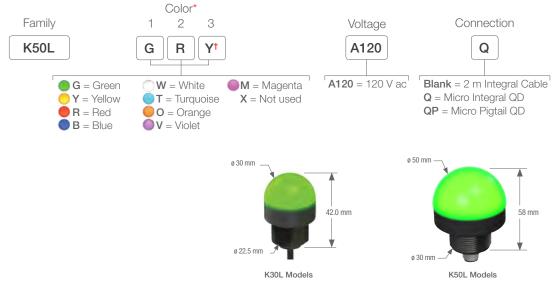
- The neutral color when in the OFF condition eliminates false indication from surrounding ambient light
- Up to three colors in one device with many different color combinations
- Modbus option as well as NPN, PNP
- Long-lasting, energy-efficient LEDs for years of operation with zero maintenance
- Many models rated to IP69K to handle high-pressure washdown environments
- Multifunction models available; contact factory
- Cordsets and brackets available see page 447

K30L (10-30 V dc) and K50L (18-30V dc) One-, Two-, or Three-Color



K50L (85-130 V ac) One-, Two-, or Three-Color

Example Model Number: K50LGRYA120Q



For more specifications see page 445.

^{*} Single-color models are available. Colors are independently selectable. Contact factory for other colors and color combinations.

[†] Add 7 after last color option for Sensor Emulators (example, K30LGYX7PQ). Use with discrete output of photoelectric and proximity sensors to duplicate the sensor's Green and Yellow indicator function. When the sensor is powered, the Green LED is ON. When the sensor's output is energized, the Yellow LED is ON.

K50L Audible Series



Audible Domed Indicator

- 50 mm diameter dome gives uniform illumination from all directions and an audible alarm with several tones and instensity levels
- Completely epoxy encapsulated, protecting the electronics from the harshest environments, making them nearly indestructible.
- The neutral color when in the OFF condition eliminates false indication from surrounding ambient light
- Up to three colors in one device with many different color combinations
- Long-lasting, energy-efficient LEDs for years of operation with zero maintenance
- Many models rated to IP69K to handle high-pressure washdown environments
- Cordsets and brackets available see page 447

K50L One-, Two-, or Three-Color Audible

Example Model Number: K50LGRALSYPQ





For more specifications see page 446.

Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 447).

*NPN not available on these models

LIGHTING & INDICATORS

K70L Series



Medium-Sized Domed Indicator

- Bright, uniform indicator light
- All models have flashing input control
- Models are available with up to five colors in one device
- Rugged, water-resistant IP65-rated design
- 12 V to 30 V dc operations
- Wireless options available in either 900 MHz and 2.4 GHz ISM Bands
- Cordsets and brackets available see page 447

LASER MARKING AVAILABLE

K70 Standard and Wireless

Example Model Number: K70LWBGYRPQ





For more specifications see page 445.

Conne

K90L and K90TL Series



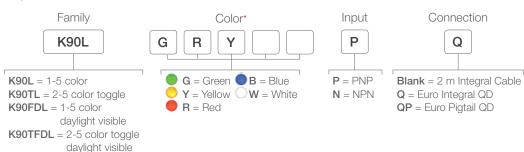
Large Domed Indicator

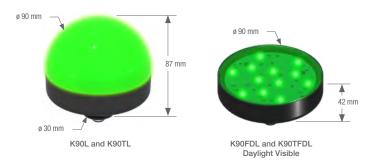
- Rugged, 90 mm indicator lights that provide extremely bright and uniform illumination from all directions and longer distances.
- The K90L models have a separate input wire for internally controlled flashing
- Daylight visible models are available in both the standard and toggle models
- Illuminated dome provides easy-to-see operator guidance
- Up to five colors in one device to communicate multiple statuses
- Rugged design with an IP67-rating
- Cordsets and brackets available see page 447

LASER MARKING AVAILABLE

K90L One to Five Color

Example Model Number: K90LGRYPQ





For more specifications see page 447.

Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 447).

*Single-color models are available. Colors are independently selectable. Contact factory for other colors and color combinations.

LIGHTING &

K50 Beacon Series

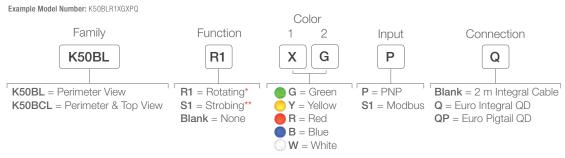


High-intensity Indicator

- Extremely bright, making them ideal for indoor and outdoor areas with high levels of ambient light.
- UV-stabilized polycarbonate housing and epoxy encapsulated electronics allow for years of maintenance-free operation.
- They are available in five colors and a wide range of voltage levels
- Continuous, strobing and rotating models available
- 12-30 V dc models are ideal for battery-powered mobile applications
- Models with LEDs emitting from the top in addition to the perimeter
- Rugged, sealed housing rated to IP69K for high-pressure washdown
- Models for 120 V and 230 V ac operation
- Cordsets and brackets available see page 447



K50BL & K50BCL One or Two Color, 12-30 V DC





Example Model Number: K50BLGA120Q



Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 447).

K50BL & K50BCL One Color, 85-250 V AC

- Rotating only available on K50BL models.
- ** Strobing only available on K50BCL models.



K50 Daylight Visible Series

Directional Indicator

- Flat 50 mm profile with high-intensity LEDs that clearly show status indication
- Intense levels of light output for outdoor environments or in areas with high levels of ambient light
- Easy-to-install 30 mm threaded base mount, no tools required
- Up to three colors in one device to communicate multiple statuses
- Rugged design for many years of operation
- Completely self-contained, no controller needed
- Cordsets and brackets available see page 447

K50LD One- or Three- Color, 12-30 V DC Example Model Number: K50LDXGXPQ

Color 3 Family Connection Input Р K50LD X G X Q G = Green B = Blue P = PNPBlank = 2 m Integral Cable O Y = Yellow O W = White N = NPNQ = Euro Integral QD X = Not used S1 = Modbus QP = Euro Pigtail QD

K50LD One Color, 85-130 V AC

Family Color

K50LD

G

G = Green

B = Blue

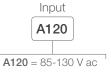
Y = Yellow

W = White

R = Red

X = Not used

Example Model Number: K50LDGA120Q



Connection

Q

Blank = 2 m Integral Cable
Q = Micro Integral QD

QP = Micro Pigtail QD



K30L, K50L, K70L, K90L Base-Mount Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current K90L: 12 to 30 V dc; 475 mA Max. at 12 V dc; 175 mA Max. at 30 V dc K70L: 12 V to 30 V dc; 200 mA Max. at 12 V dc; 90 mA Max. at 30 V dc **K50BL:** 12 to 30 V dc; 85 to 130 V ac or 75 to 120 V dc; K50L: 18 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) 100 to 250 V ac or 90 to 240 V dc Indicators: 65 mA at 12 V dc; 35 mA at 30 V dc max. current K30L: 10 to 30 V dc per color **K50L2:** 10 to 30 V dc; 220mA Max. at 10 V dc; 100mA Max. at 30 V dc Audible: 35 mA max. current K30L2: 10 to 30 V dc; 60mA Max. at 10 V dc; 30mA Max. at 30 V dc K50LD: 15 to 30 V dc; 85 to 130 V ac or 75 to 120 V dc @ 16 mA max. Supply Protection Circuitry Protected against reverse polarity, transient voltages Construction Polycarbonate housing **Environmental Rating** K90L: IEC IP67 K50L, K50L2: IEC IP67/IP69K K70L: IEC IP65 Audible Models: Standard: IEC IP50 Sealed: IEC IP67/IP69K K50LD, K30LD, K50BL: IEC IP67/IP69K K30L . K30L2: IEC IP67/IP69K **Operating Temperature** -40 to 50 °C Certifications (עָרְ K90L, K70L, K30L, K50L: **C** K90L, K70L, K30L, K50L: LISTED (Depending on model)

LIGHTING & INDICATORS

K30L and K50L Hazardous Area



Domed Indicator

- 30 and 50 mm models rated to IP67 and IP69K for use in harsh environments, making them nearly indestructible
- Extensive approvals ensure indicator lights are safe to use in every classified zone or area
- Up to three colors in one device and five colors to choose from
- Long-lasting LED technology for years of maintenance-free operation
- · Unique design appears gray when off, eliminating false indication from ambient light
- Worldwide IECEx approval for quicker access into countries outside Europe and North America

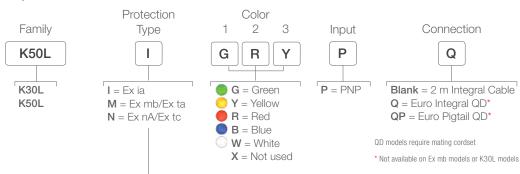
K30L and K50L Hazardous Area

Example Model Number: K50LIGRYPQ



K30L Models





Indicator Family	Protection Method	Suitable for ATEX	Suitable for N	EC & CEC
Ex ia	Intrinsically Safe	Gas Zones: 0, 1, & 2 Dust Zones: 20, 21, & 22 mines	Gas zones: 0, 1, & 2	Class I Division 1 & 2 Class II/III Division 1 & 2
Ex mb/Ex ta	Encapsulation/ Enclosure	Gas Zones: 1 & 2 Dust Zones: 20, 21 & 22	Gas zones: 1 & 2	Class I Division 2 Class II/III Division 1 & 2
Ex nA/Ex tc	Non-Sparking/ Enclosure	Gas Zones: 2 Dust Zones: 22	Gas zones:	Class I Division 2 Class II/III Division 2

K50L & K30L Hazardous Area Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	Exia: 8-30 V dc Ex mb/Ex ta and Ex nA/Ex tc: 10-30 V dc			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity, transient voltages			
Construction	Polycarbonate housing			
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67 and IP69K			
Operating Temperature	-40 to +50 °C			
Certifications	CE Ex IEC IECEX			



Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

PICK-TO-LIGHT



Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



Additional bracket information is available. See page 727

Flush Foldable Bracket

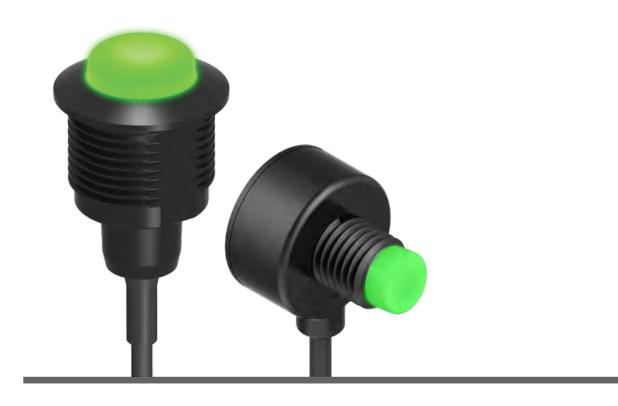
Description	Model	
Black	SA-FFB12	7
Gray	SA-FFB12C	

EZ-LIGHT® Controllers

Description	Function	Model	
5 toggle switches	ON-OFF- FLASH	LC80T	Ĭ
12 position rotary switch	ON-OFF- FLASH	LC80R	

Elevated Mount System

Features	Model			Components
Streamlined black acetal or white UHMW stand-off pipe adapter/cover Connects between 30 mm light base and ½ in. NPSM/DN15 pipe Mounting hardware included		SA-M30TE12 (black acetal) SA-M30TE12C (white UHMW)		•
Elevated-use stand-off pipe (½ in. NPSM/DN15) Polished 304 stainless steel, black anodized aluminum, or clear anodized aluminum surface ½ in. NPT thread at both ends Compatible with most industrial environments	Polished 304 Stainless Steel	Black Anodized Aluminum	Clear Anodized Aluminum	. Y
	SOP-E12-150SS 150 mm (6") long	SOP-E12-150A 150 mm (6") long	SOP-E12-150AC 150 mm (6") long	
Companie with most indestrial similarity	SOP-E12-300SS 300 mm (12") long	SOP-E12-300A 300 mm (12") long	SOP-E12-300AC 300 mm (12") long	
	SOP-E12-900SS 900 mm (36") long	SOP-E12-900A 900 mm (36") long	SOP-E12-900AC 900 mm (36") long	· I
Streamlined black acetal or white UHMW mounting base adapter/cover Connects between ½ in. NPSM/DN15 pipe and 30 mm		SA-E12M30 (black acetal)		A 4
(1-3/16 in) drilled hole • Mounting hardware included		SA-E12M30C (white UHMW)		•



Barrel/T-Style Indicators

T-Style indicators come in Banner's most popular sensor housings, using the same easy-to-mount brackets and style. They come in a variety of sizes for simple setup and many application uses.

PICK-TO-LIGHT

Series	Description	Number of Colors	Brightness	Dimensions	Power Supply
	S18L Standard intensity and high intensity daylight visible models available in a variety of colors with 18 mm bases. page 450	1 to 3 (9 color options)	Varies by model	Base:18 mm	10 to 30 V dc
	S22L Standard intensity and high intensity daylight visible models available in a variety of colors with 22 mm bases. page 451	1 to 3 (9 color options)	Varies by model	Base: 22 mm	10 to 30 V dc
	T8L The T8L Indicators have a low profile, ideal for simple panel mounting or use on a machine. page 454	1 or 2 (3 color options)	Standard	8 mm light	10 to 30 V dc

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS







Base Mount 436

Flat Mount

456

S18L Series

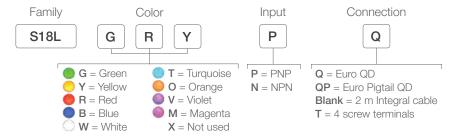


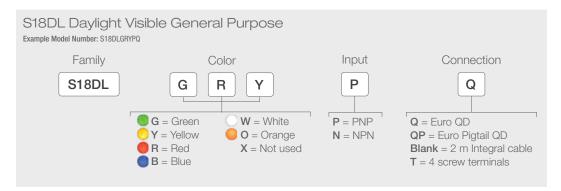
Barrel-Mount Indicator

- Designed for panel-mount or stand-alone applications
- Daylight visible models available for use in outdoor applications or in areas with high levels of ambient light
- Up to three colors available in one device allowing one S18L to replace three conventional panel indicators
- Compact and light weight, extremely rugged; overmolded IP69K-rated design
- Terminal connection models have color-coded screw heads for quick, error-free wiring
- Cordsets and brackets avaiable see page 452

S18L Multi-Color General-Purpose

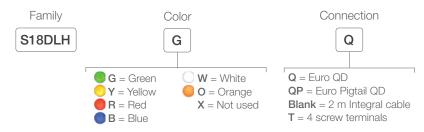
Example Model Number: S18LGRYPq





S18DLH Daylight Visible High-Intensity

Example Model Number: S18DLHGQ



For more specifications see page 453.

Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 452).

Single-color models are available. Colors are independently selectable. Contact factory for other colors and color combinations.



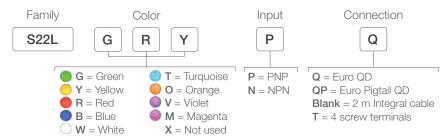
S22L Series

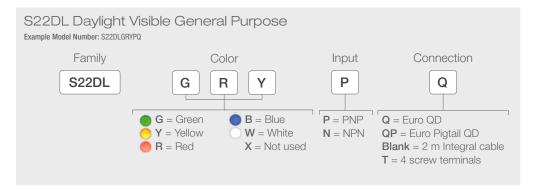
Barrel-Mount Indicator

- Designed for panel-mount or stand-alone applications
- Daylight visible models available for use in outdoor applications or in areas with high levels of ambient light
- Up to three colors available in one device allowing one S22L to replace three conventional panel indicators
- Compact and light weight, extremely rugged; overmolded IP69K-rated design
- Terminal connection models have color-coded screw heads for quick, error-free wiring
- Cordsets and brackets avaiable see page 452

S22L Multi-Color General Purpose

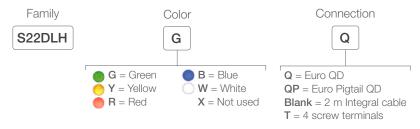
Example Model Number: S22LGRYPQ





S22DLH Daylight Visible High Intensity

Example Model Number: S22DLHGQ



For more specifications see page 453.

Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 452).

Single-color models are available. Colors are independently selectable. Contact factory for other colors and color combinations.



Additional cordset information is available. See page 758









SMBAMS18RA

SMB18A

SMBAMS18P

SMB18FA

Additional bracket information is available. See page 723







S18L Field Wired





S22L QD



S18L Field Wired

PICK-TO-LIGHT

Barrel Mount Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc @ 25 mA max. per LED color \$18DLH and \$22DLH: 9 to 30 V dc
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity, transient voltages
Construction	Polycarbonate
Environmental Rating	\$18L and \$22L: IEC IP67 and IP69K
Operating Temperature	S18L and S22L: -40 to +50 °C S18DLH and S22DLH: -40 to +60 °C
Certifications	C E USTED

T8L Series

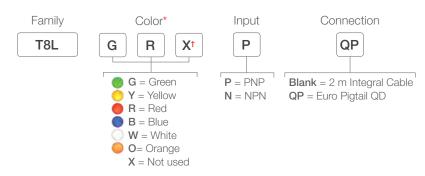


T-Style Indicator

- T-style mount indicators with a low profile, ideal for simple panel mounting or use on a machine
- Can be easily assembled into a punched hole with the included mounting hardware, no additional hardware needed.
- Up to two colors in one device with an 8 mm threaded nose
- Designed for panel-mount or stand-alone applications
- Right-angle wiring exit for low profile applications
- Ideal for operator guidance and equipment status indication
- Rugged design rated to IP67

T8L One or Two Color General-Purpose

Example Model Number: T8LGRXP



Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

^{*} Single-color models are available. Colors are independently selectable. Contact factory for other colors and color combinations.

[†] Add 7 after last color option for Sensor Emulators (example, T8LGYX7PQP). Use with discrete output of photoelectric and proximity sensors to duplicate the sensor's Green and Yellow indicator function. When the sensor is powered, the Green LED is 0N. When the sensor's output is energized, the Yellow LED is 0N.

PICK-TO-LIGHT



Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



SMB8MM

Additional bracket information is available. See page 727



T-Style Mount Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc @ 20 mA max.	
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity, transient voltages	
Construction	Polycarbonate/ABS housing; Thermoplastic diffuser	
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67	
Operating Temperature	-40 to +50 °C	
Certifications	CF	



Flat Mount Indicators

Flat-mount indicators have large faces for clear indication, even at long distances. Flat-mount indicators come in a variety of styles, including a sleek domed design, daylight visible models for outdoor indication and all models are easy to mount to flat surfaces, such as walls and panels.

PICK-TO-LIGHT

Series	Description	Number of Colors	Brightness	Dimensions	Power Supply
	K80L Easy to mount to flat surfaces such as walls and panels page 458	1 to 5	Standard	80 mm housing ø 50 mm light	18 to 30 V dc
	K80 Call Light Portable, battery-powered lights provide operational status indication for personnel and are ideal in locations where power is limited or unavailable page 460	1	Standard	80 mm housing ø 50 mm light	Two 9 V batteries
	K50FL Ideal for operator guidance and equipment status indication page 461	1 to 5	Standard	60 x 40 mm ø 50 mm light	18 to 30 V dc
	K80FL Extremely bright indicator with selectable flash rates page 462	1 to 3	Standard or Daylight Visible	80 mm housing ø 66 mm light	12 to 30 V dc
Color 1 Color 3	K80 Segmented Up to four individual segments that can be lighted separately page 464	1 to 4	Standard	80 mm housing ø 66 mm light	18 to 30 V dc
	SP Signal Lights Rugged and easy-to-install signal lights that provide high visibility outdoors page 465	1 to 3	Daylight Visible	Varies by model	15 to 30 V dc, 85 to 130 V ac
	TL30F A low-profile, flat-mount indicator with multiple color segments can be lit simultaneously page 466	3 or 5	Standard	H (varies) 30 x 19 mm	18 to 30 V dc

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS







Barrel/T-Style Mount

448

K80L Flat-Mount Series



Domed Indicator

- Rugged, cost-effective, flat-mount indicators that provide easy-to-see operator guidance with a 50 mm dome.
- Easy to mount to flat surfaces such as walls or panels
- High-intensity LEDs give highly visible indication and provide zero-maintenance operation
- Rugged, fully encapsulated design rated to IP67
- Up to five colors in one device to communicate multiple statuses
- Multifunction models available; contact factory

K80L One, Two or Three Color, 18-30 V DC Example Model Number: K80LGRYPQ

W = White

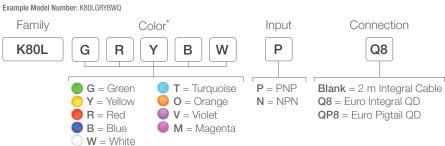
Family Input Connection Color' Р K80L G R Q P = PNPBlank = 2 m Integral Cable G = GreenT = Turquoise O = Orange N = NPNQ = Euro Integral QD Y = Yellow V = Violet QP = Euro Pigtail QD $\mathbf{R} = \text{Red}$ **B** = Blue M = Magenta

X = Not used





K80L Four- to Five-Color, 18-30 V DC



For more specifications see page 455.

^{*} Add 7 after last color option for Sensor Emulators (example, K80LGRY7PQ). Use with discrete output of photoelectric and proximity sensors to duplicate the sensor's Green and Yellow indicator function. When the sensor is powered, the Green LED is 0N. When the sensor's output is energized, the Yellow LED is 0N.

K80L Audible Flat-Mount Series

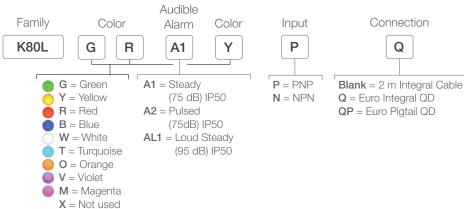


Domed Indicator

- Rugged, cost-effective, and easy-to-install indicators
- Steady or pulsed sound indication
- Illuminated dome provides a big, easy-to-see job light
- Compact devices are completely self-contained—no controller needed
- Choose NPN or PNP input, depending on model
- Immune to EMI and RFI interference
- Three color LED function

K80L One, Two or Three Color, 18-30 V DC

Example Model Number: K80LGRA1YPQ





K80L Audible Models

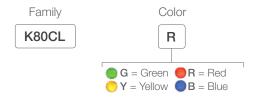
For more specifications see page 467.

K80CL Call Light



Battery-Operated Indicator

- Ideal in locations where power is limited or unavailable
- Flashes ON/OFF
- Switch activated
- No assembly required
- Rugged and easy to install
- Long-life LED technology gives up to 100 hours of operation on two 9 V batteries (included)



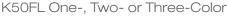


K50FL Flat-Mount Series

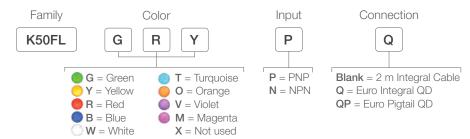


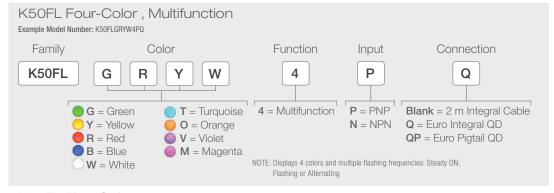
Domed Indicator

- · Bright, highly visible illuminated dome
- Flat-pack mounting allows for indicators to be mounted on any flat surface
- Fully encapsulated indicators with most models rated to IP69K for high-pressure washdown environments
- Display up to five colors in a single device with many colors and color combinations available
- Long-lasting LED technology with low power consumption



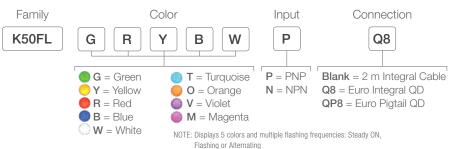
Example Model Number: K50FLGRYPQ





K50FL Five-Color

Example Model Number: K50FLGRYBWPQ



Flashing or Alternating



For more specifications see page 467.

Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 467).

† Add 7 after last color option for Sensor Emulators (example, K50FLGYX7PQ). Use with discrete output of photoelectric and proximity sensors to duplicate the sensor's Green and Yellow indicator function. When the sensor is powered, the Green LED is ON, When the sensor's output is energized, the Yellow LED is ON,

K80FL Series



Flat-Mount Indicator

- Extremely bright indicator with selectable flash rates
- Up to three colors in one device with a choice of many colors or color combinations
- Large flat face allows for clear indication from farther distances
- Easy to mount to flat surfaces such as walls or panels
- Long-lasting LED technology with low power consumption

K80FL One-, Two- or Three Color Example Model Number: K80FLGRYPQ

Family Color Input Connection K80FL G R Υ Q P = PNP **Blank** = Terminal wired $\mathbf{G} = \text{Green}$ T = Turquoise O = Orange Q = Euro Integral QD $\mathbf{Y} = \text{Yellow}$ **R** = Red V = Violet QP = Euro Pigtail QD **B** = Blue M = Magenta **W** = White X = Not used



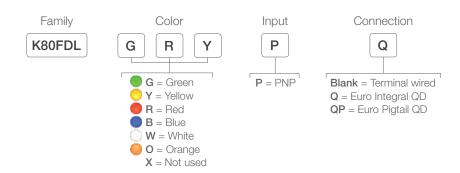
For more specifications see page 467.

K80FDL Daylight Visible

Flat-Mount Indicator

- Extremely bright indicator for outdoor use
- Up to three colors in one device with a choice of many colors or color combinations
- Large flat face allows for clear indication from farther distances
- Easy to mount to flat surfaces such as walls or panels
- Long-lasting LED technology with low power consumption

K80FDL One-, Two- or Three Color Example Model Number: K80FDLGRYPQ





For more specifications see page 467.

K80L Segmented Series

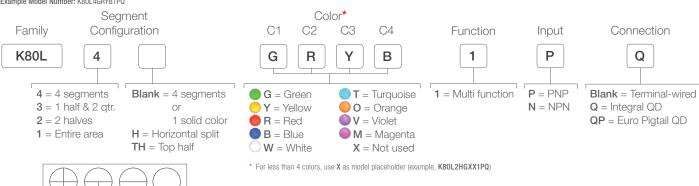


Flat-Mount Indicator

- Easily mounted on flat surfaces
- Up to four individual color segments can show status of items simultaneously or in combination
- Optional, customizable labels available for enhanced segment identification
- Highly visible color segments allow for quick and easy identification of statuses

K80L Segmented

Example Model Number: K80L4GRYB1PQ



K80L Segmented Models (4 segments) (3 segments) (2 segments)

For more specifications see page 467

SP Series Signal Light



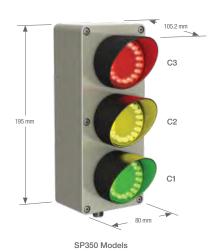
Flat-Mount Indicator

- Preassembled with up to three indicators per unit
- Rugged housing is designed to withstand wet and dirty environments.
- Intense levels of light output for use outdoors or in environments with high levels of ambient light
- Controlled field-of-view for signage and narrow lane use
- Shock, vibration and impact resistant
- Convenient Euro quick-disconnect option for easy installation
- \bullet 15 to 30 V dc or 85 to 130 V ac supply voltage, depending on model

SP Signal Light

Example Model Number: SP150GYRPQ









For more specifications see page 467.

TL30F Series

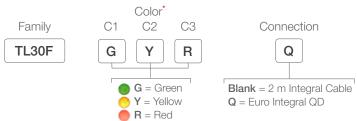


Segmented Flat-Mount Indicators

- Multiple color segments can be lit simultaneously, making this a useful option for operator guidance or machine indication
- Frequently used with pick-to-light products to give operators additional visual indication such as number of parts to pick or color-coded part picking
- Displays three or five colors in single device
- Durable, rugged metal housing rated to IP65
- Easily mounts on horizontal or vertical work centers or automation machinery
- Compact devices easily fit on work stations
- 18 to 30 V dc bimodal (NPN or PNP) and 21 to 27 V ac inputs

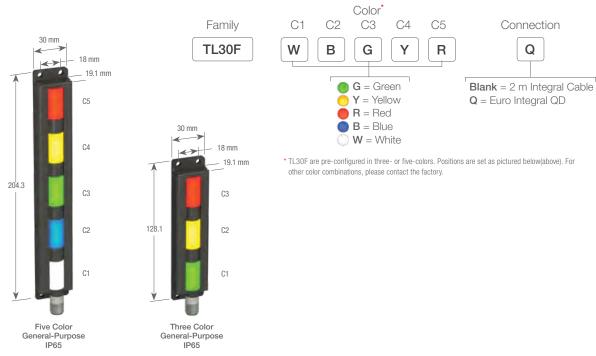
TL 30F Three-Color

Example Model Number: TL30FGYRQ



TL 30F Five-Color

Example Model Number: TL30FWBGYRQ



Connection Option: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

TOUCH BUTTONS

PICK-TO-LIGHT



Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add **RA** to the end of the model number (example, MQDEC2-506RA)

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15')

4-Pin

MQDC-430 9 m (30') 9 m (30')

MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 5 m (15') MQDC1-530

5-Pin

MQDC2-806 2 m (6.5') MQDC2-815 5 m (15') MQDC2-830 9 m (30')

8-Pin

Micro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example,

MQDC-306RA)

MQDC-306 2 m (6.5') MQDC-315 4 m (12') MQDC-330 9 m (30')

3-Pin

MQVR3S-506 2 m (6.5') MQVR3S-515 4 m (12') **MQVR3S-530** 9 m (30')

5-Pin

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



SMBDX80DIN use with K80L



DIN-35... use with K80L



SMBPVA1 use with TL30F



SMBPVA2 use with TL30F



SMBPVA6 use with TL30F

Additional bracket information is available. See page 727

Flat-Mount Specifications

- at-Modifit opecific			
Supply Voltage and Current	K80L: 18-30 V dc K80CL: 18 V (two batteries) K80FL: 12-30 V dc K80FDL: 12-30 V dc K80FDL: 12-30 V dc K80 Segmented displays: 18-30 V dc K80 Segmented displays: 18-30 V dc K80L4: @ 35 mA max. per LED color, @ 90 mA max. with all LEDs ON; K80L3: @ 50 mA max. with color 1 ON, @ 35 mA max. with colors 2 or 3 ON, @ 90 mA max. with all LEDs ON; K80L2: @ 50 mA max. with colors 1 or 2 ON, @ 90 mA max. with all LEDs ON; K80L1: @ 90 mA max SP150, SP250, SP350: 15-30 V dc 1-Color: @ 120 mA max. per LED color; 3-Color: @ 40 mA max. per LED color K50FL: 18-30 V dc TL30F: 18-30 V dc (10% max. ripple) or 21-27 V ac @ 18mA max. per LED color		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity, transient voltages		
Environmental Rating	K80L: IP67 K80L: Audible: IP50 K80CL: IP50 K80FL: IP67 K80FDL: IP67 K80 Segmented displays: IP67 SP150: IP67 SP250, SP350: IP65 K50FL: IP69K TL30F: IP65		
Operating Temperature	-40 to +50 °C Audible models: -20 to 50 °C K80CL: -20 to 50 °C		
Certifications	CE		



Touch Buttons

Banner is the leader in ergonomic, visual and sealed operator touch buttons for industrial applications. Since Banner's Touch Buttons can have multiple colors and I/O capabilities, they can replace several conventional buttons, making them ideal in lean manufacturing environments. Buttons have superior immunity to direct water spray and have the ability to be used while wearing gloves.

Series	Description	Number of Colors	Dimensions	Power Supply	Communications
	K30 Versatile family that combines a small, bright indicator with solid-state switching capability activated by a simple touch. page 468	1 to 3 (9 color options)	Base: 22 mm Dome: 30 mm	12 to 30 V dc	
	Versatile family that combines a large, bright indicator with solid-state switching capability activated by a simple touch. page 472	1 to 3 (9 color options)	Base: 30 mm Dome: 50 mm	12 to 30 V dc	Modbus Option
	K70 Large, easy to activate solid state switch and high visibility indicator. Ideal for use in pick-to-light, call button and general industrial applications. page 474	1 to 3 (5 color options)	Base: 30 mm Dome: 70 mm	12 to 30 V dc	Wireless Option
	K30L Features a brightly illuminated base for enhanced visual indication. page 476	1 to 3 (9 color options)	Base: 22 mm Dome: 30 mm	10 to 30 V dc	
	K50L Features a brightly illuminated base for enhanced visual indication. page 476	1 to 3 (9 color options)	Base: 30 mm Dome: 50 mm	12 to 30 V dc	Modbus Option
	OTB/LTB The industry standard for ergonomic touch buttons and are ideal as replacements for mechanical pushbuttons. page 478		74.2 x 59.9 x 43.2 mm Base: 30 mm	10 to 30 V dc, 20 to 30 V dc, 105 to 130 V ac, 210 to 250 V ac	
	VTB Features a brightly illuminated base for enhanced visual indication. page 480	2 (3 color options)	73.3 x 59.9 x 43.2 mm Base: 30 mm	12 to 30 V dc	

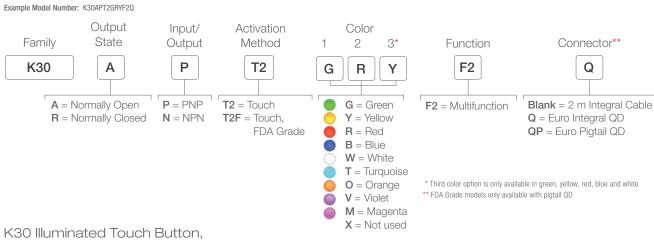
K30 Touch Series

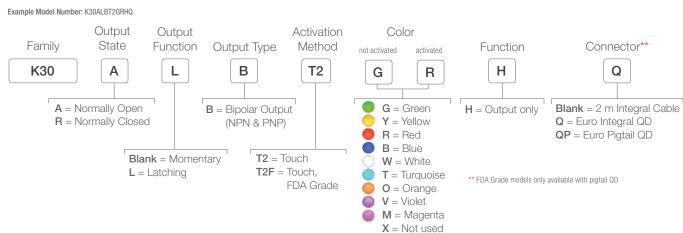


Touch Buttons

- Totally independent of the touch activated output, making these devices flexible for use in countless applications.
- Up to three independent colors in one unit with many color options available
- Momentary versions remain activated as long as touch is present, while latching versions toggle between activated and not activated states on successive touches
- Excellent immunity to false triggering by water spray, detergents, oils, and other foreign materials
- Rugged, water-resistant IP69K design for washdown environments
- Ergonomically designed to eliminate hand, wrist and arm stresses, requiring no physical pressure to operate and can be actuated with bare hands or work gloves

K30 Multipurpose Touch Button, One-, Two- or Three Color,







Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



Additional bracket information is available. See page 727



K30 Touch Specifications

Supply Voltage	12 to 30 V dc
Supply Current	55 mA max current (exclusive of load)
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Construction	Housing: Polycarbonate or FDA Grade Polycarbonate, depending on model Translucent dome: Polycarbonateor FDA Grade Polycarbonate, depending on model Mounting Nut: PBT
Environmental Rating	Standard: UL Type 4x, 13 FDA Grade: UL Type 4x IEC IP67, IP69K per DIN 40050-9 Cabled models also meet IP69K if the cable and cable entrance are protected from high-pressure spray
Connections	Integral 4-pin Euro style QD, or 2 m PVC integral cable, or 4-pin 150 mm Euro-style PVC pigtail QD
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +50 °C Max. Relative Humidity: 90% @ +50 °C max. relative humidity (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C
Certifications	C E USTED

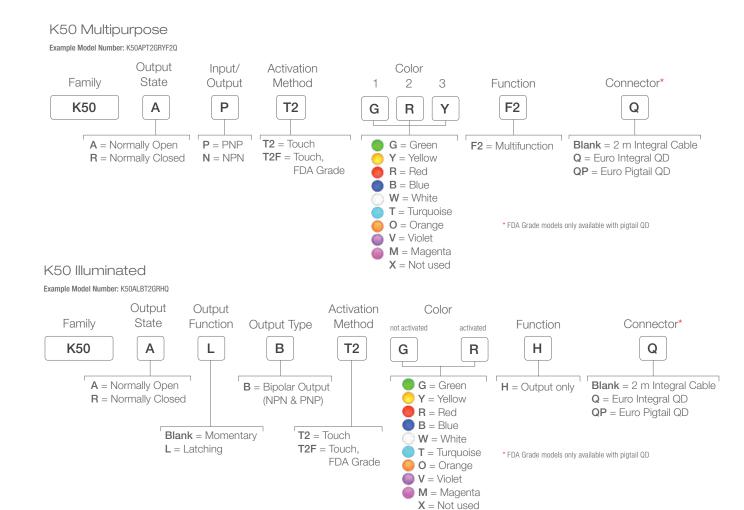
K50 Touch Series



Touch Buttons

LED LIGHTING

- Inputs are totally independent of the touch activated output, making these devices flexible for use in countless applications.
- Up to three independent colors in one unit with many color options available
- Momentary versions remain activated as long as touch is present, while latching versions toggle between activated and not activated states on successive touches
- Excellent immunity to false triggering by water spray, detergents, oils, and other foreign materials
- Rugged, water-resistant IP69K design for washdown environments
- Ergonomically designed to eliminate hand, wrist and arm stresses, requiring no physical pressure to operate and can be actuated with bare hands or work gloves





Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC1-506RA)

MQDC1-501.5 0.5 m (1.6') MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 5 m (15') MQDC1-530

9 m (30')



Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC2-806RA)

MQDC2-806 2 m (6.5') MQDC2-815 5 m (15') MQDC2-830 9 m (30') MQDC2-850 15 m (50')

8-Pin

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758







SMB30A

SMB30MM

SMB30SC

Additional bracket information is available. See page 727







K50 Touch Specifications

Supply Voltage	12 to 30 V dc
Supply Current	Less than 75 mA max current at 12 V dc (exclusive of load) Less than 50 mA max current at 30 V dc (exclusive of load)
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages (fast transient and over-voltage) and reverse polarity
Construction	Housing: Polycarbonate or FDA Grade Polycarbonate, depending on model Translucent dome: Polycarbonateor FDA Grade Polycarbonate, depending on model Mounting Nut: PBT
Environmental Rating	Standard: UL Type 4x, 13 FDA Grade: UL Type 4x IEC IP67, IP69K per DIN 40050-9. Cabled models also meet IP69K if the cable and cable entrance are protected from high-pressure spray
Connections	Integral 5-pin Euro style QD, or 2 m PVC integral cable, or 5-pin 150 mm Euro-style PVC pigtail QD
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +50 °C Max. Relative Humidity: 90% @ +50 °C max. relative humidity (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C
Certifications	C E UL

K70 Touch Series



Illuminated Touch Buttons

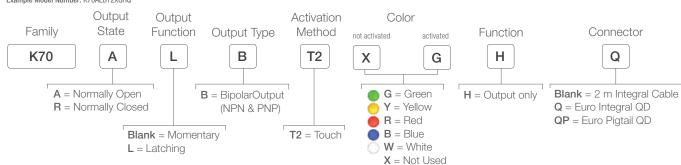
- Excellent immunity to false triggering by water spray, detergents, oils, and other foreign materials
- Ergonomically designed to eliminate hand, wrist, and arm stresses associated with repeated switch operation; require no physical force to operate
- Can be actuated with bare hands or in gloves
- Rugged IP65 polycarbonate construction
- Momentary versions remain activated as long as touch is present
- Latching versions start up not activated and toggle between activated and not activated on successive touches
- Available in five color options and one-, two- and three-color models

K70 Multipurpose Touch Button

Example Model Number: K70APT2GRYF2Q Output Input/ Activation Color Family State Output Method 3 **Function** Connector 2 Р F2 K70 Α T2 Q R Υ G T2 = Touch P = PNP Blank = 2 m Integral Cable A = Normally Open G = Green**F2** = Multifunction R = Normally Closed N = NPNY = Yellow Q = Euro Integral QD $\mathbf{R} = \text{Red}$ QP = Euro Pigtail QD $\mathbf{B} = \mathsf{Blue}$ W = White X = Not Used

K70 Illuminated Touch Button

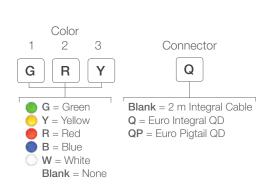
Example Model Number: K70ALBT2XGHQ



K70 Wireless Touch Button

Example Model Number: K70DXN2T2GRYQ







Euro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add **RA** to the end

of the model number (example,

MQDC1-506RA)

MQDC1-501.5 0.5 m (1.6') MQDC1-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-515 MQDC1-530 9 m (30')

SMB30A



SMB30MM





SSA-MBK-EEC1

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758

Additional bracket information is available. See page 727

K70 Touch Specifications

Supply Voltage	12 to 30 V dc
Supply Current	< 220 mA maximum current at 12 V dc < 110 mA maximum current at 30 V dc
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages
Radio Range* (Wireless Models)	900 MHz, 1 Watt (Internal antenna): Up to 3.2 km (2 miles) 2.4 GHz, 65 mW (Internal antenna): Up to 1000 m (3280 ft) with line of sight
Separation Distance (Wireless Models)	900 MHz, 1 Watt: 4.57 m (15 ft) 2.4 GHz, 65 mW: 0.3 m (1 ft)
Construction	Housing: Polycarbonate Translucent dome: Polycarbonate Mounting Nut: PBT
Environmental Rating	IEC IP65
Connections	Integral 5-pin Euro style QD, or 2 m PVC integral cable, or 5-pin 150 mm Euro-style PVC pigtail QD
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +50 °C Max. Relative Humidity: 95% @ +50 °C max. relative humidity (non-condensing)
Certifications	C E UL

^{*} Radio range significantly decreases without line of sight. Always verify your wireless network's range by running a site survey.

K30L and K50L Series

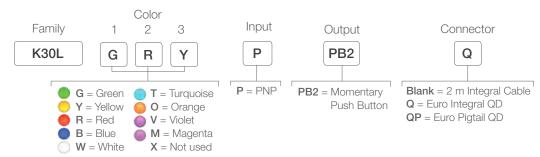




- Feature sealed push button that can withstand washdown applications
- Extremely bright and can be seen from all directions due to their unique shape
- Rugged, encapsulated construction allows them to be used as stand alone devices without an enclosure
- Up to three colors in one device with a variety of colors for customized indication
- Quick-disconnect models for easy installation
- Dry contact switch output is completely isolated from the LED indicator input
- Designed for panel-mount or stand-alone applications

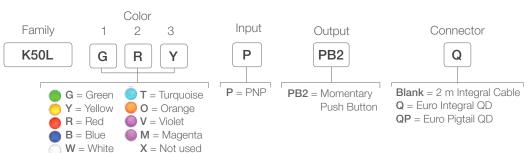
K30L Push Button

Example Model Number: K30LGRYPPB2Q



K50L Push Button

Example Model Number: K50LGRYPPB2Q





Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC1-506RA)

5-Pin

MQDC1-501.5
0.5 m (1.6')
MQDC1-506
2 m (6.5')
MQDC1-515
5 m (15')
MQDC1-530

9 m (30')

Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed;
for right-angle, add RA to the end
of the model number (example,
MQDC2-806RA)

8-Pin MQDC2-806 2 m (6.5') MQDC2-815 5 m (15') MQDC2-830 9 m (30') MQDC2-850 15 m (50')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



SMB22A for use with K30



SMB30A for use with K50

Additional bracket information is available. See page 727





K30L and K50L Illuminated Push Button Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	K30: 10 to 30 V dc @ 40 mA max. per LED color K50: 12 to 30 V dc 65 mA @ 12 V dc; 35 mA @ 30 Vdc max. per LED color
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages (fast transient and over-voltage) and reverse polarity
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of output
Construction	Base: Polycarbonate Translucent dome: Polycarbonate Push button: Thermoplastic
Environmental Rating	IEC IP65
Connections	Integral Euro-style QD fitting, PVC-jacketed 2 m cable or 150 mm PVC pigtail with QD, depending on model
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +50 °C Max. Relative Humidity: 90% @ +50 °C max. relative humidity (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C
Certifications	CE

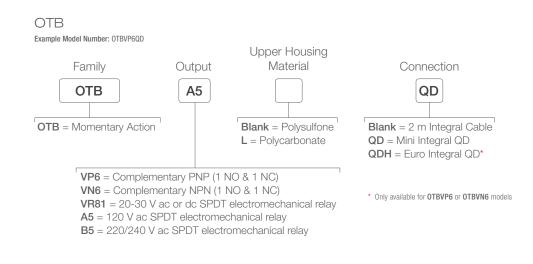
OTB/LTB Series

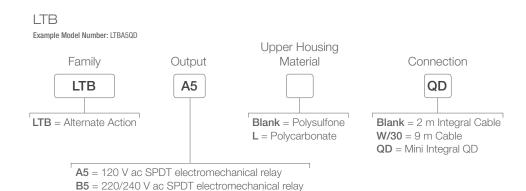


Optical Touch Buttons

LED LIGHTING

- LED indicators to signal "power on" and "output active" conditions.
- Optimized for easy mounting with 30 mm threaded base
- Ergonomic design eliminates hand, wrist and arm stress
- Momentary and alternate action models available
- Available in a wide variety of voltage ranges and output types to suit any application
- · Field covers (black) included to prevent inadvertent activation from loose clothing, debris, etc.





TOUCH BUTTONS

PICK-TO-LIGHT



Euro-Style Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

Field Covers

MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



Mini-Style Straight connector models only



9 m (30')

5-Pin MBCC-506 2 m (6.5') MBCC-512 4 m (12') MBCC-515 9 m (30')







SMB30SC

SMB30A

SMB30MM

Additional bracket information is available. See page 728





Yellow



OTCL-1-BK Black OTCL-1-GN Green OTCL-1-RD Red OTCL-1-YW Yellow





OTB and LTB Models

OTB and LTB Models with cover

OTB/LTB Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	OTBVR81 models: 20 to 30 V ac/dc OTBA5 & LTBA5 models: 105 to 130 V ac, 50-60 Hz	OTBB5 & LTBB5 models: 210 to 250 V ac, 50-60 Hz OTBVN6/VP6 models: 10 to 30 V dc	
	All models require less than 25 mA (exclusive of load)		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages		
Output Configuration	OTBVR81, OTBA5, OTBB5 and all LTB models: SPDT electromechanical relay OTBVN6 models: Complementary NPN (sinking) open-collector transistor; 1 normally open (NO) and 1 normally closed (NC) OTBVP6 models: Complementary PNP (sourcing) open-collector transistors; 1 normally open (NO) and 1 normally closed (NC)		
Output Rating	Electromechanical relay models: Max. switching current: 7 amps (resistive load), 1 HP max. Min. load: 0.05 watts (dc), 0.05 VA (ac) Mechanical life of relay: 50,000,000 operations (min.) Electrical life of relay: 100,000 operations (min.) at full resistive load Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads	Solid-state output models: 150 mA max. load (each output) ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 volt at signal levels; less than 1.5 volts at full load OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 µA	
Response Time	100 milliseconds ON/OFF		
Output Protection	All models protected against false pulse on power-up; Models with solid-state outputs have overload and short circuit protection		
Indicators	Two Red indicator LEDs: one lights whenever power is applied; the other lights whenever the switch is activated making the normally-open (NC output conduct		
Construction	Totally encapsulated, non-metallic enclosure. Black polysulfone or red polycarbonate upper housing (see Application Notes below); fiber-reinforce thermoplastic polyester base. Electronics fully epoxy-encapsulated. Supplied with a field cover of polypropylene (TP).		
Environmental Rating	Meets NEMA standards 1, 3, 4, 4X, 12 and 13; IEC IP66		
Ambient Light Immunity	120,000 lux (direct sunlight)		
EMI/RFI Immunity	Immune to both single and mixed EMI and RFI noise sources		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% at 50 °C (n	on-condensing)	
Application Notes	Environmental considerations for models with polysulfone upper ho The polysulfone upper housing will become embrittled with prolonged ev wavelength ultraviolet light and provides excellent protection from sunlight	sposure to outdoor sunlight. Window glass effectively filters longer	
	Environmental considerations for models with polycarbonate upper Avoid prolonged exposure to hot water and moist high-temperature envi Avoid contact with aromatic hydrocarbons (such as xylene and toluene), Clean periodically using mild soap solution and a soft cloth. Avoid strong	ironments above 66 °C. halogenated hydrocarbons and strong alkalis.	
Certifications	C E ® ULISTED		

VTB Series

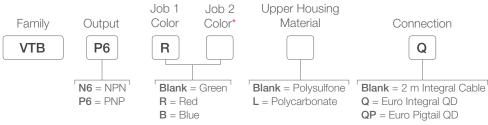


Optical Touch Buttons

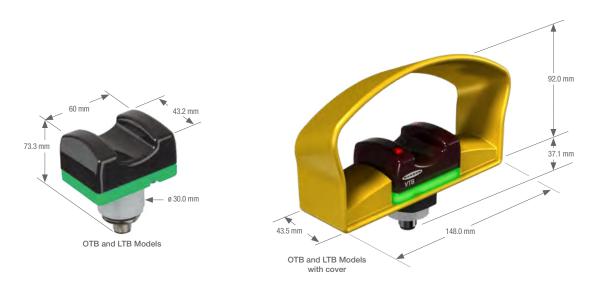
- Illuminated version of the Optical Touch Button
- Ergonomic design eliminates hand, wrist and arm stress
- Provides bright, easy-to-see status indication that can be seen in almost any environment
- One- and two-color models available
- 30 mm threaded base for convenient mounting

VTB One- or Two Color

Example Model Number: VTBP6RQ



^{*} Leave Job Color 2 blank for one-color model





Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



Additional bracket information is available. See page 728





OTC-1-YW Yellow



Yellow

Field Covers

VTB Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) Single-color models: Less than 120 mA max. current @ 12 V dc (exclusive of load) Less than 70 mA max. current @ 30 V dc (exclusive of load)	
	Two-color models: Less than 67 mA max. current @ 12 V dc (exclusive of load) Less than 40 mA max. current @ 24 V dc (exclusive of load) Less than 35 mA max. current @ 30 V dc (exclusive of load)	
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages (fast-transient and over-voltage) and reverse polarity	
Output Configuration	Choose 1 current sinking (NPN) open collector transistor or 1 current sourcing (PNP) open collector transistor, depending on model	
Output Rating	Max. load: 150 mA ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1.5 V @ 150 mA OFF-state leakage current: less than 10 μA	
Output Protection	All models protected against false pulse on power-up (outputs held OFF for 1 second at power-up). Models with solid-state outputs have overload and short-circuit protection.	
Response Time	100 milliseconds ON/OFF	
Indicators	2 Red LED indicators: Power ON and Output Conducting Base: Lights green, red, blue, or green and red as a job light when input line is enabled. One-color models may be wired for flashing rather than solid color operation.	
Construction	Totally encapsulated, non-metallic enclosure. Black polysulfone or red polycarbonate upper housing (see Application Note); translucent white polycarbonate base. Electronics fully epoxy-encapsulated.	
Environmental Rating	IEC IP66; NEMA 1, 3, 4, 4X, 12	
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin (single color) or 5-pin (two color) Euro-style QD fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately.	
Ambient Light Immunity	Up to 120,000 lux (direct sunlight)	
EMI/RFI Immunity	Immune to EMI and RFI noise sources, per IEC 947-5-2.	
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20° to +50° C Relative humidity: 90% @ +50° C (non-condensing)	
Certifications	C € c FL °us	



Pick-to-Light

Banner offers the most extensive line of light-guided assembly solutions. Pick-to-Light products have unique, rugged packages with a choice of verification functions and are easy to mount for quick installation.

Series	Description	Number of Colors	Dimensions H x W x D	Power Supply	Communication
	K30 A versatile family that combines a small, bright indicator with solid-state switching capability activated by a simple touch. page 484	1 to 3 (9 color options)	ø 22 mm base with ø 30 mm light	12 to 30 V dc	NA
	K50 A versatile family that combines a large, bright indicator with solid-state switching capability activated by a simple touch. page 486	1 to 3 (9 color options)	ø 30 mm base with ø 50 mm light	12 to 30 V dc	Modbus Option
	K70 A versatile family that combines a large, bright indicator with solid-state switching capability activated by a simple touch. page 488	1 to 3 (5 color options)	ø 30 mm base with ø 70 mm light	12 to 30 V dc	Wireless Option
	K50 A reliable photoelectric sensing for non-contact part-picking applications. page 490	1 or 3 (9 color options)	ø 30 mm base with ø 50 mm light	12 to 30 V dc	Modbus Option
	K30, K50 & K80 Push Buttons 30 or 50 mm translucent dome containing one to three colored lights and a push button. page 492	1 to 3 (9 color options)	K30: Ø 22 mm base with Ø 30 mm light K50: Ø 30 mm base with Ø 50 mm light K80: 80 mm housing with Ø 50 mm light	12 to 30 V dc	NA
	VTB Features a brightly illuminated base for enhanced visual indication. page 494	1 (3 color options)	57 x 60 43 mm	12 to 30 V dc	NA
	PVD A compact, one-piece solutions useful in many part assembly, pick-to-light and error-proofing applications. page 496	2	H (137.8 or 266.4) 30 x 16.4 mm	12 to 30 V dc	NA
	PVL A retroreflective sensor that offers a reliable, cost-effective solution for bin-picking processes. page 498	2	H (225 or 500) 32.9 x 37.3 mm	12 to 30 V dc	NA
	PVA Helps reduce missed and misassembled parts for increased quality and reduced production costs. page 500	1	H (varies by model) 30 x 15 mm	12 to 30 V dc	NA

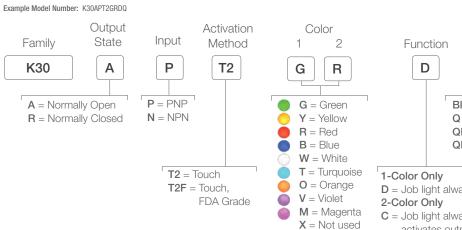
K30 Touch Series



Pick-to-Light Sensor

- Ergonomic design requires no physical pressure to operate, preventing stress on hands and wrists
- Rugged indicator with 22 mm threaded base to fit into industry standard punched holesmaking it ideal for error proofing of binpicking and parts-verification applications
- Simple operation with the touch of a finger, hand or whole palm with or without gloves
- One- and two-color models available with a variety of colors and option of custom laser surface marking
- Rugged, water-resistant IP69K housing
- Excellent immunity to false triggering by water spray, detergents, oils, and other foreign materials

K30 Touch One or Two Color,

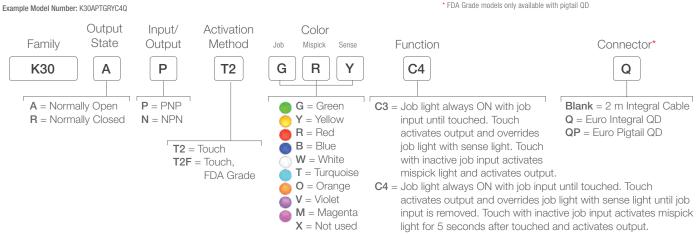


Connector* Q Blank = 2 m Integral Cable Q = Euro Integral QD QP = Euro Pigtail QD QPMA = PUR Euro Pigtail QD

D = Job light always ON with job input. Touch activates output.

- C = Job light always ON with job input until touched. Touch activates output and overrides job light with sense light.
- **E** = Job light always ON with job input. Touch activates output. Touch with inactivate job input activates sense light.

* FDA Grade models only available with pigtail QD



* FDA Grade models only available with pigtail QD

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

K30 Touch Three-Color



Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



SMB22A



SMB22FVK





SMBAMS22P

SMB22RAVK

Additional bracket information is available. See page 727





K30 Touch Specifications

Supply Voltage	12 to 30 V dc
Supply Current	55 mA max current (exclusive of load)
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Construction	Housing: Polycarbonate or FDA Grade Polycarbonate, depending on model Translucent dome: Polycarbonate or FDA Grade Polycarbonate, depending on model Mounting Nut: PBT
Environmental Rating	Standard: UL Type 4x, 13 FDA Grade: UL Type 4x IEC IP67, IP69K per DIN 40050-9 Cabled models also meet IP69K if the cable and cable entrance are protected from high-pressure spray
Connections	Integral 4-pin Euro style QD, or 2m PVC integral cable
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +50 °C Max. Relative Humidity: 90% @ +50 °C max. relative humidity (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C
Certifications	C € ULSTED

K50 Touch



Pick-to-Light Sensor

- Easy-to-use lighted touch button indicators allow for increased productivity with highly visible indication.
- Ergonomic design requires no physical pressure to operate, preventing stress on hands and wrists
- Ideal for efficient pick-to-light applications where a rugged device is needed
- Simple operation with the touch of a finger, hand or whole palm with or without gloves
- Excellent immunity to false triggering by water spray, detergents, oils, and other foreign materials
- One-, two- and three-color models available with a variety of colors and option of custom laser surface marking
- Rugged, water-resistant IP69K housing

K50 Touch One- or Two-Color

Example Model Number: K50APT2GRCQ

K50 Touch Three-Color

Output Input/ Activation Color Family State Output Method Job Sense K50 Α Р T2 G R P = PNPA = Normally Open G = GreenR = Normally Closed N = NPNY = Yellow $\mathbf{R} = \text{Red}$ **B** = Blue T2 = Touch W = White T2F = Touch, **T** = Turquoise FDA Grade **O** = Orange V = Violet M = Magenta X = Not used

Function C

1-Color Only

D = Job light always ON with job input. Touch activates output.

2-Color Only

C = Job light always ON with job input until touched. Touch activates output and overrides job light with sense light.

E = Job light always ON with job input. Touch activates output. Touch with inactivate job input activates sense light.

* FDA Grade models only available with pigtail QD

Connector*

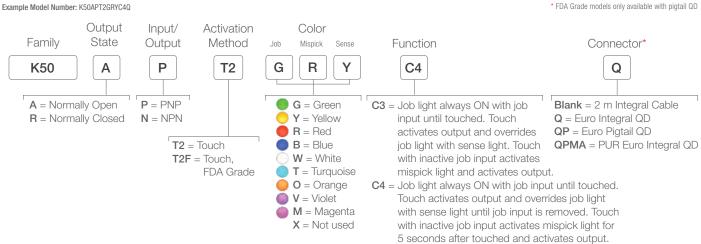
Q

Blank = 2 m Integral Cable

QPMA = PUR Euro Integral QD

Q = Euro Integral QD

QP = Euro Pigtail QD



* FDA Grade models only available with pigtail QD



Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



Additional bracket information is available. See page 727







K50 with Food-Grade Housing

Custom laser marking available

K50 Touch Specifications

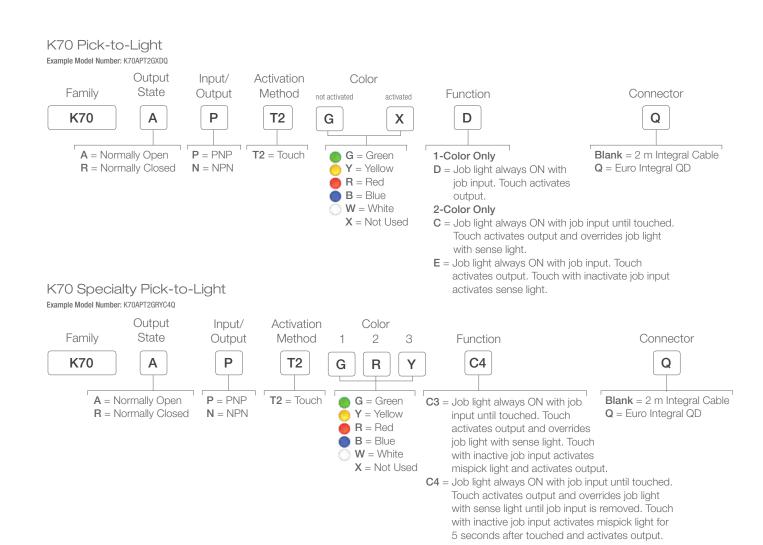
Supply Voltage	12 to 30 V dc	
Supply Current	Less than 75 mA max current at 12 V dc (exclusive of load) Less than 50 mA max current at 30 V dc (exclusive of load)	
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages (fast transient and over-voltage) and reverse polarity	
Construction	Housing: Polycarbonate or FDA Grade Polycarbonate, depending on model Translucent dome: Polycarbonate or FDA Grade Polycarbonate, depending on model Mounting Nut: PBT	
Environmental Rating	Standard: UL Type 4x, 13 FDA Grade: UL Type 4x IEC IP67, IP69K per DIN 40050-9 Cabled models also meet IP69K if the cable and cable entrance are protected from high-pressure spray	
Connections	Integral 5-pin Euro style QD, or 2 m PVC integral cable, or 5-pin 150 mm Euro-style PVC pigtail QD	
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +50 °C Max. Relative Humidity: 90% @ +50 °C max. relative humidity (non-condensing) Storage Temperature: -40 to +70 °C	
Certifications	C € UL	

K70 Touch Series



Pick-to-Light Sensor

- Excellent immunity to false triggering by water spray, detergents, oils, and other foreign materials
- Ergonomically designed to eliminate hand, wrist, and arm stresses associated with repeated switch operation; require no physical force to operate
- Can be actuated with bare hands or in gloves
- Rugged IP65 polycarbonate construction
- Momentary versions remain activated as long as touch is present
- Latching versions start up not activated and toggle between activated and not activated on successive touches
- Available in nine color options and one-, two- and three-color models





Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758









ø 70 mm –

ø 30 mm

70.6 mm

103.5 mm

SMB30A

SMB30MM

SMBAMS30P

SSA-MBK-EEC1

Additional bracket information is available. See page 727

K70 Touch Specifications

Supply Voltage	12 to 30 V dc
Supply Current	< 220 mA maximum current at 12 V dc < 110 mA maximum current at 30 V dc
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages
Construction	Housing: Polycarbonate Translucent dome: Polycarbonate Mounting Nut: PBT
Environmental Rating	IEC IP65
Connections	Integral 5-pin Euro style QD, or 2 m PVC integral cable, or 5-pin 150 mm Euro-style PVC pigtail QD
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +50 °C Max. Relative Humidity: 95% @ +50 °C max. relative humidity (non-condensing)
Certifications	C € UL LISTED

Touch with inactivate job input activates sense light.

activates output and overrides job light with sense light

until job input is removed. Touch with inactive job input

activates mispick light for 5 seconds after touched and

activates output.



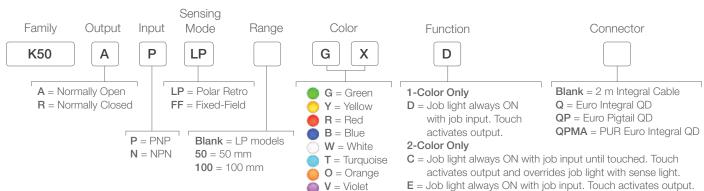


Pick-to-Light Sensor

- The K50FF and K50LP use reliable photoelectric sensing for non-contact part-picking applications.
- Photoelectric pick acknowledgment
- Fixed-field or polarized retroreflective depending on model
- Simple, one-piece, cost-effective installations
- Easily mounted on any type of tube rack or shelving
- Several logic functions available to customize the operation of the application and control system

K50 One- or Two-Color

Example Model Number: K50APLPGXD



M = MagentaX = Not used

K50 Three-Color

Example Model Number: K50APLPGRYC3QPMA Sensing Family Output Input Mode Range Color **Function** Connector P LP R C3 K50 Α G **QPMA** C3 = Job light always ON Blank = 2 m Integral Cable A = Normally Open* **LP** = Polar Retro G = Green Q = Euro Integral QD R = Normally Closed** FF = Fixed-Field with job input until Y = Yellow touched. Touch activates QP = Euro Pigtail QD $\mathbf{R} = \mathsf{Red}$ output and overrides job **QPMA** = PUR Euro Integral QD $\mathbf{B} = \mathsf{Blue}$ P = PNP Blank = LP models light with sense light. W = White 50 = 50 mmT = Turquoise Touch with inactive job input activates mispick light and **100** = 100 mm activates output. O = Orange C4 = Job light always ON with job input until touched. Touch $\mathbf{V} = \text{Violet}$

M = Magenta

X = Not used

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

* Polar Retro only available with Normally Closed input ** Fixed-Field only available with Normally Open input

5-Pin



Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430

4-Pin

MQDC-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC-515 MQDC-530 9 m (30') 9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758





Additional information is available See page 790

Andon Rope Pull Brackets

SMBARPL30 (Left Side) SMBARPR30 (Right Side) SMBARPB30

(Both Sides)





SMB30A



SMB30FA..



SMB30RAVK

Additional bracket information is available. See page 727

K50 Specifications

130 Specifications			
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc, (10% max. ripple)		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages (fast transient and over-voltage) and reverse polarity		
Output Configuration	PNP or NPN (depending on model)		
Output Rating	150 mA max. C3 and C4 models: ON-state saturation voltage: PNP models: Less than 2 V @ 10 mA dc; less than 2.5 V @ 150 mA dc NPN models: Less than 1.5 V @ 10 mA dc; less than 2 V @ 150 mA dc OFF-state leakage current: Less than 10 μA @ 30 V dc All others: OFF-state leakage current: Less than 10 μA @ 30 V dc ON-state voltage: less than 2 V @ 10 mA dc; less than 2.5 V @ 150 mA dc		
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of output		
Output Response Time	C3 and C4 models: 5 milliseconds ON/OFF All others: 3 milliseconds ON/OFF		
Indicators	C3 models: Entire translucent dome provides indicator light. Job ("Pick") indicator–Green Pick Sensed indicator–Yellow Mispick indicator–Red All others: Entire translucent dome provides indicator light; either Job or Pick Sensed indicator inhibits the other light, depending on model. Job ("Pick") indicator–Green Pick Sensed indicator–Red or OFF, depending on model		
Job Light Enable Input	Input impedance: 8000Ω Sinking–Input low less than 1.5 V Sourcing–Input high greater than 7 V		
Construction	Base and translucent dome: Polycarbonate Lens: Polycarbonate or acrylic Push Button: Thermoplastic		
Environmental Rating	Fully encapsulated; IEC IP67 Integral QD models: IP69K when using IP69K-rated cordsets Pigtail and cable models: IP69K when mounted with conduit		
Connections	C3 and C4 models: 5-pin 150 mm PUR pigtail Euro-style QD (QPMA). QD cordsets are ordered separately. All others: 2 m or 9 m 4-wire attached cable, 4-pin integral Euro-style QD (Q) or 4-pin 150 mm PVC pigtail Euro-style QD (QP), depending on model QD cordsets are ordered separately.		
Ambient Light Immunity	Up to 5,000 lux		
EMI/RFI Immunity	Immunity to EMI and RFI noise sources per IEC 947-5-2		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +50 °C Relative Humidity: 90% at 50 °C (non-condensing)		
Certifications	C € cULus		

K30, K50 & K80



Pick-to-Light Push Button

- Requires no external controller to operate; completely self-contained
- Indicates job pick status with 30 & 50 mm translucent dome containing one, two or three colored lights
- Shows correct order for selecting parts using a green job light in all models
- Models available with a red light to indicate detection of operator action or mispick
- Models available with 30 mm, Flat or DIN-rail mounting
- Ideal for use in abusive environments—fully encapsulated IP67 construction; some models rated to IP69K depending on installation
- QPMA model options also available

K30, K50, K80 One- or Two-Color

Example Model Number: K30APPBGXD

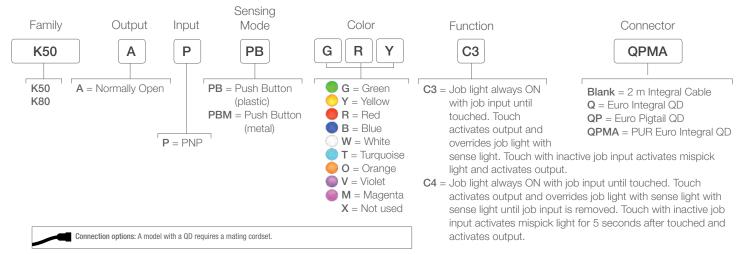
- Job light is ON at all times while job input is active.
- Pressing push button initiates output change of state.



K50 and K80 Three-Color C-Series

Example Model Number: K50APLPGRYC#QPMA

- Job light is ON at all times while job input is active (unless hand is present)
- Presence of hand (or pressing button) activates output and turns job light Yellow for visual verification that action was sensed
- Presence of hand (or pressing button) while job input is not active turns light Red signaling mispick





Euro-Style

Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 MQDC-430

9 m (30')

5-Pin MQDC-506 2 m (6.5') MQDC-515 MQDC-530 9 m (30')





SMB30FA..

K50



SMB30SC



K30

SMB22A

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758

SMB30A

Additional bracket information is available. See page 727







K30, K50 & K80 Specifications

1.00,1.00 0.1.00 0.00					
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc, (10% max. ripple)				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient voltages (fast transient and over-voltage) and reverse polarity				
Output Configuration	PNP or NPN (depending on model)				
Output Rating	150 mA max.				
	C3 models: ON-state saturation voltage: PNP models: Less than 2 V @ 10 mA dc; less than 2.5 V @ 150 mA dc NPN models: Less than 1.5 V @ 10 mA dc; less than 1.5 V @ 10 mA dc; less than 2 V @ 150 mA dc OFF-state leakage current: Less than 10 µA @ 30 V dc				
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of output				
Output Response Time	C3 and C4 models: 5 milliseconds ON/OFF All others: 3 milliseconds ON/OFF				
Indicators	C3 and C4 models: Entire translucent dome provides indicator light. Job ("Pick") indicator–Green Pick Sensed indicator–Yellow Mispick indicator–Red				
	All others: Entire translucent dome provides indicator light; either Job or Pick Sensed indicator inhibits the other light, depending on model. Job ("Pick") indicator—Green Pick Sensed indicator—Red or OFF, depending on model				
Job Light Enable Input	Input impedance: 8000Ω Sinking-Input low less than 1.5 V Sourcing-Input high greater than 7 V				
Construction	Base and translucent dome: polycarbonate Lens: polycarbonate or acrylic Push Button: thermoplastic or stainless steel				
Environmental Rating	Fully encapsulated; IEC IP67 Integral QD models: IP69K when using IP69K-rated cordsets Pigtail and cable models: IP69K when mounted with conduit				
Connections	C3 and C4 models: Integral 5-pin Euro style QD, or 2 m PVC integral cable, 5-pin 150 mm Euro-style PVC pigtail QD, or 150 mm PUR pigtail Euro-style QD (QPMA). All others: 2 m or 9 m 4-wire attached cable, 4-pin integral Euro-style QD (Q) or 4-pin 150 mm PVC pigtail Euro-style QD (QP), depending on model.				
Ambient Light Immunity	Up to 5,000 lux				
EMI/RFI Immunity	Immunity to EMI and RFI noise sources per IEC 947-5-2				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to +50 °C Relative Humidity: 90% at 50 °C (non-condensing)				
Certifications	C € (h)				

LIGHTING & INDICATORS

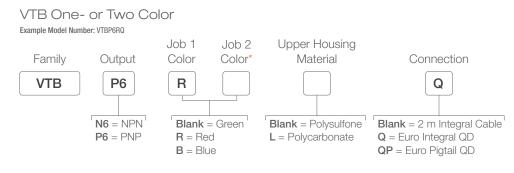
VTB Series

LED LIGHTING



Optical Touch Buttons

- Illuminated version of the Optical Touch Button
- Ergonomic design eliminates hand, wrist and arm stress
- Provides bright, easy-to-see status indication that can be seen in almost any environment
- One- and two-color models available
- 30 mm threaded base for convenient mounting



^{*} Leave Job 2 color box empty for a one color model



Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



Additional bracket information is available. See page 728







Field Covers





VTB Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) Single-color models: Less than 120 mA max. current @ 12 V dc (exclusive of load) Less than 70 mA max. current @ 30 V dc (exclusive of load)			
	Two-color models: Less than 67 mA max. current @ 12 V dc (exclusive of load) Less than 40 mA max. current @ 24 V dc (exclusive of load) Less than 35 mA max. current @ 30 V dc (exclusive of load)			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages (fast-transient and over-voltage) and reverse polarity			
Output Configuration	Choose 1 current sinking (NPN) open collector transistor or 1 current sourcing (PNP) open collector transistor, depending on model			
Output Rating	Max. load: 150 mA ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1.5 V @ 150 mA OFF-state leakage current: less than 10 μA			
Output Protection	All models protected against false pulse on power-up (outputs held OFF for 1 second at power-up). Models with solid-state outputs have overload and short-circuit protection.			
Response Time	100 milliseconds ON/OFF			
Indicators	2 Red LED indicators: Power ON and Output Conducting Base: Lights green, red, blue, or green and red as a job light when input line is enabled. One-color models may be wired for flashing rather than solid color operation.			
Construction	Totally encapsulated, non-metallic enclosure. Black polysulfone or red polycarbonate upper housing (see Application Note); translucent white polycarbonate base. Electronics fully epoxy-encapsulated.			
Environmental Rating	IEC IP66; NEMA 1, 3, 4, 4X, 12			
Connections	2 m or 9 m attached cable, or 4-pin (single color) or 5-pin (two color) Euro-style QD fitting. QD cordsets are ordered separately.			
Ambient Light Immunity	Up to 120,000 lux (direct sunlight)			
EMI/RFI Immunity	Immune to EMI and RFI noise sources, per IEC 947-5-2.			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -20 to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)			
Certifications	C € c 71 2°us			

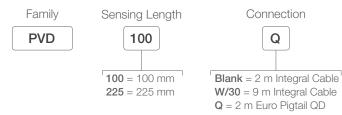


Parts Verification Array

- Compact, one-piece solution useful in many part assembly, pick-to-light and error-proofing applications
- Innovative, low-profile design with auto-configuration feature for diffuse or retroreflective modes
- Ideal for bin picking in tube rack or shelving applications
- Green light for pick and red light for mispick with selectable control features
- Rugged housing for high durability
- Protective mounting brackets available

PVD

Example Model Number: PVD100Q



NOTE: Green job light to indicate user action





Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC1-506RA)

MQDC1-506RA)

MQDC1-515
5 m (15')
MQDC1-530
9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



Additional bracket information is available. See page 728



Additional information is available See page 790

PVD Specifications

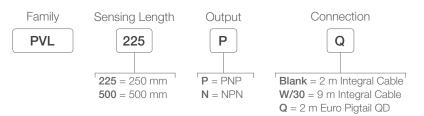
Sensing Range	Retroreflective applications: 2 m, using 25 mm wide retroreflective tape Diffuse applications: 400 mm, with 18% reflectivity gray card target			
Sensing Beam	630 nm, Visible red			
Beam Spacing	28.6 mm			
Sensing Height	4-channel models: 111 mm 8-channel models: 240 mm			
Supply Voltage and Current	Input Voltage: 12 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple @ 10% duty cycle) Input Current: less than 40 mA @ 24 V dc and less than 70 mA @ 12 V dc (exclusive of load)			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient over-voltage			
Sensing Resolution	Retroreflective: 51 mm at 406 mm range, 100 mm at 2 m Diffuse: 55 mm dia. at 400 mm range			
Output Configuration	User-selectable via DIP switch: 1 open-collector PNP (current sourcing) or 1 open-collector NPN (current sinking)			
Output Rating	150 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 10 μA ON-state saturation voltage: NPN: less than 1.0 V dc at 150 mA PNP: less than 2.0 V dc at 150 mA			
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse at power-up and short circuit of outputs			
Output Response Time	400 milliseconds (Includes standard 100 milliseconds ON-delay and 100 milliseconds OFF-delay)			
Delay at Power-Up	Less than 1.0 second			
Indicators	Green: LED to indicate power ON/OFF Yellow: LED to indicate output ON/OFF Job Light: (Diffused Green LED) Turned ON and OFF by applying an external signal to the Job input (white wire). The job lights will be active high or active low, depending on user selection of DIP switch 4. Error Light: (Diffused Red LED) Turned ON and OFF by detection of an output event when job light is not ON.			
Adjustments	4 DIP switches, located behind access panel (†denotes default setting): 1. PNP¹/ NPN output 2. Normally Open operation†/Normally Closed 3. Job light ON solid¹/Job light flashing 4. Job light input high¹/Job light input low			
Construction	Black painted aluminum housing; acrylic lenses; thermoplastic polyester end caps; thermoplastic elastomer programming switch cover; stainless steel mounting brackets and hardware			
Environmental Rating	NEMA 2; IEC IP62			
Connections	5-conductor PVC-jacketed 2 m cable which is either unterminated or terminated with a 5-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect connector, depending on model. Cable diameter is 3.3 mm. QD cordsets are ordered separately.			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50° C Relative humidity: 90% relative humidity @ 50° C (non-condensing)			
Certifications	C C C C C US			

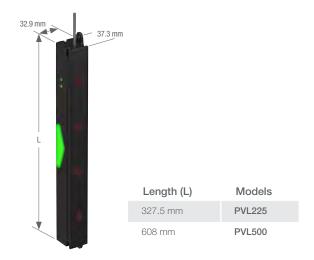


Parts Verification Array

- Compact, one-piece solution useful in many part assembly, pick-to-light and error-proofing applications
- Innovative, low-profile design with auto-configuration feature for diffuse or retroreflective modes
- Ideal for bin picking in tube rack or shelving applications
- Green light for pick and red light for mispick with selectable control features
- Rugged housing for high durability
- Protective mounting brackets available

PVL Example Model Number: PVL225PQ







Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



Additional bracket information is available. See page 728

Reflectors



Additional information is available See page 790

PVL Specifications

Sensing Range	1.5 m, using 25 mm wide retroreflective tape			
Sensing Beam	630 nm, Visible red			
Beam Spacing	70 mm			
Supply Voltage and Current	Input Voltage: 12 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) PLV225; Input Current: less than 140 mA @ 12 V dc and less than 70 mA @ 30 V dc (exclusive of load) PVL500; Input Current: less than 220 mA @ 12 V dc and less than 100 mA @ 30 V dc (exclusive of load)			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity and transient over-voltage			
Output Rating	150 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 10 μA ON-state saturation voltage: NPN: less than 1.5 V at 10 mA dc NPN: less than 2.0 V at 150 mA dc PNP: less than 2.0 V dc at 10 mA PNP: less than 2.5 V dc at 150 mA			
Output Response Time	Less than 2 milliseconds ON and OFF			
Delay at Power-Up	Less than 1.0 second			
Indicators	Green: LED to indicate power ON/OFF Yellow: LED to indicate output ON/OFF Job Light: (Diffused Green LED) Turned ON and OFF by applying an external signal to the Job input (white wire). The job lights will be active high or active low, depending on user selection of DIP switch 4. Error Light: (Diffused Red LED) Turned ON and OFF by detection of an output event when job light is not ON.			
Construction	Black anodized aluminum housing, painted zinc end caps, thermoplastic front face and lenses			
Environmental Rating	IEC IP50			
Connections	2 m PVC-jacketed cable which is either unterminated or terminated, depending on model. QD cordsets are ordered separately.			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0 to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% relative humidity @ 50 °C (non-condensing)			
Certifications	CE			

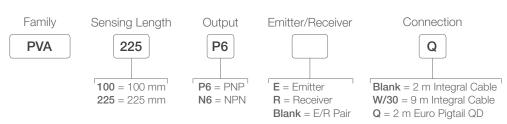


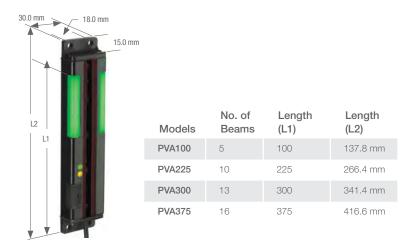
Parts Verification Array

- Help reduce missed and misassembled parts for increased quality and reduced production costs
- Highly visible job lights provides the most reliable solution for error proofing
- Emitter/receiver arrays for high resolution sensing
- Four lengths to cover a variety of openings and applications
- Highly reliable sensing over a long operating range
- Wide field-of-view makes alignment easy
- Protective mounting brackets available

PVA

Example Model Number: PVA100P6EQ





Euro-Style
Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA)

4-Pin

MQDC-406
2 m (6.5')

MQDC-415
5 m (15')

MQDC-430
9 m (30')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



Additional bracket information is available. See page 728

PVA Specifications

Beam Spacing	25.0 mm	25.0 mm			
Sensing Height	100, 225, 300 or 375 mm, depending on emitter and receiver models				
Supply Voltage and Current	12 to 30 V dc (10% max. ripple) at less than 62 mA for the emitter and 50 mA for the receiver (exclusive of load)				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against reverse polarity	Protected against reverse polarity			
Output Configuration	Receivers have one solid-state dc output, programmable for Light or Dark Operate: Models PVAN6R have current sinking (NPN) open-collector transistor Models PVAP6R have current sourcing (PNP) open-collector transistor				
Output Rating	150 mA max. OFF-state leakage current: less than 2 μA ON-state saturation voltage: less than 1 V dc at 10 mA and less than 1.5 V dc at 100 mA				
Output Response Time	Sensor Size 100 mm 225 mm 300 mm 375 mm	Standard 20 milliseconds 40 milliseconds 52 milliseconds 64 milliseconds	With Crosstalk from Adjacent Units 30 milliseconds max. 60 milliseconds max. 78 milliseconds max. 96 milliseconds max.		
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse at power-up and continuous overload or short circuit of outputs				
Sensing Resolution	35 mm min. diameter				
Status Indicators	Emitter: One Green LED to indicate power ON/OFF One Red LED to indicate frequency selected Receiver: One Green LED to indicate power ON/OFF One Yellow LED to indicate output state Emitter & Receiver: Both have two highly visible "job lights" which are turned ON/OFF by applying an external signal to the white wire. The job lights may be programmed for steady or flashing green.				
Construction	Black painted aluminum housing; acrylic lenses; PBT polyester end caps; thermoplastic elastomer programming switch cover; stainless steel mounting brackets and hardware				
Environmental Rating	IEC IP62; NEMA 2				
Connections	Emitter: 3-conductor PVC-jacketed 2 m cable which is either unterminated or terminated with a 4-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect connector, depending on model. Cable diameter is 3.3 mm. Receiver: 4-conductor PVC-jacketed 2 m cable which is either unterminated or terminated with a 4-pin Euro-style quick-disconnect connector, depending on model. Cable diameter is 3.3 mm.				
Operating Temperature	0 to +50 °C				
Certifications	C € c 7\ 2°us				



Wireless

Banner Engineering's SureCross wire replacement products are designed to be easy to use. The most basic network includes a Gateway and one Node. Many of these simple-to-use models include pre-defined I/O mapping between two devices.

WRELESS

SIMPLE WIRE REPLACEMENT page 504

WIRELESS SENSORS page 512

NETWORK RADIOS page 522

WIRELESS CONTROLLERS page 528

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS

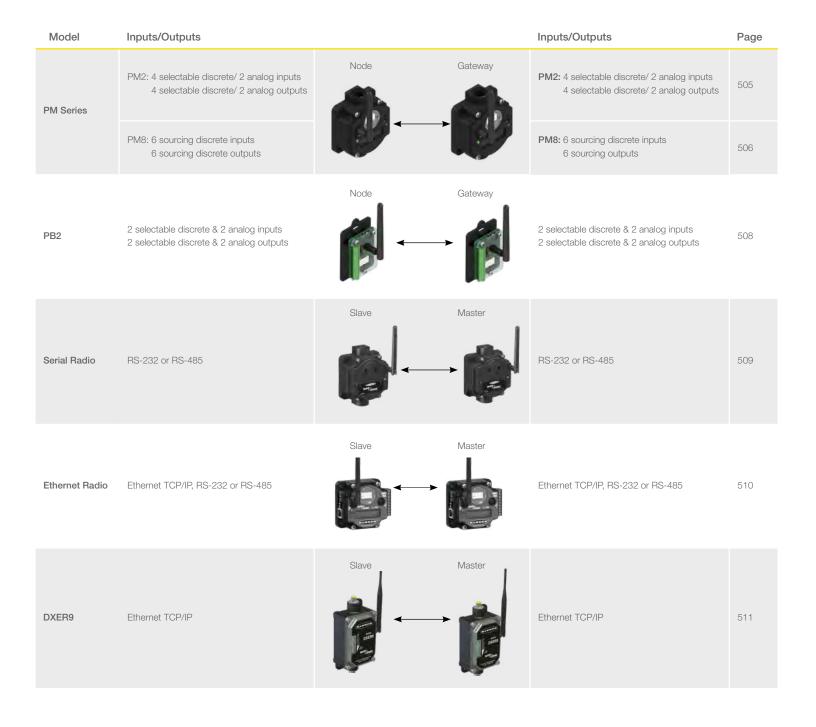


TL70

Simple Wire Replacement

Extend your range and eliminate the need for wires for the most common communication signals including discrete, analog, serial and Ethernet.

- Easy to apply, use and support
- Simple yet highly expandable
- Easy to deploy





PM2 Series

Digital Wire Replacement

- The Sure Cross® PM Series radios easily replaces Discrete and Analog signal wires, and with no setup software needed, the radios are easy to apply, use and support.
- Simple yet highly expandable
- Eight LCD menu selectable I/O mapping options
- IP67 rated housing for use in demanding environments

PM2 Gateway, 10-30 V DC

	Frequency	Range*	Environmental Rating	Models
Inputs: Four selectable discrete & Two 0-20 mA analog	900 MHz	6 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80G9M6S-PM2
Outputs: Four sourcing discrete & Two 0-20 mA analog	2.4 GHz	2 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80G2M6S-PM2

PM2 Node, 10-30 V DC

	Frequency	Range*	Environmental Rating	Models
Inputs: Four selectable discrete & Two 0-20 mA analog	900 MHz	6 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80N9X6S-PM2
Outputs: Four sourcing discrete & Two 0-20 mA analog	2.4 GHz	2 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80N2X6S-PM2

PM2 Kits (Includes PM2 Gateway & PM2 Node, 10-30 V DC

	Frequency	Range*	Environmental Rating	Models
Inputs: Four selectable discrete & Two 0-20 mA analog	900 MHz	6 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80K9M6-PM2
Outputs: Four sourcing discrete & Two 0-20 mA analog	2.4 GHz	2 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80K2M6-PM2

For accessories see page 530.

^{*} Line of sight with included 2 dB antenna. High-gain antennas available for increased range. See accessories page 530.



PM8 Series

Digital Wire Replacement

- The Sure Cross® PM Series radios easily replaces Discrete and Analog signal wires, and with no setup software needed, the radios are easy to apply, use and support.
- Simple yet highly expandable
- Eight LCD menu selectable I/O mapping options
- IP67 rated housing for use in demanding environments
- One Gateway can support up to 6 nodes

PM8 Gateway, 10-30 V DC

	Frequency	Ranget	Environmental Rating	LCD Screen	Models
Inputs: Six sourcing discrete Outputs: Six sourcing discrete	900 MHz	6 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	Yes	DX80G9X6S-PM8
	2.4 GHz	2 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	Yes	DX80G2M6S-PM8

PM8 Node, 10-30 V DC

	Frequency	Ranget	Environmental Rating	LCD Screen	Models
Inputs: Six sourcing discrete	900 MHz*	6 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	Yes	DX80N9X6S-PM8
Outputs: Six sourcing discrete	2.4 GHz**	2 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	Yes	DX80N2X6S-PM8

PM8L Node, 10-30 V DC

	Frequency	Range [†]	Environmental Rating	LCD Screen	Models
Inputs: Six sourcing discrete Outputs: Six sourcing discrete	900 MHz*	6 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	No	DX80N9X6S-PM8L
	2.4 GHz**	2 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	No	DX80N2X6S-PM8L

PM8 Kits (Includes one PM8 Gateway, and one PM8 Node), 10-30 V DC

	Frequency	Ranget	Environmental Rating	Models
Inputs: Six sourcing discrete Outputs: Six sourcing	900 MHz	6 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80K9M6-PM8
discrete	2.4 GHz	2 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80K2M6-PM8

For accessories see page 530.

- * Must be used with 900 MHz Gateway
- ** Must be used with 2.4 GHz Gateway
- † Line of sight with included 2 dB antenna. High-gain antennas available for increased range. See accessories page 530.



PM Series Specifications

Power	10 to 30 V dc (For European applications: 12 to 24 V dc, +/- 10%)
Radio Range	900 MHz: Up to 9.6 kilometers (6 miles)* 2.4 GHz: Up to 3.2 kilometers (2 miles)*
	* Line of sight with included 2 dB antenna. High-gain antennas available for increased range. See page 530.
Transmit Power	900 MHz (1 Watt): 30 dBm (1 W) conducted (up to 36 dBm EIRP) 2.4 GHz: 18 dBm (65 mW) conducted, less than or equal to 20 dBm (100 mW) EIRP)
Network Size	1 Gateway and 1 Node, pre-mapped from factory Other advanced options available. See data sheet for more information.
I/O	Discrete and Analog depending on model
Power Consumption	900 MHz Consumption: Maximum current draw is <100 mA and typical current draw is <50 mA at 24 V dc (2.4 GHz consumption is less)
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6



PB2 Board Module

Discrete & Analog Wire Replacement

- Easy-to-Use
- Simple yet highly expandable
- Supports Point to Point and Star network topologies
- One Gateway can support up to 2 nodes

PB2 Gateway, 10-30 V DC

I/O	Frequency	Range*	Environmental Rating	Models
Inputs: Two sourcing discrete & Two 0-20 mA analog	900 MHz	6 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80G9M6S-PB2
Outputs: Two sourcing discrete & Two 0-20 mA analog	2.4 GHz	2 miles	IFO7, NEIVIA O	DX80G2M6S-PB2

PB2 Node, 10-30 V DC

I/O	Frequency	Range*	Environmental Rating	Models
Inputs: Two sourcing discrete & Two 0-20 mA analog	900 MHz	6 miles	IDOZ NEMA C	DX80N9X6S-PB2
Outputs: Two sourcing discrete & Two 0-20 mA analog	2.4 GHz	2 miles	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80N2X6S-PB2

For accessories see page 530.



PB2 Specifications

Range	900 MHz: Up to 9.6 kilometers (6 miles)* 2.4 GHz: Up to 3.2 kilometers (2 miles)* * Line of sight with included 2 dB antenna. High-gain antennas available for increased range. See page 530.
Transmit Power	900 MHz (1 Watt): 30 dBm (1 W) conducted (up to 36 dBm EIRP) 2.4 GHz: 18 dBm (65 mW) conducted, less than or equal to 20 dBm (100 mW) EI
Network Size	Gateway and 1 Node, pre-mapped from factory Other advanced options available. Contact factory for more information.
I/O	Discrete, Analog
Power	10 to 30 V dc (For European applications: 12 to 24 V dc, +/- 10%)
Power Consumption	900 MHz, 1 Watt: Aprox. 30 mA 900 MHZ, 250 mW: Approx. 25 mA 2.4 GH, 65 mW: Approx. 20 mA

^{*} Line of sight with included 2 dB antenna. High-gain antennas available for increased range. See accessories page 530.



Serial Data Radio

Serial Wire Replacement

- Easy-to-Use
- DIP switches select operational modes
- FHSS radios operate and synchronize automatically
- Support RS-232 or RS-485

SR 900 MHz, 10-30 V DC

Environmental Rating	Protocol	Range [†]	Models*
IP67, NEMA 6	RS-232 or RS-45	6 miles	DX80SR9M-H

SR 2.4 GHz, 10-30 V DC

Environmental Rating	Protocol	Range [†]	Models**
IP67, NEMA 6	RS-232 or RS-45	2 miles	DX80SR2M-H

For accessories see page 530.

- * Must be used with 900 MHz Serial Data Radio
- ** Must be used with 2.4 GHz Serial Data Radio
- † Line of sight with included 2 dB antenna. High-gain antennas available for increased range. See accessories page 530.

Serial Radio Specifications

Range	900 MHz: Up to 9.6 kilometers (6 miles)* 2.4 GHz: Up to 3.2 kilometers (2 miles)*
	*Line of sight with included 2 dB antenna. High-gain antennas available for increased range. See page 530.
Transmit Power	900 MHz (1 Watt): 30 dBm (1 W) conducted (up to 36 dBm EIRP) 2.4 GHz: 18 dBm (65 mW) conducted, less than or equal to 20 dBm (100 mW) EI
Network Size	One Master Radio and multiple Slave radios per network. Other advanced options available. Contact factory for more information.
Power	10 to 30 V dc (For European applications: 12 to 24 V dc, +/- 10%)
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6





Ethernet Data Radio

Ethernet & Serial Wire Replacement

- Sure Cross® MultiHop Ethernet Data Radios are wireless industrial communication devices used to extend the range of serial communication networks.
- No IP address configuration is required
- Built-in site survey mode enables rapid assessment of a location's RF transmission properties

ER 900 MHz, 10-30 V DC

Environmental Rating	Protocol	Range	Models*
IP20, NEMA 1	Ethernet	6 miles [†]	DX80ER9M-H

^{*} Must be used with 900 MHz models

ER 2.4 GHz, 10-30 V DC

Environmental Rating	Protocol	Range	Models**
IP20, NEMA 1	Ethernet	2 miles [†]	DX80ER2M-H

For accessories see page 530.

- * Must be used with 900 MHz Ethernet Data Radio
- ** Must be used with 2.4 GHz Ethernet Data Radio
- † Line of sight with included 2 dB antenna. High-gain antennas available for increased range. See accessories page 530.



Ethernet Radio Specifications

Range	900 MHz: Up to 9.6 kilometers (6 miles) [†] 2.4 GHz: Up to 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) [†] † Line of sight with included 2 dB antenna.
Transmit Power	900 MHz (1 Watt): 30 dBm (1 W) conducted (up to 36 dBm EIRP) 2.4 GHz: 18 dBm (65 mW) conducted, less than or equal to 20 dBm (100 mW) EI
Network Size	One Master Radio and multiple Slave radios per network. Other advanced options available. Contact factory for more information.
Power	10 to 30 V dc (For European applications: 12 to 24 V dc, +/- 10%)
Environmental Rating	IP20, NEMA 1



DXER9 Ethernet Data Radio

Ethernet Wire Replacement

- The Sure Cross® Ethernet radio is an industrial grade, long range, 900 MHz radio used to create point to multipoint configurations of wireless Ethernet networks.
- DIP switches select operational modes
- FHSS radios operate and synchronize automatically

DXER9 900 MHz, 10-30 V DC

Environmental Rating	Transmit Power	Range	Models*
IP55	125 mW	40 miles LOS with 15 dBi antenna	DXER9

For accessories see page 530.

- * Available in 900 MHz frequency only. Must be used with 900 MHz Gateway
- ** Must be used with 2.4 GHz Gateway
- † Line of sight with included 15 dBi antenna. High-gain antennas available for increased range. See accessories page 530.

DXER9 Specifications

Range	900 MHz: Up to 40 miles† † Line of sight with included 15 dBi antenna.	
Output Power	+21 dBm (4 Watts EIRP used with 15 dBi antenna)	
Power Consumption	Transmit: 1.7 Watts Receiver: 0.8 Watts	
Power	10 to 30 V dc (For European applications: 12 to 24 V dc, +/- 10%)	
Environmental Rating	IP65	





Wireless Q45 Series

Digital Wire Replacement

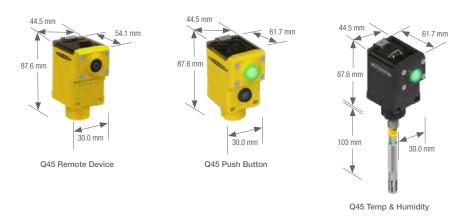
- Solve challenging applications or add sensing to existing industrial systems
- First self-contained wireless standard sensor solution designed for your most challenging control and monitoring applications
- Simple yet highly expandable
- IP67 rated housing for use in demanding environments

Wireless Q45 Series

Description	I/O	Range	Environmental Rating	Models
900 MHz Remote Device	Inputs: two discrete or one NAMUR proximity sensor	up to 3.2 km	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80N9Q45RD
2.4 GHz Remote Device	Inputs: two discrete or one Namur proximity sensor	up to 1,000 m	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80N2Q45RD
900 MHz Push Button	Inputs: one button Outputs: two color light	up to 3.2 km	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80N9Q45BL-RYGB
2.4 GHz Push Button	Inputs: one button Outputs: two color light	up to 1,000 m	IP67, NEMA 6	DX80N2Q45BL-YG DX80N2Q45BL-RY DX80N2Q45BL-RG DX80N2Q45BL-RG-L
Temperature & Humidity	Inputs: temp & humidity Outputs: 4 - 20 mA	up to 3.2 km	IP67, NEMA 6	M12FTH4Q + DX80N9Q45TH
Temperature & Humidity	Inputs: temp & humidity Outputs: 4 - 20 mA	up to 1,000 m	IP67, NEMA 6	M12FTH4Q + DX80N2Q45TH
Temperature	Inputs: temperature Outputs: 4 – 20 mA	up to 3.2 km	IP67, NEMA 6	M12FT4Q + DX80N9Q45TH
Temperature	Inputs: temperature Outputs: 4 – 20 mA	up to 1,000 m	IP67, NEMA 6	M12FT4Q + DX80N2Q45TH

For accessories see page 530

[†] With included 2 dB antenna and a Q45 Wireless Node. High-gain antennas available for increased range. See accessories page 530



Q45 Wireless Specifications

Range	900 MHz: Up to 3.2 km* 2.4 GHz: Up to 1,000 m* * With line of sight
Transmit Power	900 Mhz: 25 dBm conducted 2.4 GHz: 65 mW EIRP
Network Size	1 Gateway and 1 Node, pre-mapped from factory Other advanced options available. Contact factory for more information.
Power	Two lithium AA batteries
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6

Wireless Q120 Node

Six-Button and Light Pendant



- DIP switch configurable
- Six push-button inputs with momentary or toggle operation
- Six sets of red and green LED indicator lights with solid or flashing operation
- Reliable, field-proven Sure Cross wireless architecture operates in the globally accepted 2.4 GHz frequency band or the longrange 900 Mhz frequency band, depending upon model

Q120 Node

Frequency	Range	Models*
900 MHz	Up to 3.2 km	DX80N9Q120BL-RG
2.4 GHz	Up to 1000 m	DX80N2Q120BL-RG



Q120 Specifications

·	
Power Supply	Integrated Battery; D-Cell lithium
Typical Battery Life	Up to 3 years, typical
Range	900 MHz: Up to 3.2 km 2.4 GHz: Up to 1,000 m
Indicators	Red and Green LEDs
Operating Conditions	-40 to +70 °C (-40 to +158 °F) 90% at +50 °C maximum relative humidity (non-condensing)
Spread Spectrum Technology	FHSS (Frequency Hopping Spread Spectrum)

QM42VT



Vibration and Temperature Sensor

- Avoid machine failures and delays by detecting problems early
- Paired with a Banner wireless node, it can monitor remote machines and provide local indication, wirelessly send the signal to a central location, and send the vibration and temperature data to the Gateway for collection and trending
- Reduce downtime and plan maintenance more efficiently
- Monitor a variety of machines to suit your needs

Sensor with Serial Interface

Description	Model
Vibration and temperature sensor via a 1-wire serial interface	QM42VT1
Vibration and temperature sensor that functions as a modbus slave	QM42VT2





Additional cordset information is available. See page 758 Adapter Cables USB to RS-485

USB-to-RS-232 1-Wire

BWA-HW-006

BWA-USB1WIRE-001





BWA-BK-002

QM42VT Vibration and Temperature Sensor Specifications

Supply Voltage	3.6 to 5.5 V dc	
Current	QM42VT1 Active comms: 11.9 mA at 5.5 V dc	QM42VT2 Active comms: 8.8 mA at 24 V dc
Communication Hardware	QM42VT1 Interface: 1-wire serial interface Baud rates: 9.6k, 19.2k (default), or 38.4k Data format: 8 data bits, no parity (default), 1 stop bit (even or odd parity availab	QM42VT2 Interface: RS-485 serial Baud rates: 9.6k, 19.2k (default), or 38.4k Data format: 8 data bits, no parity (default), 1 stop bit (even or odd parity available)
Communication Protocol	QM42VT1: Sure Cross® DX80 Sensor Node 1-wire QM42VT2: Modbus RTU	serial Interface
Communications Line	Level Receive ON: Greater than 2 V Level Receive OFF: Less than 0.7 V	Level Transmit ON: 2.7 to 3 V Level Transmit OFF: 0 V (pulldown resister of 10 kOhm)
Vibration Sensor	QM42VT1 mounted base resonance: 5.5 kHz no QM42VT1 frequency range: 10–1000 Hz Measuring Range: 0–46 mm/sec or 0-1.8 in/sec Accuracy: ±10% and 25 °C	minal QM42VT2 mounted base resonance: 4.5 kHz nominal QM42VT2 frequency range: 10–4 kHz Measuring Range: 0–46 mm/sec or 0-1.8 in/sec Accuracy: ±10% and 25 °C
Connector	3 m cable with 5-pin M12 fitting	
Indicators	Green flashing: Power ON	Amber flicker: Serial Tx
Temperature Sensor	Measuring range: -40 to +105 °C (-40 to +221 °I Resolution: 0.1 °C Accuracy: ± 3 °C	
Environmental Rating	NEMA 6P, IEC IP67	
Operating Conditions	QM42VT1: -40 to 85 °C (-40 to +185 °F)	QM42VT2: -40 to 105 °C (-40 to +221 °F)
Shock and Vibration	400G	



K50U Series

Wireless Ultrasonic Sensor

- Provides a distance measurement from the target to the sensor
- Three meter sensing range with a 300 mm dead zone
- Built-in temperature compensation
- Rugged design for demanding sensing environments; rated IEC IP67, NEMA 6P
- Two sensor models available; one with a 1-wire serial interface and one that functions as a Modbus slave via RS-485

K50U Ultrasonic Sensor

Description	Models
Ultrasonic sensor with 1-wire serial interface	K50UX1RA
Ultrasonic sensor that functions as a modbus slave device via RS-485	K50UX2RA



Additional cordset information is available. See page 758







BWA-BK-004 use with: K50U and DX80 or Q45U



K50U Ultrasonic Sensor Specifications

Supply Voltage	3.6 to 5.5 V dc or 10 to 30V dc		
Current	K50UX1A active comms: 3.3 mA	K50UX2A active comms: 11.3 mA	
Communication Hardware	K50UX1A Interface: 1-wire serial interface Baud rates: 9.6k, 19.2k (default), or 38.4k Data format: 8 data bits, no parity (default), 1 stop bit (even or odd parity available)	K50UX2A Interface: RS-485 serial Baud rates: 9.6k, 19.2k (default), or 38.4k Data format: 8 data bits, no parity (default), 1 stop bit (even or odd parity available)	
Communication Protocol	K50UX1A: Sure Cross® DX80 Sensor Node 1-wire serial Interface	K50UX2A: Modbus RTU	
Communications Line	Level Receive ON: Greater than 2 V Level Receive OFF: Less than 0.7 V Level Transmit ON: 2.7 to 3 V Level Transmit OFF: 0 V (pulldown resister of 10 kOhm)		
Connector	Integral 5-pin M12/Euro-style male quick disconnect (QD)		
Indicators	Two LEDs	Two LEDs	
Construction	Housing: PBT polyester Transducer: epoxy/ceramic composite		
Environmental Rating	Leakproof design, rated IEC IP67 (NEMA 6)		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -40 to 70 °C (-40 to 158 °F) Relative humidi	ty: 95% at +50 °C maximum (non-condensing)	
Shock and Vibration	All models meet Mil Std. 202F requirements. Method 201A (vibration: 10 Hz to 60 Hz max., double amplitude 0.06 inch, maximum acceleration 10G). Also m meets IEC 947-5-2 requirements: 30G 11 ms duration, half sine wave		



Temp and Humidity Solutions

1-Wire Serial or Modbus RTU, RS-485 interface

- Reliable environmental measurements without the need for costly wiring runs to the monitoring points
- \bullet Achieves humidity accuracy of $\pm 2\%$ relative humidity and temperature accuracy of ± 0.3 °C.
- Temperature and relative humidity sensing elements housed in a robust stainless steel probe
- Traceable to NIST standards
- Available in 900 MHz and 2.4 GHz

Sensors with a Serial Interface

Description	Models
Temperature sensor with 1-wire serial interface	M12FT4Q
Temperature and humidity sensor with 1-wire serial interface	M12FTH4Q

Sensors with a Modbus RTU, RS-485 interface

Description	Models
Temperature sensor with Modbus RTU, RS-485 interface	M12FT3Q
Temperature and humidity sensor with Modbus RTU, RS-485 interface	M12FTH3Q

For accessories see page 530.

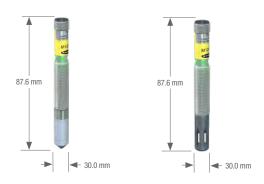
Replacement Filters







Additional accessory information is available. See page 541



M12 Wireless 1-wire Serial interface Specifications

Supply Voltage	3.6 to 5.5 V dc
Current	Default sensing: 28 μAmps Disabled sensing: 15 μAmps Active comms: 4.7 mA
Mounting Threads	M12 x 1
Temperature	Measuring range: -40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F) Resolution: 0.1 °C Accuracy: ±0.3 °C at 25 °C
Humidity*	Measuring range: 0 to 100% relative humidity Resolution: 0.1% relative humidity Accuracy: ±2% relative humidity at 25 °C
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67, NEMA 6
Operating Temperature**	-40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F)
Shock & Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 and IEC 68-2-27 Shock: 30g, 11 millisecond half sine wave, 18 shocks Vibration: 0.5 mm p-p, 10 to 60 Hz

M12 Wireless Modbus Specifications

Supply Voltage	12 to 24 V dc OR 3.6 to 5.5 V dc low power option
Current	Default sensing: 45 μAmps Disabled sensing: 32 μAmps Active comms: 4 mA
Mounting Threads	M12 x 1
Temperature	Measuring range: -40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F) Resolution: 0.1 °C Accuracy: ±0.3 °C at 25 °C
Humidity*	Measuring range: 0 to 100% relative humidity Resolution: 0.1% relative humidity Accuracy: ±2% relative humidity at 25 °C
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67; NEMA 6
Operating Temperature**	-40 °C to +85 °C (-40 °F to +185 °F)
Shock & Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 and IEC 68-2-27 Shock: 30g, 11 millisecond half sine wave, 18 shocks Vibration: 0.5 mm p-p, 10 to 60 Hz

^{*} M12FTH3Q and M12FTH4Q only

^{**} Operating the devices at the maximum operating conditions for extended periods can shorten the life of the device.

DX80 Performance Series



Gateways and Nodes

- Create point to multi point networks that distribute I/O over large areas.
- Input and output types include discrete (dry contact, PNP/NPN), analog (0 to 10 V dc, 0 to 20 mA), temperature (thermocouple and RTD), and pulse counter.
- Enhanced gateways and nodes offer increased range in the 900 MHz frequency band
- High density I/O capacity provides up to 12 discrete inputs or outputs or a mix of discrete and analog I/O
- Universal analog inputs allow current or voltage to be selected in the field

DX80 Performance Gateways, 10-30 V DC

I/O	Frequency	Housing	Models
N/A	900 MHz	Low Profile	DX80G9M2S-P
IVA	2.4 GHz	LOW FIGHIE	DX80G2M2S-P
Inputs: Four selectable discrete, two 0-20 mA or 0-10 V analog	900 MHz	IP67	DX80G9M6S-P2
Outputs: Four sourcing discrete, two 0–20mA analog	2.4 GHz	11 07	DX80G2M6S-P2
Inputs/Outputs: Up to 12 NPN inputs or up to 12 NMOS outputs, or a mix of inputs and	900 MHz	IP67	DX80G9M2S-P7
outputs not exceeding 12 I/O points	2.4 GHz	IFO/	DX80G2M2S-P7
Inputs/Outputs: Up to 12 PNP inputs or up to 12 PNP outputs, or a mix of inputs and outputs	900 MHz	IP67	DX80G9M6S-P8
not exceeding 12 I/O points	2.4 GHz	IFO/	DX80G2M6S-P8

DX80 Performance Gateways, board only models, 10-30 V DC

1/0	Frequency	Housing	Models
Inputs: Two sourcing discrete, two 0-20 mA analog	900 MHz	Board Module	DX80G9M6S-PB2
Outputs: Two sourcing discrete, two 0-20 mA analog	2.4 GHz		DX80G2M6S-PB2

DX80 Performance nodes, board only models, 10-30 V DC

I/O	Frequency	Housing	Models
Inputs: Two NPN discrete, two 0-20 mA analog Outputs: Two NMOS discrete	900 MHz	Board Module	DX80N9X2S-PB1
Switch Power: Two	2.4 GHz		DX80N2X2S-PB1
Inputs: Two PNP discrete, two 0-20 mA analog	900 MHz	5	DX80N9X6S-PB2
Outputs: Two PNP discrete, two 0-20 mA analog	2.4 GHz	Board Module	DX80N2X6S-PB2

DX80 Performance nodes, 10-30 V DC ("E" models have integrated batteries)

1/0	Frequency	Models*
Discrete Mode Inputs: Two selectable discrete and two thermistor Outputs: Two NMOS discrete	900 MHz	DX80N9X2S-P1
Switch Power: Two	2.4 GHz	DX80N2X2S-P1
Analog Mode Inputs: Two selectable discrete, two analog (0-20 mA or 0-10 V), and two thermistor	900 MHz	DX80N9X1S-P1E
Outputs: Two NMOS discrete Switch Power: One	2.4 GHz	DX80N2X1S-P1E
Inputs: Four selectable discrete, two 0-20 mA or 0-10 V (universal) analog	900 MHz	DX80N9X6S-P2
Outputs: Four PNP discrete, two 0-20mA analog	2.4 GHz	DX80N2X6S-P2
	900 MHz	DX80N9X2S-P3
Inputs: Two selectable discrete, four thermocouple, one thermistor for CJC	2.4 GHz	DX80N2X2S-P3
Outputs: One NMOS discrete	900 MHz	DX80N9X1S-P3E
	2.4 GHz	DX80N2X1S-P3E
Instalted Facility Consider DTDs	900 MHz	DX80N9X2S-P4
Inputs: Four 3-wire RTDs	2.4 GHz	DX80N9X1S-P4E
Inputs: Two NPN discrete, four selectable analog (0-20 mA or 0-10 V)	900 MHz	DX80N9X2S-P5
Outputs: Two NMOS discrete Switch Power: Two	2.4 GHz	DX80N2X2S-P5
Inputs: 1-Wire serial interface for one serial sensing device	900 MHz	DX80N9X1S-P6
inputs. I will solid interface for one serial seriority device	2.4 GHz	DX80N2X1S-P6
Inputs/Outputs: Up to 12 NPN inputs or up to 12 NMOS outputs, or a mix of inputs and outputs not exceeding 12 I/O points	900 MHz	DX80N9X2S-P7
inputs/outputs. Op to 12 NPN inputs of up to 12 NNOS outputs, or a finx of inputs and outputs not exceeding 12 i/O points	2.4 GHz	DX80N2X2S-P7
Inpute/Outpute: Up to 19 DND inpute or up to 19 DND outpute, or a mix of inpute and outpute not exceeding 19 I/O points	900 MHz	DX80N9X6S-P8
Inputs/Outputs: Up to 12 PNP inputs or up to 12 PNP outputs, or a mix of inputs and outputs not exceeding 12 I/O points	2.4 GHz	DX80N2X6S-P8
Discrete Mode Inputs: One configurable discrete, one thermistor, one asynchronous counter Switch Power Outputs: One	900 MHz	DX80N9X1S-P14
Analog Mode: Inputs: One configurable discrete, one configurable analog, one thermistor, one asynchronous counter Switch Power Outputs: One	2.4 GHz	DX80N2X1S-P14
Inputs: Two selectable discrete	900 MHz	DX80N9X2S-DCLATCHE
Outputs for DC Latch: DC Latch	2.4 GHz	DX80N2X2S-DCLATCHE

DX80 Performance Series Specifications

Range	900 MHz, 1 Watt: Up to 9.6 km (6 miles) 2.4 GHz, 65 mW: Up to 3.2 km (2 miles)
Minimum Separation Distance	900 MHz, 1 Watt: 4.57 m (15 ft) 2.4 GHz 65 mW: 0.3 m (1 ft)
Transmission Power	900 MHz, 1 Watt: 30 dBm (1 W) conducted (up to 36 dBm EIRP) 2.4 GHz, 65 mW: 18 dBm (65 mW) conducted, less than or equal to 20 dBm (100 mW) EIRP
Communication Hardware (RS-485	Interface: 2-wire half-duplex RS-485 Baud rates: 9.6k, 19.2k (default), or 38.4k Data format: 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit
Supply Voltage	10 to 30 V dc
Interface	Indicators: Two bi-color LEDs Buttons: Two Display: Six character LCD
Operating Conditions	-40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F) (Electronics); -20 to +80 °C (-4 to +176 °F) (LCD) 95% maximum relative humidity (non-condensing) Radiated Immunity: 10 V/m (EN 61000-4-3)
Environmental Rating	DX80 Models: IEC IP67; NEMA 6 "C" Models: IP20; NEMA 1 "E" Models: IP65; NEMA 4X







MultiHop Modbus

Modbus Radios and Boards with I/O

- MultiHop Modbus data radios extend the range of Modbus or other Serial communication networks
- Models are available with built in discrete and analog I/O, which can be accessed using the Modbus protocol
- Self-healing, auto routing RF network with multiple hops extends the network's range
- Flexible: dip switch selectable to be a master, repeater or slave
- User selectable communication between RS-485 and RS-232

MultiHop Modbus Radios with I/O, 10-30 V DC ("E" and "H6" models have integrated batteries)

I/O	Frequency	Housing	Models
Inputs: Four discrete, two 0-20 mA analog,	900 MHz	IP67	DX80DR9M-H1
one thermistor, one counter		IP54	DX80DR9M-H1E
Outputs: Two NMOS discrete Switch Power: Two	0.4.011	IP67	DX80DR2M-H1
Serial interface: RS-485	2.4 GHz	IP54	DX80DR2M-H1E
Inputs: Four discrete, two 0-20 mA analog	900 MHz	IP67	DX80DR9M-H2
Outputs: Four sourcing discrete, two 0-20 mA analog Serial interface: RS-485	2.4 GHz	IP67	DX80DR2M-H2
	900 MHz	IP67	DX80DR9M-H3
Inputs: Two discrete, four thermocouple, one thermistor (internal)	2.4 GHz	IP54	DX80DR9M-H3E
Outputs: Two NMOS discrete Serial interface: RS-232	900 MHz	IP67	DX80DR2M-H3
GONAL INICITATION FOR EACH	2.4 GHz	IP54	DX80DR2M-H3E
	900 MHz	IP67	DX80DR9M-H4
Inputs: Four 3-wire Pt100 RTD	2.4 GHz	IP54	DX80DR9M-H4E
Serial interface: RS-232	900 MHz	IP67	DX80DR2M-H4
	2.4 GHz	IP54	DX80DR2M-H4E
Inputs: Four sinking discrete, four 0-20 mA analog Outputs: Two NMOS discrete	900 MHz	IP67	DX80DR9M-H5
Switch Power: Two Serial Interface: RS-485	2.4 GHz	IPO/	DX80DR2M-H5
Inputs: 1-Wire serial interface for one 1-wire serial	900 MHz	ID07	DX80DR9M-H6
sensing device	2.4 GHz	IP67	DX80DR2M-H6
Inputs: Two discrete, two 0-20 mA analog, one thermistor, one SDI-12 or counter Outputs: Two NMOS discrete	900 MHz	IP67	DX80DR9M-H12
Switch Power: Two Serial interface: RS-485	2.4 GHz	11 01	DX80DR2M-H12
Inputs: Two sinking discrete	900 MHz	IDE 4	DX80DR9M-DCLATCHE
Outputs for DC Latch: DC Latch	2.4 GHz	IP54	DX80DR2M-DCLATCHE



Board level MultiHop Modbus Data Radios with I/O

I/O	Frequency	Models
Inputs: Two NPN discrete, two 0 to 20 mA analog Outputs: Two NMOS discrete	900 MHz	DX80DR9M-HB1
Switch Power Outputs: Two	2.4 GHz	DX80DR2M-HB1
Inputs: Two PNP discrete, two 0 to 20 mA analog	900 MHz	DX80DR9M-HB2
Outputs: Two PNP discrete, two 0 to 20 mA analog	2.4 GHz	DX80DR2M-HB2

MultiHop Modbus Specifications

Radio Range	900 MHz, 1 Watt: Up to 9.6 km (6 miles)	2.4 GHz, 65 mW: Up to 3.2 km (2 miles)
Minimum Separation Distance	900 MHz, 1 Watt: 4.57 m (15 ft)	2.4 GHz, 65 mW: 0.3 m (1 ft)
Radio Transmit Power	900 MHz, 1 Watt: 30 dBm (1 W) conducted (up to 36 dBm EIRP)	2.4 GHz, 65 mW: 18 dBm (65 mW) conducted, less than or equal to 20 dBm (100 mW) EIRP
Power	FlexPower models: 10 to 30 V dc (Outside the USA: 12 to 24 V dc, ±10%) on the brown wire, or 3.6 to 5.5 V dc low power option on the gray wire 6 Integrated battery models: 3.6 V dc low power option from an internal battery or 10 to 30 V dc Master radio consumption (900 MHz): Maximum current draw is < 100 mA and typical current draw is < 30 mA at 24 V dc (2.4 GHz consumption is less) Repeater/slave radio consumption (900 MHz): Maximum current draw is < 40 mA and typical current draw is < 20 mA at 24 V dc (2.4 GHz consumption is less)	
Compliance	900 MHz Compliance (1 Watt) FCC ID UE3RM1809: This device complies with FCC Part 15, Subpart C,15.247 IC: 7044A-RM1809	2.4 GHz Compliance FCC ID UE300DX80-2400 - This device complies with FCC Part 15, Subpart C, 15.247 ETSI/EN: In accordance with EN 300 328: V1.8.1 (2012-04) IC: 7044A-DX8024
Spread Spectrum Technology	FHSS (Frequency Hopping Spread Spectrum)	
Antenna Connection	Ext. Reverse Polarity SMA, 50 Ohms Max Tightening Torque: 0	0.45 N·m (4 lbf·in)
Interface	Indicators: Two bi-color LEDs Buttons: Two Display: Si	ix character LCD
Communication Hardware (MultiHop RS-485)	Interface: 2-wire half-duplex RS-485 Baud rates: 9.6k, 19.2k (default), or 38.4k via DIP switches; 1200 and 2400 via the MultiHop Configuration Tool Data format: 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit	
Packet Size (MultiHop)	900 MHz: 175 bytes (85 Modbus registers)	2.4 GHz: 75 bytes (37 Modbus registers)
Intercharacter Timing (MultiHop)	3.5 milliseconds	
Housing	Polycarbonate housing and rotary dial cover; polyester labels; EDPM rubber cover gasket; nitrile rubber, non-sulphur cured button covers Weight: 0.26 kg (0.57 lbs) M-Hx and M-HxC models: Mounting: #10 or M5 (SS M5 hardware included) M-HxE models: Mounting: 1/4-in or M7 (SS M7 hardware included) Max. Tightening Torque: 0.56 N·m (5 lbf·in)	
Wiring Access	M-Hx models: Four PG-7, One 1/2-in NPT, One 5-pin threaded M12/Euro-style male quick-disconnect M-HxC models: External terminals M-HxE models: Two 1/2-in NPT ports	
Environmental Rating	M-Hx: IEC IP67; NEMA 6 "C" Housing Models: IEC IP20; NEMA 1 "E" Housing Models: IEC IP65; NEMA 4X	
Operating Conditions	M-Hx and M-HxC models: -40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F) (Electronics); -20 to +80 °C (-4 to +176 °F) (LCD) M-HxE models: -40 to +65 °C (-40 to +149 °F) (Electronics); -20 to +80 °C (-4 to +176 °F) (LCD) 95% maximum relative humidity (non-condensing) Radiated Immunity: 10 V/m (EN 61000-4-3)	
Shock and Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 and IEC 68-2-27 Shock: 30g, 11 millisecond half sine wave, 18 shocks Vibration: 0.5 mm p-p, 10 to 60 Hz	
Certifications	C€	



Sure Cross® DX99

Intrinsically Safe Star I/O Network Nodes

- Both 900 MHz 150 mW and 2.4 GHz 63 mW models are available
- Networks formed using DX80 Preformance Gateways installed beyond the hazardous area and one or more Nodes operating in the same frequency band
- The DX99 is a state-of-the-art combination of wireless communication, battery technology and intrinsically safe electronics
- All models are certified for operation in Class I, Division 1 and ATEX Zone 0 locations

DX99 Nodes, FlexPower™—Class I, Div 1 and Zone 0 (Metal Housing)

I/O	Frequency	Boost Power	Models*
Discrete: Two inputs	900 MHz	10 V	DX99N9X1S2N0M2X0D1
Analog: Two inputs (0-20 mA)		18 V	DX99N9X1S2N0M2X0D2
Discrete: Two inputs	900 IVII IZ	10 V	DX99N9X1S2N0V2X0D1
Analog: Two inputs (0-10 V)		18 V	DX99N9X1S2N0V2X0D2
Discrete: Two inputs		10 V	DX99N2X1S2N0M2X0D1
Analog: Two inputs (0-20 mA)	2.4 GHz	18 V	DX99N2X1S2N0M2X0D2
Discrete: Two inputs	2.4 GHZ	10 V	DX99N2X1S2N0V2X0D1
Analog: Two inputs (0-10 V)		18 V	DX99N2X1S2N0V2X0D2
Thermocouple: Three inputs, one thermistor input	900 MHz	n/a	DX99N9X1S2N0T4X0D0
Discrete: Two (NPN) inputs	2.4 GHz		DX99N2X1S2N0T4X0D0
RTD: Four inputs	900 MHz	n/a	DX99N9X1S0N0R4X0D0
rour inputs	2.4 GHz	11/4	DX99N2X1S0N0R4X0D0
Bridge: Two inputs	900 MHz	n/a	DX99N9X1S2N0B2X0D0
Discrete: Two inputs	2.4 GHz	11/4	DX99N2X1S2N0B2X0D0
Inputs (Modbus Mode): One RS-485	900 MHz	13V	DX99N9X1S1S0V2X0D4
Inputs (Voltage Mode): Two analog, one discrete	2.4 GHz	130	DX99N2X1S1S0V2X0D4
Inputs: One analog input with a 29 second warm-up time; one sinking discrete Additional Input Configurations: One 3-wire	900 MHz	19V	DX99N9X1S1N0M3X0D5
100-Ohm Platinum RTD, one sinking discrete, and two analog (0-20 mA)	2.4 GHz		DX99N2X1S1N0M3X0D5

Metal housing models are only available with external antennas and are powered by a 3.6 V D cell lithium battery integrated into the housing. Mounting and intrinsically safe antenna installation accessories are available for the metal housing models.

Sure Cross® DX99 Specifications

Range	900 MHz: Up to 4.8 kilometers (3 miles) 2.4 GHz: Up to 3.2 kilometers (2 miles)	
Transmit Power	900 MHz: 150 mW (21 dBm Conducted) 2.4 GHz: 65 mW (18 dBm Conducted)	
Network Size	One Gateway and up to 47 remotely located No	odes (SureCross Performance or SureCross DX80 Gateway required)
I/O	Discrete, Analog, Temperature, Bridge	
Gateway Communications	Sure Cross Performance or Sure Cross DX80 G	ateway required
Power	3.6 V low power option from an internal battery	
Power Consumption	Application Dependent	
Environmental Rating	IEC IP68	
Certifications	DX99, Intrinsically Safe, Metal Housing	
	Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D; Class II, Division 1, Groups E, F, G; Class III, Division 1 Ex ia IIC T4 AEx ia IIC T4	Certificate 2008243(LR 41887)
	LCIE/ATEX Zone 0 (Group IIC) and Zone 20 (Group II) II 1 GD Ex ia IIC T4 Ex iaD 20 IP68 T82°C	Certificate LCIE 08 ATEX 6098X





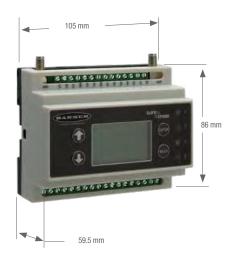
Industrial Wireless Controller



- Converts Modbus RTU to Modbus TCP/IP or Ethernet I/P
- Logic controller can be programmed using action rules and text language methods
- Cellular connectivity
- Micro SD card for data logging
- Email and text alerts
- Local I/O options: universal inputs, NMOS outputs, and analog outputs
- Powered by 12 to 30 V dc, 12 V dc solar panel, or battery backup
- RS-232, RS-485, and Ethernet communications ports; and a USB configuration port
- LCD display for I/O information and user programmable LED's

DXM Controllers

Description	Frequency	Models
DXM100 Controller, with DX80 Gateway, preconfigured as a protocol converter	900 MHz	DXM100-B1R1
DXM100 Controller, with DX80 Gateway, preconfigured as a protocol converter	2.4 GHz	DXM100-B1R3
DXM100 Controller with MultiHop Data Radio	900 MHz	DXM100-B1R2
DXM100 Controller with MultiHop Data Radio	2.4 GHz	DXM100-B1R4
DXM100 Controller with DX80 Gateway and CDMA cellular module, preconfigured as a protocol converter	900 MHz	DXM100-B1C1R1
DXM100 Controller with DX80 Gateway and CDMA cellular module, preconfigured as a protocol converter	2.4 GHz	DXM100-B1C1R2



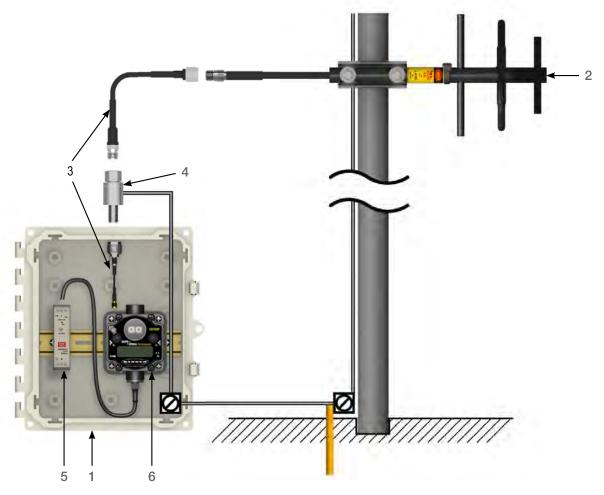


DXM100 Controllers

Supply Voltage	12 to 30 V dc or 12 V dc solar panel and 12 V sealed lead acid bat	tery
Power Consumption	35 mA average at 12 V	
Solar Power Battery Charging	1 Amp maximum with 20 Watt solar panel	
Radio (ISM Band) Transmit Power	900 MHz at 1 Watt	2.4 GHz at 65 mW
Radio Range	900 MHz, 1 Watt: Up to 9.6 km (6 miles)	2.4 GHz, 65 mW: Up to 3.2 km (2 miles)
Minimum Separation Distance	900 MHz, 1 Watt: 4.57 m (15 ft)	2.4 GHz, 65 mW: 0.3 m (1 ft)
Antenna Connection	Ext. Reverse Polarity SMA, 50 Ohms Max Tightening Torque	0.45 N·m (4 lbf·in)
Radio Transmit Power	900 MHz, 1 Watt: 30 dBm (1 Watt) conducted (up to 36 dBm EIRP)	2.4 GHz, 65 mW: 18 dBm (65 mW) conducted, less than or equal to 20 dBm (100 mW EIRP)
Compliance	900 MHz Compliance (1 Watt) FCC ID UE3RM1809: This device complies with FCC Part 15, Subpart C,15.247 IC: 7044A-RM1809	2.4 GHz Compliance FCC ID UE300DX80-2400 - This device complies with FCC Part 15, Subpart C, 15.247 ETSI/EN: In accordance with EN 300 328: V1.8.1 (2012-04) IC: 7044A-DX8024
Spread Spectrum Technology	FHSS (Frequency Hopping Spread Spectrum)	
Logging	8 GB maximum; removable Micro SD card format	
Protocols	Modbus RTU Master/Slave, Modbus TCP, and Ethernet/IP	
Construction	Polycarbonate; DIN rail mount option	
Communication Hardware (RS-732)	4-wire full duplex; flow control -15 to +15 Volts signaling Baud rates: 9.6k, 19.2k (default), or 38.4k Data format: 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit	
Communication Hardware (RS-485)	2-wire half duplex RS-485 Baud rates: 9.6k, 19.2k (default), or 38.4k Data format: 8 data bits, odd, even or no parity, 1 stop bit	
Universal Inputs	Discrete sinking/sourcing, 0 to 20 mA analog, 0 to 10 V analog, 10k thermistor, counter	
Courtesy Power	One; output at 5 volts , 500 mA maximum	
Switched Power Outputs	5 V/400 mA maximum; 16 V/125 mA maximum	
Environmental Rating	IP20	
Operating Conditions	-40 to +85 °C (-40 to +185 °F) (Electronics); -20 to +80 °C (-4 to +176 °F) (LCD) 95% maximum relative humidity (non-condensing) Radiated Immunity: 10 V/m, 80-2700 MHz (EN 61000-4-3)	
Shock and Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 and IEC 68-2-27 Shock: 30g, 11 millisecond half sine wave, 18 shocks Vibration: .5 mm p-p, 10 to 60 Hz	
Analog Outputs	0 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 V dc output Accuracy: 0.1% of full scale +0.01% per °C Resolution: 12 bit	
NMOS Outputs	Less than 1 A max current at 30 V dc ON-state saturation: less than 0.7 V at 20 mA ON condition: Less than 0.7 V Off condition: Open	
Certifications	CE	



Accessories



NOTE: The Sure Cross® radio installation shown includes wireless accessories available from Banner. It is for illustration purposes only. Installations may vary.

(1) Enclosures	511
(2) Antennas	
(3) Antenna Cables	
(4) Surge Supressors	
(5) Power Supplies	
(6) Brackets	537
Cables	538
Cordsets	539
Hardware and Replacement Parts	541
Replacement Filters	
Cable Glands and Plugs.	
Metal Housing Accessories	

(1) Enclosures



Polycarbonate Enclosures

BWA-AH664	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Opaque Cover, 6 × 6 × 4 in
BWA-AH864	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Opaque Cover, 8 × 6 × 4 in
BWA-AH1084	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Opaque Cover, 10 \times 8 \times 4 in
BWA-AH12106	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Opaque Cover, $12 \times 10 \times 6$ in
BWA-AH14126	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Opaque Cover, $14 \times 12 \times 6$ in
BWA-AH16148	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Opaque Cover, $16 \times 14 \times 8$ in
BWA-AH181610	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Opaque Cover, $18 \times 16 \times 10$ in
BWA-AH664C	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Clear Cover, 6 × 6 × 4 in
BWA-AH864C	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Clear Cover, 8 × 6 × 4 in
BWA-AH1084C	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Clear Cover, 10 \times 8 \times 4 in
BWA-AH12106C	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Clear Cover, 12 \times 10 \times 6 in
BWA-AH14126C	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Clear Cover, $14 \times 12 \times 6$ in
BWA-AH16148C	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Clear Cover, 16 × 14 × 8 in
BWA-AH181610C	Enclosure, Polycarbonate, with Clear Cover, 18 \times 16 \times 10 in

Swing Panel Kits

BWA-AH66SPK	Swing Panel Kit, 6×6 in, Includes Mounts, Screws, and Panel
BWA-AH86SPK	Swing Panel Kit, 8×6 in, Includes Mounts, Screws, and Panel
BWA-AH108SPK	Swing Panel Kit, 8×10 in, Includes Mounts, Screws, and Panel
BWA-AH1210SPK	Swing Panel Kit, 12×10 in, Includes Mounts, Screws, and Panel
BWA-AH1412SPK	Swing Panel Kit, 14 x 12 in, Includes Mounts, Screws, and Panel
BWA-AH1614SPK	Swing Panel Kit, 16×14 in, Includes Mounts, Screws, and Panel
BWA-AH1816SPK	Swing Panel Kit, 18×16 in, Includes Mounts, Screws, and Panel

Back Panel Kits

BWA-BP66A	Back Panel, aluminum, 6 × 6 in
BWA-BP86A	Back Panel, aluminum, 8 × 6 in
BWA-BP108A	Back Panel, aluminum, 8 × 10 in
BWA-BP1210A	Back Panel, aluminum, 12 × 10 in
BWA-BP1412A	Back Panel, aluminum, 14 × 12 in
BWA-BP1614A	Back Panel, aluminum, 16 × 14 in
BWA-BP1816A	Back Panel, aluminum, 18 × 16 in

(1) Enclosures, continued



Fiberglass Enclosures

BWA-EF14128	Enclosure Fiberglass Hinged 14 × 12 × 8 in
BWA-EF1086	Enclosure Fiberglass Hinged 10 \times 8 \times 6 in
BWA-EF866	Enclosure Fiberglass Hinged 8 × 6 × 6 in
BWA-PA1412	Panel, 14 x 12 in
BWA-PA108	Panel, 10 × 8 in
BWA-PA86	Panel, 8 × 6 in
BWA-PM12	Pole Mount, 12 in
BWA-PM8	Pole Mount, 8 in
BWA-PM6	Pole Mount, 6 in

Mounting Accessories

BWA-AHSNK	Slot Nut Kit, Includes 2 Nuts and 2 Screws
BWA-AHSPM	Swing Panel Mounts (4 per Kit)
BWA-AHLK	Latch Kit, 2 Latches per Kit, Replacement Only
BWA-AHAK	Accessory Kit, Includes all screws, inserts, and mounting feet (Replacement Only)
BWA-AHTBS	Screw 10-32 X .375 Phl Ph Zinc Self-threading

DIN Rail Kits

BWA-AH6DRK	DIN Rail Kit, 6 in, Includes 2 Nuts, 2 Screws, and DIN Rail
BWA-AH8DRK	DIN Rail Kit, 8 in, Includes 2 Nuts, 2 Screws, and DIN Rail
BWA-AH10DRK	DIN Rail Kit, 10 in, Includes 2 Nuts, 2 Screws, and DIN Rail
BWA-AH12DRK	DIN Rail Kit, 12 in, Includes 2 Nuts, 2 Screws, and DIN Rail
BWA-AH14DRK	DIN Rail Kit, 14 in, Includes 2 Nuts, 2 Screws, and DIN Rail
BWA-AH16DRK	DIN Rail Kit, 16 in, Includes 2 Nuts, 2 Screws, and DIN Rail
BWA-AH18DRK	DIN Rail Kit, 18 in, Includes 2 Nuts, 2 Screws, and DIN Rail

DIN Rail Kits

BWA-AH6DR	Din Rail Kit 6 in (Includes 2 Tribolar Screws and DIN Rail)
BWA-AH8DR	Din Rail Kit 8 in (Includes 2 Tribolar Screws and DIN Rail)
BWA-AH10DR	Din Rail Kit 10 in (Includes 2 Tribolar Screws and DIN Rail)
BWA-AH12DR	Din Rail Kit 12 in (Includes 2 Tribolar Screws and DIN Rail)
BWA-AH14DR	Din Rail Kit 14 in (Includes 2 Tribolar Screws and DIN Rail)
BWA-AH16DR	Din Rail Kit 16 in (Includes 2 Tribolar Screws and DIN Rail)
BWA-AH18DR	Din Rail Kit 18 in (Includes 2 Tribolar Screws and DIN Rail)

(2) Antennas







Omni-Directional Antennas with RP-SMA Male Connections

BWA-902-C	900 MHz	2 dBi, Rubber swivel (ships with 900 MHz radios)
BWA-905-C		5 dBi, Rubber swivel
BWA-202-C		2 dBi, Rubber swivel, 3 1/4 in (ships with 2.4 GHz radios)
BWA-205-C	2.4 GHz	5 dBi, Rubber swivel, 6 1/2 in
BWA-207-C		7 dBi, Rubber swivel, 9 1/4 in

2 dBi, Rubber fixed right-angle

BWA-201-001	2.4 GHz	1 dBi. Rubber, 1 inch tal

900 MHz



Omni-Directional Dome Antennas

BWA-902-D	900 MHz	2 dBi, 18 inch cable	RP-SMA Box Mount
BWA-202-D	2.4 GHz	2 dBi, 18 inch cable	RP-SMA Box Mount

Other

BWA-902-RA



BWA-205-M 2.4 GHz 5 dBi, Magnetic whip antenna, 12 ft cable RP-SMA Male
--

(2) Antennas, continued



Omni-Directional Fiberglass Antennas with N-Type Female Connections

BWA-906-A	900 MHz	2 dBi, Rubber swivel (ships with 900 MHz radios)
BWA-208-A	2.4.011	8.5 dBi, Fiberglass, 24 in
BWA-206-A	2.4 GHz	6 dBi, Fiberglass, 16 in (shown)
BWA-906-AS	900 MHz	6 dBi, Fiberglass, 1/4 Wave, 23.6 in (1.3 inch diameter)
BWA-908-AS		8 dBi, Fiberglass, 3/4 Wave, 63 in (1.5 inch diameter)



Directional (Yagi) Antennas with N-Type Female Connection

BWA-9Y6-A	900 MHz	6.5 dBd, 6.8 × 13 inches Outdoor
BWA-9Y10-A	900 MHz	10 dBd, 6.8 × 24 inches Outdoor

(3) Antenna Cables



Antenna Cables: RP-SMA to RP-SMA

BWC-1MRSFRSB0.2	RG58, RP-SMA Male to RP-SMA Female Bulkhead, 0.2 m
BWC-1MRSFRSB1	RG58, RP-SMA Male to RP-SMA Female Bulkhead, 1 m
BWC-1MRSFRSB2	RG58, RP-SMA Male to RP-SMA Female Bulkhead, 2 m
BWC-1MRSFRSB4	RG58, RP-SMA Male to RP-SMA Female Bulkhead, 4 m
BWC-2MRSFRS3	LMR200, RP-SMA Male to RP-SMA Female, 3 m
BWC-2MRSFRS6	LMR200, RP-SMA Male to RP-SMA Female, 6 m
BWC-2MRSFRS9	LMR200, RP-SMA Male to RP-SMA Female, 9 m
BWC-2MRSFRS12	LMR200, RP-SMA Male to RP-SMA Female, 12 m



Antenna Cables: RP-SMA to N-Type

BWC-1MRSMN05	LMR100 RP-SMA to N-Type Male, 0.5 m
BWC-1MRSMN2	LMR100 RP-SMA to N-Type Male, 2 m



Antenna Cables: N-Type

71	
BWC-4MNFN3	LMR400 N-Type Male to N-Type Female, 3 m
BWC-4MNFN6	LMR400 N-Type Male to N-Type Female, 6 m
BWC-4MNFN15	LMR400 N-Type Male to N-Type Female, 15 m
BWC-4MNFN30	LMR400 N-Type Male to N-Type Female, 30 m

(4) Surge Suppressors



(5) Power Supplies

00000000000000000000000000000000000000	DC Power Supplies		
	PS24W	DC Power Supply, 500 mA, 24 V dc, Demo kit power supply	
	PSDINP-24-06	DC Power Supply, 0.63 Amps, 24 V dc, with DIN Rail Mount, Class I Division 2 (Groups A, B, C, D) Rated	
	PSDINP-24-13	DC Power Supply, 1.3 Amps, 24 V dc, with DIN Rail Mount, Class I Division 2 (Groups A, B, C, D) Rated	
	PSDINP-24-25	DC Power Supply, 2.5 Amps, 24 V dc, with DIN Rail Mount, Class I Division 2 (Groups A, B, C, D) Rated	

FlexPower Supplies and Replacement Batteries

cross	DX81-LITH	Battery Supply Module with mounting hardware
	DX81H	Battery Supply Module with mounting hardware, for DX99 polycarbonate housing
	DX81P6	Battery Supply Module, six "D" cells, with mounting hardware
NEW STREET	BWA-BATT-001	Lithium "D" cell, single, for DX81-LITH and DX81H Battery Supply Module
	BWA-BATT-006	Lithium "AA" cell, single, for Wireless Q45 Sensors for DX81x models



(5) Power Supplies, continued



Solar Panels		
BWA-SOLAR PANEL 3W	Solar Panel, 12 V, 3 W, Multicrystalline, 188 \times 195 \times 15, Wall/ Pole clamp style mounting bracket included	
BWA-SOLAR PANEL 5W	Solar Panel, 12 V, 5 W, Multicrystalline, 270 \times 222 \times 17, Wall/ Pole clamp style mounting bracket included	
BWA-SOLAR PANEL 20W	Solar Panel, 12 V, 20 W, Multicrystalline, 573 \times 357 \times 30, "L" mounting bracket included	
BWA-SOLAR CNTRL-12V	Solar Controller, 6 A Load Current 12 V System Voltage, recommended for 20 watts or less solar panel AND Sealed Lead	

Acid Battery (SLA)



Relays

IB6RP	Interface Relay Box, 18 to 26 V dc inputs, isolated relay outputs (not shown)
BWA-RELAY-12V	Relay, Blade Style with Base, 12 V
BWA-RELAY-24V	Relay, Blade Style with Base, 24 V
BWA-RH1B-UDC12V	Relay, Blade Style, No Base, 12 V (replacement part)
BWA-RH1B-UDC24V	Relay, Blade Style, No Base, 24 V (replacement part)
BWA-SH1B-05	Relay Base Only (replacement part)

(6) Brackets

Mounting Kit

• Screw, M5-0.8 x 25 mm, SS (4) • Screw, M5-0.8 x 16 mm, SS (4) • Hex nut, M5-0.8 mm, SS (4) • Bolt, #8-32 x 3/4-in, SS (4)

Brackets



SMBDX80DIN

• Black reinforced thermoplastic bracket for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail



BWA-HW-034

- DIN rail clip, black plastic
- Used with the M-HBx MultiHop and -PBx Performance board modules



Hole center spacing: A = 26.0, A to B = 13.0 Hole size: A = 26.8×7.0 , B = \emptyset 6.5, C = \emptyset 19.0

SMBAMS18RA

- Right-angle SMBAMS series bracket with 18 mm hole
- Articulation slots for 90+° rotation
- 12-ga. (2.6 mm) cold-rolled steel



Hole center spacing: 35.1 Hole size: 25.4 x 5.3

DIN-35-70 = 70 mm DIN-35-105 = 105 mm DIN-35-140 = 140 mm

• 35 mm DIN Rail

Cables

Ethernet Cables

Use a crossover cable to connect the GatewayPro or DX83 Ethernet Bridge to a host system without using an Ethernet switchbox or hub. When using a switchbox or hub, use a straight cable.

BWA-E2M	Ethernet cable, RSCD RJ45 440, 2 m	
BWA-E8M	Ethernet cable, RSCD RJ45 440, 8 m	
BWA-EX2M	Ethernet cable, crossover, RSCD RJ45CR 440, 2 m	



Adapter Cables

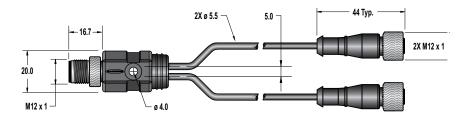
BWA-HW-006	Adapter cable, USB to RS-485, for use with the User Configuration Tool software (UCT)	
BWA-UCT-900 (shown)	Adapter cable with power, USB to RS-485, for use with the User Configuration Tool software (UCT), supplies power to 1 Watt radios	

Splitter Cables

Use CSRB-M1250M125.47M125.73 to split power between two FlexPower® or solar powered devices. DO NOT use this cable to connect a FlexPower devices to a 10 to 30 V dc powered device.

Use CSRB-M1253.28M1253.28M1253.28 to connect one FlexPower device (data radio, FlexPowered Gateway, etc) to two power sources, such as the FlexPower Solar Supply and DX81P6 Battery Pack.

Model	Length	Style	Pinout
CSRB-M1250M125.47M125.73	Trunk: 0 m (male) Branches: 0.14 m and 0.22 m (female)	Straight	Male Female 2 3 4 4 5 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
CSRB-M1253.28M1253.28M1253.28	Trunk: 1 m (female) Branches: 1 m (male)	Gu aigi il	1 = Brown 2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black 5 = Green/Yellow

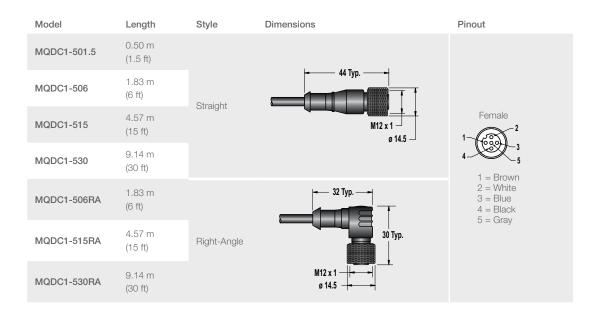


Cordsets

Euro-Style - Single-Ended

When facing the Node or Gateway toward you and the quick-disconnect connection is facing down, the right-angle cables exit to the right.

When using the FlexPower® Node with integrated battery, use a double-ended cordset. When using a FlexPower Node with external power supply, use a single-ended cordset. If using the communication lines, the cable length cannot exceed 3 meters (10 ft).



Model	Length	Style	Description
BWA-QD5.5	_	_	Prewired 5-pin Euro connector, 1/2-14 NBSM
BWA-QD8.5	_	_	Prewired, 8-pin Euro connector, 1/2-14 NBSM
BWA-QD12.5	_	-	Prewired 12-pin Euro connector, 1/2-14 NBSM
FIC-M12F4	_	Straight	Euro-Style Field-Wireable Connector 4-pin Female Straight
MQDMC-401	0.5 m	Straight	Cordset, 4-pin Euro-style, single ended, male, longer pigtails for DX80C models

Cordsets, continued

Euro-Style - Double-Ended

When using the FlexPower® Node with integrated battery, use a double-ended cordset. When using a FlexPower Node with external power supply, use a single-ended cordset. If using the communication lines, the cable length cannot exceed 3 meters (10 feet).

Model	Length	Style	Dimensions	Pinout
DEE2R-51D	0.31 m (1 ft)		44 Typ. [1.73"]	Male 2 1 4 5
DEE2R-53D	0.91 m (3 ft)	Female Straight/ Male Straight	M12 x 1 — 9 14.5 [0.57"] — 40 Typ. [1.58"]	Female 1————————————————————————————————————
DEE2R-58D	2.44 m (8 ft)		M12 x 1	1 = Brown 2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black 5 = Green/Yellow

Other Cordsets

BWA-RIBBON-001

BWA-HW-010

Cable, FlexPower Current Monitoring

WIRELESS CONTROLLERS

Hardware and Replacement Parts

Model	Description
BWA-HW-002	DX80 Access Hardware Kit: Plastic threaded plugs, PG-7 (4) Nylon gland fittings, PG-7 (4) Hex nuts, PG-7 (4) Plug, 1/2-in NPT Nylon gland fitting, 1/2-in NPT
BWA-HW-003	PTFE Tape, 1/4-in wide, 600-in long
BWA-HW-004	Replacement Seals: O-ring, rotary access cover, PG21 (2) O-ring, body gasket (2) Access cover, rotary dials, clear plastic (2)
BWA-HW-009	Solar assembly hardware pack, includes brackets, bolts, and set screws
BWA-HW-007	Housing Kit, DX80, top and bottom, 10 pieces
BWA-HW-008	Housing Kit, DX81, top and bottom, 10 pieces
BWA-HW-044	Terminal header for the MultiHop Ethernet Data Radio
BWA-HW-011	Terminal Block Headers, IP20, 2 pack
BWA-HW-012	DX99 Antenna Extension Pack: Screw, M4-0.7 x 20, pan head, black steel Flexible Antenna Cable, 12 in, SMA male to SMA female
BWA-HW-032	Access hardware for the E housing, one 1/2-in plug, one 1/2-in gland
BWA-HW-037	Clear plastic retaining ring for DX99 metal housings, 10 pack

Replacement Filters





Model	Description
FTH-FIL-001	Aluminum grill filter cap (factory default, ships with M12FT*Q sensors)
FTH-FIL-002	Stainless steel, sintered to 10 micrometer porosity (for high dust environments)

Cable Glands and Plugs

Model	Description
BWA-HP.5-10	Dummy Hole Plugs, 1/2-in NPT, 10 pieces
BWA-HW-031	Vent Plug, 1/2-in NPT, IP67
BWA-CG.5-10	Cable Glands, 1/2-in NPT, Cordgrip for 3 holes of 2.8 to 5.6 mm diameter, 10 Pack
BWA-CG.5-3X5.6-10	Solar assembly hardware pack, includes brackets, bolts, and set screws
BWA-CG.5-2X2.5-10	Cable Glands, 1/2-in NPT, Cordgrip for 2 holes of 1.2 to 2.5 mm diameter, 10 Pack
BWA-CG.5-6X4.0-10	Cable Glands, 1/2-in NPT, Cordgrip for 6 holes of 2 to 4 mm diameter, 10 Pack
BWA-CG.5-6X3.0-10	Cable Glands, 1/2-in NPT, Cordgrip for 6 holes of 1.5 to 3 mm diameter, 10 Pack

Metal Housing Accessories



Model	Description
BWA-HW-016	Antenna Feedthrough, Stainless Steel, 1/2-in NPT
BWA-HW-017	Antenna Feedthrough, Stainless Steel, 3/4-in NPT
BWA-HW-012	DX99 Antenna Extension Pack (M4-0.7 \times 20 black steel pan head screw, flexible antenna cable 12-in SMA male to SMA female)
BWA-HW-037	Clear plastic retaining ring for DX99 metal housings (10 pack)
BWA-AXFS0130	AXF™ Explosion-Proof Antenna Coupler

Omni-Directional Dome Antennas



Models	Frequency	Description	Connection
BWA-902-001	900 MHz		1/2-in SS NPT Port
BWA-902-002	900 MINZ	2 dBi, 18 inch cable	3/4-in SS NPT Port
BWA-202-001	2.4 GHz		1/2-in SS NPT Port
BWA-202-002	2.4 GHZ		3/4-in SS NPT Port

WIRELESS CONTROLLERS

OTHER AVAILABLE MODELS



Q45 Wireless

see website

Sure Cross® Wireless Q45 Sensors combine the best of Banner's flexible Q45 sensor family with its reliable, field-proven, Sure Cross® wireless architecture.



Safety

Banner produces a wide range of safety-related products, including safety light screens, safety interlock switches, e-stop modules and two-hand control safety modules that protect personnel and equipment.

page 609

LIGHT SCREENS page 552

CONTROLLERS page 582

EMERGENCY STOP & STOP CONTROL

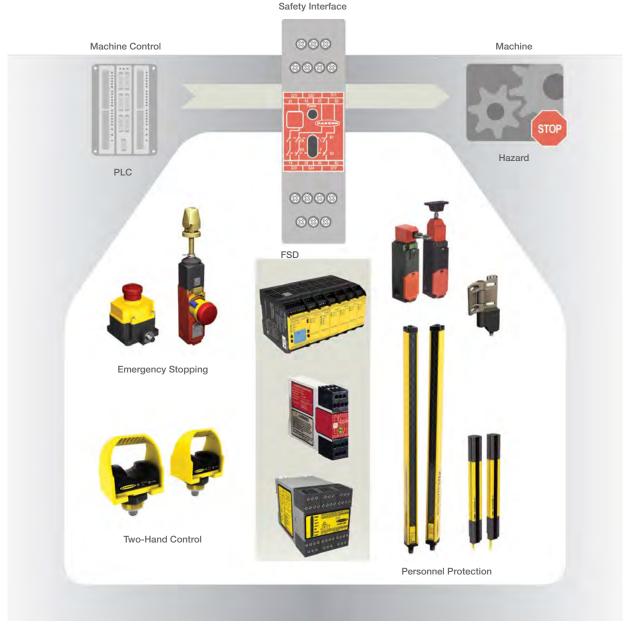
INTERLOCK SWITCHES page 640

TWO-HAND CONTROL page 680

LASER SCANNERS page 692

MODULES page 698

Safeguarding Basics



Basics of Safeguarding

Machine and personnel safeguarding refers to the combination of requirements, methods and solutions used to protect people who come in contact with dangerous machines in the industrial environment.

Requirements

National and regional governmental bodies have regulations, mandates, standards and recommendations for implementing a safety method or a solution.

Key regulations regarding general machine guarding include the following:

- Machinery Directive EU
- OSHA General Duty Clause USA

Device Requirements

Safety devices must be able to consistently and reliably bring a machine hazard to an orderly stop.

To be considered a safety device, the following methods must be used to ensure reliable operation: fault exclusion, redundancy and self-checking.

Safety Circuit Requirements

A safety stop circuit typically comprises 2 normally-open contact from mechanically-linked relays. The circuit is monitored to detect certain failures that could lead to the loss of the safety function.

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

Methods: Risk Assessment

The Risk Assessment Process in machine safeguarding is a process used to identify hazards through each phase of the machine's life cycle and to minimize dangers to personnel and equipment.

The basic steps in a Risk Assessment Process:

- 1. Identify hazards and where they occur.
- 2. Assess risk by severity of harm and probability of occurrence.
- 3. Reduce the risk through the use of protective measures.
- 4. Validate and document results.

Risk Assessment Standards

- OSHA 3071, Job Hazard Analysis
- MIL-STD-8820, US DOD System Safety Program
- ANSI B11.0 General (Safety) Requirements and Risk Assessment
- ISO 12100, General Principles for Design, Risk Assessment and Risk Reduction
- SEMI S10, Risk Assessment, Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment

Methods: Safety Circuits

Depending on the level of risk associated with the machine or operations, an appropriate level of control circuitry performance must be incorporated into safety device design.

	Basic	Single	Single with Monitoring	Dual with Monitoring		
	Stop Command	Protective Command	Protective Command Monitoring Signal	Redundant (Safety) Stop Commands Monitoring Signal		
Generic	Simple Device Machine Stop	Safe- Guarding Device	Safe- Guarding Device Stop	Safe- Guarding Device		
Gen	Non safety-rated components Integrated in accordance with relevant standards Reliability depends on robust components Redundancy not required	Safety-rated components Integrated in accordance with safety principles and design Redundancy not required	Safety-rated components Conducts periodic test of system Normal operation allowed if no faults are found If unsafe fault is found, system will default to safe state or indicate that unsafe system exists	Safety-rated components Greatest degree of fault tolerance Redundancy and self-checking Single failure cannot cause loss of safety function Faults detected immediately or at next demand on system		
Fault	Possible loss of safety function	Greater reliability, but possible loss of safety function	Fault detected at each test	Safety function is ensured with a single fault. An accumulation of faults is detected or not possible.		
Risk	Very Low Minor bump or bruise with no lost time	Low Minor first aid, infrequent exposure or high likelihood of avoiding the hazard	Mid Range Injuries that are slight or normally reversible, requiring normal healing or only first aid	High or Very High Normally reserved for hand-fed applications where injuries could be severe to irreversible		
ANSI / B11	_	_	-	Control Reliable ANSI B11.19 (Clause 6.1 and Annex C) Category 3 or 4 and/or PL d or PL e per ISO 13849-1 satisfy Control Reliability requirements		
ANSI / RIA	Simple	Single Channel	Single Channel with Monitoring	Typically, a minimum of PL=d with Category 3 per ISO 13849-1:2006 or control reliable (see ANSI B11.TR6 or ANSI B11.19)		
ISO / EN	Category B ISO 13849-1/EN 954-1	Category 1 ISO 13849-1/EN 954-1	Category 2 ISO 13849-1/EN 954-1	Category 3 & 4 ISO 13849-1/EN 954-1		

Solutions: Comparing Guards and Devices*

Туре	Safety Function	Advantages	Limitations	Requirements	Standards
Guards: protect	ctive physical barrier used to prevent	access.			
Fixed Guard	Provides a fixed barrier to the hazard	Low maintenance Long life Low cost for small areas Protects all individuals Can contain ejected materials	Poor ergonomics Limited visibility Limited access Costly for large areas Maintenance may require removal of guard	 Protect from identified hazard Prevent user from reaching over, under, around or through the barrier Provide safe openings 	• ANSI B11.19 • ISO 14120 • ISO 13857
Interlocked Guard	Interrupts power to machine when guard is opened Devices: components, attachments of	Low initial investment Can be placed close to hazard Protects all individuals Can contain ejected materials	Costly for large areas Increased maintenance orm a specific safeguarding function.	Must be difficult to defeat Guard may open only after machine has stopped-or must be installed at a safe distance	• ANSI B11.19 • NFPA 79 • ISO 14119 • ISO 14120 • IEC 60204-1 • ISO 13857 • ISO 13855
Safety Light Screen	Arrests power to machine when sensing field is interrupted	Excellent ergonomics Allows frequent access Protects all individuals Cost effective for large areas Allows for good visibility	 Limited to machines that can be stopped quickly No protection from ejected parts May require the use of additional guards May create a pass-through hazard 	Initiate immediate stop when sensing field is interrupted Appropriate resolution required to detect objects the size of a torso, ankle, hand or finger	• ANSI B11.19 • IEC 61496 • ISO 13855
Multiple-Beam System: • Grids • Points	Arrests power to machine when sensing field is interrupted	Low initial investment Allows frequent access Allows for good visibility Protects all individuals	 Limited to machines that can be stopped quickly No protection from ejected parts Large safety distance May create a pass-through hazard 	Initiate immediate stop when sensing field is interrupted Appropriate resolution required to detect objects the size of a torso	• ANSI B11.19 • IEC 61496 • ISO 13855
Two-Hand Control	Operator must use both hands to actuate machine motion hereby preventing operator access to hazardous area	Operator's hands are away from hazardous area Low initial investment Low maintenance	Potential ergonomic impact Provides protection only for operator No protection from ejected parts	Concurrent actuation within 1/2 second Release and reactivation required before machine motion may be reinitiated	• ANSI B11.19 • NFPA 79 • ISO 13851 • IEC 60204-1 • ISO 13855
Safety Mat Monitor	Interrupts power to machine when a minimum pressure is applied	Excellent ergonomics Protects all individuals Allows for good visibility	Costly for large areasMaintenance intensiveLarge safety distance	Minimum object sensitivity of 66 lbs on and 3-1/8" surface to detect a foot	• ANSI B11.19 • ISO 13855 • ISO 13856
Complementa	ry (Safety) Equipment: used to supple	ement/augment safeguarding.			
E-Stop • Button	Operator activates button in emergency situation to shut off	Immediate responseSafe shutdown of machine	Not considered a safeguard Requires conscious act of operator	Overrides all other functions and operations	• ANSI B11.19 • NFPA 79



power to machine

- process
- Limits injury or machine damage but typically does not prevent it
- Reset of E-stop doesn't initiate machine motion • Button must be red with
- yellow background
- Should be located at each operation station
- Final removal of power done by electromechanical
- ISO 12100
- IEC 60204-1
- ISO 13850

^{*}This represents a partial list of available safeguards & devices.

Solutions: Choosing and Locating a Safeguard

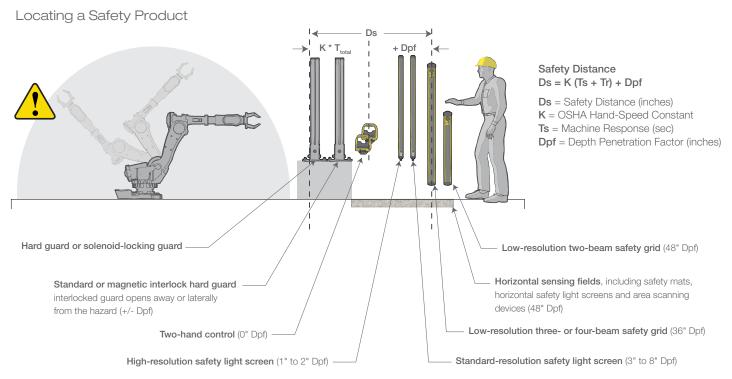
When choosing a safeguard, ask yourself the following questions:

1) is it safe, 2) is it legal and 3) does it make sense for the application?

Choosing a Safety Product

- ☐ Who will use it?
- ☐ How will they use it?
- ☐ What hazards are associated with which task?
- ☐ What are the types of hazards?
- ☐ Where will the safeguard be located?

E = Excellent A = Acceptable P = Poor X = Not Acceptable Guarding Solutions	Maintenance \$	Frequent Access	Infrequent Access	Locate Close to Hazard	Long Machine Stop Time	Ergonomic	Visibility	Multiple Operators	Guards Against Ejected Material	Comments	
Fixed Hard Guard	Р	Р	Е	Е	Е	Р	Р	Е	Е	Limited access	
Locking Guard	Р	Р	Е	Е	Е	Р	Р	Е	Е	Limited visibility to the machine Costly for large areas	
Interlock Guard	Р	Р	А	Е	А	Р	Р	Е	Е	Costly to maintain and fix	
Two-Hand Control	А	А	А	А	А	Α	Α	Р	Р	Only protects operator(s)	
High-Resolution SLS	Е	Е	Р	Е	Р	Е	Е	Е	Х	Locate closer to hazard	
Low-Resolution SLS	Е	Е	Р	Е	Р	Е	Е	Е	Х	Costs less than high resolution SLS	
3- or 4-Beam Perimeter	Е	А	А	Р	А	Е	Е	Е	Х	Takes less space than 2-beam	
2-Beam Perimeter	Е	А	А	Р	А	Е	Е	Е	Х	Costs less than 3- or 4-beam	
Safety Mats	Р	А	А	Р	А	Е	Е	Е	Х	Maintenance-intensive	



NOTE: Illustration examples are based upon the described safeguards being used as the primary safeguarding device, all examples having identical stopping time, and following generally accepted industrial engineering practices that are found within ANSI B11.19 safety standard.





TL70 Modular LED Tower Light

- Up to five colors plus an audible module in one device
- Bright, easy-to-see indicator segments for clear status indication
- Segments appear gray when OFF to eliminate false indication from ambient light

EZ-SCREEN Safety Light Screens

- Type 4 models exceed control reliability requirements
- Type 2 models available for lower-risk applications
- Available in standard or cascadable models and with integrated muting



XS26-2 Expandable Safety Controller

- Up to eight expansion I/O modules can be added as your safety application grows or changes
- Begin programming right away using our intuitive, easy-to-use configuration software
- Simulator functionality allows users to test their configurations without being connected to a controller



Two-Hand Control

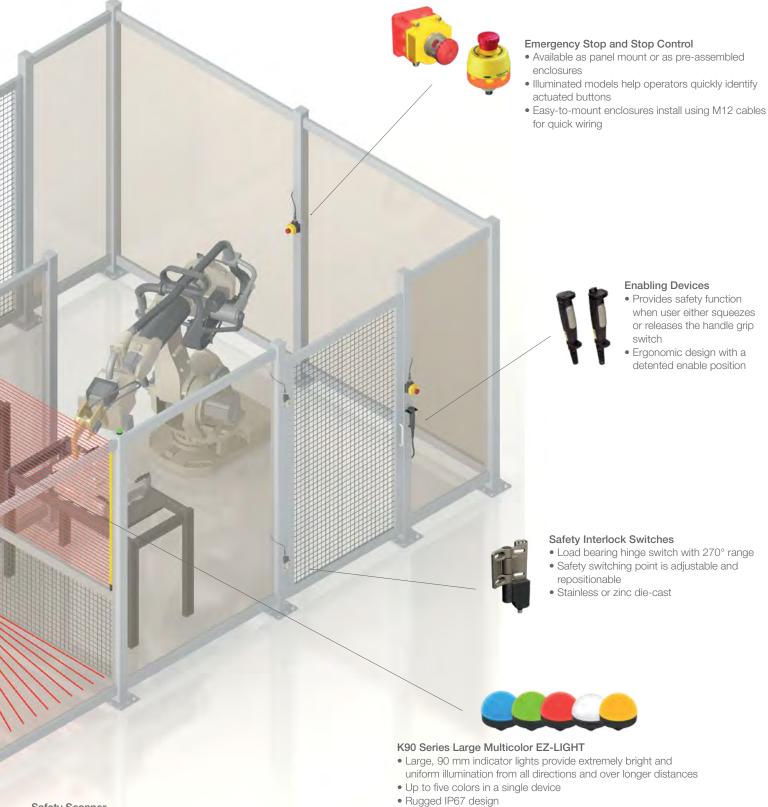
- Ergonomic design reduces risk of repetitive strain injury
- Optional run bar stand
- Add EZ-LIGHTs for status indication in lean manufacturing
- Provides highest level of safety for two-hand control input devices



TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER **SCANNERS**

MODULES



Safety Scanner

- Two-dimensional laser scanner with easy-to-use software
- Programming of irregular shaped warning and detection zones
- 190° scanning angle with selectable resolutions (30 mm, 40 mm, 50 mm, 70 mm and 150 mm) and a 4 m or 6.25 m range



Light Screens

Safety light screens protect personnel from injury and machines from damage by guarding points of operation, access, areas and perimeters. Type 4 safety light screens provide control reliability and high levels of fault tolerance and Type 2 safety light screens are cost effective for guarding lower-risk applications.

INTERLOCK SWITCHES

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

Series	Description	Max. Sensing Range	Defined Area	Safety Rating	Dimensions H x W x D	Power Supply
	EZ-SCREEN® Two-piece system with 14 or 30 mm resolution provides finger, hand and ankle detection. page 556	14 mm: 6 m 30 mm: 18 m	150 to 1800 mm 150 to 2400 mm	Type 4 /Category 4/PLe	H (varies by model) 35 x 45.2 mm	24 V dc
n nasanna	EZ-SCREEN® LS Intuitive, easy-to-use safety light screens with 14, 23, and 40 mm resolution to provide finger, hand and ankle detection. page 560	12 m	280 to 1820 mm	Type 4 /Category 4/PLe	H (varies by model) 45 x 42.5 mm	24 V dc
	EZ-SCREEN® LP Two-piece system with 14 or 25 mm resolution provides finger, hand and ankle detection. page 564	14 or 25 mm: 7 m	270 to 1810 mm	Type 4 /Category 4/PLe	H (varies by model) 28 x 26 mm	24 V dc
	EZ-SCREEN® Grids Two-piece perimeter guarding system with up to four beams of torso detection. page 572	70 m	500 to 1066 mm	Type 4 /Category 4/PLe	H (varies by model) 52 x 55 mm	24 V dc
Carrier to Annual Carrier Carr	EZ-SCREEN® Points Two-piece perimeter guarding system with 1 beam of torso detection. page 573	70 m	25 mm beam diameter	Type 4 /Category 4/PLe	149 x 52 x 55 mm	24 V dc
	EZ-SCREEN® Type 2 Suited for lower risk applications where the result is only a slight injury. page 578	15 m	150 to 1800 mm	Type 2 /Category 2/PLe	H (varies by model) 25.2 x 31.8 mm	24 V dc

Choosing a Safety Light Screen Model

Select Hazard Level

Protect personnel from injury and machines from damage by guarding points of operation, access, areas and perimeters. With self-checking circuitry, Type 4 light curtains provide control reliability and high levels of fault tolerance.

Select Resolution

Finger

14 mm resolution for finger, hand and ankle detection

Hand

lower resolution for hand and ankle detection



protect personnel and machinery

Select Housing





Non-contact machine guarding systems protect fingers, hands and ankles, and guard perimeters and access, using self-contained emitters and receivers without a separate control box. See page 556



LS

The Lean & Simple design combines Machine Safety and the notion of Lean Manufacturing by focusing on features that provide high-value for most applications while eliminating those that unnecessarily add cost and complicate the installation, use, and maintenance of the device. See page 560



Low-Profile

The space-saving, compact profile is ideal for smaller machines, yet robust enough to meet the demands of large power presses. See page 564



Grids & Points

Point and Grid systems allow one-, two-, threeor four-beam perimeter and access guarding. See page 572

Select Hazard Level 1

Type 2

Used for lower-risk applications, where the result of an accident is only a slight injury. Type 2 Light curtains feature a large field of view and use fault exclusion to ensure the integrity of safeguarding.

Select Resolution 2

Hand/Body





30 mm resolution for bump, bruise or knock-down detection

Select Housing 3

Standard

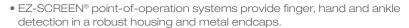


Inexpensive, compact optical safeguarding solution designed for lower-risk applications where risk of injury is limited but some guarding is necessary.

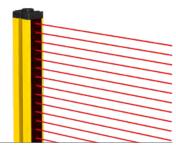
See page 578



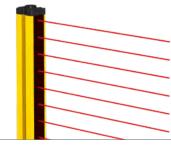
Safety Light Screens



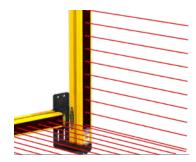
- Operating range up to 18 m
- Displays operating status, configuration error codes, and blocked beams
- Exceeds OSHA/ANSI Control Reliability requirements, certified to cULus NIPF, and CE certified to Type 4, Cat 4 PLe, and SIL3
- Resists impact, twisting, and abusive environments with durable aluminum housing or nickel-plated ESD-safe housing for protection against electrostatic discharges
- Available in 14 or 30 mm resolution
- Cordsets and brackets see page 578



14 mm Resolution 14 mm resolution safety light screens can be used for finger, hand and ankle protection.



30 mm Resolution 30 mm resolution safety light screens can be used for hand and ankle protection.



Cascade Cascading models allow four systems of any length and resolution to be connected in a series, forming a single safety device.

Some of the Available Finishes







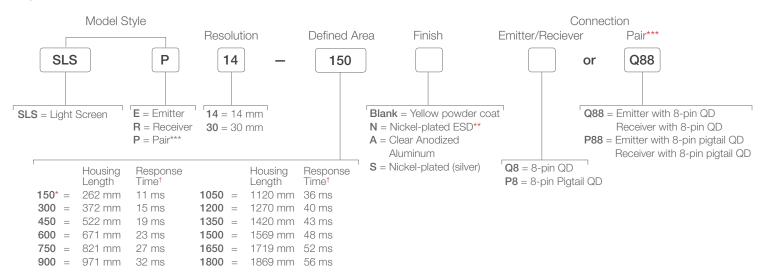


EZ-SCREEN Systems

TWO-HAND CONTROL LASER SCANNERS MODULES

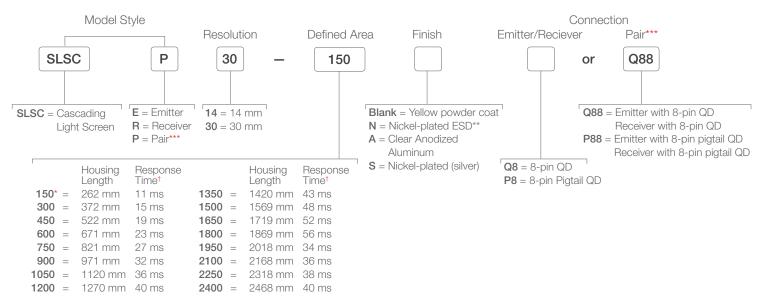
EZ-SCREEN® Systems, Non-Casade

Example Model Number SLSP14-150Q88



EZ-SCREEN® Systems, Cascade

Example Model Number SLSCP30-150Q88



For more specifications see page 559.

QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 578).

For an emitter with TEST function, replace Q8 with Q5 on emitter model numbers (example, SLSE14-150Q5) and Q88 with Q85 on pair model numbers (example, SLSP14-150Q85).

For a 5-pin 300 mm M12/Euro pigtail QD with No EDM or TEST functions, replace Q8 with P5NT on emitter or receiver (example, SLSE14-150P5NT) and Q88 with P55NT on pair model numbers (example, SLSP14-150P5NT).

For a 4-pin 300 mm M12/Euro pigtail QD with no EDM or TEST functions (GND/PE via mounting), replace Q8 with P4NT or Q88 with P4NT (example, SLSP14-150P4NT or SLSP14-150P4NT).

- * 150 mm not available in cascade models
- ** ESD-safe models are not available with the pigtail QD option
- *** A pair includes an emitter and receiver (example, SLSP30-150Q88)
- † Cascading system response time: To the response time of the slowest pair, add 2 ms for each additional pair.

 Example: slowest pair's response time is 15 ms, and the system has three additional pairs (four pairs total), so the system maximum response time is 15 ms + 6 ms (3 pairs x 2 ms) = 21 ms.

 Contact Banner Engineering Corp. for additional information and/or verification of valid kit model numbers.

Euro-Style

male/female

Adaptor



NOTE: See page 577 for interfacing solutions. Additional accessories are listed on page 686.



8-Pin/4-Pin* 8-Pin/5-Pin* DEE8-41D DEE8-51D 0.3 m (1 0.3 m (1') DEE8-48D DEE8-58D 2.4 m (8') 2.4 m (81) DEE8-415D DEE8-515D 4.5 m (151) 4.5 m (15" **DEE8-425DD** DEE8-525DD 7.6 m (25') 7.6 m (25')

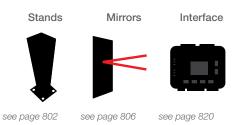
* For SLS/SLP sensors with Q8 or P8 connection to safety BUS gateway/ node, "smart" self-monitored safety module, safety controller or safety PLC see page 771.







Additional bracket information is available. See page 729



Replacement Parts

EZA-ADE-1 Copolyester access cover with label for 14 or 30 mm resolution emitters EZA-ADE-2 Copolyester access cover with label for 14 or 30 mm resolution emitters EZA-ADR-1 Copolyester access cover with label for 14 or 30 mm resolution receiver EZA-ADR-2 Copolyester access cover with inverted label for 14 or 30 mm resolution receiver EZA-MBK-12 Center bracket kit (includes 1 bracket and hardware to mount to MSA Series stands) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-MBK-11 Standard bracket kit with hardware (includes 2 end brackets and hardware to mount to MSA Series stands) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-TP-1 Access cover security plate (includes 2 screws, wrench) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-RR-1 External normally open reset switch with 8-pin/M12 Euro-style QD MGA-K-1 Replacement key for switch MGA-KS0-1 MGA-KS0-1 Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch EZA-RTP-1 Terminator plug for cascade receiver STP-13 14 mm test piece (14 mm resolution systems)	Model	Description
EZA-ADR-1 Copolyester access cover with label for 14 or 30 mm resolution receiver EZA-ADR-2 Copolyester access cover with inverted label for 14 or 30 mm resolution receiver EZA-MBK-12 Center bracket kit (includes 1 bracket and hardware to mount to MSA Series stands) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-MBK-11 Standard bracket kit with hardware (includes 2 end brackets and hardware to mount to MSA Series stands) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-TP-1 Access cover security plate (includes 2 screws, wrench) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-RR-1 External normally open reset switch with 8-pin/M12 Euro-style QD MGA-K-1 Replacement key for switch MGA-KS0-1 MGA-KS0-1 Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch EZA-HK-1 Wrench, Security EZA-RTP-1 Terminator plug for cascade receiver	EZA-ADE-1	Copolyester access cover with label for 14 or 30 mm resolution emitters
EZA-ADR-2 Copolyester access cover with inverted label for 14 or 30 mm resolution receiver EZA-MBK-12 Center bracket kit (includes 1 bracket and hardware to mount to MSA Series stands) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-MBK-11 Standard bracket kit with hardware (includes 2 end brackets and hardware to mount to MSA Series stands) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-TP-1 Access cover security plate (includes 2 screws, wrench) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-RR-1 External normally open reset switch with 8-pin/M12 Euro-style QD MGA-K-1 Replacement key for switch MGA-KS0-1 MGA-KS0-1 Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch EZA-HK-1 Wrench, Security EZA-RTP-1 Terminator plug for cascade receiver	EZA-ADE-2	Copolyester access cover with inverted label for 14 or 30 mm resolution emitters
EZA-MBK-12 Center bracket kit (includes 1 bracket and hardware to mount to MSA Series stands) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-MBK-11 Standard bracket kit with hardware (includes 2 end brackets and hardware to mount to MSA Series stands) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-TP-1 Access cover security plate (includes 2 screws, wrench) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-RR-1 External normally open reset switch with 8-pin/M12 Euro-style QD MGA-K-1 Replacement key for switch MGA-KS0-1 MGA-KS0-1 Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch EZA-HK-1 Wrench, Security EZA-RTP-1 Terminator plug for cascade receiver	EZA-ADR-1	Copolyester access cover with label for 14 or 30 mm resolution receiver
EZA-MBK-11 Standard bracket kit with hardware (includes 2 end brackets and hardware to mount to MSA Series stands) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-TP-1 Access cover security plate (includes 2 screws, wrench) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-RR-1 External normally open reset switch with 8-pin/M12 Euro-style QD MGA-K-1 Replacement key for switch MGA-KS0-1 MGA-KS0-1 Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch EZA-HK-1 Wrench, Security EZA-RTP-1 Terminator plug for cascade receiver	EZA-ADR-2	Copolyester access cover with inverted label for 14 or 30 mm resolution receiver
EZA-TP-1 Access cover security plate (includes 2 screws, wrench) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN EZA-RR-1 External normally open reset switch with 8-pin/M12 Euro-style QD MGA-K-1 Replacement key for switch MGA-KS0-1 MGA-KS0-1 Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch EZA-HK-1 Wrench, Security EZA-RTP-1 Terminator plug for cascade receiver	EZA-MBK-12	Center bracket kit (includes 1 bracket and hardware to mount to MSA Series stands) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN
EZA-RR-1 External normally open reset switch with 8-pin/M12 Euro-style QD MGA-K-1 Replacement key for switch MGA-KS0-1 MGA-KS0-1 Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch EZA-HK-1 Wrench, Security EZA-RTP-1 Terminator plug for cascade receiver	EZA-MBK-11	Standard bracket kit with hardware (includes 2 end brackets and hardware to mount to MSA Series stands) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN
MGA-K-1 Replacement key for switch MGA-KS0-1 MGA-KS0-1 Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch EZA-HK-1 Wrench, Security EZA-RTP-1 Terminator plug for cascade receiver	EZA-TP-1	Access cover security plate (includes 2 screws, wrench) for 14 or 30 mm resolution EZ-SCREEN
MGA-KS0-1 Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch EZA-HK-1 Wrench, Security EZA-RTP-1 Terminator plug for cascade receiver	EZA-RR-1	External normally open reset switch with 8-pin/M12 Euro-style QD
EZA-HK-1 Wrench, Security EZA-RTP-1 Terminator plug for cascade receiver	MGA-K-1	Replacement key for switch MGA-KS0-1
EZA-RTP-1 Terminator plug for cascade receiver	MGA-KS0-1	Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch
	EZA-HK-1	Wrench, Security
STP-13 14 mm test piece (14 mm resolution systems)	EZA-RTP-1	Terminator plug for cascade receiver
	STP-13	14 mm test piece (14 mm resolution systems)
STP-14 30 mm test piece (14 mm resolution systems with 2-beam Reduced Resolution and for 30 mm resolution systems)	STP-14	30 mm test piece (14 mm resolution systems with 2-beam Reduced Resolution and for 30 mm resolution systems)
STP-15 60 mm test piece (30 mm resolution systems with 2-beam Reduced Resolution)	STP-15	60 mm test piece (30 mm resolution systems with 2-beam Reduced Resolution)

NOTE: See Installation manual p/n 112852 for complete list of replacement parts and accessories.

INTERLOCK **SWITCHES**

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER **SCANNERS**

MODULES

EZ-SCREEN® 14 & 30 r	nm Resolution 9	Specifications		
Supply Voltage at the Device	24 V dc ±15% (use a SELV-rated supply according to EN IEC 60950) (The external voltage supply must be capable of buffering brief mains interruptions of 20 ms, as specified in EN/IEC 60204-1.)			
Residual Ripple	± 10% maximum			
Supply Current	Emitter: 100 mA max., 40 mA at 24 V dc typical Receiver: 275 mA max., 160 mA at 24 V dc typical, exclusive of OSSD1 and OSSD2 loads (up to an additional 0.5A each) and AUX output load (up to 75 mA)			
Response Time	9 to 56 milliseconds (se	ee model number tables	c) Cascade Safety Stop Interface (CSSI): 40 milliseconds max.	
Remote Test Input (Optional – available only on model SLSEQ5 emitters)	Test Mode is activated either by applying a low signal (less than 3 V dc) to emitter TEST #1 terminal for a minimum of 50 milliseconds, or by opening a switch connected between TEST #1 and TEST #2 for a minimum of 50 milliseconds. Beam scanning stops to simulate a blocked condition. A high signal at TEST #1 deactivates Test Mode. High signal: 10 to 30 V dc Low signal: 0 to 3 V dclnput current: 35 mA inrush, 10 mA max.			
Wavelength of Emitter Elements	Infrared LEDs, 950 nm at peak emission			
Recovery Time-Blocked to clear	Beam 1 (Sync Beam) All Other Beams			
(OSSDs turn ON; varies with total number of sensing beams and		109 to 800 ms	33 to 220 ms	
whether Sync beam is blocked)		81 to 495 ms	25 to 152 ms	
EDM Input	EDM2 terminals in the	+24 V dc signals from external device contacts can be monitored (one-channel, two-channel or no monitoring) via EDM1 and EDM2 terminals in the receiver High signal: 10 to 30 V dc at 30 mA typical Low signal: 0 to 3 V dc		
Reset Input			conds and then low to reset the receiver	
Safety Outputs (OSSDs)	High signal: 10 to 30 \		Low signal: 0 to 3 V dcClosed switch time: 0.25 to 2 sec sourcing OSSD (Output Signal Switching Device) safety outputs. (Use optional interface	
	modules for ac or larger dc loads.) Capable of the Banner "Safety Handshake" ON-State voltage: ≥ Vin-1.5 V dc Max. load capacitance: 1.0 μF Leakage current: 0.50 mA maximum OSSD test pulse width: 100 to 300 microseconds OSSD test pulse period: 10 to 27 milliseconds (varies with number of beams) Switching current: 0-0.5 A			
Auxiliary (Aux.) Output Switching Capacity	Current-sourcing (PNP)) solid-state output, 24	V dc at 75mA max that follow the safety outputs (lockout function optional)	
Controls and Adjustments	Emitter: Scan Code selection: 2-position switch (code 1 or 2). Factory default position is code 1 Receiver: Scan Code selection: 2-position switch (code 1 or 2). Factory default position is code 1 Trip/Latch Output selection: Redundant switches. Factory default position is T (Trip). EDM/MPCE monitor selection: 2-position switch selects between 1- or 2-channel monitoring. Factory default position is 2 Reduced Resolution (2-beam Floating Blanking): Redundant switches. Factory default is OFF			
Short Circuit Protection	All inputs and outputs a	All inputs and outputs are protected from short circuits to +24 V dc or dc common		
Electrical Safety Class (IEC 61140)	III			
Operating Range	14 mm models: 0.1 m to 6 m 30 mm models: 0.1 m to 18 m Range decreases with use of mirrors and/or lens shields: Lens shields – approximately 10% less range per shield Glass-surface mirrors – approximately 8% less range per mirror			
A 12 112 111 12	,		n a specific mirror, page 559.	
Ambient Light Immunity		> 10,000 lux at 5° angle of incidence		
Strobe Light Immunity	-		ireball" model FB2PST strobe	
Effective Aperture Angle (EAA)	Meets Type 4 requirement			
Enclosure		Materials: Extruded aluminum housing with yellow polyester powder (optional black or white or nickel-plated silver finish) and well-sealed, rugged die-cast zinc end caps, acrylic lens cover, copolyester access cover. Endcaps on silver models are also nickel-plated. Rating: IP65		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0 to +55	5 °C Relative hum	aidity: 95% (non-condensing)	
Status Indicators	Emitter: One Bi-color (Red/Green) Status Indicator – indicates operating mode, Lockout or power OFF condition 7-segment Diagnostic Indicator (1 digit) – indicates proper operation, scan code or error code Receiver: Yellow Reset Indicator – indicates whether system is ready for operation or requires a reset Bi-Color (Red/Green) Status Indicator – indicates general system and output status Bi-Color (Red/Green) Zone Status Indicators – indicates condition (clear or blocked beam) of a defined group of beams 7-Segment Diagnostic Indicator (3-digit) – indicates proper operation, scan code or error code, total number of blocked beams			
Mounting Hardware			pair of swivel end-mounting brackets. Models longer than 900 mm also include a swivel 8-gauge cold-rolled steel, black zinc finish.	
Shock and Vibration		EZ-SCREEN® components have passed vibration and shock tests according to IEC 61496-1. This includes vibration (10 cycles) of 10-55 Hz at 0.35 mm single amplitude (0.70 mm peak-to-peak) and shock of 10 g for 16 milliseconds (6,000 cycles).		
Design Standards			6; Category 4 PLe per EN ISO 13849-1; ; Type 4 per UL 61496-1/-2	
Certifications		S		

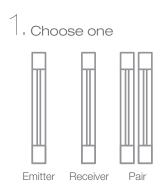


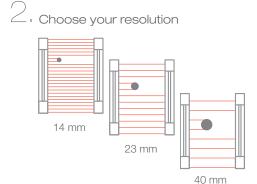
Rugged Safety Light Screen with Enhanced Features

EZ-SCREEN® LS

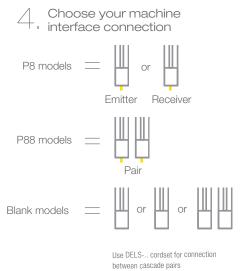


- No blind zone design provides end-to-end sensing to eliminate gaps in detection
- Metal end caps, thick aluminum housing and a recessed window to avoid damage from impact
- Standard pairs, cascade systems and extensive accessories to suit a wide variety of safeguarding configurations
- Cordsets and brackets see page 562





Choose your defined area 280 - 1820 mm



TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS MODULES

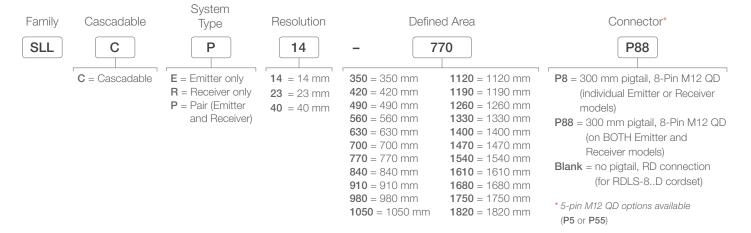
Build a Standard (Non-Cascade) Pair

- Use standard models for a lower cost safety solution
- Cascade models allow for future flexibility and use of optional indicators (see "Build a Cascade System")



Build a Cascade System

- Determine the configuration of the first EZ-SCREEN® LS pair ("master" connected to the machine control)
- Determine the remaining (second, third or fourth) pairs ("slaves" connected to the master using a DELS-.. cordset)



For more specifications see page 563.

QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 578).

Machine Interface Connections



RD Cordsets

RDLS-815 4.6 m (15') **RDLS-825** 8 m (26') **RDLS-860** 15 m (60')

NOTE: 5-pin options available



M12/Euro-Style Straight connector models listed

4.5 m (15') QDE-825D 7.6 m (25') QDE-850D 15.3 m (50') QDE-875D 22.9 m (751) QDE-8100D 30.5 m (100')



Euro-Style Straight splitter

CSB-M1280M1280 CSB-M1281M1281 CSB-M1288M1281 CSB-M12815M1281 CSB-M12825M1281



Euro-Style Double-ended male/female

DEE2R-81D $0.3 \, \text{m} \, (1)$ DEE2R-83D 0.9 m (3" DEE2R-88D 2.4 m (8') DEE2R-815D 4.5 m (15')

DEE2R-825D 7.6 m (25) DEE2R-850D 15.3 m (50') **DEE2R-875D** 22.9 m (75 DEE2R-8100D 30.5 m (100')

Cascading Connections



Double-ended DELS-110E RD to RD 0.05 m (0.2" DELS-111E

 $0.3 \, \text{m} \, (1')$ DELS-113E 1 m (3.31) DELS-118E 2.5 m (8.2')

DELS-1115E 4.6 m (151) **DELS-1125E** 8 m (26') DELS-1150E 15.3 m (50')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



EZLSA-MBK-11



EZLSA-MBK-12



EZLSA-MBK-16



EZLSA-MBK-20

Additional bracket information is available. See page 729



EZLSA-K30LGR Connects directly to SLLCR... cascade receiver



K50LGRXPQ requires 4-pin QD



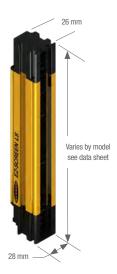
TL50GRQ requires 4-pin QD



RD to Euro-Style* Connects indicators to a cascade receiver

DELSEF-40D 0.5 m (0.02') DELSEF-41D 0.3 m (1" DELSEF-43D 1 m (3.31) DELSEF-48D 2.5 m (8.2') DELSEF-415D 4.6 m (15.1')

NOTE: For Remote Fixed Blanking use DELSEF-81D



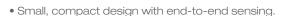
EZ-SCREEN LS Systems

EZ-SCREEN LS Specifications

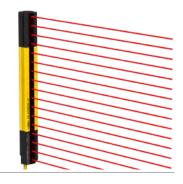
Supply Voltage at the Device	24 V dc ±15% (use a SELV-rated power supply according to EN IEC 60950). The external voltage supply must be capable of buffering brief mains interruptions of 20 ms, as specified in IEC/EN 60204-1.
Short Circuit Protection	All inputs and outputs are protected from short circuits to +24 V dc or dc common
Supply Protection Circuitry	
Output Configuration	Off-state leakage current: less than 10 µA PNP On-state saturation voltage: less than 200 mV at 10 mA load and less than 1.0 V at 100 mA NPN On-state saturation voltage: less than 1.0 V at 10 mA load and less than 2.0 V at 100 mA
Effective Aperture Angle (EAA)	Meets Type 4 requirements per IEC 61496-2
Residual Ripple	±10% maximum
Electrical Safety Class	III (per IEC 61140: 1997)
Operating Range	O.1 m to 12 m (4 in to 39 ft) — Range decreases with use of mirrors and/or lens shields: • Lens shields — approx 10% less range per shield • Glass-surface mirrors — approx 8% less range per mirror See the specific mirror datasheet for more information
Mounting Hardware	Emitter and receiver each are supplied with a pair of swivel end-mounting brackets (EZLSA-MBK-11). Models 980 mm and longer are supplied with an additional center-mount bracket (EZLSA-MBK-12) for center support in applications with significant vibration. Mounting brackets are 8-gauge cold-rolled steel, black zinc finish.
Resolution	14 mm, 23 mm, or 40 mm, depending on model
Enclosure	Extruded aluminum housing with yellow polyester powder finish standard and well-sealed, rugged die-cast zinc end caps, acrylic lens cover
Safety Rating	Type 4 per IEC 61496-1, -2 Category 4 PL e per EN ISO13849-1 SIL3 per IEC 61508; SIL CL3 per IEC 62061
Environmental Rating	IEC IP65/IEC IP67
Shock and Vibration	Components have passed vibration and shock tests according to IEC 61496-1. This includes vibration (10 cycles) of 10-55 Hz at 0.35 mm (0.014 in) single amplitude (0.70 mm peak-to-peak) and shock of 10 g for 16 milliseconds (6,000 cycles).
Operating Conditions	-20 to +55 °C (-4 to +131 °F) 95% maximum relative humidity (non-condensing)
Certifications	C E c uste

EZ-SCREEN® Low Profile (LP)

Type 4 Safety Light Screens



- Operating range up to 7 m
- Features seven-segment display for diagnostic information and number of blocked beams
- Offers reduced resolution and fixed blanking to ignore tooling or constant inflow of materials
- Identifies clear and blocked beams using zone indicators
- Exceeds OSHA/ANSI Control Reliability requirements, certified to cTUVus, and CE certified to Type 4, Cat 4 PLe, and SIL 3
- Cordsets and brackets see page 568



14 mm Resolution

14 mm resolution safety light screens can be used for finger, hand and ankle protection.



25 mm Resolution

25 mm resolution safety light screens can be used for hand and ankle protection.



Cascade

Low-profile models allow four systems of any length and resolution to be connected in a series, forming a single safety device.

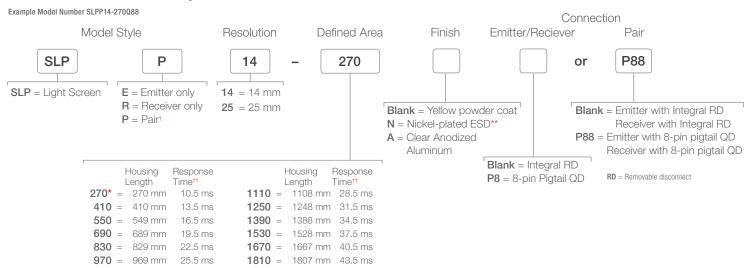


Yellow Painte Aluminum

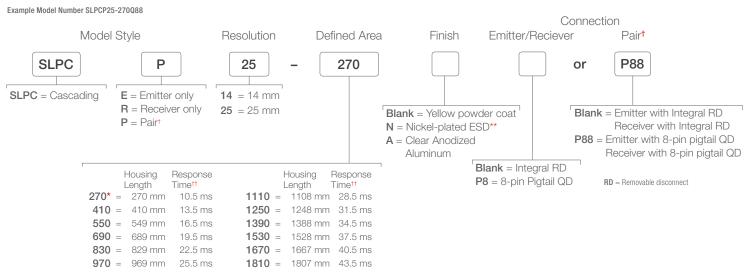
Aluminum

Nickel-Plate ESD

EZ-SCREEN® Low-Profile Systems, Non-Cascade



EZ-SCREEN® Low-Profile Systems, Cascadable



For more specifications see page 570.

QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 570).

QD models: Pigtail QD models require mating cordsets with an 8-pin M12/Euro-style connector (such as QDE-8..D, DEE2R-8..D or CSB-M128..M1281; see page 568).

Integral RD models require mating cordsets with a removable disconnect connector (such as RDLP-8..D or DELPE-8..D; see page 568).

- 270 mm not available in cascade models
- ** ESD-safe models are not available with the pigtail QD option
- † A pair includes an emitter and receiver (example, SLSP30-150Q88)
- Cascading system response time: To the response time of the slowest pair, add 2 ms for each additional pair.

Example: slowest pair's response time is 15 ms, and the system has three additional pairs (four pairs total), so the system maximum response time is 15 ms + 6 ms (3 pairs x 2 ms) = 21 ms. Contact Banner Engineering Corp. for additional information and/or verification of valid kit model numbers.





6

With Muting—Type 4 Safety Light Screens

- Has a built-in muting function with no third box required.
- Eight pre-defined muting configuration options including Bypass, Mute-Dependent Override, Mute Enable, and Mute-cycle time extensions (four seconds) for "L"-style cell exit applications
- Mute Lamp and Status Outputs to EZ-LIGHT (or other indicating devices)
- Lower power consumption allows for energy savings and fewer/smaller power supplies
- Exceeds OSHA/ANSI Control Reliability requirements, certified to cTUVus, and CE certiffed to Type 4, Cat 4 PLe, and SIL 3
- Cordsets and brackets see page 568

EZ-SCREEN® Low-Profile with Muting Systems, 25 mm Resolution

Example Model Number SLPMP14-410Q128 Connection Model Style Resolution Defined Area Finish Emitter/Reciever Pair* **SLPMP** 410 P128 14 or Blank = Yellow powder coat Blank = Receiver with **SLPE** = Emitter **14** = 14 mm Housing Response SLPR = Receiver Length Time^{††} N = Nickel-plated ESD Integral RD Emitter 25 = 25 mm**410** = 410 mm 13.5 ms **SLPMP** = Muting LP Pair* A = Clear Anodized Aluminum with Integral RD **550** = 549 mm P128 = Emitter with 8-pin **690** = 689 mm 19.5 ms pigtail QD Blank = Integral RD $830 = 829 \, \text{mm}$ 22.5 ms Receiver with 12-pin P8 = 8-pin Pigtail QD **970** = 969 mm 25.5 ms pigtail QD (SLPM (SLP Emitter) **1110** = 1108 mm 28.5 ms Receiver) P12 = 12-pin Pigtail QD **1250** = 1248 mm 31.5 ms (SLPM Receiver) **1390** = 1388 mm 34.5 ms RD = Removable disconnect **1530** = 1528 mm 37.5 ms **1670** = 1667 mm 40.5 ms

For more specifications see page 570.

QD models: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 568).

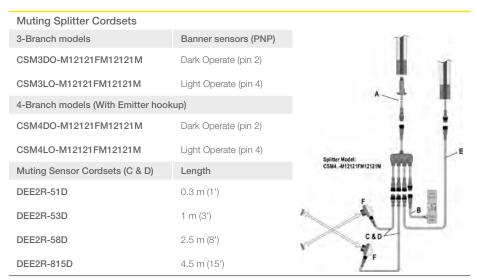
QD models: Pigtail QD models require mating cordsets with an 8 or 12-pin M12/Euro-style connector (such as QDE-8..D, QDE-12..E, DEE2R-8..D).
Integral RD models require mating cordsets with a removable disconnect connector (such as RDLP-8..D or RDLP-11..E).

1810 = 1807 mm 43.5 ms

 ${}^{\star}\mathrm{A}$ pair includes an emitter and receiver (example, SLPMP14-410P128)

Contact Banner Engineering Corp. for additional information and/or verification of valid model numbers.

EZ-SCREEN® LPM Cordset Overview*



[&]quot;A" (Receiver cordset): On RD models = DELPE-12xxE; On P12 models cordset "A" is a preinstalled DELPE-121E.

EZ-SCREEN® Muting Indicators

TL50WQ	Single Color (White)
DELPEF-40D	Single Color Cordset 0.05 m
DELPEF-41D	Single Color Cordset 0.3 m
DELPEF-43D	Single Color Cordset 1 m
K50LGRW2PQ-18886	Three Color (Green/Red/White)
TL50GYRWQ	Four Color (Green/Yellow/Red/White)
DELPEF-50D	Multi-Color Cordset 0.05 m
DELPEF-51D	Multi-Color Cordset 0.3 m
DELPEF-53D	Multi-Color Cordset 1 m
LPA-MBK-15	Optional mounting bracket (Used with DELPEF0D cordset)





[&]quot;B": Machine interface cordset = QDE-12xxE

[&]quot;C" and "D": Muting Sensor cordsets = DEE2R-515D. Ensure sensors connected to Cordsets C & D are PNP output with Dark Operate on pin 2 or Light Operate on pin 4.

[&]quot;E" (Emitter cordset): On RD models = DELPE-12xxE; On P8 models (shown), use a DEE2R-8xxD double-ended cordset. If using a 3-Branch Muting Splitter cordset, use appropriate Emitter cordset.

[&]quot;F": QS18VP6LPQ8 (4-pin M12/Euro QD) sensor shown as example. Other sensors or switches may be used.

 $^{^{\}star}$ NOTE: See EZ-SCREEN® Low Profile with Muting manual (p/n 150216) for complete information.

12-Pin Male

DELPE-81E

30.5 m (100')

0.3 m (1')



RD Cordsets

RDLP-815D 4.5 m (15') RDLP-825D 7.6 m (251) RDLP-850D 15.3 m (50') RDLP-875D 22.9 m (751) RDLP-8100D 30.5 m (100')

11-Wire

RDLP-1115E 4.5 m (15') RDLP-1125E 7 6 m (251) **RDLP-1150E** 15.3 m (50') **RDLP-1175E** 22.9 m (75' **RDLP-11100E** 30.5 m (100')



Euro QD**

8-Pin Male DELPE-81D 0.3 m (1') DELPE-83D $0.9 \, \text{m} \, (3)$ DELPE-88D 2.4 m (81)

30.5 m (100')

DELPE-83E $0.9 \, \text{m} \, (3')$ DELPE-88E 2.4 m (81) DELPE-815D DELPE-815E 4.5 m (15) 4.5 m (151) DELPE-825D DELPE-825E 7.6 m (25) 7.6 m (25') DELPE-850D DELPE-850E 15.3 m (50 DELPE-875D DELPE-875E 22.9 m (75') 22.9 m (75' DELPE-8100D DELPE-8100E 8-Pin Female DELPEF-81E 0.3 m (1") DELPEF-83E $0.9 \, \text{m} \, (3')$

DELPEF-88E 2.4 m (81) DELPEF-815E 4.5 m (15')



DELP-110E 0.05 m (0.21) DELP-110E $0.3 \, \text{m} \, (1)$ DELP-110E 1 m (3.31) DELP-118E 2.5 m (8.2" **DELS-1115E** 4.6 m (15') **DELS-1125E DELS-1150E** 15.3 m (50') **DELS-1175E** 23 m (75') **DELS-11100E** 30 m (100')

Use with: models with integral RD connections. All standard cordsets are yellow PVC with black overmold. For black PVC cable and overmold, add suffix B to model number (example, RDLP-815DB).

- * For connection of E-Stop or other hard/relay contacts see page 774.
- ** Requires mating 8-pin M12/Euro cordset. 8-pin Male used for Machine Interface connection (indicator end of sensor). 8-pin Female used for cascade connection when using M12/Euro QDs. See page 567 for EZ-SCREEN® LPM cordset overview.





Use with: models with Pigtail QD and DELPE-8xxD connections.

* For connection to safety BUS gateway/node, a "smart" self-monitored safety module, safety controller or safety PLC see page 771.

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758







LPA-MBK-12*



LPA-MBK-20



LPA-MBK-22



LPA-MBK-21



LPA-MBK-90



LPA-MBK-120



LPA-MBK-135

* Standard brackets included with emitter/receiver.

Use with: Low-Profile 14 & 25 mm

Additional bracket information is available. See page 729

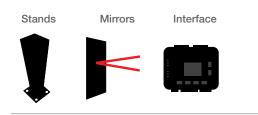
Use with: Low-Profile 14 & 25 mm-Cascade

INTERLOCK SWITCHES

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES



Additional interfacing and accessory information is available. See page 802

Remote Fixed Blanking Switch



Allows frequent configuration of a fixed blanked area, without using the receiver DIP switches.

EZA-RBK-1

Replacement Parts

Model	Description
STP-13	14 mm test piece (for 14 mm resolution systems)
STP-16	25 mm test piece (for 25 mm resolution systems)
STP-17	34 mm test piece (for 14 mm resolution systems with 2-beam reduced resolution enabled)
STP-18	65 mm test piece (for 25 mm resolution systems with 2-beam reduced resolution enabled)
LPA-TP-1	Terminator plug, for SLPC emitter/receiver (included with sensor)
EZA-RR-1	External normally open reset switch with 8-pin M12/Euro-style QD
MGA-KSO-1	Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch

Model	Description	
MGA-K-1	Replacement key for switch MGA-KSO-1	
DELPE-81D	Replacement for M12-terminated pigtail QD, as shipped with standard pigtail QD models; 8-conductor cable, 22 AWG; 0.3 m long	
LPA-MBK-11	End-cap bracket kit (includes 2 end brackets and hardware to mount one sensor to MSA series stands; 360° sensor rotation; 14 (1.9 mm) steel, black zinc plated; die-cast zinc end-cap plate	
LPA-MBK-12	Side-mount bracket kit (includes 1 bracket and hardware to mount to MSA Series stands; +10°/ -30° sensor rotation; 14 ga (1.9 mm) steel, black zinc plated; die-cast zinc clamp	

NOTE: See installation manual p/n 112852 for complete list of replacement parts and accessories.

EZ-SCREEN® Low-Profile 14 & 25 mm Resolution Specifications

LZ-3CHLLIN LOW-FIOI	14 Q Z J I I I	11 1 1650 lutiloi 1 0 p	Decircation is	
Supply Voltage at the Device	24 V dc ±15% (use a SELV-rated supply according to EN IEC 60950) (The external voltage supply must be capable of buffering brief mains interruptions of 20 milliseconds, as specified in EN IEC 60204-1.)			
Residual Ripple	± 10% maximum			
Supply Current	Emitter: 60 mA max., exclusive of fault load Receiver: 150 mA max., exclusive of OSSD1 and OSSD2 loads (up to an additional 0.5A each) and Aux Output load (up to an additional 0.25A)			
Response Time		8 to 43.5 milliseconds (see model number tables) Cascade safety stop interface (CSSI): 40 milliseconds max. (contacts must be open for 60 milliseconds min.)		
Remote Test Input	opening a switch cor Beam scanning stop High Sig Low Sig	nnected between Test/Re	v signal (less than 3 V dc) to emitter Test/Reset terminal for a minimum of 50 milliseconds, or by set and 24 V dc for a minimum of 50 milliseconds. ondition. A high signal at Test/Reset deactivates Test Mode. mA max.	
Wavelength of Emitter Elements	Infrared LEDs, 850 nm at peak emission			
Recovery Time-Blocked to clear (OSSDs turn ON; varies with total	Beam 1 (Sync Beam) All Other Beams			
number of sensing beams and whether Sync beam is blocked)	14 mm Models	109 to 800 ms	33 to 220 ms	
whether Sync beam is blocked)	30 mm Models	81 to 495 ms	25 to 152 ms	
EDM Input	+24 V dc signals from external device contacts can be monitored (one-channel, two-channel or no monitoring) via EDM1 and EDM2 terminals in the receiver High Signal: 10 to 30 V dc at 30 mA typical Low Signal: 0 to 3 V dc			
Reset Input	The Reset input must be high for 0.25 to 2 seconds and then low to reset the receiver High Signal: 10 to 30 V dc at 30 mA typical Low Signal: 0 to 3 V dc Closed Switch Time: 0.25 to 2 seconds			
Safety Outputs (OSSDs)	Two redundant solid-state 24 V dc, 0.5 A max. sourcing OSSD (Output Signal Switching Device) safety outputs. (Use optional interface modules for ac or larger dc loads.) Capable of the Banner "Safety Handshake" ON-State voltage: ≥ Vin-1.5 V dc OFF-State voltage: 1.2 V dc max. (0-1.2 V dc) Max. load capacitance: 1.0 μF Max. load inductance: 10 H Leakage Current: 0.50 mA maximum Cable Resistance: 10 Ω maximum OSSD test pulse width: 100 to 300 microseconds OSSD test pulse period: 10 to 22 milliseconds (varies with number of beams) Switching Current: 0-0.5 A			
Auxiliary (Aux.)/Fault Output Switching Capacity	Current-sourcing (PNP) Solid-state output, 24 V dc at 250 mA max. that follow safety outputs or lock out status (configurable)			
External Remote Indicator Outputs (SLPMR models only)	Current sourcing (PNP), solid-state, 24 V dc outputs for the connection of remote indicator lamps such as EZ-LIGHTs. See EZ-LIGHT™ for EZ-SCREEN® Low Profile with Muting in manual 150216 for compatible EZ-LIGHTs and associated cordsets. Rated Current: 100 mA maximum at 24 V dc			
Controls and Adjustments	Emitter: Scan Code selection: 2-position switch (code 1 or 2). Factory default position is code 1. Test/Reset: 2-position switch. Factory default position is Reset. Invert Display: 2-position switch. Factory default position is OFF (Standard display). Fault: 2-position switch. Factory default position is OFF. Receiver: Scan Code selection: 2-position switch (code 1 or 2). Factory default position is code 1. Trip/Latch Output selection: Redundant switches. Factory default position is T (trip). EDM/MPCE monitor selection: 2-position switch selects between 1- or 2-channel monitoring. Factory default position is 2-channel monitoring. (SLPMR models: 1-channel monitoring only) Mute Lamp Monitoring: ON/OFF switch. Factory default position is ON (SLPMR models only) Reduced Resolution: Redundant switches. Factory default position is OFF. Aux/Fault: 2-position switch. Factory default position is Aux. Invert Display: 2-position switch. Factory default position is OFF.			
Short Circuit Protection	All inputs and outputs are protected from short circuits to +24 V dc or dc common			
Electrical Safety Class (IEC 61140)	III			

INTERLOCK **SWITCHES**

TWO-HAND CONTROL

MODULES

EZ-SCREEN® Low-Profile 14 & 25 mm Resolution Specifications (cont'd)

Operating Range	0.1 to 7 m Range decreases with use of mirrors and/or lens shields: Lens shields – approximately 10% less range per shield Glass-surface mirrors – approximately 8% less range per mirror See the Accessory section for more information on a specific mirror page 806, for further information.			
Ambient Light Immunity	> 10,000 lux at 5° angle of incidence			
Strobe Light immunity	Totally immune to one Federal Signal Corp. "Fireball" model FB2PST strobe			
Effective Aperture Angle (EAA)	Meets Type 4 requirements per IEC 61496-2, ± 2.5° @ 3 m			
Enclosure	Materials: Extruded aluminum housing with yellow polyester powder finish standard (optional clear anodized aluminum or nickel-plated silver finish) and well-sealed, rugged die-cast zinc end caps, acrylic lens cover, copolyester access cover. End caps on silver models are also nickel-plated. ESD-safe models have static-dissipative acrylic lens cover. Rating: IP65			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0 to +55 °C Max. Relative Humidity: 95% maximum relative humidity (non-condensing)			
Status Indicators	Emitter: One Bicolor (Red/Green) status indicator– indicates operating mode, lockout or power OFF condition 7-segment Diagnostic Indicator (1 digit) – indicates proper operation, scan code or error code			
	Receiver: Yellow Reset indicator – indicates whether system is ready for operation or requires a reset Bicolor (Red/Green) Status indicator – indicates general system and output status Bicolor (Red/Green) Zone Status indicators – indicate condition (clear or blocked beam) of a defined group of beams 7-Segment Diagnostic indicator (1 digit) – indicates proper operation, scan code, or error code, total number of blocked beams Yellow Mute Device Input Indicators – indicates status of mute device inputs (SLPMR models only)			
Mounting Hardware	Emitter and receiver each are supplied with a pair of swivel end-mounting brackets and two swivel side-mounting brackets. Models longer than 690 mm also include one or more additional side-mount brackets for center support.			
Shock and Vibration	EZ-SCREEN® LP components have passed vibration and shock tests according to IEC 61496-1. This includes vibration (10 cycles) of 10-55 Hz at 0.35 mm single amplitude (0.70 mm peak-to-peak) and shock of 10 g for 16 milliseconds (6,000 cycles).			
Design Standards	Designed to comply with Type 4 per IEC 61496-1/-2; Category 4 PLe per EN ISO 13849-1; SIL 3 per IEC 61508, SIL CL3 per IEC 62061			
Certifications	TUV Rheinland of North America, a Nationally Recognized Test Laboratory (NRTL) in the United States according to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.7, and accredited by the Standards Council of Canada to test and certify products to Canadian National Standards, has certified the EZ-SCREEN® Low Profile to all applicable U.S. and Canadian National Standards. The cTUVus mark is recognized throughout the United States and Canada by OSHA and the SCC.			
	A LIVE TO LOCATE A STATE OF THE			





Actual certification mark on EZ-SCREEN® Low Profile product labels. This simplified certification mark is used on the product labels due to limited space.

SAFETY

EZ-SCREEN® Grids

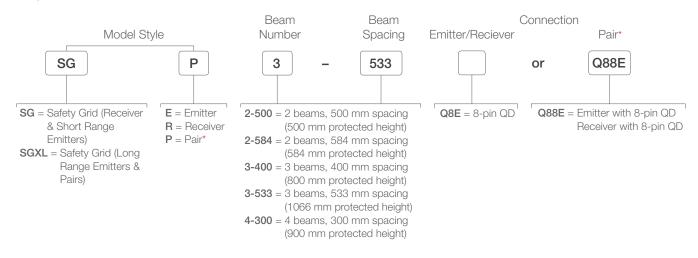


Type 4 Multi-Beam Systems

- The EZ-SCREEN® Grids have strong, durable housings and are an optically synchronized, opposed-mode optoelectronic light grid, requiring no external controller.
- Operates in range up to 70 m
- Resists impact, twisting and abusive environments with a durable aluminum housing
- Exceeds OSHA/ANSI Control Reliability requirements and is certified to cULus NIPF, and complies with Type 4 (IEC 61496) and Category 4 (EN 954)
- Includes blocked beam zone indicators
- Can be combined with other devices, such as mirrors and Points, for a custom configuration
- Cordsets and brackets see page 574

EZ-SCREEN® Grid Systems

Example Model Number SGP3-533Q88E



For more specifications see page 575

A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 574).

 $For emitters and receivers with a wiring terminal chamber, remove the {\tt Q8E} \ or {\tt Q88E} \ from the model number (example, {\tt SGE4-300}).$

For an emitter with a 5-pin Mini QD and TEST function, replace Q8E with Q5 on emitter model numbers (example, SGE4-300Q5) and Q88E with Q85 on pair model numbers (example, SGP4-300Q85).

For emitters with a 3-pin Mini QD, replace Q8E with Q3 (example, SGE4-300Q3); and

for receivers with an 8-pin Mini QD, replace Q8E with Q8 on model numbers (example, SGR4-300Q8); or for a pair replace Q88E with Q83 (example, SGP4-300Q83).

* A pair includes an emitter and receiver (example, SGP3-533Q88E)

Contact Banner Engineering Corp. for additional information and/or verification of valid kit model numbers.

EZ-SCREEN® Points

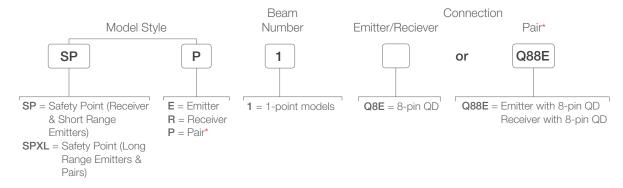


Type 4 Single-Beam Systems

- EZ-SCREEN® Point systems have strong, durable housings and are a synchronized, opposed-mode single optoelectronic light beam, requiring no external controller.
- Operates in range up to 70 m
- Resists impact, twisting and abusive environments with a durable aluminum housing
- Exceeds OSHA/ANSI Control Reliability requirements and is certified to cULus NIPF, and complies with Type 4 (IEC 61496) and Category 4 (EN 954)
- Includes blocked beam zone indicators
- Can be combined with other devices, such as mirrors and Points, for a custom configuration
- Cordsets and brackets see page 574

EZ-SCREEN® Point Systems

Example Model Number SP3-533Q88E



For more specifications see page 575.



A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 574).

For emitters and receivers with a wiring terminal chamber, remove the Q8E or Q88E from the model number (example, SPE1).

For an emitter with a 5-pin Mini QD and TEST function, replace Q8E with Q5 on emitter model numbers (example, SPE1Q5) and Q88E with Q85 on pair model numbers (example, SP1Q85).

For emitters with a 3-pin Mini QD, replace Q8E with Q3 (example, SPE1Q3); and for receivers with an 8-pin Mini QD, replace Q8E with Q8 on model numbers (example, SPR1Q8); or for a pair replace Q8E with Q83 (example, SPP1Q83).

* A pair includes an emitter and receiver (example, SPP1Q88E)

Contact Banner Engineering Corp. for additional information and/or verification of valid kit model numbers.





^{*} For connection to safety BUS gateway/node, a "smart" self-monitored safety module, safety controller or safety PLC see page 771.

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758

















F7A-MBK-1*

FZA-MBK-3

EZA-MBK-9

* Standard brackets included with emitter/receiver.

Use with: Grids & Points-Type 4

Additional bracket information is available. See page 729







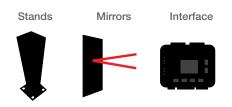
F7A-MBK-2**

EZA-MBK-4

EZA-MBK-5

** One EZA-MBK-2 adapter bracket kit required per sensor when mounting to MSA series stands.

Use with: Points—Type 4



Additional interfacing and accessory information is available. See page 802

Replacement Parts

Model	Description
EZA-AP-1	Access port plug with o-ring
EZA-CP-13	Pg13.5 plug with o-ring
EZA-ECE-1	Emitter wiring chamber end cap (with gasket, captive screws, 3 plugs with o-rings, terminal block)
EZA-ECR-1	Receiver wiring chamber end cap (with gasket, captive screws, 3 plugs with o-rings, terminal block)
EZA-SW-1	Spanner wrench for Grid and Point
EZA-TBE-1	Emitter terminal block
EZA-TBR-1	Receiver terminal block
MGA-K-1	Replacement key for switch MGA-KS0-1
MGA-KS0-1	Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch
STP-3	Specified test piece, 45 mm dia.

NOTE: See installation manual p/n 112852 for complete list of replacement parts and accessories.

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS





EZ-SCREEN® Grid Systems

EZ-SCREEN® Point Systems

F7-SCREEN® Grid & Point Specifications

Supply Voltage	24 V dc ±15%, 10% max. ripple			
Supply Current	Emitter: 150 mA max. Receiver: 500 mA max., exclusive of OSSD1 and OSSD2 loads (up to an additional 0.5A each)			
Short Circuit Protection	All inputs and outputs are protected from short circuits to +24 V dc or dc common (except Emitter AUX power connections)			
Response Time	24 milliseconds or less from interruption of light grid beam to safety outputs going to OFF-state			
EDM Input	+24 V dc signals from external device contacts can be monitored (single-channel, dual-channel or no monitoring) via EDM1 and EDM2 terminals in the receiver. Monitored devices must respond within 200 milliseconds of an output change.			
Reset Input	The Reset input must be high (10 to 30 V dc at 30 mA) for 0.25 to 2 seconds and then low (less than 3 V dc) to reset the receiver.			
Remote Test Input (optional- available only on certain models)	Test mode is activated either by applying a low signal (less than 3 V dc) to emitter TEST1 terminal for a minimum of 50 milliseconds, or by opening a switch connected between TEST1 and TEST2 terminals for a minimum of 50 milliseconds. Beam scanning stops to simulate a blocked condition. A high signal (10 to 30 V dc, 35 mA inrush, 10 mA max.) at TEST1 terminal deactivates Test mode and allows the emitter to operate normally. TEST1 and TEST2 are factory jumpered on models with wiring chamber.			
Safety Outputs	Two diverse-redundant solid-state 24 V dc, 0.5 A max. sourcing OSSD (Output Signal Switching Device) safety outputs. (Use optional interface modules for ac or larger dc loads.) Capable of the Banner "Safety Handshake." ON-State voltage: ≥Vin-1.5 V dc Max. load resistance: 1000 Ω Max. load capacitance: 0.1 μF OSSD test pulse width: 250 microseconds OSSD test pulse period: 6 milliseconds			
Controls and Adjustments	Emitter: Scan code selection: 2-position switch (code 1 or 2). Factory default position is 1. Receiver: Scan code selection: 2-position switch (code 1 or 2). Factory default position is 1. Trip/latch output selection: redundant switches. Factory default position is L (latch) EDM/MPCE monitor selection: redundant switches select between 1- or 2-channel monitoring. Factory default position is 2.			
Emitter/Receiver Operating Range	Short-range models: 0.8 m to 20 m Range decreases with use of mirrors and/or lens shields. Long-range models: 15 m to 70 m			

Continued on next page

EZ-SCREEN® Grid & Point Specifications (cont'd)

Beam Spacing	Model SG4-300: 300 mm Model SG3-400: 400 mm Model SG2-500: 500 mm Model SG3-533: 533.4 mm Model SG2-584: 584.2 mm			
Beam Diameter	25 mm			
Ambient Light Immunity	> 10,000 lux at 5° angle of incidence			
Strobe Light Immunity	Totally immune to one Federal Signal Corp. "Fireball" model FB2PST strobe			
Emitter Elements	Infrared LEDs, 880 nm at peak emission			
Effective Aperture Angle (EAA)	Meets Type 4 requirements per IEC 61496-2 Short-range models: ± 2.5° @ 3 m Long-range models: ± 2.5° @ 15 m			
Enclosure	Materials: Extruded aluminum housings with yellow polyester powder finish and well-sealed, rugged molded PBT end caps, acrylic lens cover Rating: NEMA 4, 13; IP65			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50 °C Relative humidity: 95% (non-condensing)			
Shock and Vibration	EZ-SCREEN® systems have passed vibration and shock tests according to IEC 61496-1/-2. This includes vibration (10 cycles) of 10-55 Hz at 0.35 mm single amplitude (0.70 mm peak-to-peak) and shock of 10 g for 16 milliseconds (6,000 cycles).			
Status Indicators	7-Segment Diagnostic Indicators, Both Emitter and Receiver Dash (-) = System is OK Error Codes = See product manuals (p/n 68410 or 68413) for code definitions and recommended action Scan code setting = Appears during power-up or after scan code is changed. (C1 or C2) (Temporary indication; normal display resumes within a few seconds.) Emitter: One bicolor (red/green) Status indicator Green steady = RUN mode Green single flashing = TEST mode Red single flashing = Lockout OFF = No power to sensor Receiver: Two System Status indicators, plus one bi-color (red/green) Beam Status indicator for each beam Yellow Reset Indicator ON steady = RUN mode Double flashing = Waiting for manual reset after power-up Single flashing = Waiting for manual latch reset OFF = No power to sensor or system is not ready for operation Bicolor (Red/Green) Status Indicator Green steady = Outputs ON Red steady = RUN mode, outputs OFF Red single flashing = Lockout OFF = No power to sensor or system is not ready for operation Bicolor (Red/Green) Beam Status Indicators Green steady = Clear beam, strong signal Green flickering = Clear beam, weak signal Red steady = Beam blocked OFF = No power to sensor or no scanning			
Mounting Hardware	Emitter and receiver each are supplied with a pair of swivel end mounting brackets. Mounting brackets are 8-gauge cold-rolled steel, black zinc finish.			
Cables and Connections	Cables are user-supplied. Wiring terminals accommodate one 22 to 16 ga. wire or two wires up to 18 ga.; Pg 13.5 wiring chamber access port capacity varies, depending on cable gland or strain relief fitting used. Supplied cable gland is for a cable diameter of 6 to 12 mm.			
Design Standards	Designed to comply with Type 4 per IEC 61496-1, -2; Type 4 per UL 61496-1/-2; Category 4 per ISO 13849-1 (EN 954-1)			
Certifications	Important Notice: European Community Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC EZ-SCREEN® grids and points comply with Machinery Directive 98/37/EC, but not with Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC. Therefore, the EZ-SCREEN® grids and points can only be installed as a replacement component within the European Union (EU). For more information, please see www.bannerengineering.com/144763 or			





within the European Union (EU). For more information, please see www.bannerengineering.com/144763 or call 1-888-373-6767.

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

EZ-SCREEN® Interfacing Products

		Description	Models	Product Information
Interface Modules and Controllers		IM-T-9A (3 NO) IM-T-11A (2 NO/1 NC)	Page 698	
		Control system monitors a variety of input devices such as e-stop buttons, rope pulls, enabling devices, protective safety stops, interlocked guards or gates, optical sensors,	SC26-2, XS26-2	
		two-hand controls and safety mats Intuitive programming environment for easy implementation	SC26-2D, XS26-2D	
es an		 Configure inputs, outputs and functionality of the controller for more usability Base controller allows eight of the 26 inputs to be configured as outputs for efficient terminal utilization 	SC26-2E, XS26-2E	Page 582
Modul		 Ethernet models available providing up to 64 virtual status outputs, fault diagnostic codes and messages 	SC26-2DE, XS26-2DE	
Interface		One controller provides configurable monitoring of multiple safety devices 22 input terminals can monitor both contact-based and PNP solid-state input devices 3 pairs of independent solid-state safety outputs can be used with selectable one- or two-channel external device monitoring Ten configurable non-safety status outputs track inputs, outputs, lockout, I/O status and other functions All SC22-3 modules use 24 V dc 10/100 Base TX Ethernet communication option using EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP protocols (SC22-3E models)	SC22-3-S SC22-3-C SC22-3E-S SC22-3E-C	Page 592
Muting Modules		The Muting Module temporarily inhibits a safety light screen so materials can safely pass through the screen without stopping the machinery The module uses redundant microcontroller-based logic MMD Modules can be used as dual controllers when muting function is not used	MMD-TA-12B	Page 710
Receiver AC Interface Boxes		Versatile power supplies allow EZ-SCREEN systems to connect to AC power sources Models are available to accommodate receivers only, emitters only or both Receiver models include 8 amp safety relay output	EZAC-R9-QE8 EZAC-R11-QE8 EZAC-R15A-QE8-QS83 EZAC-R8N-QE8-QS53 EZAC-R10N-QE8-QS53	Page 821
Emitter AC Interface Boxes		Versatile power supplies allow EZ-SCREEN systems to connect to AC power sources Models are available to accommodate emitters only Receiver models include 8 amp safety relay output	EZAC-E-QE5 EZAC-E-QE5-QS3 EZAC-E-QE5-QS5	Page 821
Contactors		 Pairs of contactors create safety stop circuits with two normally open contacts in series EZ-SCREEN can monitor the circuit because of the contacts' force-guided mechanically linked design Contactors add 10 or 18 amp current carrying capability to any safety system Auxiliary contacts add 3 or 4 normally open contacts Suppressors extend the life of an actuating device that uses a contactor. Modular design simplifies assembly and installation 	Mechanically Linked Contactors 11-BG00-31-D-024 BF1801L-024 Aux. Contacts 11-BGX10-40 11-G484-30 Suppressors 11-BGX77-048 11-G318-48	Page 822





Type 2 Safety Light Screens

- A low-cost solution suited to lower risk applications where the result is only a slight injury.
- Operating range up to 15 m
- Simple, two-piece system requires no control box
- System meets all requirements for Type 2 devices per IEC 61496 and Cat 2 PL d per EN ISO 13849-1 (CE certified) and cULus NIPF
- Fast response times of 11 to 29 milliseconds shutdown machinery quickly
- Dedicated models eliminate selectable functions, DIP switches and programming

EZ-SCREEN® Type 2 Systems, 30 mm Resolution

Example Model Number LS2TP30-150Q88



For more specifications see page 581.

A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

 $^{\dagger}\,\text{A}$ pair includes an emitter and receiver (example, LS2TP30-150Q88)

 ${\tt Contact\ Banner\ Engineering\ Corp.\ for\ additional\ information\ and/or\ verification\ of\ valid\ kit\ model\ numbers.}$

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES



Euro-Style Double-ended male/female DEE2R-81D 0.3 m (1') DEE2R-83D 0.9 m (3') DEE2R-88D 2.4 m (8') DEE2R-815D 4.5 m (15') DEE2R-825D 7.6 m (25') DEE2R-850D 15.3 m (50') DEE2R-875D 22.9 m (75') DEE2R-8100D 30.5 m (100')



models listed

8-Pin QDE-815D 4.5 m (15') QDE-825D 7.6 m (25') QDE-850D 15.3 m (50') QDE-875D 22.9 m (75') QDE-8100D 30.5 m (100')

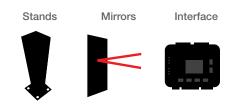


* For connection to safety BUS gateway/node, a "smart" self-monitored safety module, safety controller or safety PLC see page 771.

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



Additional bracket information is available. See page 729

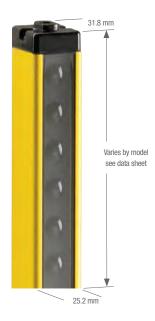


Additional interfacing and accessory information is available. See page 802

Replacement Parts

Description	Model
Replacement key for switch MGA-KS0-1	MGA-K-1
Panel-mount keyed normally open reset switch	MGA-KS0-1
30 mm test piece	STP-14
Standard end brackets with hardware to mount to MSA series stands	USMB-1
Center bracket kit and standard end brackets with hardware to mount to MSA series stands (1 bracket, for 600 to 900 mm long sensors)	USCMB-1
Center bracket kit and standard end brackets with hardware to mount to MSA series stands (2 brackets, for 1050 to 1500 mm long sensors)	USCMB-2

NOTE: See installation manual p/n 112852 for complete list of replacement parts and accessories.



EZ-SCREEN® Type 2 Systems

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

EZ-SCREEN® Type 2 Specifications

00	
Supply Voltage at the Device	24 V dc ±20% (PELV) (The external voltage supply must be capable of buffering brief mains interruptions of 20 milliseconds as specified in EN/IEC 60204-1.)
Supply Current	Emitter: 50 mA max. Receiver: 90 mA max., exclusive of OSSD1 and OSSD2 loads (up to an additional 0.5A each)
Wavelength of Emitter Elements	Infrared LEDs, 950 nm at peak emission
Short Circuit Protection	All inputs and outputs are protected from short circuits to +24 V dc or dc common
Electrical Safety Class (IEC 61140)	
Operating Range	0.2 m to 15 m Range decreases with use of mirrors and/or lens shields: Lens shields – approximately 10% less range per shield Glass-surface mirrors – approximately 8% less range per mirror See Accessory section for more information on a specific mirror, page 806
Effective Aperture Angle (EAA)	Meets Type 2 requirements per IEC 61496-2; ± 5° @ 3 m
Ambient Light Immunity	> 10,000 lux at 5° angle of incidence
Strobe Light Immunity	Immune as per IEC 61496-2
Response Time	Dependent on number of beams; see Models key on page 578
EDM Input	"Power Monitoring" accomplished via Reset/Remote Test input
Reset Input / Remote Test Input	Connect to +24 V dc via a normally closed (NC) reset switch Auto Rest (Trip Output) Models: Test/Reset Manual Rest (Latch Output) Models: Test/Reset
Safety Outputs	Two redundant solid-state 24 V dc, 0.5 A max. sourcing OSSD (Output Signal Switching Device) safety outputs. (Use optional interface modules for ac or larger dc loads.) Not compatible with the Banner "Safety Handshake" ON-State voltage: > Vin-1.5 V dc OFF-State voltage: 0.2 V dc max. Max. load capacitance: 0.1 μF Min. load resistance: 48 Ω Open ground leakage current: 0.65 mA max. OSSD test pulse width: 0.2 - 0.25 milliseconds OSSD test pulse period: 260 milliseconds typical
Enclosure	Materials: Extruded aluminum housing with yellow polyester powder finish and well-sealed, rugged die-cast zinc end caps, acrylic lens cover Rating: IP65
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0 to +55 °C Relative humidity: 95% maximum (non-condensing)
Shock and Vibration	EZ-SCREEN® Type 2 components have passed vibration and shock tests according to IEC 61496-1. This includes vibration (10 cycles) of 10-55 Hz at 0.35 mm single amplitude (0.70 mm peak-to-peak) and shock of 10 g for 16 milliseconds (6,000 cycles).
Design Standards	Designed to comply with Type 2 per IEC 61496-1/-2; Category 2 PI d per EN ISO 13849-1; SIL 2 per IEC 61 508; Type 2 per UL 61496-1/-2
Certifications	



Safety Controllers

Industrial safety controllers and modules provide an interface between safety devices and the machines; monitoring those devices for an easy-to-use safety control solution.

LASER SCANNERS

TWO-HAND CONTROL

MODULES

Series	Description	Inputs	Outputs	Dimensions H x W x D	Features	Power Supply
	SC26-2 Easy to program, install and allows for more flexibility of how the controller is used and configured. page 584	26	2 pair (4 PNP)	110 x 45 x 128.4 mm	Programmable Logic Optional Ethernet Optional LCD screen	24 V dc
	XS26-2 Easy to program, install and allows for up to eight expansion I/O modules page 588	Dependent on modules used	Dependent on modules used	110 x (varies) x 129 mm (base module is 45 mm each addition module adds 22.5 mm)	Explanable Programmable Logic Optional Ethernet Optional LCD screen	24 V dc
	SC22-3 Completely configurable and flexible safety controller that can easily replace multiple dedicated safety modules. page 592	22	3 pair (6 PNP)	112 x 131 x 64 mm	Optional Ethernet Dedicated status outputs LCD screen	24 V dc

SC26-2



Safety Controller

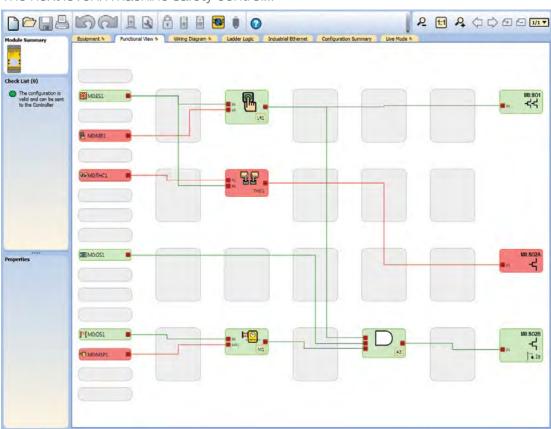
- Easy to program, install and allows for more flexibility of how the safety controller is used and configured
- Lower cost option for smaller jobs and applications
- Monitors a variety of input devices such as E-stop buttons, rope pulls, enabling devices, protective safety stops, interlocked guards or gates, optical sensors, two-hand controls and safety mats
- Intuitive programming environment for easy implementation
- Configure inputs, outputs and functionality of the controller for more usability
- Base controller allows eight of the 26 inputs to be configured as status outputs for efficient terminal utilization
- Ethernet models available providing up to 256 status outputs and non-safety virtual outputs
- Accessories see page 586

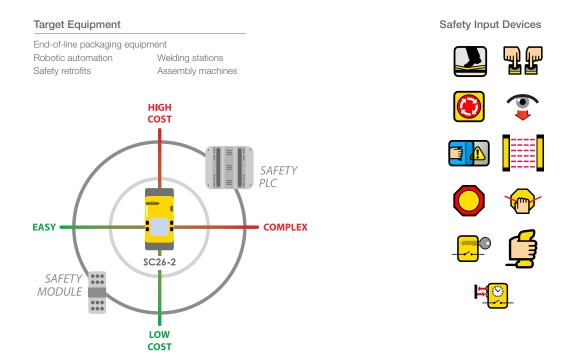
SC26-2 Safety Controller

Description	Model
NO Display & NO Ethernet	SC26-2
Display	SC26-2d
Ethernet	SC26-2e
Display + Ethernet	SC26-2de

Start using the software today bannerengineering.com/SC26-2

The next level in machine safety control...







Additional Interfacing Products see page 595



LASER SCANNERS

TWO-HAND CONTROL

MODULES

SC26-2 Safety Controller Specifications

Power	24 V dc, ± 20% Ethernet models: add 40 mA Display models: add 20 mA				
Safety Inputs (and Convertible I/O when used as inputs)	Input On threshold: > 15 V dc (guaranteed on), 30 V dc max. Input Off threshold: < 5 V dc and < 2 mA, -3 V dc min. Input On current: 5 mA typical at 24 V dc, 50 mA peak contact cleaning current at 24 V dc Input lead resistance: 300 Ω max. (150 Ω per lead) Input requirements for a 4-wire Safety Mat: • Max. capacity between plates: 0.22μF • Max. capacity between bottom plate and ground: 0.22μF • Max. resistance between the 2 input terminals of one plate: 20 Ω				
Solid State Safety Outputs	0.5 A max. at 24 V dc (1.0 V dc max. drop) Output OFF threshold: 1.7 V dc typical (2.0 V dc max.) Output leakage current: 50 μ A max. with open 0V Load: 0.1 μ F max., 1 H max., 10 Ω max. per lead				
Response and Recovery Times	See Configuration Summary in the data sheet				
Environmental Rating	NEMA 1 (IEC IP20), for use inside NEMA 3 (IEC IP54) or better enclosure				
Operating Conditions	Temperature range: 0 to +55 °C				
Mechanical Stress	Shock: 15g for 11 milliseconds, half sine, 18 shocks total (per IEC 61131-2) Vibration: 3.5 mm occasional /1.75 mm continuous @ 5Hz to 9Hz, 1.0g occasional and 0.5g continuous @ 9Hz to 150Hz: all at 10 sweep cycles per axis (per IEC 61131-2)				
Removable Terminals	Important: Clamp terminals are designed for 1 wire only. If more than 1 wire is connected to a terminal, a wire could loosen or become completely disconnected from the terminal, causing a short. Wire size: 24 to 16 AWG (0.20 to 1.31 mm²) Wire strip length: 8.00 mm (0.315 in)				
Design Standards	SIL CL 3 per IEC 62061 Safety of Machinery – Functional Safety of Safety-Related Electrical, Electronic and Programmable Electronic Control Systems SIL 3 per IEC 61508 Functional Safety of Electrical/Electronic/Programmable Electronic Safety-Related Systems Category 4 per ISO 13849-1 Category 4 Performance Level (PL) e per ISO 13849-1 Complies with Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC IEC 61131-2 Programmable Controllers, Part 2: Equipment Requirements and Tests UL 508 Industrial Control Equipment ANSI NFPA 79 Electrical Standards for Industrial Machinery IEC 60204-1 Electrical Equipment of Machines: General Requirements ISO 13851 (EN574) Safety of Machinery – Two-Hand Control Devices – Functional Aspects and Design Principles ISO 13850 (EN418) Emergency Stop Devices				
Certifications	C E CULUS NO.CONT.EQ. ULSTED PROGRAMMABLE SAFETY COMPRELER SAFETY COMPRELE				

XS26-2



Safety Controller

- Easy to both program and install while providing scalable flexibility to meet your growing automation needs.
- Allows up to eight expansion modules
- Configuration software free of charge
- Real-time live display feedback
- Intuitive functional diagram configuration; logic function blocks including AND, OR, XOR, NAND, NOR, SR Flip-flop, RS Flip-flop
- Ethernet models available providing up to 256 status outputs and non-safety virtual outputs
- Accessories see page 590

XS26-2 Safety Controller, 24 V DC

Description	Model
Expandable	XS26-2
Expandable + Display	XS26-2d
Expandable + Ethernet	XS26-2e
Expandable + Display + Ethernet	XS26-2de

Expansion Modules

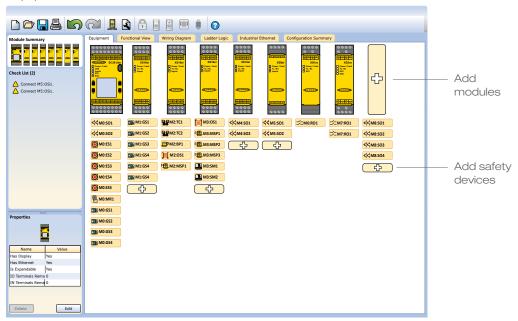
Description	Output Configuration	Model*
8 Pin Safety input module	NA	XS8si
16 Pin Safety input module	NA	XS16si
Safety output module	2 dual channel PNP	XS2so
Solid-state safety output module	4 dual channel PNP	XS4so
Safety relay output module	2 NO/1NC	XS1ro
Safety relay output module	4 NO/2 NC	XS2ro

^{*} All models come with screw terminals

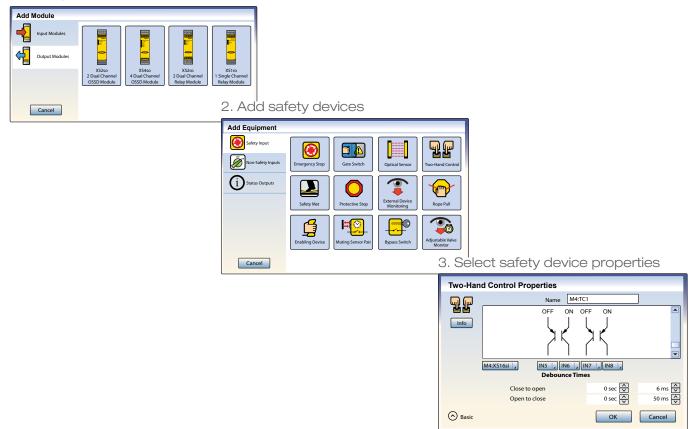
Build System and Select Equipment

Start using the software today. Go to bannerengineering.com/xs26-2

Equipment View



1. Add up to 8 modules







Programming Tool



SC-USB2

USB Cable



SC-TC2 Spring Terminal Block Set

Additional Interfacing Products see page 595

Memory Card



LASER SCANNERS

TWO-HAND CONTROL

MODULES

XS26-2 Safety Controller Specifications

Power	24 V dc, ± 20% Ethernet models: add 40 mA Display models: add 20 mA Expandable models: add 3.6 A max. bus load
Safety Inputs (and Convertible I/O when used as inputs)	Input On threshold: > 15 V dc (guaranteed on), 30 V dc max. Input Off threshold: < 5 V dc and < 2 mA, -3 V dc min. Input On current: 5 mA typical at 24 V dc, 50 mA peak contact cleaning current at 24 V dc Input lead resistance: 300 Ω max. (150 Ω per lead) Input requirements for a 4-wire Safety Mat: • Max. capacity between plates: 0.22μF • Max. capacity between bottom plate and ground: 0.22μF • Max. resistance between the 2 input terminals of one plate: 20 Ω
Solid State Safety Outputs	Input On threshold: > 15 V dc (guaranteed on), 30 V dc max. Input Off threshold: < 5 V dc and < 2 mA, -3 V dc min. Input On current: 5 mA typical at 24 V dc, 50 mA peak contact cleaning current at 24 V dc Input lead resistance: 300 Ω max. (150 Ω per lead) Input requirements for a 4-wire Safety Mat: • Max. capacity between plates: 0.22 μF • Max. capacity between bottom plate and ground: 0.22 μF • Max. resistance between the 2 input terminals of one plate: 20 Ω
Response and Recovery Times	See Configuration Summary in the data sheet
Environmental Rating	NEMA 1 (IEC IP20), for use inside NEMA 3 (IEC IP54) or better enclosure
Operating Conditions	Temperature range: 0 to +55 °C
Mechanical Stress	Shock: 15g for 11 milliseconds, half sine, 18 shocks total (per IEC 61131-2) Vibration: 3.5 mm occasional / 1.75 mm continuous @ 5Hz to 9Hz, 1.0g occasional and 0.5g continuous @ 9Hz to 150Hz: all at 10 sweep cycles per axis (per IEC 61131-2)
Removable Terminals	Important: Clamp terminals are designed for 1 wire only. If more than 1 wire is connected to a terminal, a wire could loosen or become completely disconnected from the terminal, causing a short. Wire size: 24 to 12 AWG (0.20 to 3.13 mm²) Wire strip length: 7 to 8 mm (0.275 in to 0.315 in)
Design Standards	Category 4, PL e (EN ISO 13849) SIL CL 3 (IEC 62061, IEC 61508)
Certifications	C C GUUS NO.CONT.EQ. UN PROGRAMMALE CONTROLLES SINFE S

SC22-3/-3E



Safety Controller

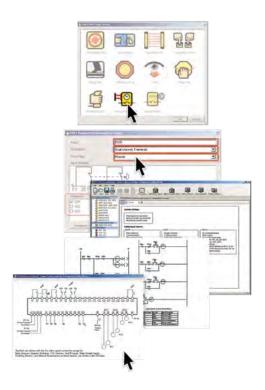
- The SC22-3 Safety Controller is a completely configurable and flexible safety controller that can easily replace multiple dedicated safety modules
- Input terminals can monitor both contact-based or PNP solid-state outputs
- Ten configurable auxiliary status outputs track inputs, outputs, lockout, I/O status and other functions
- Three pairs of solid-state safety outputs with ON-Delay, OFF-Delay and cancel OFF-Delay
- SC22-3E models provide diagnostic information using EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP and PCCC
- Safety Controller is designed to meet stringent standards including Safety Integrity Level (SIL) 3 per IEC 61508, SIL CL 3 per IEC 62061 and Category 4 Performance Level (PL e) per EN ISO 13849-1
- Accessories see page 594

SC22-3/-3E Safety Controller, 24 V DC

Terminal Type	Safety Outputs	USB Cable	Output Rating	Aux. Outputs	XM Card	XM Programming Tool	Communication Protocol	Model
Screw	3 pairs	1.8 m	0.75 amps	10 status (I/O, mute, lockout,	Yes	Yes	_	SC22-3-SU1
Clamp	(6 PNP)		each output	fault and reset)				SC22-3-CU1
Screw	3 pairs		0.75 amps	10 status				SC22-3-S
Clamp	(6 PNP)	_	each output	(I/O, mute, lockout, fault and reset)	Yes	_	_	SC22-3-C
Screw	3 pairs	1.8 m	0.5 amps	10 status (I/O, mute, lockout,	Yes	Yes	EtherNet/IP (with PCCC)	SC22-3E-SU1
Clamp	(6 PNP)	1.0111	each output	fault and reset) plus 32 virtual status	163	163	& Modbus/TCP	SC22-3E-CU1
Screw	3 pairs		0.5 amps	10 status (I/O, mute, lockout,	Yes		EtherNet/IP &	SC22-3E-S
Clamp	(6 PNP)	_	each output	fault and reset) plus 32 virtual status	162	_	Modbus/TCP	SC22-3E-C

Intuitive free software for point-and-click configuration

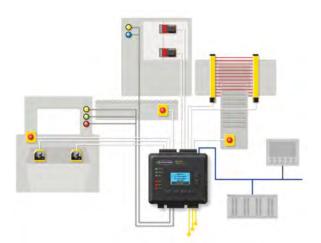
- 1. Select the type of safety input device
- 2. Map functions and properties from a pull down list
- 3. Wiring and ladder logic diagrams autopopulate along with configuration summary
 - View and track status using front panel display or PC "Live Display"
 - Includes fault history with time/date stamp
 - Use INFO button to link to software and manual for quick reference to devices and safety category 2, 3 or 4 hookup



22 input terminals for monitoring safety and non-safety devices

Versatile input circuitry accommodates a wide range of inputs from Banner devices or any other manufacturer, including:

E-stop Buttons Two-Hand Controls Safety Light Screens Rope Pulls Safety Mats and Edges Enabling Devices Muting Sensors Bypass Switches Interlocking Switches Laser Scanners Value monitoring







Shielded Crossover STPX07 2 m (7') STPX25 7 m (25') STPX50 15 m (50') STPX75 23 m (75')

23 m (75')

Additional cordset information is available See page 758



DIN-35..

Additional bracket information is available See page 729

Miscellaneous

Description	Model
SC22-3 replacement controller (without terminals)	SC-SC22-3
SC22-3E replacement controller (without terminals), Ethernet compatible	SC-SC22-3E
External memory card (XM card)	SC-XM1
Bulk pack of 5 XM Cards	SC-XM1-5
Screw terminal replacement set	SC-TS1
Clamp terminal replacement set	SC-TC1
USB A/B cable, 1.8 m	SC-USB1
XM card USB programming tool	SC-XMP

LASER SCANNERS

TWO-HAND CONTROL

MODULES

SC22-3/-3E Interface Modules

Description	Supply Voltage	Inputs (Safety Controller Outputs)	Safety Outputs	Output Rating	EDM Contacts	Model
For use with 1-dual channel SC22-3 safety output	24 V dc (Controller supplied)	1 Pair (SO1)	3 NO	10 amps	1 NC pair per output	SC-IM9A
For use with 2-dual channel SC22-3 safety outputs	24 V dc (Controller supplied)	2 Pair (SO1 and SO2)	Total of 6 (3 NO per output)	10 amps	1 NC pair per output	SC-IM9B
For use with 3-dual channel SC22-3 safety outputs	24 V dc (Controller supplied)	3 Pair (SO1, SO2 and SO3)	Total of 9 (3 NO per output)	10 amps	1 NC pair per output	SC-IM9C

NOTE: External device monitoring (EDM) is required to be wired separately to the NC contacts to comply with ISO 13849-1 categories and ANSI/OSHA control reliability.

Additional Interfacing Products

	Description		Models	Product Information
ace		Interface modules provide two or three normally open force-guided relay outputs rated at 6 A	IM-T-9A (3 NO)	Page 698
Interface Modules Modules	Convenient plug-in terminal blocks on a 22.5 mm DIN-rail mountable housing are included	IM-T-11A (2 NO/1 NC)	. ago ooc	
nically Contactors		Contactors add 10 or 18 amp current carrying capability to any safety system	11-BG00-31-D-024	
Mechanically Linked Conta		 Suppressors extend the life of an actuating device that uses a contactor Modular design simplifies assembly and installation 	BF1801L-024	Page 822

 $\mbox{NC} = \mbox{Normally closed, NO} = \mbox{Normally open}$

NOTE: External device monitoring (EDM) is required to be wired separately to the NC contacts to comply with ISO 13849-1 categories and ANSI/OSHA control reliability.

SC22-3/-3E Safety Controller Specifications

Power	24 V dc, ± 20% SC22-3 models: 0.4 A (controller only), 5.9 A (all outputs ON @ full rated load) SC22-3E models: 0.4 A (controller only), 4.9 A (all outputs ON @ full rated load) The Controller should be connected only to a SELV (safety extra-low voltage, for circuits without earth ground) or a PELV (protected extra-low voltage, for circuits with earth ground) power supply		
Safety and Non-Safety Inputs (22 terminals)	Input ON threshold: $>$ 15 V dc (guaranteed on), 30 V dc max. Input OFF threshold: $<$ 5 V dc (guaranteed off with any 1 fault), $-$ 3 V dc min. Input ON current: 8 mA typical @ 24 V dc, $>$ 2 mA (guaranteed with 1 fault) 50 mA peak contact cleaning current @ 24 V dc Sourcing current: 30 mA minimum continuous (3 V dc max. drop) Input lead resistance: 300 Ω max. (150 Ω per lead) Input requirements for a 4-wire safety mat: Max. capacity between plates: 0.5 μF Max. capacity between bottom plate and ground: 0.5 μF Max. resistance between the 2 input terminals of one plate: 20 Ω		
Safety Outputs (6 terminals, 3 redundant outputs)	Rated output current: SC22-3 models: 0.75 A max. each out SC22-3E models: 0.5 A max. each out Output OFF threshold: 0.6 V dc typical (1.2 V dc max. guaran Output leakage current: 50 μA max. with open 0 V Load: 0.1 μF max., 1 H max., 10 Ω max. per lead	tput (1.0 V dc max drop)	
Status Outputs (10 terminals)	Rated output current: 0.5A @ 24 V dc (individual), 1.0 A @ 24 V dc (total of all outputs) O1 to O8 (General Purpose) — Output OFF voltage: < 0.5 V dc (no load), 22 KΩ pull down to 0 V O9 and O10 (General Purpose or Monitored Mute Lamp) — Output OFF voltage: Internal 94 KΩ pull up to 24 V dc supply Output ON/OFF threshold: 15 V dc +/-4 V dc @ 24 V dc supply		
		output only), if a short circuit or other fault condition causes the output to drop rill occur. If an open circuit or other fault condition causes the output to rise above ur.	
Network Interface (SC22-3E only)	Ethernet 10/100 Base-T/TX, RJ45 modular connector Selectable auto negotiate or manual rate and duplex Auto MDI/MDIX (Auto cross) Protocols: EtherNet/IP (with PCCC), Modbus TCP Data: 32 configurable virtual status outputs; fault diagnostic co	des and messages; access to fault log	
Response and Recovery Times	Response time (ON to OFF): 10 milliseconds max. (with stand to the configuration summary fo Recovery time (OFF to ON): 400 milliseconds max. (with man Recovery time (OFF to ON): 400 milliseconds max. plus input	ual reset option)	
Onboard LCD Information Display— Password Requirements	Password is not required: Run mode (I/O status) Fault (I/O fault detection and remedial steps) Review configuration parameters (I/O properties and erminals)	Password is required: Configuration mode (create/modify/confirm/download configurations)	
Environmental Rating	NEMA 1 (IEC IP20), for use inside NEMA 3 (IEC IP54) or better enclosure		
Operating Conditions	Temperature range: 0 to +55 °C		
Mechanical Stress	Shock: 15g for 11 milliseconds, half sine, 18 shocks total (per IEC 61131-2) Bump: 10g for 16 milliseconds, 6000 cycles total (per IEC 61496-1) Vibration: 3.5 mm occasional / 1.75 mm continuous @ 5Hz to 9Hz, 1.0g occasional and 0.5g continuous @ 9Hz to 150Hz: (per IEC 61131-2) and 0.35 mm single amplitude / 0.70 mm peak-to-peak @ 10 to 55Hz (per IEC 61496-1), all @ 10 sweep cycles per axis		
EMC	Meets or exceeds all EMC requirements in IEC 61131-2, IEC 6	1496-1 (Type 4), and IEC 62061 Annex E, Table E.1 (increased immunity levels)	

LASER SCANNERS

TWO-HAND CONTROL

MODULES

SC22-3/-3E Safety Controller Specifications (cont'd)

Removable Terminals	Screw terminals Wire sizes: 16, 18, 20, 22 or 24 AWG (0.20 – 1.31 mm2) Wire strip length: 5.00 mm Tightening torque: 0.23 Nm (2 in. lbs) nominal Tightening torque: 0.34 Nm (3.0 in. lbs) maximum
	Clamp terminals Wire size: 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24 AWG (0.20 – 1.31 mm2) Wire strip length: 9.00 mm Important: Clamp terminals are designed for 1 wire only. If more than 1 wire is connected to a terminal, a wire could loosen or become completely disconnected from the terminal, causing a short.
Design Standards	SIL CL 3 per IEC 62061 Safety of Machinery – Functional Safety of Safety-Related Electronic and Programmable Electronic Control Systems SIL 3 per IEC 61508 Functional Safety of Electrical/Electronic/Programmable Electronic Safety-Related Systems Category 4 per ISO 13849-1 Category 4 Performance Level (PL) e per ISO 13849-1 Complies with Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC EC 61131-2 Programmable Controllers, Part 2: Equipment Requirements and Tests UL 508 Industrial Control Equipment UL 1998 Software in Programmable Components ANSI NFPA 79 Electrical Standards for Industrial Machinery EC 60204-1 Electrical Equipment of Machines: General Requirements ISO 13851 (EN574) Safety of Machinery – Two-Hand Control Devices – Functional Aspects and Design Principles
Certifications	C E UL LISTED C UL LISTED Powder US



Emergency Stop Buttons

Push-to-stop/twist-to-release Emergency Stop palm buttons are available in panel-mount or remotely located IP65 enclosures. Illuminated models help operators quickly identify actuated buttons, allowing for a quick return to normal operations.

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

Series	Description	Options	Mounting	Dimensions H x W x D	Protection Rating
	Easy to install 30 mm mount. page 600	Non-Illuminated Illuminated	30 mm	119.8 x ø 80 mm	IP65
8	Flat mount with wide variety of options. page 601	Non-Illuminated Illuminated Non-Illuminated Locking Illuminated Locking	Flat mount	102.1 x 80.8 x 80.3 mm	IP65
	Panel mount E-Stop buttons. page 612	Non-Illuminated Illuminated Locking Illuminated Locking	Panel	Varies by model	IP65
	Mechanical E-Stop button kits. page 616	High current Metal shaft	Panel or flat	106 x 70 x 70 mm	IP65



E-Stop Buttons

Illuminated 30 mm Mount

- Illumination allows for easy identification of which E-stop has been activated.
- Easy installation and no assembly or individual wiring required
- Push-to-stop, twist-to-release or pull-to-release operation per IEC 60947-5-5
- Compliant with ANSI B11.19, ANSI NFPA79 and IEC/EN 60204-1 Emergency Stop requirements
- Incorporate with OTB/STB optical touch button for a simplified operator station that does not require an additional enclosure.
- "Safe Break Action" ensures NC contacts will open if the contact block is damaged or separated from the actuator
- Models designed to interface with Safety BUS nodes/gateways

Illuminated Base-mount E-Stop Push-Buttons

Description	Illumination***	Models
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	YEL/RED-Flash/Solid	SSA-EB1PLYR-12ECQ8
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	GREEN/RED-Flash/Solid	SSA-EB1PLGR-12ECQ8
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	OFF/RED-Flash/Solid	SSA-EB1PLXR-12ECQ8
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	OFF/RED-Flash/Solid, with 60 mm button	SSA-EB2PLXR-12ECQ8
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	OFF/RED-Solid/Solid	SSA-EB1PL-12ECQ8
2NC - Safety BUS node compatible*	YEL/RED-Flash	SSA-EB1PLYR-02ECQ5A
2NC - Safety BUS node compatible*	OFF/RED-Flash	SSA-EB1PLXR-02ECQ5A
2NC - Safety BUS node compatible*	OFF/RED-Soild	SSA-EB1PL-02ECQ5A
2NC - Safety BUS node compatible*	Illuminated button, OFF (armed), RED (solid, PUSH ON)	SSA-EB1PL2-02ECQ5A
2NC - Safety BUS node compatible**	YEL/RED-Flash	SSA-EB1PLYR-02ECQ5B
2NC - Safety BUS node compatible**	OFF/RED-Flash	SSA-EB1PLXR-02ECQ5B
2NC - Safety BUS node compatible**	OFF/RED-Solid	SSA-EB1PL-02ECQ5B
2NC – Safety BUS node compatible**	Illuminated button, OFF (armed) RED (solid, PUSH ON)	SSA-EB1PL2-02ECQ5B

For more specifications see page 609.

- CH1 = pins 1 & 2, CH2 = pins 4 & 5, 5-pin M12 QD
- ** CH1 = pins 1 & 4, CH2 = pins 2 & 5, 5-pin M12 QD
- *** For EZ-LIGHT Illumination logic see page 607.

E-Stop Buttons



Illuminated Flush Mount

- Ilumination allows for easy identification of which E-stop has been activated.
- Easy installation with no assembly or individual wiring required
- Remotely located E-Stop buttons can be positioned to be clearly identified, clearly visible and readily accessible
- Push-to-stop, twist-to-release or pull-to-release operation per IEC 60947-5-5
- Compliant with ANSI B11.19, ANSI NFPA79 and IEC/EN 60204-1 Emergency Stop requirements
- "Safe Break Action" ensures NC contacts will open if the contact block is damaged or separated from the actuator
- Models designed to interface with Safety BUS nodes/gateways

Illuminated Flush-mount E-Stop Push-Buttons

Description	Illumination***	Models
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	YEL/RED-Flash/Solid	SSA-EB1PLYR-12ED1Q8
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	YEL/RED-Flash/Solid, 1/2" NPT conduit connection with terminal strip	SSA-EB1PLYR-12ED1
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	GREEN/RED-Flash/Solid	SSA-EB1PLGR-12ED1Q8
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	GREEN/RED-Flash/Solid, 1/2" NPT conduit connection with terminal strip	SSA-EB1PLGR-12ED1
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	OFF/RED-Flash/Solid	SSA-EB1PLXR-12ED1Q8
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	OFF/RED-Flash/Solid, with 60 mm button	SSA-EB2PLXR-12ED1Q8
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	OFF/RED-Flash/Solid, 1/2" NPT conduit connection with terminal strip	SSA-EB1PLXR-12ED1
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	OFF/RED-Solid/Solid	SSA-EB1PL-12ED1Q8
2NC - Safety BUS node compatible*	YEL/RED-Flash	SSA-EB1PLYR-02ED1Q5A
2NC - Safety BUS node compatible*	OFF/RED-Flash	SSA-EB1PLXR-02ED1Q5A
2NC – Safety BUS node compatible*	OFF/RED-Solid	SSA-EB1PL-02ED1Q5A
2NC – Safety BUS node compatible**	YEL/RED-Flash	SSA-EB1PLYR-02ED1Q5B
2NC – Safety BUS node compatible**	OFF/RED-Flash	SSA-EB1PLXR-02ED1Q5B
2NC – Safety BUS node compatible**	OFF/RED-Solid	SSA-EB1PL-02ED1Q5B

For more specifications see page 609.

- CH1 = pins 1 & 2, CH2 = pins 4 & 5, 5-pin M12 QD
- ** CH1 = pins 1 & 4, CH2 = pins 2 & 5, 5-pin M12 QD
- *** For EZ-LIGHT Illumination logic see page 607.







30 mm Mount

- Allows for easy installation with no assembly or individual wiring required
- Rugged design
- Push-to-stop, twist-to-release or pull-to-release operation per IEC 60947-5-5
- Compliant with ANSI B11.19, ANSI NFPA79 and IEC/EN 60204-1 Emergency Stop requirements
- "Safe Break Action" ensures NC contacts will open if the contact block is damaged or separated from the actuator
- Models designed to interface with Safety BUS nodes/gateways

Base-mount E-Stop Push-Buttons

Description	Models
2NC	SSA-EB1P-02ECQ4
1NC / 1NO	SSA-EB1P-11ECQ4
2NC - Safety BUS node compatible*	SSA-EB1P-02ECQ5A
2NC - Safety BUS node compatible with 60 mm button*	SSA-EB2P-02ECQ5A
2NC – Safety BUS node compatible**	SSA-EB1P-02ECQ5B
2NC – Safety BUS node compatible with 60 mm button**	SSA-EB2P-02ECQ5B
2NC / 2NO	SSA-EB1P-22ECQ8
4NC with 60 mm button	SSA-EB2P-04ECQ8

For more specifications see page 609.

- CH1 = pins 1 & 2, CH2 = pins 4 & 5, 5-pin M12 QD
- CH1 = pins 1 & 4, CH2 = pins 2 & 5, 5-pin M12 QD

E-Stop Buttons



Flush Mount

- Easy to install with no assembly or individual wiring required
- Models designed to interface with Safety BUS nodes/gateways
- Rugged design
- Push-to-stop, twist-to-release or pull-to-release operation per IEC 60947-5-5
- Compliant with ANSI B11.19, ANSI NFPA79 and IEC/EN 60204-1 Emergency Stop requirements
- "Safe Break Action" ensures NC contacts will open if the contact block is damaged or separated from the actuator

Flush-Mount E-Stop Push-Button

Description	Standard Models
2NC	SSA-EB1P-02ED1Q4
2NC - Alternate pinout	SSA-EB1P 02ED1Q4A
1NC/1NO	SSA-EB1P-11ED1Q4
2NC, Safety BUS node compatible*	SSA-EB1P-02ED1Q5A
2NC, Safety BUS node compatible with 60 mm button*	SSA-EB2P-02ED1Q4A
2NC, Safety BUS node compatible**	SSA-EB1P-02ED1Q5B
2NC, Safety BUS node compatible with 60 mm button**	SSA-EB2P-02ED1Q4B
2NC/2NO	SSA-EB1P-22ED1Q8
4NC with 60 mm button	SSA-EB2P-04ED1Q8
2NC/1NO, Illuminated button—Push ON RED	SSA-EB1PL2-12ED1Q8

For more specifications see page 609.

- * CH1 = pins 1 & 2, CH2 = pins 4 & 5, 5-pin M12 QD
- ** CH1 = pins 1 & 4, CH2 = pins 2 & 5, 5-pin M12 QD



Lockable E-Stop Buttons



Illuminated Flush Mount

- Easy to install and have a locking capability
- Push-to-stop, twist-to-release operation per IEC 60947-5-5
- Compliant with ANSI B11.19, ANSI NFPA79 and IEC/EN 60204-1 Emergency Stop requirements
- "Safe Break Action" ensures NC contacts will open if the contact block is damaged or separated from the actuator
- Models designed to interface with Safety BUS nodes/gateways
- Rugged design is easy to install with no assembly or individual wiring required

Lockable Illuminated Flush-mount E-Stop Push-Buttons

Description	Illumination*	Models
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	YEL/RED-Flash/Solid	SSA-EB1MLYRP-12ED1Q8
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	YEL/RED-Flash/Solid, 1/2" NPT conduit connection with terminal strip	SSA-EB1MLYRP-12ED1Q8
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	GREEN/RED-Flash/Solid	SSA-EB1MLGRP-12ED1Q8
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	GREEN/RED-Flash/Solid, 1/2" NPT conduit connection with terminal strip	SSA-EB1MLGRP-12ED1
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	OFF/RED-Flash/Solid	SSA-EB1MLXRP-12ED1Q8
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	OFF/RED-Flash/Solid, 1/2" NPT conduit connection with terminal strip	SSA-EB1MLXRP-12ED1
2NC / 1NO (PNP)	OFF/RED-Solid/Solid	SSA-EB1MLP-12ED1Q8

For more specifications see page 610.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset (see page 606).

* For EZ-LIGHT Illumination logic see page 607.

Lockable E-Stop Buttons



Flush Mount

- Easy to install and have a locking capability.
- Push-to-stop, twist-to-release operation per IEC 60947-5-5
- Compliant with ANSI B11.19, ANSI NFPA79 and IEC/EN 60204-1 Emergency Stop requirements
- "Safe Break Action" ensures NC contacts will open if the contact block is damaged or separated from the actuator
- Models designed to interface with Safety BUS nodes/gateways
- Rugged design is easy to install with no assembly or individual wiring required

Lockable Flush-mount E-Stop Push-Button

Description	Models
2NC	SSA-EB1MP-02ED1Q4
2NC - Alternate pinout	SSA-EB1MP-02ED1Q4A
1NC/1NO	SSA-EB1MP-11ED1Q4
2NC, Safety BUS node compatible*	SSA-EB1MP-02ED1Q5A
2NC, Safety BUS node compatible**	SSA-EB1MP-02ED1Q5B
2NC/2NO	SSA-EB1MP-22ED1Q8
2NC/1NO, Illuminated button—Push ON RED	SSA-EB1ML2P-12ED1Q8

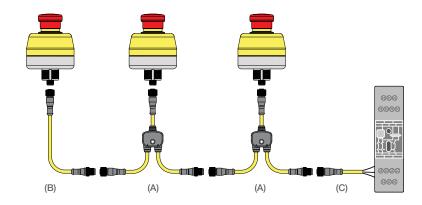
For more specifications see page 609.

- CH1 = pins 1 & 2, CH2 = pins 4 & 5, 5-pin M12 QD
- ** CH1 = pins 1 & 4, CH2 = pins 2 & 5, 5-pin M12 QD



Series Hookup Cordset Solution

This interconnection solution allows for quick hookup of a series string of emergency stop buttons. For the CSS models (A) Branch #1 and Branch #2 are 300 mm (12") in length and the length of the trunk is listed below. See "Cordsets" below and specific model E-Stop datasheet for compete information, including installation instructions, hookup, and accessories.





(A)

Euro-Style Straight splitter 4-Pin

CSS-M12F41M12M41M12F41 0.3 m (1') CSS-M12F43M12M41M12F41 0.9 m (3') CSS-M12F48M12M41M12F41

8-Pin

CSS-M12F81M12M81M12F81 0.3 m (1') CSS-M12F83M12M81M12F81 0.9 m (3') CSS-M12F88M12M81M12F81 2.4 m (8')

Euro-Style Double-ended male/female

(B)

5-Pin

DEE2R-51D 0.3 m (1') DEE2R-53D 0.9 m (3') DEE2R-58D 2.4 m (8') DEE2R-515D 4.5 m (15') DEE2R-525D 7.6 m (25') DEE2R-550D

15.3 m (50') **DEE2R-575D** 22.9 m (75') **DEE2R-5100D** 30.5 m (100') 8-Pin

DEE2R-81D 0.3 m (1') DEE2R-83D 0.9 m (3') DEE2R-88D 2.4 m (8') DEE2R-815D 4.5 m (15') DEE2R-825D 7.6 m (251) DEE2R-850D 15.3 m (50') DEE2R-875D 22.9 m (75') DEE2R-8100D 30.5 m (100')

0

M12/Euro-Style Straight connector models listed

(C)

4-Pin MQDC-406

2 m (6') MQDC-415 5 m (25') MQDC-430 9 m (50') MQDC-450 15 m (50') 8-Pin

MQDC2S-806 2 m (6') MQDC2S-815 5 m (25') MQDC2S-830 9 m (50') MQDC2S-850 15 m (50')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758

2.4 m (8')



SSA-MBK-EEC1



SSA-MBK-EEC2



SSA-MBK-EEC3



SSA-EB1P-ECWC

Additional bracket information is available. See page 752

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

E-Stop Legend Labels (adhesive backed label)

Product	Description	Language	Inscription	Models
	60 mm diameter (OD) Emergency Stop Legend with inscription and ISO 13850 Emergency Stop symbol (adhesive backed label).	English	EMERGENCY STOP	ESL-41/60-10
		English & Spanish	PARADA DE EMERGENCIA	ESL-41/60-ENES-10
		Spanish	PARADA DE EMERGENCIA	ESL-41/60-ES-10
SOUS NONSOUSHIP		German	NOT-AUS	ESL-41/60-DE-10
		French	ARRÊT D'URGENCE	ESL-41/60-FR-10
	,	Italian	EMERGENZA ARRESTO	ESL-41/60-IT-10
EMERGENCY STOR	41 mm hole for application around the base of SSA-EB1(2)P (Pack of 10 each)	Russian	БГБСЙКОЬ К ПТУБОПГ	ESL-41/60-RU-10
		Japanese	非常停止	ESL-41/60-JA-10
		Simplified Chinese (Mainland China)	紧急停止	ESL-41/60-CN-10
		Traditional Chinese (Taiwan)	緊急停止	ESL-41/60-TW-10
		Portuguese	PARADA DE EMERGÊNCIA	ESL-41/60-PT-10
		English	EMERGENCY STOP	ESL-44/70-10
	70 mm diameter (OD) Emergency Stop Legend with inscription and ISO 13850 Emergency Stop symbol (adhesive backed label).	English & Spanish	PARADA DE EMERGENCIA	ESL-44/70-ENES-10
		Spanish	PARADA DE EMERGENCIA	ESL-44/70-ES-10
		German	NOT-AUS	ESL-44/70-DE-10
POTE YOURDWAND		French	ARRÊT D'URGENCE	ESL-44/70-FR-10
(1)		Italian	EMERGENZA ARRESTO	ESL-44/70-IT-10
CHERGENCY STOR	44 mm hole for application around SSA-EB1M (Pack of 10 each).	Russian	АВАРИЙНЫЙ ОСТАНОВ	ESL-44/70-RU-10
	())	Japanese	非常停止	ESL-44/70-JA-10
		Simplified Chinese (Mainland China)	紧急停止	ESL-44/70-CN-10
		Traditional Chinese (Taiwan)	緊急停止	ESL-44/70-TW-10
		Portuguese	PARADA DE EMERGÊNCIA	ESL-44/70-PT-10

EZ-LIGHT™ Illumination Logic for Emergency Stop buttons

Situation	Indication	Illumination Logic							
SSA-EB1xxLYR-xxxx	Qx or SSA-EB1xxLGR-	xxxxQx							
Button Armed Pin 3 open	YELLOW / SOLID or GREEN / SOLID	 Indicates button is armed If used, ES-FA-11AA Module is in a RESET/RUN condition (31/32 open) 							
Button Pushed Pin 3 open or +V dc	RED / FLASH	Indicates the button that is pushed (actuated)Signal on Pin 3 has no effect on a button that has been pushed (actuated)							
Button Armed Pin 3 = +V dc	RED / SOLID	 Indicates the machine is in an Emergency Stop or other stop condition, but that specific button has not been pushed (actuated) This optional signal (12 to 30 V dc) allows the user to indicate a stop condition by turning the armed indication to a RED (steady) Indication 							
SSA-EB1xxLXR-xxxx	Qx								
Button Armed Pin 3 open	OFF	Indicates button is armed If used, ES-FA-11AA Module is in a RESET/RUN condition (31/32 open)							
Button Pushed Pin 3 open or +V dc	RED / FLASH	Indicates the button that is pushed (actuated)Signal on Pin 3 has no effect on a button that has been pushed (actuated)							
Button Armed Pin 3 = +V dc	RED / SOLID	 Indicates the machine is in an Emergency Stop or other stop condition, but that specific button has not been pushed (actuated) This optional signal (12 to 30 V dc) allows the user to indicate a stop condition by turning the armed indication to a RED (steady) Indication 							
SSA-EB1xxL-xxxxQx									
Button Armed Pin 3 open	OFF	Indicates button is armed If used, ES-FA-11AA Module is in a RESET/RUN condition (31/32 open)							
Button Pushed Pin 3 open or +V dc	RED / SOLID	Indicates the button that is pushed (actuated)Signal on Pin 3 has no effect on a button that has been pushed (actuated)							
Button Armed Pin 3 = +V dc	RED / SOLID	 Indicates the machine is in an Emergency Stop or other stop condition, but that specific button has not been pushed (actuated) This optional signal (12 to 30 V dc) allows the user to indicate a stop condition by turning the armed indication to a RED (steady) Indication 							



Illuminated models



Non-Illuminated models



Illuminated models



Non-Illuminated models



Illuminated models



Non-Illuminated models

TWO-HAND

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

30 mm E-Stop Push Button Specifications

<u> </u>	utton Specificat										
Housing / Button Mounting	Polycarbonate / Polyamide Threaded base has M30 x 1.5 external threads.(M30 hardware included) Max. Tightening Torque: 0.56 N·m (5 in·lbf)										
Operating Temperature	-25 to +55 °C										
Environmental rating	-25 to +55 °C IP65 (IEC60529)										
Operating Humidity	45% to 85% RH (no condensation)										
Insulation Resistance	`	45% to 85% RH (no condensation) 100M minimum (500 V dc megger)									
	`										
Impulse Withstand Voltage		2.5 kV									
Pollution Degree		3									
Overvoltage Category		Order Institute of the control of th									
Contact material / bounce*	Gold plated silver / 20 ms										
Electrical Life	100,000 operations n	100,000 operations minimum, 250,000 operations minimum at 24 V ac/dc, 100 mA									
Mechanical Life	250,000 operations										
B10d	100,000 (based on IS	O13849-1(2006))									
Shock & Vibration Resistance	Operating extremes	: 150m/s2 (15G)	Operating extremes: 10	to 500 H	z, amplitude 0.35	mm acc	eleration 50 m				
ED Illumination	Voltage/Current: 12 (GREEN) only: 12 - 3	Color: Yellow - 590 nm, Red - 618 nm, Green - 525 nm; Flash Rate: 1.6 Hz at 50% duty cycle; Voltage/Current: 12 – 30 V dc; 120 mA at 12 V dc, 65 mA at 24 Vdc, 60 mA at 30 V dc, SSA-EB1LGR (GREEN) only: 12 – 30 V dc; 135 mA @ 12 V dc, 75 mA @ 24 V dc, 70 mA @ 30 V dc									
Electrical Rating	SSA-EB1xxQ5A/Q	Minimum load: 1 mA @ 5 V ac/dc SSA-EB1xxQ5A/Q5B: 3A @ 250 V maximum UL Applications (UL/cUL): 1.5A @ 250 V ac, 1A @ 30 V dc (pilot duty) SSA-EB1xx-xxED1Q8: 2A at 60 V ac/75 V dc ma CE Applications: AC-15: 1.5A @ 250 V ac, DC-1									
Rated Insulation Voltage (Ui)	250 V										
Rated Current (Ith)	3A										
Rated Operating Voltage (Ue)	See Electrical Rating		30 V	60 V ac/75 V dc	125 V	250 V					
	SSA-EB1xxLxx-02E	+	-	-							
. •			Resistive Load (AC-12)		_	_	3A				
		AC 50/60 Hz	Inductive Load (AC-15)	_	_	3A	1.5A				
	Safety Contact (NC)		Resistive Load (DC-12)	2A	_	0.4A	0.2A				
		DC	Inductive Load (DC-13)	1A	_	0.22A	0.1A				
			Resistive Load (AC-12)	_	_	1.2A	0.6A				
	Monitor Contacts	AC 50/60 Hz	Inductive Load (AC-15)	_	_	0.6A	0.3A				
	(NO)	50	Resistive Load (DC-12)	2A	_	0.4A	0.2A				
		DC	Inductive Load (DC-13)	1A	_	0.22A	0.1A				
	SSA-EB1PLxx-02E0	Q5A/Q5B (illuminat	ed)								
		AC 50/60 Hz	Resistive Load (AC-12)	_	_	_	ЗА				
			Inductive Load (AC-15)	_	_	ЗА	1.5A				
	Safety Contact (NC)	50	Resistive Load (DC-12)	2A	_	0.4A	0.2A				
		DC	Inductive Load (DC-13)	1A	_	0.22A	0.1A				
	SSA-EB1Pxx-xxECQ8 See above for SSA-EB1P-22ECQ8 Monitor Contacts										
		AC 50/60 Hz	Resistive Load (AC-12)	_	2A	_	_				
	Safety Contact (NC)		Inductive Load (AC-15)	_	2A	_	_				
	Galety Goritaet (140)		Resistive Load (DC-12)	2A	0.4A	_	_				
			Inductive Load (DC-13)	1A	0.22A	_	_				
	Auxiliary Output (NO)	12 to 30 V dc	Resistive Load (DC-12)	0.25A	_	_	_				
	, azmary Catput (140)	(from pin 2)	Inductive Load (DC-13)	0.25A	_	_	_				
	The rated operating currents are measured at resistive/inductive load types specified in IEC 60947-5-1. See "Electrical Rating" above for maximum voltage/current rating per model.										
	Compliant with EN/IEC 60497-1 / -5-1, ISO 13850, ANSI B11.19 , ANSI NFPA79, IEC 60204-1										
Design Standards	Compliant with EN/IE	C 60497-1 / -5-1, IS	O 13850, ANSI B11.19 , ANSI I	NFPA79,	IEC 60204-1						

Lockable and Illuminated E-Stop Push-Button Specifications

Lockable and Illuminate	ad E-Stop Pusi	h-Butt	on Spe	ecificatio	ns						
Housing / Button Mounting	Polycarbonate / Polyamide #10 or M5 (M5 hardware included), Max. Tightening Torque: 0.56 N•m (5 in•lbf)										
Operating Temperature	−25 to +55 °C										
Environmental rating	IP65 (IEC60529)										
Operating Humidity	45% to 85% RH (no condensation)										
Insulation Resistance	100M $Ω$ minimum (500 V dc megger)										
Impulse Withstand Voltage	2.5kV										
Pollution Degree	3										
Overvoltage Category											
Contact material / bounce	Gold plated silver / 20ms										
Electrical Life	100,000 operations minimum, 250,000 operations minimum at 24 V ac/dc, 100 mA										
Mechanical Life	250,000 operations,										
B10d		100,000 (based on ISO13849-1(2006))									
Total Weight of Padlock and Hasp	1500g (3.3 lb) maxi			sizo							
(SSA-EB1MP only)	13009 (3.3 lb) 1118x1	ITIUITI	Padlock size					-1			
	Since various form	and	а		b	С		d		4	
	sizes are available,		7 mm m		19 mm min		mm min	15 mm			
	1	applicability of padlock and hasp before use. If total			a C			Dimension "d" is 6 mm or more attaching a padllock from the sic			
	weight exceeds 15		. + /		1	swit		HOITI LITE S	ide oi a		
	switch may malfund	ction or	b (
	tail.	fail.									
			- \ \ \ \ \			d ţ					
			``		:						
Shock Resistance	Operating extreme	s: 150m/s	2 (15G)								
Vibration Resistance	Operating extreme	s: 10 to 50	00 Hz, amp	litude 0.35 m	nm acceleration	50 m/s2					
LED Illumination	Flash Rate: 1.6 Hz Voltage/Current: 12	Color: Yellow - 590 nm, Red - 618 nm, Green - 525 nm Flash Rate: 1.6 Hz @ 50% duty cycle Voltage/Current: 12 - 30 V dc; 120 mA @ 12 V dc, 65 mA @ 24 V dc, 60 mA @ 30 V dc,									
	SSA-EB1xx-xxED1 UL Applications (U	Q8: 2A @	60 V ac/75	V dc maxim		y) CE A	oplications: AC-	15: 1.5A @	250 V ac, D	C-13: 1A @	
Rated Insulation Voltage (Ui)	250 V										
Rated Current (Ith)	3A										
Rated Operating Voltage (Ue)	See Electrical Rating]				30 V	60 V ac/75 V d	c 125 V	250 V		
Rated Operating Current	SSA-EB1xxLxx-02E	ED1Q5A/0	Q5B			1	1	1	·		
				Resistive	Load (AC-12)		_		ЗА		
	Safety	AC 50/6	60 Hz	Inductive	Load (AC-15)	_	_	ЗА	1.5A		
	Contact (NC)				Load (DC-12)	2A	_	0.4A	0.2A		
	DC		OC -		ductive Load (DC-13)		_	0.22A	0.1A		
	Inductive Load (DC-13)										
		AC 50/60 Hz		Resistive	Load (AC-12)		2A		_		
	Safety Contact (NC)		60 Hz		Load (AC-15)	_	2A	_	_		
		DC		Load (DC-12)	2A	0.4A	_	_			
					Load (DC-13)	1A	0.22A	_	_		
) \ / a! -		Load (DC-13)	0.25A	-		_		
			nin O)		Load (DC-13)	0.25A	_		_		
	The rated operating currents are measured at resistive/inductive load types specified in IEC 60947-5-1. See "Electrical Rating" above for maximum voltage/current rating per model.										
D : 0: / :							0 150 0005				
Design Standards	Compliant with EN/II	EC 60497-	-1 / -5-1, IS	5O 13850, Al	NSI B11.19 , AN	ISI NFPA7	9, IEC 60204-1				
Certifications	E-stop button:	E _{(pend}	c(ding) LI	UL) US ISTED (pend	ding)						

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER **SCANNERS**

MODULES

Lockable E-Stop Push-Button Specifications

Housing / Button Mounting	Polycarbonate / Polyamide #10 or M5 (M5 hardware includ	ed), Max. Tightening	Torque: 0.56 N•m ((5 in•lbf)						
Operating Temperature	−25 to +55 °C									
Environmental rating	IP65 (IEC60529)									
Operating Humidity	45% to 85% RH (no condensation)									
Insulation Resistance 100MΩ minimum (500 V dc megger)										
Impulse Withstand Voltage	2.5kV									
Pollution Degree	3									
Overvoltage Category	П									
Contact material / bounce	Gold plated silver / 20 ms									
Electrical Life	100,000 operations minimum, 2	250,000 operations m	inimum at 24 V ac/	/dc, 100	mA					
Mechanical Life	250,000 operations,									
B10d	100,000 (based on ISO13849-1(2006))									
Total Weight of Padlock and Hasp (SSA-EB1MP only)	1500g (3.3 lb) maximum	Padlock size								
	Since various form and sizes are available, ensure applicability of padlock and	а	b	С			d			
		7 mm max	19 mm min	39	9 mm min		15 mm min			
	hasp before use. If total weight exceeds 1500g, the switch may malfunction or fail.	a C b d			Dimension "d" is 6 mm or more when attaching a padllock from the side of a switch.					
Shock Resistance	Operating extremes: 150m/s2 (15G)								
Vibration Resistance	Operating extremes: 10 to 500 Hz, amplitude 0.35mm acceleration 50m/s2									
LED Voltage/Current	24 V ac/dc ±10%, 15mA @ 24 V ac/dc (SSA-EB1PL2-12ED1Q8 only)									
Electrical Rating	Minimum load: 1 mA @ 5 V ac/dc SSA-EB1xxQ4 andQ5: 3A @ 250 V maximum SSA-EB1xxQ8: 2A @ 60 V AC/75 V DC maximum UL Applications (UL/cUL): 1.5A @ 250 V ac, 1A @ 30 V dc (pilot duty) CE Applications: AC-15: 1.5A @ 250 V ac, DC-13: 1A @ 30 V dc									
Rated Insulation Voltage (Ui)	250 V									
Rated Current (Ith)	3A									
Rated Operating Voltage (Ue)	See Electrical Rating 30 V 125 V 250 V									
Batad Operation Comment	Onfort Country									

Rated Operating Current Safety Contact Resistive Load (AC-12) AC 50/60 Hz (NC) Inductive Load (AC-15) ЗА 1.5A 2A 0.4A 0.2A Resistive Load (DC-12) DC Inductive Load (DC-13) 0.22A 0.1A 1A Resistive Load (AC-12) 1.2A 0.6A Monitor

AC 50/60 Hz

DC

• The rated operating currents are measured at resistive/inductive load types specified in IEC 60947-5-1. • See "Electrical Rating" above for maximum voltage/current rating per model.

Inductive Load (AC-14)

Resistive Load (DC-12)

Inductive Load (DC-13)

Compliant with EN/IEC 60497-1 / -5-1, ISO 13850, ANSI B11.19 , ANSI NFPA79, IEC 60204-1 Design Standards

Certifications



Contacts (NO)



ЗА

0.3A 0.2A

0.1A

0.6A

0.4A

0.22A

2A

1A



E-Stop Buttons

30 mm Panel Mount

- Easy to install with locking and illuminated models available
- Up to four contacts; various configurations available
- Push-to-stop, twist-to-release (standard and lockable), or pull-to-release (standard) operation per IEC60947-5-5
- Latching design complies with ISO 13850; direct (positive) opening operation per IEC 60947-5-1
- Compliant with ANSI B11.19, ANSI NFPA79, and IEC/EN 60204-1 Emergency Stop requirements
- "Safe Break Action" ensures N.C. contacts will open if the contact block is separated from the actuator

Panel Mount E-Stop Push-Buttons

Description	Models 40 mm Button	Models 60 mm Button
2NC	SSA-EB1P-02	SSA-EB2P-02
4NC	SSA-EB1P-04	SSA-EB2P-04
1NC / 1NO	SSA-EB1P-11	SSA-EB2P-11
3NC / 1NO	SSA-EB1P-13	SSA-EB2P-13
2NC / 2NO	SSA-EB1P-22	SSA-EB2P-22

Lockable Panel Mount E-Stop Push-Buttons

Description	Models 44 mm Button
2NC	SSA-EB1MP-02
4NC	SSA-EB1MP-04
1NC / 1NO	SSA-EB1MP-11
3NC / 1NO	SSA-EB1MP-13
2NC / 2NO	SSA-EB1MP-22



Illuminated E-Stop Buttons

30 mm Panel Mount

- Easy to install with locking and illuminated models available
- Up to four contacts; various configurations available
- Push-to-stop, twist-to-release (standard and lockable), or pull-to-release (standard) operation per IEC60947-5-5
- Latching design complies with ISO 13850;
 direct (positive) opening operation per IEC 60947-5-1
- Compliant with ANSI B11.19, ANSI NFPA79, and IEC/EN 60204-1 Emergency Stop requirements
- "Safe Break Action" ensures N.C. contacts will open if the contact block is separated from the actuator

Illuminated Panel Mount E-Stop Push-Buttons

Description	Models 40 mm Button
2NC, LED function per hookup	SSA-EB1PL1-02
4NC, LED function per hookup	SSA-EB1PL1-04
1NC / 1NO, LED function per hookup	SSA-EB1PL1-11
3NC / 1NO, LED function per hookup	SSA-EB1PL1-13
2NC / 2NO, LED function per hookup	SSA-EB1PL1-22
2NC / 1NO, LED function PRESS ON	SSA-EB1PL2-12

Illuminated Lockable Panel Mount E-Stop Push-Buttons

Description	Models 44 mm Button
2NC, LED function per hookup	SSA-EB1ML1P-02
4NC, LED function per hookup	SSA-EB1ML1P-04
1NC / 1NO, LED function per hookup	SSA-EB1ML1P-11
3NC / 1NO, LED function per hookup	SSA-EB1ML1P-13
2NC / 2NO, LED function per hookup	SSA-EB1ML1P-22
2NC / 1NO, LED function PRESS ON	SSA-EB1ML2P-12

E-Stop Legend Labels (adhesive backed label)

Product	Description	Language	Inscription	Models
Some LONG ON SING	60 mm diameter (OD) Emergency Stop Legend with inscription and ISO 13850 Emergency Stop symbol (adhesive backed label). 41 mm hole for application around the base of SSA-EB1(2)P (Pack of 10 each)	English & Spanish Spanish German French Italian Russian Japanese Simplified Chinese (Mainland China) Traditional Chinese (Taiwan) Portuguese	EMERGENCY STOP PARADA DE EMERGENCIA PARADA DE EMERGENCIA NOT-AUS ARRÊT D'URGENCE EMERGENZA ARRESTO ABAPИЙНЫЙ OCTAHOB 非常停止 紧急停止 緊急停止 PARADA DE EMERGÊNCIA	ESL-41/60-10 ESL-41/60-ENES-10 ESL-41/60-ES-10 ESL-41/60-DE-10 ESL-41/60-FR-10 ESL-41/60-IT-10 ESL-41/60-JA-10 ESL-41/60-CN-10 ESL-41/60-TW-10 ESL-41/60-TW-10
SOLS ACHROMANA CARCAGENCY STOR	70 mm diameter (OD) Emergency Stop Legend with inscription and ISO 13850 Emergency Stop symbol (adhesive backed label). 44 mm hole for application around SSA-EB1M (Pack of 10 each).	English English & Spanish Spanish German French Italian Russian Japanese Simplified Chinese (Mainland China) Traditional Chinese (Taiwan) Portuguese	EMERGENCY STOP PARADA DE EMERGENCIA PARADA DE EMERGENCIA NOT-AUS ARRÊT D'URGENCE EMERGENZA ARRESTO ABAPИЙНЫЙ OCTAHOB 非常停止 紧急停止 緊急停止 PARADA DE EMERGÊNCIA	ESL-44/70-10 ESL-44/70-ENES-10 ESL-44/70-ES-10 ESL-44/70-DE-10 ESL-44/70-FR-10 ESL-44/70-IT-10 ESL-44/70-JA-10 ESL-44/70-CN-10 ESL-44/70-TW-10 ESL-44/70-PT-10
STOP STOP	60 mm diameter (OD) Emergency Stop Legend with or without inscription (plastic with seal). 30 mm hole for application with SSA-EB1(2)P or SSA-EB1M (1 each)	English N.A.	EMERGENCY STOP (Blank)	ESLP1-30/60 ESLP1-30/60-NW
	IP20 Finger-safe terminal cove			SSA-EB1-FSTC
	Standard terminal cover (supplied)			SSA-EB1-TC
	Jam nut wrench			SSA-EB1-LRW
~	Jam nut twist wrench			SSA-EB1-LRTW







E-Stop Push Button Specifications

Certifications

Button/Locking Collar	Polyamide/Aluminu	m						
Operating Temperature	Non-illuminated: -25 to +60 °C Illuminated: -25 to +55 °C							
Environmental rating	IP65 (IEC60529)	IP65 (IEC60529)						
Operating Humidity	45% to 85% RH (ne	o condensation)						
Insulation Resistance	100M minimum (50	00 V dc megger)						
Impulse Withstand Voltage	2.5kV							
Pollution Degree	3							
Overvoltage Category	II							
Contact material / bounce*	Gold plated silver /	20 ms						
Electrical Life	100,000 operations	minimum, 250,000 operations	minimum at	24 V ac/dc,	100 mA			
Mechanical Life	250,000 operations	250,000 operations						
B10d	100,000 (based on	100,000 (based on ISO13849-1(2006))						
Shock & Vibration Resistance	Shock Operating extremes: 150m/s2 (15G) Vibration Operating extremes: 10 to 500 Hz, amplitude 0.35 mm acceleration 50 m/s2							
Electrical Rating		Minimum load: 1 mA @ 5 V ac/dc UL Applications: 1.5A @ 250 V ac, 1A @ 30 V dc (pilot duty) CE Applications: AC-15: 1.5A @ 250 V ac, DC-13: 1A @ 30 V dc						
Rated Insulation Voltage (Ui)	250 V	250 V						
Rated Current (Ith)	3A							
Rated Operating Current	Sat	fety Contact (NC)	30 V	125 V	250 V			
	AC 50/60 Hz	Resistive Load (AC-12)	_	_	_			
	AC 30/00 112	Inductive Load (AC-15)	_	_	ЗА			
	DC	Resistive Load (DC-12)	2A	_	0.4A	_		
		Inductive Load (DC-13)	1A	_	0.22A			
	Mon	itor Contact (NO)	30 V	125 V	250 V			
		Resistive Load (AC-12)	_	1.2A	0.6A			
	AC 50/60 Hz	Inductive Load (AC-15)	_	0.6A	0.3A			
	DC	Resistive Load (DC-12)	2A	0.4A	0.2A			
	DC	Inductive Load (DC-13)	1A	0.22A	0.1A			
		ent is classified according to JIS d in IEC 60947-5-1. See "Electri				ing capacities and are measured at resistive/inductive and UL/CE maximum ratings.		
Design Standards	Compliant with EN/	/IEC 60497-1 / -5-1, ISO 13850	, ANSI B11.	19 , ANSI NF	PA79, IEC 6			
	_							



E-Stop Buttons

Emergency Stop Push Buttons

- E-Stop button solution available as individual components or as kits for easy ordering.
- Higher current rating
- Modular design makes assembly and installation easy for either panel-mount or enclosure mounting
- Push-to-stop, twist-to-release operation per IEC 60497-5-5
- Compliant with ANSI B11.19, ANSI NFPA79, and IEC/EN 60204-1 Emergency Stop requirements
- Panel mount through 22 mm mounting hole

E-Stop Push-Button Panel Mount Kits

E-Stop Button		Contacts	Legend	Enclosure	Models
	Metal-base	2 NC	Yes	No	SSA-EBM-02L
	Metal-base	1 NC & 1 NO	Yes	No	SSA-EBM-11L
	Metal-base	2 NC & 1 NO	Yes	No	SSA-EBM-12L

E-Stop Push-Button Enclosure Kits

E-Stop Button		Contacts	Legend	Enclosure	Models*
	Metal	2 NC	Yes	Yes	SSA-EBM-02E
	Metal	1 NC & 1 NO	Yes	Yes	SSA-EBM-11E
	Metal	2 NC & 1 NO	Yes	Yes	SSA-EBM-12E

NC = Normally closed contact, NO = Normally open contact

^{*} The LPZP1A5 enclosure has replaced 8-L2PP-1A5 (discontinued). Please note changes in size (8-L2PP-1A5: 72mm x 85mm) and mounting hole location (8-L2PP-1A5: 49mm x 54mm).

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

E-Stop Push-Button Components

Product	Description	Models
	22.5 mm metal button (8-LM2T-AU120 mounting adapter sold separately)	8-LM2T-B6644*
	Metal mounting adapter (for metal button)	8-LM2T-AU120
Alleria Harris Ha Harris Ha Harris Ha Ha Harris Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha Ha	Normally closed (NC) positively driven contact element	8-LM2T-C01**



Normally open (NO) auxiliary contact element

8-LM2T-C10



One 22 mm button enclosure, maximum of three contact blocks, wire entry through three sides (M16, M20 or M25) or the bottom (M16)

LPZP1A5***

- * Twist to release, mechanical latching ISO 13850 (EN 418) compliant. Diameter 40 mm (without mounting adapter).
- ** Direct (positive) opening operation per IEC/EN 60947-5-1.
- *** The LPZP145 enclosure has replaced 8-L2PP-1A5 (discontinued). Please note changes in size (8-L2PP-1A5: 72mm x 85mm) and mounting hole location (8-L2PP-1A5: 49mm x 54mm).

E-Stop Legend Labels (adhesive backed label)

Product	Description	Language	Inscription	Models [†]
STOP	60 mm diameter, non-adhesive plastic legend with "Emergency Stop" inscription	English	EMERGENCY STOP	8-LM2T-AU115 [†]
		English	EMERGENCY STOP	ESL-41/60-10
		English & Spanish	PARADA DE EMERGENCIA	ESL-41/60-ENES-10
		Spanish	PARADA DE EMERGENCIA	ESL-41/60-ES-10
	60 mm diameter (OD) Emergency Stop Legend with	German	NOT-AUS	ESL-41/60-DE-10
SULE NO BENCH STOR	inscription and ISO 13850 Emergency Stop symbol (adhesive backed label).	French	ARRÊT D'URGENCE	ESL-41/60-FR-10
(a)	(Italian	EMERGENZA ARRESTO	ESL-41/60-IT-10
EMERGENCY STOR	41 mm hole for application around the base of SSA-EB1(2)P (Pack of 10 each)	Russian	АВАРИЙНЫЙ ОСТАНОВ	ESL-41/60-RU-10
	5400 01 337 (25) (1 46) 01 10 5461)	Japanese	非常停止	ESL-41/60-JA-10
		Simplified Chinese (Mainland China)	紧急停止	ESL-41/60-CN-10
		Traditional Chinese (Taiwan)	緊急停止	ESL-41/60-TW-10
		Portuguese	PARADA DE EMERGÊNCIA	ESL-41/60-PT-10

[†] Additional E-Stop background labels are available (see p/n 121976).



TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

E-Stop Push-Button Specifications

	·
Mechanical Life	300,000 operations
Operating Force	0.8 kg
Mounting Adapter	Metal button: The adapter is fixed to the mounting surface by means of incorporated screws (Tmax = 0.8 Nm)
Construction	Plastic parts: Polyamide and polycarbonate Metal parts: Aluminum and zinc alloy
Environmental Rating	IP65
Operating Temperature	-25 to +60 °C
Certifications	



Mechanical Life	300,00	300,000 operations									
European Rating	Ui = Ith =	Utilization categories: AC15 and DC13 Ui = 690 V ac Ith = 10A UL designation = A 600 Q600									
Rated Operating Voltage (Ue) and Current	IEC o	peration	nal powe	r in AC1	5						
(So) and Sunon	V	12	24	48	120	240	400	480	500	600	
	А	6	6	6	6	3	1.9	1.5	1.4	1.2	
	IEC o	peration	nal powe	r in DC1	3						
	V	12	14	48	125	250	440	500	600		
	А	3	3	1.5	0.55	0.27	0.15	0.13	0.1		
Mechanical Life	1,000,0	000 oper	ations								
B10d	8-LM2	T-Cxx 1,	000,000								
Connections	(1 or 2)) 12 AWG	à (2.5 mm	n²) maxim	um wire :	size, tight	ening tor	que: Tma	x = 1 Nm	1	
Construction	Polyan	nide and	polycarbo	onate							
Environmental Rating	IP20										
Operating Temperature	-25 to	+60 °C									
Application Notes					8-LM2T-0 ents can b					eft and ri	ight snap-on positions of the mounting adaptor.
Certifications		c (ŲL) _{US}								



Emergency Stop & Stop Control

Rope pull emergency stop switches, when used with steel wire rope, provide emergency stop actuation for conveyors and large machinery.

INTERLOCK SWITCHES

page 636

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

Series	Description	Application	Dimensions H x W x D	Actuation	Housing Material
	RP-RM83 Rated for use in harsh environments and outdoors, and activates if the rope is pulled, becomes loose or breaks. page 622	Emergency Stop	H (varies by model) 90 x 53 mm	Latch	Metal
	RP-LS42 Rugged plastic housing to withstand harsh environments and is available with an E-stop button with manual reset. page 623	Emergency Stop	H (varies by model) 42 x 45 mm	Latch	Plastic
	RP-QM72 Heavy-duty switch housing withstands harsh environments. page 624	Stop-Control	RP-QM72: 142 x 69 x 82 mm RP-QMT72: 181 x 69 x 82 mm	Latch	Metal
Q	RP-LM40 Heavy-duty switch housing withstands harsh environments. page 625	Stop-Control	RP-LM40D-6: 124.5 x 40 x 37.5 mm RP-LM40D-6L: 147.5 x 40 x 37.5 mm	Trip & Latch	Metal
	RP-QM90 Heavy-duty switch housing withstands harsh environments. page 626	Stop-Control	137 x 206 x 90 mm	Latch	Metal
	ED1G Handheld grip-style switch is typically used for manual control of machine functions, including visual observations, minor adjustments, troubleshooting, calibration and more.	Stop-Control	260 x 46 x 58 mm		Plastic



RP-RM83





- Heavy-duty housing rated to IP67 for use in harsh environments and outdoors, and activates if the rope is pulled, becomes loose or breaks
- Additional solid-state auxiliary output for remote tension monitoring
- Tension indicators
- Operates in a range up to 75 m
- Design meets positive opening requirements for rope pull switches (IEC 60947-5-1)
- Complies with ANSI NFPA 79, ANSI B11.19, IEC 60204-1, EN 13850 and EN ISO 60947-5-5 for Emergency Stop applications

RP-RM83 Series E-Stop and Stop Control Device

Max. Rope Length	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Action	Contact State	Model*
38 m	2 NC in	2 NO in		Safety Auxiliary 1 2 1 2 open open closed closed open open closed closed	RP-RM83F-38LTE RP-RM83F-38LRE RP-RM83F-38LT RP-RM83F-38LR
75 m	2 NC in	2 NO in		Safety Auxiliary 1 2 1 2 open open closed closed open open closed closed	RP-RM83F-75LTE RP-RM83F-75LRE RP-RM83F-75LT RP-RM83F-75LR

* Models with T suffix have a Built-in Turnbuckle for rope Models with R suffix have a Ring connection to rope Models with E suffix have an auxiliary status output

For more specifications see page 632.







NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = Normally Open Contact

RP-RM83 rope pulls comply with IEC 60947-5-1 Positive Opening requirements. See data sheet or Contact Configuration and Switching Diagrams for more information/clarification.(page 633) For dimensions see page 627.

for wire rope assembly kits (page 629)





Rope Pull E-Stop Device

- Rugged plastic housing to withstand harsh environments and has an E-stop button model with manual reset.
- Tension indicators
- Operates in ranges up to 75 m
- Switch activates if the rope is pulled, becomes loose or breaks
- Design meets positive opening requirements for rope pull switches (IEC 60947-5-1)
- Complies with ANSI NFPA 79, ANSI B11.19, IEC 60204-1, EN 13850 and EN ISO 60947-5-5 for Emergency Stop applications

RP-LS42 Series E-Stop and Stop Control Device

Max. Rope Length	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Action	Contact State	Model*
25 m	2 NC in	2 NO in		Safety Auxiliary 1 2 1 2 open open closed closed open open closed closed	RP-LS42F-25L RP-LS42F-25LE RP-LS42F-25LF
37.5 m	2 NC in	2 NO in		Safety Auxiliary 1 2 1 2 open open closed closed open open closed closed	RP-LS42F-38L RP-LS42F-38LE RP-LS42F-38LF
75 m	2 NC in	2 NO in		Safety Auxiliary 1 2 1 2 open open closed closed open open closed closed	RP-LS42F-75L RP-LS42F-75LE RP-LS42F-75LF



. Models with LF suffix have a Built-in Turnbuckle for rope Models with L suffix have a Ring connection to rope Models with LE suffix have a Built-in Turnbuckle for rope and an E-stop button

For more specifications see page 632







NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = Normally Open Contact

RP-RM83 rope pulls comply with IEC 60947-5-1 Positive Opening requirements. See data sheet or Contact Configuration and Switching Diagrams for more information/clarification.(page 633)

For dimensions see page 627.

RP-QM72/QMT72



Rope Pull Switches

- Heavy-duty switch housing withstands harsh environments and have a max. rope pull length of 6, 12 or 20 m depending on model.
- Switches activate if the rope is pulled, becomes loose or breaks
- Manual reset (Latch) design if the rope is pulled
- Rugged metal housing with protective earth terminal (IEC 60947-1)
- Comply with ANSI NFPA 79 and IEC 60204-1 for Stop Control applications

RP-QM72/QMT72 Series Stop Control Device

Max. Rope Length	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Action	Contact State	Model
6 m 12 m 20 m	2 NC in	_		Safety Auxiliary 1 1 open closed open closed	RP-QM72D-6L RP-QM72D-12L RP-QMT72D-20L
12 m	4 NC in	_		Safety Auxiliary 1 2 1 2 open open closed closed closed open open	RP-QMT72F-12L
12 m	2 NC in	1 NO in		Safety Auxiliary 1 2 1 2 open open closed closed closed open open	RP-QMT72E-12L



For more specifications see page 632.







NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = Normally Open Contact

RP-RM83 rope pulls comply with IEC 60947-5-1 Positive Opening requirements. See data sheet or Contact Configuration and Switching Diagrams for more information/clarification.(page 633) For dimensions see page 627.

TWO-HAND CONTROL LASER SCANNERS MODULES

RP-LM40



Rope Pull Switches

- Heavy-duty switch housing withstands harsh environments
- Manual reset (Latch) design after the rope is pulled and Auto Reset (Trip) models
- Rugged metal housing with protective earth terminal (IEC 60947-1)
- Switches activate if the rope is pulled, becomes loose or breaks
- Design meets positive opening requirements for rope pull switches (IEC 60947-5-1)
- Comply with ANSI NFPA 79 and IEC 60204-1 for Stop Control applications

RP-LM40 Series Stop Control Device

Max. Rope Length	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Action	Contact State	Model*
0.77			Am	Safety Auxiliary 1 2 1 2	RP-LM40D-6
6 m	2 NC in	_		open open closed closed closed closed open open	RP-LM40D-6L



* Models with 6 suffix use Trip actuation Models with 6L suffix use Latch actuation (typical)

For more specifications see page 632

For dimensions see page 627.



RP-QM90



Rope Pull Switches

- Heavy-duty switch housing withstands harsh environments
- Manual reset (Latch) design after the rope is pulled
- Rugged metal housing with protective earth terminal (IEC 60947-1)
- Switch activates if the rope is pulled, becomes loose or breaks
- Operates in a range up to 100 m
- Design meets positive opening requirements for rope pull switches (IEC 60947-5-1)

RP-QM90 Series Stop Control Device



Max. Rope Length	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Action	Contact State	Model
100 m (50 m each side)	2 NC in	2 NO in		Safety Auxiliary 1 2 1 2 open open closed closed open open closed closed	RP-QM90F-100L

For more specifications see page 632.







Cable Break

NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = Normally Open Contact

RP-RM83 rope pulls comply with IEC 60947-5-1 Positive Opening requirements. See data sheet or Contact Configuration and Switching Diagrams for more information/clarification.(page 633) For dimensions see page 627.



RP-RM83F-75LT.. and RP-RM83F-38LT.. Models



RP-RM83F-75LR.. and RP-RM83F-38LR.. Models



RP-LS42F-..L Model



RP-LS42F-..LF Model



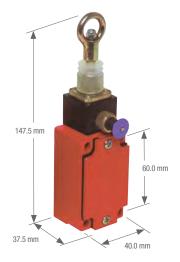
RP-LS42F-..LE Model (with E-Stop Button)



RP-QMT72 Models



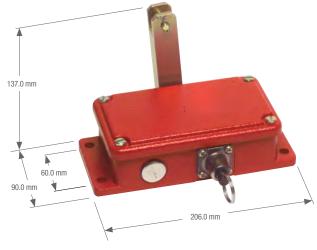
RP-QM72 Models



RP-LM40D-6L Model



RP-LM40D-6 Model



RP-QM90 Model

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

Components for Wire Rope Assembly

Model	s	Package Quantity	Description	Used With
	RPA-C1-10	10 m		
	RPA-C1-20	20 m	2 mm steel wire rope with 0.5 mm red PVC jacket (unterminated)	• RP-LM40 models
	RPA-C1-100	100 m	(4	
	RPA-C2-10	10 m		
	RPA-C2-20	20 m		RP-LS42 models
	RPA-C2-40	40 m	3 mm steel wire rope with 0.25 mm red PVC jacket (unterminated)	• RP-QM72/QMT72 models
	RPA-C2-50	50 m	o.20 mmod i vo jaokot (antominated)	RP-RM83 models
	RPA-C2-80	80 m		
	RPA-C3-20	20 m	4 mm steel wire rope with	- DD OMOO :
	RPA-C3-100	100 m	0.5 mm red PVC jacket (unterminated)	RP-QM90 models
	RPA-T1-4	4 pcs	Thimble for 2 mm wire rope	• RP-LM40 models
	RPA-T2-4	4 pcs	Thimble for 3 mm wire rope	RP-LS42 modelsRP-QM72/QMT72 modelsRP-RM83 models
	RPA-T3-4	4 pcs	Thimble for 4 mm wire rope	• RP-QM90 models
	RPA-CC1-4	4 pcs	Clamp for 2 mm wire rope	• RP-LM40 models
(9)	RPA-CC2-4	4 pcs	Clamp for 3 mm wire rope	RP-LS42 modelsRP-QM72/QMT72 modelsRP-RM83 models
	RPA-CC3-4	4 pcs	Clamp for 4 mm wire rope	• RP-QM90 models
	RPA-TA1-1	1 pc	#4 Turnbuckle	RP-LM40 modelsRP-LS42 modelsRP-QM72/QMT72 modelsRP-RM83 models
0	RPA-TA2-1	1 pc	#5 Turnbuckle	• RP-QM90 models
	RPA-EB1-1	1 pc	1/4" - 20 Eye bolt (3" bolt shaft)	RP-LM40 modelsRP-LS42 modelsRP-QM72/QMT72 modelsRP-RM83 models
	RPA-EB2-1	1 pc	5/16" - 18 Eye bolt (3" bolt shaft)	• RP-QM90 models
RPA-P1-1	RPA-DP1-1	1 pc	RPA-P1-1 RPA-DP1-1 Pulley for Pulley for corner in-line use turns (< 180°)	 RP-LM40 models RP-LS42 models RP-QM72/QMT72 models RP-RM83 models RP-QM90 models
	RPA-S1-1	1 pc	Tensioning Spring #1	• RP-QM90 models
	RPA-S2-1	1 pc	Tensioning Spring #2	• RP-QM90 models
	RPA-S3-1	1 pc	Tensioning Spring #3	RP-LS42 models (75 m)RP-RM83 models (75 m)
China	RPA-S5-1	1 pc	Tensioning Spring #5	• RP-RM83 models (38 m)
***	RPA-S4-1	1 pc	Tensioning spring assembly with built-in eye bolt,	• RP-LS42 models (75 m) • RP-RM83 models (75 m)
	RPA-S6-1	1 pc	cable thimble, clamp, tensioning and overload protection	• RP-RM83 models (38 m) • RP-LS42 models (25 & 38 m)
SI-LS42-COVER		Replacement terr	ninal cover	• RP-LS42 models

Components for Wire Rope Assembly (cont'd)

SAFETY

	Models		Package Quantity	Description	Used With
		SI-K30LGRX7P	1 pc	Green/Red indication	• RP-LM40 • RP-LS42F
EZ-LIGHT®		SI-K30LYRX7P	1 pc	Yellow/Red indication (used with RP-RM83F-xxLTE/-xxLRE with tension alarm)	 RP-QM90F RP-QM(T)72 RP-RM83F SI-LS31 SI-LS100 SI-QS90
-	SI-K30LRXX7P	1 pc	Red indication	• SI-LM40 • SI-LS42SI-QM100	
		SI-PL3T-R	1 pc	Red with M20 x 1.5 (24 V ac/dc)	
Indicator Lamps		SI-PL3A-R	1 pc	Red with M20 x 1.5 (120 V ac)	• RP-LS42 • RP-QM72/QMT72
Indid		SI-PL3T-G	1 pc	Green with M20 x 1.5 (24 V ac/dc)	• RP-RM83 • RP-QM90
		SI-PL3A-G	1 pc	Green with M20 x 1.5 (120 V ac)	
Cable Gland		SI-QS-CGM20	1 pc	For 5 to 12 mm diameter cable	SI-QS90 Safety Interlock Switches SI-LS100 Safety Interlock Switches SI-LS31 Safety Interlock Switches SI-LS42 Safety Interlock Switches RP-LS42 Rope Pull Switches
Conduit Adaptor		SI-QS-M20	1 pc	M20 x 1.5 to ½ in-14 NPT	 SI-QS90 Safety Interlock Switches SI-LS100 Safety Interlock Switches SI-LS31 Safety Interlock Switches SI-LS42 Safety Interlock Switches RP-LS42 Rope Pull Switches

TWO-HAND CONTROL LASER SCANNERS MODULES

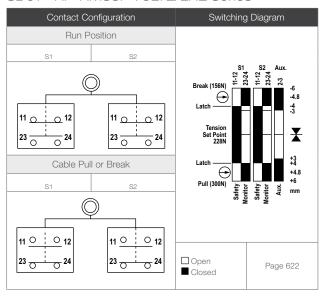
Wire Rope Assembly Kits (Tensioning Springs ordered separately)

3 mm Rope (Length)	Thimbles (Each)	Clamps (Each)	Eye Bolts (Each)	In-Line Pulleys (Each)	Turnbuckle (Each)	Kit Model
0.5 m	2	2	_	-	_	RPAK-C2SBP-1
	4	4	3	_	_	RPAK-CH2-10
10	4	4	3	3	_	RPAK-CHP2-10
10 m	4	4	3	_	1	RPAK-CH2-10-TA
	4	4	3	3	1	RPAK-CHP2-10-TA
	4	4	6	-	-	RPAK-CH2-20
	4	4	6	6	_	RPAK-CHP2-20
20 m	4	4	6	_	1	RPAK-CH2-20-TA
	4	4	6	6	1	RPAK-CHP2-20-TA
	4	4	11		_	RPAK-CH2-40
4.0	4	4	11	11	_	RPAK-CHP2-40
40 m	4	4	11	_	1	RPAK-CH2-40-TA
	4	4	11	11	1	RPAK-CHP2-40-TA
	4	4	14	-	-	RPAK-CH2-50
50	4	4	14	14	_	RPAK-CHP2-50
50 m	4	4	14	-	1	RPAK-CH2-50-TA
	4	4	14	14	1	RPAK-CHP2-50-TA
	4	4	21	_	_	RPAK-CH2-80
20	4	4	21	21	_	RPAK-CHP2-80
80 m	4	4	21	_	1	RPAK-CH2-80-TA
	4	4	21	21	1	RPAK-CHP2-80-TA

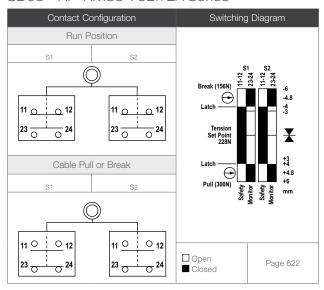
Rope Pull Switches Specifications

Contact Rating	10A @ 24 V ac, 10A @ 110 V ac, 6A @ 230 V ac, 6A @ 2.5 kV max. transient tolerance NEMA A300 P300						
Monitoring Solid-State Output Rating	Rated operational voltage: Ue= 10 to 30 V dc Rated operational current: le= 50 mA Utilization category: DC13 Protected against reverse polarity and short circuit.						
European Rating	Utilization categories: AC15 and DC13 Ui= 500V ac, I _{th} = 10A	Ue	83 models (le/AC-15	le/DC-13	Ue	ers (40-60 Hz	
	Rated Surge Capacity: 2.5 kV (RP-RM83 only)	120 240	6 3	0.55 0.27	V 24 110 230	A 10 10 6	6 1 0.4
Contact Material	Silver-nickel alloy					1 0	0.4
Maximum Switching Speed	RP-RM83 models: 20 operations per minute All oth	i ers: 50 oper	ations per n	ninute			
Recommended Rope Size	40 mm models: 2 mm diameter steel rope 42 & 72 mm models: 3 mm diameter steel rope 83 mm models: 2-5 mm diameter steel rope (3 mm re 90 mm models: 4 mm diameter steel rope	commended	l)				
Maximum Rope Pull Length	RP-LM40D-6/6L and RP-QM72D-6L: 6 m RP-LS42F-75L/75LE/75LF: 75 m RP-LS42F-3 RP-QM72D-12L: 12 m RP-QM72D-20L: 20 m RP-QM772E RP-RM83F-75LTE/LT/LRE/LR: 75 m RP-RM RP-QM90F-100L: 100 mm; equal lengths up to 50 m	-12L and RF M83F-38LTE	P-QMT72F- /LT/LR/LRE	12L: 12 m	2F-25L/2	5LE/25LF: 2	5 m
Short Circuit Protection	10 amp Slow Blow, 15 amp Fast Blow. Recommended external fusing or overload protection.	10 amp Slow Blow, 15 amp Fast Blow.					
Mechanical Life	RP-RM83: 100,000 operations All others: 1 million operations						
Wire Connections	Stranded and solid: 20 AWG (0.5 mm2) to 16 AWG (Screw terminals with pressure plates accept the following wire sizes – Stranded and solid: 20 AWG (0.5 mm2) to 16 AWG (1.5 mm2) for one wire Stranded: 20 AWG (0.5 mm2) to 18 AWG (1.0 mm2) for two wires					
Cable Entry	M20 x 1.5 threaded entrance Adapter supplied to convert M20 x 1.5 to ½" - 14 NPT	threaded en	trance				
Construction	RP-LS42FL/LE/LF: High-impact thermoplastic ho	ousing; zinc o	die-cast actu	uator			
Environmental Rating	RP-LS42F and RP-RM83F models: NEMA 4; IEC IPG All other models: NEMA 4; IP65	67					
Operating Temperature	RP-LS42FL/LE/LF: -25 to +70 °C All oth	er models: -	-30 to +80 °	°C			
Weight	RP-LM40D-6: 0.22 Kg RP-LS42FL: 0.48 Kg RP-QM72D-6L: 0.49 Kg RP-QM772D-20L, RP-QM772E-12L and RP-QM772 RP-QM90F-100L: 3.8 Kg RP-RM83F-75LT and RP-RM83F-75LTE: 1 Kg RP-RM83F-38LT and RP83FLT8: 1 Kg	RP-LS RP-QM PF-12L: 0.64 RP-RM	172D-12L: (Kg 183F-75LR	nd RP-LS42F-	3F-75LR	E: 0.77 Kg	
Certifications							
Contact Configurations and Switching Diagrams	RP-LM40 models: SD11, SD12 (page 634) RP-LS42 models: SD05 (page 633) RP-QM72/QMT72 models: SD06, SD07, SD08, SD08 RP-RM83 models: SD01, SD02, SD03 & SD04 (page RP-QM90 models: SD13 (page 635)) & SD10 (pa	ge 634)				

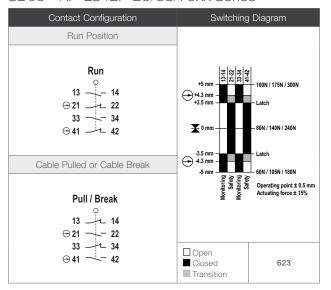
SD01 - RP-RM83F-75LTE/LRE Series



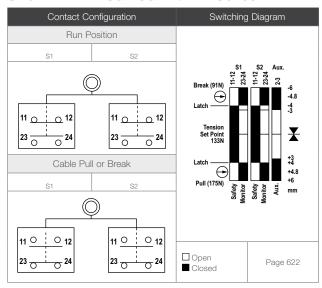
SD03 - RP-RM83-75LT/LR Series



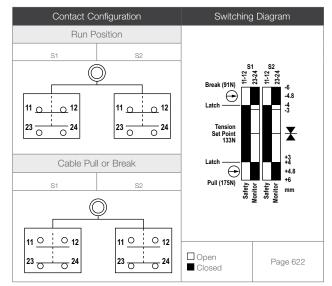
SD05 - RP-LS42F-25/38/75xx Series



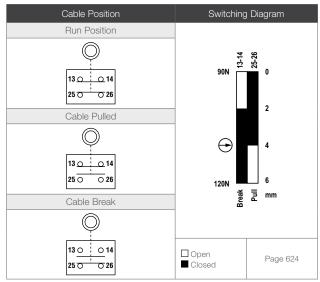
SD02 - RP-RM83F-38LTE/LRE Series



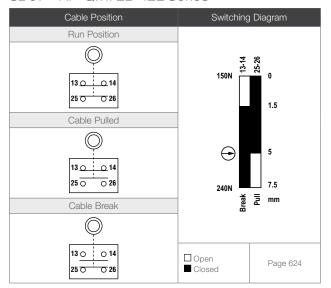
SD04 - RP-RM83-38LT/LR Series



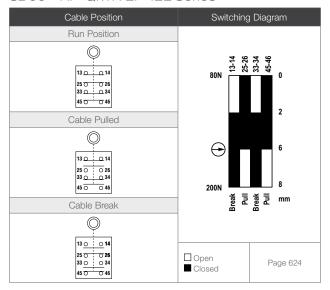
SD06 - RP-QM72D-6L Series



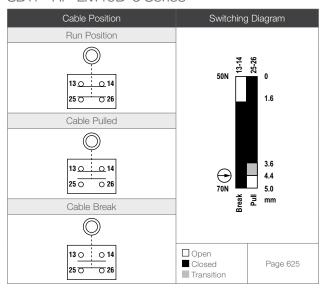
SD07 - RP-QM72D-12L Series



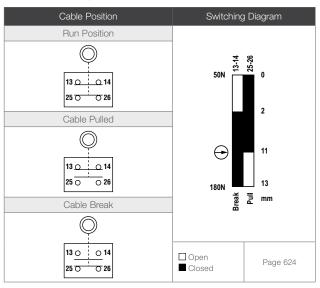
SD09 - RP-QMT72F-12L Series



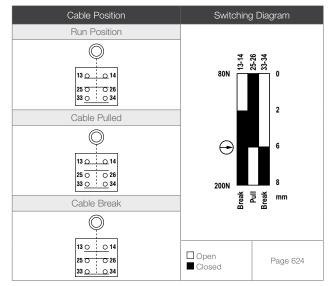
SD11 - RP-LM40D-6 Series



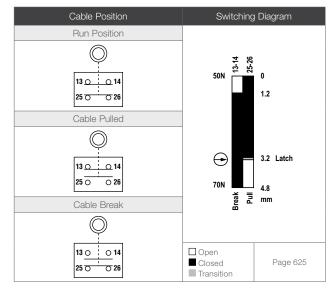
SD08 - RP-QMT72D-20L Series



SD10 - RP-QMT72E-12L Series



SD12 - RP-LM40D-6L Series

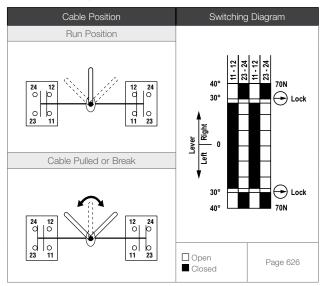


TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

SD13 - RP-QM90F-100L Series









- Provides the three-position functionality (OFF-ON-OFF) required for manual control of a machine, including enabling and hold-to-run applications
- Ergonomic design has a detented enable position (position 2)
- Design meets or exceeds: ANSI RIA R15.06 and ISO 10218 Robot safety standard, ANSI B11.19 Performance Criteria for Safeguards, and ANSI NFPA 79 (2007) and IEC 60204-1 (2000) Electrical Requirements for Industrial Machines

ED1G Series Enabling Devices, Stop Control Devices

Contact Configuration	Additional Push-Button Switch	Environmental Rating	Model
2 NO & 1 NC Aux	_	IP66	ED1G-L21SM-1N
1 NO & 1 NC Aux & 1 NO Momentary Push Button	Momentary Push Button	IP65	ED1G-L21SMB-1N
2 NO & 2 NO Momentary Push Button	Momentary Push Button	IP65	ED1G-L20MB-1N



INTERLOCK SWITCHES TWO-HAND CONTROL LASER SCANNERS

MODULES



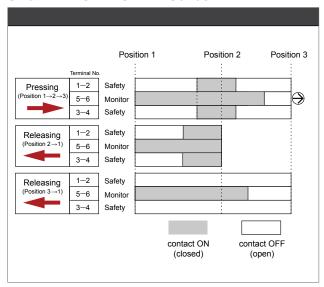
ED9Z-GH1

Additional bracket information is available. See page 729

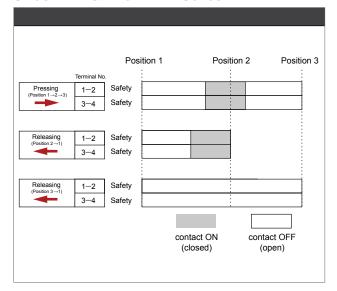




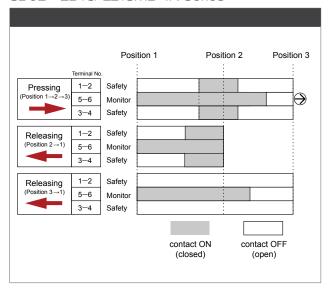
SD01 - ED1G-L21SM-1N Series



SD03 - ED1G-L20MB-1N Series



SD02 - ED1G-L21SMB-1N Series



TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

ED1G Enabling Device Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	250 V ac/dc
Impulse Withstand Voltage	Three Position Switch: 2.5 kV Momentary pushbutton: 1.5 kV
Output Contact Ratings	Rated Insulation Voltage (UI): 3-position switch 250 V; momentary push button 125 V Rated Thermal Current (Ith): 2.5 A* *40 °C ≤ operating temperature < 50 °C: 2 A (4 contacts under load) *50 °C ≤ operating temperature ≤ 60 °C: 1.5 A (3 contacts under load)

Rated Current (le) 3-Position Switch Terminals 1-2 and 3-4 (all models)				
Rated Voltage Ue 30 V 125 V 250 V				
AC	Resistive load (AC-12)	_	1 A	0.5 A
	Inductive load (AC-15)	_	0.7 A	0.5 A
DC	Resistive load (DC-12)	1 A	0.2 A	_
	Inductive load (DC-13)	0.7 A	0.1 A	_

(modelsL21SM andL21SMB)				
Rate	ed Voltage Ue	30 V	125 V	250 V
AC	Resistive load (AC-12)	_	2 A	1 A
AC	Inductive load (AC-15)	_	1 A	0.5 A
DC	Resistive load (DC-12)	2 A	0.4 A	0.2 A

Rated Current (le) Monitor Switch Terminals 5-6

Inductive load (DC-13)

Swi	Rated Current (le) Momentary Push Button Switch Terminals 7-8 (modelED1G-L21SMB-1N); 5-6 and 7-8 (model ED1G-L20MB-1N)			
Rated Voltage Ue 30 V 125 V 250 V			250 V	
AC	Resistive load (AC-12)	_	0.5 A	_
AC	Inductive load (DC-15)	_	0.3 A	_
DC	Resistive load (AC-12)	1 A	0.2 A	_
	Inductive load (DC-13)	0.7 A	0.1 A	_

Contact Resistance	100 mohm max.		
Insulation Resistance	Live to dead metal parts: 100 Mohm min. Positive to negative live parts: 100 Mohm min.		
Recommended Wire/Cable Size	Wire: 0.14 to 1.5 mm ² (25 AWG to 16 AWG)		
Short Circuit Protection	250 V / 10A fast blow fuse (IEC 60127-1) Conditional short circuit current: 50 A (250 V)		
Vibration Resistance	Operating extremes: 5 to 55 Hz, half amplitude 0.5 mm minimum Damage limits: 16.7 Hz, half amplitude 1.5 mm minimum		
Shock Resistance	Operating extremes: 150 m/s² (15 G) Damage limits: 1,000 m/s² (100 G)		
Mechanical Life	Positions 1 & 2 only: 1,000,000 operations minimum Operating frequency: 1,200 operations per hour maximum		
Electrical Life	100,000 minimum at rated load		
Pollution Degree	3		
Terminal Pulling Strength	20 N minimum		
Terminal Screw Torque	0.5 to 0.6 N		
Operating Conditions (indoor use only)	Temperature: -10 to +60 °C (no freezing) Humidity: 45 to 85% RH max. (no condensation) Storage Temperature: -40 to +80 °C (no freezing)		
Construction	Polyamide housing and cable gland, NBR/PVC polyblend rubber grip switch boot; model ED1G-L21SM-1N meets IP66; other models meet IP65		
Design Standards	IEC 60947-5-1, EN 60947-5-1, JIS C8201-5-1, UL 508, CSA C22.2 No. 14, GS-ET-22		
Certifications	C € c(V) us		

0.22 A

0.1 A



Interlock Switches

Safety interlock switches respond when a guard opens. Interlock switches feature "positive opening" contacts for high reliability and withstand attempts to override the switch and defeat the system.

INTERLOCK SWITCHES

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

Series	Description	Style	Protection Rating	Housing Material
	Magnetic style page 642	Non-contact	IP67	Plastic
	Hinge style page 646	Load bearing and rotating	IP67	Plastic & Metal
	Two piece key actuator style page 654	Flat pack and limit switch	IP65	Plastic & Metal
	Locking style page 666	Spring or solenoid locking	IP67	Plastic & Metal



Magnet Style

Non-Contact Safety Interlock Switches

- Accommodating to misalignment
- Sealed components resist water and dirt
- Coded magnets minimize the risk of intentional defeat
- Three housing styles available for flat or 30 mm barrel mounting
- For safety applications, switch must be used with Gate Monitoring Module, Safety Controller or comparable control system

SI-MAG Magnet Style Safety Switches

				Switching D	istance	
Description		Contacts	Sensor Cable	Min. ON	Max. OFF	Models
	Sensor	1 NO & 1 NC	3 m	-	-	SI-MAG1SM
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	Sensor	1 NO & 1 NC	3 m	_	_	SI-MAG1SMCO [†]
SIL	Coded Magnet	_	_	0-3 mm	3-14 mm	SI-MAG1MM
	Coded Magnet	_	_	0-3 mm	3-14 mm	SI-MAG1MM90*
	Coded Magnet	_	_	2-8 mm	8-16 mm	SI-MAG1MMHF
	Sensor	1 NO & 1 NC	3 m	-	_	SI-MAG2SM
	Coded Magnet	1 NO & 1 NC	_	0-4 mm	4-8 mm	SI-MAG2MM
6	Sensor	1 NO & 1 NC	3 m	-	-	SI-MAG3SM
	Coded Magnet	-	-	0-3 mm	3-7 mm	SI-MAG3MM

NC = Normally Closed Output, NO = Normally Open Output

Connection options:

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 3 m model number (example, SI-MAG1SM W/30).

* Difference is in Direction of Approach. See page 646 for more information.

NOTE: The sensor and its magnet must be mounted at a minimum distance of 15 mm from any magnetized or ferrous material (example, steel) for proper operation. SFA-IMB1 or SFA-IMB2 can be used as spacers (see page 646). Depending on the installation, multiple brackets may be required.







SI-MAG1SM.. and SI-MAG1MM.. Models

SI-MAG2SM and SI-MAG2MM Models

SI-MAG3SM and SI-MAG3MM Models

SI-MAG Safety Switches Specifications

Switching Elements	Three pole-stable reed switches
Repeat Switching Accuracy	± 0.1 mm
Construction	Epoxy-encapsulated circuit in polyamide housing
Environmental Rating	NEMA 4X; IP67
Switching Capacity	30 V dc max. @ 0.25 W
Operating Temperature	-5 to +70 °C
Connections	Integral PVC-jacketed 3 m 4-wire cable. Cable O.D. is 5 mm. Wires are 24 AWG. (0.25 mm)

NOTE: See page 646 for direction of approach information.

Modbus TCP protocols (SC22-3E models)

SC22-3E-C...

Monitoring Control Module (required for a complete system)

	Description	Models	Product Information	
	 The gate module monitors up to 20 Banner coded magnets for contact failure or wiring fault Two-channel operation monitors redundant switches on a single guard; one-channel operation monitors single switches on two guards Two redundant output switching channels connect to control-reliable power interrupt circuits and are rated for up to 250 V ac at up to 6 A The reset input can be used for external device monitoring (EDM) The gate monitoring module uses 24 V ac/dc at less than 150 mA 	GM-FA-10J	Page 698	
	Control system monitors a variety of input devices such as e-stop buttons, rope	SC26-2, XS26-2		
PARTIES DE LA COMPANION DE LA	 pulls, enabling devices, protective safety stops, interlocked guards or gates, optical sensors, two-hand controls and safety mats Intuitive programming environment for easy implementation Configure inputs, outputs and functionality of the controller for more usability 	SC26-2D, XS26-2D	Page 584	
	 Base controller allows eight of the 26 inputs to be configured as outputs for efficient terminal utilization Ethernet models available providing up to 64 virtual status outputs, fault diagnostic 	SC26-2E, XS26-2E		
	codes and messages	SC26-2DE, XS26-2DE		
	One controller provides configurable monitoring of multiple safety devices	SC22-3-S		
THE STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE P	 22 input terminals can monitor both contact-based and PNP solid-state input devices Three pairs of independent solid-state safety outputs can be used with selectable 	SC22-3-C		
	one- or two-channel external device monitoring • Ten configurable non-safety status outputs track inputs, outputs, lockout, I/O status and other functions • All SC22-3 modules use 24 V dc • 10/100 Base TX Ethernet communication option using EtherNet/IP and	SC22-3E-S	Page 592	



Magnet-Style Interlocks: Direction of Approach for Sensor/Magnet Pairs

Model SI-MAG2 Model SI-MAG1 Model SI-MAG3 Sensing Sensing Coded Magnet Face Coded Face Magnet Sensor Sensor Face Coded Magnet Correct Correct Correct Movement is perpendicular to the sensing face. Movement is perpendicular to the sensing face. Movement is perpendicular to the sensing face. Correct Correct Correct Movement is parallel to the sensing face. Movement is parallel to the sensing face. Movement is parallel to the sensing face. Correct Incorrect Incorrect 90° approach of sensor and magnet is Magnet orientation relative to magnet Label to label approach of sensor approved only for model SI-MAG1MM90. and magnet is not possible. sensor cable is incorrect. Incorrect Incorrect **Detail of Interiors** Label to label approach of sensor 90° approach of sensor and magnet and magnet is not possible. is not possible. Sensing Senso Coded Magnet

NOTE: With SI-MAG1C Controller, approach speed for all magnet-style switches must be greater than 0.2 ms. With GM-FA-10J Controller, approach speed must be greater than 0.1 ms.



SI-HG63

Hinge Style Switches

- Load bearing and operate to a full 270° range of motion with safety switching point
- Safety switching point is adjustable and repositionable
- Housing is constructed of corrosion-resistant stainless steel or zinc die-cast
- Design meets positive opening requirements for safety interlocks (IEC 60947-5-1)
- Right-hinge QD, left-hinge QD, and right-angle QD hinge models available
- High degree of tamper-resistances

SI-HG63 Hinge Style Switches, 63 mm

Actuator Type	Contact(s)	Construction	Models
	2 NC & 1 NO	Stainless Steel	SI-HG63FQDR
In-line QD Integral load bearing		Zinc Die-Cast	SI-HGZ63FQDR
	0.110.0.4.110	Stainless Steel	SI-HG63FQDL
In-line QD Integral load bearing	2 NC & 1 NO	Zinc Die-Cast	SI-HGZ63FQDL
	2 NC & 1 NO	Stainless Steel	SI-HG63FQDRR
Right-angle QD Integral load bearing		Zinc Die-Cast	SI-HGZ63FQDRR
		Stainless Steel	SI-HG63A
Blank hinge	_	Zinc Die-Cast	SI-HGZ63A

Hinge 270° NC = Normally closed contact, NO = Normally open contact

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For contact/switching diagrams see page 672

INTERLOCK SWITCHES

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES



6-Pin MQEAC-606 2 m (6') MQEAC-615 5 m (25') MQEAC-630 9 m (50')

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758





SI-HG63 Hinge Style Switches Specifications

Contact Rating	3 A @ 230V ac max., 1.0 A @ 24V dc max. 2.5 kV max. transient tolerance	
European Rating	Ui = 250 V, Ue = 230 V ac, 24 V dc, Ithe = 4A Utilization categories: AC-15: Ue/le 230 V / 3A; DC-13: Ue/le 24 V / 1A (IEC/EN 90497-5-1)	
Switching Frequency	Max. 300 operations/h (5 operations per minute)	
Switching Angle	NC contact: ±3° NO contact: ±9° Tolerance for all angles: 1.5°	
Mechanical Life	1 million operations (Excessive loading (force) and/or vibration, as well as improper installation, can reduce the service life)	
Short Circuit Protection	4 amp Slow Blow. Recommended external fusing or overload protection.	
Operating Range	0° to 270°	
Wire Connections	6-pin Micro-style quick-disconnect fitting (M12 Dual-Key-Way).	
Construction	SI-HG63 Hinge: Cast Stainless (X22CrNi 17), Switch: PBT SI-HGZ63 Hinge: Zinc Die Cast (Nickel Finish), Switch: PBT	
Environmental Rating	IEC IP67 acc. IEC/EN60529	
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -25 to +70 °C (connecting cable permanently mounted; no freezing over/no condensation)	
Weight	SI-HG63≈ 0.45 kg, SI-HG63A ≈ 0.27 kg SI-HGZ63 ≈ 0.5 kg, SI-GHZ63A ≈ 0.22 kg	
Application Note	To avoid excessive radial stress in applications containing large doors, the hinge switch should be mounted either in pairs of two, or in conjunction with a blank hinge (see page 646).	
Certifications	C € c⊕®	
Contact configuration and Switching Diagram	SD001 (p. 672)	





Hinge Style Switches

- Load bearing and operate to a full 180° range of motion
- Housing is constructed of corrosion-resistant zinc die-cast
- One-piece switch eliminates need for alignment, engagement and risk of breakage of a separate actuator
- Design meets positive opening requirements for safety interlocks (IEC 60947-5-1)
- High degree of tamper-resistance

SI-HG80 Hinge Style Switches, 80 mm

Actuator Type	Contact(s)	Connection	Models
In-line QD Integral load bearing	SPDT (Form C)	4-pin Micro QD	SI-HG80DQD
Right-angle QD Integral load bearing	SPDT (Form C)	4-pin Micro QD	SI-HG80DQDR
Blank hinge	-	-	SI-HG80A

Hinge 180°

 ${\sf SPDT} = {\sf Single\text{-}Pole,\ Double\text{-}Throw\ Contacts}$

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For contact/switching diagrams see page 672.

INTERLOCK SWITCHES

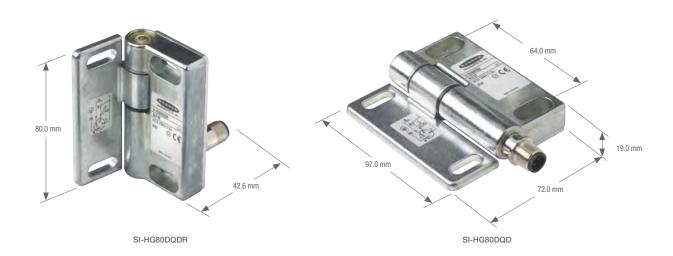
TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES



Additional cordset information is available. See page 758



SI-HG80 Hinge Style Switches Specifications

Contact Rating	3 A @ 250 V ac max., 0.5 A @ 60 V dc max. 2.5 kV max. transient tolerance NEMA A300 P300		
European Rating	Utilization categories: AC15 and DC13 (IEC 90497-5-1) Ui = 250 V ac, Ith= 3A		
Minimum Switching Speed	20 operations per minute		
Mechanical Life	1 million operations		
Short Circuit Protection	6 amp Slow Blow, 10 amp Fast Blow. Recommended external fusing or overload protection.		
Force Exerted by Guard per Switch	Axial: 750 N max. Radial: 1000 N max.		
Operating Range	0° to 180°		
Wire Connections	4-pin Micro-style quick-disconnect (QD) fitting.		
Construction	Zinc Die-cast (GD-Zn)		
Environmental Rating	NEMA 4; IP67		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: −25 to +70 °C		
Weight	0.40 kg		
Application Notes	To avoid excessive radial stress in applications containing large doors, the hinge switch should be mounted either in pairs of two, or in conjunction with a blank hinge.		
Certifications	C € c ⊕ ® us		
Contact Configuration and Switching Diagrams	SD002 (p. 672)		

SI-LS32H



Hinge Style Switches

- Actuator head rotates in 90° increments
- Built-in hinge lever attaches to doors or flaps, which open 90° in one direction
- Housing is constructed of glass reinforced thermoplastic with plated steel
- One-piece switch eliminates need for alignment, engagement and risk of breakage of a separate actuator
- Design meets positive opening requirements for safety interlocks (IEC 60947-5-1)

SI-LS31H Hinge Lever Style Switches, 31 mm

Actuator Type			Contact(s)	Models*
			1 NC & 1 NO	SI-LS31HGD
Vertical Hinged Lever ± 90°			2 NC	SI-LS31HGE
			1 NC & 1 NO	SI-LS31HGRD
Right-Hand Hinged Lever 180°			2 NC	SI-LS31HGRE
			1 NC & 1 NO	SI-LS31HGLD
Left-Hand Hinged Lever 180°			2 NC	SI-LS31HGLE
Hinge 90°	One-Directional 180°	One-Directional 180°	NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = N	nally Open Contact

^{*} Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.

SI-LS31R



Hinge Style Switches

- Actuator head rotates in 90° increments
- Rotating actuator connects directly to door hinge
- Housing is constructed of glass reinforced thermoplastic with plated steel actuator
- One-piece switch eliminates need for alignment, engagement and risk of breakage of a separate actuator
- Design meets positive opening requirements for safety interlocks (IEC 60947-5-1)

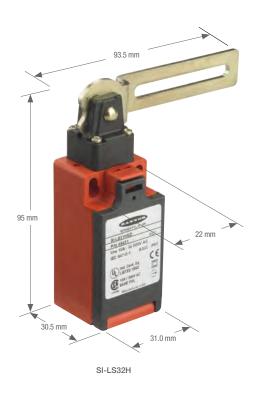
SI-LS31R Rotary Hinge Style Switches, 31 mm

1 NC & 1 NO SI-LS31RTD	Actuator Type	Contact(s)	Models*
		1 NC & 1 NO	SI-LS31RTD
Rotary Shaft 2 NC SI-LS31RTE	Rotary Shaft	2 NC	SI-LS31RTE



 ${\sf NC}={\sf Normally}$ Closed Contact, ${\sf NO}={\sf Normally}$ Open Contact

^{*} Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.





INTERLOCK SWITCHES

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

SI-LS31 Hinge Style Switches Specifications

Contact Rating	10A @ 24 V ac, 10A @ 110 V ac, 6A @ 230 V ac, 6A @ 24 V dc	2.5 kV max. transient tolerance NEMA A300 P300	
European Rating	Utilization categories: AC15 and DC13 U _i = 500V ac I _{th} = 10A	40-60 Hz U U A A 24 10 6 110 10 1 230 6 .4	
Contact Material	Silver-nickel alloy		
Maximum Switching Speed	50 operations per minute		
Mechanical Life	1 million operations		
Required Actuation Force	SI-LS31R models: 10 N cm SI-LS31H models: 15 N cm	n	
Short Circuit Protection	6 amp Slow Blow, 10 amp Fast Blow. Recommended external fusing or overload protection.		
Wire Connections	Screw terminals with pressure plates accept the following wire s Stranded and solid: 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) to 16 AWG (1.5 mm²) f Stranded: 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) to 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) for two wire	for one wire	
Cable Entry	M20 x 1.5 threaded entrance Adapter supplied to convert	from M20 x 1.5 to ½" - 14 NPT threaded entrance	
Construction	Glass fiber-reinforced thermoplastic UL94-VO rating; plated stee	el actuator	
Environmental Rating	IP65		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -30 to +80 °C		
Weight	0.09 Kg		
Certifications	CE CO B LISTED AUXILIARY DEVICE		
Contact Configuration and Switching Diagrams	SI-LS31R models: SD009 and SD010 (p. 673) SI-LS31H models: SD003, SD004, SD005, SD006, SD007 and	d SD008 (p. 672)	

SI-LS100



SAFETY

Non-Locking Plastic Safety Interlock Switches

- Mechanically coded actuators minimize intentional tampering or defeat
- 100 mm plastic style switch
- Rotating head requires no tools
- Limit switch style
- Actuator engagement from four side or four top positions

SI-LS100 Plastic Style Switches (kits), 100 mm

Actuator Type	Interlock	Contact(s)	Kit Model*
SI-QS-SSA-2 Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-LS100F	2 NC & 1 NO	SI-LS100SF
SI-QS-SSA-3 Rigid In-Line	SI-LS100F	2 NC & 1 NO	SI-LS100SRAF
SI-QS-SSU Flexible In-Line	SI-LS100F	2 NC & 1 NO	SI-LS100MRFF



Multi-Directional

NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = Normally Open Contact

^{*} A kit contains an interlock and actuator. Individual interlocks (without actuator) are for replacement purposes only. Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.

SI-LS83



Non-Locking Plastic Safety Interlock Switches

- Mechanically coded actuators minimize intentional tampering or defeat
- 83 mm plastic style switch
- Rotating head requires no tools
- Limit switch style
- Actuator engagement from four side or four top positions

SI-LS83 Plastic Style Switches (kits), 83 mm

Actuator Type		Interlock		Kit Model*
SI-QS-SSA-2 Straight Rigid In-Line		SI-LS83D	1 NC & 1 NO	SI-LS83SD
SI-QS-SSA-3 Rigid In-Line		SI-LS83D	1 NC & 1 NO	SI-LS83SRAD
SI-QS-SSU Flexible In-Line		SI-LS83D	1 NC & 1 NO	SI-LS83MRFD
SI-QS-SSA-2 Straight Rigid In-Line		SI-LS83E	2 NC	SI-LS83SE
SI-QS-SSA-3 Rigid In-Line		SI-LS83E	2 NC	SI-LS83SRAE
SI-QS-SSU Flexible In-Line		SI-LS83E	2 NC	SI-LS83MRFE
Multi-Directional	NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = No	ormally Open Contact		

^{*} A kit contains an interlock and actuator. Individual interlocks (without actuator) are for replacement purposes only. Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.

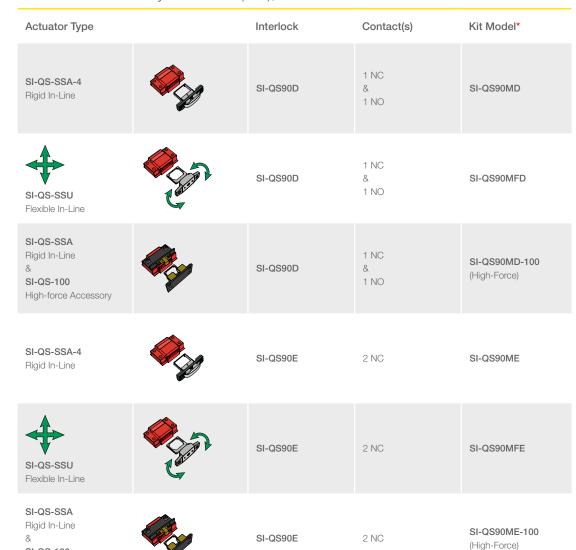
SI-QS90



Non-Locking Plastic Safety Interlock Switches

- Mechanically coded actuators minimize intentional tampering or defeat
- 90 mm flat-pack style switch
- Rotating head requires no tools
- Rotating head allows actuator engagement from front or back or either of two top positions

SI-QS90 Flat-Pack Style Switches(kits), 90 mm





SI-QS-100 High-force Accessory

SI-QS90 Flat-Pack Style Switches(kits), 90 mm

Actuator Type	Interlock	Contact(s)	Kit Model*
SI-QS-SSA-4 Rigid In-Line	SI-QS90F	2 NC & 1 NO	SI-QS90MF
SI-QS-SSU Flexible In-Line	SI-QS90F	2 NC & 1 NO	SI-QS90MFF
SI-QS-SSA Rigid In-Line & SI-QS-100 High-force Accessory	SI-QS90F	2 NC & 1 NO	SI-QS90MF-100 (High-Force)



Muiti-Directiona

NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = Normally Open Contact

^{*} A kit contains an interlock and actuator. Individual interlocks (without actuator) are for replacement purposes only. Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.

SI-QS75



Non-Locking Plastic Safety Interlock Switches

- Mechanically coded actuators minimize intentional tampering or defeat
- 75 mm flat-pack style switch
- Rotating head requires no tools
- Flat pack and limit switch styles
- Rotating head allows actuator engagement from front or back or either of two top positions

SI-QS75 Flat-Pack Style Switches (kits), 75 mm

Actuator Type	Interlock	Contact(s)	Kit Model*
SI-QS-SSA-4 Rigid In-Line	SI-QS75C	1 NC	SI-QS75MC
SI-QS-SSU Flexible In-Line	SI-QS75C	1 NC	SI-QS75MFC
SI-QS-SSA Rigid In-Line & SI-QS-100 High-force Accessory	SI-QS75C	1 NC	SI-QS75MC-100 (High-Force)



Multi-Directiona

NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = Normally Open Contact

^{*} A kit contains an interlock and actuator. Individual interlocks (without actuator) are for replacement purposes only. Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.



(both models shown with right-angle rigid in-line actuator)



More information online at **bannerengineering.com**

SI-LS83 and SI-LS100 Plastic Style Switches Specifications

	, i			
Contact Rating	10A @ 24 V ac, 10A @ 110 V ac, 6A @ 230 V ac, 6A @ 24 V dc 2.5 kV max. transient tolerance NEMA A300 P300			
European Rating	Utilization categories: AC15 and DC13 (IEC 60947-5-1) Switches with 1 & 2 contact pairs: Ui= 500V ac, Ith= 10A Switches with 3 contact pairs: Ui= 400V ac, Ith= 5A	40-60 Hz U		
Contact Material	Silver-nickel alloy			
Maximum Switching Speed	30 operations per minute	30 operations per minute		
Maximum Actuator Speed	1 m/second			
Mechanical Life	1 million operations			
Minimum Actuator Engagement Radius	In-line actuators: 150 mm Flexible actuators: 50 mm in all directions			
Actuation Extraction Force	12 N			
Short Circuit Protection	6 amp Slow Blow, 10 amp Fast Blow. Recommended external fusing or overload protection.			
Wire Connections	Stranded and solid: 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) to 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) for one w Stranded: 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) to 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) for two wires	vire		
Cable Entry	M20 x 1.5 for SI-LS100 and M16 x 1.5 for SI-LS83 threaded entrance. Adapter supplied to convert to ½"- 14 NPT threaded entrance.			
Construction	Glass fiber-reinforced thermoplastic UL94-VO rating			
Environmental Rating	IP65 NOTE: Addition of a No. 3 x 1/4" screw (max) to the wiring access door in	creases sealing to IP67; NEMA 4X		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -30 to +80 °C			
Weight	SI-LS83 models: 0.12 kg SI-LS100 models: 0.13 kg			
Certifications	C C C B B LISTED AUXILIARY			
Contact Configuration and Switching Diagrams	SI-LS100 models: SD011 (p. 673) SI-LS83 models: SD012 and SD013 (p. 673)			

INTERLOCK SWITCHES

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

SI-QS75 and SI-QS90 Flat-Pack Style Switches Specifications

	Hat-Pack Style Switches Specifications			
Contact Rating	10A @ 24V ac, 10A @ 110V ac, 6A @ 230V ac, 6A @ 24V dc 2.5 kV max. transient tolerance NEMA A300 P300			
European Rating	Utilization categories: AC15 and DC13 (IEC 60947-5-1) Switches with 1 & 2 contact pairs: Ui= 500V ac, Ith= 10A Switches with 3 contact pairs: Ui= 400V ac, Ith= 5A 40-60 Hz U 1/AC-15 1/DC-13 V A A 24 10 6 110 10 1 230 6 .4			
Contact Material	Silver-nickel alloy			
Maximum Switching Speed	30 operations per minute			
Maximum Actuator Speed	1 m/second			
Mechanical Life	1 million operations			
Minimum Actuator Engagement Radius	In-line actuators: 150 mm Flexible actuators: 50 mm in all directions			
Actuation Extraction Force	High-Force models: adjustable from 50-100 N All others: 10 N			
Short Circuit Protection	6 amp Slow Blow, 10 amp Fast Blow. Recommended external fusing or overload protection.			
Wire Connections	Screw terminals with pressure plates accept the following wire sizes – For switches with one or two contacts: Stranded and solid: 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) to 16 AWG (1.5 mm²) for one wire Stranded: 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) to 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) for two wires For switches with three contacts: Stranded and solid: 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) to 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) for one wire Stranded: 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) to 18 AWG (1.0 mm²) for two wires			
Cable Entry	M20 x 1.5 for SI-QS90 and M16 x 1.5 for SI-QS75 threaded entrance. Adapter supplied to convert to ½" - 14 NPT threaded entrance.			
Construction	Glass fiber-reinforced thermoplastic UL94-VO rating			
Environmental Rating	IP65 NOTE: Addition of a No. 3 x 1/4" screw (max) to the wiring access door increases sealing to IEC IP67; NEMA 4X			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: −30 to +80 °C			
Weight	SI-QS75 models: 0.11 kg SI-QS90 models: 0.13 kg			
Application Notes	Models with one and two contacts have three cable entry locations (bottom and two sides); models with three contacts have two cable entry locations (two sides). All entry locations are sealed with knockouts. To remove knockouts, thread the supplied M16 x 1.5 or M20 x 1.5 to ½" - 14 NPT conduit adapter or optional M16 x 1.5 or M20 x 1.5 cable gland into one of the threaded entry locations. The knockout will break open just before the adapter or cable gland bottoms out.			
Certifications	CE CO B LISTED AUXILIARY DEVICE			
Contact Configuration and Switching Diagrams	SI-QS75 models: SD014 (p. 674) SI-QS90 models: SD015, SD016 and SD017 (p. 674)			

SI-LM40MKH



Non-Locking Metal Safety Interlock Switches

- Mechanically coded actuators minimize intentional tampering or defeat
- Rigid or flexible in-line actuators
- Actuator head rotates to four possible positions in 90° increments
- Rugged metal housing
- Design meets positive opening requirements for safety interlocks (IEC 60947-5-1)

SI-LM40MKH Limit Switch Style (kits), 40 mm

Actuator Type	Interlock	Contact(s)	Kit Model*
SI-QM-SSA Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-LM40KHD	1 NO & 1 NC	SI-LM40MKHD
SI-QM-SMFA Flexible In-Line	SI-LM40KHD	1 NO & 1 NC	SI-LM40MKHFD
SI-QM-SSA Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-LM40KHE	2 NC	SI-LM40MKHE
SI-QM-SMFA Flexible In-Line	SI-LM40KHE	2 NC	SI-LM40MKHFE



Multi-Directional

 ${\sf NC} = {\sf Normally\ Closed\ Contact},\ \ {\sf NO} = {\sf Normally\ Open\ Contact}$

A kit contains an interlock and actuator. Individual interlocks (without actuator) are for replacement purposes only.
 Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.

SI-LM40MKH Limit Switch Style (kits), 40 mm (cont'd)

Actuator Type		Interlock	Contact(s)	Kit Model*
SI-QM-SSA Straight Rigid In-Line	To the second se	SI-LM40KHF	2 NC & 1 NO	SI-LM40MKHF
SI-QM-SMFA Flexible In-Line		SI-LM40KHF	2 NC & 1 NO	SI-LM40MKHFF



Multi-Directional

 ${\sf NC} = {\sf Normally\ Closed\ Contact},\ \ {\sf NO} = {\sf Normally\ Open\ Contact}$

^{*} A kit contains an interlock and actuator. Individual interlocks (without actuator) are for replacement purposes only. Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.

SI-LM40MKV



Non-Locking Metal Safety Interlock Switches

- Mechanically coded actuators minimize intentional tampering or defeat
- In-line Spring-loaded actuator; flexes in all directions
- Actuator head rotates to four possible positions in 90° increments
- Rugged metal housing
- Design meets positive opening requirements for safety interlocks (IEC 60947-5-1)

SI-LM40MKV Limit Switch Style (kits), 40 mm

Actuator Type	Interlock	Contact(s)	Kit Model*
*	SI-LM40KVD	1 NO & 1 NC	SI-LM40MKVD
SI-QM-90A Flexible In-Line	SI-LM40KVE	2 NC	SI-LM40MKVE



Multi-Directional

NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = Normally Open Contact

A kit contains an interlock and actuator. Individual interlocks (without actuator) are for replacement purposes only Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.







SI-LM40MKH Models (shown with rigid in-line actuator)

SI-LM40 Limit Style Switches Specifications

SI-LIVI40 LITTIL Style SV	vitches Specifications		
Contact Rating	10A @ 24 V ac, 10A @ 110 V ac, 6A @ 230 V 2.5 kV max. transient tolerance NEMA A300 P300	ac, 6A @ 24 V dc	
European Rating	Utilization categories: AC15 and DC13 U _i = 500V ac, I _{in} = 10A		40-60 Hz U _e I _e /AC-15 I _e /DC-13 V A A 24 10 6 110 10 1 230 6 .4
Contact Material	Silver-nickel alloy	·	
Maximum Switching Speed	SI-LM40MKH models: 50 operations per mi SI-LM40MKV models: 10 operations per min		
Maximum Actuator Speed	SI-LM40MKH models: 1.5 m/second SI-LM40MKV models: 0.5 m/second		
Mechanical Life	SI-LM40MKH models: 1 million operations SI-LM40MKV models: 25,000 operations		
Minimum Actuator Engagement Radius	Rigid actuator: 400 mm Flexible actuator: 150 mm		
Actuation Extraction Force	SI-LM40MKH models: 10 N SI-LM40MKV models: 20 N		
Short Circuit Protection	6 amp Slow Blow, 10 amp Fast Blow. Recom	mended external fusing or over	load protection.
Wire Connections	Screw terminals with pressure plates accept the Stranded and solid: 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) to 1 Stranded: 20 AWG (0.5 mm²) to 18 AWG (1.5 mm²) to 18 AWG	S AWG (1.5 mm²) for one wire	
Cable Entry	M20 x 1.5 threaded entrance Adapter supplied to convert M20 x 1.5 to ½"	- 14 NPT threaded entrance	
Construction	Aluminum alloy die cast		
Environmental Rating	IP65		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: -30 to +80 °C		
Weight	SI-LM40MKH models: 0.34 kg SI-LM40MKV models: 0.31 kg		
Certifications	CE CO SUS LISTED		
Contact Configuration and Switching Diagrams	SI-LM40MKHD models: SD018 (p. 674) SI-LM40MKHE models: SD019 (p. 675)	SI-LM40MKHF models: S SI-LM40MKV models: SD	





Plastic Locking Style Safety Interlock Switches

- Two locking mechanisms available including spring lock with energized solenoid release and energized solenoid lock with spring release
- Actuator head can be rotated in 90° increments to eight possible actuator positions: four vertical and four horizontal
- Design meets positive opening requirements for safety interlocks (IEC 60947-5-1)
- AC and DC voltage available

SI-LS42 Safety Switches, 42 mm - Spring Lock and Solenoid Unlock

Actuator Type	Interlock	Contact(s)	Solenoid Voltage	Kit Model *
SI-QM-SSA	SI-LS42DSG	Actuator Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMSG
Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-LS42WSG	Solenoid Monitor Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	110 V ac/ 230 V ac	SI-LS42WMSG
	SI-LS42DSG	Actuator Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMSGF
SI-QM-SMFA Flexible In-Line	SI-LS42WSG	Solenoid Monitor Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	110 V ac/ 230 V ac	SI-LS42WMSGF



Multi-Directiona

NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = Normally Open Contact

^{*} A kit contains an interlock and actuator. Individual interlocks (without actuator) are for replacement purposes only. Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.

SI-LS42 Safety Switches, 42 mm - Spring Lock and Solenoid Unlock (cont'd)

Actuator Type	Interlock	Contact(s)	Solenoid Voltage	Kit Model *
SI-QM-SSA	SI-LS42DSH	Actuator Contacts: 2 NC	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMSH
Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-LS42WSH	Solenoid Monitor Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	110 V ac/ 230 V ac	SI-LS42WMSH
	SI-LS42DSH	Actuator Contacts: 2 NC	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMSHF
SI-QM-SMFA Flexible In-Line	SI-LS42WSH	Solenoid Monitor Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	110 V ac/ 230 V ac	SI-LS42WMSHF
SI-QM-SSA	SI-LS42DSI	Actuator Contacts: 2 NC & 1 NO	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMSI
Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-LS42WSI	Solenoid Monitor Contact: 1 NC	110 V ac/ 230 V ac	SI-LS42WMSI
	SI-LS42DSI	Actuator Contacts: 2 NC & 1 NO	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMSIF
SI-QM-SMFA Flexible In-Line	SI-LS42WSI	Solenoid Monitor Contacts: 1 NC	110 V ac/ 230 V ac	SI-LS42WMSIF
SI-QM-SSA		Actuator Contacts: 3 NC		
Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-LS42DSJ	Solenoid Monitor Contact: 1 NC	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMSJ
		Actuator Contacts: 3 NC		
SI-QM-SMFA Flexible In-Line	SI-LS42DSJ	Solenoid Monitor Contact: 1 NC	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMSJF



NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = Normally Open Contact

^{*} A kit contains an interlock and actuator. Individual interlocks (without actuator) are for replacement purposes only. Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.

SI-LS42 Safety Switches, 42 mm - Solenoid Lock and Spring Unlock (cont'd)

Actuator Type	Interlock	Contact(s)	Solenoid Voltage	Kit Model *
SI-QM-SSA	SI-LS42DMG	Actuator Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMMG
Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-LS42WMG	Solenoid Monitor Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	110 V ac/ 230 V ac	SI-LS42WMMG
	SI-LS42DMG	Actuator Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMMGF
SI-QM-SMFA Flexible In-Line	SI-LS42WMG	Solenoid Monitor Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	110 V ac/ 230 V ac	SI-LS42WMMGF
SI-QM-SSA	SI-LS42DMH	Actuator Contacts: 2 NC	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMMH
Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-LS42WMH	Solenoid Monitor Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	110 V ac/ 230 V ac	SI-LS42WMMH
	SI-LS42DMH	Actuator Contacts: 2 NC	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMMHF
SI-QM-SMFA Flexible In-Line	SI-LS42WMH	Solenoid Monitor Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	110 V ac/ 230 V ac	SI-LS42WMMHF
SI-QM-SSA	SI-LS42DMI	Actuator Contacts: 2 NC & 1 NO	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMMI
Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-LS42WMI	Solenoid Monitor Contact: 1 NC	110 V ac/ 230 V ac	SI-LS42WMMI
	SI-LS42DMI	Actuator Contacts: 2 NC & 1 NO	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMMIF
SI-QM-SMFA Flexible In-Line	SI-LS42WMI	Solenoid Monitor Contact: 1 NC	110 V ac/ 230 V ac	SI-LS42WMMIF
SI-QM-SSA		Actuator Contacts: 3 NC		
Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-LS42DMJ	Solenoid Monitor Contact: 1 NC	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMMJ
		Actuator Contacts: 3 NC		
SI-QM-SMFA Flexible In-Line	SI-LS42DMJ	Solenoid Monitor Contact: 1 NC	24 V ac/dc	SI-LS42DMMJF



Multi-Directional

 ${\sf NC} = {\sf Normally} \; {\sf Closed} \; {\sf Contact}, \; {\sf NO} = {\sf Normally} \; {\sf Open} \; {\sf Contact}$

^{*} A kit contains an interlock and actuator. Individual interlocks (without actuator) are for replacement purposes only. Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.



SI-QM100

Metal Locking Style Safety Interlock Switches

- Two locking mechanisms available including spring lock with energized solenoid release and energized solenoid lock with spring release
- Actuator head can be rotated in 90° increments to four possible actuator positions
- Design meets positive opening requirements for safety interlocks (IEC 60947-5-1)
- AC and DC voltage available

SI-QM100 Safety Switches, 100 mm - Spring Lock and Solenoid Unlock

Actuator Type	Interlock	Contact(s)	Solenoid Voltage	Kit Model*
	SI-QM100DSG	Switching Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	24 V dc	SI-QM100DMSG
SI-QM-SSA	SI-QM100ASG	Solenoid Monitor Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	120 V ac	SI-QM100AMSG
Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-QM100DSH	Switching Contacts: 2 NC Solenoid Monitor Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	24 V dc	SI-QM100DMSH

SI-QM100 Safety Switches, 100 mm - Solenoid Lock and Spring Unlock

Actuator Type	Interlock	Contact(s)	Solenoid Voltage	Kit Model*
SI-QM-SSA	SI-QM100DMG	Switching Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	24 V dc	SI-QM100DMMG
Straight Rigid In-Line	SI-QM100AMG	Solenoid Monitor Contacts: 1 NC & 1 NO	120 V ac	SI-QM100AMMG



NC = Normally Closed Contact, NO = Normally Open Contact

^{*} A kit contains an interlock and actuator. Individual interlocks (without actuator) are for replacement purposes only. Contact factory for integral quick-disconnect (QD) and pigtail QD options.



SI-LS42 Models (shown with rigid in-line actuator)



SI-QM100 Models (shown with rigid in-line actuator)

INTERLOCK SWITCHES

TWO-HAND CONTROL

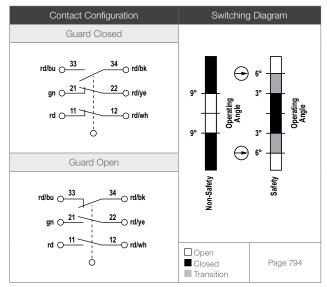
LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

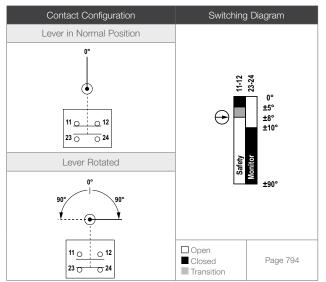
Locking Style Switches Specifications

Contact Rating	4A @ 250 V ac max. 2.5 kV max. transient tolerance NEMA A300 P300	
European Rating	Utilization categories: AC15 and DC13 (IEC 60947-5-1) Switches with 1 & 2 contact pairs: U= 250V ac SI-LS42 models: I _m = 2.5 Å SI-QM100 models: I _m = 10 Å	40-60 Hz U _s I _s /AC-15 I _s /DC-13 V A 24 10 6 110 10 1 230 6 .4
Contact Material	Silver-nickel alloy	250 0 .4
Solenoid Power Consumption	SI-LS42 models: 1.1 VA / Inrush 12 VA (0.2 sec) SI-QM100 models: 5.2 W	
Maximum Actuator Speed	1.5 m/second	
Mechanical Life	1 million operations	
Minimum Actuator Engagement Radius	Rigid actuator: 400 mm Flexible actuator: 150 mm	
Actuation Extraction Force	SI-LS42 models: 1500 N when locked SI-QM100 models: 1000 N when locked	
Short Circuit Protection	6 amp Slow Blow, 10 amp Fast Blow. Recommended external fusi	ng or overload protection.
Wire Connections	SI-LS42 models: 10 cage clamp elements 1.5 mm stranded max. / 16 AWG SI-QM100 models: Screw terminals with pressure plates accept the following wire size 16 AWG (1.5 mm²) max. solid; 14 AWG (2.5 mm²) max. stranded,	
Cable Entry	M20 x 1.5 threaded entrance Adapter supplied to convert M20 x 1.5 to ½" - 14 NPT threaded en	
Construction	SI-LS42 models: Glass fiber-reinforced polyamide thermoplastic h SI-QM100 models: Aluminum die cast	ousing; UL 94-V0 rating
Environmental Rating	IP67	
Operating Conditions	Temperature: SI-LS42 models: -30 to +70 °C SI-QM100 models: -30 to +60 °C	
Weight	SI-LS42 models: 0.3 kg SI-QM100 models: 0.81 kg	
Application Notes	When rotating the actuator head, the actuator MUST BE FULLY EN disengage upon solenoid power failure.	IGAGED. When using a model with solenoid locking, the lock mechanism will
Certifications	CE c	
Contact Configuration and Switching Diagrams	SI-LS42 models: SD023, SD024, SD025 & SD026 (p. 675) SI-QM100 models: SD027 and SD028 (p. 676)	

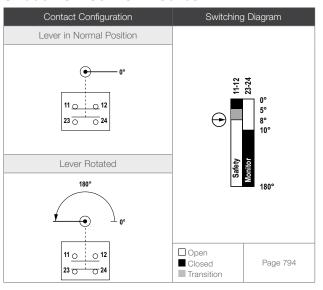
SD001 - SI-HG63 Series



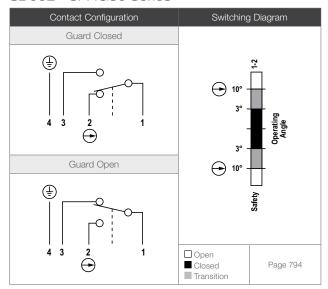
SD003 - SI-LS31HGD Series



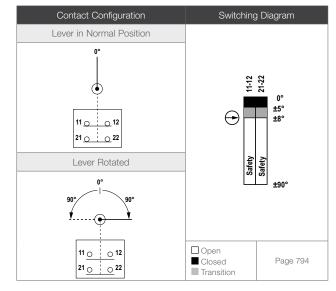
SD005 - SI-LS31HGRD Series



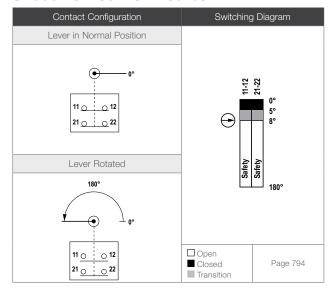
SD002 - SI-HG80 Series



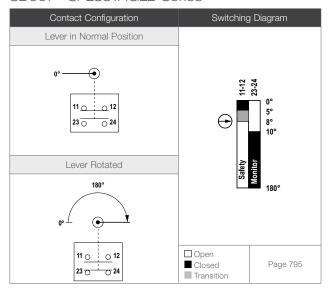
SD004 - SI-LS31HGE Series



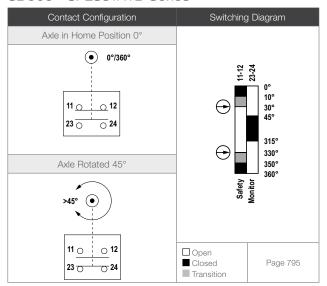
SD006 - SI-LS31HGRE Series



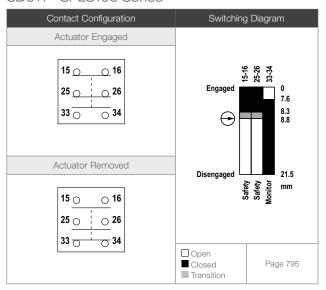
SD007 - SI-LS31HGLD Series



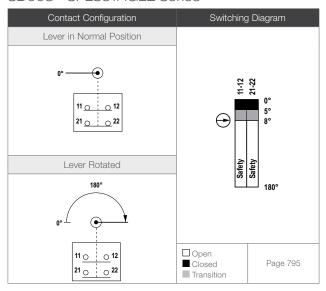
SD009 - SI-LS31RTD Series



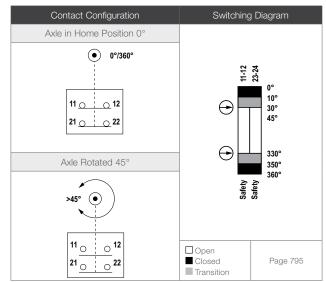
SD011 - SI-LS100 Series



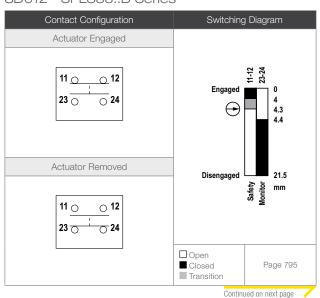
SD008 - SI-LS31HGLE Series



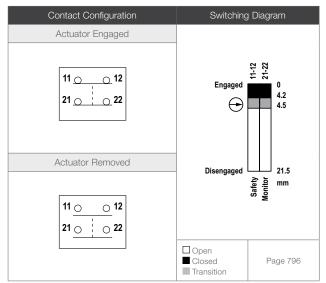
SD010 - SI-LS31RTE Series



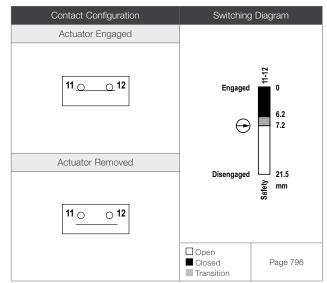
SD012 - SI-LS83..D Series



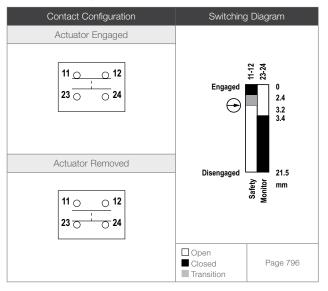
SD013 - SI-LS83..E Series



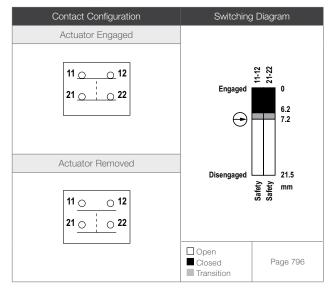
SD014 - SI-QS75 Series



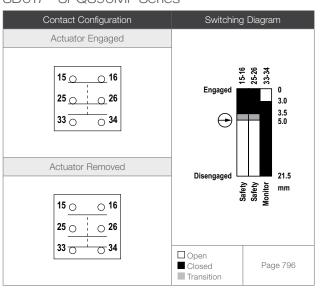
SD015 - SI-QS90MD Series



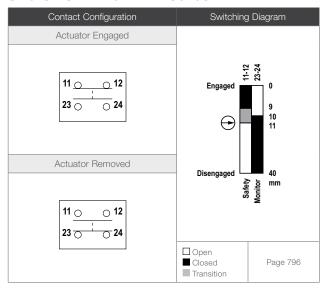
SD016 - SI-QS90ME Series



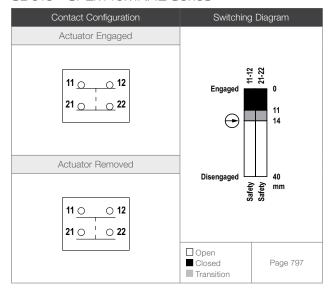
SD017 - SI-QS90MF Series



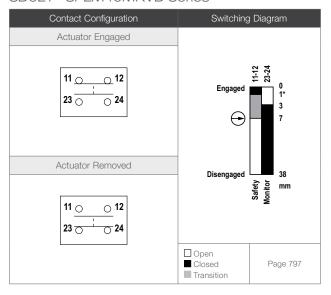
SD018 - SI-LM40MKHD Series



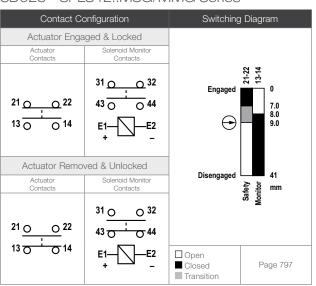
SD019 - SI-LM40MKHE Series



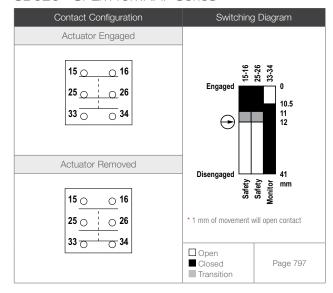
SD021 - SI-LM40MKVD Series



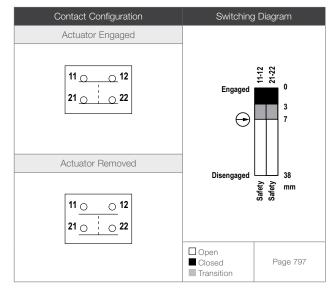
SD023 - SI-LS42..MSG/MMG Series



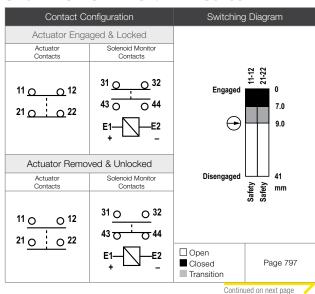
SD020 - SI-LM40MKHF Series



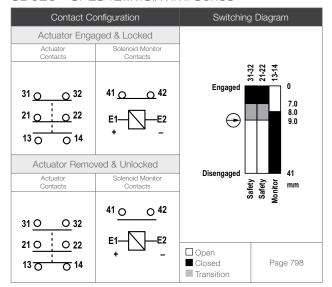
SD022 - SI-LM40MKVE Series



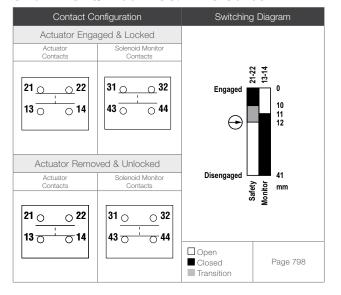
SD024 - SI-LS42..MSH/MMH Series



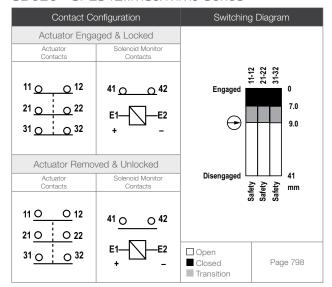
SD025 - SI-LS42..MSI/MMI Series



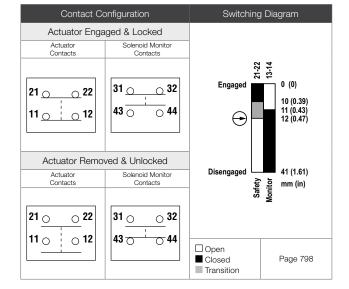
SD027 - SI-QM100..MSG/MMG Series



SD026 - SI-LS42..MSJ/MMJ Series



SD028 - SI-QM100..DMSH Series



INTERLOCK SWITCHES TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

Safety Interlock Switches Replacement Parts

Used In	Description	Model*
SI-LM40MKHD kits		SI-LM40KHD
SI-LM40MKHE kits		SI-LM40KHE
SI-LM40MKHF kits		SI-LM40KHF
SI-LM40MKVD kit		SI-LM40KVD
SI-LM40MKVE kit		SI-LM40KVE
SI-LS42DMSG kits		SI-LS42DSG
SI-LS42WMSG kits		SI-LS42WSG
SI-LS42DMSH kits		SI-LS42DSH
SI-LS42WMSH kits		SI-LS42WSH
SI-LS42DMSI kits		SI-LS42DSI
SI-LS42WMSI kits		SI-LS42WSI
SI-LS42DMSJ kits		SI-LS42DSJ
SI-LS42DMMG kits	Individual Interlock	SI-LS42DMG
SI-LS42WMMG kits		SI-LS42WMG
SI-LS42DMMH kits		SI-LS42DMH
SI-LS42WMMH kits	(without actuator)	SI-LS42WMH
SI-LS42DMMI kits		SI-LS42DMI
SI-LS42WMMI kits		SI-LS42WMI
SI-LS42DMMJ kits		SI-LS42DMJ
SI-LS100F kits		SI-LS100F
SI-LS83D kits		SI-LS83D
SI-LS83E kits		SI-LS83E
SI-QM100DMSG kit		SI-QM100DSG
SI-QM100AMSG kit		SI-QM100ASG
SI-QM100DMMG kit		SI-QM100DMG
SI-QM100AMMG kit		SI-QM100AMG
SI-QS75C kits		SI-QS75C
SI-QS90D kits		SI-QS90D
SI-QS90E kits		SI-QS90E
SI-QS90F kits		SI-QS90F

^{*} Kits with one safety interlock switch and an actuator are available (see pp. 806-821).

Replacement Actuator Parts for Safety Interlock Switches

Description		Used With	Model
	Flexible in-line, trumpet-style, metal actuator used for doors or covers where alignment is difficult to maintain. Flexes in all directions. Minimum engagement radius for hinged closures is 150 mm.	• SI-LM40MKV	SI-QM-90A
	Rigid in-line metal actuator used for doors or covers. Slide-bolt design for use in heavy-duty applications where alignment is difficult to maintain.	• SI-LM40MKH • SI-LS42 • SI-QM100	SI-QM-SB
0 . 44	Flexible in-line metal actuator used for doors or covers where alignment is difficult to maintain. Flexes in all directions. Minimum engagement radius for hinged closures is 150 mm.	• SI-LM40MKH • SI-LS42 • SI-QM100	SI-QM-SMFA
001-	Rigid in-line metal actuator used for doors or covers with accurate alignment, such as sliding doors. Minimum engagement radius for hinged closures is 400 mm.	• SI-LM40MKH • SI-LS42 • SI-QM100	SI-QM-SSA
	High-extraction-force adapter for particularly heavy or large doors. Adjustable from 50 to 100 Newtons (force). Used only for switches with in-line actuator SI-QS-SSA.	• SI-QS75 • SI-QS90	SI-QS-100

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

Replacement Actuator Parts for Safety Interlock Switches (cont'd)

Description		Used With	Model
	Rigid in-line metal (die-cast steel) actuator for doors or covers with a radius of 150 mm or greater.	SI-QS75 (high-force)SI-QS90 (high-force)	SI-QS-SSA
	Rigid in-line metal (stamped stainless steel) actuator used for doors or covers with accurate alignment, such as sliding doors. Minimum engagement radius for hinged closures is 150 mm.	• SI-LS83 • SI-LS100	SI-QS-SSA-2
	Rigid in-line metal (stamped stainless steel) actuator used for doors or covers with accurate alignment, such as sliding doors. Right-angle mounting flange. Minimum engagement radius for hinged closures is 150 mm.	• SI-LS83 • SI-LS100	SI-QS-SSA-3
	Rigid in-line metal (stamped stainless steel) actuator for doors or covers with a radius of 150 mm or greater.	• SI-QS75 • SI-QS90	SI-QS-SSA-4
	Flexible in-line metal (die-cast steel) actuator for hinged doors with a radius of 50 mm or greater. Flexes in all directions. Minimum engagement radius for hinged closures is 150 mm.	• SI-LS83 • SI-LS100 • SI-QS75 • SI-QS90	SI-QS-SSU
Replacement terminal cover		• SI-LS42	SI-LS42-COVER
amper Proof Screw (One way)		• SI-LS42	SI-LS42-SCREW OW



Two-Hand Control

Modules monitor the output of each Banner STB self-checking touch button or electromechanical button and deenergizes when the machine operator removes one or both hands from the buttons, providing protection for the worker actuating the hand controls.

INTERLOCK SWITCHES

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

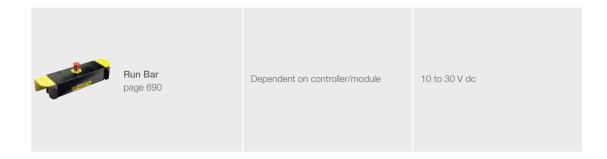
Series	Description	Protection Rating	Power Supply
	Two Hand-Control Module page 682	Category 4 (module); Type IIIC	24 V ac/dc, 115 V ac/24 V dc or 230 V ac/24 V dc, depending on model



STB Buttons page 686

Dependent on controller/module

10 - 30 V dc or 20-30 V ac/dc depending on model







Two-Hand Control Modules

- Modules work with existing electromechanical palm buttons or with Banner's STB Self-Checking Touch Buttons to create a complete, ergonomic twohand control system
- Anti-tiedown logic requires both touch buttons to be activated within one-half second or less of each other
- Modules easily interface with DUO-TOUCH® Run Bars with STBs for an economical, convenient means for actuation
- Designed to meet OSHA/ANSI Control Reliability requirements and Category 4 per ISO 13849-1 (EN 954-1) and functional Type IIIC Two-Hand Control per ISO 13851 (EN 574)
- AC modules have a complementary DC power supply to power the STB button
- Relay outputs are capable of reliably switching low or high current applications (depending on model)

DUO-TOUCH® SG Two-Hand Control Modules

Supply Voltage	Inputs	Safety Outputs	Output Rating	Auxiliary Outputs	Muting	Terminals	Model
24 V ac/dc	2 STB*	2 NO	6 amps	-	_	Removable	AT-FM-10K
115 V ac/24 V dc	2 STB*	4 NO	6 amps	1 NPN, 1 PNP & 1 NC	_	Removable	AT-GM-13A
230 V ac/24 V dc	2 STB*	4 NO	6 amps	1 NPN, 1 PNP & 1 NC	_	Removable	AT-HM-13A

NC = Normally Closed, NO = Normally Open

^{*} May also use two electromechanical push buttons, each with one normally open (NO) and one normally closed (NC) contact (Form C). See data sheets for details.

NOTE: Kits are available which include one DUO-TOUCH SG Safety Module and two STB Touch Buttons. STB Touch Buttons are also available separately. See page 686.

TWO-HAND CONTROL LASER SCANNERS

DUO-TOUCH® SG Kits — Solid-State STB Touch Buttons (Meets Category IIIC)

	Kit					
DUO-TOUCH® SG Safety Module	STB Touch Buttons (see page 686)	Supply Voltage	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Connection	Includes 2 STB Touch Buttons & a DUO-TOUCH® SG Safety Module
	STBVP6				2 m	ATK-VP6
	STBVP6Q	24 V ac/dc	2 NO	-	4-Pin Mini QD	ATK-VP6Q
AT-FM-10K	STBVP6Q5				4-Pin Euro QD	ATK-VP6Q5
	STBVP6	6Q 115 V ac/ 24 V dc	4 NO	1 NPN, 1 PNP & 1 NC	2 m	ATGMK-VP6
	STBVP6Q				4-Pin Mini QD	ATGMK-VP6Q
AT-GM-13A	STBVP6Q5				4-Pin Euro QD	ATGMK-VP6Q5
	STBVP6				2 m	ATHMK-VP6
	STBVP6Q	230 V ac/ 24 V dc	4 NO	1 NPN, 1 PNP & 1 NC	4-Pin Mini QD	ATHMK-VP6Q
AT-HM-13A	STBVP6Q5				4-Pin Euro QD	ATHMK-VP6Q5

NC = Normally Closed, NO = Normally Open





AT-GM-13A & AT-HM-13A Models (AT-GM-13A shown)

DUO-TOUCH® SG AT-FM-10K Modules Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	24 V dc ±15% @ 150 mA (use a SELV-rated supply according to EN IEC 60950, NEC Class 2) 24 V ac ±15% @ 150 mA, 50-60 Hz +/- 5% (use an NEC Class 2-rated transformer) To comply with UL and CSA standards, the installation's isolated secondary power supply circuit must incorporate a method to limit the overvoltage to 0.8 kV.			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages and reverse polarity			
Overvoltage Category	Output relay contact voltage of 1 V to 150 V ac/dc: Category III Output relay contact voltage of 151 V to 250 V ac/dc: Category II (Category III, if appropriate overvoltage reduction is provided, as described in data sheet.)			
Pollution Degree	2			
Safety Outputs	Each normally open output char	nnel is a series connection of c	ontacts from two forced-guided (mechanically linked) relays, K1-K2.	
	Contacts: AgNi, 5 µm gold-plat	ed		
			e switching of low current/low voltage. In these low-power applications, multiple To preserve the gold plating on the contacts, do not exceed the following max.	
	Min. voltage: 1V ac Min. current: 5 mA Min. power: 5 mW	ac/dc Max. current:	300 mA	
	High Current Rating: If higher loads must be switched	d through one or more of the c	ontacts, the minimum and maximum values of the contact(s) changes to:	
	CUL US PRESS CONTROL 8N35	Minimum Voltage: 15 V ac/dc Current: 30 mA ac/dc Power: 0.45 W (0.45 VA)	Maximum 250 V ac/dc / 24 V dc, 6 A resistive B300, R300 per UL508	
	Mechanical life: 20,000,000 og	Minimum Voltage: 15 V ac/dc Current: 30 mA ac/dc Power: 0.45 W (0.45 VA)	Maximum 250 V ac/dc / 24 V dc, 6 A resistive IEC 60947-5-1 AC15 230 V ac, 3A; DC-13: 24 V dc, 2A	
	Electrical life (switching cycle 2,000,000 cycles @ 150 VA; 5,0 NOTE: Transient suppression is	s of the output contacts, res 000,000 cycles @ 100 VA	istive load): 150,000 cycles @ 900 VA; 1,000,000 cycles @ 250 VA; g inductive loads. Install suppressors across load.	
Output Response Time	35 milliseconds maximum			
Input Requirements	Outputs from actuating devices	must each be capable of swite	ching 25 mA @ 24 V dc (nominal).	
Simultaneity Monitoring Period	≤ 500 milliseconds			
Status Indicators	4 green LEDs: Power ON Input 1 energized Input 2 energized Output	1 red LED: Fault		
Construction	Polycarbonate housing			
Environmental Rating	IEC IP20			
Mounting	Mounts to standard 35 mm DIN	rail track. Safety Module mus	be installed inside an enclosure rated NEMA 3 (IP54), or better.	
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55 Hz @ 0.35 mm displac	ement per IEC 60068-2-6		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50 °C	Relative humidity: 90%	+50 °C (non-condensing)	
Design Standards	CE: Cat. 4 PL e, per EN ISC (when used with STBs	O 13849-1; SIL 3 per IEC 6150 or hard contacts)	08 and IEC 62061; Type IIIC per ISO 13851 (EN574)	
Certifications	E GEL US CON.	ESS TROL 135		

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER **SCANNERS**

MODULES

DUO-TOUCH® SG AT-..M-13A Modules Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	AT-GM-13A: 115 V ac, ±15%; 50/60 Hz & 24 V dc, ±15%, 10% max. ripple		
	AT-HM-13A: 230 V ac, ±15%; 50/60 Hz & 24 V dc, ±15%, 10% max. ripple		
Power Consumption	Appox. 4 W/7 VA		
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages and reverse polarity		
Safety Outputs (including Auxiliary NC output 51/52)	Outputs (K1 and K2): four redundant (total of eight) forced-guided safety relay contacts Contact ratings: Min. voltage: 15V ac/dc Min. current: 30 mA Max. voltage: 250 V ac or 250 V dc Min. power: 0.45 VA (0.45 W) Max. power: 1500 VA (200 W) Mechanical life: 50,000,000 operations Electrical life: 150,000 cycles (typically @ 1.5 kVA switching power) NOTE: Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads. Install suppressors across load. Never install suppressors across output contacts.		
Auxiliary Supply Voltage (for Solid-State outputs)	24 V dc @ 1A (between Y30 & Y33)		
Auxiliary Solid-State Output Current	500 mA max., short circuit protected (Y32 or Y33)		
Output Response Time	35 milliseconds max. ON/OFF		
Input Requirements	Outputs from actuating devices (1 NO and 1 NC) must each be capable of switching 20 mA @ 12 V dc.		
Simultaneity Monitoring Period	≤ 500 milliseconds		
Z1/Z2 Courtesy Voltage	24 V dc @ 150 mA (for STB button power)		
External Device Monitoring (EDM)	One pair of terminals (Y1 and Y2) are provided to monitor the state of external devices controlled by the safety outputs. Each device must be capable of switching 15 to 30V dc at 10-50 mA.		
Status Indicators	4 green LEDs: 1 red LED: Power ON Fault Input 1 energized Input 2 energized Output		
Environmental Rating	Polycarbonate. Rated NEMA 1; IP20		
Mounting	Mounts to standard 35 mm DIN rail track. Safety Module must be installed inside an enclosure rated NEMA 3 (IP54), or better.		
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55 Hz @ 0.35 mm displacement per IEC 60068-2-6		
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0 to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)		
Design Standards	Designed to comply with Category 4 per ISO 13849-1 (EN 954-1); Type IIIC per ISO 13851 (EN 574)		
Certifications Important Notice: European Community Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC The DUO-TOUCH SG ATM-13A Two-Hand Control Modules comply with Machinery Directive 98/37/EC, but Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC. Therefore, these modules can only be installed as a replacement component European Union (EII). For more information, please see www.banperengineering.com/144763 or call 1-888-3			

European Union (EU). For more information, please see www.bannerengineering.com/144763 or call 1-888-373-6767.

SAFETY





Two-Hand Control

- Provide the highest level of safety for two-hand control input devices via redundant microprocessor and optical path
- Features ergonomic design to prevent repetitive motion stress by responding to a finger blocking light rather than to pressure
- Includes yellow field cover to prevent unintended switching
- For safety applications, STB buttons must be used with DUO-TOUCH® SG Two-Hand control modules, Safety Controller or comparable control Type IIIC Two-Hand system

STB Self-Checking Buttons - Solid-State Outputs, 10-30 V dc

Connection	Upper Housing	Solid-State Outputs	Models
2 m			STBVP6
4-Pin Mini QD	Polyetherimide	2 Complementary PNP (1 ON. 1 OFF)	STBVP6Q
4-Pin Euro QD		(I ON, I OFF)	STBVP6Q5

STB Self-Checking Buttons - e/m Relay Outputs, 20-30 V ac/dc

Connection	Upper Housing	Relay Outputs	Models
2 m			STBVR81
5-Pin Mini QD	Polyetherimide	2 Complementary SPST (1 NC, 1 NO)	STBVR81Q
5-Pin Euro QD		(TNO, TNO)	STBVR81Q6

For more specifications see page 689.

Connection options: A model with a QD requires a mating cordset.

For 9 m cable, add suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number (example, STBVP6 W/30)

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES



Euro-Style to Flying Leads Straight connector models listed; for right-angle, add RA to the end of the model number (example, MQDC-406RA) 4-Pin

MQDC-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC-415 5 m (15') MQDC-430 9 m (30') MQDC1-406 2 m (6.5') MQDC1-415 5 m (15') MQDC1-430 9 m (30')

5-Pin



Mini-Style Straight connector models only



MBCC-406 2 m (6.5') MBCC-412 4 m (12') MBCC-415 9 m (30')



5-Pin

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758











SMB30A SMB30MM

SMB30SC

SMBAMS30P

SMBAMS30RA

Additional bracket information is available. See page 737





Field Covers

OTC-1-BK Black OTC-1-GN Green OTC-1-RD Red OTC-1-YW

Yellow

BK OTCL-1-BK
Black
GN OTCL-1-GN
Green
RD OTCL-1-RD
Red
YW OTCL-1-YW
Yellow





TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

STB Self-Checking Buttons Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	STBVP6 Models: 10 to 30 V dc @ 75 mA, typical STBVR81 Models: 20 to 30 V ac/dc or 20 V to 30 V ac (peak-to-peak value), (50/60 Hz ± 5%) @ 75 mA
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages and reverse polarity
Output Configuration	STBVP6 Models: Complementary PNP (sourcing) open-collector transistors STBVR81 Models: Complementary electromechanical relay
Output Rating	STBVP6 Models (solid-state outputs): Max. load: 150 mA ON-state saturation voltage: +V(supply) -1.5V OFF-state leakage current: less than 1 µA
	STBVR81 Models (electromechanical relay): Max. switching voltage: 125 V dc/150 V ac Max. switching current: 1A @ 24 V dc; 0.4A @ 125V ac (resistive loads) Max. resistive load power: 24 W dc; 50 VA ac Mechanical life of relay: 109 cycles Electrical life of relay: 1.5 x 105 cycles at 1 amp 24 V resistive
Output Protection	All models protected against false pulse on power-up. Models with solid-state outputs have overload and short-circuit protection.
Output Response Time	20 milliseconds ON/OFF
Indicators	2 green LED indicators: Power: ON –power applied OFF –power off Output/fault: ON –button is activated OFF –button is deactivated Flashing –internal fault or blocked button on power-up detected
Construction	Totally encapsulated, non-metallic enclosure. Black Polyetherimide (PEI) upper housing; fiber-reinforced PBT polyester base. Electronics fully epoxy-encapsulated. Supplied with polypropylene (TP) field cover.
Environmental Rating	Meets NEMA standards 1, 3, 4, 4X, 12 and 13; IP66
Connections	PVC-jacketed 2 m cables standard on integral-cable kits; QD fitting, depending on model. Accessory QD mating cordsets required for QD models. QD cordsets are ordered separately. STBVP6: 4-wire (4-pin Mini-style QD, add suffix Q or 4-pin Euro-style QD, add suffix Q5) STBVR81: 5-wire (5-pin Mini-style QD, add suffix Q or 5-pin Euro-style QD, add suffix Q6) Integral 9 m cables are also available by adding suffix W/30 to the 2 m model number.
Ambient Light Immunity	Up to 100,000 lux
Applicable Agency Standards	(Used with an AT-FM-10K module or an SC22-3 Safety Controller) Analysis of measures for fault avoidance and fault control according to SIL3 (IEC 61508 and IEC 62061) and Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1) passes EMI/RFI test levels as specified in IEC61496 and IEC62061.
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)
Application Notes	Environmental considerations for models with Polyetherimide (PEI) upper housings: The Polyetherimide upper housing will become brittle with prolonged exposure to outdoor sunlight. Window glass effectively filters ultraviolet light and provides excellent protection from sunlight. Avoid contact with strong alkalis, hydrocarbons and fuels. Clean periodically using mild soap solution and a soft cloth.
Two-Hand Control System Note	When the STBVP6 is used with Banner's SC22-3 Safety Controller in a two-hand control system, the power supply to the STBVP6 must be of the same voltage that is used to power the Safety Controller and they must have a common supply ground.
Certifications	C C CULUS

DUO-TOUCH® Run Bar with STBs



Two-Hand Control

- Provide a convenient and economical means for safeguarding when interfaced with DUO-TOUCH® Two-Hand Control Modules or comparable control systems
- Minimizes risk of defeat and accidental machine actuation
- Offers ergonomic design for reduced hand, wrist and arm stress
- Constructed of robust, 13-gauge cold-rolled steel
- \bullet Provides knockouts for wiring flexibility and installation of accessories such as EZ-LIGHT $^{\text{\tiny{TM}}}$ indicators
- Meets ANSI B11.19 and ISO 13851 (EN 574) standards when monitored by Type IIIC Two-Hand Control logic device (e.g., AT series Two-Hand Control modules, see page 680)

DUO-TOUCH® Run Bars with STB Self-Checking Touch Buttons

STB Touch Buttons Environmental					
Connection	Model	Output	Rating	E-Stop Button	Models*
Terminal Strip	STBVP6	Solid-State Complementary	IP20	Not included	STBVP6-RB1
8-pin Mini QD**		PNP		Not included	STBVP6-RB1Q8
Terminal Strip	STBVP6	Solid-State Complementary PNP	IP20	Model SSA-EBM-02L E-stop button (two NC safety contacts)	STBVP6-RB1E02
Terminal Strip 8-pin Mini QD**	STBVP6	Solid-State Complementary PNP	IP65	Not included Not included	STBVP6-RB2 STBVP6-RB2Q8
Terminal Strip	STBVP6	Solid-State Complementary PNP	IP65	Model SSA-EBM-02L E-stop button (two NC safety contacts)	STBVP6-RB2E02

DUO-TOUCH Run Bar kits available with two-hand control module. Contact factory for combinations.



^{**} Order QDS-8..C cordsets separately.

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES



Additional cordset information is available. See page 758







STBA-RB1-MB1* STBA-RB1-MB2*

* When used with STBVP6-RB2 models change ..-RB1-.. to ..-RB2-..

Additional bracket information is available. See page 753







STBA-RB1-S1

* When used with STBVP6-RB2 models change ..-RB1-.. to ..-RB2-.. NOTE: DUO-TOUCH SG Run Bars are sold separately.

Run Bar Indicators





T30GRYB11P K50LGRYB11P

DUO-TOUCH® Run Bars with STB Self-Checking Touch Buttons

	Bars with STB Self-Checking Touch Buttons
Supply Voltage and Current	10 to 30 V dc @ 75 mA (each button) Power consumption: approx. 1.8W @ 24 V dc (with no output load), for each STB
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages and reverse polarity
Output Configuration	Complementary PNP (sourcing) open-collector transistors
Output Rating	Maximum load: 150 mA ON-state saturation voltage: +V(supply)-1.5V OFF-state leakage current: < 1 μA
Output Protection Circuitry	Protected against false pulse on power-up; overload and short-circuit protection.
Output Response Time	20 milliseconds ON/OFF
STB Indicators	2 green LEDs: Power: ON-power applied Output/fault: ON-button is activated OFF-button is deactivated Flashing internal fault or blocked button on power-up detected
Construction	 STB Buttons: Totally encapsulated, non-metallic enclosure; black polyetherimide yoke housing; fiber-reinforced polyester base; electronics fully epoxy-encapsulated. E-Stop Button: Polyamide red button with metal base. Run Bar Housing: 13 ga. cold rolled steel with powder coat paint; polypropylene copolymer STB mount.
Environmental Rating	STBVP6-RB1 Run Bar models meet IP20 STBVP6-RB2 Run Bar models meet IP65
Connections	Models STBVP6-RB1/RB2 and -RB1E02/RB2E02: Terminal strip connections inside run bar housing (STBs are pre-wired). E-stop button and EZ-LIGHT indicator (if used) are wired separately. Models STBVP6-RB1Q8/RB2Q8: 8-pin Mini-style quick-disconnect fitting. Accessory QD mating cordsets required for QD models. QD cordsets are ordered separately.
Ambient Light Immunity	Up to 100,000 lux
EMI/RFI Immunity	Immune to EMI and RFI noise sources, per IEC 60947-5-2
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)
Certification	STB Buttons: C C CUL US



Laser Scanners

Safety laser scanners provide a safety solution for mobile vehicles and stationary applications, such as the interior of robotic work cells, that cannot be solved by other safeguarding solutions.



AG4 Series

Safety Laser Scanner

- Two-dimensional laser scanners effectively protect personnel, as well as stationary and mobile systems within a user designated area.
- Eight protective warning field pairs are individually defined using a PC
- Scanner has 0.36° lateral resolution and detects objects in 190° working zone
- The highly flexible protective and warning fields can be set to match the shape of the work area
- Exceeds OSHA/ANSI Control Reliability requirements, certified to cTUVus, and CE certified to Type 3, Cat 3 PLd, and SIL 2
- Compact design with a rugged, die-cast aluminum housing for simple installation into work areas
- Cordsets and brackets see page 695

AG4 Safety Laser Scanners

Range		Safety	Aux.	Scanning	Response	
Protective Fields	Warning Fields	Output	Outputs	Angle	Time	Model*
30 mm Resolution = 1.6 m 40 mm Resolution = 2.2 m 50 mm Resolution = 2.8 m 70 mm Resolution = 4.0 m 150 mm Resolution = 4.0 m	150 mm Resolution = 15 m	2 PNP OSSD	2 PNP	190°	80 ms (Default) adjustable to 640 ms	AG4-4E
30 mm Resolution = 1.6 m 40 mm Resolution = 2.2 m 50 mm Resolution = 2.8 m 70 mm Resolution = 6.25 m 150 mm Resolution = 6.25 m	150 mm Resolution = 15 m	2 PNP OSSD	2 PNP	190°	80 ms (Default) adjustable to 640 ms	AG4-6E

^{*} Model includes scanner, plugs and CD with diagnostic and configuration software. Cordset ordered separately.



Configuration and Diagnostic Software

Graphically adjust all device parameters and the protective field contours to both local conditions and required safety distances.

Test Box



With the test box it's possible to test the following Scanner functions without hooking it up to the machine interface:

- Can be used as a "cloning" device to load the same configuration into multiple scanners
- Switch over between the different field pairs
- Indication of the Safety OSSD outputs (when entering protective field)
- Indication of the Alarm outputs (when entering warning field)
- Machine Interface-to-Test Box cordset included
- Power supply not included

Test Box for AG4 Safety Laser Scanners

Description	Model
AG4 Test Box	AG4-TB1

AG4 Safety Laser Scanner Kits

You can purchase a kit that contains a laser scanner, optional interfacing solutions and cordsets.

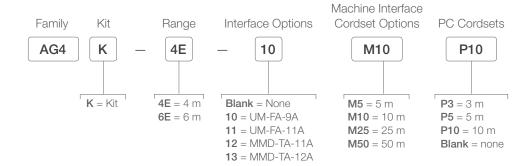


- Scanner page 693
- · Interfacing Options page 697
- Cordsets page 695

To Order:

- 1. Choose an optional interfacing solution, such as an UM-FA-9A or -11A universal input safety module.
- 2. Choose a DB15 machine interface cordset, such as AG4-CPD15...
- 3. Choose a PC communication cordset, such as AG4-PCD9...

See www.bannerengineering.com for complete documentation and a current listing of accessories.



TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES



DB15 Machine Interface AG4-CPD15-5 5 m AG4-CPD15-10 10 m AG4-CPD15-25 25 m AG4-CPD15-50



DB9 PC Communication RS-232 Serial Protocol AG4-PCD9-3 3 m AG4-PCD9-5 5 m AG4-PCD9-10 10 m

DB9 to USB

AG4-PCD9USB-1

† Not recommended for use with AG4-PCD9-10

Additional cordset information is available. See page 758

50 m



AG4-MBK1

Additional bracket information is available. See page 729

Misc. Replacement Parts

Description	Model
Replacement window	AG4-WIN1
Replacement configuration plug, straight	AG4-CP
Replacement PC plug, straight	AG4-PCD9
Cleaning set (150 ml fluid)	AG4-CLN1
Cleaning set (1000 ml fluid)	AG4-CLN2

Interface



Additional accessory information is available. See page 697



LIGHT SCREENS | CONTROLLERS

EMERGENCY STOP & STOP CONTROL

AG4 Laser Scanner Specifications

Supply Voltage (UB)	24 V dc (+20% / -30%) Power supply in acc. with IEC 742 with safe supply isolation and compensation with voltage dips of up to 20 milliseconds in acc. with EN 61496-1. Over current protection: Via 1.6 A fuse, melting fuse in the cabinet Over-voltage protection: Over-voltage protection with safe limit stop Protective earth conductor: Connection not permitted
Supply Current	420 mA approx. (use 2.5 A power supply)
Fuse (power supply)	1.6A normal blow, medium time lag fuse (user supplied)
Response Time	Min. 80 milliseconds (2 scans) Max. 640 milliseconds (16 scans)
Wavelength	905 nm
Protection Field (Sensing Range)	AG4-4E: 150 mm resolution: 200 mm to 4.0 m (radius) 70 mm resolution: 200 mm to 4.0 m (radius) 70 mm resolution: 200 mm to 4.0 m (radius) 70 mm resolution: 200 mm to 2.8 m (radius) 50 mm resolution: 200 mm to 2.8 m (radius) 40 mm resolution: 200 mm to 2.2 m (radius) 40 mm resolution: 200 mm to 1.6 m (radius) 30 mm resolution: 200 mm to 1.6 m (radius) Sensing object reflectance: Minimum 1.8% AG4-6E: 150 mm resolution: 200 mm to 6.25 m (radius) 50 mm resolution: 200 mm to 2.8 m (radius) 40 mm resolution: 200 mm to 2.2 m (radius) 30 mm resolution: 200 mm to 1.6 m (radius) Sensing object reflectance: Minimum 1.8%
Warning Field	Resolution: 150 mm (at 15 m) Sensing range (radius): 200 mm to 15 m Sensing object reflectance: Minimum 20%
Monitored Area	0-50 m
Scanning Angle	max. 190°
Output Signal Switching Devices (OSSD1, OSSD2)	PNP open-collector transistor 2 outputs: short circuit proofed Rated operating voltage: supply voltage (UB) -3.2 V Max. source current: 250 mA Residual voltage: 3.2 V or less Operation mode: No object in protection field: ON Object inside protection field: OFF Response Time: Min. 80 milliseconds (2 scans) to max. 640 milliseconds (16 scans) switching method
Alarm (Auxiliary) Outputs 1 & 2	PNP open-collector transistor Rated operating voltage: supply voltage (UB) -4 V Max. source current: 100 mA Residual voltage: 4 V or less Operation mode: Switching method of operation mode (set below) Scanner at normal operation: ON Abnormal operation: OFF No object inside Warning Field: ON Object inside Warning Field: OFF Response Time: Min. 80 milliseconds (2 scans) to max. 640 milliseconds (16 scans) switching method
Start-Restart	+24 V opto-uncoupled, dynamically monitored
Field Pair Switchover	Selection of 4 or 8 field pairs via 4 control lines, +24 V opto-uncoupled, dynamically monitored, logically 1 = field pair activated
Input Signal Definition	High/logical 1: 16-30 V Low/logical 0: less than 3 V
Laser Protection Class	Class 1 (IEC 60825-1)
Number of Field Pair Configurations	8 Field Pairs in combination of Protective Field and Warning Field can be switched over by external input. Field Pair number 8 is not user configurable.
Environmental Rating	IP65 (per IEC 60529)
Housing Material	Die-cast aluminum with a thermoplastic resin window
Weight	2.1 kg
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to 50 °C Humidity: Max. 95%
Indicators	Five LEDs on front show Safety Sensor Status
Shock and Vibration	10 to 150 Hz frequency, 5 G max. (50 m/s2 approx.) in X, Y and Z directions for twenty times each
Max. Cordset Length	15-pin plug: 50 m 9-pin plug: 10 m (RS-232C), 50 m (RS-422)
Design Standards	IEC 61496-1/-3 (Type 3), ISO 13849-1 (Category 3, PLd), IEC 61508-1 to -7 (SIL2) and IEC 62061 SIL CL2
Certifications	TUV Rheinland of North America, a Nationally Recognized Test Laboratory (NRTL) in the United States according to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.7, and accredited by the Standards Council of Canada to test and certify products to Canadian National Standards, has certified the AG4 Laser Scanner to all applicable U.S. and Canadian National Standards. The cTUVus mark is recognized throughout the United States and Canada by OSHA and the SCC.

AG4 Interfacing Products

	Description		Models	Product Information
	Universal input safety modules monitors both contact-based and PNP solid-state input devices Convenient plug-in terminal blocks on a 22.5 mm DIN-rail mountable housing		UM-FA-9A (3 NO)	Page 698
			(2 NO/1NC)	
Interface Modules and Controllers		 Control system monitors a variety of input devices such as e-stop buttons, rope pulls, enabling devices, protective safety stops, interlocked guards or gates, optical sensors, two-hand controls and safety mats Intuitive programming environment for easy implementation Configure inputs, outputs and functionality of the controller for more usability Base controller allows eight of the 26 inputs to be configured as outputs for efficient 	SC26-2 SC26-2D SC26-2E	Page 588
ules and		terminal utilization • Ethernet models available providing up to 64 virtual status outputs, fault diagnostic codes and messages	SC26-2DE	
face Mod		 One controller provides configurable monitoring of multiple safety devices 22 input terminals can monitor both contact-based and PNP solid-state input devices 3 pairs of independent solid-state safety outputs can be used with selectable one- or two-channel external device monitoring Ten configurable non-safety status outputs track inputs, outputs, lockout, I/O status and other functions All SC22-3 modules use 24 V dc 10/100 Base TX Ethernet communication option using EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP protocols (SC22-3E models) 	SC22-3-S	
			SC22-3-C	Page 584
			SC22-3E-S	
			SC22-3E-C	
		The Muting Module temporarily inhibits a safety light screen so materials can safely pass through the screen without stopping the machinery.	MMD-TA-12B	
Muting Modules		through the screen without stopping the machinery The module uses redundant microcontroller-based logic MMD Modules can be used as dual controllers when muting function is not used	MMD-TA-11B	Page 710

NC = Normally closed, NO = Normally open



Safety Modules

Industrial safety controllers and modules provide an interface between safety devices and the machines; monitoring those devices for an easy-to-use safety control solution.

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

Series	Description	Safety Rating	Safety Outputs	Aux Outputs	Power Supply
	E-Stop & Guard Modules monitor contacts of E-stop switches, guard interlock switches or the outputs of other safety modules. page 699	Category 2 or 4, depending on model	2 NO, 3 NO, 4 NO	1 NC, 1 NC & 2 PNP	24 V ac/dc, 115 V ac & 12-24 V dc, 230 V ac & 12- 24 V dc or 24 V dc
	Universal Input Modules monitor one or two solid-state PNP or relay contact outputs from safety or non- safety devices, such as sensors or safety light screens. page 706	Category 2, 3 or 4 PLe	3 NO or 2 NO	1 NC, depending on model	24 V ac/dc
	Safety Mat Monitoring Modules monitor one 4-wire safety mat (or multiple connected in series). page 708	Category 3 (with mat)	4 NO	1 NC & 2 PNP	115 V ac & 12-24 V dc or 230 V ac & 12-24 V dc
	Muting Modules suspend safeguarding during non-hazardous time in the machine's cycle. page 710	Category 2, 3 or 4 PLe	2 PNP OSSD or 2 NO	1 PNP or 1 NC	24 V dc
	Safe Speed Modules monitor two sensors with PNP outputs for rotation and linear movements. page 714	Category 3 PLe	2 NO	1 NC	24 V ac/dc
	Interface Relay Dual input accepts the safety output of a safety device with solid-state or contact outputs and external device monitoring. page 716	Category 2, 3 or 4 (Depends on hookup)	3 NO or 2 NO	1 NC, depending on model	24 V dc
	Extension Relay Contact expansion for safety modules with contact outputs and external device monitoring. page 718	Category 2, 3 or 4 (Depends on hookup)	4 NO or 4 NO (w/delay)	_	24 V dc or 24 V ac/dc, depending on model



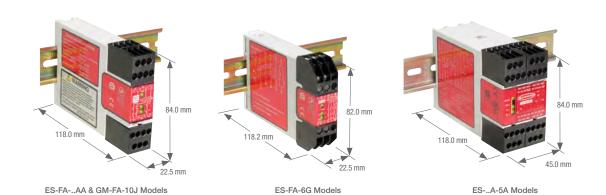
E-Stop & Interlocked Guard

Safety Modules

- Modules monitor positive-opening E-Stop and interlocking switches for proper operation, contact failure or wiring faults
- AC and DC models available
- Module goes into lockout mode if fault is detected
- Housing are rugged polycarbonate and mount to standard 35 mm DIN rail
- Functional Stop Category 0 per NFPA79 and IEC 60204-1
- Relay outputs are capable of reliably switching low or high current applications (depending on model)

E-Stop & Guard Safety Modules

Supply Voltage	Inputs	Safety Outputs	Aux. Outputs	Output Rating	Output Response Time	Model
24 V ac/dc	1 NC & 1 NO (single or dual)	2 NO	_	6 amps	35 ms	GM-FA-10J
24 V ac/dc	1 NC (single) or 2 NC (dual)	3 NO	_	6 amps	25 ms	ES-FA-9AA
24 V ac/dc	1 NC (single) or 2 NC (dual)	2 NO	1 NC	7 amps	25 ms	ES-FA-11AA
24 V ac/dc	1 NC (single)	3 NO	1 NC	6 amps	35 ms	ES-FA-6G
115 V ac & 12-24 V dc	1 NC (single) or 2 NC (dual)	4 NO	1 NC & 2 PNP	6 amps	25 ms	ES-UA-5A
230 V ac & 12-24 V dc	1 NC (single) or 2 NC (dual)	4 NO	1 NC & 2 PNP	6 amps	25 ms	ES-VA-5A



TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

GM-FA-10J Guard Monitoring Module Specifications

	Monitoring Module Specifications				
Supply Voltage and Current	24 V dc ±15% @ 150 mA (SELV-rated supply according to EN IEC 60950, NEC Class 2) 24 V ac ±15% @ 150 mA, 50-60 Hz +/- 5% (NEC Class 2-rated transformer) Power consumption: approx. 3 VA / 3 W				
	To comply with UL and CSA standards, the isolated secondary power supply circuit in the installation must incorporate a method to limit the overvoltage to 0.8 kV				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages and reverse polarity				
Overvoltage Category	Output relay contact voltage of 1 V to 150 V ac/dc: Category III Output relay contact voltage of 151 V to 250 V ac/dc: Category II (Category III, if appropriate overvoltage reduction is provided, as described in data sheet.)				
Pollution Degree	2				
Output Configuration	Each normally open output channel is a series connection of contacts from two forced-guided (mechanically linked) relays, K1-K2				
	Contacts: AgNi, 5 µm gold-plated				
	Low Current Rating: The 5 µm gold-plated contacts allow the switching of low current/low voltage. In these low-power applications, multiple contacts can also be switched in series (e.g., "dry switching")				
	To preserve the gold plating on the contacts, do not exceed the following max. values at any time: Min. voltage: 1 V ac/dc Min. current: 5 mA ac/dc Min power: 5 mW (5 mVA) Max. ourrent: 300 mA Max. power: 7 W (7 VA)				
	High Current Rating: If higher loads must be switched through one or more of the contacts, the minimum and maximum values of the contact(s) changes to:				
	Winimum: Maximum: Voltage: 15 V ac/dc Current: 30 mA ac/dc Power: 0.45 W (0.45 VA) Maximum: 250 V ac/24 V dc, 6A resistive B300, R300 per UL508				
	Minimum: Voltage: 15 V ac/dc Current: 30 mA ac/dc Power: 0.45 W (0.45 VA) Maximum: 250 V ac/24 V dc, 6A resistive IEC 60947-5-1: AC15: 230 V ac. 3 A; DC-13: 24 V dc, 2A				
	Mechanical life: ≥ 50,000,000 operations Electrical life (switching cycles of the output contacts, resistive load): 150,000 cycles @ 900 VA; 1,000,000 cycles @ 250 VA; 2,000,000 cycles @ 150 VA; 5,000,000 cycles @ 100 VA NOTE: Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads. Install suppressors across load.				
	Never install suppressors across output contacts.				
Output Response Time	35 milliseconds max.				
Input Requirements	Each switch or sensor must have a normally closed contact and a normally open contact capable of switching 20 to 50 mA @ 15 to 30 V dc Reset switch: 20 mA @ 12 V dc, hard contact only Max. external resistance between terminals S11/S12, S11/S13, S21/S22 and S21/S23: 270 ohms each.				
Simultaneity Monitoring	2-Channel operation: 3 seconds 1-Channel operation: infinite				
Status Indicators	4 green LEDs: Power: power is supplied to Safety Module Channel 1: inputs satisfied (guard closed) Channel 2: inputs satisfied (guard closed) Output: K1 and K2 energized, safety outputs closed				
Construction	Polycarbonate housing				
Environmental Rating	IEC IP20				
Mounting	Mounts to standard 35 mm DIN rail track. Safety Module must be installed inside an enclosure rated NEMA 3 (IP54), or better.				
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55 Hz @ 0.35 mm displacement per IEC 60068-2-6				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)				
Design Standards	C €: Cat. 4 PL e, per EN ISO 13849-1; SIL 3 per IEC 61508 and IEC 62061				
Certifications	EMERGENCY STOP DEVICE 29YL				

LIGHT SCREENS

CONTROLLERS

EMERGENCY STOP & STOP CONTROL

ES-FA-..AA Safety Module Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	24 V dc ±10% (SELV-rated supply according to EN IEC 60950, NEC Class 2) 24 V ac ±10%, 50/60Hz (NEC Class 2-rated transformer) Power consumption: approx. 2 W/2 VA				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages and reverse polarity				
Overvoltage Category	Output relay contact voltage of 1 V to 150 V ac/dc: Category III Output relay contact voltage of 151 V to 250 V ac/dc: Category III, if appropriate overvoltage reduction is provided, as described in data sheet				
Pollution Degree	2				
Output Configuration	ES-FA-9AA: 3 normally open (NO) output channels ES-FA-11AA: 2 normally open (NO) output channels and 1 normally closed (NC) auxiliary output				
	Each normally open output channel is a series connection of contacts from two forced-guided (mechanically linked) relays, K1-K2. The normally closed Aux. output channel of the ES-FA-11AA is a parallel connection of contacts from two forced-guided relays, K1-K2.				
	Contacts: AgNi, 5 µm gold-plated				
	Low Current Rating: The 5 µm gold-plated contacts allow the switching of low current/low voltage. In these low-power applications, multiple contacts can also be switched in series (e.g., "dry switching")				
	To preserve the gold plating on the contacts, do not exceed the following max. values at any time:				
	Minimum: Maximum: Voltage: 1 V ac/dc Voltage: 60 V Current: 5 mA ac/dc Current: 300 mA Power: 5 mW (5 mVA) Power: 7 W (7 VA)				
	High Current Rating: If higher loads must be switched through one or more of the contacts, the minimum and maximum values of the contact(s) change to:				
	Minimum: Maximum: Voltage: 15 V ac/dc Voltage: 250 V ac/dc Current: 30 mA ac/dc Current: ES-FA-9AA: 6A ES-FA-11AA: 7 A Power: 0.45 W (0.45 VA) Power: ES-FA-9AA: 200 W (1,500 VA) ES-FA-11AA: 200 W (1,750 VA)				
	Mechanical life: > 20,000,000 operations Electrical life (switching cycles of the output contacts, resistive load): 150,000 cycles @ 1,500 VA; 1,000,000 cycles @ 450 VA; 2,000,000				
	cycles @ 250 VA; 5,000,000 cycles @ 125 VA				
	NOTE: Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads. Install suppressors across load. Never install suppressors across output contacts.				
Output Response Time	25 milliseconds typical				
Input Requirements	Safety input switch: Dual-Channel (contacts) hookup – 10 to 20 mA steady state @ 12 V dc NOTE: Inputs are designed with a brief contact-cleaning current of 100 mA when initially closed.				
	Single-Channel hookup – 40 to 100 mA @ 24 V ac/dc +/- 10%; 50/60 Hz Reset switch: 20 mA @ 12 V dc, hard contact only				
Minimum OFF-State Recovery Time	250 milliseconds				
Status Indicators	3 green LEDs: Power ON K1 energized K2 energized				
Construction	Polycarbonate housing				
Environmental Rating	Rated NEMA 1; IP40, Terminals IP20				
Mounting	Mounts to standard 35 mm DIN rail track. Safety Module must be installed inside an enclosure rated NEMA 3 (IP54), or better.				
/ibration Resistance	10 to 55Hz @ 0.35 mm displacement per IEC 60068-2-6				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)				
Design Standards	Cat. 4 PL e per EN ISO 13849-1; SIL 3 per IEC 61508 and IEC 62061				
Certifications	C E STOP DEVICE 29YL				

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER **SCANNERS**

MODULES

ES-..A-5A Safety Module Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	AI-A2: 115 V ac (model ES-UA-5A) or 230 V ac (model ES-VA-5A) ±15%, 50/60Hz BI-B2: 11 V dc – 27.6 V dc Power consumption: approx. 4 W/7 VA The Safety Module should be connected only to a SELV (safety extra-low voltage, for circuits without earth ground) or a PELV (protected extra-low voltage, for circuits with earth ground) power supply.				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages and reverse polarity				
Overvoltage Category	Output relay contact voltage of 1 V to 150 V ac/dc: Category III Output relay contact voltage of 151 V to 250 V ac/dc: Category III, if appropriate overvoltage reduction is provided, as described in data sheet				
Pollution Degree	2				
Output Configuration	4 normally open (NO) output channels; 1 normally closed (NC) and 2 solid-state auxiliary outputs				
	Each normally open output channel is a series connection of contacts from two forced-guided (mechanically linked) relays, K1-K2. The normally closed Aux. output channel is a parallel connection of contacts from two forced-guided relays, K1-K2. Contacts: AgNi, 5 µm gold-plated				
	Low Current Rating: The 5 µm gold-plated contacts allow the switching of low current/low voltage. In these low-power applications, multiple contacts can also be switched in series (e.g., "dry switching") To preserve the gold plating on the contacts, do not exceed the following max. values at any time: Minimum: Woltage: 1 V ac/dc Voltage: 60 V Current: 5 mA ac/dc Power: 5 mW (5 mVA) Power: 7 W (7 VA)				
	High Current Rating: If higher loads must be switched through one or more of the contacts, the minimum and maximum values of the contact(s) changes to:				
	Minimum: Maximum: NO Safety Contacts (13-14, 23-24, 33-34, 43-44): 250 V ac/ 24 V dc, 6A resistive B300, Q300 (UL508)				
	Minimum: Voltage: 15 V ac/dc Current: 250 mA ac/dc Power: 5 W (5 VA) Maximum—IEC60947-5-1 NO Safety Contact: AC-1: 250 V ac, 6A; DC-1: 24 V dc, 6A AC-15: 230 V ac, 3A; DC-13: 24 V dc, 4A NC Auxiliary Contact: AC-1: 250 V ac, 5A; DC-13: 24 V dc, 5A AC-15: 230 V ac, 2A; DC-13: 24 V dc, 4A				
	Mechanical life: > 20,000,000 operations				
	Electrical life (switching cycles of the output contacts, resistive load): 150,000 cycles @ 1,500 VA; 1,000,000 cycles @ 450 VA; 2,000,000 cycles @ 250 VA; 5,000,000 cycles @ 125 VA NOTE: Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads. Install suppressors across load. Never install suppressors across output contacts.				
	Solid-State Monitor Outputs: - Two non-safety solid-state dc outputs				

- Output at Y32 monitors state of outputs conducts (output high) when both K1 and K2 are energized
 Output at Y35 conducts (output high) when in normal operation (no lockout)
 Output circuits require application of +12-24 V dc ±15% at terminal Y31; dc common at Y30

	- Maximum switching current: 100 mA at 12-24 V dc - Both outputs are protected against short circuits
Output Response Time	35 milliseconds max. (25 milliseconds typical)
Input Requirements	E-stop switch must have normally closed contacts each capable of switching 20 to 50 mA @ 12 to 30 V dc; and must be open ≥15 milliseconds for a valid stop command Maximum input resistance 250 ohms per channel @ 24 V dc supply voltage Maximum input resistance 25 ohms per channel @ 12 V dc supply voltage Reset switch must have one normally open contact capable of switching 20 to 50 mA @ 12 to 30 V ac/dc
OFF-State Recovery Time	350 milliseconds
Status Indicators	3 green LEDs: Power ON Channel 1 Channel 2

Continued on next page

ES-..A-5A Safety Module Specifications (cont'd)

Construction	Polycarbonate housing
Environmental Rating	Rated NEMA 1; IEC IP20
Mounting	Mounts to standard 35 mm DIN rail track. Safety Module must be installed inside an enclosure rated NEMA 3 (IP54), or better.
Vibration Resistance	10 to 60Hz @ 0.35 mm displacement per UL 991 60 to 150 Hz @ 5 g max.
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50 °C (surrounding air) Relative humidity: 90% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)
Design Standards	Cat. 4 PL e per EN ISO 13849-1; SIL 3 per IEC 61508 and IEC 62061
Certifications	CE UL STED STOP DEVICE 29YL LISTED IND. CONT. EQ. 447Y

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER **SCANNERS**

MODULES

ES-FA-6G Safety Module Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	24 V ac/dc, +/- 10%; 50/60Hz Power consumption: approx. 2 W/0.75 VA			
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages and reverse polarity			
Output Configuration	Outputs (K1 & K2): three redundant (total of six) safety relay (forced-guided) contacts – AgSnO2 one auxiliary non-safety monitor output (open when both K1 and K2 are energized; closed when either K1 or K2 are de-energized)			
	Contact ratings: Max. voltage: 250 V ac or 250 V dc Max. current: 6 A ac or dc Min. current: 30 mA @ 10 V dc Max. power: 1500 VA, 150 W Mechanical life: 10,000,000 operations Electrical life: 100,000 at full resistive load NOTE: Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads. Install suppressors across load. Never install suppressors across output contacts.			
Output Response Time	35 milliseconds typical			
Input Requirements	Input switch must have a normally closed contact capable of switching 40 to 100 mA @ 13 to 27 V ac/dc Reset switch must have one normally open contact capable of switching 20 to 30 mA @ 13 to 27 V ac/dc			
Status Indicators	3 green LEDs: Power ON K1 energized K2 energized			
Construction	Polycarbonate			
Environmental Rating	Rated NEMA 1; IP40, Terminals IP20			
Mounting	Mounts to standard 35 mm DIN rail track. Safety Module must be installed inside an enclosure rated NEMA 3 (IP54), or better.			
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55 Hz @ 0.35 mm displacement per IEC 60068-2-6			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)			
Certifications	Important Notice: European Community Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC The ES-FA-6G Safety Module complies with Machinery Directive 98/37/EC, but not with Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC. Therefore, this Safety Module can only be installed as replacement component within the European Union (EU). For more information, please see			



replacement component within the European Union (EU). For more information, please see www.bannerengineering.com/144763 or call 1-888-373-6767.

Universal Input



Safety Modules

- Modules monitor one or two solid-state PNP outputs or relay contact outputs from safety or non-safety devices such as sensors, safety light screens or one or two electromechanical contacts
- Modules are an ideal choice for monitoring safety devices without external device monitoring (EDM) function
- Modules have single or dual channel inputs to monitor outputs from safety or non-safety devices
- Can be configured to monitor devices with solid-state PNP outputs or hard/ relay contact outputs using DIP switches under removable terminals
- Housings are rugged polycarbonate and mount to standard 35 mm DIN rail
- Relay outputs are capable of reliably switching low or high current applications

Universal Safety Input Modules

Supply Voltage	Inputs	Safety Outputs	Aux. Output	Output Rating	Output Response Time	Model
24 V ac/dc	1 NC (single) or 2 NC (dual)	3 NO	-	6 amps	25 ms	UM-FA-9A
24 V ac/dc	1 NC (single) or 2 NC (dual)	2 NO	1 NC	7 amps	25 ms	UM-FA-11A



UM-FA-..A Models

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

Universal Safety Input Module Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	24 V dc ±10% (SELV-rated supply according to EN IEC 60950, NEC Class 2) 24 V ac ±10% 50-60 Hz (NEC Class 2-rated transformer) Power consumption: approx. 2 VA / 3 W				
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages and reverse polarity				
Overvoltage Category	Output relay contact voltage of 1 V to 150 V ac/dc: Category III Output relay contact voltage of 151 V to 250 V ac/dc: Category II (Category III if appropriate overvoltage reduction is provided, as described in data sheet.)				
Pollution Degree	2				
Output Configuration	UM-FA-9A: 3 normally open (NO) output channels UM-FA-11A: 2 normally open (NO) output channels and 1 normally closed (NC) auxiliary output channel				
	Each normally open output channel is a series connection of contacts from two forced-guided (mechanically linked) relays, K1-K2. The normally closed Aux. output channel of the UM-FA-11A is a parallel connection of contacts from two forced-guided relays, K1-K2.				
	Contacts: AgNi, 5 µm gold-plated				
	Low Current Rating: The 5 µm gold-plated contacts allow the switching of low current/low voltage. In these low-power applications, multiple contacts can also be switched in series (e.g., "dry switching"). To preserve the gold plating on the contacts, do not exceed the following max. values at any time:				
	Min. voltage: 1 V ac/dc Max. voltage: 60 V Min. current: 5 mA ac/dc Max. current: 300 mA Min. power: 5 mW (5 mVA) Max. power: 7 W (7 VA)				
	High Current Rating: If higher loads must be switched through one or more of the contacts, the minimum and maximum values of the contact(s) changes to: Min. voltage: 15 V ac/dc Min. current: 30 mA ac/dc Min. power: 0.45 W (0.45 VA) Max. power: UM-FA-9A: 200 W (1,500 VA) Max. power: UM-FA-11A: 200 W (1,750 VA)				
	Mechanical life: > 20,000,000 operations Electrical life (switching cycles of the output contacts, resistive load): 150,000 cycles @ 1,500 VA; 1,000,000 cycles @ 450 VA; 2,000,000 cycles @ 250 VA; 5,000,000 cycles @ 125 VA NOTE: Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads. Install suppressors across load. Never install suppressors across output contacts.				
Output Response Time	25 milliseconds typical				
Input Requirements	Safety input switch: 2-Channel (contacts) hookup: 10 to 20 mA steady state @ 12 V dc NOTE: Inputs are designed with a brief contact-cleaning current of 100 mA when initially closed. Solid-state Dual Channel hookup: 5 to 20 mA steady state @ 18 to 28 V dc sourcing (PNP), < 2 mA leakage current Single-Channel hookup: 40 to 100 mA @ 24 V ac/dc ± 10%; 50/60 Hz Reset Switch: 20 mA @ 12 V dc, hard contact only				
Minimum OFF-State Recovery Time	250 milliseconds (When used with the AG4 Safety Laser Scanner; the "Restart delay time after PF release" must be configured 280 milliseconds or greater.)				
Indicators	3 green LEDs: Power ON K1 energized K2 energized				
Construction	Polycarbonate housing				
Environmental Rating	Rated NEMA 1; IEC IP40, Terminals IP20				
Mounting	Mounts to standard 35 mm DIN rail track. Safety Module must be installed inside an enclosure rated NEMA 3 (IP54), or better.				
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55 Hz @ 0.35 mm displacement per IEC 60068-2-6				
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50 °C Max. Relative Humidity: 90% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)				
Design Standards	Cat. 4 PL e per EN ISO 13849-1; SIL 3 per IEC 61508 and IEC 62061				
Certification	C E U EMERGENCY STOP DEVICE 29YL				





Safety Modules

- Module monitors a single or series connection of 4-wire safety mats or safety edge devices
- Models work with AC or DC input voltages
- LED indicators show power on, output and fault
- Housings are rugged polycarbonate and mount to standard 35 mm DIN rail
- Relay outputs are capable of reliably switching low or high current applications

Safety Mat Monitoring Modules

Supply Voltage	Inputs	Safety Outputs	Aux. Outputs	Output Rating	Output Response Time	Model
115 V ac & 12-24 V dc	1 (or multiple in series) 4-wire Safety Mat	4 NO	1 NC & 2 PNP	6 amps	50 ms	SM-GA-5A
230 V ac & 12-24 V dc	1 (or multiple in series) 4-wire Safety Mat	4 NO	1 NC & 2 PNP	6 amps	50 ms	SM-HA-5A



SM-..A-5A Models

Safety Mat Monitoring Module Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	AI-A2: 115 V ac (model SM-GA-SA) or 230 V ac (model SM-HA-5A) ±15%, 50/60Hz BI-B2: 11 V dc - 27.6 V dc Power consumption: approx. 4 W/7 VA The Safety Module should be connected only to a SELV (safety extra-low voltage, for circuits without earth ground) or a
	PELV (protected extra-low voltage, for circuits with earth ground) power supply, according to EN IEC 60950, NEC Class 2
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages and reverse polarity
Overvoltage Category	Output relay contact voltage of 1 V to 150 V ac/dc: Category III Output relay contact voltage of 151 V to 250 V ac/dc: Category III, if appropriate overvoltage reduction is provided, as described in data sheet
Pollution Degree	2
Output Configuration	4 normally open (NO) output channels; 1 normally closed (NC) and 2 solid-state auxiliary outputs
	Each normally open output channel is a series connection of contacts from two forced-guided (mechanically linked) relays, K1-K2. The normally closed Aux. output channel is a parallel connection of contacts from two forced-guided relays, K1-K2.
	Contacts: AgNi, 5 µm gold-plated Low Current Rating: The 5 µm gold-plated contacts allow the switching of low current/low voltage. In these low-power applications, multiple contacts can also be switched in series (e.g., "dry switching"). To preserve the gold plating on the contacts, the following max. values should not be exceeded at any time:
	Minimum: Maximum:

Voltage: 1 V ac/dc Voltage: 60 V Current: 5 mA ac/dc Current: 300 mA Power: 5 mW (5 mVA) Power: 7 W (7 VA)

High Current Rating: If higher loads must be switched through one or more of the contacts, the minimum and maximum values of the contact(s) change to:



Minimum:

Minimum: Voltage: 15 V ac/dc Maximum:

Voltage: 15 V ac/dc Current: 250 mA ac/dc Power: 5 W (5 VA)

Current: 250 mA ac/dc

Power: 5 W (5 VA)

NO Safety Contacts (13-14, 23-24, 33-34, 43-44): 250 V ac/ 24 V dc, 6A resistive B300, Q300 (UL508) NC Auxiliary Contact (51-52): 250 V ac/ 24 V dc, 5A resistive B300, Q300 (UL508)



Maximum - IEC60947-5-1

NO Safety Contact: AC-1: 250 V ac, 6A; DC-1: 24 V dc, 6A AC-15: 230 V ac, 3A; DC-13: 24 V dc, 4A NC Auxiliary Contact: AC-1: 250 V ac, 5A; DC-1: 24 V dc, 5A AC-15: 230 V ac, 2A; DC-13: 24 V dc, 4A

Mechanical life: >20,000,000 operations

Electrical life: 150,000 cycles @ 1500 VA; 1,000,000 cycles @ 450 VA; 2,000,000 cycles @ 250 VA; 5,000,000 cycles @ 125 VA

NOTE: Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads. Install suppressors across load. Never install suppressors across output contacts.

Solid-State Monitor Outputs:

LISTED

- Two non-safety solid-state dc outputs
- Output at Y32 monitors state of outputs conducts (output high) when both K1 and K2 are energized
- Output at Y35 conducts (output high) when in normal operation (no lockout)
- Output circuits require application of +12-24 V dc ±15% at terminal Y31; dc common at Y30

LISTED

	- Maximum switching current: 100 mA at +12-24 V dc - Both outputs are protected against short circuits
Output Response Time	35 milliseconds max, 25 milliseconds typical
Input Requirements	Safety mat normally open contact must be capable of switching 20 to 100 mA @ 12 to 30 V dc; and must be closed > 25 ms for a valid stop command 115/230 V ac or 24 V dc: Maximum input resistance 250 ohms per lead; maximum contact resistance: 150 ohms 12 V dc Supply: Maximum input resistance 25 ohms; maximum contact resistance: 10 ohms Reset switch: must have one normally open contact capable of switching 20 to 50 mA @ 12 to 30 V dc
OFF-State Recovery Time	350 ms max.
Status Indicators	3 green LED indicators: Power ON, Channel 1 (high side), Channel 2 (low side) 1 red LED indicator: indicates a fault condition
Construction	Polycarbonate housing
Environmental Rating	Rated NEMA 1; IEC IP20
Mounting	Mounts to standard 35 mm DIN rail track. Safety Module must be installed inside an enclosure rated NEMA 3 (IP54) or better.
Vibration Resistance	10 to 60 Hz @ 0.35 mm displacement per UL 991 60 to 150 Hz @ 5 g max.
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)
Design Standards	Cat. 4, PL e per EN ISO 13849-1; SIL 3 per IEC 61508 and IEC 62061 (Cat 3 with Safety Mat)
Certifications	C C (UL) EMERGENCY STOP DEVICE C (UL) IND. CONT. EQ. 447Y



Muting Module

Safety Modules

- Muting Modules suspend safeguarding during non-hazardous times in the machine's cycle, allowing material to move into or from the process without tripping the muted safeguard
- Monitors hard-relay contact or PNP output safety devices
- Suitable for Type 4 (Category 4) applications
- Connects to supplemental safeguarding devices or E-Stops
- Can be used as a Dual Controller for safety devices, such as two Safety Light Screens, regardless of whether or not the muting function is used
- Housings are rugged polycarbonate and mount to standard 35 mm DIN rail
- Relay outputs are capable of reliably switching low or high current applications

Muting Modules

Input Device	Supply Voltage	Inputs	Safety Outputs	Aux. Outputs	Output Rating	Output Response Time	Model
Electromechanical & Solid State	24 V dc	2 NC Muteable (dual) & 2 NC SSI (dual)	2 PNP OSSD	1 PNP	0.5 amps	10 ms	MMD-TA-12B
Electromechanical & Solid State	24 V dc	2 NC Muteable (dual) & 2 NC SSI (dual)	2 NO	1 NC	6 amps	20 ms	MMD-TA-11B



MMD-TA-11B & MMD-TA-12B Muting Modules (MMD-TA-12B shown)

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

MMD-TA-12B & MMD-TA-11B Muting Modules Specifications

System Power Requirements	MMD-TA-11B: +24 V dc ±15% @ 300 mA max (SELV/PELV) MMD-TA-12B: +24 V dc ±15% @ 250 mA max (SELV/PELV) (not including draw of the MSSI power, AUX, ML, M1-M4 and OSSD connections) The external voltage supply must be capable of buffering brief mains interruptions of 20 milliseconds, as specified in IEC/EN 60204-1
Overvoltage Category	III (IEC 60664-1)
Pollution Degree	2
Supply Protection Circuitry	All inputs and outputs are protected from short circuit to +24 V dc or dc common
Response Time (MSSI and SSI)	MMD-TA-12B: (solid-state output) 20 milliseconds max. MMD-TA-11B: (relay output) 10 milliseconds max.
Safety Outputs	MMD-TA-11B: 2 normally open contact output channels and 1 normally closed auxiliary contact output channel: Each normally open output channel is a series connection of contacts from two forced-guided (positive-guided) relays, K1-K2. The normally closed AUX contact (non-safety) 31-32 is a parallel connection of contacts from K1-K2. Contacts: AgNi, 5 µm gold-plated
	Low Current Rating: Caution: The 5 µm gold-plated contacts allow the switching of low current/low voltage. In these low-power applications, multiple contacts can also be switched in series (e.g., "dry switching"). To preserve the gold plating on the contacts and also guarantee reliable switching, the following values should be kept within the min. and max. ranges shown below. Min. voltage: 1 V ac/dc Min. current: 5 mA ac/dc Min. power: 5 mW (5 mVA) Max. power: 7 W (7 VA)
	High Current Rating: If higher loads must be switched through one or more of the contacts, the minimum and maximum values of the contact(s) changes to: Min. voltage: 15 V ac/dc Min. current: 30 mA ac/dc Min. power: 0.45 W (0.45 VA) Mechanical life: 50,000,000 operations Electrical life: 120,000 operations (typical at 144 W/[1380 VA] switched power, resistive load)
	NOTE: Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads. Install suppressors across load. Never install suppressors across output contacts MMD-TA-12B: Two diverse-redundant solid-state safety outputs: 24 V dc, 0.5 A sourcing OSSD (output signal switching device) ON-State voltage: ≥V in-1.5 V dc OFF-State voltage: 1.2 V dc max. (0-1 2 V dc) Max. load capacitance: 0.1 μF Max. load inductance: 10 H Leakage current: 0.50 mA max. Cable resistance: 10 Ω max. OSSD test pulse width: < 100 microseconds OSSD test pulse period: > 100 milliseconds Switching current: 0-0.5 A

Continued on next page /

MMD-TA-12B & MMD-TA-11B Muting Modules Specifications (cont'd)

Non-Safety Outputs	Model MMD-TA-11B: Aux. output 31–32 is a parallel connection of two N.C. contacts from internal relays K1 and K2 Contact: AgNi, 5 μm gold-plated Low Current Rating: Caution: The 5 μm gold-plated contacts allow the switching of low current/low voltage. To preserve the gold plating on the contacts and also guarantee reliable switching, the following values should be kept within the min. and max. ranges shown below: Min. Voltage: 1 V ac/dc Min. Current: 5 mA ac/dc Min. Power: 5 mW (5 mVA) High Current Rating: For higher loads, the min. and max. values of the contact(s) changes to: Min. Voltage: 15 V ac/dc Min. Current: 30 mA ac/dc Min. Power: 0.45 W (0.45 VA) Mechanical Life: 50,000,000 operations Electrical Life: >10 x 106 cycles Model MMD-TA-12B: Z4-Z3 = Aux. 24 V / 250 mA PNP output follows the two OSSD safety outputs					
Status Indicators	3 Status LEDs (Red, Green and Yellow): indicate waiting for Reset, Lockout, Override, and OSSD status Yellow and Green LEDs adjacent to individual inputs/interfaces indicate status (ON = active/closed)					
Diagnostic Code Display	Diagnostic Display is a two-digit numeric display that indicates the cause of lockout conditions and the amount of time remaining for the backdoor timer					
Muting Lamp Output	A monitored or non-monitored (selectable) sinking output. If monitoring has been selected, the current draw must be 10 to 360 mA. Interconnect wire resistance < 30 Ω. Max. switching voltage: 30 V dc Max. switching current: 360 mA Min. switching current: 10 mA Saturation voltage: ≤ 1.5 V dc @ 10 mA; ≤ 5 V dc @ 360 mA					
Controls and Adjustments	All configured on two redundant banks of DIP switches: Manual/auto reset One-way/two-way muting Monitored/non-monitored mute lamp output One-channel/two-channel/no EDM Backdoor timer Mute on power-up enable					
Inputs	The MSSI and the SSI can be interfaced with external safety devices that have either hard contact outputs or solid-state sourcing outputs					
	When connecting the MSSI (S11-S12, S21-S22) or SSI (X5-X6, X7-X8) inputs to safety relay outputs or hard contacts, these contacts must be capable of switching 15 to 30 V dc at 10-50 mA					
	Operating Range for MSSI and SSI Inputs OFF State: -3 V to +5 V, 0 to 2 mA ON State: 15-30 V, 10-50 mA					
	Muteable Safety Stop Interface (MSSI) This input consists of two channels (MSSI-A and MSSI-B), and can be muted when the requirements for a mute cycle have been met. When muted, the OSSDs remain ON, independent of the MSSI status. If not muted, when either or both channels open, the OSSD outputs will go OFF. Maximum external resistance per channel must not exceed 400 Ω.					
	Safety Stop Interface (SSI) This input consists of two channels (SSI-A and SSI-B), and is always active. When one or both channels open, the OSSD Outputs will go OFF. Maximum external resistance per channel must not exceed 400 Ω.					
External Device Monitoring (EDM)	Two pairs of terminals are provided to monitor the state of external devices controlled by the OSSD outputs. Each device must be capable of switching 15-30 V dc at 10-50 mA.					
Muting Device Inputs	The muting devices work in pairs (M1 and M2, M3 and M4) and are required to be "closed" within 3 seconds of each other (simultaneity requirement/synchronous actuation) to initiate a mute (assuming all other conditions are met). Each muting device must be capable of switching 15-30 V dc at 10-50 mA.					
Mute Enable Input	The mute enable input must have +24 V dc applied in order to start a mute; opening this input after mute has begun has no effect. The switching device must be capable of switching 15-30 V dc at 10-50 mA.					

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

MMD-TA-12B & MMD-TA-11B Muting Modules Specifications (cont'd)

Override Inputs	The two-channel inputs must be closed within 3 seconds of each other (simultaneity/synchronous action requirement) and held closed during the 30-second Override. To initiate a subsequent Override, open both channels, wait 3 seconds, and then re-close both channels (within 3 seconds). The switching devices must be capable of switching 15-30 V dc at 10-50 mA.
Reset Input	Terminals must be closed for a minimum of 0.25 seconds and not more than 2.0 seconds in order to guarantee a reset. The switching device must be capable of switching 15-30 V dc at 10-50 mA.
Mounting	Mounts to standard 35 mm DIN rail track. Safety Module must be installed inside an enclosure rated NEMA 3 (IP54), or better.
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55 Hz @ 0.35 mm displacement per IEC 60068-2-6
Construction	Polycarbonate housing
Connections	Removable terminal blocks
Environmental Rating	NEMA 1; IP20
Operating Conditions	Temperature range: 0° to +50 °C Relative humidity: 95% (non-condensing)
Design Standards	Designed to comply with Safety Category 4 per SIL 3 (IEC 61508); SIL CL3 (IEC 62061); Category 4, Performance Level (PL) e (ISO 13849-1)
Certifications	C € CUL US AOPD TOGH

Safe Speed Monitoring

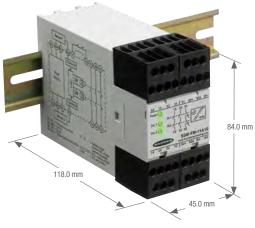


Safety Modules

- Safe Speed Safety Modules monitor redundant devices, such as two sensors with PNP outputs for rotation and linear movements allowing locked gates or guards to be opened when speed drops below or above the dangerous level
- Each module has four adjustable RPM ranges
- Provides two normally open safety contacts and one normally closed auxiliary contact, each rated at 4 amps
- Housings are rugged polycarbonate and mount to standard 35 mm DIN rail

SSM Safe Speed Monitoring Modules

Supply Voltage	Inputs	Safety Outputs	Aux. Outputs	Ranges (Ipm)	Output Rating	Model
24 V ac/dc	2 PNP	2 NO	1 NC	5 - 40, 35 - 340, 300 - 2700, 1200 - 10500	4 amps	SSM-FM-11A10
24 V ac/dc	2 PNP	2 NO	1 NC	10 - 80, 80 - 650, 600 - 5300, 2400 - 20000	4 amps	SSM-FM-11A20



SSM-FM-11A... Models

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

SSM Safe Speed Monitoring Module Specifications

SOLVI GAIC OPECATION	iltoring Module Specifications			
Supply Voltage and Current	24 V ac/dc, 50-60 Hz, no polarity AC: 24 V +10% / -15% DC: 24 V ±10% Power consumption: approx. 4 VA/2.5 W			
Start-up Reset Time	1.5 second			
Hysteresis	6% typical			
Input Requirements	PNP-Input sensors: 24 V dc (terminals S1s and S2s) Input current min.: 3 mA Input current max.: 25 mA Min. pulse time: 1 millisecond ON; 1 millisecond OFF			
Max. IPM at Inputs S1s and S2s	30,000			
Adjustable Setting Ranges (Impulses per Minute)	SSM-FM-11A10: 540 ipm, 35340 ipm, 3002,700 ipm or 1,20010,500 ipm SSM-FM-11A20: 1080 ipm, 80650 ipm, 6005,300 ipm or 2,40020,000 ipm			
Output Response Time	Standstill / Under-speed detection: (60 seconds/adjusted IPM value) + 2.5 seconds = tDS tDS = output ON-delay after detection of standstill Over-speed detection: SSM-FM-11A10: Range 510,500: tR = 700 milliseconds typical SSM-FM-11A20: Range 1020,000: tR = 350 milliseconds typical			
Output Configuration	Outputs K1 & K2: two redundant (total of four) safety relay NO (forced-guided) contacts—AgNi, gold flashed; one auxiliary NC contact—AgNi, gold flashed Contact ratings (all NO and NC output contacts): 2 normally open (NO) output channels and 1 normally closed (NC) auxiliary output Current Rating: Thermal Current Ith: 4 A Switching Capacity to AC 15: 3 A / 230 V ac for NO contacts (per IEC/EN 60947-5-1) 2 A / 230 V ac for NC contact (per IEC/EN 60947-5-1) Min. voltage: 15 V ac/dc Min. current: 30 mA ac/dc Min. power: 0.45 W (0.45 VA) Mechanical Life: ≥50,000,000 operations Electrical life (switching cycles of the output contacts, resistive load): 350,000 cycles @ 920 VA; 1,000,000 cycles @ 440 VA; 2,000,000 cycles @ 250 VA; 5,000,000 cycles @ 125 VA NOTE: Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads. Install suppressor across load. Never install suppressor across output contacts.			
Indicators	3 green LED indicators: Power On, Channel 1 active, and Channel 2 active			
Construction	Polycarbonate housing			
Environmental Rating	Rated NEMA 1; IEC IP20 (IEC/EN 60529)			
Mounting	Mounts to standard 35 mm DIN rail track. Safety Module must be installed inside an enclosure rated NEMA 3 (IEC IP54) or better.			
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55 Hz @ 0.35 mm displacement per IEC 60068-2-6			
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to 50 °C Max. Rel. Humidity: 90% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)			
Design Standards	Cat. 3 PL e per DIN EN ISO 13849-1; SIL CL 3 per IEC 62061			
Certifications	Approvals are pending			
	This module was evaluated by UL to UL508 Industrial Control Equipment, which is not a certification relating to the safety performance of the module			



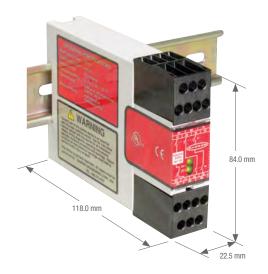


Safety Modules

- Interface relay modules serve as a relay for safety devices with OSSD solidstate or hard contact outputs and external device monitoring, such as the EZ-SCREEN®
- Increases the switching current capacity of low-voltage safety devices up to 6 amps
- Requires no adjustment
- Housings are rugged polycarbonate and mount to standard 35 mm DIN rail
- Relay outputs are capable of reliably switching low or high current applications

Interface Modules

Supply Voltage	Inputs	Safety Outputs	Aux. Outputs	Output Rating	Output Response Time	Models
24 V dc	2 NC (dual)	3 NO	-	6 amps	20 ms	IM-T-9A
24 V dc	2 NC (dual)	2 NO	1 NC	6 amps	20 ms	IM-T-11A



Interface Models

TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

Interface Modules Specifications

Input Voltage and Current	24 V dc, +/-15% no polarity, 10% max. ripple; 50 mA per input channel Power consumption: approx. 2.4 W					
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages					
Overvoltage Category	Output relay contact voltage of 1 V to 150 V ac/dc: Category III Output relay contact voltage of 151 V to 250 V ac/dc: Category II (Category III, if appropriate overvoltage reduction is provided, as described in data sheet.)					
Pollution Degree	2					
Output Configuration	IM-T-9A: 3 normally open output channels IM-T-11A: 2 normally open output channels and 1 normally closed auxiliary output channel Each normally open output channel is a series connection of contacts from two forced-guided (mechanically linked) relays, K1-K2. The normally closed contact 31-32 is a parallel connection of contacts from K1-K2. Contacts: AgNi, 5 µm gold-plated Low Current Rating: The 5 µm gold-plated contacts allow the switching of low current/low voltage. In these low-power applications, multiple contacts can also be switched in series (e.g., "dry switching"). To preserve the gold plating on the contacts, do not exceed the following max. values at any time: Min. voltage: 1 V ac/dc Min. current: 5 mA ac/dc Min. power: 5 mW (5 mVA) High Current Rating: If higher loads must be switched through one or more of the contacts, the minimum and maximum values of the contact(s) changes to: Min. voltage: 15 V ac/dc Min. power: 0.45 W (0.45 VA) Mechanical life: 20,000,000 operations Electrical life: 150,000 cycles @ 1500 VA; 1,000,000 cycles @ 450 VA; 2,000,000 cycles @ 250 VA; 5,000,000 VA @ 125 VA Feedback contact rating (Y1-Y2, Y3-Y4): Min. voltage: 1 V ac/dc Min. current: 5 mA ac/dc Min. current: 5 mA ac/dc Min. current: 5 mA ac/dc Min. outrent: 5 mA ac/dc Min. outrent: 5 mA ac/dc Min. outrent: 5 mA ac/dc Min. current: 300 mA Max. voltage: 60 V Max. current: 300 mA Max. power: 7 W (7 VA) NOTE: Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads. Install suppressors across load. Never install suppressors across output contacts.					
Output Response Time	20 milliseconds max.					
Status Indicators	2 green LED indicators: K1 energized K2 energized					
Construction	Polycarbonate housing					
Environmental Rating	Rated NEMA 1; IEC IP20					
Mounting	Mounts to standard 35 mm DIN rail track. Interface Module must be installed inside an enclosure rated NEMA 3 (IP54), or better.					
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55Hz @ 0.35 mm displacement per IEC 60068-2-6					
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% @ 50 °C (non-condensing)					
Design Standards	EN 60204-1, IEC 61810-1, EN 60255-1, EN 50205					
Application Notes	There are no adjustments or user-serviceable parts.					
Certifications	C € c(UL)us					



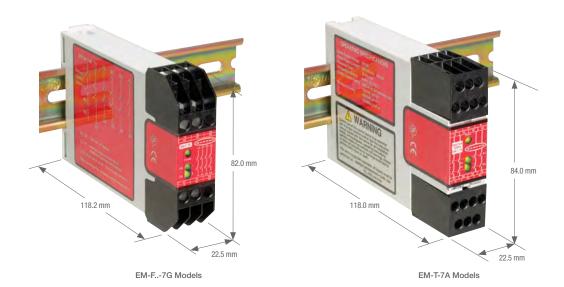
Extension Relay Modules

Safety Modules

- Extension Relay Modules provide additional safety outputs for a safety modules with relay contact outputs and external device monitoring
- Provides delayed or immediate outputs, depending on model
- Requires no adjustment
- Housings are rugged polycarbonate and mount to standard 35 mm DIN rail

Extension Modules

Supply Voltage	Inputs	Safety Outputs	Output Rating	Aux. Outputs	Output Response Time	Delay	Model
24 V dc	1 NC (single) or 2 NC (dual)	4 NO	6 amps	-	20 ms	-	EM-T-7A
24 V ac/dc	1 NC (single)	4 NO	6 amps	_	35 ms	_	EM-F-7G
24 V ac/dc	1 NC (single)	4 NO w/delay	6 amps	_	_	0.5 sec.	EM-FD-7G2
24 V ac/dc	1 NC (single)	4 NO w/delay	6 amps	_	_	1.0 sec.	EM-FD-7G3
24 V ac/dc	1 NC (single)	4 NO w/delay	6 amps	_	-	2.0 sec.	EM-FD-7G4



TWO-HAND CONTROL

LASER SCANNERS

MODULES

Extension Module Specifications

Supply Voltage and Current	EM-T-7A model: A1-A2: 24 V dc, +/-15%, 10% max. ripple EM-F/FD-7G models: A1-A2: 24 V ac/dc, +/-10%, 10% max. ripple on dc
Supply Protection Circuitry	Protected against transient voltages and reverse polarity
Output Configuration	Four output channels: EM-T-7A: Each channel is a series connection of two forced-guided (positive-guided) relay contacts – AgNi, gold flashed EM-F/FD-7G: Each channel is a series connection of two forced-guided (positive-guided) relay contacts – AgSnO2 Contact ratings: Max. voltage: 250 V ac/dc Min. current: 30 mA @ 24 V dc Min. current: 30 mA @ 24 V dc Mechanical life: EM-T-7A model: 50,000,000 operations EM-F/FD-7G models: 10,000,000 operations Electrical life: 100,000 at full resistive load Feedback contact rating (Y1-Y2): EM-T-7A: 24 V dc @ 0.5A EM-F/FD-7G: 250 V ac/dc @ 3A NOTE: Transient suppression is recommended when switching inductive loads. Install suppressors across load. Never install suppressors across output contacts.
Output Response Time	EM-T-7A: 20 milliseconds max. (if channel u-k fails, maximum response time is 200 milliseconds) EM-F-7G: 35 milliseconds typical EM-FD-7G: Delay OFF: 0.5 seconds ±30% for EM-FD-7G2, 1 seconds ±30% for EM-FD-7G3, 2 seconds ±30% for EM-FD-7G4, as measured from the time when the supply voltage to A1 is interrupted Delay ON: 30 milliseconds for all models
Input Requirements	EM-T-7A: Inputs from Safety Device must each be capable of switching 30 to 250 mA @ 13 to 28 V dc EM-F/FD-7G: Input from Safety Device must be capable of switching 40 to 100 mA @ 13 to 27 V ac/dc
Status Indicators	3 green LEDs: Power ON K1 energized K2 energized
Construction	Polycarbonate housing
Environmental Rating	Rated NEMA 1; IP20
Mounting	Mounts to standard 35 mm DIN rail track. Extension Module must be installed inside an enclosure rated NEMA 3 (IP54), or better.
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55 Hz @ 0.35 mm displacement per IEC 60068-2-6
Operating Conditions	Temperature: 0° to +50 °C Relative humidity: 90% @ +50 °C (non-condensing)
Design standards	Designed to comply with EN 292-1, ISO 12100-1, EN 292-2, ISO 12100-2, EN 954-1, EN 20604-1, EN 60335-1
Certifications	EMERGENCY STOP DEVICE 29YL



BRACKETS page 722

CORDSETS page 758

RETROREFLECTORS page 790

MISCELLANEOUS page 802

S	F	N	S	റ	R	S
$\mathbf{\circ}$	_		\sim	$\overline{}$		

				SENSORS				
Q4X page 30		SMB18A page 732	SMBAMS18P page 735	SMBAMS18RA page 735	SMBQ4XFA page 755			
Q3X page 38	%	SMB18FA page 733	SMB18A page 732	SMBQ4XFA page 755				
		SMB18A page 732	SMB18FA page 733	SMB18ATFA page 732	SMB18FM page 733	SMB18Q page 733	SMB18SF page 733	SMB18UR page 733
	est.	SMB30SUS page 734	SMB312S page 734	SMB46A page xxx	SMB46L page 734	SMB46S page 734	SMB46U page 735	SMBAMS18P page 735
QS18 page 40	6	SMB3018SC page 733	SMB30SK page 733	SMB312PD page 734	SMBQS18RA page 735	SMBQS18Y page 735	SMB4050YL page 734	SMB18FVK
	-	SMBAMS18RA page 735	SMBQS18A page 735	SMBQS18DIN page 735	SMH241F page 735	SMB18S	SMB18C	SMBQS18VP6LPQ
		SMB18RAVK						
		SMB30MM page 737	SMB30Q page 737	SMB30RAVK page 737	SMB30SC page 738	SMB46L page 734	SMB46S page 734	SMBAMS30P page 738
QS30 page 56		SMBAMS30RA page 738	SMBAMSRAB page 738	SMBQS30L page 738	SMBQS30LT page 738	SMBQS30Y page 738	SMBQS30YL page 738	SMB30A page 737
	Ψ.	SMB30FA page 737	SMB30S	SMB30C	SMB30FVK	SMB30SM		
Q12 page 66	-	SMBQ12A page 732	SMBQ12T page 732	SMBQ12S				
Q20 page 70		SMBQ20H page 736	SMBQ20L page 736	SMBQ20LV page 736	SMBQ20U page 736			
Q45/Q45U	*	SMB30A page 737	SMB30FA page 737	SMB30MM page 737	SMB30Q page 737	SMB30RAVK page 737	SMB30SC page 737	SMB30UR page 739
page 84	4	SMBAMS30P page 738	SMBAMS30RA page 738	SMB30C	SMB30FVK	SMB30S	SMB30SM	
Q60 page 88	3	SMBAMSQ60IP page 739	SMBAMSQ60P page 739	SMBQ60 page 739	SMBQ60IP			
		SMB18A page 732	SMB18FA page 733	SMB18Q page 733	SMB18SF page 733	SMB18UR page 733	SMB3018SC page 733	SMB30SK page 733
MINI-BEAM page 76		SMB30SUS page 734	SMB312B page 734	SMB312PD page 734	SMB312S page 734	SMB46L page 734	SMB46S page 734	SMB46U page 735
		SMBAMS18P page 735	SMBAMS18RA page 735	SMH241F page 736	SMB18FM page 733	SMB18S	SMB18C	SMBQS18VLP6LP0
Q25		SMB18A page 732	SMB18FA page 733	SMB18Q page 733	SMB18SF page 733	SMB18UR page 733	SMB3018SC page 733	SMB30SK page 733
page 78	Ţ	SMB312PD page 734						
Q40		SMB30A page 737	SMB30FA page 737	SMB30MM page 737	SMB30Q page 737	SMB30RAVK page 737	SMB30SC page 738	SMBAMS30P page 738
page 80	Y	SMBAMS30RA page 738	SMB30C	SMB30FVK	SMB30S	SMB30SM		

SENSORS									
Pico Dot page 92	SMB46A page 867	SMB46L page 868	SMB46S page 868	SMB46U page 868					
QM42/QMT42	SMB3018SC page 866	SMB30SK page 866	SMB30SUS page 866	SMB42F page 875	SMB42L page 875	SMB42T page 875	SMB42U page 875		
page 94	SMB46L page 868	SMB46S page 868	SMB46U page 868	SMH241F page 870					
T8 page 100	SMB8MM page 827	SMBF page 827							
	SMB1815SF page 870	SMB18A page 732	SMB18AFA page 864	SMB18FA page 733	SMB18FM page 733	SMB18Q page 733	SMB18SF page 733		
T18/T18U page 102	SMB18UR page 733	SMB3018SC page 866	SMB30SK page 866	SMBC18 page 888	SMBAMS18P page 868	SMBAMS18RA page 868	SMBT18Y page 870		
	SMB18S	SMB18C	SMB312P	SMBQS18VP6LPQ					
	SMB18A page 732	SMB18AFA page 864	SMB18FA page 733	SMB18FM page 733	SMB18Q page 733	SMB18SF page 733	SMB18UR page 733		
TM18 page 106	SMB3018SC page 866	SMB30SK page 866	SMB312PD page 867	SMBAMS18P page 868	SMBAMS18RA page 868	SMBT18Y page 870	SMBC18 page 888		
	SMB18C	SMB18A page 732	SMBQS18VP6LPQ						
T30/T30U	SMB1815SF page 870	SMB30A page 872	SMB30FA page 872	SMB30MM page 872	SMB30Q page 872	SMB30RAVK page 873	SMB30SC page 873		
page 110	SMBAMS30P page 873	SMBAMS30RA page 873	SMB30C	SMB30S	SMB30SM	SMBFVK			
M12 page 116	SMB12FA page 863	SMB12MM page 864	SMBQS12PD page 864	SMB1812SF page 865					
S12-2 page 122	SMB12FA page 863	SMB12MM page 864	SMBQS12PD page 864	SMB1812SF page 865					
SB12/SB12T page 120	SMB12MM page 864	SMBQS12PD page 864	SMB1812SF page 865						
-	SMB18A page 732	SMB18FA page 733	SMB18FM page 733	SMB18Q page 733	SMB18SF page 733	SMB18UR page 733	SMB3018S page 866		
S18/S18-2/S18U page 122	SMB30SK page 866	SMB312PD page 867	SMB46A page 867	SMBAMS18P page 868	SMBC18 page 888	SMBQS18VP6LPQ	SMB18C		
	SMB18S								
	SMB18A page 732	SMB18FA page 733	SMB18FM page 733	SMB18Q page 733	SMB18SF page 733	SMB18UR page 733	SMB3018Spage 866		
M18 page 126	SMB30SK page 866	SMB312PD page 867	SMB46A page 867	SMBAMS18P page 868	SMBC18 page 888	SMBQS18VP6LPQ	SMB18C		
	SMB18S								

	SENSORS											
\$30/\$M30	SMB30A page 737	SMB30FA page 737	SMB30MM page 737	SMB30Q page 737	SMB30RAVK page 737	SMB30SC page 738	SMBAMS30P page 738					
page 140	SMBAMS30RA page 738	SMB30C	SMB30S	SMB30SM	SMB30FVK							
SL10 & SL30 page 147	SMBSL page 740											
LX page 148	SMBLX page 740	SMBLXR page 740										
VS1 page 156	SMBVS1S page 730	SMBVS1SC page 730	SMBVS1T page 731	SMBVS1TC page 731								
VS2 page 158	SMBVS2RA page 731											
VS3 page 160	SMBVS3S page 731	SMBVS3T page 731										
DF-G page 162	DIN-35 page 730	SA-DIN page 730	SMBR55F01 page 730	SMBR55F02	SMBR55RA							
D10 page 172	DIN-35 page 730	SMBR55F01 page 730	SMBR55FRA page 730	SA-DIN page 730	SMBR55F02							
R55F page 294	DIN-35 page 730	SMBR55F01 page 730	SMBR55FRA page 730	SMBR55F02								
LTF page 204	SMBLTFL	SMBLTFU	SMBAMSSLTFP									
LE page 206	SMBLEU	SMBLEL	SMBLEFA									
LH page 208	SMBLH1 page 740	SMBLH page 740										
LT3 page 212	SMBLT3IP page741	SMBLT32 page 741	SMBLT31 page 740	SMBAMSLT3IP	SMBAMSLT3P							
LT7 page 214	SMBLT7 page 741	SMBLT7F page 741										

SENSORS										
QT50U	4	SMB30A page 737	SMB30FA page 737	SMB30MM page 737	SMB30RAVK page 737	SMB30SC page 738	SMBAMS30P page 738	SMBAMS30RA page 738		
page 238	0	SMB30C	SMB30S	SMB30FVK	SMB30SM					
M25U page 226		SMBM25A page 741	SMBM25B page 741							
QT50R		SMB30A page 737	SMB30FA page 737	SMB30MM page 737	SMB30SC page 738	SMBAMS30P page 738	SMBAMS30RA page 738			
page 244	4	SMB30C	SMB30S	SMB30FVK	SMB30SM					
EZ-ARRAY page 248		EZA-MBK-11 page 750	EZA-MBK-12 page 750	EZA-MBK-20 page 750	SMBLBCZB page 741					
MINI-ARRAY page 252		MSMB-3 page 741								
R58 page 290	9	SMB55A page 742	SMB55F page 742	SMB55RA page 742	SMB55S page 742					
QC50 page 284		SMBQC50 page 742								
QL56 page 288		SMB55A page 742	SMB55F page 742	SMB55RA page 742	SMB55S page 742					
QM26 page 298	0	SMBLSTDLQ26 page 737	SMBLSTQ26 page 737							
QMH26 page 300	Î	SMBQMH26-SS-150 page 737								
Q26 page 318		SMBLSTDLQ26 page 737	SMBLSTQ26 page 737							
M18-T	-	SMB18A page 732	SMB18FA page 732	SMB18FM page 733	SMB18Q page 733	SMB18SF page 733	SMB18UR page 733	SMB3018SC page 733		
page 262		SMB30SK page 733	SMB312PD page 734	SMB46A page 734	SMBAMS18P page 735	SMBC18 page 747	SMBQS18VP6LPQ	SMB18C		

				VISION				
iVu page 342		SMBIVUB page xxx	SMBIVURAL page xxx	SMBIVURAR page xxx	SMBIVUU page xxx			
PresencePLUS® PRO page 358		SMBPPDE page xxx	SMBPPDH page xxx	SMBPPLU page xxx	SMBPPRA page xxx	SMBPPROMRA page xxx	SMBPPSU page xxx	SMBPPU page xxx
PresencePLUS® P4 page 354		SMBP4RAB page xxx	SMBP4RAS page xxx	SMBP4SRAF page xxx				
Ring Lights page 366	0	SMBPMPRHI page xxx	SMBPPRHI page xxx					
Area Lights		SMBABM page xxx	SMBACM page xxx	SMBAMS70A page xxx	SMBAMS70AS page xxx	SMBASCM page xx	SMBP42ASM page xxx	SMBP4ASM page xx
page 378		SMBAMS30PL52	SMBVLA62X62RA page xxx					
Backlights page 370		SMBABM page xxx	SMBACM page xxx	SMBBSSM page xxx				
Linear Array Backlights page 371		SMBLAXRA page xxx	SMBLAXU page xxx					
Linear Array page 372		SMBLASRA page xxx	SMBLAXRA page xxx	SMBLAXU page xxx				
On-Axis Lights page 373		SMBP40AL100 page xxx	SMBP40AL50 page xxx	SMBPPOAL100 page xxx	SMBPPOAL50 page xxx			
Spot Lights page 374		SMBP42ASM page xxx	SMBPPLK					
Spot Lights page 375		SMB30A page xxx	SMB30FA page xxx	SMB30SC page xxx	SMBAMS30P page xxx	SMBAMS30RA page xxx		

	LIGHTING & INDICATORS									
WLA page 402		SMBBSSM page 885	SMBBSRA page 885							
WL50S page 404		SMB30A page 872	SMB30SC page 873	SMB30FA page 872	SMBAMS30RA page 873	SMB30MM page 872	SMBAMS30P page 873			
WL50-2 page 406	7	SMB30A page 872	SMB30SC page 873	SMB30MM page 872						
		SMB30A page 872	SMB30FA page 872	SMB30MM page 872	SMB30RAVK page 873	SMB30SC page 873	SMBAMS30P page 873	SMBAMS30RA page 873		
Tower Lights page 412		SMBAMS30RLJ page 887	SMB30Q page 872	SMBAMS30RLS page 888	SMBAMS30R52	SMBAMS30RL52R	SMB30FVK	SMB30C		
,	V	SMB30S	SMB30SM							
		SMB30A page 872	SMB30FA page 872	SMB30MM page 872	SMB30RAVK page 873	SMB30SC page 873	SMBAMS30P page 873	SMB30Q page 872		
K50 Housing page 434		SMBAMS30PL52R	SMBAMS30PL52	SMBAMS30RA page 873	SMBAMS30RLJ page 887	SMBAMS30RLS page 888	SMB30C	SA-K50A18 page 888		
		SMBARP30 page 888	SMBAMS30P page 873	SMB30FVK	SMB30S	SMB30SM				
K30 Housing page 434	-	SMB22A	SMBAMS22RA	SMBAMS22P	SMB22FVK	SMB30RAVK				
		SMB18A page 732	SMB18FA page 864	SMB18FM page 865	SMB18Q page 865	SMB18SF page 865	SMB18UR page 865	SMB3018SC page 866		
S18L page 450	V	SMB30SK page 866	SMB312PD page 867	SMB46A page 867	SMBAMS18P page 868	SMBC18 page 888	SMBQS18VP6LPQ	SMB18C		
	•	SMB18S								
S22L page 451	W	SMB22A	SMB22FVK	SMB22RAVK	SMBAMS22P	SMBAMS22RA				
T8L page 454	•	SMB8MM page 863	SMBF page 860							
K80 Housing page 458	F	SMBDX80DIN page 860	SMBAMS80PL52R	SMBAMS80PL52						

ACCESSORIES BRACKETS CORDSETS RETROREFLECTORS

LIGHTING & INDICATORS								
	n D	SMB30A page 872	SMB30FA page 872	SMB30MM page 872	SMB30Q page 872	SMB30RAVK page 873	SMB30SC page 873	SMBAMS30P page 873
OTB/LTB/VTB page 478	T	SMBAMS30RA page 873	SMBAMS30RLJ page 887	SMBAMS30RLS page 888	SMBAMS30PL52	SMBAMS30PL52R	K50-SA-K50	SMB30C
	-	SMB30S	SMB30SM	SMBFVR				
PVD	1	SMBPVA1 page 888	SMBPVA11 page 889	SMBPVA2 page 889	SMBPVAC page 889	SMBPVA6 page 890	SMBPVA7 page 890	SMBPVA8 page 890
page page 496		SMBPVA9 page 890	SMBPVAA page 889	SMBPVAAB page 889				
PVL page 498		SMBPVL1 page 890	SMBPVL2 page 889	SMBPVL3 page 891	SMBPVL4 page 891	SMBPVL5 page 891		
PVA	n	SMBPVA1 page 888	SMBPVA2 page 889	SMBPVA page 889	SMBPVAA page 889	SMBPVAAB page 889	SMBPVAC page 889	SMBPVA6 page 890
page 522	ı	SMBPVA7 page 890	SMBPVA8 page 890	SMBPVA9 page 890				

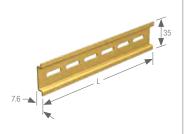
			SAFETY				
EZ-SCREEN® 14 & 30 mm Resolution page 556	EZA-MBK-11 page 892	EZA-MBK-12 page 892	EZA-MBK-21 page 893				
EZ-SCREEN® LP	LPA-MBK-11 page 894	LPA-MBK-12 page 894	LPA-MBK-20 page 894	LPA-MBK-135 page 894	LPA-MBK-180 page 895	LPA-MBK-PXXX page 896	LPA-MBK-21 page 894
14 & 25 m Resolution page 564	LPA-MBK-22 page 894	LPA-MBK-90 page 894					
EZ-SCREEN® Grid page 572	EZA-MBK-1 page 892	EZA-MBK-2 page 892	EZA-MBK-3 page 893	EZA-MBK-9 page 894			
EZ-SCREEN® Point page 573	EZA-MBK-1 page 892	EZA-MBK-2 page 892	EZA-MBK-3 page 893	EZA-MBK-4 page 893	EZA-MBK-5 page 893	EZA-MBK-9 page 894	
EZ-SCREEN® Type 2 30 mm Resolution page 578	USCMB page 897	USMB-1 page 897	USMB-6 page 898	USMB-8 page 898			
AG4 page 693	AG4-MBK1 page 896						
XS26-2 page 588	DIN-35 page 860						
SC22-3 page 592	DIN-35 page 860						
Safety Modules page xxx	DIN-35 page 860						
DUO-TOUCH® SG Run Bars page xxx	STBA-RB1-MB1 page 897	STBA-RB1-MB2 page 897	STBA-RB1-MB3 page 897	STBA-RB2-MB1 page 897	STBA-RB2-MB2 page 897	STBA-RB2-MB3 page 897	
30 mm Mount E-Stops page xxx	SSA-MBK-EEC1 page 896	SSA-MBK-EEC2 page 896	SSA-MBK-EEC3 page 896				
ED1G Enabling Devices page 636	ED9Z-GH1 page 898						

BRACKETS

CORDSETS

RETROREFLECTORS

DIN-35... (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing: 35.1 Hole size: 25.4 x 5.3

Length (L)
70
105
140

• Available in 70, 105 & 140 mm lengths

SC22-3 Controllers Two-Hand Control Modules Safety Modules

Used with: DF-G1

MINI-ARRAY Controller D10 D12 High-Res MINI-ARRAY Controller

SMBDX80DIN

(All measurements in mm)



• Black reinforced thermoplastic

• Bracket for mounting on 35 mm DIN rail



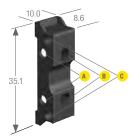
Used with: K80

EZ-LIGHT K80L EZ-LIGHT K80CLR EZ-LIGHT SP150 DX80

DX85

DX81 DX91 DX90

SA-DIN-BRACKET* (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 16, B = 25.4, C = 15.2

Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 3.2, B = \emptyset 3.3, C = \emptyset 4.4$

• Plastic bracket with mounting screws

SA-DIN-BRACKET-10 (Kit of 10 brackets and mounting screws)

Used with: DF-G1 D10

SMBF (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

= 19.1

 $A = 8 \times 4.6, B = \emptyset 8.3$

• Right-angle bracket for glass fiber optic with 5/16" 24 threaded tip

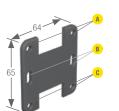
• 18-ga. stainless steel

Glass fiber with 5/16" - 24 threaded tip

SMBR55F01

(All measurements in mm)

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A, **B**, **C** = 50.8, **A** to **B**, **B** to $\mathbf{c} = 25.3$

Hole size:

A, **C** = \emptyset 5.6, **B** = 11 x 5

• Flat-mounting bracket

• Eliminates need for DIN rail

Molded PBT polyester

Black reinforced thermoplastic polyester

Used with:

SMBR55FRA

R55F D10 DF-G1 D12

Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet} = 20$

Hole size $= \emptyset 5.4$

· Side-mounting bracket

• Eliminates need for DIN rail

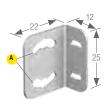
• 19-ga. stainless steel

Used with:

R55F D10 DF-G1 D12

SMBVS1S

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

= 16.8

Hole size:

 $A = 3.5 \times 12.3$

· Short right-angle bracket

• 18-ga. stainless steel

Used with: VS1

SMBVS1SC

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

= 10.0

Hole size:

 $= \emptyset 2.8$

· Short right-angle bracket

• 18-ga. stainless steel

Used with: VS1

MISCELLANEOUS

SMBVS1T (All measurements in mm)

A = 16.8Hole size:

Hole center spacing:

- $A = 3.5 \times 12.3$
- · Tall right-angle bracket
- Stainless steel

SMBVS3T (All measurements in mm)

(All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing:

 \triangle = 13.5

Hole size: \triangle = 3.2 x 7.7

- · Tall right-angle bracket
- 300 stainless steel

Hole center spacing:

 $\mathbf{A} = 6.5 \times 3.6, \mathbf{B} = \emptyset 3.2$

glass fiber optic with 3 mm threaded tip

• Right-angle bracket for

18-ga. stainless steel

 $^{\bullet}$ = 19.1

Hole size:

Used with: VS1

SMBVS1TC (All measurements in mm)

Hole size:

- Tall right-angle compact bracket
- 300 stainless steel

Used with: VS1

Hole center spacing:

= 5.5

- $A = \emptyset 2.8$

Used with:

Used with:

SMBFP3

VS3

Plastic fiber with M3 tip

SMBVS2RA

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

- **A** = 80
- Hole size:
- $= 3.2 \times 6$
- · Right-angle bracket
- Stainless steel

Used with: VS2

SMBFP4N

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\mathbf{A}} = 12$

Hole size:

 $A = 4.8 \times 5$, $B = \emptyset 4.2$

- Low-profile right-angle bracket for plastic fiber optics with 4 mm threaded tip
- 18-ga. stainless steel

Used with:

Plastic fiber with M4 tip

SMBVS3S

(All measurements in mm)



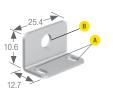
Hole center spacing:

- = 13.5
- Hole size:
- $A = 3.2 \times 7.7$
- Right-angle bracket
- 300 stainless steel

Used with: VS3

SMBFP6

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet}$ = 19.1

Hole size:

 $\mathbf{A} = 6.5 \times 3.6, \mathbf{B} = \emptyset 6.2$

- Right-angle bracket for plastic fiber optics with 6 mm threaded tip
- 18-ga. stainless steel

Used with:

Plastic fiber with M6 tip

BRACKETS

CORDSETS

RETROREFLECTORS

SMB8MM (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

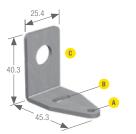
A to **B** = 14

Hole size:

- $(A) = \emptyset \ 3.5, \ (B) = 8.3 \times 3.5, \ (C) = \emptyset \ 8.4$
- · Right-angle bracket
- 300 series stainless steel

SMB12MM (All measurements in mm)

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A to **B** = 26

Hole size:

- $(A) = \emptyset 4.6, (B) = 12.8 \times 4.6, (C) = \emptyset 12.3$
- \bullet ±10° of lateral movement
- 12-ga, stainless steel
- Mounting holes for M4 (#6) hardware
- 12 mm sensor mounting hole

Used with:

EZ-LIGHT T8L2

Glass fiber with 5/116" - 24 threaded tip

SMBQ12A (All measurements in mm)

Hole size:

 $\mathbf{A} = 3.5 \times 8.1, \mathbf{B} = \emptyset 3.2$

- Adjustable right-angle bracket

Used with:

Hole center spacing:

A to **B** = 7.6

- 20-ga. 300 series stainless steel

Q12

SMBQ12T (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A to **B** = 7.6

Hole size:

 $A = 3.5 \times 8.1$, $B = \emptyset 3.2$

- · Right-angle bracket
- 20-ga. 300 series stainless steel

Used with:

Q12

Hole size:

B = Ø 12.1



- Bolt Thread (A) Model SMB12FA 3/8 - 16 x 2" SMB12FAM10 M10 - 1.5 x 50
- Swivel bracket with tilt and pan movement for precision adjustment
- Easy sensor mounting to extruded rail T-slots
- Metric and inch size bolts available
- 12 mm sensor mounting hole

SMB18ATFA.. (All measurements in mm) **₹** 50 [†]

Used with: TM18 T18

Hole center spacing:

A to **B** = 14

Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 3.5$, $B = 3.5 \times 10.6$, $C = \emptyset 13$

- Right-angle, nose-mount bracket
- 16-ga. 300 series stainless steel

Used with: M12

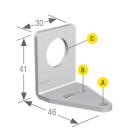
Used with: M12

SMBQS12PD

S12

S12

SMB18A (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A to **B** = 24.2

Hole size:

 $(A) = \emptyset 4.6, (B) = 17 \times 4.6, (C) = \emptyset 18.5$

- Right-angle mounting bracket with a curved slot for versatile orientation
- 12-ga. stainless steel, 18 mm sensor mounting hole
- Clearance for M4 (#8) hardware

Used with: M18 QS18 S18

T18

TM18 S18U QS18U

T18U Q25

MINI-BEAM Q45UR M18C2 Q45UR S18C2

EZ-LIGHT T18 EZ-LIGHT M18

Hole size: $B = \emptyset 18.1$

Model	Bolt Thread (A)
SMB18ATFA	3/8 - 16 x 2"
SMB18ATFAM10	M10 - 1.5 x 50

- Protective, swivel bracket with tilt and pan movement for precision adjustment
- Easy sensor mounting to extruded
- Metric and inch size bolts available
- Mounting hole for 18 mm sensors

QS18 (AC/DC models)

Used with:

M12

S12

SMB18FA.. (All measurements in mm)

Hole size:

 $B = \emptyset 18$

Model Bolt Thread (A) SMB18FA 3/8 - 16 x 2" SMB18FAM10 M10 - 1.5 x 50

- Swivel bracket with tilt and pan movement for precision adjustment
- Easy sensor mounting to extruded rail
- Metric and inch size bolts available
- 18 mm sensor mounting hole

Used with: QS18 S18U

TM18 QS18U T18U

MINI-BFAM S18/M18/T18 Q45UR S18C2 EZ-LIGHT M18 EZ-LIGHT T18

Q45UR M18C2

S18U QS18U

Q25

EZ-LIGHT M18 MINI-BEAM

Q45UR S18C2

SMB18FM

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

- bracket
- Mounting nut (M22 x 1.5) and outer flange (M22 x 1.5 external, M18 x 1 internal)

Used with: QS18 M18

S18 T18 TM18 S18-2 S18U QS18U

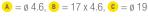
SMB18Q (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A to **B** = 24.2

Hole size:



- · Right-angle flanged bracket
- 18 mm sensor mounting hole
- 12-ga. stainless steel

Used with: QS18

S18 M18 T18

S18U TM18 T18U QS18U

MINI-BEAM Q45UR S18C2 Q45UR M18C2 Q45UR M18C2 EZ-LIGHT T18 EZ-LIGHT M18



Hole center spacing:

= 36.1

Hole size:

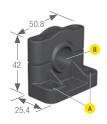
 $A = \emptyset 5, B = \emptyset 12$

- Swivel bracket with 12 mm mounting hole
- Black reinforced thermoplastic polyester
- Stainless steel mounting and swivel locking hardware included

Used with: M12 S12

- Two-piece thermoplastic through-mount

SMB18SF (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\rm A} = 36$

Hole size: $(A) = \emptyset 5.3, (B) = \emptyset 18$

- 18 mm swivel bracket with
- M18 x 1 internal thread Black thermoplastic polyester
- Stainless steel swivel locking hardware included

Used with: S18 QS18

M18 T18

T18U

EZ-LIGHT T18

Q45UR M18C2

SMB18UR Hole center spacing: (All measurements in mm) A = 25.4, B = 46.7

- Hole size: **A**, **B** = 6.9×32 , **C** = $\emptyset 18.3$
- 2-piece universal swivel bracket
- 300 series stainless steel
- · Stainless steel swivel locking hardware included
- Mounting hole for 18 mm sensor

Used with: T18 QS18* S18

137.2

T18U TM18 025 S18U QS18U*

EZ-LIGHT T18 EZ-LIGHT M18 Q45UR S18C2

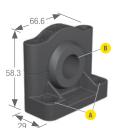
Q45UR M18C2

 Contact factory to verify compatibility with integral QD models.

SMB3018SC

M18

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 50.8Hole size:

- $A = \emptyset 7, B = \emptyset 18$
- 18 mm swivel side or barrel-mount bracket
- Black reinforced thermoplastic polyester
- Stainless steel swivel locking hardware included

Used with: QS18

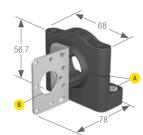
T18U S18U

QS18U

S18/M18/T18

M18/S18/T18 Q45UR S18C2 Q45UR M18C2 EZ-LIGHT T18 MINI-BEAM QM42/QMT42

SMB30SK (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 50.8Hole size: $A = \emptyset 7, B = \emptyset 18$

- Flat-mount swivel bracket with extended range of motion
- Black reinforced thermoplastic polyester and 316 stainless steel
- Stainless steel swivel locking hardware included

Used with: QS18

T18U S18U QS18U

MINI-BEAM

QM42/QMT42 S18/M18/T18 Q45UR S18C2 EZ-LIGHT T18 EZ-LIGHT M18 Q45UR M18C2

BRACKETS

CORDSETS

RETROREFLECTORS

SMB30SUS

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 50.8, B = 24.1Hole size: $A = \emptyset 7, B = \emptyset 7.6$

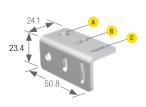
- Side-mount swivel bracket with extended range of motion
- Black reinforced thermoplastic polyester
- Stainless steel swivel locking hardware

Used with: QS18

MINI-BEAM QM42/QMT42 QS18U

SMB312B

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A to **B** = 17.3, **B** to **C** = 17.7, **A** to c = 35

Hole size:

- $A = \emptyset 6.9, B = 4.3 \times 10.5, C = 3.1 \times 10.5$
- · Right-angle
- Stainless steel base mounting bracket
- Includes mounting foot

Used with: MINI-BEAM

SMB312PD

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 20.3, B to C = 5.1

Hole size:

 $A = 4.3 \times 7.5$, $B = \emptyset 3$, $C = 3 \times 15.3$

- Right-angle mounting bracket with a curved slot for versatile orientation
- 12-ga. stainless steel, 18 mm sensor mounting hole
- Clearance for M4 (#8) hardware NOTE: Not for use with plastic fiber optic sensors

Used with: QS18

S18 M18 T18

TM18 S18U QS18U T18U Q25

EZ-LIGHT T18 EZ-LIGHT M18 MINI-BEAM

Q45UR S18C2 Q45UR M18C2

SMB312S (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 20.3, B to C = 5.1

 $A = 4.3 \times 7.5$, $B = \emptyset 3$, $C = 3 \times 15.3$

• Stainless steel 2-axis side-mounting bracket

Used with: QS18

MINI-BEAM QS18U

SMB4050YL (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

A = 0.15.3

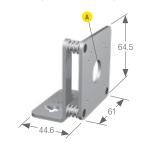
- Heavy-duty die-cast bracket for industrial protection
- Replaceable window for use with some sensor models
- M18 vertical mounting option
- Nut and lock washer included

Used with:

QS18 DC Models (except AF)

SMB46A

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

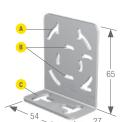
 $= \emptyset 18.3$

- Stainless steel
- · Adjustable mounting

Used with: QS18 S18 PICODOT

SMB46L

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

= 45.42

B = 24.1

Hole size: $A = 3X \ \emptyset \ 3.5$

B = 8X ø 3.5

 \circ = \emptyset 6.5

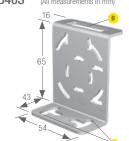
• 14-ga. 316 stainless steel

Used with: QS18 S18 QS30

QM42/QM42T MINI-BFAM **PICODOT**

SMB46S

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 16 Hole size:

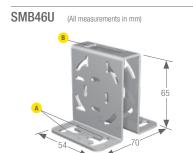
 \triangle = 16.5 x 18.7, $B = 34 \times 10$

- · Right-angle
- S bracket
- 14-ga. 316 stainless steel

Used with: QS18 MINI-BEAM QS30

PicoDot QM42/QMT42 QS18U

MISCELLANEOUS



Hole center spacing:

A = 16 Hole size:

 $A = 16.5 \times 18.7, B = 34 \times 13$

- Right-angle
- U bracket for sensor protection
- 14-ga. 316 stainless steel

Used with: QS18 MINI-BEAM

PicoDot QM42/QMT42 QS18U

SMBQS18AF

Hole center spacing:

A to B = 20.3

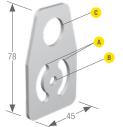
Hole size:

- $A = 4.3 \times 9.4$, $B = \emptyset 4.3$
- · Right-angle mounting bracket
- 14-ga. 304 stainless steel

Used with: QS18AF (Only)

SMBAMS18P

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing: $^{\text{A}}$ = 26, $^{\text{A}}$ to $^{\text{B}}$ = 13

Hole size:

- $A = 26.8 \times 7$, $B = \emptyset 6.5$, $C = \emptyset 19$
- Flat SMBAMS series bracket with 18 mm hole for mounting sensors
- Articulation slots for 90+° rotation
- 12-ga. (2.6 mm) cold-rolled steel

T18 TM18 S18U T18U

Q45UR S18C2 Q45UR M18C2 QS18U

EZ-LIGHT T18 EZ-LIGHT M18

SMBAMS18RA

Used with:

QS18

S18

M18

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 26. A to B = 13

Hole size:

 $A = 26.8 \times 7$, $B = \emptyset 6.5$, $C = \emptyset 19$

- Right-angle SMBAMS series bracket with 18 mm hole for mounting sensors
- Articulation slots for 90+° rotation
- 12-ga. (2.6 mm) cold-rolled steel

Used with: T18

MINI-BEAM Q45UR S18C2 Q45UR M18C2 EZ-LIGHT T18 EZ-LIGHT M18 QS18U

QS18 TM18 S18 S18U M18 T18U



(All measurements in mm)

Hole size: \triangle = Ø 15.3

- Wrap-around protection bracket
- Base fits 18 mm threaded hole
- Metal hex nut, lock washer and grommet included
- Mounting holes specially designed for QS18AF sensors

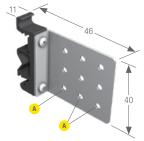
Used with: QS18 (DC only) QS18U

SMBQS18A

QS18AF

SMBQS18DIN (All measurements in mm)

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet}$ = 12.1

Hole size:

 $= 9x \ \emptyset \ 3.5$

- Right-angle bracket assembly for mounting
- on 35 mm DIN rail • 300 series stainless steel and
- glass filled nylon; zinc-plated screws

Used with:

QS18 (shown with DIN-35..)

SMBQS18RA

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet}$ to $^{\bullet}$ = 20.3

Hole size:

 $A = 4.3 \times 9.4$ B = 04.3

• Right-angle mounting bracket

• 14-ga. 304 stainless steel

Used with:

QS18 (except QS18AF)

QS18U

SMBQS18Y (All measurements in mm)



Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 15.3$

- Die-cast bracket for 18 mm holes
- Includes metal hex nut and lock washer
- Allows ± 8° for cabled sensors

Used with: QS18 (DC only) QS18U

BRACKETS

CORDSETS

RETROREFLECTORS

SMBQS18YL (All measurements in mm) 41

Hole size:

 $= \emptyset 15.3$

- · Heavy-duty die-cast bracket for industrial protection
- Replaceable window
- M18 vertical mount-option
- Nut and lock washer included

(All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing:

A to $\mathbf{B} = 20$

Hole size: $A = 2.8 \times 9.3$, $B = 8.4 \times 4.5$

- · Sensor horizontal flange mount
- ± 10° swivel
- Stainless steel

Used with: QS18AF

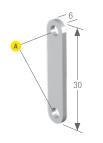
(Class 2 Laser Only)

Used with:

SMBQ20H

SMH241F

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet} = 24$ Hole size:

 $^{\bullet}$ = Ø 2.5

- Nut strap replaces two M3 mounting nuts and washers
- 16-ga. stainless steel

Used with: QS18 MINI-BEAM QM42/QMT42 QS18U

SMBQ20L (All measurements in mm) Hole center spacing:

A to B = 20

Hole size:

 $A = 2.8 \times 9.3, B = 8.4 \times 4.5$

- Right-angle bracket
- \pm 5° tip, \pm 5° swivel
- Stainless steel

SMB1815SF

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet} = 36$

Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 5$, $B = \emptyset 15$

- · Swivel with set screws for mounting sensors by the cable hub
- Black reinforced thermoplastic polyester
- Stainless steel swivel locking hardware and hex wrench included

Used with: T18 T18U

T30 T30U EZ-LIGHT T18 EZ-LIGHT T30 SMBQ20LV

Used with:

Q20

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 12

Hole size: $A = 3 \times 9.4$

- · Right-angle bracket
- ±10° tip
- Stainless steel

SMBT18Y

(All measurements in mm)



Hole size:

= 0.15.3

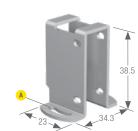
- Die-cast bracket for 18 mm holes
- Includes metal hex nut
- For use with Euro-style QD connectors and cabled versions

T18U EZ-LIGHT T18 SMBQ20U

Used with:

Q20

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

= 26.5Hole size:

 $= 3 \times 12.6$

- Protective bracket
- ±22.5° swivel
- Stainless steel

Used with: Q20

T18

TM18

Used with:



Hole center spacing:

= 10Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 3.5, B = 10.5 \times 3.5,$ c = 10.5 x 3.5

- Adjustable right-angle metal bracket
- 304 stainless steel

(All measurements in mm)

SMB30FA..

Hole size: $^{\mathbf{B}} = \emptyset \ 30.1$

Model Bolt Thread (A) SMB30FA 3/8 - 16 x 2" SMB30FAM10 M10 - 1.5 x 50

- Swivel bracket with tilt and pan movement for precision adjustment
- Mounting hole for 30 mm sensor
- · Metric and inch size bolt available
- · Easy sensor mounting to extruded rail T-slot

Used with:	T30U	Q45UR	STB	SM30/SMI30	EZ-LIGHT T30
QS30	Q40	QT50U	QT50R	WL50 Work Lights	EZ-LIGHT K50L
S30	Q45	OTB/LTB		SM30/SMI30	EZ-LIGHT TL50
T30	Q45U	VTB			EZ-LIGHT CL50

Used with: Q26 QM26



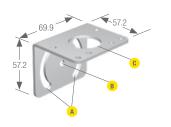
Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

- (A) $D = \emptyset 3.5$, (B) $C = \emptyset 3.5$
- · Right-angle bracket
- 304 stainless steel

Used with: Q26 QM26

SMB30MM (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 51, A to B = 25.4

Hole size:

 $A = 42.6 \times 7$, $B = \emptyset 6.4$, $C = \emptyset 30.1$

- 12-ga. stainless steel bracket with curved mounting slots for versatility and orientation
- Clearance for M6 (1/4") hardware
- Mounting hole for 30 mm sensor

SMBQMH26-SS-150 (All measurements in mm) g 22 150

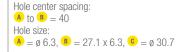
Hole size:

A = 0.12

- · Smooth surface for easy cleaning
- Setscrew adjustment of sensor
- 316L stainless steel

Used with: T30U VTB Q45UR SM30/SMI30 EZ-LIGHT T30 STB QS30 040 QT50R OMNI-BEAM EZ-LIGHT K50L S30 Q45 QT50U WL50 Work Lights EZ-LIGHT TL50 T30 OTB/LTB Q45U EZ-LIGHT CL50

SMB30Q (All measurements in mm)



- Right-angle flanged mounting bracket with curved slot for versatile orientation
- 12-ga. stainless steel
- Mounting hole for 30 mm sensor

Used with: QMH26

Used with: Q40 Q45U QS30 Q45 Q45UR OTB/LTB S30 VTB T30 STB

SM30/SMI30 OMNI-BEAM WL50 Work Lights

EZ-LIGHT T30 EZ-LIGHT K50L

SMB30A (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A to $\mathbf{B} = 40$ Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 6.3$, $B = 27.1 \times 6.3$, $C = \emptyset 30.5$

- · Right-angle bracket with curved
- slot for versatile orientation
- Clearance for M6 (1/4") hardware • Mounting hole for 30 mm sensor
- 12-ga. stainless steel

SMB30RAVK

(All measurements in mm)



Hole size: = Ø 30.5

- V-clamp, right-angle bracket and fasteners for mounting sensors to pipe or extrusions
- Clamp accommodates 28 mm dia. tubing or 1" square extrusions
- 30 mm hole for mounting sensors

Used with:	T30U
QS30	Q40
S30	Q45
T20	V/TR

STB Q45U Q45UR QT50U

QT50R OTB/LTB SM30/SMI30 OMNI-BEAM WL50 Work Lights

EZ-LIGHT K50L EZ-LIGHT TL50 EZ-LIGHT CL50 EZ-LIGHT T30

Used with: T30U QS30 040 S30 Q45 Q45U T30

Q45UR STB QT50U K50 OTB/LTB VTB

SM30/SMI30 OMNI-BEAM WL50 Work Lights EZ-LIGHT T30 EZ-LIGHT K50L EZ-LIGHT TL50 WL50 Work Lights

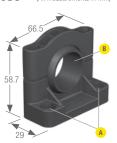
BRACKETS

CORDSETS

(All measurements in mm)

RETROREFLECTORS

SMB30SC (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 50.8Hole size: $A = \emptyset 7, B = \emptyset 30$

- Swivel bracket with 30 mm mounting hole for sensor
- · Black reinforced thermoplastic polyester
- Stainless steel mounting and swivel locking hardware included

SMBQS30L

Hole center spacing:

 \triangle to \bigcirc = 35

Hole size: $A = \emptyset 4.3, B = 4.25 \times 16.3$

- Right-angle bracket for cable sensor models
- Clearance for M4 (#8) hardware
- ± 12° tilt adjustment
- 14-ga. stainless steel

Used with: QS30

Used with: QS30 S30 T30

0830

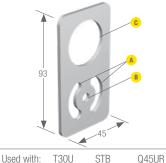
S30

T30

T30U STB Q40 QT50U Q45 Q45U VTB Q45UR

QT50R K50 OTB/LTB SM30/SMI30 OMNI-BEAM WL50 Work Lights EZ-LIGHT T30 EZ-LIGHT K50 EZ-LIGHT TL50 EZ-LIGHT CL50

SMBAMS30P (All measurements in mm)



QT50R

QT50U

Q45U

OTB/LTB

Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet}$ = 26, $^{\bullet}$ to $^{\bullet}$ = 13 Hole size:

 $A = 26.8 \times 7, B = \emptyset 6.5, C = \emptyset 31$

- Flat SMBAMS series bracket with 30 mm hole for mounting sensors
- Articulation slots for 90+° rotation
- 12-ga. (2.6 mm) cold-rolled steel

SM30/SMI30	

OMNI-BEAM

EZ-LIGHT T30 EZ-LIGHT K50L WL50 Work Lights EZ-LIGHT TL50 EZ-LIGHT CL50 SMBQS30LT (All measurements in mm) 914

Hole center spacing:

 $\frac{A}{}$ to $\frac{B}{}$ = 35 Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 4.3, B = 4.25 \times 16.3$

- Tall right-angle bracket for QD models
- ± 8° tilt adjustment
- 14-ga. stainless steel

SMBAMSRAB (All measurements in mm) 48

Q40

045

VTB

Hole center spacing: A to B = 12

Hole size:

B to $\mathbf{C} = 11$, **A** to $\mathbf{C} = 23$,

A to **D** = 55. **E** to **E** = 50.8

 $(A, B, C, D) = 6.9 \times 32, (E) = 6.9 \times 89.4$

- 10-ga. (3.4 mm) cold-rolled steel with zinc finish
- · Retrofit WORLD-BEAM QS30 in place of MULTI-BEAM, MAXI-BEAM, Q45. OMNI-BEAM and VALU-BEAM sensors

SMBQS30Y

Used with:

QS30 with integral QDs

(All measurements in mm)

26.5

Hole size: A = 0.15.3

- · Heavy-duty die-cast bracket
- M18 vertical mount option
- ± 8° tilt adjustment with cabled units
- · Includes nuts and lock washer

Used with:

* Requires a SMBAMS30RA bracket (sold separately)

Used with: QS30 (DC only)

SMBAMS30RA

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $\frac{\bf A}{\bf A} = 26, \frac{\bf A}{\bf A} \text{ to } \frac{\bf B}{\bf B} = 13$ Hole size:

 $A = 26.8 \times 7$, $B = \emptyset 6.5$, $C = \emptyset 31$

- Right-angle SMBAMS series bracket with 30 mm hole for mounting sensors
- Articulation slots for 90+° rotation
- 12-ga. (2.6 mm) cold-rolled steel

SMBQS30YL (All measurements in mm)

· Heavy-duty die-cast bracket designed for industrial protection

Replaceable window

Hole size:

 \triangle = Ø 15.3

- M18 vertical mount option
- · Includes nuts and lock washer

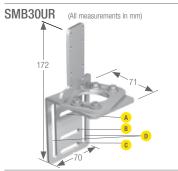
Used with: QS30 (DC only)

QT50U Used with: T30U **VTB** QS30 040 STB QT50R S30 Q45 Q45U K50 T30 OTB/LTB 045UR

SM30/SMI30 WL50 Work Lights OMNI-BEAM

EZ-LIGHT T30 EZ-LIGHT K50L EZ-LIGHT TL50 EZ-LIGHT CL50

MISCELLANEOUS



Hole center spacing: $^{f A}$ to $^{f B}$ = 31.8, $^{f B}$ to $^{f C}$ = 19, $^{f A}$ to $^{f C}$ = 50.8, $^{f D}$ = 50.8

Hole size: (A), (B), (C) = 6.9 x 32, (D) = 73 x 6.9

- 2-piece universal swivel bracket for limit-switch style sensors
- 300 series stainless steel
- · Stainless steel swivel locking hardware included

Used with: Q45 OMNI-BEAM

Q45U Q45UR

SMB42U (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing: A = 30, B = 25.4Hole size: $A = \emptyset 3.4$, $B = \emptyset 2.5$

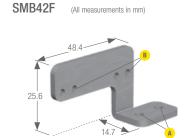
- 13-ga. stainless steel Hardware included

Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

A = 26, A to B = 13

Used with: QM42/QMT42



Hole center spacing: A = 10, B = 25.4Hole size: $A = \emptyset 3.4, B = \emptyset 2.5$

- 13-ga. stainless steel
- Hardware included

Used with:

SMBAMSQ60IP (All measurements in mm) 31.9

Used with:

SMBAMSQ60P

(All measurements in mm)

-60

Q60

 $A = 26.8 \times 7$, $B = \emptyset 6.5$ • Industrial protection SMBAMS series

- bracket for Q60 with replaceable window
- Articulation slots for 90+° rotation
- 12-ga. (2.6 mm) 300 series stainless steel

Hole center spacing:

 $A = 26.8 \times 7. B = \emptyset 6.5$

• Flat SMBAMS series bracket for

 Articulation slots for 90+° rotation • 12-ga. 300 series stainless steel

A = 26. B = 13

mounting Q60

Hole size:

QM42/QMT42

SMB42L (All measurements in mm) Hole center spacing: A = 10, B = 25.4Hole size: $A = \emptyset 3.4$, $B = \emptyset 2.5$

- 13-ga. stainless steel
- Hardware included

Used with: Q60

Used with: QM42/QMT42



Hole center spacing: A = 20.3, B to C = 5.1Hole size: $A = 4.3 \times 7.5$, $B = \emptyset 3$, $C = 3 \times 15.3$

- Stainless steel 2-axis side-mounting bracket
- Nut strap included for replacing two M3 mounting nuts

SMBQ60 (All measurements in mm) Hole center spacing:

A to **B** = 24.1Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 4.5, B = 8.4 \times 4.5$

• Right-angle bracket • 14-ga. 304 stainless steel

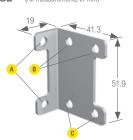
Used with: QM42/QMT42 Used with: Q60

BRACKETS

CORDSETS

RETROREFLECTORS

SMBSL (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 40, B, C = 21.6, B to C = 39.9Hole size:

A, **B**, **C** = \emptyset 5.5

- · Right-angle bracket
- 304 stainless steel
- Hardware included

Used with: SL10 SL30

SMBLH..

(All measurements in mm)



Hole size:

- A = M4
- LH series adjustable bracket
- Brackets for thickness and displacement measurement
- Anodized Aluminum

Used with:



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet}$ = 12.7 Hole size: $= \emptyset 4.3$

- End-cap brackets; set of 2
- · Zinc-plated cold-rolled steel

Used with: LX

SMBLX (All measurements in mm)



SMBLXR (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\rm A}$, $^{\rm B}$ = 63.5, $^{\rm A}$ to $^{\rm B}$ = 10.2

Hole size:

 $A = 5.2 \times 11.6$

- Back-mount bracket for secure one-end mounting
- Zinc-plated cold-rolled steel

Used with:

SMBLH1

(All measurements in mm)



Hole size:

A = M4

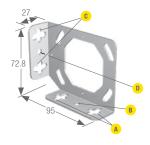
- · Main mounting bracket for LH sensor
- T-slot or "bolt-on" bracket for mounting one sensor
- Anodized Aluminum

Used with: LH

LH

SMBLG

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $\frac{A}{D} = 56$, $\frac{A}{D}$ to $\frac{B}{D} = 20$, $\frac{C}{D} = 44.5$, $\frac{C}{D}$ to

Hole size:

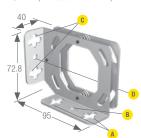
 $A = 19.1 \times 14.2$, $B = \emptyset 6.3$, $C = 19.3 \times 10^{-2}$ $15.3, \mathbf{D} = \emptyset 6.3$

- LG series sensor mounting bracket
- 304 stainless steel

Used with: LG5

LG10

SMBLGA (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 56, A to B = 20, C = 44.5, C to

D = 14

Hole size: $A = 19.1 \times 14.2, B = \emptyset 6.3,$ $\mathbf{c} = 19.3 \times 15.3, \mathbf{D} = \emptyset 6.3$

- LG series adjustable bracket assembly
- Precision adjustment screws
- 304 stainless steel

Used with: LG5

LG10

SMBLT31 (All measurements in mm)



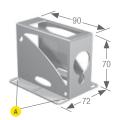
Hole center spacing:

A to $\mathbf{C} = 47.5$, **B** to $\mathbf{B} = 24.1$ Hole size:

 $\mathbf{A} = 13.2 \times 5, \mathbf{B} = \emptyset 4, \mathbf{C} = \emptyset 5$

- · Right-angle bracket
- 300 stainless steel

SMBLT32 (All measurements in mm)



(All measurements in mm)

107.9_

Hole center spacing:

08 = 4Hole size:

 $^{\bullet}$ = 5 x 12

- Full protection bracket
- 300 stainless steel
- Mounting hardware included

Used with: LT3

SMBLT3IP

130.5

Hole center spacing:

= 82.5

Hole size:

 $= 6 \times 20.5$

- · Protective bracket with replaceable window
- Stainless steel construction
- Includes replacement windows

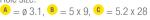
Used with: LT3

SMBLT7F

Hole center spacing:

A to C = 31.8

Hole size:



- Fine-adjust accessory for bracket SMBLT7
- Mounting hardware included
- SMBLT7 required (sold separately)
- Cold-rolled steel

Used with:

TL7



- SMBLT7 required (sold separately)
- · Cold-rolled steel

SMBM25A (All measurements in mm)

Hole size:

 \triangle = \emptyset 25.4

- Top mount swivel bracket
- Stainless steel with rounded edges for cleanliness in demanding environments
- . Non-metallic FDA compliant bushing for acoustically isolating M25U sensors
- M10 x 1.5 mount on opposite side of clamping nuts

Used with: M25U

SMBM25B

(All measurements in mm)

Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 25.4$

- · Bottom mount swivel bracket
- Stainless steel with rounded edges for cleanliness in demanding environments
- . Non-metallic FDA compliant bushing for acoustically isolating M25U sensors
- M10 x 1.5 mount on same side as clamping nuts

Used with: M25U

SMBLBCZB

225

(All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing:

A = 107 Hole size: $= \emptyset 5.2$

- U-shaped bracket for mounting EZ-ARRAY emitter/receiver 67 mm apart
- 8-ga. (4 mm) cold-rolled steel, black zinc plated

Used with: EZ-ARRAY

SMBLT7F

(All measurements in mm)

(All measurements in mm)

140.5



- Fine-adjust accessory for bracket SMBLT7

MSMB-3 MSMMB* (included)

Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet}$ = 44.5

Hole size:

 $A = 10.2 \times 4.8, B = \emptyset 30.5$

- Two-bracket replacement kit for emitter/receiver
- 11-ga. cold-rolled steel with black corrosion-resistant zinc chromate finish

Includes 1 bracket from model MSMMB (see page 903 for dimensions).

Used with:

LT7*

*Shown mounted on SMBLT7 (sold separately)

Used with:

High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY MINI-ARRAY

BRACKETS

CORDSETS

RETROREFLECTORS

SMB55A (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing: A = 24.1, B = 27.9

Hole size:

- $A = 12.7 \times 11.4$, $B = 24.8 \times 7.6$
- 15° offset bracket
- 12-ga. stainless steel

(All measurements in mm)

(All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing:

A to **B** = 18, **B** to **B** = 36 Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 4$, $B = 4 \times 13.3$

Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

9.52

(A), (B) = 0.4.4

A = 35, A to B = 18

Bottom mounting bracket

 Black anodized aluminum Hardware included

- · Multidirectional stainless steel right-angle bracket
- Variety of mounting options

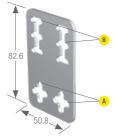
Used with: R58E/R58A Used with: QC50 QCX50

SMBIVUB

SMBQC50

QL56





Hole center spacing:

- $A = 12.7 \times 11.4$, $B = 24.8 \times 7.6$
- 12-ga. stainless steel

A = 24.1, B = 27.9

Hole size:

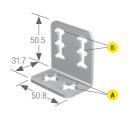
Flat-mount bracket

Used with: iVu TG

Used with: R58E/R58A QL56

SMB55RA

(All measurements in mm)



 $\mathbf{A} = 24.1, \ \mathbf{B} = 27.9$

Hole size:

- · Right-angle bracket
- 12-ga. stainless steel

Used with: R58E/R58A

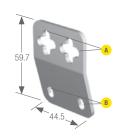
Hole center spacing:

- $A = 12.7 \times 11.4$, $B = 24.8 \times 7.6$

QL56

SMB55S

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\mathbf{A}} = 30.5, ^{\mathbf{B}} = 28$

 $A = 12.7 \times 11.4$, $B = 5.2 \times 8.9$

- 15° offset bracket
- 12-ga. stainless steel

Used with: R58E/R58A QL56

SMBIVURAL (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing:

A = 36.4, B = 26

Hole size:

 $A = 4.4 \times 6.4$, $B = 7 \times 26$, C = 1/4-20

- Right-angle bracket for mounting sensor from the left
- 12-ga. stainless steel
- · Hardware included

Used with:

iVu Plus

SMBIVURAR

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

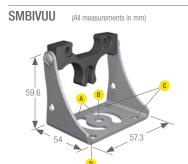
 $^{\mathbf{A}} = 36.4, ^{\mathbf{B}} = 26$

Hole size:

 $A = 4.4 \times 6.4$, $B = 7 \times 26$, C = 1/4-20

- Right-angle bracket for mounting sensor from right
- 12-ga. stainless steel
- Hardware included

Used with: iVu iVu Plus

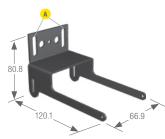


Hole center spacing: A = 26, C = 30, C = 42Hole size: $A = 6.5 \times 3.6$, $B = \emptyset 6.6$, C, D = 5.4

- · U-shaped swivel bracket kit
- 14-ga. stainless steel
- Hardware included

Used with: iVu iVu Plus

SMBP4RAB (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet} = 47$

- $A = 3.3 \times 19.1$

- Hardware included

Used with: P4 (right-angle) Hole size:

• Heavy-duty, black corrosion-resistant zinc • 8° of rotation on image-axis

Hole center spacing:

A = 58.5, B = 30

Hole size:

- $A = 18.7 \times 3.4$, $B = 14.3 \times 4.4$
- Highly stable U-Shaped bracket
- Bright corrosion-resistant finish
- Hardware included

Used with: Presence PLUS Pro Camera

SMBPPLU

(All measurements in mm)

SMBPPRA (All measurements in mm) Hole center spacing:

= 58.5

Hole size:

 $A = 18.7 \times 3.4$, $B = 44.5 \times 4.4$

- Right-angle bracket with single-side mounting for difficult-to-access sites
- Bright corrosion-resistant finish
- Hardware included

Used with: Presence PLUS Pro Camera

SMBP4RAS (All measurements in mm)

Hole size:

- $\mathbf{A} = 6.8 \times 2.5$
- Right-angle swivel bracket
- 70° rotation on image's x-axis and 20° on the y-axis
- Black corrosion-resistant zinc finish
- Hardware included

Used with: P4 (right-angle) Hole center spacing: $^{\mathbf{A}} = 43.5$

SMBPPROMRA (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing:

A = 26, B = 20, C to D = 20Hole size:

 $A = 7 \times 26$, $B = 3.6 \times 5.6$, $C = 3.6 \times 10^{-2}$ 6.6,

- $\mathbf{D} = \emptyset \ 6.8, \ \mathbf{E} = \emptyset \ 8 \ (1/4-20)$
- Right-angle bracket
- 316 stainless steel

Hardware included

Used with: Presence PLUS Pro Camera

SMBPPU

SMBP4SRAF (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A to **B** = 12.5, **C** = 36

Hole size:

 $A = 7 \times 26$, $B = \emptyset 8 (1/4-20)$, **c** = Ø 5.5

- Right-angle, stainless steel bracket
- Stainless steel hardware included

Used with: P4 (sealed)

(All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing:

 $^{\circ}$ = 25

Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 16$, $B = 3.3 \times 25$

- U-Shaped swivel bracket for variable rotation
- Bright corrosion-resistant finish
- Hardware included

Presence PLUS Pro Camera

BRACKETS

CORDSETS

RETROREFLECTORS

SMBPPSU (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing: A to C = 31.8, B = 25Hole size: \triangle = Ø 6.5, \triangle = 20.2 x 7, $C = \emptyset 6.5$

- 316 stainless steel
- 10° of rotation on image's y-axis
- Hardware included

Used with:

Presence PLUS Pro Camera

SMBP4ASM*



(All measurements in mm)

(All measurements in mm)

N/A

- For mounting light to P4 sensor housing
- Black corrosion-resistant zinc finish
- Hardware included

Used with:

Area Light (80 x 80 mm)* Area Light (62 x 62 mm)

SMBP40AL100

Spot Light

A = 15

Hole size:

 $= \emptyset 5.3$

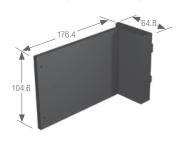
P4 housing

Hole center spacing:

• For mounting On-Axis light to

 Centers lens on light opening Black zinc-plated steel Hardware included

SMBPPDE (All measurements in mm)



- DIN-rail edge mounting bracket to save linear track space
- Black ABS plastic
- Hardware included

Used with:

Presence PLUS Pro Controller

Used with:

Used with:

On-Axis Lights (50 mm)

On-Axis Lights (100 mm)

* Dimensions include 100 mm light (sold separately)

SMBPPDH (All measurements in mm)



N/A

- · DIN-rail flat mounting for easy viewing of LED's
- Black ABS plastic
- Hardware included

Used with:



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet} = 15$

Hole size:

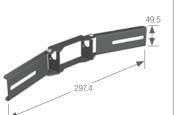
 $^{\bullet}$ = Ø 5.3

- For mounting On-Axis light to P4 housing
- · Centers lens on light opening
- Black zinc-plated steel
- Hardware included

SMBP42ASM

Presence PLUS Pro Controller

N/A



(All measurements in mm)

- For mounting two lights to P4 sensor housing
- Black corrosion-resistant zinc finish

Hardware included

SMBPMPRHI (All measurements in mm) 493

Hole center spacing: $\mathbf{A} = 20.1, \mathbf{B} = 44.8$

Hole size:

 $A = 3.5 \times 9.9, B = 3.8$

- · Black zinc plated steel
- For mounting light to Pro Mini Camera
- Black zinc plated finish
- Hardware included

Used with: Ring Light (70 mm)

Used with: Area Light (80 x 80 mm)* Area Light (62 x 62 mm)

Spot Light

* Requires one SMBACM bracket with each light (see page 886)

MISCELLANEOUS



Used with: On-Axis Lights (100 mm) Hole center spacing:

A = 15 Hole size:

 $= \emptyset 5.3$

- For mounting On-Axis light to Pro housing
- Centers lens on light opening
- Black zinc-plated steel
- Hardware included



(All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing: $^{\bullet} = 15$ Hole size: $= \emptyset 5.3$ • For mounting On-Axis light to Pro housing · Centers lens on light opening Black zinc-plated steel Hardware included

Used with: On-Axis Lights (50 mm)

SMBPPRHI

Hole center spacing: A = 44.5, B = 52.3



 $\mathbf{A} = \emptyset \ 3.8, \ \mathbf{B} = 3.6 \times 6.4$

- Black anodized aluminum bracket
- For mounting light to Pro camera
- · Hardware included

Used with: Ring Light (70 mm)



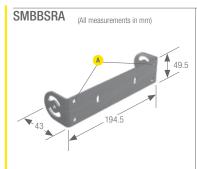
Hole center spacing: \triangle = 167.8

Hole size: $= \emptyset 5.5$

- Surface-mount bracket
- 316 stainless steel
- · Stainless steel hardware included
- Set of two brackets

Used with: Backlights (75 x 150 mm) Backlights (150 x 150 mm) Backlights (150 x 225 mm) Backlights (150 x 300 mm) WLA Work Lights

* Requires one SMBACM bracket with each light (see page 886)



Hole center spacing:

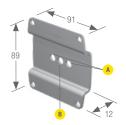
=167.8

Hole size: =ø 6.5

- Swivel bracket for versatile orientation
- 316 stainless steel hardware

Used with: WLA Work Lights

SMBASCM (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

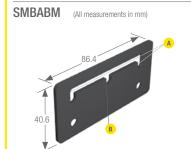
A = 25.4, A to B = 12.7Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 5 \text{ (M16)}, B = \emptyset 5 \text{ (1/4-20)}$

- · Column-mount bracket
- 316 stainless steel
- Stainless steel hardware included

Used with:

NOTE: Shown with optional SMBPPK6 mounting kit.



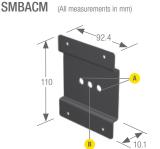
Hole center spacing:

A = 61, A to B = 30.5Hole size:

(A), (B) = 9.1 x 2.3

- Surface-mount bracket for mounting light from front
- · Black corrosion-resistant zinc finish
- Hardware included

Used with: Area Lights (80 x 80 mm) Backlights (70 x 70 mm)



Used with: Area Lights (80 x 80 mm)

Backlights (70 x 70 mm)

Hole center spacing: A = 30, A to B = 15

Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 5 \text{ (M16)}, B = \emptyset 5 \text{ (1/4 - 20)}$

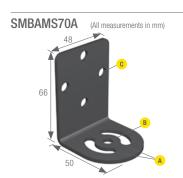
- · Column-mount bracket
- · Black corrosion-resistant zinc finish
- Hardware included

NOTE: Shown with optional SMBPPK6 mounting kit.

BRACKETS

CORDSETS

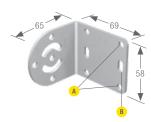
RETROREFLECTORS



Hole center spacing: $^{\bullet}$ = 26, $^{\bullet}$ to $^{\bullet}$ = 13 Hole size: $A = 26.8 \times 7, B = \emptyset 6.5, C = \emptyset 7$

- Right-angle zinc-plated cold-rolled steel
- Articulated slots for 90+° rotation
- Two 1/4-20 screws included

Used with: Area Light (70 mm) SMBLASRA (All measurements in mm)



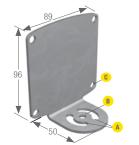
Hole center spacing: **A**, **B** = 45, **A** to **B** = 22.5Hole size: $^{\mathbf{A}}$ = \emptyset 6.6, $^{\mathbf{B}}$ = 6.6 x 12.4

- Right-angle metal bracket
- May be used individually or two used in combination
- 316 stainless steel bracket and hardware
- · Set of two brackets

Sealed Linear Array Lights (IP68)

SMBAMS70AS

(All measurements in mm)



A = 26, A to B = 13Hole size: $A = 26.8 \times 7, B = \emptyset 6.5, C = \emptyset 7$

- Right-angle, 12-ga. 316 stainless steel
- Four 1/4-20 stainless steel screws included

Used with:

Hole center spacing:

Articulated slots for 90+° rotation

Sealed Area Light (70 mm)

SMBLAXRA (All measurements in mm) 28.6

A = 26, B = 45, C to D & B to C = 22.5, E = 4.5 Hole size: $A = 7 \times 26$, B, C, $D = \emptyset 6.6$, $E = \emptyset 5.4$

- Right-angle metal bracket
- . May be used individually or with SMBLAXU to provide swivel adjustment
- 316 stainless steel bracket and hardware
- · Set of two brackets

Hole center spacing:

Used with:

Linear Array Lights (IP50)

SMBWFTLS (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet} = 27$ Hole size:

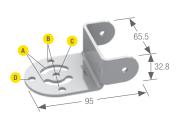
- = Ø 6.5
- In-line bracket
- Mounts around light
- Bright zinc-coated steel construction

Used with:

Tubular Fluorescent Lights

SMBLAXU

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing: A = 25, B = 45,**c** to **D** & **B** to **c** = 22.5Hole size: $A = 7 \times 26$, B, C, $D = \emptyset 6.6$

- · U-shaped metal bracket
- Used with SMBLAXRA to provide swivel adjustment
- 316 stainless steel bracket and hardware
- Set of two brackets

Linear Array Lights (IP50)

SMBWFTLR

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 27 Hole size: A = Ø 6.5

- · Right-angle bracket
- Mounts around light
- Bright zinc-coated steel construction

SMBVLA62X62RA (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing:

= 36.4Hole size: \triangle = 13.1 x 6.6

- · For mounting a light at a right angle
- 14-ga. steel, black zinc-plated

Used with:

Tubular Fluorescent Lights

Used with:

Area Lights (62 x 62 mm)

SMBAMS30PL52R (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A = 26, A to B = 13

Hole size:

- $A = 26.8 \times 7$, $B = \emptyset 6.5$, $C = \emptyset 31$
- Flat SMBAMS series bracket with space for 60 x 58 mm label
- 30 mm hole for mounting sensors
- Articulation slots for 90+° rotation
- 12-ga. (2.6 mm) cold-rolled steel

Used with: EZ-LIGHT T30 VTB

SMBAMS30RLJ

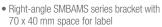
EZ-LIGHT K50L

(All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing: A = 26, A to B = 13

Hole size:

 $A = 26.8 \times 7$, $B = \emptyset 6.5$, $C = \emptyset 31$



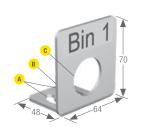
- 30 mm hole for mounting sensor
- Articulation slots for 90+° rotation
- 12-ga. (2.6 mm) cold-rolled steel

Used with: EZ-LIGHT T30 VTB

SMBAMS30RLS

EZ-LIGHT K50L EZ-LIGHT CL50

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing: A = 26, A = 13

Hole size:

 $\mathbf{A} = 26.8 \times 7, \mathbf{B} = \emptyset 6.5, \mathbf{C} = \emptyset 31$

- Right-angle SMBAMS series bracket with 62 x 26 mm space for label
- 30 mm hole for mounting sensor
- Articulation slots for 90+° rotation
- 12-ga. (2.6 mm) cold-rolled steel

Used with: EZ-LIGHT T30L **VTB**

EZ-LIGHT K50L EZ-LIGHT CL50

SMBC18 (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 26.9, B = \emptyset 18.4$

 Snaps onto 28 mm diameter structural framing

Used with: S18L

SA-K50A18

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

 $\triangle = \emptyset \ 30.5, \ \triangle = \emptyset \ 20$

- · Protective mounting bracket for EZ-LIGHT K50 sensors
- 12-ga. cold-rolled steel

Used with: K50

SMBARP..30



Hole center spacing:

= 69.9

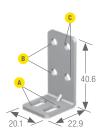
Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 12.8$

Rope Pull Model SMBARPL30 Left SMBARPR30 Right SMBARPB30 Both

Used with: K50

SMBPVA1 (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing: $^{\text{A}}$ = 10.2, $^{\text{B}}$ to $^{\text{B}}$ = 18, $^{\text{B}}$ to $^{\text{C}}$ = 10.2 Hole size:

 $A = 10 \times 4.8, B, C = \emptyset 4.6$

- Right-angle bracket
- 303 stainless steel
- · Replacement brackets for brackets included with sensors

Used with: PVA

PVD

EZ-LIGHT TL30F

SMBPVA11

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

NA

• Pair of two-piece swivel brackets for mounting sensor to 5/16" metal rack system

- Articulation slot for ±90° rotation
- May be used with SMBPVA..C bracket

Used with: PVD EZ-LIGHT TL30F SMBPVD..A SMBPVD..AB

BRACKETS

CORDSETS

RETROREFLECTORS

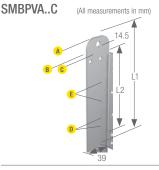
SMBPVA2 (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing: A = 18.8

Hole size: $A = \emptyset 4.4$

- Set of 4 molded brackets
- Snaps onto standard 28 mm diameter pipe
- 2 required per sensor



Hole size: A = Ø 7.3,
B, C, D, E = Ø 5.2

Hole center spacing: $\stackrel{\triangle}{\textbf{A}}$ to $\stackrel{\triangle}{\textbf{C}} = 20$, $\stackrel{\triangle}{\textbf{B}}$ to $\stackrel{\triangle}{\textbf{C}} = 18$, $\stackrel{\triangle}{\textbf{D}} = 13$, $\stackrel{\triangle}{\textbf{E}} = 32$

• Back-mounted bracket for mounting to SMBPVA7 or SMBPVA8 brackets

• Cold-rolled steel with zinc finish

Models	L1	L2
SMBPVA5C	188.7	139.5
SMBPVA10C	317.2	268.0

Used with: PVA PVD EZ-LIGHT TL30F SMBPVA..A SMBPVA..AB SMBPVD..A SMBPVD..AB Used with: SMBPVA7* SMBPVA8* SMBPVA... SMBPVA...A SMBPVA...AB SMBPVD...A SMBPVD...AB PVA, PVD

* Sensor must be mounted to a SMBPVA..C bracket.

SMBPVA.., SMBPVA..A, SMBPVA..AB

(All measurements in mm)



Models	DIP Switch Access	Light Protected	Length (L)	Used With	
SMBPVA5	Yes	No			
SMBPVA5A	Yes	Yes	139.7	PVA100	
SMBPVA5AB	No	Yes			
SMBPVA10	Yes	No			
SMBPVA10A	Yes	Yes	268.2	PVA225	
SMBPVA10AB	No	Yes			
SMBPVA13	Yes	No			
SMBPVA13A	Yes	Yes	343.3	PVA300	
SMBPVA13AB	No	Yes			
SMBPVA16	Yes	No			
SMBPVA16A	Yes	Yes	418.2	PVA375	
SMBPVA16AB	No	Yes			

- Pair of brackets protects sensor from impact; provides DIP-switch and/or indicator light exposure (depending on model)
- Heavy-duty cold-rolled steel-zinc finish
- May be used with SMBPVA..C for mounting to SMBPVA7 or SMBPVA8 brackets

Used with: PVA (see chart) SMBPVA..2 SMBPVA..7* SMBPVA..8* SMBPVA..C bracket

* Protective bracket must be mounted to a SMBPVA..C bracket.



(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A, B, A to B = 18

Hole size:

A = 0 3 2

- Set of 4 molded brackets
- Brackets clamp onto 28 mm pipe
- Request data sheet p/n 64900 for more information

Hole center spacing: N/A

Hole size: N/A

- One-piece bracket for mounting to 28 mm diameter pipe
- Black-painted steel
- Requires SMBPVA..C for mounting at an angle ±90°

Used with: PVA PVD

EZ-LIGHT TL30F SMBPVA.. SMBPVA..A SMBPVA..AB SMBPVD..A SMBPVD..AB Used with: PVA* PVD*

SMBPVA7

SMBPVA5C SMBPVA10C

(All measurements in mm)

* Sensor must be mounted to SMBPVA..C bracket. (sold separately)

SMBPVA8

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing: N/A

Hole size: N/A

- Heavy-duty 2-part bracket mounts to 28 mm diameter pipe
- Cold-rolled steel with zinc finish
- Requires SMBPVA..C for mounting

SMBPVL5 (All measurements in mm) Hole center spacing:

NA Hole size: NA

- Painted cold rolled steel
- 28 mm tubular mount bracket for mounting inside bin
- Clearance for M6 (1/4 in) hardware

Used with: PVA* PVD*

SMBPVA5C SMBPVA10C

* Sensor must be mounted to SMBPVA..C bracket. (sold separately) Used with: PVL225 PLV500

SMBPVA9 (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet} = 18$ Hole size: $\triangle = \emptyset 5$

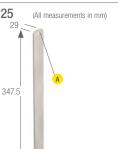
- Pair of 2-piece swivel brackets
- Mount directly to sensor or to PVD/PVA protective brackets
- Designed for mounting sensor to "look down"

EZ-LIGHT TL30F

SMBPVA..A

SMBPVD...A

SMBPVL2-225



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet}$ = 331.5

Hole size: $\triangle = \emptyset 7$

- •14 gauge cold rolled steel
- Flat bracket for mounting reflector inside
- Includes retroreflective tape

Used with: PVA PVD

SMBPVA..

SMBPVA...AB

SMBPVD...AB

Used with: PVL225

SMBPVL1

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 3, B = \emptyset 4.8, B = \emptyset 7$

- •14 gauge cold rolled steel
- Right-angle bracket for mounting the pickto-light array

SMBPVL2-500

Used with:

PLV500



Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

 $\mathbf{A} = \emptyset 7$

- •14 gauge cold rolled steel
- Flat bracket for mounting reflector inside
- Includes retroreflective tape

Used with: PVL225 PLV500

SMBPVL4

(All measurements in mm)

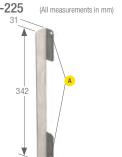


Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

- \triangle = Ø M6 x 1
- Painted cold rolled steel
- 28 mm tubular mount bracket for mounting outside bin
- Clearance for M6 (1/4 in) hardware

SMBPVL3-225



Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

 $\mathbf{A} = \emptyset 7$

- •14 gauge cold rolled steel
- Right-angle bracket for mounting reflector outside bin
- Includes retroreflective tape

Used with: PVL225 PLV500

Used with: PVL225

SMBPVL3-500 (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing:

Hole size: $A = \emptyset 7$

- •14 gauge cold rolled steel
- Right-angle bracket for mounting reflector outside bin
- Includes retroreflective tape

EZA-MBK-2 (All measurements in mm)

88.9

21.3

Used with:

Hole center spacing: (A = 63.9, B = 19.9, A) to (B = 22) Hole size: $(A = \emptyset 8.3, B) = \emptyset 4.8$

 Bracket adapter (Qty 2) for attaching EZA-MBK-1 to any MSA series stand

Used with: PLV500

EZ-SCREEN Point & Grid MSA Stands

EZA-MBK-1 (All measurements in mm)

a to **B** = 15.8, **a** to **c** = 31.5 Hole size: **a**, **B**, **c** = 15 x 7, **d** = \emptyset 32

Hole center spacing:

- Two end-cap replacement brackets for one emitter/receiver
- 8-ga. cold-rolled steel with black corrosion-resistant zinc chromate finish
- M5 and M6 mounting hardware

Hole center spacing: **A** = 44.4, **B** = 20, **C** = 40

Hole size: **A** = 10.2 x 4.8, **B**, **C** = 25 x 7, **D** = 0

- Two-bracket kit for one sensor
- Adapter brackets for mounting to engineered/slotted aluminum framing such as 80/20™ and Unistrut™
- Order EZA-MBK-20U for bracket and M5 and M6 mounting hardware

Used with: EZ-SCREEN Point & Grid

Used with: EZ-ARRAY EZ-SCREEN Standard 14 & 30 mm EZ-SCREEN Cascade 14 & 30 mm





Hole center spacing:

A to B = 20

Hole size:

 $^{\text{A}}$, $^{\text{B}}$ = 15 x 7, $^{\text{C}}$ = \emptyset 21.5

- Two end-cap replacement brackets for one emitter/receiver
- 8-ga. cold-rolled steel with black corrosion-resistant zinc chromate finish
- M5 and M6 mounting hardware

EZA-MBK-21 (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing: A = 20, B = 20, A =

- L configuration of two cascaded EZ-SCREEN light screens

 8-ga. cold-rolled steel with black
- 8-ga. cold-rolled steel with black corrosion-resistant zinc chromate finish
- M5 and M6 mounting hardware

Used with: EZ-ARRAY EZ-SCREEN Standard 14 & 30 mm Used with: EZ-SCREEN Cascade 14 & 30 mm

EZA-MBK-12 (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing: A = 20, A = 36

Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 7, B = \emptyset 8.3$

- Two-piece center bracket for one emitter/receiver
- 8-ga. cold-rolled steel with black corrosion-resistant zinc chromate finish
- M5 and M6 mounting hardware

EZA-MBK-3 (All measurements in mm)

Hole size:

A = Ø 7

 $^{\bullet} = 65$

Hole center spacing:

Two-piece side-swivel bracket kit180° range of motion

 8-ga. cold-rolled steel with black corrosion-resistant zinc chromate finish

Used with: EZ-ARRAY EZ-SCREEN Standard 14 & 30 mm Used with: EZ-SCREEN Point & Grid



Hole center spacing:

 $\triangle = 50.8$

ø 7

Hole size:

- Top-mounting kit with SMB30SC swivel bracket and threaded adapter
- 45° rotation in any direction
- Black reinforced thermoplastic polyester

LPA-MBK-12 (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing:

A = 10

Hole size: $A = 15.5 \times 5.5$

- Side-mount bracket kit
- +10°/-30° sensor rotation
- 14-ga. (1.9 mm) steel, black zinc plated; die-cast zinc clamp
- Includes 1 bracket and hardware

Used with:

EZ-SCREEN LP 14 & 25 mm

EZA-MBK-5

Used with:

EZ-SCREEN Point

(All measurements in mm))



Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

- bracket and threaded adapter plate
- 45° rotation in any direction
- · Black reinforced thermoplastic polyester

Used with: **EZ-SCREEN Point**

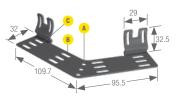
= 50.8

ø 7

- Bottom-mounting kit with SMB30SC swivel

LPA-MBK-120

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A, **B**, **C** = 10, **B** to **C** = 50

Hole size:

 $A = \emptyset 5.8, B, C = 15.5 \times 5.5$

- Pair of angled L brackets for two cascaded emitter/receiver pairs
- Fixed 120° orientation
- +10°/-30° sensor rotation
- 14-ga. (1.9 mm) steel, black zinc plated

Used with:

EZ-SCREEN LP Cascade 14 & 25 mm

EZA-MBK-9 (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

= 30.8

Hole size:

 $A = 21 \times 7, B = \emptyset 32$

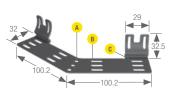
- Two-bracket kit with 30 mm range of motion for mounting sensor
- 8-ga. cold-rolled steel with black corrosion-resistant zinc chromate finish
- M5 and M6 mounting hardware

Used with:

EZ-SCREEN Grid & Point

LPA-MBK-135

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A, **B**, **C** = 10, **B** to **C** = 50 Hole size:

 $\mathbf{A} = \emptyset 5.8, \mathbf{B}, \mathbf{C} = 15.5 \times 5.5$

- Pair of angled L brackets for two cascaded emitter/receiver pairs
- Fixed 135° orientation
- +10°/-30° sensor rotation
- 14-ga. (1.9 mm) steel, black zinc plated

Used with:

EZ-SCREEN LP Cascade 14 & 25 mm



Hole center spacing:

= 10

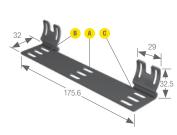
Hole size:

 \triangle = 5.5 x 15.5

End-cap bracket kit 360° sensor rotation 14-ga. (1.9 mm) steel, black zinc plated; die-cast metal clamp Includes 2 brackets and hard-

ware

Used with: EZ-SCREEN LP 14 & 25 mm LPA-MBK-180 (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

A, **B**, **C** = 10, **A** to **B** = 73.3, $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{6}$ = 73.3 Hole size:

(A), (B), (C) = 15.5 x 5.5

- · Pair of inline (straight) brackets for two cascaded emitter/receiver pairs
- Fixed 180° orientation
- +10°/-30° sensor rotation
- 14-ga. (1.9 mm) steel, black zinc plated

EZ-SCREEN LP Cascade 14 & 25 mm

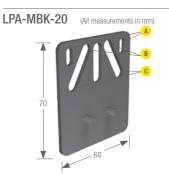
BRACKETS

CORDSETS

(All measurements in mm)

LPA-MBK-PXXX

RETROREFLECTORS



Used with: EZ-SCREEN LP 14 & 25 mm

Hole center spacing: A = 44.5, B = 20, C = 40Hole size: $A = 4.8 \times 10.2$, B, $c = 7 \times 26.8$

- · Universal adapter bracket for mounting to engineered/slotted aluminum framing (example, 80/20[™], Bosch)
- Use with LPA-MBK-11, -12 or -13
- 12-ga. (2.66 mm) steel; black zinc plated
- Includes 1 bracket and hardware

Used with:

Hole center spacing:

 $\mathbf{A} = 44.5, \ \mathbf{B} = 40, \ \mathbf{D} = 18$ Hole size:

- $A = 4.8 \times 10.2$, $B = 7 \times 26.8$, $C = 7 \times 25$ • L-shaped protective bracket for one
- emitter/receiver · Sized to match emitter/receiver length; replace XXX in model number with emitter/receiver size (example, LPA-MBK-P270 for use with SLP..-270)
- +10°/-30° sensor rotation

Hole center spacing:

and aligning

• Metal swivel bracket for mounting

= 63Hole size:

9 x 20.4

• 12-ga. (2.66 mm) steel, black zinc plated or painted

EZ-SCREEN LP 14 & 25 mm

LPA-MBK-21 (All measurements in mm) Hole center spacing: **A**, **B** = 10, **A** to **B** = Hole size: (A), (B) = 15.5 x 5.5

- two cascaded emitters/receivers; uses clamps from side-mount bracket LPA-MBK-12
- +10°/-30° sensor rotation
- 14-ga. (1.9 mm) steel, black zinc plated

Used with: EZ-SCREEN LP Cascade 14 & 25 mm

AG4-MBK1 (All measurements in mm) • Pivoting "L" bracket system for

- Adjustable 90° to 180° orientation

Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

 $^{\bullet}$ = Ø 6.6

• End-cap bracket for mounting inside Unistrut® metal framing

• Fits Unistrut® P1000 size (1 5/8"), with

• 14-ga. (1.9 mm) steel, black zinc, plated;

M6 or 1/4" channel nuts

die-cast zinc clamp Used with LPA-MBK-11 • Includes 2 brackets and hardware (does not include Unistrut® channel nuts) SSA-MBK-EEC1

Used with:

AG4 Laser Scanner

(All measurements in mm)

(All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing: NA Hole size:

 \triangle = \emptyset 30.5



• 8 gauge steel, black finish (zinc-plated)

Used with:

LPA-MBK-22

EZ-SCREEN LP 14 & 25 mm

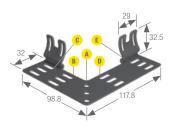
Used with: E-Stop Buttons

SSA-MBK-EEC2



(All measurements in mm)

(All measurements in mm)



EZ-SCREEN LP Cascade 14 & 25 mm

Hole center spacing: **A**, **B**, **C**, **D**, **E** = 10, **B** to **C** = 30, \bullet to \bullet = 50 Hole size: A = \emptyset 5.8. **B**. **C**. **D**, **E** = 15.5 x 5.5

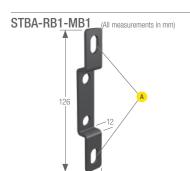
- Pair of angled L brackets for two cascaded emitter/receiver pairs
- Fixed 90° orientation
- +10°/-30° sensor rotation
- 14-ga. (1.9 mm) steel, black zinc plated

Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet} = 85$ Hole size: A = Ø 30.5

- Allows for horizontal and vertical (post)
- 8 gauge steel, black finish (zinc-plated)

Used with: E-Stop Buttons



Used with: DUO-TOUCH Run Bar Hole center spacing:

= 106Hole size: $= 9 \times 15$

- · Pair of wall-mount brackets; run bar "hangs" on vertical surface
- Slotted holes for vertical adjustment
- 12-ga. cold-rolled steel with black powdercoat paint



• Two-bracket replacement kit for brackets that come with emitter/receiver

 $A = \emptyset 4.8, B = 12.7 \times 7, C = \emptyset 15.2$

- 13-ga. cold-rolled steel with black
- corrosion-resistant zinc chromate finish
- Bracket hardware included

Hole center spacing:

Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

A = 20, A to B = 10

Used with: EZ-SCREEN Type 2



Hole center spacing: A = 20, B = 40, A = 20Hole size: (A), (B) = 27 x 7

- Universal-mount bracket; allows run bar to mount to vertical stand or surface
- · Slotted holes for adjustment
- 12-ga. cold-rolled steel with black powdercoat paint

Used with: DUO-TOUCH Run Bar USMB-6 (All measurements in mm)

A = 52.1, A to B = 26, C = 30.6Hole size: (A), (B) = 25.4 x 7.1, $\mathbf{c} = 15.5 \times 7, \mathbf{D} = \emptyset 15.2$

- · Two-bracket universal-mounting surface kit
- 13-ga. cold-rolled steel with black corrosion-resistant zinc chromate finish
- Bracket hardware included

Used with: EZ-SCREEN Type 2



Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

- Swivel-mount bracket; mounts to telescoping stand
- Holes for radial adjustment, 0° to 30° in 10° increments
- 12-ga. cold-rolled steel with black powdercoat paint

Used with: DUO-TOUCH Run Bar

NOTE:

Included with telescoping stands STBA-RB1-S1 and STBA-RB1-S2 USMB-8 (All measurements in mm) Hole center spacing:

= 22.7Hole size:

 $A = 15 \times 3.5$, B = 0.14.8

- Two-bracket kit for one emitter/receiver
- Mounting plate for 90° sensor direction
- Black anodized aluminum

USCMB-.. (All measurements in mm) 31.8

37.6

Used with:

EZ-SCREEN Type 2

Hole center spacing: $\mathbf{B} = 19.9, \mathbf{A} \text{ to } \mathbf{B} = 10.9$

Hole size: $A = 12.2 \times 7.1, B = \emptyset 4.8$

- Two-piece center mounting replacement kit for bracket that comes with emitter/receiver
- 13-ga. cold-rolled steel with black power coat paint
- Bracket hardware included

USCMB-1 fits emitters/receivers 600 to 900 mm long USCMB-2 fits emitters/receivers 1050 mm and longer.

ED9Z-GH1 (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing:

 $^{\bullet} = 50$ Hole size: = 0.5.3

- Right-angle bracket for mounting switch to upright surface
- Stainless steel

Used with:

Used with:

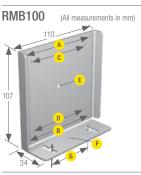
EZ-SCREEN Type 2

ED1G Enabling Devices

BRACKETS

CORDSETS

RETROREFLECTORS



Hole center spacing: A, B, A to B = 92, C, D, C to D = 77, G = 56 Hole size: **A**, **B**, **C**, **D** = \emptyset 0.5, $\mathbf{E} = \emptyset 4.8, \mathbf{F} = \emptyset 4.5, \mathbf{G} = 21.5 \times 4.5$

- · Protective mounting bracket for retroreflective targets
- 14-ga. 316 stainless steel
- Stainless steel M3 x 0.5 hardware included

Used with: BRT-3 BRT-84

BRT-77X77C BRT-92X92C BRT-92X92CB

SMBAMSR85P (All measurements in mm) 139

A = 26, B = 13, C = 77, E = 30Hole size: $\mathbf{A} = 26.8 \times 7, \mathbf{B} = \emptyset 6.5,$ $\mathbf{C} = 2.3, \mathbf{D} = 3.2, \mathbf{E} = 3.2$ Flat SMBAMS series bracket for mounting reflectors

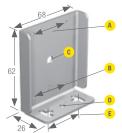
Hole center spacing:

- Articulation slots for 90+° rotation
- 14-ga. 300 series stainless steel

Used with: BRT-3 BRT-84

BRT-77X77C BRT-51X51BM

RMB50 (All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing: $\stackrel{\textbf{A}}{\textbf{A}}$, $\stackrel{\textbf{B}}{\textbf{B}} = 34$, $\stackrel{\textbf{A}}{\textbf{A}}$ to $\stackrel{\textbf{B}}{\textbf{B}} = 52$, $\stackrel{\textbf{E}}{\textbf{E}} = 26$ Hole size: (A), (B) = \emptyset 0.5, (C) = \emptyset 6.3, (D) = \emptyset 4.5, **E** = 13.8 X 4.5

- · Protective mounting bracket for retroreflective targets
- 14-ga. 316 stainless steel
- Stainless steel M3 x 0.5 hardware included

Used with: BRT-50D BRT-50R BRT-2X2

BRT-51X51BM BRT-60X40C BRT-60X40IP69K

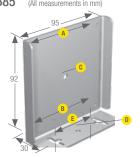
Hole center spacing:

MSMB-MSM-45 (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing: $^{\text{A}}$ to $^{\text{B}} = 50.8$ Hole size: $A = \emptyset 7, B = 87.7 \times 7$

- Bracket for 45° mounting of mirror
- 11-ga. cold-rolled steel with black corrosion-resistant zinc chromate finish
- · Bracket hardware included

RMB85 (All measurements in mm)



BRT-60X40AF

A, **B**, **A** to **B** = 77, **E** = 46Hole size: (A), (B) = \emptyset 0.5, (C) = \emptyset 4.8, (D) = \emptyset 4.5. $E = 19 \times 4.5$

- Protective mounting bracket for retroreflective targets
- 14-ga. 316 stainless steel
- Stainless steel M3 x 0.5 hardware included

Used with: MSM4A Mirror NOTE: For a kit containing a bracket and MSM4A mirror, order model number MSA-MBM-K45

MSMMB (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing: $^{\bullet}$ = 44.5

Hole size: $A = 10.2 \times 4.8$, $B = \emptyset 13.2$

- Replacement (pair) for brackets that come with MSM mirrors
- 11-ga. cold-rolled steel with black corrosion-resistant zinc chromate finish
- · Bracket hardware included

Used with: BRT-3 BRT-77X77C Used with: MSM Mirror

SMB50RFA.. (All measurements in mm)



Model Bolt Thread (A) SMB50RFA 3/8 - 16 x 2" SMB50RFAM10 M10 - 1.5 x 50

Hole center spacing: Hole size:

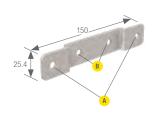
 $^{\mathbf{B}} = 5.4$

- Swivel bracket with tilt and pan movement for precision adjustment
- Easy sensor mounting to extruded rail T-slots
- 50 mm diameter plate for mounting a reflector

BRT-42D BRT-34T

LMBWLB92

(All measurements in mm)



Hole center spacing: $\mathbf{B} = 45$, $\mathbf{A} = 124.6$

- Stainless steel
- · Surface mount
- Hardware included

Used with: WLB92

Used with: BRT-35DM

BRT-50D

LMBWLB92-CLIP (All measurements in mm)

Hole center spacing: n/a Hole size: $A = \emptyset 6.5$, $B = 3.6 \times 5.5$

- Stainless steel
- Mounting Clip
- Hardware included

Used with: WLB92



Hole center spacing: Hole size: $= 7 \times M3 \times 0.5$ Model Bolt Thread (A) SMBQ4XFA 3/8 - 16 x 2 1/4" SMBQ4XFAM10 M10 - 1.5 x 50 SMBQ4XFAM12 n/a; no bolt included. Mounts directly to 12 mm (1/2 in) rods

- 304 stainless steel bracket
- Swivel bracket with tilt and pan movement for precision adjustment
- Clamps on dia. 12mm rod (not included)

Used with: Q3X Q4X

QS18 QS30

LMBWLB92HKS (All measurements in mm) Adjustable 152.4 MIN 1524 MAX

Hole center spacing: \triangle = 45 Hole size: n/a

Hanging kit; 1.5 m (5 ft) cable with looped Galvanized Steel

Packaged 2 per kit Hardware included





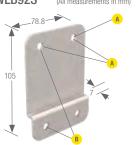
Hole center spacing: n/aHole size: $\triangle = 2x \ \emptyset 6.5$

Replaces bracket that ships with the WLB32

Stainless steel

Includes 4 snap clips, 4 screws, and





Hole center spacing: $^{\mathbf{A}} = 45$, $^{\mathbf{B}} = 80$ Hole size: $\triangle = 4X \ \emptyset 7$

Surface Mount; Set of two brackets for end of light Stainless Steel hardware included

Used with: WLB32



Hole center spacing: n/a Hole size: $\triangle = \emptyset6.4$

- Swivel bracket kit allows 180° of movement
- Stainless steel

Used with: WLB92





• Swivel Right Angle Mount; Pair of two swivel right-angle brackets

Stainless Steel hardware included

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} LMBLWB32MAG & (All measurements in mm) \end{tabular}$

Hole center spacing: n/a Hole size: n/a

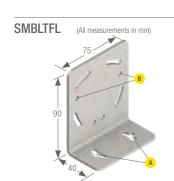
- Magnet mounting bracket for easy attachment to steel or iron
- Stainless steel

Used with: WLB92

Used with: WLB32

Used with:

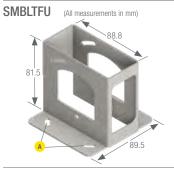
WLB32



Hole center spacing: $^{\text{A}}$ = 45, $^{\text{B}}$ = 54.5 Hole size: $A = 6x \emptyset 4.5, B = 4x \emptyset 4.5$

- Right-angle bracket
- 12-ga. stainless steel
- Hardware included

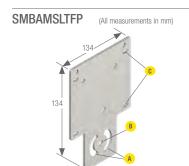
Used with: LTF



Hole center spacing: \bigcirc = 62.6 Hole size: \bigcirc = 8x Ø5.0

- Protective bracket
- 12-ga. stainless steel
- Hardware included

Used with: LTF



Hole center spacing: **c** = 67

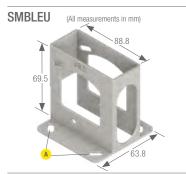
Hole size:

 $A = 26.8 \times 7, B = \emptyset 6.5, C = 3.5$

- 12-ga. stainless steel
- Articulated slots for 90+° rotation
- Hardware included

Used with: LTF

MISCELLANEOUS



Hole center spacing: $\bigcirc A = 48$ Hole size: $\bigcirc A = 8x \ \emptyset \ 2.5$

- Protective bracket
- 12-ga. stainless steelHardware included

Used with: LE

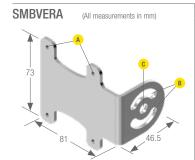


Hole center spacing: $^{\mathbf{A}} = 47, ^{\mathbf{B}} = 50.8$

Hole size: $A = 4x \ \emptyset \ 5.7, B = 8x \ \emptyset \ 4.5$

- Right-angle bracket12-ga. stainless steelHardware included

Used with: LE



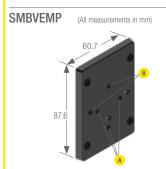
Hole center spacing:

A = 47, B = 25

Hole size:

- $A = 4x \ \emptyset \ 4.5, B = 7 \ x \ 26, C = 1/4-20$
- Right-angle bracket
- 12-ga. stainless steel
- M3 x 0.5 hardware included

Used with: VE



Hole center spacing:

Hole size:

- A = 3x 10-32 2B THRU**B** = M8x 1.25 THRU
- Black ABS plastic
- Hardware included

Used with:

VE



Banner Cordset Selections

M8/Pico-Style



3-Pin	page 760
4-Pin	page 762
6-Pin	page 763

M12/Euro-Style



4-Pin	page 764
5-Pin	page 766
8-Pin	page 768
12-Pin	page 775

M12/Micro-Style



3-Pin	page 777
Pin	page 777
i-Pin	page 778

Mini-Style



3-Pin	page 779
4-Pin	page 779
5-Pin	page 779
8-Pin	page 780

Communication



Communication	page 781
Ethernet	page 783

Washdown



n page 784
n page 784

Miscellaneous

Unterminated Bulk Cable	page 786
Cable Glands	page 786
Field-Wireable Connectors	page 788

3-Pin Threaded M8/Pico-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout	
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane)	et, PUR (polyurethane)		2.00 m		PKG3M-2		
connector body		<u> </u>	5.00 m		PKG3M-5		
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 24 AWG, gold-plated contacts	Straight	ø 9.5 	7.00 m	4.40 mm	PKG3M-7	Famala	
Voltage/Current Rating: 125 V ac/dc, 4.0 A			M8 x 1	M8 x 1	9.00 m		PKG3M-9
Temperature: -40 to +105 °C			10.0 m		PKG3M-10	3 (**)	
Environmental Rating: IP67		28 Typ	2.00 m		PKW3M-2	1 = Brown	
	Right- Angle	20 Typ.	5.00 m	4.40 mm	PKW3M-5	3 = Blue 4 = Black	
		ø 9.5	9.00 m		PKW3M-9		

Used with: Q12, T8, SB12, VSM, VS1, VS2, VS3, SLM, IP68 Sealed Ring Light, On-axis Lights

3-Pin Threaded M8/Pico-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout			
Cable: PVC jacket and connector body Coupling Nut: Stainless steel						4.00 m		PKGV3M-4	Female 4
Conductors: 24 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 125 V ac/dc, 4.0 A Temperature: -40 to +90 °C	Straight	6 9.5 M8 x 1	7.00 m 4.40 mr	4.40 mm	PKGV3M-7	1 = Brown			
Environmental Rating: IP67			10.0 m		PKGV3M-10	3 = Blue 4 = Black			

Used with: IP68 Sealed Ring Lights (stainless steel)

3-Pin Threaded/Snap M8/Pico-Style—Double-Ended

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass (female) Nylon/nickel-plated brass (male)		35 Typ.	0.35 m		PKG3M35-PSG3M	Female 4 3
Conductors: 24 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 125 V ac/dc, 4.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67	Straight	σ 9.5 ☐ 42 Typ. M8 x 1 ☐	2.00 m	4.40 mm	PKG3M-2-PSG3M	1 = Brown 3 = Blue 4 = Black

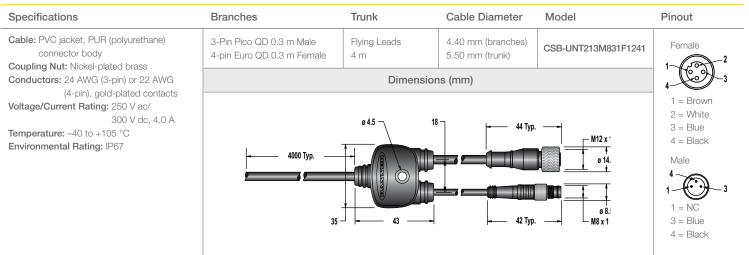
Used with: IP68 Sealed P4 (connect IP68 Sealed Ring Light to P4)

3-Pin Threaded M8/Pico-Style Splitter—Flat Junction

Specifications	Branches	Trunk	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body	3-Pin Pico QD 2 x 0.20 m Female	0.20 m Male	4.40 mm	CSB-M831M831	Female
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass (female) Nylon/nickel-plated brass (male)		Dimensio	ons (mm)		4-
Nylon/nickel-plated brass (male) Conductors: 24 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 125 V ac/dc, 4.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67 Wiring: Parallel wired Y-cords	412 Typ.— 68.5 — M8 x 1 —	35.0	10.0	- 34.7 Typ	Male 4 1 = Brown 3 = Blue 4 = Black

Used with: Connect P4 to two lights, Spot Lights, Area Lights, Backlights

3-Pin M8/Pico-Style and 4-Pin M12/Euro-Style to Flying Leads Splitter—Flat Junction



 $\textbf{Used with:} \ \textit{P4} \ \text{to High Intensity Area Lights (to strobe from P4)} \\$

4-Pin Snap-on M8/Pico-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body, nylon coupling nut Coupling Nut: Nylon Conductors: 26 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 125 V ac/dc, 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +90 °C	Straight	32 Typ. ————————————————————————————————————	2.00 m	3.20 mm	PKG4-2	Female
Environmental Rating: IP67	Right- Angle	29 Typ. ————————————————————————————————————	2.00 m	3.20 mm	PKW4Z-2	1 = Brown 2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black

Used with: QS18 (Integral or Pigtail), Q20 (Integral or Pigtail), D12, D10A, DF-G1, S12

4-Pin Snap-On M8/Pico-Style with Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body, nylon or PUR coupling nut Coupling Nut: Nylon or PUR Conductors: 26 AWG (shielded), gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 125 V ac/dc, 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +90 °C Environmental Rating: IP67	Straight	32 Typ. ————————————————————————————————————	2.00 m	4.40 mm	PKG4S-2	Female 4 2 3
	Right- Angle	29 Typ. ————————————————————————————————————	2.00 m	4.40 mm	PKW4ZS-2	1 = Brown 2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black

Used with: QS18U

4-Pin Threaded M8/Pico-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 26 AWG, gold-plated contacts		35 Typ	2.00 m		PKG4M-2	
Voltage/Current Rating: 125 V ac/dc, 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C		99.5	5.00 m	3.80 mm	PKG4M-5	Female 4
Environmental Rating: IP67		_ M8 x1	9.00 m		PKG4M-9	
		28 Typ	2.00 m		PKW4M-2	2 = White 3 = Blue
	Right- Angle	20 Typ.	5.00 m	4.30	PKW4M-5	4 = Black
		M8 x 1	9.00 m		PKW4M-9	

Used with: Q12,QS18 (Pigtail), Q20 (Pigtail), S12, QMH26, Q26, D12, DF-G1

4-Pin Threaded M8/Pico-Style to USB with Shield—Double-Ended

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body		42 Typ. ————————————————————————————————————	0.15 m	4.80 mm	PSG-4M-4005-USB	USB 1 = Red 3 = Green 2 = White 4 = Black Male
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass on Pico QD end Conductors: 28 AWG and 24 AWG, gold-plated contacts			0.30 m		PSG-4M-401-USB	
Voltage/Current Rating: 60V ac/75V dc, 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C	Straight Pico QD/ USB		0.91 m		PSG-4M-403-USB	
Environmental Rating: IP67			3.05 m		PSG-4M-410-USB	
		ø 8.5 [⊥]	4.88 m		PSG-4M-416-USB	1 = Red 3 = Black 2 = White 4 = Green

Used with: iVu TG & BCR — Remote Touch Screen models, iVu Plus

6-Pin Snap-On M8/Pico-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nut: Nylon or PUR Conductors: 26 AWG (shielded),	Ohuni alah	32 Typ	2.00 m	4.70	PKG6Z-2	Female
gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 125V ac/dc, 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +90 °C Environmental Rating: IP67	Straight	99.0	9.00 m	4.70 mm	PKG6Z-9	1 = Brown
	Right-	29 Typ	2.00 m	4.70 mm	PKW6Z-2	2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black 5 = Gray
	Angle	ø 10.9 —	9.00 m	4.70 mm	PKW6Z-9	6 = Pink

Used with: D10

4-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 250V ac/dc, 4.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67/IP69K		 	1.83 m		MQDC-406	
	Ctroinlet		4.57 m	F 00 mm	MQDC-415	Female
	Straight	M12x1	9.14 m	5.20 mm	MQDC-430	1 = Brown 2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black
		ø 14.5 —	15.2 m		MQDC-450	
		32 Typ. ——	2.00 m		MQDC-406RA-2	
	Right-	30 Typ.	5.00 m		MQDC-415RA	
	Angle			5.20 mm	MQDC-430RA	
		M12 x 1	9.00 m		MQDC-450RA	1

Used with: Q12, M12, QS18, Q20, OMNI-BEAM (QDH suffix), Q45 dc sensors (Q5 suffix), MINI-BEAM dc, SM312 sensors, S18, M18, T18, Q25, S30, T30, Q40, TM18/TM18 Expert, QM42/QMT42, QL50/QL51, SLM, R58A, T18U, TL50/TL30F, K5, K80, PVA/PVL, VTB, STB with solid-state relay, EZ-LIGHT, WL50, WLS28-2, QM26, Q26, DF-G1, WLA, WLC60, WLC90,E-Stops w/ Q4 suffix

4-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style with Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body, nickel-plated		44 Typ. ———	1.83 m		MQDEC2-406	
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 22 AWG (shielded), gold-	Straight	M12 x 1	4.57 m	5.20 mm	MQDEC2-415	Female
plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/dc.			9.14 m		MQDEC2-430	
4.0 A Temperature: –40 to +105 °C		32 Тур. —	1.83 m		MQDEC2-406RA	1 = Brown
Environmental Rating: IP67	Right- Angle	30 Тур.	4.57 m	5.20 mm	MQDEC2-415RA	2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black
		M12 x 1 914.5	9.14 m		MQDEC2-430RA	

Used with: QS18U, T30UX

4-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style (for use with NAMUR sensors)

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body		44 Typ. ———	1.83 m		MQD9-406	
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 20 AWG, gold-plated	Straight M12x1 o 14.5 -		4.57 m	5.20 mm	MQD9-415	Female
contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/dc.		9.14 m		MQD9-430	1-	
4.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67		32 Typ.——	1.83 m	5.20 mm	MQD9-406RA	1 = Brown 2 = Blue
	Right- Angle	30 Тур.	4.57 m		MQD9-415RA	
		M12 x 1 0 14.5	9.14 m		MQD9-430RA	

Used with: MINI-BEAM & Q45 NAMUR sensors

4-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style—Double-Ended

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane)		40 Typ	0.31 m		MQDEC-401SS	
connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass			0.91 m		MQDEC-403SS	
Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts		M12 x 1	1.83 m		MQDEC-406SS	
Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/dc, 4.0 A	Straight	6 14.5 J	3.66 m	5.90 mm	MQDEC-412SS	Female
Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67			6.10 m		MQDEC-420SS	1-600
Livionional Hading. II or			9.14 m		MQDEC-430SS	4
		M12 x 1 → ø 14.5 →	15.2 m		MQDEC-450SS	Male 2 1 Brown 2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black
			0.91 m	- 5.90 mm	MQDEC-403RS	
		30 Тур.	1.83 m		MQDEC-406RS	
	Right-	M12 x 1	3.66 m		MQDEC-412RS	
	Angle		6.10 m		MQDEC-420RS	
			9.14 m		MQDEC-430RS	
		44 Typ. ———	15.2 m		MQDEC-450RS	

Used with: M12, QS18, Q20,0MNI-BEAM (QDH suffix), Q45 dc sensors (Q5 suffix),MINI-BEAM dc, SM312 sensors, S18, M18, T18, Q25, S30, T30, Q40, QM42/QMT42, SLM, R58A, T18U, TL50, TL30F, K50, K80, PVA/PVL, VTB and STB, EZ-LIGHT, WL50, WLS28-2, QM26, Q26, DF-G1, WLA, WLC60/WLC90, QL50

4-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style Splitter—Flat Junction

Specifications	Branches(Female)	Trunk(Male)	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout		
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body	No branch	No trunk		CSB-M1240M1240			
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/ 300 V dc, 4.0A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67 Wiring: Parallel wired Y-cord		No trunk		CSB-M1240M1241			
		0.30 m		CSB-M1241M1241			
	2 x 0.30 m	2.50 m	5.50 mm	CSB-M1248M1241	Female 1		
	2 x 0.30 m	4.60 m		CSB-M12415M1241			
		7.60 m		CSB-M12425M1241			
		7.60 m Unterminated		CSB-UNT425M1241			
	Dimensions (mm)						
	4000 Typ. ————————————————————————————————————	e 4.5 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	44 Typ. ————————————————————————————————————	M12 x 1	2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black		

Used with: Sensors w/4-Pin Euro QD, EZ-LIGHT, DX80 (10 to 30 V dc), DX85, WLS28-2, WL50, WLA, WLC60, WLC90

4-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style Splitter—Rounded Junction

Specifications	Branches(Female)	Trunk(Male)	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane)	0.31 m			CSRB-M1240M1241	
connector body	0.61 m],,,,	5.50	CSRB-M1240M1242	
Coupling Nut: nNickel-plated brass	0.91 m	No trunk	5.50 mm	CSRB-M1240M1243	Female
Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts	1.22 m	-		CSRB-M1240M1244	4
Voltage/Current Rating: 60 V ac/75 V dc, 2.0A	Dimensions (mm)				
2.0A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67 Wiring: Parallel wired Y-cord	20.0 M12 x 1	2X ø 5.5	5.0	2X M12 x 1	Male 2 3 1 = Brown 2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black

Used with: Sensors w/4-Pin Euro QD, EZ-LIGHT, DX80 (10 to 30 V dc), DX85, WLS28-2, WL50, WLA, WLC60, WLC90

Specifications

5-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane)		44 Typ. ———	0.50 m		MQDC1-501.5	
connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass	Straight		1.83 m	5.20 mm	MQDC1-506	
Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts	Straight	M12 x 1	4.57 m	- 5.20 mm -	MQDC1-515	Female 1
Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/dc, 4.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67		ø 14.5	9.14 m		MQDC1-530	
	Right- Angle	32 Typ. ——	1.83 m	5.20 mm	MQDC1-506RA	
		30 Typ.	4.57 m		MQDC1-515RA	
		M12 x 1	9.14 m		MQDC1-530RA	

Used with: MINI-BEAM Expert, QS30, PicoDot, Q45 Laser Retro, R55F, SL30 & SL30E, SL10 & SL10E, VTB (2-color), QL56, Q60, PVD, STB, K50, K80, DX80, DX81, DX85, EZ-LIGHT, STB w/em relay, High-Intensity Area Lights, High-Intensity Ring Lights, Sealed Backlights, R58 Expert, QL56

5-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style

Cordset Specs	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body			1.83 m		MQDC20-506	Female
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 20 AWG, gold-plated		42 typ.				4 630 3
contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/dc,	Straight	M12 x 1	4.57 m	6.00 mm	MQDC20-515	1 = Brown 2 = White
$$4.0\ A$$ Temperature: –40 to +105 °C		ø 15 _	9.14 m		MQDC20-530	3 = Blue 4 = Black
Environmental Rating: IP67						5 = Gray

Used with: High Intensity Area Lights, High Intensity Ring Lights, Sealed Linear Array Lights, Sealed Backlights NOTE: Except stainless steel models

5-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nut: 316 stainless steel		M12x1 — 615	1.83 m	6.00 mm	MQDC20SS-506	1 = Brown 2 = White 3 = Blue
Conductors: 20 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/dc,	Straight		4.57 m		MQDC20SS-515	
4.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67			9.14 m		MQDC20SS-530	

Used with: M25U, QM26

5-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style with Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane)	Straight	M12 x 1 - 0 14.5 -	1.83 m	5.60 mm	MQDEC2-506	
connector body Coupling Nut: nickel-plated brass Conductors: 22 AWG (shielded), gold plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/dc, 4.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67			4.57 m		MQDEC2-515	
			9.14 m		MQDEC2-530	Female 1
			15.2 m		MQDEC2-550	
	Right- Angle	32 Typ	1.83 m	5.60 mm	MQDEC2-506RA	
			4.57 m		MQDEC2-515RA	
			9.14 m		MQDEC2-530RA	
		M12 x 1	15.2 m		MQDEC2-550RA	

Used with: R58E, QT50U dc sensors, S18U, T30U, M25U, Q45U, Q45UR, LX, QT50R, Q120RA

5-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style to 4-Pin Threaded M12/Euro Style Splitter—Flat Junction

4-pin Euro QD 2 x 0.31 m	5-pin Euro QD			+			
	0.31 m	5.50 mm	CSF-M12F51M12M41				
	Dimensions (mm)						
014.5 M12 x 1	<u>+</u>						
1 = NC 1 = 2 = Brown 2 = 3 = Blue 3 =	NC 1 = Brown Gray 2 = White Blue 3 = Blue	C1 4 C2 1 OV 2 CVA 5	Branch 1 to Port 1 4 Ct 2 C2 3 Common 4 G3A 2 C4 G3A 3 Common	an on			
	Branch 1 Bra 1 = NC 1 = 2 = Brown 2 = 3 = Blue 3 =	Branch 1 Branch 2 1 Brown 2	## Description of the proof of	Branch 1 Branch 2			

Used with: 3- or 4-Segmented EZ-LIGHT, 3- or 4-function TL50 Tower Lights

NOTE: Use to connect device to a "2-output" I/O block

5-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style Splitter—Rounded Junction

Specifications	Branches(Fema	ale)	Trunk(Male)	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body		anch 2 22 m	No trunk	5.60 mm	CSRB-M1250M125.47M125.73	Female 2
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductor: 22 AWG, gold-plated			Dimen	sions (mm)		4 600 3
contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 60 V ac/ 75 V dc, 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67 Wiring: Parallel wired Y-cord	20.0 M12 x 1		2X ø 5.5 –	5.0	44 Typ	Male 2 4 3 1 = Brown 2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black 5 = Green/Yellow

 $\textbf{Used with:} \ \textbf{EZ-LIGHTs w/5-Pin Euro QD, DX80} \ \textit{(FlexPower), LX}$

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style with Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body		44 Typ. M12 x 1	1.83 m	5.60 mm	MQDC-806	Female 2 1 5 6 8 1 = White 5 = Gray
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 24 AWG (shielded), gold- plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 75 V ac/dc,	Straight		4.58 m		MQDC-815	
2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67			9.14 m		MQDC-830	2 = Brown 6 = Pink 3 = Green 7 = Blue 4 = Yellow 8 = Shield

Used with: LT3, LG5, LG10

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style with Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body		47	1.83 m	5.60 mm	MAQDC-806	Female 2 3
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 24 AWG (shielded), gold-	Straight	44 Typ.	4.58 m		MAQDC-815	7 6 5 5
plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 75 V ac/dc, 2.0 A	Straight	M12 x 1 - Ø 14.5 -	9.14 m		MAQDC-830	1 = White 5 = Gray 2 = Brown 6 = Pink
Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67			15.2 m		MAQDC-850	3 = Green 7 = Blue 4 = Yellow 8 = Red

Used with: EZ-ARRAY, Emitters/Receivers

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style with Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body		 	1.83 m	6.00 mm	MQLH-806-F	Female 2 3
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 24 AWG (shielded), gold- plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 75 V ac/dc,	Straight	M12x1	4.58 m		MQLH-815-F	1 = White 5 = Gray
2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67		ø 14.5	9.14 m		MQLH-830-F	2 = Brown 6 = Green 3 = Shield 7 = Blue 4 = Yellow 8 = Shield

Used with: LH

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style with Open-Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane)		44 Typ. ———	1.83 m		MQDC2S-806	Female
connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 24 AWG (shielded), gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 75 V ac/dc, 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67	Straight	M12 x 1	4.57 m	5.60 mm	MQDC2S-815	2
			9.14 m		MQDC2S-830	1 6 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
			15.2 m		MQDC2S-850	
	Right- Angle	32 Typ	1.83 m	- 5.60 mm	MQDC2S-806RA	1 = White 2 = Brown
			4.57 m		MQDC2S-815RA	3 = Green 4 = Yellow
			9.14 m		MQDC2S-830RA	5 = Gray 6 = Pink
		M12 x 1 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	15.2 m		MQDC2S-850RA	7 = Blue 8 = Red

Used with: QC50,QCX50, EZ-LIGHT, iVu TG-Integrated Touch Screen models, E-Stops w/Q8 suffix

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body			4.57 m	6.00 mm	QDE-815D	Female 2 1 7 6 8 1 = Brown 5 = Black 2 = Or/Bl 6 = Blue 3 = Orange 7 = Gn/Ye 4 = White 8 = Violet
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass			7.62 m		QDE-825D	
Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts	Straight		15.3 m		QDE-850D	
Voltage/Current Rating: 75 V ac/dc, 2.0 A		M12 x 1 — ø 14.5 —	22.9 m		QDE-875D	
Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67			30.5 m		QDE-8100D	

Used with: EZ-SCREEN w/8-pin QD (14 & 30 mm Resolution), EZ-SCREEN LP w/8-pin QD, (14 & 25 mm Resolution), EZ-SCREEN w/8-pin QD (Point & Grid), EZ-SCREEN Type 2

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style Cordsets

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout	
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass		40 Typ	4.57 m	5.50 mm	QDE2R4-815D	Male 1 7 7 6	
Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 60 V ac	Straight		7.62 m		QDE2R4-825D	3 5	
75 V dc, 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67			15.2 m		QDE2R4-850D	1 = Brown 5 = Blue 2 = Not Used 6 = Not Used 3 = Not Used 7 = Not Used 4 = Black 8 = White	

Used with: EZ-SCREEN Receiver (Cascade) CSSI QD (14 & 30 mm), EZ-SCREEN LP Receiver (Cascade) CSSI QD and a DELPEF-810 (14 & 25 mm)

 $\label{eq:NOTE:Porton} \textbf{NOTE:} \ \text{For connection of E-Stop or other hard/relay contacts}.$

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style with Shield—Double-Ended

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout	
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 24 AWG (shielded), gold-	Male Straight/ Female Straight	40 Typ. ————————————————————————————————————	1.83 m		MQLH-806-MF	- Female	
plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 60 V ac/ 75 V dc, 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C			4.57 m	6.00 mm	MQLH-815-MF	2 3 1 4 7 6 3 5 5	
Environmental Rating: IP67		M12 x 1 - 9 14.5 -	9.14 m		MQLH-830-MF	Male 1 7 7 6 5 5	
Str Ma	Male Straight/ Male Straight	40 mm	0.30 m	6.00 mm	MQLH-801-MM	1 = White 5 = Gray 2 = Brown 6 = Green 3 = Shield 7 = Blue 4 = Yellow 8 = Shield	

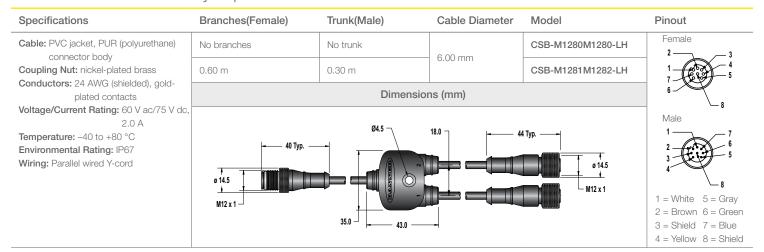
Used with: LH

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style—Double-Ended

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model*			Pinout	
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR		- 44 Typ.			8-pin/8-pin	8-pin/8-pin**†	8-pin/8-pin**		
(polyurethane) connector body		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	0.31 m		DEE2R-81D	DEE8-41D		8-Pin 5-F	
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated			0.91 m		DEE2R-83D	_	_	Female to Male	
contacts	Female	M12 x 1 — 9 14.5 —	2.44 m		DEE2R-88D	DEE8-48D	DEE8-58D	1 1 2	
Voltage/Current Rating: 60 V ac/ 75 V dc. 2.0 A	Straight/ Male	<u> </u>	4.57 m	6.00 mm	DEE2R-815D	DEE8-48D	DEE8-515D	3	
Temperature: -40 to +105 °C	Straight	40 Typ.	40 тур.	7.62 m		DEE2R-825D	DEE8-425D	DEE8-525D	5 🔷 3
Environmental Rating: IP68			15.2 m		DEE2R-850D	-	_	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	
		M12 x 1	22.9 m		DEE2R-875D	_	_	8	
		ø 14.5	30.5 m		DEE2R-8100D	_	_		

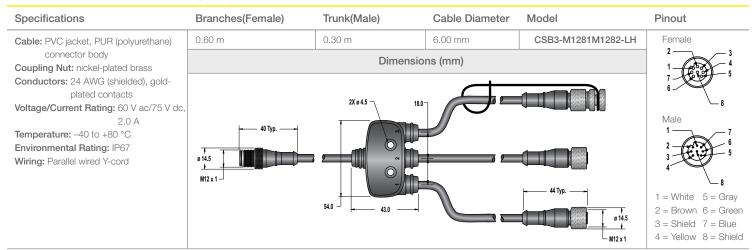
Used with: EZ-SCREEN w/8-pin QD (14 & 30 mm Resolution), EZ-SCREEN LP w/8-pin QD, (14 & 25 mm Resolution), EZ-SCREEN w/8-pin QD, (Point & Grid), EZ-SCREEN Type 2 (DEE2R only), AC Interface Boxes (DEE2R only), E-Stops 8-pin QD w/Q8 suffix

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style Splitter with Shield—Flat Junction



Used with: LH $\,$

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style Splitter with Shield—Flat Junction



Used with: LH

- * Standard cordsets are yellow PVC with black overmold. For black PVC and overmold, add suffix B to model number (example, DEE2R-81DB)
- ** For connection to safety BUS gateway/node, a "smart" self-monitored safety module, safety controller or safety PLC.
- † DEE8-4..D do not have the pin 5 GND/chassis connection. GND/chassis connection should be made via the mounting hardware.

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style Splitter Cordsets—Flat Junction

Specifications	Branches(Female)	Trunk(Male)	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout	
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane)	No branches	No trunk		CSB-M1280M1280		
connector body Coupling Nut: nickel-plated brass Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 60 V ac/75 V dc, 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP68 Wiring: Parallel wired Y-cord		0.3 m		CSB-M1281M1281	Female	
		2.5 m		CSB-M1288M1281	23	
	2 x 0.3 m	4.6 m	6.00 mm	CSB-M12815M1281	1 6 5	
		7.6 m		CSB-M12825M1281	7	
		7.6 m Unterminated		CSB-UNT825M1281*	Male Male	
	40 Typ.	Dimensions (mm) 84.5 18.0 44 Typ. 614.5 M12 x 1				

Used with: EZ-ARRAY, EZ-LIGHT Indicator Lights, EZ-SCREEN w/8-pin QD (14 & 30 mm Resolution), EZ-SCREEN LP w/8-pin QD (14 & 25 mm Resolution), EZ-SCREEN w/8-pin QD (Point & Grid), EZ-SCREEN Type 2, AC Interface Boxes

NOTE: Standard cordsets are yellow PVC with black overmold. For black PVC and overmold, add suffix B to model number (example, CSB-M1280M1280B).

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style to USB—Double Ended

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body			0.15 m		MQDEC-8005-USB	
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass on Euro QD end Conductors: 28 AWG or 24 AWG, gold-	Straight	44.5 Typ. —	0.30 m	- 4.80 mm	MQDEC-801-USB	USB Male
plated contacts Voltage Rating: 60 V ac/75 V dc Temperature: -40 to +90 °C	Euro QD/ USB		0.90 m		MQDEC-803-USB	
		M12 x1 -	3.00 m		MQDEC-810-USB	
	Right- Angle Euro QD/ USB	014.5 M12 x 1	0.15 m	- 4.80 mm	MQDEC-8005RA-USB	
			0.30 m		MQDEC-801RA-USB	
			0.90 m		MQDEC-803RA-USB	
		44 Тур	3.00 m		MQDEC-810RA-USB	

Used with: iVu TG & BCR- Integrated Touch Screen models

^{*} Unterminated cordset is not compatible with the EZ-ARRAY

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style to Molex—Double Ended

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: Euro, PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body		40 Typ.	0.91 m		IVURD-MX-803	Molex Male
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Molex: Nylon (polyamide)/PUR	0		1.83 m		IVURD-MX-806	
(polyurethane) Conductors: 24 AWG, gold-plated contacts	Straight Euro QD/ Molex		4.57 m	6.10 mm	IVURD-MX-815	
Voltage Rating: 30 V ac/dc 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C	WOOK		9.14 m		IVURD-MX-830	
Environmental Rating: IP67		M12 x 1	15.2 m		IVURD-MX-850	2
	Right-	6 14.5 M12 x 1	0.91 m	6.10 mm	IVURD-MX-803RA	3
			1.83 m		IVURD-MX-806RA	
E	Angle Euro QD/		4.57 m		IVURD-MX-815RA	
	Molex		9.14 m		IVURD-MX-830RA	4 = Wh/Bl 8 = Wh/Gr
		44 Typ	15.2 m		IVURD-MX-850RA	

Used with: iVu RD35 remote display

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style—Double-Ended

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: Euro: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body		43 Typ. [1.69"]	0.91 m		IVURDM-QD-803	Female
Molex: Nylon (polyamide)/PUR (polyurethane) Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass	Straight	M12 x 1 —	1.83 m		IVURDM-QD-806	1 6 3 4 5
Conductors: 24 AWG, gold-plated contacts	Euro QD/ Straight Euro QD	47.4 Typ. [1.87"] M12 x 1 9 14.5 [0.57"]	4.57 m	6.10 mm	IVURDM-QD-815	6 8 8 1 = Wh/Or 5 = Wh/Bl 2 = Green 6 = Blue 3 = Wh/Bn 7 = Wh/Gn 4 = Orange 8 = Brown Male 2 1 8 8 9 7 7
Voltage Rating: 30 V ac/dc 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C			9.14 m		IVURDM-QD-830	
Environmental Rating: IP67			15.2 m		IVURDM-QD-850	
		43 Typ. [1.69"] M12 x 1 — 9 14.5 [0.57"]	0.91 m		IVURDM-QD-803RA	
	Straight		1.83 m		IVURDM-QD-806RA	
	Euro QD/ Right-Angle	ø 14.5 [0.57"]	4.57 m	6.10 mm	IVURDM-QD-815RA	46
	Euro QD		9.14 m		IVURDM-QD-830RA	1 = Orange 5 = Green 2 = Brown 6 = Blue
		38.5 Typ			IVURDM-QD-850RA	3 = Wh/Bn 7 = Wh/Or 4 = Wh/Bl 8 = Wh/Gn

Used with: iVu RDM35 remote display

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style with Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector			1.83 m		PPC06SHF	Female 8 — 9
body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 24 AWG (shielded),	Straight (High	M12x1	3.96 m	7.60 mm	PPC13SHF	7 1
gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating:	Flex)/ DB15		7.01 m		PPC23SHF	6 - 10 5 - 10 2
75 V ac/dc, 2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C		50.6	9.75 m		PPC32SHF	113
Environmental Rating: IP67		32 Typ. ————————————————————————————————————	1.83 m		PPC06SRAHF	1 = Blue 7 = Not Used 2 = Violet 8 = Pink
	Right- Angle (High	30 Typ.	3.96 m	7.60 mm	PPC13SRAHF	3 = Green 9 = Gray 4 = Red 10 = Brown 5 = White 11 = Yellow
	Flex)/ DB15	M12 x 1	7.01 m	7.00 111111	PPC23SRAHF	6 = Black 12 = Drain Male
			9.75 m		PPC32SRAHF	0

Used with: Pro, Mini Pro, Sealed Pro

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style QD to RD

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: Euro: PVC jacket, PUR		_	0.31 m		DELPE-81D	RD
(polyurethane) connector body RD: Nylon (polyamide)/PUR (polyurethane)			0.91 m		DELPE-83D	
RD connector Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass			2.44 m		DELPE-88D	Male
Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 60 V ac/75 V dc.	1 107		4.57 m	0.00	DELPE-815D	2 7 6
2.0 A	Male Straight	40 Typ	7.62 m	6.00 mm	DELPE-825D	3 4 5 5
Temperature: 0 to +55 °C Environmental Rating: IP67			15.2 m		DELPE-850D	8 1 = Brown 5 = Black
		M12 x 1 Ø 14,5	22.9 m		DELPE-875D	2 = Or/Bk 6 = Blue 3 = Orange 7 = Gn/Ye
		9 14.5 —	30.5 m		DELPE-8100D	4 = White 8 = Violet

Used with: EZ-SCREEN LP w/RD (14 & 25 mm Resolution)

NOTE: Requires QDE-8...D, DEE2R-8..D, CSB-M128... or other M12/Euro QD cordset

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style QD to RD

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: Euro, PVC jacket, PVC connector body, RD: Nylon (polyamide)/PUR (polyurethane)		1 M Ton	0.31 m	- 6.00 mm	DELPEF-81D	RD
RD connector Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 60 V ac/75 V dc,	RD/ Female Straight		0.91 m		DELPEF-83D	Female 2 1 7 6 1 = Brown 5 = Black 2 = Or/Bk 6 = Blue 3 = Orange 7 = Gn/Ye 4 = White 8 = Violet
2.0 A Temperature: 0 to +55 °C Environmental Rating: IP67			2.44 m		DELPEF-88D	
			4.57 m		DELPEF-815D	

Used with: EZ-SCREEN LP (Cascade) w/RD (14 & 25 mm); requires QDE2R4-8...D cordset or connection of E-Stop or other hard/relay contact; for connection to DEE2R-8...D or to EZ-SCREEN LP w/8-pin QD

RD to RD

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, nylon (polyamide)/PUF	3	0.05 m		DELP-110E		
(polyurthane) RD connector Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated		#	0.30 m		DELP-111E	RD
contacts		0.91 m 2.44 m 4.57 m 7.62 m 15.2 m 22.9 m	0.91 m	6.00 mm	DELP-113E	
Voltage/Current Rating: 60 V ac/75 V dc,			2.44 m		DELP-118E	
2.0 A Temperature: 0 to +55 °C	RD/RD		4.57 m		DELP-1115E	
Environmental Rating: IP67			7.62 m		DELP-1125E	
				DELP-1150E		
			22.9 m		DELP-1175E	
			30.5 m		DELP-11100E	

Used with: EZ-SCREEN LP w/RD Cascading (14 & 25 mm Resolution)

RD to Flying Lead

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model		Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, nylon (polyamide)/PUR				6.00 mm	8-Wire	4-Wire [†]	RD
(polyurethane) RD connector Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts			4.57 m		RDLP-815D	RDLP6G-415D	
Voltage/Current Rating: 60 V ac/75 V dc,	RD		7.62 m		RDLP-825D	RDLP6G-425D	
2.0 A Temperature: 0 to +55 °C	ND		15.2 m		RDLP-850D	RDLP6G-450D	
Environmental Rating: IP67			22.9 m		RDLP-875D	_	
			30.5 m		RDLP-8100D	_	

Used with: EZ-SCREEN LP w/RD (14 & 25 mm Resolution)

12-Pin M12/Euro-Style with Open Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass		_	1.83 m	_	MQDC2S-1206	Female 8————————————————————————————————————
Conductors: 20 and 24 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage Rating: 250 V ac/300 V dc			4.57 m		MQDC2S-1215	7 1 6 0 0 0 10
Temperature: −40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67	Straight	M12x1	9.14 m	7.50 mm	MQDC2S-1230	5 2 2 11 3 3
		ø 15	15.2 m		MQDC2S-1250	1 = White 7 = Blue 2 = Brown 8 = Red 3 = Green 9 = Orange
			22.9 m		MQDC2S-1275	4 = Yellow 10 = Lt. Blue 5 = Gray 11 = Black 6 = Pink 12 = Violet

Used with: IP68 Sealed P4, iVu BCR-Integrated Touch Screen models, iVu Plus (For CE compliance)

^{*} Standard cordsets are yellow PVC with black overmold. For black PVC cable and overmold, add suffix B to model number (example, DELP-110EB).

[†] For connection of E-Stop or other hard/relay contacts. See EZ-SCREEN installation manual p/n 140044 for more information.

12-Pin M12/Euro-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane)		Straight 42 Typ. M12 x 1	1.83 m		iVUC-1206	Female
connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass			4.57 m	7.50 mm	iVUC-1215	8
Conductors: 24, 20 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage Rating: 300 V ac/dc, 2.0,7.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C	Straight		9.14 m		iVUC-1230	12
			15.2 m		iVUC-1250	6 10
			22.9 m		iVUC-1275	
Environmental Rating: IP67		→—— 32 Typ. ———	1.83 m		iVUC-1206RA	2
	Right- Angle	30 Тур.	4.57 m		iVUC-1215RA	4
			9.14 m	7.50 mm	iVUC-1230RA	1 = White 7 = Blue 2 = Brown 8 = Red
	3 -	M12 x 1	15.2 m		iVUC-1250RA	3 = Green 9 = Orange 4 = Yellow 10 = Lt. Blue
		ø 14.5 	22.9 m		iVUC-1275RA	5 = Gray 11 = Black 6 = Pink 12 = Violet

Used with: iVu TG & BCR Remote Touch Screen models, iVu BCR-Integrated Touch Screen models, iVu Plus

12-Pin M16

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket Coupling Nut: nickel-plated brass Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts			3.05 m	7.60 mm	MQDC-1210ST	Female 7
Voltage/Current Rating: 60 V ac/dc, 4.0 A Temperature: 40 to +80° C Environmental Rating: IP67	Straight	• 19 max. • 19 max. • 19 max. • 10 max. • 10 max.	9.14 m		MQDC-1230ST	
Ü			24.4 m		MQDC-1280ST	

Used with: $\protect\operatorname{LT7}$

12-Pin QD

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout	
		7.01 m	1.83 m	1.83 m		P4C06 Fema	Female 10
			7.01 m	- 7.70 mm	P4C23	9 1 2	
	Straight	55	9.75 m		P4C32	7 3 3	
	Straight	ø 14.7	15.2 m		P4C50	1 = Yellow 7 = White 2 = Gray 8 = Lt. Blue	
			22.9 m		P4C75	3 = Orange 9 = Violet 4 = Pink 10 = Green	
			34.0 m		P4C110	5 = Black 11 = Blue 6 = Red 12 = Brown	

Used with: P4, PPSIM with terminal strip to P4

MISCELLANEOUS

12-Pin QD to DB15

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
			2.00 m		P4C06SIM	Female
	Straight/ DB15		7.00 m	6.9 mm	P4C23SIM	Male
		CI pus	39.4 10.0 m		P4C32SIM	o o

Used with: P4 to PPSIM

3-Pin Micro-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
		42 Typ. ————	1.83 m		MQDC-306	
	Straight		4.57 m	5.20 mm	MQDC-315	Female .
		1/2-20 UNF-28 - ø 14.5 -	9.14 m		MQDC-330	3
		32 Typ —→	1.83 m		MQDC-306RA	1 = Green
	Right- Angle	28 Typ	4.57 m	5.20 mm	MQDC-315RA	2 = Red/Black 3 = Red/White
		1/2-20 UNF-28 4 9 14.5	9.14 m		MQDC-330RA	

Used with: MINI-BEAM ac, SM2A312 sensors

4-Pin Micro-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body		42 Typ. ———	1.83 m		MQAC-406	
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass	Straight		4.57 m	5.70 mm	MQAC-415	Female
Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts		1/2-20 UNF-28 ø 14.5	9.14 m		MQAC-430	3-4
Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/dc, 4.0 A		32 Typ ——	1.83 m		MQAC-406RA	1 = Red/Black
Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67	Right- Angle	1/2-20 UNF-28 0 14.5	5.00 m	5.70 mm	MQAC-415RA	2 = Red/White 3 = Red 4 = Green
			9.14 m		MQAC-430RA	

Used with: QS18 ac/dc sensors, Q45 ac series (suffix Q1), S18, M18, T18, Q25, S30, T30 & Q40 ac sensors (suffix Q1), Q60 ac series

4-Pin Micro-Style

Cordset Specs	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane)		42 Typ. ———	1.83 m		MQEAC-406	
connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass	Straight		4.57 m	5.7 mm	MQEAC-415	Female
Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts		M12 x 1 — g14.5 —	9.14 m		MQEAC-430	3 600 4
Voltage Rating: 125 V ac/150 V dc Temperature: -40 to +80 °C		32 Typ — -	1.83 m		MQEAC-406RA	1 = Red/Black
Environmental Rating: IP67	Right- Angle	M12 x 1	4.57 m	5.70 mm	MQEAC-415RA	2 = Red/White 3 = Red 4 = Green
			9.14 m		MQEAC-430RA	

Used with: SI-HG80 hinge-style switches

5-Pin Micro-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass		- 42 Typ. —— -	1.83 m	6.10 mm	MQAC2-506	Female 3 4 2 1 = Brown 2 = Blue 3 = White 4 = Black 5 = Gray
Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating:	Straight	1/2-20 UNF-28	4.57 m		MQAC2-515	
250 V ac/dc, 4.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67		ø 14.5 J	9.14 m		MQAC2-530	

Used with:

5-Pin Micro-Style with Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body		42 Typ. ———	1.83 m		MQVR3S-506	
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass	Straight		1.83 m	6.10 mm	MQVR3S-515	Female 3
Conductors: 22 AWG with 22 AWG drain wire (shielded), gold-plated		1/2-20 UNF-28 ø 14.5	9.14 m		MQVR3S-530	2 5
contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/dc, 4.0 A		32 Typ ——	1.83 m		MQVR3S-506RA	1 = Brown 2 = White
Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67	Right- Angle	28 Typ	4.57 m	6.10 mm	MQVR3S-515RA	3 = Yellow 4 = Black 5 = Blue
		1/2-20 UNF-28 0 14.5	9.14 m		MQVR3S-530RA	J - Diue

Used with: QT50U ac/dc sensors, EZ-LIGHT ac indicators

5-Pin Threaded M12/Micro-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane)		42 Typ. ———	1.83 m		MQEAC-606	Female
connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass	Straight	M12x1 - 014.5 -	4.57 m	5.60 mm	MQEAC-615	1 = Red/White 2 = Red 3 = Green 4 = Red/Yellow 5 = Red/Black 6 = Red/Blue
Conductors: 22 AWG (shielded), gold- plated contacts			9.14 m		MQEAC-630	
Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/dc, 4.0 A		32 Typ ———————————————————————————————————	1.83 m	5.60 mm	MQEAC-606RA	
Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67	Right- Angle		4.57 m		MQEAC-615RA	
			9.14 m		MQEAC-630RA	

Used with: SI-HG63 hinge-style switches

3-Pin Mini-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane)		52 Tvp. ———	1.83 m		MBCC-306	Female 3 1 = Brown 3 = Blue 4 = Black
connector body	Straight		3.66 m		MBCC-312	
Coupling Nut: Nylon Conductors: 18 AWG, PVC insulation,			9.14 m	7.00 mm	MBCC-330	
gold-plated contacts			1.83 m		SMICC-306	
Voltage/Current Rating: 300 V ac/dc,	Straight	7/8-16UN-2B — 0 25.5 —	3.66 m		SMICC-312	
9.0 A Temperature: -40 to +80 °C			9.14 m		SMICC-330	
Environmental Rating: IP67	0		1.83 m		SM30CC-306	1 = Red/Black
	Straight		3.66 m		SM30CC-312	3 = Red/White 4 = Green

Used with: Q45, SMI30 Intrinsically, SM30 2-wire ac sensors safe dc sensors,

3-Pin Mini-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body			4.75 m	7.00 mm	QDS-315C	Female 1 3 1 = Green/Yellow 2 = Brown 3 = Blue
Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass Conductors: 18 AWG, PVC insulation,		52 Typ 0 26 7/8-16UNF	7.62 m		QDS-325C	
gold-plated contacts	Straight		15.2 m		QDS-350C	
Voltage Rating: 250 V ac/300 dc Temperature: -40 to +80 °C			22.9 m		QDS-375C	
Environmental Rating: IP67			30.5 m		QDS-3100C	

Used with: EZ-SCREEN Emitters w/3-pin mini-style QD (Point & Grid), EZAC Box w/3-pin mini-style QD

4-Pin Mini-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nut: Nylon		7/8-16UN-2B	1.83 m	7.00 mm	MBCC-406	Female 2
Conductors: 18 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 300 V ac/dc, 9.0 A	Straight		3.66 m		MBCC-412	
Temperature: -40 to +80 °C Environmental Rating: IP67			9.14 m		MBCC-430	

Used with: Q45 dc sensors (suffix Q), OMNI-BEAM dc power blocks, SM30 dc sensors, OTB w/solid-state output, STB with solid-state output, Q45 4-wire ac/dc

5-Pin Mini-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nut: Nylon		<u>→</u> 52 Typ. ———	1.83 m	7.00 mm	MBCC-506	Female 5 1 1 = Black 2 = Blue 3 = Yellow 4 = Brown 5 = White
Conductors: 18 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 300 V ac/dc, 9.0 A Temperature: -40 to +80 °C	Straight	7/8-16UN-28	3.66 m		MBCC-512	
Environmental Rating: IP67		ø 25.5 —	9.14 m		MBCC-530	

Used with: Q45 Laser Retro, OMNI-BEAM ac power blocks, OMNI-BEAM dc w/ e/m relay, OTB & LTB w/SPDT relay, Q45 5-wire ac, STB with e/m relay

5-Pin Mini-Style with Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nut: Nylon		52 Typ.	1.83 m	6.10 mm	MBCC2-506	Female 2
Conductors: 22 AWG (shielded), PVC insulation, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 300 V ac/dc,	Straight		3.66 m		MBCC2-512	
9.0 A Temperature: -40 to +80 °C Environmental Rating: IP67		ø 25.5	9.14 m		MBCC2-530	2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black 5 = Yellow

Used with: QT50U, Q45U, Q45UR

5-Pin Mini-Style with Green/Yellow Grounding Wire

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass		52 Typ ———	4.75 m		QDS-515C	Female 5
Conductors: 20 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/	Straight	0 26	7.62 m	7.00 mm	QDS-525C	1 = Black 2 = Blue
300 V dc, 9.0 A Temperature: -40 to +90 °C Environmental Rating: IP67		7/8-16UNF	15.2 m		QDS-550C	3 = Gn/Ye 4 = Brown 5 = White

Used with: EZ-SCREEN Receivers w/5-pin mini-style QD & TEST (Point & Grid), EZAC Box w/5-pin mini-style QD

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style with Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout		
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane)		58 778-16UNF 1			4.57 m		QDC-515C	Female
connector body Coupling Nut: Nickel-plated brass			7.62 m	7.00 mm	QDC-525C	5 1 4 2 2 3 1 = Black 2 = Blue		
Conductors: 24 AWG (shielded), gold-			15.2 m		QDC-550C			
plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 75 V ac/dc,	Straight		22.9 m		MAQDC-575C			
2.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C		g 26	30.5 m		MAQDC-5100C			
Environmental Rating: IP67		_	38.1 m		MAQDC-5125C	4 = Brown 5 = White		
			45.7 m		MAQDC-5150C	5 = Write		

Used with: MINI-ARRAY, High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY

8-Pin Mini-Style

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body		65 Typ. 9 28.7	4.51 m	- 6.90 mm	QDS-815C	Female 6 7 1 5 7 2 4 3
Coupling Nut: Nylon Conductors: 20 AWG, PVC insulation, gold-plated contacts	Ctualalat		7.62 m		QDS-825C	
Voltage Rating: 250 V ac/300 V dc Temperature: -40 to +80 °C Environmental Rating: IP67	Straight		15.2 m		QDS-850C	1 = Brown 5 = Black 2 = Or/Bk 6 = Blue
Environmental rading. II 07			22.9 m		QDS-875C	3 = Orange 7 = Gn/Ye 4 = White 8 = Violet

 $\textbf{Used with:} \ \textbf{EZ-SCREEN} \ \textbf{Receivers} \ \textbf{w/8-pin mini-style QD} \ (\textbf{Point \& Grid}), \ \textbf{DUO-TOUCH SG Run Bar, EZAC Box w/8-pin mini-style QD} \ \textbf{Volume Bar} \ \textbf{Vo$

MISCELLANEOUS

BNC Coaxial Video

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
		0 14.5 0 13.6	1.83 m	- 6.00 mm	BNC06	
	Video		4.57 m		BNC15	
	Coaxial with BNC		9.14 m		BNC30	
			14.6 m		BNC48	

Used with: Pro, P4

BNC to 4-Pin Threaded M8/Pico-Style with Shield

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout	
Cable: PVC jacket, PUR (polyurethane) connector body Coupling Nuts: Nickel-plated brass on		35 Typ. —		2.00 m	4.40 mm	PKG4M-2/CS	Female 4 2 3
QD end Conductors: 26 AWG Voltage/Current Rating: 125 V ac/ 125 V dc, 4.0 A	BNC/ Pico QD Straight	M8 x 1 — ø 9.5 —	5.00 m	PKG4M-5/CS		1 = Brown 3 = Blue 2 = Not Used 4 = Drain	
Temperature: -40 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP67		914.3	9.00 m	PKG4M-9/CS		Male	

Used with: IP68 Sealed P4

Communication

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout	
	5-Pin	40 Typ. ———	1.83 m		MQDMC-506		
	M12/Euro- Style,		4.57 m	5.60 mm	MQDMC-515	Male	
	Straight	M12 x 1 — ø 14.5 —	9.14 m		MQDMC-530	2-0	
	5-Pin	32 Typ. —	1.83 m	5.60 mm	MQDMC-506RA	1 = Browr 2 = White	
	M12/Euro- Style, Right-	30 Typ.	4.57 m		MQDMC-515RA	3 = Blue 4 = Black 5 = Gray	
	Angle	M12 x 1	9.14 m		MQDMC-530RA		

Used with: EZ-ARRAY to INTUSB485-1 USB Serial Adapter

DB9 Communication Cordsets

Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
	Female Male	1.83 m		DB9P06	
Male DB9/ Female DB9		4.57 m	6.00 mm	DB9P15	Male
	16.4	9.14 m		DB9P30	○ :::: ○
	Female Male	3.00 m		AG4-PCD9-3	Female
Male DB9/ Female DB9	55.5	5.00 m	5.00 mm	AG4-PCD9-5	00000
	16.2	10.0 m		AG4-PCD9-10	
USB/ Male DB9	Male 712 30.8 Typ	1.00 m	4.6 mm	AG4-PCD9USB-1	Male OUND USB
Male DB9/ Female DB9	Female Male 55.5 55.5 18 31.5	2.00 m	5.00 mm	MASC	Female 2 = Transmit (TX) 3 = Receive (RX) 5 = Ground (GRD)

Used with: Pro, AG4, AG4 Serial-to USB Adapter, MINI-ARRAY, High-Resolution, MINI-ARRAY

DB15 Configuration/Machine Interface Cordsets

Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout	
	Female 57 Typ	5.00 m		AG4-CPD15-5		
		10.0 m	8.50 mm	AG4-CPD15-10	Female	
DB15	53.0	25.0 m	- 6.50 mm	AG4-CPD15-25		
		25.0 m		AG4-CPD15-50W		

Used with: AG4

RJ45 Ethernet Cordsets

Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cat5e Shielded		2.13 m		STP07	
Cat5e Crossover Shielded		2.13 111		STPX07	
Cat5e Shielded	40.5	7.60 m		STP25	Male
Cat5e Crossover Shielded		7.62 m	0.00	STPX25	
Cat5e Shielded	14.3	45.0	6.80 mm	STP50	
Cat5e Crossover Shielded	- 11.0	15.2 m		STPX50	
Cat5e Shielded		00.0		STP75	
Cat5e Crossover Shielded		22.9 m		STPX75	

Used with: Pro, P4, SC22-3E

RJ45 Ethernet to 4-Pin Threaded M8/Pico-Style Cordsets

Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cat5e Shielded	→ 35.0 →	2.00 m		IVUC-E-406	Male
	M8 x 1	5.00 m		IVUC-E-415	
	ø 9.5	9.00 m	6.00 mm	IVUC-E-430	Female
	28.6 Typ. →	16.0 m		IVUC-E-450	3 1 1 = Blue TX- 2 = White/Blue TX+
	14.5	23.0 m		IVUC-E-475	3 = White/Orange RX+ 4 = Orange RX

Used with: iVu Plus

8-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style Cordsets with Shield

Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
	55.2 Typ.	1.83 m		STP-MAQDC-806	Male
Straight	M12 x 1	4.57 m	7.90 mm	STP-MAQDC-815	Male 7 6 6 5
	14.5	9.14 m		STP-MAQDC-830	1 = Wh/Bl 5 = Wh/Gr 2 = Wh/Br 6 = Wh/Or 3 = Brown 7 = Blue 4 = Orange 8 = Green

Used with: IP68 Sealed P4

5-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style—Washdown Stainless Steel

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket and over-mold, EPDM o-ring Coupling Nut: Stainless steel coupling nut		43.5	1.83 m (6 ft)	4.80 mm	MQDC-WDSS-0506	1 = Brown 2 = White 3 = Blue 4 = Black
Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 300 V dc, 4.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C	Straight		4.57 m (15 ft)		MQDC-WDSS-0515	
Environmental Rating: IP69K			9.14 m (30 ft)		MQDC-WDSS-0530	

Used with: Q4X, Q3X

4-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style—Washdown Stainless Steel

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC jacket and over-mold, EPDM o-ring Coupling Nut: Stainless steel coupling nut		ø 15.5 43.5	1.83 m (6 ft)		MQDC-WDSS-0406	Female
Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 300 V dc, 4.0 A Temperature: -40 to +105 °C	Straight		4.57 m (15 ft)	4.80 mm	MQDC-WDSS-0415	1 = Brown 2 = White
Environmental Rating: IP69K			9.14 m (30 ft)		MQDC-WDSS-0430	3 = Blue 4 = Black

Used with: QM26

5-Pin Threaded M12/Euro-Style—Washdown

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: Polypropylene jacket and connector body Coupling Nut: Stainless steel Conductors: 22 AWG, gold-plated		44 Typ. 0 15.0 M12 x 1 —	1.83 m	4.50 mm	MQDCWD-506	Female 1
contacts Voltage/Current Rating: 250 V ac/dc, 4.0 A Temperature: -4 to +105 °C Environmental Rating: IP68	Straight		9.14 m		MQDCWD-530	

Used with: M25U, QM26

MISCELLANEOUS

Molex for Cascading

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout			
Cable: PVC Black		18±.5 0.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.0	0.15 m		LQMAEC-3005SS				
Coupling Nut: Slide Snap			18±.5 0.31 m		LQMAEC-301SS				
			0.91 m		LQMAEC-303SS				
	Straight		1.83 m 3.66 m 6.10 m 9.14 m			1.83 m	6.6 mm	LQMAEC-306SS	
				3.66 m		LQMAEC-312SS			
					LQMAEC-320SS				
					LQMAEC-330SS				

Used with: AC WLB32

Molex to Power

Specifications	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Cable Diameter	Model	Pinout
Cable: PVC Coupling Nut: Slide Snap	Straight	18±.5	3.0 m	6.6 mm	LQMAC-306B	808

Used with: AC WLB32

QD End-Caps

Cordset Specs	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Model
Replace or convert EZ-SCREEN Grid and	8-pin Euro QD	Converts terminal chamber	EZA-QDE-8E
Point hard-wire terminal chamber end cap to QD model.	8-pin Euro QD	end cap to QD model	EZA-QDR-8E

Used with: EZ-SCREEN Emitters w/Terminal Chamber (Point & Grid), EZ-SCREEN Receivers w/Terminal Chamber (Point & Grid)

Unterminated Bulk Cable

Cordset Specs	Dimensions (mm)	Length	Models
Cable: PVC jacket		7.6 m	UTB-325C
Conductors: 20 AWG, PVC insulation Voltage Rating: 250 V ac/300 V dc	3-conductor	15.2 m	UTB-350C
Temperature: -40 to +80 °C	(Brown, Blue, Green/Yellow)	30.4 m	UTB-3100C
		76.2 m	UTB-3250C
	5-conductor (Black, Blue, Brown, White, Green/Yellow)	7.6 m	UTB-525C
		15.2 m	UTB-550C
		30.4 m	UTB-5100C
		76.2 m	UTB-5250C
		7.6 m	UTB-825C
	8-conductor (Brown, Orange/Black,	15.2 m	UTB-850C
	Orange, White, Black, Blue, Violet, Green/Yellow)	30.4 m	UTB-8100C
		76.2 m	UTB-8250C

Used with: EZ-SCREEN Emitters w/Terminal Chamber (Point & Grid), EZAC Interface Boxes, EZ-SCREEN Emitters w/Terminal Chamber & TEST (Point & Grid), EZAC Interface Boxes, EZ-SCREEN Receivers w/Terminal Chamber (Point & Grid), EZAC Interface Boxes, DUO-TOUCH SG Run Bars

Cable Glands

Cordset Specs	Dimensions (mm)	Cable Diameter	Model	Size
Secures the cable end in the housing and seals the point of connection Available for EZ-SCREEN Point and Grid,	PG 13.5 - 21.8	3.0 to 8.0 mm	SI-QS-CG13	PG13.5 Plastic
rope pulls and safety interlock switches	34.0 — 19	3.0 to 8.0 mm	SI-QS-CGM16	M16 x 1.5 Plastic
	37.0 25.0 M20 x 1.5 -	5.0 to 12.0 mm	SI-QS-CGM20	M20 x 1.5 Plastic
	37.0 25.0 M20 x 1.5 -	5.0 to 12.0 mm	SI-QM-CGM20	M20 x 1.5 Metal

Used with: EZ-SCREEN w/Terminal Chamber (Point & Grid), SI-QS75 Safety Interlock Switches, SI-LS83 Safety Interlock Switches, SI-QS90 Safety Interlock Switches, SI-LS100 Safety Interlock Switches, SI-LS31 Safety Interlock Switches, SI-LS42 Safety Interlock Switches, RP-LS42 Rope Pull Switches, SI-LM40 Safety Interlock Switches, SI-QM100 Safety Interlock Switches, SI-LM40 Safety Interlock Switches, RP-RM83 Rope Pull Switches, RP-QM72/QMT72 Rope Pull Switches, RP-QM90 Rope P

MISCELLANEOUS

Cable Glands

Cordset Specs	Dimensions (mm)	Thread Conversion	Model	Size
Connects conduit of different diameters Available for EZ-SCREEN Point and Grid, rope pulls and safety interlock switches	10244 MPT 101244 MPT 101244 MPT 101244 MPT 10244 MPT 102	PG 13.5 to 1/2" NPT	SI-QM-13	1/2" NPT to PG13.5 Metal
	19.3 M20 Internal Thread	PG 13.5 to M20	SI-QM-13-M20	M20 to PG13.5 Metal
	12-14 NPT 24.9 Internal Thread	M16 x 1.5 to 1/2" – 14 NPT	SI-QS-M16	1/2" – 14 NPT Plastic
	1/2"-14 NPT 24.0 mm + 25.0	M20 x 1.5 to 1/2" – 14 NPT	SI-QS-M20	1/2" – 14 NPT Plastic
	10-14 NPT Internal Thread	M20 x 1.5 to 1/2" – 14 NPT	SI-QM-M20	1/2" - 14 NPT Metal

Used with: EZ-SCREEN w/Terminal Chamber (Point & Grid), EZ-SCREEN w/Terminal Chamber (Point & Grid), SI-QS75 Safety Interlock Switches, SI-LS83 Safety Interlock Switches, SI-QS90 Safety Interlock Switches, SI-LS100 Safety Interlock Switches, SI-LS42 Safety Interlock Switches, RP-LS42 Rope Pull Switches, SI-LM40 Safety Interlock Switches, RP-LM40 Rope Pull Switches, RP-QM72/QMT72 Rope Pull Switches, RP-QM90 Rope Pull Switch

Pico-Style Field-Wireable Connectors (M8)

Cordset Specs	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Model	Pinout
Contacts: Gold-plated, rated 60V ac/dc max., 4.0 A max. Cable Diameter: 4.0 to 5.0 mm Temperature: -25 to +70 °C Environmental Rating: NEMA 6P, IP67	3-Pin Male Straight	43.5	FIC-M8M3	M8 x 1 (13
	3-Pin Female Straight	43.5	FIC-M8F3	M8 x 1 ((3)) 13
	3-Pin Male Right-Angle	12 41.5	FIC-M8M3A	M8 x 1 (13)
	3-Pin Female Right-Angle	12 41.5	FIC-M8F3A	M8 x 1 (13)
	4-Pin Male Straight	43.5	FIC-M8M4	M8 x 1 (13)
	4-Pin Female Straight	43.5	FIC-M8F4	M8 x 1 () 13
	4-Pin Male Right-Angle	12 41.5	FIC-M8M4A	M8 x 1 13
	4-Pin Female Right-Angle	12 41.5	FIC-M8F4A	M8 x 1 13

Euro-Style Field-Wireable Connectors (M12)

Cordset Specs	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Model	Pinout
Contacts: Gold-plated; 4-pin models rated 250 V ac/dc max., 4.0 A max.; 5-pin models rated 50 V ac/dc max., 4.0 A max. Cable Diameter: 4.0 to 5.0 mm	4-Pin Male Straight	60 60 M12x1	FIC-M12M4	20
Temperature: -25 to +90 °C Environmental Rating: NEMA 6P, IP67	4-Pin Female Straight	60 ————————————————————————————————————	FIC-M12F4	₩ 20 ± 20 ± 1
	4-Pin Male Right-Angle	30.5 M12 x 1	FIC-M12M4A	20
	4-Pin Female Right-Angle	30.5 M12x1	FIC-M12F4A	20
	5-Pin Male Straight	60 15.0 15.0 M12 x 1	FIC-M12M5	20
	5-Pin Female Straight	15 M12 x 1	FIC-M12F5	20

Euro-Style Field-Wireable Connectors (M12)

Cordset Specs	Style	Dimensions (mm)	Model	Pinout
Contacts: Gold-plated; 4-pin models rated 250 V ac/dc max., 4.0 A max.; 5-pin models rated 50 V ac/dc max., 4.0 A max. Cable Diameter: 4.0 to 5.0 mm Temperature: -25 to +90 °C Environmental Rating: NEMA 6P, IP67	5-Pin Male Right-Angle	30.5 M12x1	FIC-M12M5A	20
	5-Pin Female Right-Angle	30.5 M12 x 1	FIC-M12F5A	20

BRACKETS

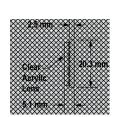
CORDSETS

RETROREFLECTORS

BRT-.6

Description: Round, acrylic target Reflectivity Factor: 1.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

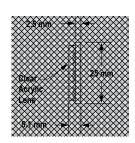




BRT-1

Description: Round, acrylic target Reflectivity Factor: 1.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C



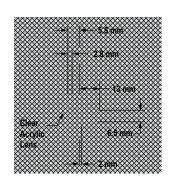


BRT-25R

Description: Round, rivet-secured acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

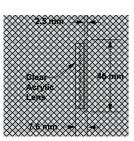




BRT-1.5

Description: Round, acrylic target Reflectivity Factor: 1.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C



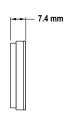


BRT-34

Description: Round, acrylic target Reflectivity Factor: 1.2

Temperature: -20 to +60 °C



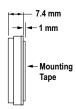


BRT-34T

Description: Round, acrylic target includes mounting tape Reflectivity Factor: 1.2

Temperature: -20 to +60 °C





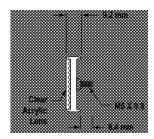
BRT-35DM

Description: Round, acrylic target with mounting stud

Reflectivity Factor: 1.2 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

Other: This target has micro-prism geometry.



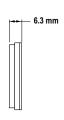


BRT-42

Description: Round, acrylic target Reflectivity Factor: 1.0

Max. Temperature: 65 °C



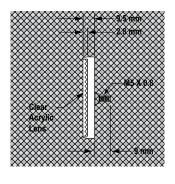


BRT-42D

Description: Round, acrylic target with mounting stud

Reflectivity Factor: 1.0
Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

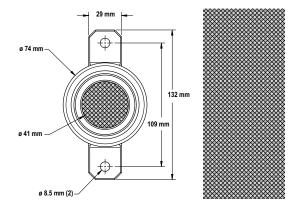




BRT-41AHT

Description: Round, borosilicate (Pyrex type) glass target

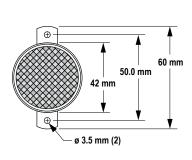
Reflectivity Factor: 1.0 Temperature: -20 to +200 °C

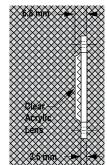


BRT-42A

Description: Round, acrylic target Reflectivity Factor: 1.0

Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

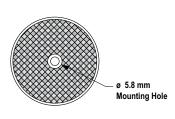


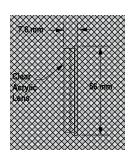


BRT-2A

Description: Round, acrylic target Reflectivity Factor: 1.0

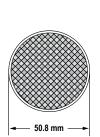
Max. Temperature: 65 °C

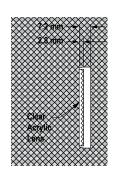




BRT-50

Description: Round, acrylic target Reflectivity Factor: 1.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C



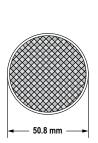


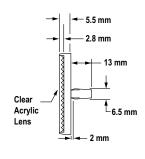
BRT-50R

Description: Round, rivet-secured acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.0

Max. Temperature: -20 to +60 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ Other: Optional brackets are available.



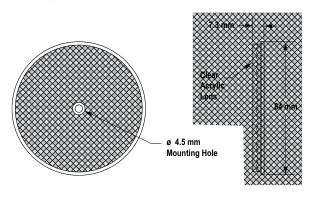


BRT-84

Description: Round, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4

Max. Temperature: -20 to +60 °C
Other: Optional brackets are available.

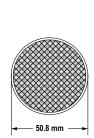


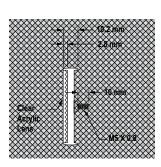
BRT-50D

Description: Round, acrylic target with mounting stud

Reflectivity Factor: 1.0
Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

Other: Optional brackets are available.



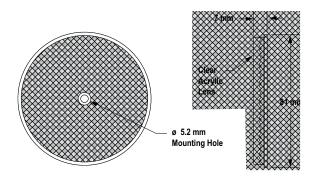


BRT-3

Description: Round, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

Other: Optional brackets are available.

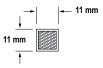


BRT-11X11M

Description: Square, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.2 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

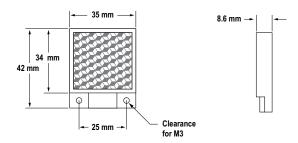
Other: This target has micro-prism geometry.





BRT-35X35B

Description: Square, acrylic target Reflectivity Factor: 1.3 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

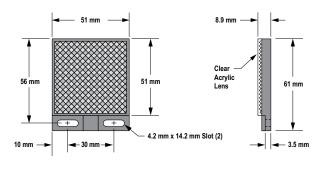


BRT-2X2

Description: Square, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.0 Max. Temperature: 50 °C

Others: Optional brackets are available.

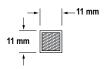


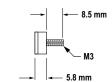
BRT-11X11MD

Description: Square, acrylic target with mounting stud

Reflectivity Factor: 1.2 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

Other: This target has micro-prism geometry.

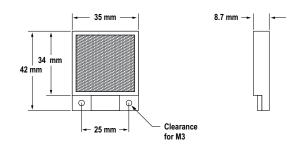




BRT-35X35BM

Description: Square, acrylic target Reflectivity Factor: 1.2 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

Other: This target has micro-prism geometry.

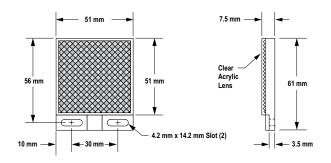


BRT-2X2LVC

Description: Square, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.0

Max. Temperature: -20 to +60 °C Others: Optional brackets are available.



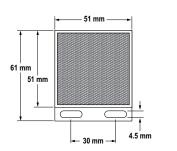
BRT-51X51BM

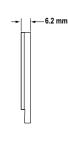
Description: Square, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.5 Max. Temperature: 50 °C

Other: This target has micro-prism geometry. Optional brackets are

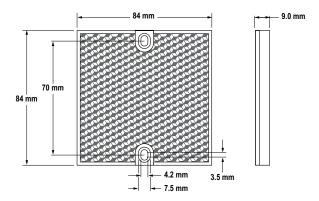
available. Replaces reflector BRT-36X40BM.





BRT-84X84A

Description: Square, acrylic target Reflectivity Factor: 2.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

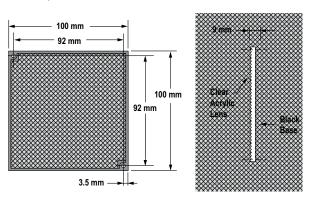


BRT-92X92CB

Description: Square, acrylic target with black mounting base

Reflectivity Factor: 3.0 Max. Temperature: 50 °C

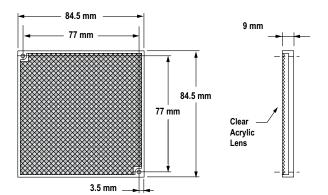
Other: Optional brackets are available.



BRT-77X77C

Description: Square, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 2.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C Other: Optional brackets are available.

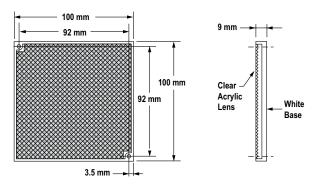


BRT-92X92C

Description: Square, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 3.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

Other: Optional brackets are available.

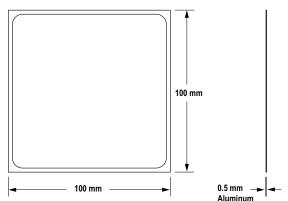


BRT-4HT

Description: Square, aluminum target

Reflectivity Factor: 0.15 Max. Temperature: 480 °C

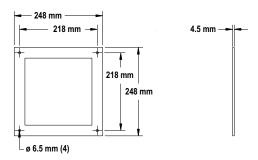
Other: This target is not recommended for polarized retroflective sensors.



BRT-250 (250 x 250 mm)

Temperature: -20 to +50° C

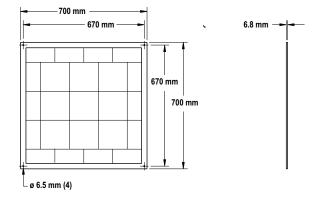
Other: Square reflector with rigid aluminum backing for use with LT7



BRT-700 (700 x 700 mm)

Temperature: -20 to +50° C

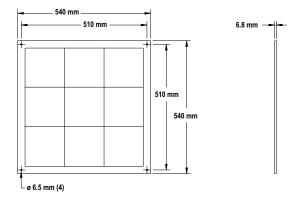
Other: Square reflector with rigid aluminum backing for use with LT7



BRT-540 (540 x 540 mm)

Temperature: -20 to +50° C

Other: Square reflector with rigid aluminum backing for use with LT7



BRACKETS

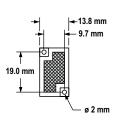
CORDSETS

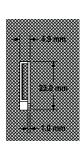
BRT-23X14CM

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.2 Temperature: -20 to +60° C

Other: This target has micro-prism geometry.





BRT-30X20MT

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target includes mounting tape

Reflectivity Factor: 1.2 Temperature: -20 to 60° C

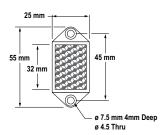


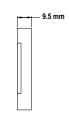


BRT-32X22A

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.3 Max. Temperature: 65° C



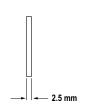


BRT-30X20M

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.2 Temperature: -20 to +60° C



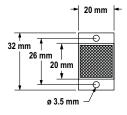


BRT-32X20AM

Description: Rectangular, thin profile acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.2 Temperature: -20 to +60° C

Other: This target has micro-prism geometry.

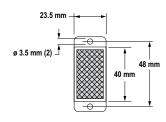


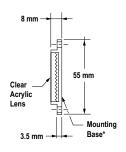


BRT-35X20A BRT-35X20AB

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target*

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4 Temperature: -20 to +60° C



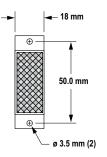


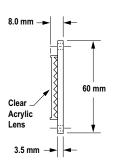
*Mounting base available in white (BRT-35X20A) or black (BRT-35X20AB).

BRT-40X18A

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C



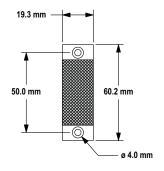


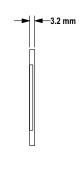
BRT-40X19AM

Description: Rectangular, thin profile acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.2 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

Other: This target has micro-prism geometry.

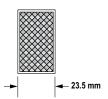


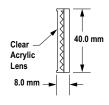


BRT-40X23

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

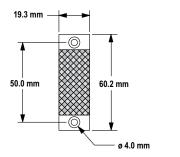


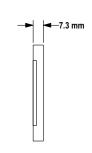


BRT-40X19A

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.3 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C



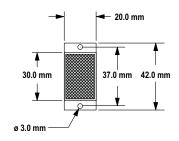


BRT-40X20AM

Description: Rectangular, thin profile acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.2 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

Other: This target has micro-prism geometry.



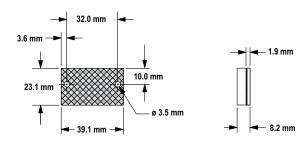


BRT-40X23A

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4

Max. Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

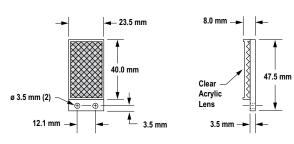


BRT-40X23B

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4

Max. Temperature: -20 to +60 °C



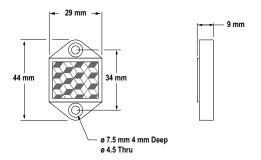
BRT-44X29A6

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.1 Max. Temperature: 50 °C

Other: 6 mm facets; close to the face retroreflective sensing with

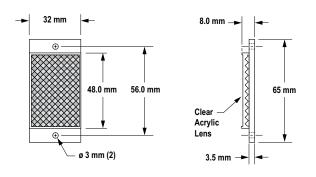
bifurcated lens.



BRT-48X32A

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

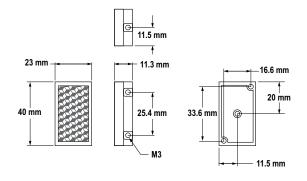
Reflectivity Factor: 1.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C



BRT-40X23ABC

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

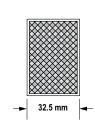
Reflectivity Factor: 1.4 Max. Temperature: 50 °C

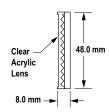


BRT-48X32

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

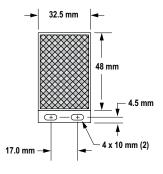


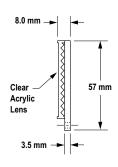


BRT-48X32B

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.0 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C



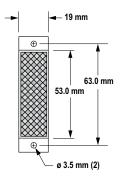


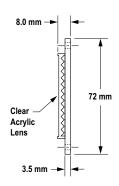
BRT-53X19A

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4

Max. Temperature: -20 to +60 °C



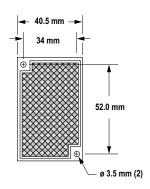


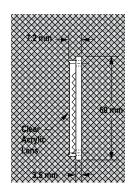
BRT-60X40C

escription: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4 Max. Temperature: -20 to +60 $^{\circ}$ C

Other: Optional brackets are available.





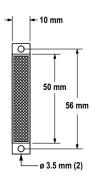
BRT-62X10AM

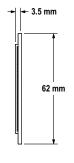
Description: Rectangular, thin profile acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.2

Max. Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

Other: This target has micro-prism geometry.



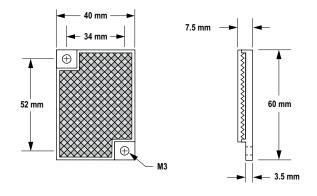


BRT-60X40AF

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

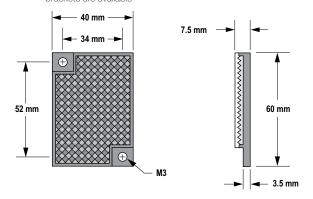
Reflectivity Factor: 1.4 Max. Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

Other: Anti-fogging coating for use around steam. Optional brackets are available.



BRT-60X40IP69K

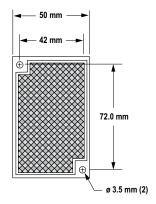
Description: Rectangular, acrylic target (color is amber)
Reflectivity Factor: 0.7 Max. Temperature: -20 to 60 °C
Other: Chemically resistant and IP69K washdown rated. Optional brackets are available

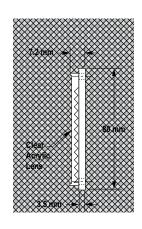


BRT-80X50C

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

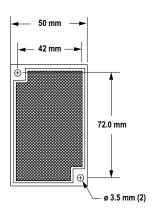


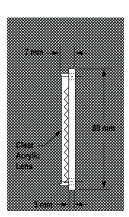


BRT-80X50CM

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

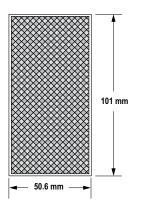


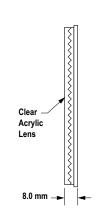


BRT-100X50

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.5 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

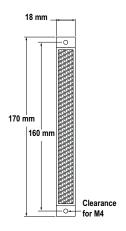


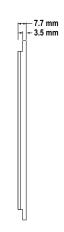


BRT-150X18A

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4
Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

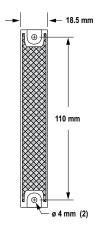


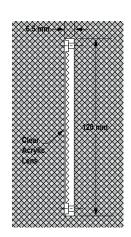


BRT-100X18A

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4
Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

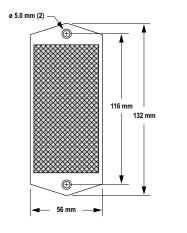


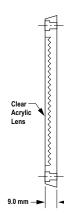


BRT-100X55A

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.5
Temperature: -20 to +60 °C

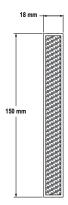




BRT-150X18T

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target includes mounting tape.

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4 Temperature: -20 to 60 °C

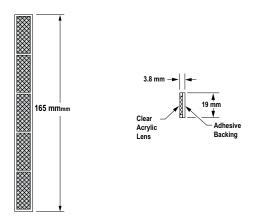




BRT-L

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

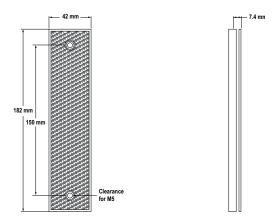
Reflectivity Factor: 0.8 Max. Temperature: 65 °C



BRT-180X40A

Description: Rectangular, acrylic target

Reflectivity Factor: 1.4 Temperature: -20 to +60 °C



Retroreflective Tape

NOTE: Sensing range and signal strength at any given sensor-to-target distance will vary due to target reflectivity and target area. A "Reflectivity Factor" is included for each target model to help predict sensor performance, relative to the excess gain curve plotted for target model BRT-3. Consider, also, target area when predicting performance. Changing to a high reflectivity reflector (like BRT-92X92C) may also extend sensor range and/or reduce the need for frequent reflector maintenance. A high reflectivity factor AND large surface area are needed for maximum range.

Reflectivity Factor	Maximum Temperature	Size	Model	Unit
0.7	60 °C	75 x 75 mm	BRT-THG-3X3-10	10 per pack
0.7	60 °C	100 x 100 mm	BRT-THG-4X4-5	5 per pack
0.7	60 °C	216 x 280 mm	BRT-THG-8.5X11-2	2 per pack
0.7	60 °C	457 x 914 mm	BRT-THG-18X36	Single sheet
0.7	60 °C	25 mm wide	BRT-THG-1-100	2.5 m length
0.7	60 °C	50 mm wide	BRT-THG-2-100	2.5 m length
0.7	60 °C	75 mm wide	BRT-THG-3-100	2.5 m length
0.07	175 °C	25 mm wide	BRT-THT-100 [†]	2.5 m length
0.2	85 °C	25 mm wide	BRT-T-100CC	2.5 m length
0.8	60 °C	50 x 50 mm	BRT-TVHG-2X2*	4 per pack
0.8	60 °C	203 x 254 mm	BRT-TVHG-8X10P [†]	1 per pack



NOTE: Retroreflective material has a pressure-sensitive adhesive. For maximum adhesion, surfaces must be clean and dry before applying. For best results, use full size; target may be trimmed as necessary.

- † These targets are not recommended for polarized retroreflective sensors.

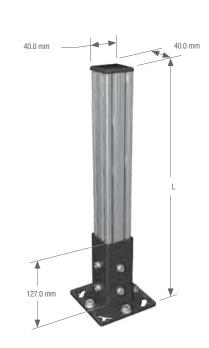
 * These are sealed micro-prism style pieces and may not be cut. Suitable for use with Laser sensors, VS3 sensors and SME312LPC model sensors. Not suggested for close range (less than 102 mm), except with VS3 sensors.

MSA Series Stands

- Supports emitter, receiver or corner mirror
- Available without stand base, for attaching to a surface
- · Assembles easily
- Includes mounting hardware
- Provides mounting T-slots with center dimension of 20 mm

Used With**	Stand Height (L)	Usable Stand Length	Model*
EZ-SCREEN, PICO-GUARD Grids/Points,	616 mm	483 mm	MSA-S24-1
Mirrors, EZ-ARRAY, MINI-ARRAY and High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY	1073 mm	940 mm	MSA-S42-1
	1682 mm	1550 mm	MSA-S66-1
	2140 mm	2007 mm	MSA-S84-1
	2673 mm	2667 mm	MSA-S105-1

- * Available without a base by adding suffix NB to model number (example, MSA-S24-1NB).
- ** Adapter brackets EZA-MBK-2 (2 each) are required for mounting EZ-SCREEN Grid and Point emitters/receivers or SSM Series mirrors (ordered separately).



Telescoping Stands for use with Run Bars

- Locates touch buttons 800 to 1232 mm above the floor surface
- Includes swivel-mount bracket to mount Run Bar (Run Bar not included)
- Made of cold-rolled steel; black powdercoat finish

Used with	Description	Model
STBVP6-RB1	Floor-mounted telescoping stand	STBA-RB1-S1
STBVP6-RB2	Stationary base with 4 mounting holes in corners	STBA-RB2-S1
STBVP6-RB1	Free-standing, telescoping stand	STBA-RB1-S2
STBVP6-RB2	Movable H-shaped floor base with mounting holes 560 mm apart	STBA-RB2-S2



Adjustable Mounting Systems

- Provides flexible mounting and positioning of sensors and lights
- Includes 3" and 6" column mounting kits for mounting area lights and backlights
- Features Bogen Arm and clamp for use with P4 and Pro sensors
- Offers 2" mounting knuckle assembly for spot lights

Used With	Description	Model
	3" Column, Base, and Knuckle Kit	SMBPPK3
	6" Column, Base, and Knuckle Kit	SMBPPK6
	Mounting Bracket Knuckle	SMBPPK
Pro	3" Column	SMBPPKE3
P4 Vision Lights	6" Column	SMBPPKE6
	Mounting Bracket Base	SMBPPKB
	2" Mounting Knuckle Assembly	SMBPPLK
	Bogen Arm with Single Knob	SMBPPF1
	Bogen Arm Clamp	SMBPPFB



Elevated Use—Stand-off Pipe, Brackets and Adapters

	Description	Length	Model	Used With
	Thermoplastic Acetal adapter and cover (M30 to ½" NPSM/DN15)	-	SA-M30TE12	TL50
	Thermoplastic Acetal adapter and cover (M30 to ½" NPSM/DN15)	-	SA-M30E12	K50L K80L
	Stainless steel pipe (½" NPSM/DN15)	150 mm 300 mm 900 mm	SOP-E12-150SS SOP-E12-300SS SOP-E12-900SS	K50L K80L TL50
	Anodized aluminum pipe (1/2" NPSM/D15)	150 mm 300 mm 900 mm	SOP-E12-150AC SOP-E12-300AC SOP-E12-900AC	K50L K80L TL50
	Black Anodized aluminum pipe (1/2" NPSM/D15	150 mm 300 mm 900 mm	SOP-E12-150A SOP-E12-300A SOP-E12-900A	K50L K80L TL50
	Thermoplastic Acetal mounting base (½" NPSM/DN15 to M30)	-	SA-E12M30	K50L, K80L, TL50
	Stainless steel bracket for wall or other flat surfaces	_	SMBE12USS	K50L K80L TL50

Elevated Use—Enclosure Mounts and Extensions

Description		Length	Model	Used With
Lines	Thermoplastic Acetal standoff with 30 mm mounting base for cabinet mounting or use with most 30 mm brackets	75 mm	SA-M30M30-75	K50L
	Zinc coated, oversized right-angle legend plate for identification labels	-	SA-30RL55X93	SA-M30M30-75
	Thermoplastic Acetal standoff with 22.5 mm mounting base for cabinet mounting	50 mm	SA-M22M22-50	K30L

Elevated Use—Hanging Bracket

Description	Length	Model	Used With
Zinc coated bracket with strain relief for mounting one device	_	SA-30RL55X93C	K50 Push Button VTB
Zinc coated bracket for mounting two devices	_	SA-30DRL55X93C	Sensors and indicators with 30 mm base or barrel mount

ACCESSORIES BRACKETS CORDSETS RETROREFLECTORS



MSM Corner Mirrors (shown with standard brackets and MSAMB** adapter bracket mounted on MSA stand)

MSM Corner Mirrors

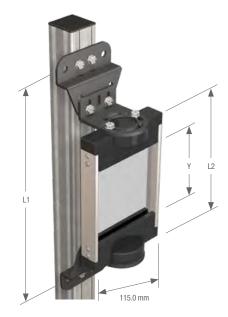
- Compact for light-duty applications
- Available in 12 lengths

- Decreases range by 8%
- Rated 85% efficiency

Reflective Area (Y)	Mounting Height (L1)*	Mirror Height (L2)	Model
165 mm	221 mm	191 mm	MSM4A
267 mm	323 mm	292 mm	MSM8A
356 mm	411 mm	381 mm	MSM12A
457 mm	513 mm	483 mm	MSM16A
559 mm	615 mm	584 mm	MSM20A
660 mm	716 mm	686 mm	MSM24A
762 mm	818 mm	787 mm	MSM28A
864 mm	919 mm	889 mm	MSM32A
965 mm	1021 mm	991 mm	MSM36A
1067 mm	1123 mm	1092 mm	MSM40A
1168 mm	1224 mm	1194 mm	MSM44A
1270 mm	1326 mm	1295 mm	MSM48A

^{*}The mounting brackets may be inverted from the positions shown (flanges pointing "inward" instead of "outward," as shown). When this is done, dimension L1 decreases by 57 mm.

^{**} MSAMB adapter bracket kit included with each MSA stand.



SSM and SSM-S Corner Mirrors (shown with standard brackets and EZA-MBK-2** adapter bracket mounted on MSA stand)

SSM Glass Corner Mirrors

- Robust for heavy-duty applications
- Extra wide for use with long-range optical safety systems
- Available in stainless steel for harsh applications

- Available in 20 lengths
- Rated 85% efficiency for SSM models and 50% on SSM-S models
- Decreases range by 8% for SSM models and 30% for SSM-S models

Reflective Area (Y)	Mounting Height (L1)*	Mirror Height (L2)	Glass Models	Stainless Steel Models
100 mm	211 mm	178 mm	SSM-100	SSM-100-S
150 mm	261 mm	228 mm	SSM-150	SSM-150-S
200 mm	311 mm	278 mm	SSM-200	SSM-200-S
250 mm	361 mm	328 mm	SSM-250	SSM-250-S
375 mm	486 mm	453 mm	SSM-375	SSM-375-S
475 mm	586 mm	553 mm	SSM-475	SSM-475-S
550 mm	661 mm	628 mm	SSM-550	SSM-550-S
675 mm	786 mm	753 mm	SSM-675	SSM-675-S
825 mm	936 mm	903 mm	SSM-825	SSM-825-S
875 mm	986 mm	953 mm	SSM-875	SSM-875-S
975 mm	1086 mm	1053 mm	SSM-975	SSM-975-S
1100 mm	1211 mm	1178 mm	SSM-1100	SSM-1100-S
1175 mm	1286 mm	1253 mm	SSM-1175	SSM-1175-S
1275 mm	1386 mm	1353 mm	SSM-1275	SSM-1275-S
1400 mm	1511 mm	1478 mm	SSM-1400	SSM-1400-S
1475 mm	1586 mm	1553 mm	SSM-1475	SSM-1475-S
1550 mm	1661 mm	1628 mm	SSM-1550	SSM-1550-S
1675 mm	1786 mm	1753 mm	SSM-1675	SSM-1675-S
1750 mm	1861 mm	1828 mm	SSM-1750	SSM-1750-S
1900 mm	2011 mm	1978 mm	SSM-1900	SSM-1900-S

^{*} The mounting brackets may be inverted from the positions shown (flanges pointing "inward" instead of "outward," as shown). When this is done, dimension L1 decreases by 58 mm.

NOTE: The total range decreases by approximately $8\%\ per\ mirror.$

^{**} One EZA-MBK-2 adapter bracket kit required if used with a MSA stand.

ACCESSORIES BRACKETS CORDSETS RETROREFLECTORS

Tubular Enclosures

- Available for EZ-ARRAY™, MINI-ARRAY® or EZ-SCREEN® standard 14 & 30 mm
- Ideal for high-pressure washdown environments
- Made of clear FDA-grade polycarbonate tubing, with acetal end caps
- Includes stainless mounting brackets and hardware
- Rated NEMA 4X; IP67





Emitter/	Receiver Model	Used With Emitter/Receiver		
EZ-SCREEN	EZ-ARRAY	Defined Area/Array Length	Enclosure Height (L)	Model
SLS150	EA5150	150 mm	439 mm	EZA-TE-150
SLS300	EA5300	300 mm	541 mm	EZA-TE-300
SLS450	EA5450	450 mm	744 mm	EZA-TE-450
SLS600	EA5600	600 mm	846 mm	EZA-TE-600
SLS750	EA5750	750 mm	1024 mm	EZA-TE-750
SLS900	EA5900	900 mm	1151 mm	EZA-TE-900
SLS1050	EA51050	1050 mm	1354 mm	EZA-TE-1050
SLS1200	EA51200	1200 mm	1455 mm	EZA-TE-1200
SLS1350	_	1350 mm	1608 mm	EZA-TE-1350
SLS1500	EA51500	1500 mm	1760 mm	EZA-TE-1500
SLS1650	-	1650 mm	1913 mm	EZA-TE-1650
SLS1800	EA51800	1800 mm	2065 mm	EZA-TE-1800

NOTE: Use of the enclosure affects the sensing range of the emitter/receiver used: when in pairs, range can be reduced by 50%.

MSA-TE Tubular Enclosures

	Used With		_	
Emitter/Re	eceiver Model	Emitter/Receiver Array Length	Enclosure Height (L)	Model
MINI-ARRAY	BMEL616A/BMRL616A	201 mm		
IVIII VI-ALTITATI	BMEL632A/BMLR632A	201 111111	439 mm	MSA-TE-8
High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY	MAHE6A/MAHR6A	233 mm		
MINI-ARRAY	BMEL1216A/BMRL1216A	356 mm		
IVIINI-AKKAY	BMEL1232A/BMRL1232A	356 mm	541 mm	MSA-TE-12
High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY	MAHE13A/MAHR13A	396 mm		
MINI-ARRAY	BMEL1816A/BMRL1816A	505 mm		
IVIII VI-7-ATATA-AT	BMEL1832A/BMRL1832A	505 mm	744 mm	MSA-TE-20
High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY	MAHE19A/MAHR19A	559 mm		
MINI-ARRAY	BMEL2416A/BMRL2416A	659 mm	846 mm	MSA-TE-24
IVIINI-ARRAY	BMEL2432A/BMRL2432A	659 mm	040 11111	WIGA-1E-24
High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY	MAHE26A/MAHR26A	721 mm	947 mm	MSA-TE-28

NOTE: Use of the enclosure affects the sensing range of the emitter/receiver used: when in pairs, range can be reduced by 50%.

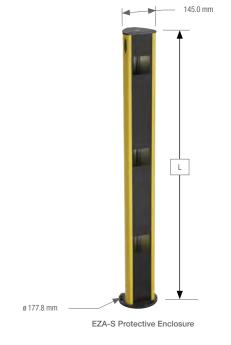
MSA-TE Tubular Enclosures (cont'd)

Used With				
Emitter/Receiver Model		Emitter/Receiver Array Length	Enclosure Height (L)	Model
MINI-ARRAY	BMEL3016A/BMRL3016A	810 mm		
IVIINI-ARHAY	BMEL3032A/BMRL3032A	810 11111	1049 mm	MSA-TE-32
High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY	MAHE32A/MAHR32A	884 mm		
A MARIL A DD AV	BMEL3616A/BMRL3616A	963 mm		
MINI-ARRAY	BMEL3632A/BMRL3632A		1151 mm	MSA-TE-36
High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY	MAHE38A/MAHR38A	1046 mm		
MINI-ARRAY	BMEL4216A/BMRL4216A	1115 mm		
IVIINI-ADDAT	BMEL4232A/BMRL4232A	1115 mm	1354 mm	MSA-TE-44
High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY	MAHE45A/MAHR45A	1212 mm		
MINI-ARRAY	BMEL4816A/BMRL4816A	1267 mm		
IVIII VI TALI ITALI	BMEL4832A/BMRL4832A	1207 111111	1455 mm	MSA-TE-48
High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY	MAHE51A/MAHR51A	1377 mm		

NOTE: Use of the enclosure affects the sensing range of the emitter/receiver used: when in pairs, range can be reduced by 50%.

EZA-S Protective Enclosures

- Provide rugged protection for sensors and mirrors in high-traffic areas
- Available for mirrors and EZ-SCREEN® Point and Grid
- Meets ANSI/RIA 15.06 and ISO 13855 standards for beam spacing
- Includes independently adjustable mirrors and bubble level to simplify alignment
- Rotates up to 20°



EZA-S EZ-SCREEN® Protective Enclosures

Use	d With				
Emitter/Receiver Model	Emitter/Receiver Protected Area	Enclosure Height (L)	No. of Openings	Application Standard	Models
SG4-300	900 mm	1543 mm	4	ANSI/RIA R15.06 ISO 13855	EZA-S300 EZA-S300-M*
SG3-400	800 mm	1238 mm	3	ANSI/RIA R15.06 ISO 13855	EZA-S400 EZA-S400-M*

Continued on next page



^{*} Model numbers with suffix **M** include vertical mirrors for perimeter-guarding applications.

Model numbers with suffix **M45** include two 45°-mounted mirrors for access-guarding applications.

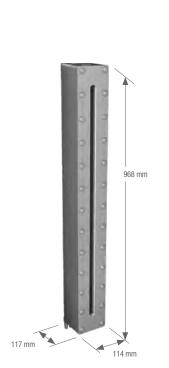
NOTE: The rear-surfaced glass mirrors are rated at 85% efficiency per mirror and reduce maximum range by 8% per mirror.

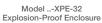
EZA-S EZ-SCREEN® Protective Enclosures (cont'd)

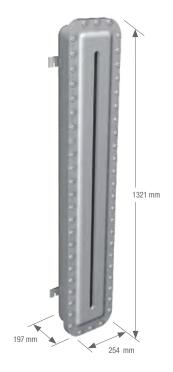
Used With					
Emitter/Receiver Model	Emitter/Receiver Protected Area	Enclosure Height (L)	No. of Openings	Application Standard	Models
SG2-500	500 mm				EZA-S500
5G2-500	500 11111	1035 mm	2	ISO 13855	EZA-S500-M*
SP1	_				EZA-S500-M45*
SG3-533	1066 mm	1543 mm	3	ANSI/RIA R15.06	EZA-S533
SG3-333	1000 11111	1543 11111	3	ANSI/RIA R 15.00	EZA-S533-M*
SG2-584	584 mm				EZA-S584
3G2-304	304 11111	1238.2 mm	2	ANSI/RIA R15.06	EZA-S584-M*
SP1	_				EZA-S584-M45*

Model numbers with suffix M include vertical mirrors for perimeter-guarding applications.
 Model numbers with suffix M45 include two 45°-mounted mirrors for access-guarding applications.

NOTE: The rear-surfaced glass mirrors are rated at 85% efficiency per mirror and reduce maximum range by 8% per mirror.







Model ..-XPE-43 Explosion-Proof Enclosure

Explosion-Proof Enclosures

- Protects light screen in environments with flammable gases, liquids or dust
- Available for EZ-SCREEN® 14 and 30 resolution models
- Complies with UL and CSA for use in specific hazardous atmospheres
- Includes mounting brackets and hardware
- Reduces range by approximately 25% per emitter/receiver pair

U:	sed	With

		
Model Family	Emitter/Receiver Defined Area	Model
EZ-SCREEN (14 and 30 mm Resolution)	450 to 600 mm	SS-XPE-32
EZ-SCREEN (14 and 30 mm Resolution)	750 to 1050 mm	SS-XPE-43

NOTE: Use of enclosure affects the sensing range of emitter/receiver used: when used in pairs, range can be reduced by 25%.

MISCELLANEOUS

Heated Enclosures

- Available for MINI-ARRAY® or High-Resolution MINI-ARRAY®
- Protects emitter/receiver in outdoor environments
- Includes humidistat and resistance wires to keep window free of condensation, snow or ice
- Provides choice of stainless steel or aluminum housings

Material	Finish*	Array Length	Overall Enclosure/Height (L)	Clear Window Height	Model
Aluminum	Painted	133 to 1210 mm	1.7 m	1.5 m	BMHE4A/BMHL4G
Aluminum	Painted	1505 to 1514 mm	2.0 m	1.8 m	BMHE5A/BMHL5G
Aluminum	Painted	1810 to 1819 mm	2.2 m	2.0 m	BMHE6A/BMHL6G
Stainless Steel	Painted	133 to 1210 mm	1.7 m	1.5 m	BMHE4SS/BMHL4GSS
Stainless Steel	Painted	1505 to 1514 mm	2.0 m	1.8 m	BMHE5SS/BMHL5GSS
Stainless Steel	Painted	1810 to 1819 mm	2.2 m	2.0 m	BMHE6SS/BMHL6GSS
Stainless Steel	Non-painted	133 to 1210 mm	1.7 m	1.5 m	BMHE4SSN/BMHL4GSSN
Stainless Steel	Non-painted	1505 to 1514 mm	2.0 m	1.8 m	BMHE5SSN/BMHL5GSSN
Stainless Steel	Non-painted	1810 to 1819 mm	2.2 m	2.0 m	BMHE6SSN/BMHL6GSSN



NOTE: Enclosures require a power (see page 819).

^{*} Standard color is Federal Safety Yellow (Federal Standard color# 23538). Contact Factory for other colors.







PresencePLUS® Enclosure Kits

- Protects sensor, ring light or both
- Keeps dust and dirt off lens and light
- Prevents accidental bumps and scratches
- Discourages vandalism and tampering

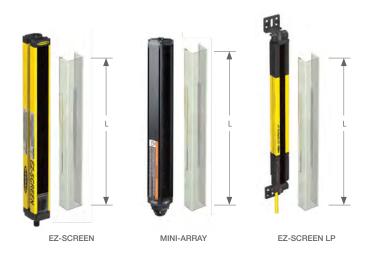
- Helps maintain lens focus by enclosing the lens and sensor
- Available in models that protect camera and light during washdown
- Offers choice of models with glass or plastic viewport

Description	Used With	Model
Heavy-duty stainless-steel enclosure kit-glass viewport; NEMA 6 rated	P4 (right-angle)	P4RE67-G
Heavy-duty stainless-steel enclosure kit-polycarbonate viewport; NEMA 6 rated	Ring Light	P4RE67-P
Heavy-duty cold-rolled steel industrial protection kit—glass viewport; NEMA 1 rated	Pro Camera &	PPE-G
Heavy-duty cold-rolled steel industrial protection kit—polycarbonate viewport; NEMA 1 rated	Lens	PPE-P
Replacement viewport—glass	PPE-G	PPE-RG
Replacement viewport—polycarbonate	PPE-P	PPE-RP
Straight Mounting bracket		SMBPPES
Right-angle mounting bracket	PPE-P & PPE-G	SMBPPEA
Front mounting bracket		SMBPPEF
Heavy-duty stainless-steel enclosure kit—glass viewport; NEMA 4 rated	Pro Camera &	PPE4-G
Heavy-duty stainless-steel enclosure kit—polycarbonate viewport; NEMA 4 rated	Ring Light	PPE4-P

ACCESSORIES BRACKETS CORDSETS RETROREFLECTORS

Lens Shields

- Covers the lens of the emitter/receiver to prevent damage
- \bullet Available for the LX, EZ-ARRAY $^{\!\scriptscriptstyle{\text{M}}}\!$, MINI-ARRAY $^{\!\scriptscriptstyle{\text{0}}}\!$ and EZ-SCREEN $^{\!\scriptscriptstyle{\text{0}}}\!$
- Installs easily
- Made of rugged polycarbonate



EZ-ARRAY™ & EZ-SCREEN® (14 & 30 mm Resolution) Lens Shields

		Used With			
Installation*	EZ-ARRAY	EZ-SCREEN	Defined Area/Array Length	Lens Shield Length (L)	Model
Adhesive	EA5150		150 mm	218 mm	EZS-150EA
Snap-on	EAS 150	_	190 11111	196 mm	EZSS-150E
Adhesive		SLS150	150 mm	258 mm	EZS-150
Snap-on	_	3L3130	150 11111	236 mm	EZSS-150
Adhesive	EA5300	SLS300	300 mm	368 mm	EZS-300
Snap-on	EA3300	3L3300	300 11111	346 mm	EZSS-300
Adhesive	EA5450	SLS450	450 mm	518 mm	EZS-450
Snap-on	EA3430	3L3430	450 11111	496 mm	EZSS-450
Adhesive	TAE 600	SLS600	600 2222	667 mm	EZS-600
Snap-on	EA5600	SLS000	600 mm	645 mm	EZSS-600
Adhesive	EA5750	SLS750	750 mm	817 mm	EZS-750
Snap-on	EA3/ 50	5L575U	750 Milli	795 mm	EZSS-750
Adhesive	EA5900	SLS900	900 mm	967 mm	EZS-900
Snap-on	EA3900	3L3900	900 11111	945 mm	EZSS-900
Adhesive	EA51050 SLS1050	1050 mm	1116 mm	EZS-1050	
Snap-on	LAS1030	3L3=1000	1030 111111	1094 mm	EZSS-1050
Adhesive	EA51200	SLS1200	1200 mm	1266 mm	EZS-1200
Snap-on	LA3 1200	3L31200	1200 111111	1244 mm	EZSS-1200
Adhesive		SLS1350	1350 mm	1416 mm	EZS-1350
Snap-on	_	OLO1000	1000 111111	1394 mm	EZSS-1350
Adhesive		SLS-1650	1650 mm	1715 mm	EZS-1650
Snap-on		GLG-1000	1030 11111	1693 mm	EZSS-1650
Adhesive	EA51500	SLS1500	1500 mm	1565 mm	EZS-1500
Snap-on	EA3 1300	3L31000	1500 11111	1543 mm	EZSS-1500
Adhesive	EA51800	SLS1800	1800 mm	1865 mm	EZS-1800
Snap-on	EA31600	5L516UU	1000 [[[[[]	1843 mm	EZSS-1800
Snap-on	EA52100	_	2100 mm	2144 mm	EZSS-2100

NOTE: When shields are installed on both the emitter and receiver, maximum operating range is reduced by 20%.

^{*} Adhesive models are polycarbonate with neoprene gasket. Snap-on models are constructed of copolyester.

MINI-ARRAY® Lens Shields

Installation	Emitter/Receive	r Model	Array Length	Lens Shield Length (L)*	Model
Adhesive	MINI-ARRAY	BMEL1216A/BMRL1216A	286 mm	341 mm	MSS12
Adriesive IVIINI-ARRAY	BMEL1232A/BMRL1232A	295 mm	34111111	1013312	
Adhesive	MINI-ARRAY	BMEL2416A/BMRL2416A	591 mm	643 mm	MSS24
Adriesive	IVIIINI-ANNAT	BMEL2432A/BMRL2432A	600 mm	043 11111	IVI3324
Adhesive	MINI-ARRAY	BMEL3616A/BMRL3616A	895 mm	948 mm	MSS36
Adriesive Wilni-ARRAY	BMEL3632A/BMRL3632A	905 mm	940 11111	IVISSSO	
Adhaaira	MINI-ARRAY	BMEL4816A/BMRL4816A	1200 mm	1253 mm	MSS48
Adhesive MINI-ARR	IVIIINI-ARRAY	BMEL4832A/BMRL4832A	1210 mm	1203 [[[[]]	IVI3346

NOTE: When shields are installed on both the emitter and receiver, maximum operating range is reduced by 20%.

EZ-SCREEN® LP (14 & 25 mm Resolution) Lens Shields

	Used With		
Installation*	Emitter/Receiver Model	Lens Shield Length (L)	Model
Snap-on	SLP270	270 mm	LPSS-270
Snap-on	SLP410	410 mm	LPSS-410
Snap-on	SLP550	550 mm	LPSS-550
Snap-on	SLP690	690 mm	LPSS-690
Snap-on	SLP830	830 mm	LPSS-830
Snap-on	SLP970	970 mm	LPSS-970
Snap-on	SLP1110	1110 mm	LPSS-1110
Snap-on	SLP1250	1250 mm	LPSS-1250
Snap-on	SLP1390	1390 mm	LPSS-1390
Snap-on	SLP1530	1530 mm	LPSS-1530
Snap-on	SLP1670	1670 mm	LPSS-1670
Snap-on	SLP1810	1810 mm	LPSS-1810

NOTE: When shields are installed on both the emitter and receiver, maximum operating range is reduced by 20%.

 $[\]mbox{\ensuremath{^{\star}}}$ Other lens shield lengths are available, contact factory at 1-888-373-6767.

^{*} Adhesive models are polycarbonate with neoprene gasket. Snap-on models are constructed of copolyester.

EZ-SCREEN® Grids and Points Lens Shields-Adhesive Backed

Туре	Lens Shield Length (L)	Emitter/Receiver Model	Emitter/Receiver Protected Height	Model
Point	149 mm	SP1	_	EZS-149
	684 mm	SG2-500	500 mm	EZS-684
	768 mm	SG2-584	584 mm	EZS-768
Grid	984 mm	SG3-400	800 mm	EZS-984
	1251 mm	SG3-533	900 mm	EZS-1251
	1084 mm	SG4-300	1066 mm	EZS-1084

Polycarbonate construction with neoprene gasket

EZ-SCREEN® Type 2 Lens Shields-Adhesive Backed

	Used With		
Emitter/Receive Model	Emitter/Receiver Defined Area	Lens Shield Length (L)	Model
LS230-300	300 mm	360 mm	LSS-300
LS230-450	450 mm	510 mm	LSS-450
LS230-600	600 mm	660 mm	LSS-600
LS230-750	750 mm	810 mm	LSS-750
LS230-900	900 mm	959 mm	LSS-900
LS230-1050	1050 mm	1109 mm	LSS-1050
LS230-1200	1200 mm	1558 mm	LSS-1200
LS230-1350	1350 mm	1708 mm	LSS-1350
LS230-1500	1500 mm	1858 mm	LSS-1500

Polycarbonate construction with neoprene gasket.

LX Lens Shields

	Us	Used With		
Installation	Emitter/Receiver Model	Array Length	Lens Shield Length (L)	Model
	LX3 models	67 mm	98.3 mm	LXS3
Adhesive	LX6 models	143 mm	174.5 mm	LXS6
	LX12 models	295 mm	326.9 mm	LXS12

NOTE: When shields are installed on both the emitter and receiver, maximum operating range is reduced by 20%.





Laser Alignment Tools

- Simplifies the alignment of any emitter/receiver pair
- Available for EZ-SCREEN®, PICO-GUARD™, LT7, and 18 and 30 mm barrel sensors
- Includes a built-in bubble level
- Uses one 9-volt battery, which is included(some models)

Used With	Supply Voltage	LAT-1 with Clip Kit	Clip w/Target*
EZ-SCREEN Grid or Points and PICO-GUARD Grids		LAT-1-HD	EZA-LAT-1
EZ-SCREEN 14 & 30 mm Resolution		LAT-1-SS	EZA-LAT-2
EZ-SCREEN LP 14 & 25 mm Resolution	9 V battery for 20 hours	LAT-1-LP	LPA-LAT-1
EZ-SCREEN Type 2	of continuous use	LAT-1-LS	LSA-LAT-1
EZ-SCREEN Grid or Points, PICO-GUARD Grids, EZ-SCREEN 14 & 30 mm Resolution, EZ-SCREEN LP 14 & 25 mm Resolution and EZ-SCREEN Type 2		LAT-1	-

Description	Used With	Supply Voltage	Model
Allows for long distance alignment greater than 50 m Clip-on attachment for sensor LAT-2 shown with LT7	LT7	-	LAT-2



- Enables easy sensor alignment at long distances
- Kit includes one SMB1812 bracket and M12 laser emitter (Class 2 visible red laser)
- Clip-on attachment for 18 mm threaded barrel sensors
- 18 mm threaded barrel sensors
- 10 to 30V dc
- LAT1812



- Enables easy sensor alignment at long distances
- Kit includes one SMB3012 bracket and M12 laser emitter (Class 2 visible red laser)
- Clip-on attachment for 30 mm threaded barrel sensors

30 mm threaded barrel sensors

10 to 30V dc

LAT3012

^{*} LAT-1 purchased separately.

BEAM-TRACKER™ Alignment Tool

The BEAM-TRACKER is a low-cost, wireless, battery-operated and completely self-contained photoelectric diagnostic sensor. It is a quick and simple way to evaluate photoelectric system performance. It receives light from all modulated photoelectric emitters and transmits light to receivers to check the system operation. It has a built-in frequency emitter that will be detected by any Banner photoelectric receiver, as well as by those of most other photoelectric manufacturers. It is a valuable tool for locating the center of the beam when installing long-range opposed-mode photoelectric sensor pairs and for locating sources of severe EMI and RFI noise.

Supply Voltage	Beam	Construction	Model
9 V battery for 10 hours of continuous use	70 kHz infrared	Cycolac® T case	BT-1

Apertures and Aperture Kits

Opposed-mode sensors may be fitted with apertures which narrow or shape the effective beam of the sensor to more closely match the size of profile of the object to be sensed. A common example is the use of "line" or "slit" type aperture when wire or thread is being sensed.

Circular, 0.5 mm dia.				
	6	APQS18-020		
Circular, 1.0 mm dia.	6	APQS18-040		
Circular, 2.5 mm dia.	6	APQS18-100		
Horizontal, slotted, 0.5 x 6.4 mm	6	APQS18-020H	$(\cdot)(\cdot)(\circ)$	
Horizontal, slotted, 1.0 x 6.4 mm	6	APQS18-040H	$\cap \cap \cap$	QS18
Horizontal, slotted, 2.5 x 6.4 mm	6	APQS18-100H		Opposed-mode
Vertical, slotted, 0.5 x 12.7 mm	6	APQS18-020V		
Vertical, slotted, 1.0 x 12.7 mm	6	APQS18-040V		
Vertical, slotted. 2.5 x 12.7 mm	6	APQS18-100V		
Kit with 2 of each aperture	18	APQS18-DVHX2		
Circular, 0.5 mm dia.	2	APQ20-0.5		
Circular, 1 mm dia.	2	APQ20-1		
Circular, 2 mm dia.	2	APQ20-2	1111111	0.00
Vertical, slotted, 0.5 mm	2	APQ20-0.5V		Q20 Opposed-mode
Vertical, slotted, 1 mm	2	APQ20-1V		
Vertical, slotted, 2 mm	2	APQ20-2V		
Kit with 2 of each aperture	12	APK-Q20		
Circular, 0.5 mm dia.	20	AP31-020		
Circular, 1.0 mm dia.	20	AP31-040		
Circular, 2.5 mm dia.	20	AP31-100		
Horizontal, slotted, 0.5 x 6.4 mm	20	AP31-020H		
Horizontal, slotted, 1.0 x 6.4 mm	20	AP31-040H		
Horizontal, slotted, 2.5 x 6.4 mm	20	AP31-100H		MINI-BEAM
Horizontal, slotted, 5.1 x 6.4 mm	20	AP31-200H		Opposed-mode
Vertical, slotted, 0.5 x 12.7 mm	20	AP31-020V	1000	
Vertical, slotted, 1.0 x 12.7 mm	20	AP31-040V		
Vertical, slotted, 2.5 x 12.7 mm	20	AP31-100V		
Vertical, slotted, 5.1 x 12.7 mm	20	AP31-200V		
Kit with 2 of each aperture	22	AP31-DVHX2		

Apertures and Aperture Kits (cont'd)

Aperture Description	Units	Model	Product	Used With
Kit includes 3 round apertures of: 0.5, 1.0 & 2.5 mm dia.	3	AP18SC*	●●●●	S18 & M18
Kit includes 3 rectangular apertures of: 0.5, 1.0 & 2.5 mm dia.	3	AP18SR*	0 00000	S18 & M18
Kit includes 3 round apertures of: 0.5, 1.0 & 2.5 mm dia.	3	AP18SCN*	0 ••••••	T18 & TM18
Kit includes 3 rectangular apertures of: 0.5, 1.0 & 2.5 mm dia.	3	AP18SRN*	O •••••	T18 & TM18
* Kits include Teflon® FEP® lens, o-ring and thread-on housing.			0000000	
Kit with glass lens to protect plastic sensor lens from chemical environments	1	APG18S	000	S18, M18, T18 & TM18
Circular, 0.5 mm dia.	10	APQ125		
Circular, 1.0 mm dia.	10	APQ12-1		
Circular, 1.5 mm dia.	10	APQ12-1.5		
Circular, 2.0 mm dia.	10	APQ12-2		
Horizontal, slotted, 0.5 mm dia.	10	APQ125H		Q12
Horizontal, slotted, 1.0 mm dia.	10	APQ12-1H		Opposed-mode
Vertical, slotted, 0.5 mm dia.	10	APQ125V		
Vertical, slotted, 1.0 mm dia.	10	APQ12-1V		
Protective jacket, 4 mm square	10	APQ12-4S		
Kit containing 2 of each aperture	18	APKQ12		
Circular, 2 openings, 0.5 & 1.0 mm dia.	2	APVS2-0204		
Circular, 2 openings, 1.5 and 2.0 mm dia.	2	APVS2-0608		VS2
Horizontal (1) and vertical (1), slotted, 0.5 mm wide	2	APVS2-02R		Opposed-mode
Horizontal (1) and vertical (1), slotted, 1.0 mm wide	2	APVS2-04R	alo alo	
Circular, 1.0 mm dia.	6	APQS30-040		
Circular, 2.5 mm dia.	6	APQS30-100		
Circular, 5 mm dia.	6	APQS30-200		
Horizontal, slotted, 1 x 12 mm	6	APQS30-040H		
Horizontal, slotted, 2.5 x 12 mm	6	APQS30-100H		QS30
Horizontal, slotted, 5 x 12 mm	6	APQS30-200H		Opposed-mode
Vertical, slotted, 1 x 17 mm	6	APQS30-040V		
Vertical, slotted, 2.5 x 17 mm	6	APQS30-100V		
Vertical, slotted, 5 x 17 mm	6	APQS30-200V		
Kit with 2 of each aperture	18	APQS30-DVHX2		

^{*} Teflon® is a registered trademark of Dupont™.

Ultrasonic Wave Guides

Guide attaches to 18 mm threaded barrel of ultrasonic sensors to focus ultrasonic sensing beam.



Size	Style	Model	Used With
5.0 mm inside dia.	Barrel	UWG18-5.0	QS18U
6.4 mm inside dia.	Barrel	UWG18-6.4	S18U

Replacement Lens Assemblies

Lens assemblies are field-replaceable. In addition, some lenses may be used to convert from one sensing mode to another, or to change the sensing range of a particular sensor. The possible conversions are listed in the table below.

Replacement Lens for	Possible Sensing Mode or Range Changes	Model	Used With
LVAG	Change LV to LVAG	UC-300AG	
W and DBZ	Change D to DBZ and F to DBZ	UC-300BZ	
C, CV and CVG	Change CV2 to CV	UC-300C.7	
C2 and CV2	Change CV to CV2	UC-300C2	
E and R	-	UC-300E	
EL and RL	Extend range of E/R	UC-300EL	
EPD	-	UC-300EPD	MINI-BEAM
F and FV	Change D to F and DBZ to F	UC-300F	
FP (old style)	_	UC-300FP	
FP	-	UC-300FP2	
LV and D	Change F to D, LVAG to LV and DBZ to D	UC-300L	
LP	-	UC-300LP	
RPD	-	UC-300RPD	
E, R, DL, DX and LV		UC-45L	
LL		UC-45LL	
LLP		UC-45LLP	
LP		UC-45LP	
D	N/A	UC-45D	Q45
F and FV		UC-45F	
FP		UC-45FP	
CV		UC-45C	
CV4		UC-45C4	

Portable Demo Box

The Portable Demo Box is used to power dc self-contained photoelectric sensors for testing purposes. It is battery-powered and features bicolor LEDs which indicate sensor output status and output type (NPN or PNP). It is designed for a 4-pin Euro-style connector, but cable adapters are available to convert to Pico-style or Mini-style connectors. A 4-pin wiring barrier is mounted on the top of the box to allow connection of cabled dc sensors.



Supply Voltage	Cable Type	Model	Cable Adapters
3 - 9 V battery	4-pin Euro	DBQ5	Euro-to-Pico p/n 39536 Euro-to-Mini p/n 39537

MISCELLANEOUS

Test Power Supply

Test power supply is a 1 amp power supply used to power P4 sensors and lighting for proving an application without integration into a control panel.

Input	Input	Trigger Option	Model	Used With
100-240 V ac	North America (AC plug)	24 V dc NPN SensorContinuous pulseSingle pulse	P4D1	P4 Vision Lighting

A-GAGE® MINI-ARRAY® Series Power Supplies for Heated Enclosures



Used With	Primary	Secondary	Models
Two BMHE4 Enclosures	105 to 130 V ac	23 V ac	BMHPS4
Two BMHE5 Enclosures	105 to 130 V ac	27 V ac	BMHPS5
Two BMHE6 Enclosures	105 to 130 V ac	35 V ac	BMHPS6
One BMHE4 Enclosure	105 to 130 V ac	23 V ac	BMHPS14
One BMHE5 Enclosure	105 to 130 V ac	27 V ac	BMHPS15
One BMHE6 Enclosure	105 to 130 V ac	35 V ac	BMHPS16

Continuous Power Supplies

12 or 24V dc power supplies provide power to dc sensors, safety products and specialty lights.

	Input	Input Cord	Outputs	Output Cable	Model	Used With
F	100-240 V ac 50/60 Hz	-	24 V dc @ 4 A max.	_	PSDINA-24-4 (DIN-rail mountable)	dc Sensors Vision Lights
	115/230 V ac, 50-60 Hz	_	24 V dc (22.5-28.5 V dc adj.) @ 2.5 A (60 W)	-	PSDINA-24* (DIN-rail mountable)	Safety products requiring a SELV rating (EN 60950)

^{*} These products are not stocked and are non-returnable.

USB Serial Adapter

	Description	Power	Model	Used With
9	USB to RS-485 serial adapter with integral communication cordset and USB cable for advanced configuration with a PC.	USB Cable	EZA-USB485-01	EZ-ARRAY
6	USB to RS-485 serial adapter with integral communication cordset and USB cable for easy configuration of a single sensor or a network of sensors.	USB Cable	INTUSB485-LH	LH
and the second	USB to RS-485 serial adapter for advanced configuration with a PC. NOTE: Communication cordset ordered separately.	USB Cable	INTUSB485-1	EZ-ARRAY

Power Supplies and Interface Modules

The power supplies provide a low-cost interface between ac power supply and dc-operated sensors. They can source up to 100 milliamps. All models are available with integral TEACH push button and remote TEACH function. The interface module is a passive module that allows additional status indicators to be located in the user's control cabinet. It provides remote indication and TEACH capability.

	Description	Sensor Input	Input Supply	Sensor Supply	Models
		NPN	041/		PS24-1N
	Power Supply	PNP	24 V ac		PS24-1P
	e/m relay output, status lights, and TEACH button	NPN		15 V dc	PS115-1N
n e		PNP	115 V ac		PS115-1P
ATTEN TO	Passive Interface Module Status lights and TEACH button	_	10-30V dc	_	SIM-525T

Sensor Interface Modules

Low-cost modules provide a dc powered interface for sensors.

	Input	Outputs	Connections	Model	Used With
			Two 13-pin Terminals	PPSIM-NT	
	10-30 V dc	Current Sinking (NPN)	One 13-pin Terminals One DB-15 Connector	PPSIM-NC	PresencePLUS P4
			Two 13-pin Terminals	PPSIM-PT	Treserice Ede 1 4
		Current Sourcing (PNP)	One 13-pin Terminals One DB-15 Connector	PPSIM-PC	
	10-30 V dc	Current Sinking (NPN)/ Current Sourcing (PNP)	Two 13-pin Terminals	IVUSIM	iVu

Light Interface Modules

Low-cost interface module allows strobe operation of Banner vision lighting with any vision sensor or system.

Input	Strobe Output	Model	Used With
24 V dc	5 V @ 10 mA max.	PPLIM	Vision lighting

EZ-LIGHT™ Controllers

• Manually operated controllers for Andon, call-for-parts and machine status indication

• Toggle switch model can control up to 5 indicators simultaneously





Description	Switch Function	Supply Voltage	Model	Used With
5 toggle switches	ON-OFF-FLASH	30 V dc	LC80T	EZ-LIGHT indicators
12-position rotary switch	ON-OIT-ILAOIT	00 V dc	LC80R	with PNP input

AC Emitter/Receiver Interface Boxes

- Provides AC power for up to three receivers or two cascaded emitter/receiver pairs, with external device monitoring (EDM) available
- Supplies +24V dc power at 0.7 amps (16.8 W max. power) and accepts input voltages from 100-250V ac (50-60 Hz)

Safety Outputs	s EDM	Emitter/Receiver Connection	AC Power Connection	Output and EDM Connections	Model	Used with	
3 NO	Selectable	8-Pin	Hard-wired	Hard-wired	EZAC-R9-QE8		
2 NO & 1 NC	1- or 2-Channel or no EDM	M12/Euro QD	Hard-wired	Hard-wired	EZAC-R11-QE8	EZ-SCREEN	
1 NO & 1 SPDT	1-Channel	8-Pin M12/Euro QD	3-Pin Mini QD	8-Pin Mini QD	EZAC-R15A-QE8-QS83	EZ-SCREEN	
1 NO & 1 NC	Power	8-Pin	3-Pin Mini QD	5-Pin Mini QD	EZAC-R8N-QE8-QS53		
2 NO	Monitoring	M12/Euro QD	3-Pin Mini QD	5-Pin Mini QD	EZAC-R10N-QE8-QS53	EZ-SCREEN	



- Provides AC power for up to four emitters, with external device monitoring (EDM) available
- Supplies +24V dc power at 0.7 amps (16.8 W max. power) and accepts input voltages from 100-250V ac (50-60 Hz)

	Emitter Connection	AC Power Connection	Model	Used with
	8-Pin M12/Euro QD	Hard-wired	EZAC-E-QE8	EZ-SCREEN SLSEQ8 (without Test input) EZ-SCREEN SLPE
6 6 °	5-Pin M12/Euro QD	Hard-wired	EZAC-E-QE5	• EZ-SCREEN SLSEQ5 (with Test input)
	8-Pin M12/Euro QD	3-Pin Mini QD	EZAC-E-QE8-QS3	EZ-SCREEN SLSEQ8 (without Test input) EZ-SCREEN SLPE
CORDSETS PAGE 758	5-Pin M12/Euro QD	5-Pin Mini QD	EZAC-E-QE5-QS5	• EZ-SCREEN SLSEQ5 (with Test input)

NC = Normally Closed, NO = Normally Open

AC Interface Box Specifications

Important Notice:

European Community Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC

The EZ-SCREEN EZAC- Interface Boxes comply with Machinery Directive 98/37/EC, but not with Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC. Therefore, these Interface Boxes can only be installed as a replacement component within the European Union (EU). For more information, please see www.bannerengineering.com/144763 or call 1-888-373-6767.

Mechanically Linked Contactors*

Provides an additional 10 or 18 amp carrying capability to any safety system.

	Coil Voltage	Contacts	Contact Rating	Dimensions (h x w x l)	Model	Used With
20000	120 V ac 24 V dc	3 NO & 1 NC	10 amps 10 amps (thermal)	57 x 44 x 58 mm 57 x 44 x 58 mm	11-BG00-31-A12060 11-BG00-31-D-024	• EZ-SCREEN • SC22-3/-3E
	120 V ac		18 amps**	80 x 44 x 80 mm	BF1801A-12060	
	24 V dc	3 NO & 1 NC	18 amps** (inductive)	80 x 44 x 80 mm	BF1801L-024	

 $NC = Normally\ Closed,\ NO = Normally\ Open,\ minimum\ switching\ current\ (power):\ 5\ mA\ @\ 17\ V\ dc\ (85\ mw)$

- * One Arc Suppressor is needed for each relay across the coil (see below).
- ** NC contact is rated at 10 amps

Auxiliary Contacts for Mechanically Linked Contactors

Adds contacts to mechanically linked contactors.

	Contacts	Positively Guided	Model	Used With
	4 NO	No (Aux. only)	11-BGX10-40	11-BG Series
CE 229	3 NO	Yes	11-G484-30	BF Series

NC = Normally Closed, NO = Normally Open

Suppressors for Mechanically Linked Contactors

Extends the life of the actuating device—such as a light screen or control module—that uses a mechanically linked contactor.

	Voltage	Model	Used With
	48V dc	11-BGX77-048	11-BG00-31-D024
	125-240V ac	11-BGX77-240	11-BG00-31-A12060
	48V dc	11-G318-48	BF1801L-024
A The	125-240V ac	BFX77-240	BF1801A-12060

 $NC = Normally\ Closed,\ NO = Normally\ Open$

Lighting & Indicators



Models

- LED Lighting
- Tower Lights
- Base Mount
- T-Style Mount
- Barrel Mount
- Flat Mount
- Indicators for Safety devices

See page 380

Indicator Lamps

- Indicates whether a switch is open or closed
- Available in red or green, 120 V ac or 24 V ac/dc

	Supply Voltage	Lamp Color	Thread	Models	Used With
•	24 V ac/dc	Red	M20 x 1.5	SI-PL3T-R	SI-QS90 Safety Interlock SwitchesSI-LS42 Safety Interlock Switches
	120 V ac	Red	C.1 X USIVI	SI-PL3A-R	SI-QM100 Safety Interlock Switches
	24 V ac/dc			SI-PL3T-G	RP-LS42 Rope Pull SwitchesRP-QM72/QMT72 Rope Pull Switches
	120 V ac	Green	M20 x 1.5	SI-PL3A-G	RP-RM83 Rope Pull SwitchesRP-QM90 Rope Pull Switch

Muting Lamps

- Indicates when muting is active for optical safety systems with a muting module
- Uses a solid-state LEDs light, eliminating the need to replace bulbs

		Supply Voltage	Lamp Color	Overall Height	Models	Used with
		18-30 V dc or 24 V ac	Green, Yellow, Red, White Yellow White	142.6 mm 61.2 mm	TL50GYRWQ TL50YQ TL50WQ	EZ-SCREEN Muting Modules
	10/2	+24 V dc	Red, Green, Yellow (Amber)	ø 18 mm	M18RGR5PNQ	
	P N	12-30 V dc	Green, Red, White	58 mm	K50LGRW2PQ-18886	
		12-30 V dc	White	58 mm	K50LWXXPQ	
-		12-30 V dc	Yellow	58 mm	K50LYXXPQ	

English-Metric Conversion

Inch Fraction	Inch Decimal	Millimeter	Inch Fraction	Inch Decimal	Millimeter	Inch Fraction	Inch Decimal	Millimeter
_	.0039	0.1	9/32	.2812	7.144	21/32	.6562	16.669
_	.0079	0.2	19/64	.2969	7.541	_	.6693	17
_	.0118	0.3	5/16	.3125	7.938	43/64	.6719	17.066
1/64	.0156	0.397	_	.3150	8	11/16	.6875	17.462
_	.0157	0.4	21/64	.3281	8.334	45/64	.7031	17.859
_	.0197	0.5	11/32	.3438	8.731	_	.7087	18
_	.0236	0.6	_	.3543	9	23/32	.7188	18.256
_	.0276	0.7	23/64	.3594	9.128	47/64	.7344	18.653
1/32	.0312	0.794	3/8	.375	9.525	_	.7480	19
_	.0315	0.8	25/64	.3906	9.922	3/4	.750	19.050
_	.0354	0.9	_	.3937	10	49/64	.7656	19.447
_	.0394	1	13/32	.4062	10.319	25/32	.7812	19.844
3/64	.0469	1.191	27/64	.4219	10.716	_	.7874	20
1/16	.0625	1.588	_	.4331	11	51/64	.7969	20.241
5/64	.0781	1.984	7/16	.4375	11.112	13/16	.8125	20.638
_	.0787	2	29/64	.4531	11.509	_	.8268	21
3/32	.0938	2.381	15/32	.4688	11.906	53/64	.8281	21.034
7/64	.1094	2.778	_	.4724	12	27/32	.8438	21.431
_	.1181	3	31/64	.4844	12.303	55/64	.8594	21.828
1/8	.1250	3.175	1/2	.500	12.700	_	.8661	22
9/64	.1406	3.572	_	.5118	13	7/8	.875	22.225
5/32	.1562	3.969	33/64	.5156	13.097	57/64	.8906	22.622
_	.1575	4	17/32	.5312	13.494	_	.9055	23
11/64	.1719	4.366	35/64	.5469	13.891	29/32	.9062	23.019
3/16	.1875	4.762	_	.5512	14	59/64	.9219	23.416
_	.1968	5	9/16	.5625	14.288	15/16	.9375	23.812
13/64	.2031	5.159	37/64	.5781	14.684	_	.9449	24
7/32	.2188	5.556	_	.5905	15	61/64	.9531	24.209
15/64	.2344	5.953	19/32	.5938	15.081	31/32	.9688	24.606
_	.2362	6	39/64	.6094	15.478		.9842	25
1/4	.2500	6.350	5/8	.625	15.875	63/64	.9844	25.003
17/64	.2656	6.747	_	.6299	16	1	1.000	25.400
_	.2756	7	41/64	.6406	16.272	_	_	_

To convert millimeters to inches, multiply by 0.0394.

To convert inches to millimeters, multiply by 25.4.

Temperature Conversion

Celsius°	Fahrenheit°	Celsius°	Fahrenheit°	Celsius°	Fahrenheit°
-62	-80	0.0	32	22.2	72
-57	-70	0.6	33	22.8	73
-51	-60	1.1	34	23.3	74
-46	-50	1.7	35	23.9	75
-40	-40	2.2	36	24.4	76
-34	-30	2.8	37	25.0	77
-29	-20	3.3	38	25.6	78
-23	-10	3.9	39	26.1	79
-17.8	0	4.4	40	26.7	80
-17.2	1	5.0	41	27.2	81
-16.7	2	5.6	42	27.8	82
-16.1	3	6.1	43	28.3	83
-15.6	4	6.7	44	28.9	84
-15.0	5	7.2	45	29.4	85
-14.4	6	7.8	46	30.0	86
-13.9	7	8.3	47	30.6	87
-13.3	8	8.9	48	31.1	88
-12.8	9	9.4	49	31.7	89
-12.2	10	10.0	50	32.2	90
-11.7	11	10.6	51	32.8	91
-11.1	12	11.1	52	33.3	92
-10.6	13	11.7	53	33.9	93
-10.0	14	12.2	54	34.4	94
-9.4	15	12.8	55	35.0	95
-8.9	16	13.3	56	35.6	96
-8.3	17	13.9	57	36.1	97
-7.8	18	14.4	58	36.7	98
-7.2	19	15.0	59	37.2	99
-6.7	20	15.6	60	37.8	100
-6.1	21	16.1	61	43	110
-5.6	22	16.7	62	49	120
-5.0	23	17.2	63	54	130
-4.4	24	17.8	64	60	140
-3.9	25	18.3	65	66	150
-3.3	26	18.9	66	71	160
-2.8	27	19.4	67	77	170
-2.2	28	20.0	68	82	180
-1.7	29	20.6	69	88	190
-1.1	30	21.1	70	93	200
-0.6	31	21.7	71	100	212

Temperature Scale	Water Boiling Point	Water Freezing Point	Conversion Formula
° F (Fahrenheit)	212° F	32° F	° F = (° C x 9/5) + 32
° C (Celsius or Centigrade)	100° C	0° C	° C = (° F - 32) x 5/9

NOTE: For temperatures not given in the table, use the conversion formula above.



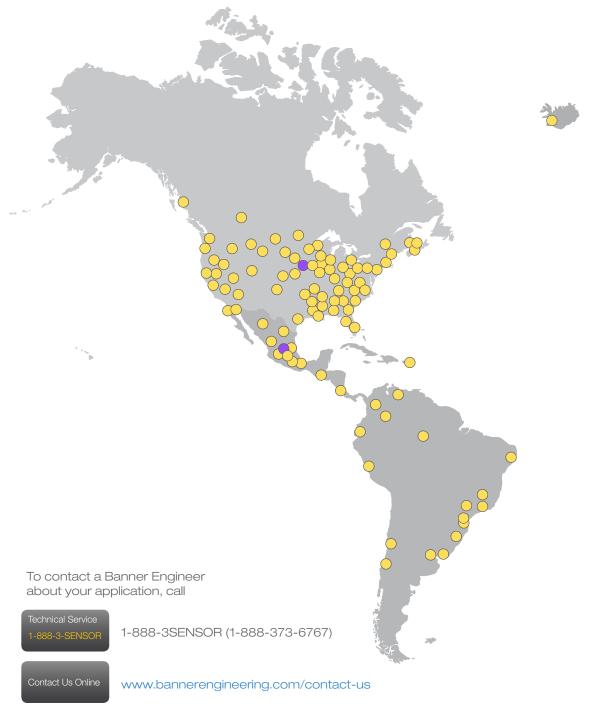
How to Reach Us

Global Sales and Support

Questions? Need additional assistance?

Banner has more than 3,000 representatives and distributors worldwide — ready to help you.

Our highly skilled application engineers and industry experts are ready to support you wherever you are. For a complete listing, go to bannerengineering.com and find your local Banner Representative.





Banner Engineering—Headquarters

Phone: +1 763 544 3164 www.bannerengineering.com

Banner Engineering—Europe

Phone: +32 2 456 07 80 www.bannerengineering.com/eu

Banner Engineering—Mexico

Phone: +52 81 8363-2714 www.bannerengineering.com.mx

Banner Engineering—China

Phone: +86 21 33986888 www.bannerengineering.com.cn Banner Engineering—India

Phone: +91 20 66405623 www.bannerengineering.co.in

Model Family	Page	Model Family	Page	Model Family	Page
А		F		K50LD	445
AG4	693	Fiber Optics	162	K80 Call Light	460
Apertures	816	Glass Fibers	192	K80 Push-Button (PICK-TO-LIGHT)	492
Area Lights	378	Plastic Fibers	174	K80 Segment	464
В		н		K80FL	462
Backlights	370	High-Res MINI-ARRAY	256	K80L	458
Brackets	722	I		K90	443
С		Illuminated E-Stops	598	L	
CL50	430	Interlock Switches	640	Laser Line Generator Lights	377
Cordsets	758	iVu BCR	344	LE	206
D		iVu TG	342	Lens Shields	812
D10	172	К		LG	210
D12	216	K30 Push-Button (PICK-TO-LIGHT)	492	LH	208
DF-G1	168	K30 Touch (PICK-TO-LIGHT)	486	Light Screens	552
DF-G2	166	K30 Touch Button	468	Linear Array Backlights Lights	371
E		K30L (Indicator)	438	Linear Array Lights	372
EA5R (EZ-ARRAY)	246	K30L Hazardous	446	Low-Angle Ring Lights	376
EDG1 Enabling Device	636	K30L Push-Button (Touch Button)	468	LT3	212
Emergency Stop Buttons	598	K50 Optical	490	LT7	214
Enclosures	808	K50 Push-Button (PICK-TO-LIGHT)	492	LTB	478
E-Stop & Stop Control	620	K50 Touch (PICK-TO-LIGHT)	486	LTF	204
EZ-ARRAY	248	K50 Touch Button	472	LX	148
EZ-SCREEN Grid & Points	572	K50BL	444	M	
EZ-SCREEN LP	564	K50FL	461	M12	116
EZ-SCREEN LS	560	K50L (Base Mount Indicator)	439	M18 (Barrel Sensor)	126
EZ-SCREEN Type 2	578	K50L Hazardous	446	M18-3	130
EZ-SCREEN Type 4	552	K50L Push-Button (Touch Button)	472	M1-4	206

Model Family	Page
M25U (Stainless Steel Sensor)	302
M25U (Ultrasonic Sensor)	226
MINI-ARRAY	252
MINI-BEAM (Rectangular Sensor)	68
MINI-BEAM (Clear Object Sensor)	322
MINI-BEAM (Hazardous Area)	330
Mirrors	806
OMNI-BEAM	320
0	
On-Axis Lights	373
ОТВ	478
Р	
P4 BCR	354
P4 OMNI	354
PDV	496
PicoDot	92
Power Supplies	819
Proll	358
PVA	50
PVL	498
Q	
Q12	66
Q120R	245
Q20	70
Q25	78
Q26	318
Q3X	30

Model Family	Page
Q40	80
Q45 (Hazardous Area)	336
Q45 (Rectangular Sensor)	84
Q45U	232
Q45UR	234
Q4X	34
Q60	88
QC50	284
QCX50	284
QL56	288
QM26	298
QM42/QMT42	94
QMH26	300
QS18	40
QS18 DC	42
QS18 Expert	44
QS18 Laser	46
QS18 Adjustable-Field	48
QS18 Universal Voltage	50
QS18U	237
QS30	54
QS30 DC	56
QS30 Expert	59
QS30 Adjustable-Field	6
QS30 Universal Voltage	xxx
QS30 Clear Object	316
QT50R	244

Model Family	Page
QT50R-AF2W	244
QT50U	218
R	
R55F (Registration/Color Sensor)	294
R58	290
Reflectors	790
Ring Lights	366
Rope Pulls	622
Run Bars	690
S	
S12-2	118
S18	124
S18-2	122
S18L	450
S18U	222
S22L	451
S30	138
Safety Controllers	582
SC26-2	584
SC22-3	592
Safety Light Screens	552
Safety Modules	698
E-Stop Guard	699
Universal	706
Safety Mat Monitoring	708
Muting	710
Safe Speed	714

Model Family	Page
Interface Relay	716
Extension Relay	718
SB12	120
SB12T	120
SC22-3	592
SC26-2	584
SL	146
SLM	144
SM30	140
SMI30	338
SM31 (MINI-BEAM)	76
SMI30	338
SP150	465
SP250	465
SP350	465
Spot Lights	374
Stands	802
STB	686
Т	
T18 (Right Angle Sensor)	102
T18U	230
T30 (Right Angle Sensor)	110
T30U	226
T30UX	224
Т8	100
T8L	454
TCNM	280
T-GAGE	260

Model Family	Page
TL30F	466
TL50	418
TL50BL	426
TL70	414
TM18	106
Two-Hand Control	680
V	
VE	350
VS1	156
VS2	158
VS3	160
VSM (Miniature Sensor)	154
VSM (Stainless Steel Sensor)	306
VTB (Touch Button)	480
VTB (PICK-TO-LIGHT)	494
W	
WL50-2	406
WL50S	406
WLA	402
WLB32	392
WLB92	394
WLC60	398
WLC90	400
WLS27	396
WLS28-2	386

Limited Warranty

Banner Engineering Corp. warrants its products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment. Banner Engineering Corp. will repair or replace, free of charge, any product of its manufacture which, at the time it is returned to the factory, is found to have been defective during the warranty period. This warranty does not cover damage or liability for misuse, abuse, or the improper application or installation of the Banner product.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE), AND WHETHER ARISING UNDER COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING OR TRADE USAGE.

This Warranty is exclusive and limited to repair or, at the discretion of Banner Engineering Corp., replacement. IN NO EVENT SHALL BANNER ENGINEERING CORP. BE LIABLE TO BUYER OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FOR ANY EXTRA COSTS, EXPENSES, LOSSES, LOSS OF PROFITS, OR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ANY PRODUCT DEFECT OR FROM THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCT, WHETHER ARISING IN CONTRACT OR WARRANTY, STATUTE, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, NEGLIGENCE, OR OTHERWISE.



Banner Engineering Corp. reserves the right to change, modify or improve the design of the product without assuming any obligations or liabilities relating to any product previously manufactured by Banner Engineering Corp.